



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

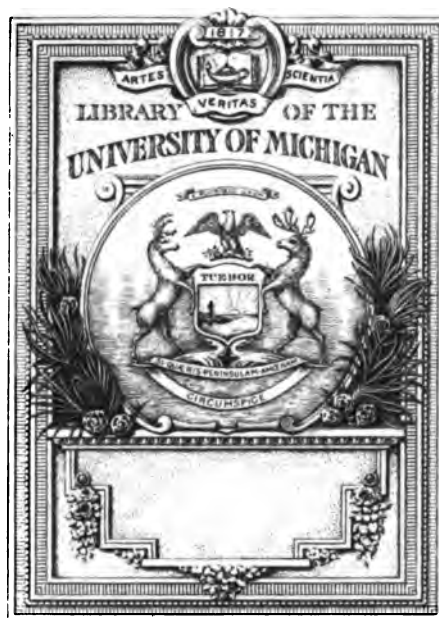
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

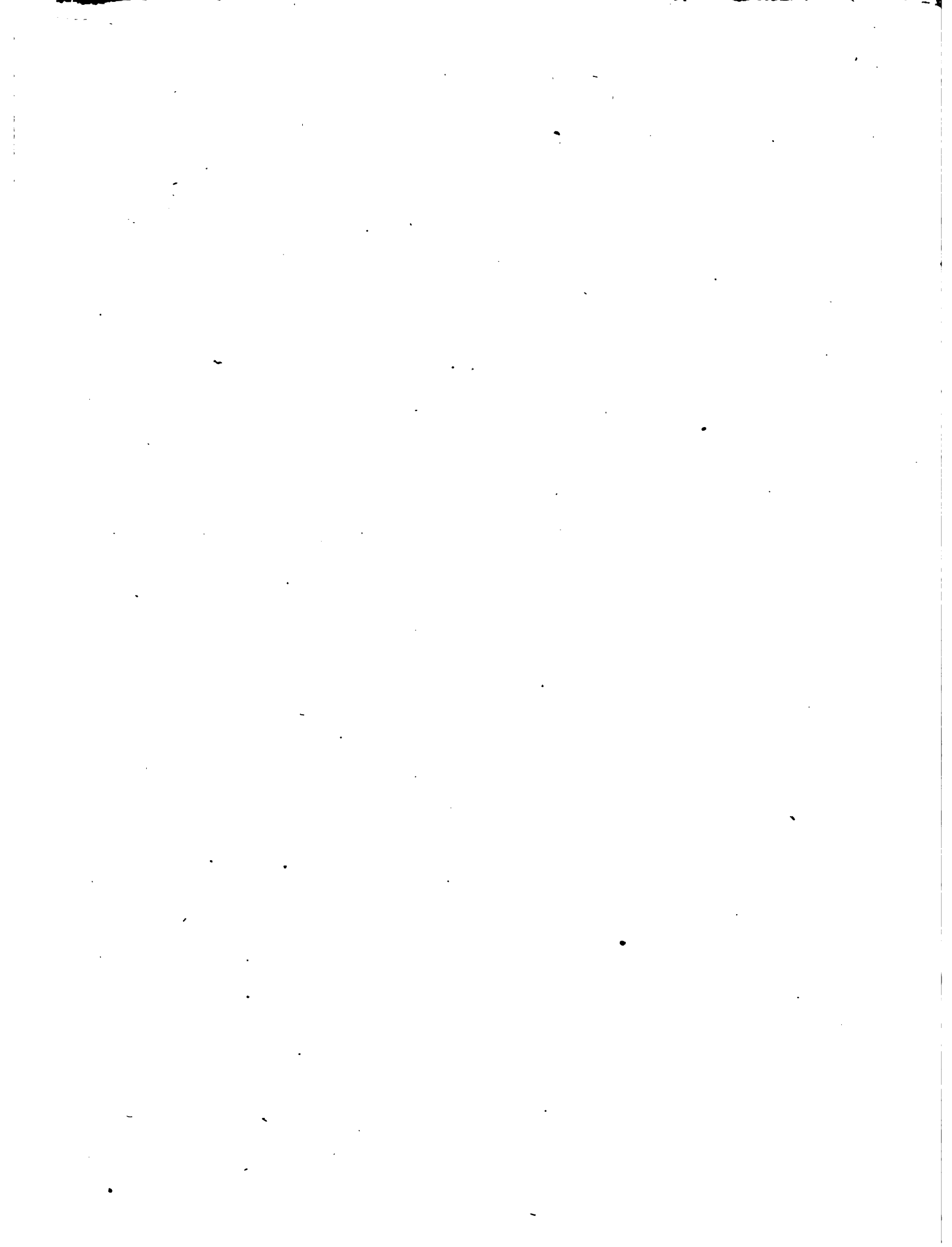
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



G
161
P65

G
161
P65



A
GENERAL COLLECTION
OF THE
BEST AND MOST INTERESTING
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS
IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;

MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.

BY JOHN PINKERTON,
AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-ROW;
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.

1814.

Scraper and Preston,
Printers-Street, London.

RETROSPECT
OF THE
ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,
BY SEA AND LAND,
IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

IN the early period of human history, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amusement or instruction, or from political or commercial motives, the discovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of distant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians, mentioned in the pristine pages of history, must have opened faint sources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Assyrian and Persian empires could not have been consolidated, without an increase of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Persian conquests, which seem to have embraced the northern part of Hindostan, is buried in profound darkness from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his successors, the progress of discovery by war is first marked on the page of history; and science began to attend the banners of victory.

The opulence of nature was now to be disclosed; and Greece was astonished at the miracles of India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending their arms to the North and West, accumulated discoveries upon regions dimly descried by the Greeks, through the obscurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the first Cesar were seen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the southern parts of Britain. The western regions of Germany afforded farther scenes of enterprise, and the fleets of Rome visited the Baltic.

On the south the Egyptians had disclosed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindostan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, spices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extensive commerce. The rudeness of the natives of western Africa led to the establishment of

VOL. XVII.

a

colonies

colonies and conquests; amongst which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empress of the world, and holding in subjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deserts of that country forbade the progress of armies: and Nature seemed to have set bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have sighed for other worlds. Hence it is also the most savage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is also unknown in peace. Oceans of sand which permit no navigation, and where the ship of the desert, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the scanty and weary caravan, are impassable to armies with their necessary waggons and provisions; exposed besides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of sand, affording in an instant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyzes, on their attempting a passage to one of the Oases, or fertile isles, that emerge from the sandy sea, was devoured by this new tempest; and only a moment interposed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of sand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her sale of slaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Christians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, some alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reserved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and venison of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human flesh was sold in the markets; while we find no trace of such barbarism among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the most ancient of written records; which, with many other circumstances, leads to an inference that civilisation irradiated from the centre of Asia; and that it would be vain to seek for its commencement in China, or even Hindostan, especially as the latter country was divided into small kingdoms, so late as the age of Alexander, and seems to have imbibed its small portion of the sciences from its intercourse with Egypt on the south, from the Persian conquests on the north, which may even have imparted the Sanscrit, a sacred and classical language, like the Latin in Europe, and which late enquiries seem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Persian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may also have diffused some rays of science among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnosophists resembled the Magi of the Persians, or pretended priests and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who supply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate delusions by some skill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to establish the progress and centre of discovery by conquest, which led to the most certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to assume with more detail the progress of ancient discovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of

the countries, which conquest was afterwards completely to investigate. The chart was designed by the ship, but the map was drawn by the sword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Cefar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindostan, the diamonds, spikenard, and spices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Prussia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Cefar was tempted to the conquest of Britain by the fight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce arises from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horse mussel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Esk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded so far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, vessels from Gaul visited the western islands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extension of commerce attracted the extension of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who shine in the first fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was so fertile a country that its external relations seem always to have yielded to those of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the East. In modern times we have seen a marsh, intersected with ditches, and defended by strong embankments, from a boisterous and superior sea, rise to a high rank among European states; and with no native produce, except butter and cheese from its rich pastures, (for even its linen is from Silesia), diffuse its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and dispute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such seem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whose commerce we find extensive and lasting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It seems to have been chiefly confined to Hindostan, and perhaps Eastern Africa. The learned Huet, bishop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a history of ancient commerce at the desire of the celebrated Colbert, minister of the finances of France, a most able and enlightened statesman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide in a view of ancient commerce, which forms the best and surest foundation for that of ancient discovery, and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original sources, as the nature of this essay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the constant quotations, necessary in a learned dissertation, for the use of a few critical enquirers.

* In the sixth century. *Vita Columba apud Vit. Sancti. Scot.* p. 78. In the twelfth, English, Flemish and French ships came to fish near the Isle of May in the Firth of Forth. *Ib. Vita Kentegerni.*

Our profound author, beginning with the first traces of man upon the globe, observes that Cain, as an agricultor, must have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdsman, corn against meat and skins for clothing : and thus, perhaps the first murder arose from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourse. He then proceeds to state, that Tubal Cain, the first artificer of brass and iron, must have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles ; and that navigation must have been at a very low ebb before the flood, else ships of any size might have saved great numbers of mankind. These speculations shall be left to the learned bishop, who seems to have resolved, according to the Spanish proverb, “ to leave nothing in the inkhorn.” But he soon assumes the exuberance of his learning, and the splendour of his talents, to discuss a most variegated theme with great erudition and precision.

“ The Holy Scripture does not furnish a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Ismaelites and Madianites, to whom Joseph was sold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with spices, and other precious merchandises of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great sale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchase which they made of Joseph, and the sale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the household of Pharaoh, shews that their traffic was not confined to those merchandises of Galaad. Their country was situated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by constant journies, and assiduous labour. It must, nevertheless be remarked, that when Jacob, for the second time, sent his sons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the most precious articles to present to Joseph, so as to procure his favour ; and that those merchandises were almost the same that the Ismaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joseph himself undertook a commerce of far greater importance ; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the seven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he skilfully profited by the seven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amassed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was sufficient to extract all the silver and all the cattle of Egypt ; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furnish supplies to adjacent countries.”

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquisite history of Joseph includes, not only the first formal mention of commerce, but the slave trade, the bribery of a minister, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the silver which Joseph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies ; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally
unknown

unknown in Hindostan at that period, the silver must have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would seem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the East by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the West, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly estranged from the commerce of the East, being in possession of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themselves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the West, so that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has observed, that the first kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this observation seems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the easy access to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable course of that river for the small vessels of that time; so that it became a matter of state policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of strangers. But the trade with Hindostan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a distance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expose that sacred and pervading river to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might also induce him to select this situation between them; a situation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the East was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eastern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Asia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to use one ship in the intercourse with Hindostan. The pretended conquests of the ancient kings of Egypt, Osiris and Sesostris, in Hindostan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, establishing an influence similar to conquests, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, pursued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a superior arrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial history of each country. Under the article India, he resumes this Egyptian intercourse; and observes, that when Cambyfes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians sought refuge in Hindostan. As the Persians then had, and still retain, a most singular and rooted aversion to sea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Persian conquest super-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this subject may be derived from Arrian's Periplus of the Red Sea, who instructs us, at the same time, that the ancient route was chiefly
along

along the shores of Arabia, and southern Persia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the first who traversed the wide sea.

The Egyptians also traded with Ethiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is also probable that they visited the eastern coast of Africa, following the shores as usual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as imposed by the Greeks, is only a slight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, still abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eastern Africa; not more distant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarshish or Tartessus, the isle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obscure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a special dissertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the scales of deliberate criticism. But the commerce of the Phenicians having been directed to the North and West, is more interesting to the European reader, and shall therefore be resumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated since the earliest dawn of Grecian history. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Assyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of astronomy; the observation of the stars having been indispensable to mariners before the compass was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This inestimable discovery had probably passed to the West during the Crusades, and existence of the kingdom of Jerusalem, for it had been long known to the Chinese; and the obscurity of the invention is probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few vessels that visited the ports of the Christian kingdom of Jerusalem. But before this improvement some knowledge of the stars was indispensable to navigators, whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whose work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whose reading few ancient authors had escaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanse of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Straights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thousand years before the Christian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were so famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarshish and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourse with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to false gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is ascribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of trade,

trade, Solomon assigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magistrate, twenty townships, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and stood on the continent, must not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raised upon a little isle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illustrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the most curious articles, were ivory from the isles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the isles of Eliphah; silver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarshish (all which metals are still found in Spain); slaves and vessels of brass from Javan, Tubal, and Meshech; horses and mules from Togarmah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or polished iron, cassia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; spices, precious stones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of these countries might be illustrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it must not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, especially if very distant; thus Mocoa stones have been understood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they passed thither from western India; and that fine fabric called muslin, derives its name *musolino*, from the town of Mosul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and succeeded to the splendours of the Phœnician name in commerce and discovery. Situated at a great distance to the West, her discoveries became more interesting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conquests in Africa and Sicily impress us with less attention, than those in Spain, and her visits to other portions of western Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progress, discovered in the south of England; and the ancient empires of the seas unknowingly visited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage seem to have been few, consisting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we still derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which caused her ruin, Carthage counted seven hundred thousand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not less than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her sway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coast which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a space of more than three thousand miles,—but an extent from the same columns towards the south, where Hanno built so many towns, and established so many colonies. In Spain, almost entirely conquered, Asdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthagera, described in such glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the first empire which irradiated Europe, and infused some civilization in the West. But the

the neglect of literature, the want of the sacred torch of science, have left her glories in darkness. It has been well observed that the chief celebrity of any nation arises from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the super-eminnence of the pen over the sword more completely displayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the transitory fame of Carthage, for seven centuries the empress of the West. The Canaries or Fortunate Isles, and the coast of Africa, as far as the still remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were visited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the distant isle to the west, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous forests. But the natives of Africa shrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of snow, a phenomenon which seems to have strangely impressed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the density of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the south has been preserved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the western coasts of Europe, which would have been of singular curiosity, is utterly lost, though quoted by Festus Avienus.*

Such is the real progress of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who mistake their fancy for their memory, and ascend in their literary balloons to build castles in the air, may dream of Phenician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not seem even to have established a factory in so northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and constitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they seem to have imparted the worship of Baal or Belus, human sacrifices; and the mysterious rites practised in the groves by a peculiar priesthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a system which Cæsar informs us had recently risen in Britain, and thence spread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occasioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a similar effect must have followed the first conquest of England by Claudius, so that in posterior times we only find Druidesses mentioned, an ill-chosen name for the witches or female magicians. But such is the perversion of poetry, that the sanguinary rites, the human sacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the sacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and detestation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ship followed by a Roman vessel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might also perish; which happened, and the pilot was recompensed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

* Pytheas of Marseilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, seems to have followed the track of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.

England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but silver and gold. Both the latter metals are still found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the most unwise laws in the English code, which assigns these precious metals to the monarch, instead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and silver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that these metals do not exist in Britain, as he learned from his correspondence with his brother Quintus and with Cæsar himself, both then in the Island. In like manner the existence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola discovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Augustus and Tiberius, and whose description is curious, as having preceded the first conquest by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a desultory invasion,) specially mentions the precious metals as already stated; and adds hides and leather, and hunting dogs. These British dogs, so celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the sleuth or slough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been used in war by the Gauls, a purpose for which that dog alone could have been selected. They continued even in the sixteenth century to be used in tracing and seizing robbers, especially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Forest in Staffordshire; whence one came that was shewn to the author. He stood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and stronger limbs; the back of a brownish-black, the belly reddish, passing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and constantly chained. Two of these dogs might probably struggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they also seem to have been used as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which CAVE CANEM, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the visitors against their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo also enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic settlers, and the fertility of the country supplied some for exportation.

The chief imports were salt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall seems to have escaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, such proficients in all the arts of the times.

The conquests and commerce of the Romans succeeded those of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and interesting topic arises in the intercourse between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the most ancient times. The great trade of Marseilles and Narbonne was sometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the western coast, seem to have been the masters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Cæsar himself, surprises us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hostages from the Veneti; but

as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they understood his design of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpose, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Cesar describes them as the most powerful tribe in that region, by the number and strength of the vessels they equipped, chiefly for the English trade; by the skill and experience of their seamen; by several smaller ports which were subject to them; and by the tribute which they raised on all the ships that navigated that sea. Cesar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ships should be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from those used by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ships of the Veneti themselves were chosen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; constructed of more solid materials, bearing sails of leather to resist the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; besides being carefully seamed with sea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This singular picture of art, joined with rudeness, is one of the most curious in the whole history of navigation. The Britons, their allies, sent a fleet to their assistance, so that they opposed to Cesar not less than two hundred and twenty ships, well stored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and provision. Meanwhile Cesar had ordered all the skilful pilots that could be found to be assembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ships from the west and south of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Cesar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not used a stratagem, by fixing scythes at the end of long poles, so as to cut the cordage which supported their sails, so that their ships remained a prey to the Romans, and those gallant merchants submitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade must have been of considerable consequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obscure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the south; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, steel, and brass, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when sixty nations or tribes are said to have assembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horses through Gaul to Marseilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which so many ornaments, and even entire and solid bracelets, are found in the tombs of British chieftains and ladies, even in the farthest north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, must have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and despised product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contrasted more with their white skins and yellow hair. Combs of

ivory, mirrors of polished metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the forests, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourse between Britain and those regions now called the Netherlands, and the western parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans seem to have known nothing of the sea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conquests. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their southern neighbours, the German ocean presenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearless and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The discoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were succeeded by those of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conquest. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to consider the state of commerce among some other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marseilles and her colonies maintained an extensive trade, their vessels having visited the western coast of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning those distant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the western coast of Africa; and the wonders might easily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and misrepresented, than falsified or invented. His Thule, at the distance of six days sail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Persians was conducted in Phenician ships, that great nation having a religious aversion to the sea. The discoveries of the Persians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and east, and conquered a portion of Hindostan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than seats of external traffick, were themselves chief points of discovery by more enterprising nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reserved for the account of modern discoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindostan, either by sea to Egypt, or by land to Persia, excited attention and curiosity long before the age of Alexander, whose arms exposed to enlightened Greece the real state of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illustrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having restored the ancient intercourse, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the shores of that extensive region, with the Isle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Chersonese of the ancients,

were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to vessels, also gave some insight into the interior country, which is consequently laid down, with some resemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the second century, and in the maps which accompany his work, said to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a most distorted and unintelligible form, it has been shewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from some more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient discovery in the East, which of course extended much farther by sea than by land; the western Alps of Tibet, and the vast desert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and assigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The same work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other sure guides, will intimate the utmost extent of ancient discovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the south of that promontory; while on the east it extended to the Island of Pembo.

Returning to the discoveries in the west, Julius Cesar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on such an extensive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conquest of this Island. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, superior to what he had imagined, induced him speedily to abandon an enterprize, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented those political designs which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the British princes in the south found it expedient, for the sake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Augustus and Tiberius wisely restricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wish or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of insanity, commanded a fantastic expedition to the Batavian shores, and returned with shells, his only trophies of the British sea. The sober Britons seem to have been disgusted with the madness of the master of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the disciple of Livy the historian) to the permanent conquest of the southern half of the country.

But the state of Britain, when it was first laid open to science by the invasion of Julius, deserves more especial consideration. From Strabo it would seem that Crassus, Lieutenant of Cesar against the Veneti, visited the western part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall less ferocious to strangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than those of Britain; probably because the south of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many

articles formerly imported were manufactured at home ; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no such advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was used in Britain before it was invaded by Cæsar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art : but it must have been confined to the Belgæ who were agricultors ; yet this coinage is a singularity in their then barbarous state, when their hovels were rudely constructed of wood, and no vestige of architecture remains, except those monuments idly called Druidical circles ; the most remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which seems to have been the place of the national assembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the same kind, and worthy of the greatest commercial people among the Gauls. It consists of not less than four thousand stones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, disposed in quinquencial order, and in eleven rows *. In these erections the numbers of men employed must have supplied the defect of mechanics, as Cæsar mentions a trench of great depth and compass, so as to inclose an inimical army, and finished in a very short space by numbers and continued labour †. The use of levers and mounds might have raised these large stones ; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac seems inexplicable.

Among such rude arts, the management of the tin must have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians ; but we do not positively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindostan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an isle called Cassitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian seas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a singularity, rather than universal practices, which escape observation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been supposed to have formed the sole navy of the future mistress of the seas ; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already described, the British

* See the Plates in Cambry's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about sixty thousand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment ; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of supplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, consisting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breast-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Cæsar reports, to cut the turf with their swords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was sufficient to cover, the whole was accomplished in no more than three hours.—Ferguson's *Roman Rep.* III. 133, from Cæf. v. 41.

vessels must have been nearly equal in size and strength to those of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in such an action. It is also remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is represented with the prow of a vessel at her feet, implying her national symbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete developement of the British islands was accomplished by the progress of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the British and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important island is delineated by Ptolemy with considerable accuracy. Roman fleets also visited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the southern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the present Russian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the western parts of Germany, and gradual minute discoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the west.

The glory of the Roman name feebly survived in Constantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the situation of that grand city rendered it a chosen seat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and superstitious Greeks: and the range of ancient discovery shall now be closed with some observations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindostan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which small vessels could pass into the Caspian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuse commodities in the north-east of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might transport goods to the Euxine, especially as the river Cyrus favoured the transport. Samarcand seems to have been a considerable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel seems then little used in Hindostan, being only adapted to sandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be useful on commercial journeys. The horse is a native of Asiatic Russia; and the small horses of Tibet may have been useful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus * speaks confusedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he seems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconsistent with geography. He also indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and passing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *serica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharía, and has been understood to be silk, but was probably cotton, especially as Marco Polo mentions a fine glossy cotton as a special and abundant product of Little Bucharía. When an ancient poet

* xxiii. 6.

speaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The transparent dresses of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muslin or gauze. In the time of Justinian, however, silk was well known, and silk-worms brought from the East.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient discovery, it may not be unnecessary to add that the Sinæ, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonstrated by Gosselin to have inhabited the western part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaferim. Dr. Robertson has observed, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinæ*. Cosmas also informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal distance between the Persians and the Sinæ, which is just with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the nearest port of the Chinese shore, removed to double the distance, especially in the coasting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, because a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route seems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products passed into Persia. This mart also attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Persia and the East. Even in modern times of the Persian monarchy, the caravans of Ispahan and Agra met at Candahar with those from the coasts of the Caspian.

In proceeding to the discoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impressed upon the reader, because they have hitherto escaped the notice which their importance required. The first of these is the duration of the empire of Constantinople; and the other the foundation and progress of the Hanseatic League.

The situation of Constantinople may be said to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Justinian; and though the Saracens in the south, and the Turks in the east, greatly restricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flourished towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Constantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Asia, while those of Egypt brought the products of Hindostan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *besants*, from Byzantium or Constantinople, whence they passed into the western currency, in the purchase of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts also flourished in this capital, when they were extinct in most parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wished to build a splendid mosque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who sent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, because the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting still delineated favourite saints, still more perpetuated by Mosaic. Even painting in oil, idly supposed a modern

modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks ; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum *. The art of engraving on stones and metals was also retained ; and some beautiful seals seem the work of Byzantine artists. Our architecture was improved, or diversified, from the same source ; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are specimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be consulted for the state of the commerce ; but as no discovery of importance was achieved, it is unnecessary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanseatic League, one of the most remarkable phenomena in the history of Europe, was the first maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German seas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete subjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade against the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241 ; and not less than sixty towns on the Rhine, with Bremen, Lubec, Hamburg, were soon united on this formidable alliance. The eastern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the southern shores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourse ; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was destroyed by Waldemar I. King of Denmark.

The discoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than those of Colon, or Columbus ; yet had not that striking novelty which arose from the boldness of the enterprise. But before proceeding to this prodigious accession to geography, it is proper to state the intermediate progress of discovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China ; and their work, published by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Asia and Africa ; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be satisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the same century, Alfred, King of England, not only preserved the voyage of Ohter, but sent Suithelm, Bishop of Shireburn, with a present to the shrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coast of Coromandel. That great monarch seems rather to have been impressed by political than superstitious views ; for, as it was necessary for his messenger to pass by Ceylon, then a great mart of eastern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this subject was expected and required.

The Crusades, which began in the eleventh century, and the establishment of the

* See Raspe on the Invention of Oil Painting.

kingdom of Jerusalem, contributed not a little to diffuse a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Constantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Pisa, and Genoa; but these cities, only intent on commercial speculation, were strangers to the paths of science and discovery. The importation of the compass during the crusades of the twelfth century, scarcely prevented the timidity of coasting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the passage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon set the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new discoveries were by land. The prodigious conquests of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had shaken the whole continent of Asia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful successors might either crush the feeble kingdom of Jerusalem; or might, by a powerful diversion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were dispatched to the conquerors of the East, whose power now insured a passage through barbarous countries: and the messengers, travelling by the north of the Caspian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the seat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eastern Asia, probably situated on the river Orchon, which flows into the Selenga. These humble friars first reported the existence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, sent a messenger, called William of Ruysbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to assist the Christians against the Saracens. The accounts of these three messengers are preserved; but are brief, feeble, and obscure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a small portion of his discoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the discovery of one-half of Asia. This noble Venetian seems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were absent in the East. They returned in 1269, having met with such success, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to assume the young Marco as a companion. They set out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an absence of twenty-six years, during seventeen of which Marco had been in the service of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Rustigiolo of Pisa, in the year 1299, in the prison of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in consequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoese took eighty-five ships, and 7400 prisoners, among whom were the Admiral and many persons of distinction. Peace was re-established, and the prisoners restored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to suppose that Marco Polo should dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuscript in that dialect preserved in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice

1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the possession of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile these important travels have only been known even to the learned by a most inaccurate and mutilated translation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramusio has been contented with translating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, should have been a stranger to the original work, and so negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is sufficient of itself to injure the credit of his collection, which must ever be considered, in this and many other instances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and scarcely an author of any name, except Polo: and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their first care would be to publish a splendid edition, compared with all the manuscripts of the original work of this great traveller.

These particulars being premised, as essential to the due consideration of the subject, a general view shall now be given of the discoveries of Polo.

The first eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the sources and credit due to such new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He states, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long resided at the Mongol court, were desired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he sent to the Christian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinsman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and stormy climates. The young Marco soon learned the four chief languages spoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other assiduities, became so highly favoured, that he was sent upon an embassy which lasted fourteen months. This embassy, and other employments in the service of the Chan, during seventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eastern countries, especially as the monarch was himself very inquisitive on these subjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to please his royal master. At length the travellers are permitted to pass from China to India by sea, as servants of the Chan, obtaining an escort by land from Hindostan to Trebezond; whence they pass, by Constantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premised, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of these travels.

He then begins his interesting description with some account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he saw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of

Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is also described. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Mosul, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons, thence called muslins, and spices, probably brought by sea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad, especially that with India by Bassora.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Persia. His town of Cormos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the south of Persia, he defers a description of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-east of Persia, describing Badacshan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence passing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Cashgar, or the country of Cotin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally lost to the ancients, by an account of the great desert of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a sandy desert, spreading towards the north, and requiring provision for forty days. This is succeeded by the town of Karakum, and an interesting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inserting some miscellaneous information concerning the towns and districts of Tangut, a striking description is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This description surpassed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his observations are even directed to the coal used in the north of China, it has been accounted surprising that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevost, partly translator from the English, and partly author of the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would seem that that enormous monument, the freshness of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, says, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country against the incursions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of course after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embassy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he describes several provinces of China, to the south and west, probably as far as the present Birman empire. The city of Nangui having been taken by the industry of the three Venetian travellers, who constructed machines for throwing stones, the Chan assigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his description of China displays that progress of civilization, and that population, which has always surpassed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan so

much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; especially the great number of islands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that some of these islands must approach to the western coast of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Asia one-third more to the east than modern observation has ascertained. It includes also the extreme boundary of our great traveller's discoveries; and for these reasons shall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

“ But I will now be silent concerning these countries, and proceed to speak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the same time the wonderful things of this globe. I will first begin with the island of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the east, distant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handsome people, who adore idols. They have a King, who pays tribute to no other; and speak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the island, whence few ships and little merchandise arrive there. The sovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the same metal. This island also abounds with precious stones, and vast riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this island, sent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ships laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant supply of provisions. One of these generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonsaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunfai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealousy arising between the two leaders, so that what the one wished, the other opposed, they took no city, and only one castle, of which the garrison, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with steel, because each had a precious stone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the skin and the flesh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious stones brought to these officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind arose, so that from fear that the fleet should be wrecked, all returned to the ships, and sailed to an island at the distance of about ten miles; but the wind became so tempestuous that many of the ships were wrecked, and the men escaped to land; while the other ships returned home. Those who had escaped to the land were about thirty thousand, who were all supposed to be lost. When the sea had become calm, the king of the island went with many ships to seize these invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected turn, and seized the ships of the king, who was left in the island with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, displaying the royal banners they had found in the ships, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, sacked the whole, and even the women were served as at Verona. Immediately the king
armed

armed ships, and raised a new army to besiege the city. The Tatars receiving no succour, after a defence of seven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

“ In this island are idols, some with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the shoulders; or one upon another; some having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handsomest which has the most arms: and if asked why they make these idols in such distorted and different forms, their answer is, the custom was handed down by their ancestors. When these islanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ransom themselves, they are slain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This island, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of skilful pilots and mariners who frequent these seas, there are seven thousand four hundred and forty-seven isles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all these islands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not useful in other respects. There is also produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to sail from the province of Mangi, the reason being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the summer.”

The remaining descriptions refer, so far as can be conjectured, to regions on the south-west of China, as Siampa, and the large island of Borneo, and several other islands in that direction, such as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he soon proceeds to describe the vast country of Hindostan.

Not contented with these important discoveries in Asia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagascar rises to view for the first time, with a small portion of the neighbouring continent. But he soon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Asia; and mentions the new kingdom established by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the sledges drawn by dogs, do not escape his notice; and beyond, he justly says, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the summer.

Such were the surprising discoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid scenes of such novelty, amid such treasures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, especially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with such a prodigality of splendour, and has magnified some objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philosophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even these have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for some calculations, not reconcilable with the strictness of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of some objects, particularly those of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the

oriental

oriental stile having imposed even on most enlightened travellers at the most enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chinese documents, estimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chinese to the number three: and from the best authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; still more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honest fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general mass of information, which, though unhappily restricted to less than a hundred small pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curiosity, or the zeal, of a Franciscan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian vessel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and spent thirteen years in distant eastern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or distorted from those of Polo. This charge still more strongly affects the noted English traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who seems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered some very ridiculous tales; and upon his return in 1355, supplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiarist, as he was a timid traveller. He has even stolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, such as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thousand other tales surpassing even childish credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with universal and deserved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place, — among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, composed a system of commercial geography of considerable curiosity and importance. The title is, “Of the Division of Countries, and of Measures, and Merchandises, and other Things necessary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World.” He presents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Astracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with asses, and afterwards with horses. He confirms the curious discovery of the paper-money used in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intituled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravezze*, which bears to have been printed at Lisbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but seems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of such singular curiosity and importance, that without the perusal of this work, no just ideas can be formed concerning the history of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portuguese discoveries by sea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unnecessary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Russia must be added to the other important discoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by

Barbaro

Barbaro in 1436. This great country seems to have been reserved for the commercial advantages imparted by the English, who had failed in any former little attempt at discovery. Chancellor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-east passage to the opulent regions of Eastern Asia, unknowingly discovered an object of equal consequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himself in the empire of Russia; and travelling to the court at Moscow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to resume the chronological progress, by the discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa. It has already been seen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods seeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made considerable discoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were lost to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Isles, or Canaries, were refound, and settled by a French adventurer. Madeira was discovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful island in the West to which a Phenician ship was driven by a gale, and reported to be of such exquisite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their scanty population, promulgated a law against emigrations: yet the tradition seems to have passed on for many centuries, for we find some of the old Irish saints seeking after a beautiful island in the West, which they understood to be so situated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African shore, which induce modern navigators to seek the open ocean, opposed a formidable barrier to the first discoverers, who retained the ancient plan of sailing along the coasts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was surmounted; and the impulse was such, that other discoveries followed in succession. The isles of Cape Verd were discovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative position, properly belong to Europe. The equator was passed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was first seen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempest, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterprise which was reserved for Vasco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only passed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eastern coasts of Africa, whence he passed to India, and arrived at Calicut, on the western or Malabar coast; a voyage deservedly celebrated as of great boldness and extent.

But, six years before, the islands of America had been disclosed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we must return to view the progress of discovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now universally allowed to form a part of that continent, was disclosed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country so called from its wild grape or currant, and which seems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was soon destroyed

stroyed by intestine divisions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eastern coast, is evinced from the ancient accounts published by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the passage two mountains were discernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the settlement; and the Danish monarchs repeatedly sent vessels to penetrate, if possible, to this unhappy colony, left to perish between mountains of ice on the one hand, and seas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in opposition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the western shore, a part still open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely solid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will easily discern a peculiar cast of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to strange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthusiasm, in treating even of subjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly suppose to be proofs of talent and philosophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of science.

The Spanish fable concerning those who fled from the conquest of the Moors, A.D. 714, seems to have arisen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian discovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The still more ridiculous Welsh tale of Madoc probably arose from the same cause, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brandan, an Irish devotee, whose imaginary voyage to a beautiful island in the West is not uncommon among the manuscripts of the middle ages.

These discoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have seen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumstances, indicates the existence of islands far to the north-west. However this be, the discovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate step to farther enterprises in that direction; and conspired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greatest glory*.

It is unnecessary to detail these celebrated voyages, the first of which was in 1492, and the fourth and last in 1502, four years before his death. His discoveries were chiefly restricted to the islands most improperly called the West Indies; and he visited but few parts of the continent, the coast now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa descried from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falsely called the Pacific; and it was now ascertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many discoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious course of the river Marañon, or of Amazons, was not disclosed till the year 1800. But the more recent discoveries in this and the other regions, are reserved for the close of this enquiry.

* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a process concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Viagere Universal*.

In North America the discoveries were more slow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the English monarch, Henry VII., discovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coast. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to discover a nearer passage to India, his discoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and spices of the East were, at that time, the sole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet presented itself. The first colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and lasting settlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobisher, attempting a north-west passage, discovered the streights which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancellor to Russia, abovementioned, little was done by the English till 1607, when the great bay of Chesapeake was discovered, and the first lasting settlement was formed at Jamestown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little settlements soon abandoned; and which had been most unwisely selected on the side of the great marsh called the Dismal Swamp, in North Carolina. The history of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we shall return to objects more immediately connected with the present design. In 1585 Davis visited the western coast of Greenland, and explored the narrow sea absurdly called Davis's Streight. He seems to have proceeded as far as Sanderfon's Hope, lat. 72° , when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the same latitude, in the passage between Asia and America.

In 1610 Hudson discovered the streights which bear his name, and the inland sea absurdly called Hudson's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant English seamen to their discoveries have been the most absurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at least give inaccurate or erroneous impressions.

The objections started by the author to the existence of Baffin's Bay, have been stated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

"In 1616, some public spirited gentlemen sent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-west passage. William Baffin sailed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the most singular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmost stretch of Davis, they discovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Island, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Islands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancaster's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or succeeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow sea, (which, to encrease the absurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its shores, a matter never before attempted from a first and imperfect visit) proceeded to the latitude of more than 78° , while Captain Cook, the most skilful of modern navigators, could not exceed 72° in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himself was stopped at 72° in this very sea, supposed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, published by Purchas; and

all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the observations contained in his journal; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not published by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt seems yet to have been entertained concerning the existence of Baffin's Bay; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impostor who wished to recommend himself to his employers, by the pretence of having imposed their names on grand and important features of nature; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a scheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the investigation of a north-west passage. Yet it would seem that strong doubts prevailed even at the time; for these supposed discoveries were entirely neglected.

"Supposing that Baffin's Bay were dismissed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and spreads to the west about lat. 75° ; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic sea in this quarter, as seen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat. 70° ; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coalesces with what is called Baffin's Bay; in which case Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudson's Bay consists of several large islands in the arctic ocean."

The western coasts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a considerable way to the north of California. The Spanish policy watched with anxious care over the shores of New Spain; and a minute detail of their discoveries, either here, or on the western coasts of South America, would be attended with no small difficulty and discussion, and after all prove little interesting at the present time. The recent discoveries in this direction are reserved for a subsequent part of this research.

The more extensive discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded; it remains to return to the progress of discovery in Asia, after the Portuguese had passed to Hindostan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been seen, that very few regions of that vast continent had escaped the surprising researches of Marco Polo; but his work is so succinct that he left much to be wished.

The Portuguese discoveries had not been neglected; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Islands had been discovered in 1511, and possessed in 1512. These islands were so important, and had been so much celebrated in all ages, that this possession was warmly contested by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, established by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the West of the Azores, all the countries to the East of this line being assigned to the Portuguese; on the West to Spain: but the question was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at 145° East longitude. The Spice Islands are about

128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45' W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Islands, to which must be added the extent of 100 leagues to the West of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; so that the whole being 171°, the Spice Islands certainly belonged to the Portuguese. This contest between the two countries for islands on the opposite half of the globe, at the distance of about 11,000 miles, scarcely interests us so much, amidst the vast progress of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little isles in the Egean Sea. In 1529, the dispute was amicably terminated, a large sum of money having been paid by the Portuguese monarch, upon condition that the Spanish trade with the Moluccas should be discontinued. The Portuguese were to be considered as the lords of Asia, or the Eastern hemisphere; while the Spaniards held the West. Yet the Portuguese settlement in Brazil was connived at, or passed in silence, (the Spanish conquests in Mexico and Peru having sufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little consequence. The Spanish design upon the Spice Islands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhaens, or Magellan, who passed to the grand ocean by the southern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ships in 1540, the Portuguese and Spanish discoveries, seem not only to have pervaded most of the southern shores of Asia, and the Asiatic Islands, but to have extended to Australasia. The eastern coasts of the vast island, absurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlases, the most modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the western shore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was discovered by a Portuguese vessel which failed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebez, and being driven to the South by a tempest, reached an island 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Australasia, and the adjacent isles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portuguese discoveries around the precious Spice Islands were guarded with the strictest secrecy, as much as the Spanish territories in New Spain, the spices and cochineal being special objects of commercial avarice and speculation: but it is most probable, that the Portuguese, in their extensive traffic with the Asiatic Islands had, either by voluntary exertion, or constrained by tempests, explored a considerable portion of Australasia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of course preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now visited on the south. The other Portuguese discoveries in southern Asia being trivially known, it is unnecessary to enter into uninteresting details. But the northern parts of that vast continent afford another important topic of investigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preserved by King Alfred in his translation of Orosius; by the Norwegian settlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th

century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Russia, to be further disclosed by the voyage of Chancelor above mentioned. But the extensive frozen shores of Asiatic Russia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reserved for very modern times. Siberia was first known by inland conquest. In 1242 the Monguls established a principality in the western part, around Tobolsk and the river Tura; so that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the English travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Russia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Persia and Hindostan, one of the widest systems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Russia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caspian Sea had been falsely represented by all geographers, as extending from west to east, while its greatest length is from north to south; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swedish officer, taken prisoner at Pultava, amused his leisure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an English translation in 1737. This important map first displayed the real seats of the Huns, the 'Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the destinies of the East, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been so distinctly ascertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambassador in Russia, published in Dutch, and called "East and West Tartary." By these authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courses of the great rivers Ob, Yenisei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Asia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be assumed, as the grand natural boundary between Asia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the streight which divides Asia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the discoveries of the Russians, who are unskilled in the delicate observation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the last object of this enquiry, the recent discoveries within the last half century, which have not only been important in themselves, but have thrown a more severe accuracy, and a more steady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly descried. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the last fifty years, have improved our knowledge to such a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than useful. A work of this kind should rather be intended as an ample system of geography, supplying at the same time the place of the books called "the Present State of all Nations," than as an uninteresting catalogue of the most useless, obscure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of historical narrative, which, being in the third person, destroys the dramatic interest of the original account, and often even its veracity.

The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illustrious epoch ; the observations being so candidly and carefully stated, as to excite the emulation of succeeding writers, who have conspired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a superior discernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the last fifty years, been described in a manner so superior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other interest, than that of amusement. The old catalogues of pictures and statues, with trifling adventures by sea and land, which were called books of travels, have sunk into obscurity before the new and important works, which illustrate the phenomena of nature, and display the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the state of the arts and sciences. For these reasons, this brief view of recent discoveries shall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accomplished by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deserve particular attention, as of the greatest consequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the western coast of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-west, or a North-east passage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The discovery of many important islands in the Great Ocean, absurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inspect the common maps and globes, published before the time of Cook, to discover that a grand imaginary feature has disappeared, namely, the *Terra Australis Incognita*, a vast continent supposed to exist in the southern hemisphere. This idea partly arose from various fractions, and detached shores, of large and small islands, having accidentally been observed by navigators; and probably from some traditions that might exist of the Portuguese, and the certainty of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indispensable in that quarter; in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, so great is nature, so little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual snow, because of their superior altitude; and that, such is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteristic of those portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the southern pole, dissipated this illusion of an imaginary continent, discovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Australasia, far from approaching the southern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to constitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accomplished by Cook led to ascertain that there was no
passage

passage on the western coast of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a discovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large islands near the land, like those on the coast of Norway, but no inlet intersecting the continent. Another most important branch of the same expedition was the discovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-east passage, the sea to the north of Asia being even at 72° fettered in perpetual ice. The passage, which nature denies, might have been accomplished by art, and probably at a less expence than the Caledonian canal; the southern isthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterprise of England, existing in her descendants of the United States, may, at no very distant period, accomplish this sublime object, so important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Asia, and the western coasts of America.

The third great department of Cook's discoveries is, the having ascertained the position and extent of many islands, large and small, in the Great Ocean, now constituting the two grand maritime divisions of the globe, called Australasia and Polynesia. The discoveries of the Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, and English navigators in those parts of the world, have been so ably detailed by the President de Broses, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this subject, and which have been translated into English by Mr. Callender, that it is unnecessary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteness of dates, details, and discussions, would little interest the general reader. Among the most celebrated names must be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precursor of Cook in this wide field of discovery, as the reader will perceive, from some interesting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are still worthy of a chosen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a superior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confusion. The most savage state of society yet explored is that of the natives of Australasia; and the forked animal of Shakspeare here appears in all his nakedness, wretchedness, and filth. An eminent anatomist once observed that Nature is a nasty jade; and certainly these children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rousseau, and other admirers of savages, abstain from entering into the entomology, and the other disgusting realities, which render life so different from romance. These manners, however, were singularly and happily contrasted by those of Otaheite, where Europeans were surprised to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, seemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidst their enjoyments were exposed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring islanders, and thus paid the usual tax of humanity to pain and misery. The state of society discovered in several other islands also interested those who delight in studying the history of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life seems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A singular

A singular novelty has lately appeared in the island where Cook unfortunately fell, the sovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the surprise of the sailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, such as those of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the missionaries sent to convert the Polynesians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouse, La Billardiere, and Peron ;) but an English colony was sent to Australasia, which will infallibly diffuse illumination over that remote quarter of the world, so interesting by the novelty of its aspect and products.

The style, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began also to be greatly improved. A new and important science, that of mineralogy, had arisen in Europe since 1782, when Bergman first erected an edifice of science from disjointed fragments of imperfect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the study of the formation of the crust of the earth, which led men of general science and information to travel, instead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to see fights and describe trifles. Those who contended that the world was formed by water, and those who maintained the superior effect of fire, strongly maintain their systems by actual observation, and often impart useful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roasted or boiled.

The study of political economy, and the modern science called Statistics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to solid instruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnson helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a classical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like spirit has pervaded distant regions, but not always with equal success. The bread-tree has been introduced into the West-Indies, but the negroes seem justly to prefer their former favourite food, the banian. The sugar-cane of Otaheite or Bourbon, has supplanted the ancient creole; but though superior in the quantity of juice, and of course more profitable to the planter, our sugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honest colonist begins to resume the creole stem.

Having thus discussed the important voyages of Cook, and some advantages that followed in this department of science, it is now proper to return to the current of recent discovery, beginning with Asia, the most important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that singular country, while that of La Perouse threw more light upon the adjacent seas. The English embassy to China gave a more stable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a style full of prose and pretensions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French

missionaries

missionaries have somewhat illustrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been visited by an English traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the first English writer who claims the applause of a geographer, have exceeded all former descriptions of Hindostan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The sources of the Ganges have been explored by an English excursion, narrated in the Calcutta Transactions, and found amidst glaciers on the southern side of Himala: but of the interesting country of Tibet we only know a small part; and still less of Little Bucharía, regions which remain for future enterprise. They are subject to the Chinese empire, which our conquests in Hindostan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant, but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the disguise of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylogong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or disguised.

The recent travels in Persia having unhappily been confined to the western borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eastern parts, and of Great Bucharía, remain not a little obscure. A route is wanted from Ispahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could present topics more interesting, both to ancient and modern history. Mr. Browne, who has deservedly gained great applause by his Travels in Africa, has, at the suggestion of the author, attempted this enterprise, with what success must be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of science, and intimate acquaintance with the eastern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command respect even among the ferocious Uzbeks. May this tribute to his merit be seen by him on his safe return!

The Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia, and those of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wish concerning these countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the sandy deserts impeding the intercourse. Asia Minor, a classical country, remains obscure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roses sprinkled on snow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-blossom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Asia the Russian travellers and navigators have left little to be wished. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are distinguished in this department. The utmost extremities have been illustrated by the masterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been described by Russian, but by French and English navigators. The chain of islands, reaching from the east of Asia to the western extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another display of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be said to have completed our knowledge of the shores; while the journies of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into interesting details in that direction, and disclose seats of future colonies from
the

the United States, which may open a direct and speedy trade with all the opulent regions of the East. In the South-west, the geography of New Spain and New Mexico, has, within these three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extensive course of the Red river has been found to lead from the Mississippi, or rather Missouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of *Sante Fé*. The situation and interesting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indispensable to the geography and history of the opulent province of New Spain, have been established by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whose very mistakes may lead, in time, to useful corrections and observations. With such jealousy had Spain watched over this most important province, for three entire centuries, that these descriptions may justly be classed among the greatest discoveries of recent times.

In contemplating such grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the subject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we pass, therefore, to South America, we shall immediately assume the great discoveries to the East of the Andes, where the Spanish missionaries have disclosed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious forests, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of those tribes, situated about 8° south latitude, in their colour and beard resemble Flemings, so white is their skin, so fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This most singular circumstance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of these tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circassians, they wander naked among their forests, and eat human flesh! Their harsh language is guttural, and resembles the barking of dogs; and they never speak without gesticulation, striking their thighs with great force. Such are these tribes, surmounting Europeans in external appearance and personal advantages; and so much does man depend upon circumstances. Another tribe, otherwise remarkable for humanity, dress and devour their dead relations, as the greatest mark of affection they can bestow.

These wide regions, clothed with perpetual forests, are also abundant in the spices, frankincense, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of insects; and the reptiles are of a most enormous size; so that serpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus surpassing the Boas of Africa or Hindostan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing against the dangers to arise from excessive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to consider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of superabundant fertility, with the fertile island of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with useless forests, inhabited by a few scat-

tered savages, who might live with more comfort in a little isle of thirty miles square. These grand discoveries have been ridiculously called by the Missionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great discoverer of America, has proposed to call this vast country *Colonna*.

These most important discoveries having remained buried in scarce Spanish books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as necessary to the present design. The manners of these new tribes shall form the first topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robust, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairness, if they did not discolour themselves, and suffer moreover from the stings of the musquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow strait; an absurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is also flattened in infancy, by boards fastened before and behind, as in their idea a wise head should resemble a full moon. They are, however, in consequence of this practice, almost utterly without memory. The girls go intirely naked; while the married women wear a slight cincture; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is universal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone use polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They seem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retired to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footsteps of their God, who visits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exist. Hence, on the smallest earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and stamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They also believe in an evil spirit, of whom the most sagacious, for the sake of emolument, have dared to declare themselves the priests, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and sickness, and the little campaigns of war. They have also many charms and amulets, yet sometimes their skill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They also believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that distant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful forest for their diversion. Some believe in transmigration, and suppose that the souls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkies. The dead are disinterred after a certain period, and the bones washed and preserved; but some tribes eat the flesh, that nothing may be lost. Besides the chace and fishing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and consolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marshes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, using axes of stone; and Girval brought from Manoa one made of the stone called by the Spaniards *ala de mosca*, or fly's wing, mentioned

tioned in the description of Peru; but they have also axes of copper, the first metal used by savages, being often found native, and easily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the skill of a more advanced society. The ground is slightly moved with a wooden spade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finished. They also gather cotton, which serves for their little cinctures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinged with active poison, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the strongest and fiercest jaguar. They laugh when he prepares to spring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poisoned weapons in their conflicts, not so much from liberality of sentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fish are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the small are taken in snares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one stands on the prow, to guard against the shoals formed by the large trees, which oppress the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uses an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling passion is war, the business of the entire tribe presided by the cazic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzato pass around: and as soon as drunkenness begins, this important subject is deliberated; the first and solemn question before the rude parliament being "With what nation shall we go to war?" while the next is, "What shall be the cause of quarrel?" The causes generally are some petty robbery or offence; or because the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakest being generally chosen, as being the most convenient enemy. The expedition being resolved upon, the *moans*, or priests of the evil spirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with such abstinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of some days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, these savages impute all success in war to the evil spirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on such an occasion. Hence the *moans* are held responsible for the result of the expedition; and if it be adverse, they receive a thousand maledictions, and are beaten almost to death, because their prayers to the evil spirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being incessant, the villages, or rather large houses before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a crescent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards some hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party opposes; while the other turns the wings of the house, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the most extraordinary and important feature in these new discoveries is the extensive course of the Marañon or river of Amazons, which opens such an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean sea. As this discovery is of the utmost importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the desire to make it more known will excuse the repetition.

“General View of the Marañon, and its confluent Streams, from the Discoveries 1790—1800.

“ Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuse fertility and commerce along their shores, the Marañon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thousand maritime leagues, or three thousand miles; to which, from the recent discoveries, may be added, at least four or five hundred leagues, so that if the countries were possessed by industrious and populous nations, a ship of four or five hundred tons might ascend this wonderful river to the extent of four thousand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of some force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the stupendous Andes!

“ Computed in a general geographical view, as the course of the Marañon, for more than one-third of its progress is from S. to N. it considerably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the same scale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thousand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, estimated in the same manner, has been found to reach two thousand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Missouri of North America may probably attain two thousand miles. The pre-eminence of the Marañon, far from being lost, is greatly increased by the recent discoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent sea, is not only superior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majestic course; and receives, on all sides, as tributaries, rivers of such power that any one would enrich the deserts of Africa, and might spread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been seen that where the Beni joins the Marañon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the West; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this surprising description. In short, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almost every advantage of a maritime shore might be diffused by the Marañon and its confluent streams.

“ The recent discoveries having been buried in the Spanish language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquisition, it is no wonder that they have escaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diversity and majesty of the works of nature, they deserve great attention; while, at the same time, they throw a new and important light on the science of geography. The discovery of the sources of the Missouri, and of the Nile, the complete source of the Niger, have been esteemed objects of supreme importance; and when the course of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were disclosed by an excellent modern geographer, no small admiration was excited; but even these objects greatly diminish, when compared with the sublimity of the Marañon.

“ The

“ The discussion concerning the sources of the Marañon, and the removal of the ridiculous distortions of the Jesuits, were indispensable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the first object of science being to dispel error ; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Marañon, necessarily accompanied the relation of the recent discoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprise. But an abstract of the whole may be satisfactory to the reader, and useful to the geographer, especially as the original writers have scarcely observed any arrangement.

“ 1. The MARAÑON. Near its source this river is called the *Apurimac*, which rises to the south of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, south latitude $16^{\circ} 10'$; but probably still more to the south ; perhaps even 17° , for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is so deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already necessary. On the west of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

“ The chief rivers which join the Marañon are as follow :

“ 2. The river of Pampas, or Charcas, from the west, at $13^{\circ} 10'$.

“ 3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Marañon, at $12^{\circ} 15'$. The Vilcamayo, like the others, has several names according to the provinces it passes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c. ; a circumstance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

“ 4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, so called from the province it pervades, joins the Marañon at $12^{\circ} 6'$, and seems to propel the chief river towards the north-east, the course having formerly been towards the north-west. The Mantaro has been ridiculously called the ancient Marañon, by La Cruz.

“ 5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Marañon at $10^{\circ} 45'$, being, in fact, the river styled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from some savage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Marañon, on the opposite side, or west, at $11^{\circ} 18'$. The Perene rises about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many streams from the heights of Bombom and Pasco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at $8^{\circ} 26'$, that is a space of $2^{\circ} 52'$, or one hundred and seventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increased to five hundred, the Marañon receives no less than forty copious rivers ; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

“ 6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Marañon is joined by a river, about two British miles, or half a Spanish league in breadth, of such power and force, that the course of the Marañon is changed for a space, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But such is the amazing grandeur of these streams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at 13° , has sent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence issuing in three powerful streams,

streams, the Yutay, the Tefi, and the Coari, the Beni pays a second prodigious tribute to the Marañon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal stream, a question at present discussed by Spanish geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, is entirely set aside. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanos, and other circumstances, it may be judged that there are vast subterraneous lakes and rivers under the stupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the subterraneous noises and winds, and other phenomena already described. The size and power of the rivers, even near their sources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much surprise. The source of the BENI near Sicaica is about $2^{\circ} 30'$ further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its course is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no comparison with that of the MARAÑON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Potosi, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

“ 7. At $8^{\circ} 26'$ the *Pachitea* joins the Marañon. The *Pachitea* is esteemed the most beautiful of all these tributary streams. It rises in $10^{\circ} 46'$, first running E. then N., and in the early part of its progress is called the Pozuzu, especially at its confluence with the Mayro, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Marañon. The next remarkable stream that joins the *Pachitea* is the *Piachiz*. The course of the Marañon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz must be erroneous in the great westerly inflection of its course, thereby approaching the Gualaga too nearly by one half.

“ 8. The *Agwaytia* also joins the Marañon from the W. at $7^{\circ} 35'$; the *Manoa* or *Cuxniabatay* at 7° ; the *Saraicu* at $6^{\circ} 45'$; the *Tapichi*, or *Canopocati*, opposite to San Regis, at 5° . This last river seems also to communicate with the *Tunguragua*.

“ 9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocha*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, falls into the Marañon at $4^{\circ} 45'$, where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not less than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The course of the Marañon now turns to the east; and has been sufficiently explored.

“ It has been seen that the navigation of the Marañon had, by the last account of the missionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the *Pachitea*; but it may well be supposed that it has now been explored to its utmost stretch, and it is to be hoped that the new map of South America, about to be published at Madrid by Bauza, will diffuse a steady light over these new and important discoveries.”

Having stated this great discovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progress now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the least explored. Some progress has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-east; but in spite of our amity with Portugal we have not investigated her settlements in Sofala and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portuguese might also have been of service in penetrating by the shortest route to the centre of Africa, from their islands in the Gulf of

of Guinea. In this, and other discoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are exposed to the greatest danger, it would seem preferable to employ some of our Mahometant subjects in Hindostan, so as to form a little unsuspected caravan, who might travel without risk. Numbers might be found sufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the constitutions of people under a similar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important discoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of science, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, spending three years in a country formerly unvisited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand accession to African geography.

The African Society, who have spared no exertion to obtain more precise ideas concerning this continent, except the expedient above suggested, of employing Mahometan travellers, has sent several investigators, with little success, except in the case of Mr. Park, who determined the course of the Niger to be from West to East, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, so much an object of research, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the usual oriental exaggeration. The sandy deserts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Christian adventurers, always exposed to suspicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the discoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progress has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and astronomical observations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiencies in Great Britain and Ireland. The supposed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progress is made in this essential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progress of discovery by sea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and closed it with the recent gigantic steps since the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now dismissed, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of some of the curious, and all the best voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In so large a plan there may be some omissions which can easily be supplied by a supplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, those of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."

CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

E U R O P E.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

I. Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.

IRELAND'S Itinerary of Great Britain, published by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Jovii Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et Orcadum. Basil, 1546, 4to.

Leonis L. B. de Rosmital et Blatna, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hispaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam translatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

Jacob Rathgeben, Kurze und wahrhafte Reise Beschreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tübingen, 1602, 4to.

Jacob Rathgeben und *Schickhard von Hohenberg*, Beschreibung zweier Reisen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutschland, Dännemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Description of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tübingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

J. J. Grafferi, Vollkommene Italiänische, Französische und Englische Schatzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and English Treasury.) Basil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Hentzneri Itinerarium Germaniae, Galliae, Angliae, et Italiae. Basil, 1611, 12mo. Beschreibung der Reise, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürsten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Description of the Journey, and Accomplishment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

C. Ens, Deliciae Magnae Britanniae. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

Petri Eisenbergii Itinerarium Galliae et Angliae. (In German.) Leipzig, 1614, 1623, 12mo.

- T. Sagittarii Ulysses Saxonicus, seu Iter Ernesti ducis Saxoniae in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium.* Breslau, 1621, 4to.
- G. Neumayr, Beschreibung der Reise welche Herzog Johann Ernst von Sachsen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt.* (Description of the Journey of Duke John Ernestus of Saxe-Weimar younger, in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipzig, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.
- Martin Zeilleri in Angliam, Hispaniamque Itinerarium.* Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.
- *Itinerarium Magnae Britanniae, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Engel-Schott-und Irland.* (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Strasburgh, 1647; *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.
- Duc de Roban, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Pais-Bas, Angleterre et Ecoffe.* Amsterdam, 1646, 12mo.
- Payen, Voyages, avec une description de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant.* Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par Samuel Sorbière.* Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.
- *Observations sur le Voyage de Sorbière.* Paris, 1665, 8vo.
- *Reponse aux faussetés et invectives de la relation de M. Sorbière.* Amsterdam, 1675, 12mo.
- *Thomas Spratt's Observations on M. Sorbière's Voyage into England.* London, 1668, 12mo. The same, with a translation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.
- Reise-Beschreibung nach Spanien und England.* (Journey to Spain and England.) Translated from French into German by *T. Mackel.* Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.
- Rutgeri Hermanidae Britannia Magna.* Amsterdam, 1661, 12mo.
- Charles Patin, Relations historiques et curieuses des voyages en Allemagne, Bohème, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suisse.* Strasburgh, 1670. Basil, 1673. Amsterdam, 1695, 12mo.
- Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunschweig Bevern des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reise-Beschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England.* (Singular Adventures and Travels of Ferdinand Albrecht Duke of Brunswick Bevern the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678, 1682, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. Kirchmaier, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus.* Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.
- Lettres curieuses de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Roger's Historical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales.* London, 1694, 8vo.
- A. A. Hochstetter, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanae.* Tubingen, 1697, 4to.
- P. Coronelli, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra.* (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.
- H. Miffon, Mémoires et Observations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches.* Hague, 1698, 8vo.
- *Memoirs and Observations in his Travels over England, and some Account of England and Ireland.* London, 1719, 8vo.
- Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door en reisiger van gegen England, Schottland, ent Irland.* (Remarkable recollections of a traveller in England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In French, same place and year.
- A Voyage into England.* London, 1709, 8vo.

C. H. Erndel de itinere suo Anglicano et Batavo factio relatio ad Amicum, quâ variæ ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam observationes fiuntur. Amsterdam, 1711, 8vo.

Antonini Iter Britannicum, commentariis illustratum a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.

Relation der Reise Königs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the First's journey from Hanover to London.) Hamburgh, 1714, 8vo.

J. H. Lochneri Observationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.

Deichsel, Aufenthalt in England. (Residence in England in 1717—1719.) In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. viii.

Norden Speculi Britannicæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.

Muralt, Lettres sur les Anglais et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.

J. B. Küchelbecker, Der nach England reisende curieuse Passagier. (The inquisitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.

J. Beverell, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *Ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.

Histoire d'un voyage littéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.

Histoire d'un voyage littéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.

A Tour through the whole Island of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuse d'un voyage de *M. Braxey*, avec une description de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Epsom. Amsterdam, 1744, 8vo.

Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.

Briefe betreffend den allerneuesten Zustand der Religion und Wissenschaften in Großbritannien (Letters on the most modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by *G. Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.

Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a description of the country.

Z. C. von Uffenbach, Merkwürdige Reisen durch Niederfachsen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.

Batista Angeloni, Letters on the English nation, translated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sur le genie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.

Kort Journal eller Reisebeskrivelse til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Christen Gram*. Christiania, 1760, 4to.

Londres (par *Grosley*). Paris, 1768. Lausanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Englishman, *Ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.

——— *Grosley's* Tour to London, translated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels are much esteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a description of the surrounding country, with disquisitions on the manners, the character, the state of literature, &c. of England in general.

Mad. de Boccage, Lettres concernant ses Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dresden, 1771, 8vo.

- Character of the English Nation by a French pen, translated by Richard.** London, 1771, 8vo.
- F. W. von Taube,** Abschilderung der Englischen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schifffahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Beschaffenheit. (Sketch of the present condition of the English Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Curiosum; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curiosities in Nature and Art, observed in Travels through Great Britain, by W. Stukeley.** London, 1774, fol.
- J. F. C. Grim,** Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch Deutschland, Frankreich, England, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through the Island of Great Britain.** London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Nouvelles Observations sur l'Angleterre, par l'Abbé Coyer.** Paris, 1779, 8vo.
- The modern universal British Traveller.** London, 1779, fol.
- H. Nivel,** Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonstances, tiré des mémoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long séjour en Angleterre, et en a observé les mœurs et les usages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Angelo Gaulandri,** Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.
- Die Flucht eines Franzosen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Character und die Gebrauche der Englischen Nation. (Excursion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Customs of the English Nation.)** Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.
- Jabr. Jars,** Voyages metallurgiques, ou recherches et observations sur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et plusieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de bismuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruse, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; sur les mines de calamine d'étain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de soufre, de vitriol, &c. faites depuis 1757 jusqu'à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecoffe, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to. tom. i. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. ii. iii. 4to.
- Reise durch England, vorzüglich in Absicht auf Kunst-Sammlungen, Naturgeschichte, Oeconomie, Manufacturen, &c. (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural history, economy, manufactures, &c.)** By J. J. Volkmann. Leipzig, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Oeder,** Beyträge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wissenschaft, aus dessen Berichten auf seinen Reisen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Dessau, 1782, 8vo.
- J. R. Forster,** Tableau d'Angleterre l'année 1780, continué jusqu'à 1783, in German. Dessau, 1784, 8vo.
- F. J. von Guenderoda,** Beschreibung einer Reise durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutschland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breslau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- C. P. Moritz,** Reise eines Deutschen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- **Travels in England, by C. P. Moritz.** London, 1784, 8vo.

G. P. Moritz Anmerkungen und Erinnerungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings respecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has also been in England.) Gottingen, 1785, 8vo.

Neue Reise eines Deutschen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.

Reise-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebst einem Anhang über Algier. (Observations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix respecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle*, 1784, 8vo.

The new British Traveller, or a complete, modern, universal display of Great Britain and Ireland, published by *A. Walpole*. London, 1784, fol.

Reisen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutschland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienst Gustav Adolphi Koenig in Schweden, und Karl I. Koenig in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the service of King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Published by *D. Doffe*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H. Genève*, 1785, 8vo.

Interessante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Interesting Letters on France, England, and Italy.) By *F. Count de Hartig*. Eisenach, 1786, 8vo.

J. G. Büsch, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a Journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburg, 1786, 8vo.

England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholtz*. Leipzig, 1785; *ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Holland, England, und Nord-West von Deutschland. (Remarks in a Journey through Holland, England, and the North-West of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer*. — In *Fabri's New Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii.

Briefe zur Charakteristik von England gehoerig. (Letters intended to characterise England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Voyage philosophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poorten*. — In the *Geographical Journal*, 1788, N° X.

Ulrich von Verdun, Reise durch Frankreich, Engelland, Doennemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In *Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History*, vol. vi.

Tagebuch einer Reise durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.

Shaw's Tour through the West of England. London, 1789, 8vo.

Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaise. Paris, 1790, 8vo.

Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Hefel*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss vorzüglich des Innern von England und seiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.

Voyage

Voyage dans les trois royaumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéressant dans les mœurs des habitants de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leur constitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrès qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les sciences, avec des anecdotes aussi piquantes que philosophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien. (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schaeffer*. Ratibon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

F. Snedorf, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. The first volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able observations. The traveller was killed by the indiscretion of a coachman in the latter country.

Kleine Reisen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England. (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberstadt, 1795, 8vo.

Ansichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich. (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Foster*. Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre, par Dutens. Paris, 12mo.

Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre (par *I. H. Meister*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.

British Tourist, or Traveller's Pocket Companion, by *Mavor*. London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.

Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des possessions Anglaises dans les quatre parties du monde (par *A. Baert*). Paris, an viii. — 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, the fruit of a long residence in, and many journeys through the kingdom, is very highly esteemed in France.

Voyage en Angleterre, en Russie, et en Suède, par D. Lescallier, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geschehenen Reise von P. A. Nemnich. (Description of a Journey from Hamburg through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nemnich*.) Tubingen, 1801, 8vo.

The present journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to investigate the state of manufactures in England, which of course form the chief subject of it.

Briefe während meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund (Letters to a friend during my residence in England and Portugal), by *Madame E. Bernard*. Hamburg, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.

Gleanings in England, by *Pratt*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix. Par *M. A. Piclet*. Genève, 1802, 8vo.

Londres et les Anglais, par I. L. Ferri de Saint Constant. Paris, an. xii. — 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Notwithstanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and sometimes misinformed on very material points, the present work is one of the best of the kind published on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman sees many objects among us, it is even interesting to an English reader.

- Reifen durch England, von *C. G. Küttner*. (Travels through England, by *Küttner*.) Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Family Tour through the British Empire, by *Priscilla Wakefield*. London, 1804, 12mo.
- England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von *C. Gade*. Dresden, 2d edit. 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, translated from the German of *C. Gade*, by *Horne*. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.
- This translation is considerably abridged, as the original is pretty liberally infected with the extravagancies of German philosophy, though the author often shows himself an accurate observer.
- Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italia fino all'Inghilterra, da *Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.
- A Dane's Excursions in Great Britain, by *Anderfon*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Observations and Remarks during four different Excursions made to various parts of Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by *Daniel Carless Webb*. London, 1812, 8vo.

II. Travels through Parts of England.

- A Journey from Chester to London, by *Pennant*. London, 1782, 12mo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Deffau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage de *J. M. Phelippon*, femme de Roland, ministre de l'intérieur en 1784, à Londres et dans ses environs. (Tome III. de ses Oeuvres.)
- Le Parisien à Londres, par *Decremps*. Paris, 1790, 12mo.
- Briefe aus London, von *J. W. von Schütz*. (Letters from London, by *F. W. de Schütz*.) Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.
- Picturesque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Bristol, by *Archibald Robert*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description de Londres, par *Landan*, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.
- Gardiner's* Excursion from London to Dover, containing some account of the manufactures, natural and artificial curiosities, history and antiquities of the towns and villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Perambulation of Kent, by *Lambarde*. London, 1596, 4to.
- A Journey through England, by *John Macky*. London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1769, 8vo.
- Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1769, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The Farmer's Tour through the East of England, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1771, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Versuch einer Oryktographie von Derbyshire in England auf einer Reise dahin. (Essay towards an Oryctography of Derbyshire in England, during a journey thither.) By *J. J. Ferber*. Mittau, 1776, 8vo.

View

- View of the Island of Wight, by *John Sturcb.* London, 1778, 8vo.
 History of the Island of Wight, by *Worsley.* London, 1778, 8vo.
 A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Ingleborough. London, 1780, 8vo.
 Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire and Yorkshire. London, 1777; *ib.* 1785, 8vo.
 Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton.* London, 1781, fol.
 Tour through Monmouthshire, by *Henry Penruddock Windham.* London, 1781, 8vo.
 Lettres sur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le Baron de R——. Drefde, 1786, 8vo.
 A Tour in several Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *William Gilpin.* London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
Hassell's Tour in the Isle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.
 Reise durch einige Westliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendeborn.* (Journey through some of the western and southern parts of England, by *G. Wendeborn.*) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
 Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropshire, with observations on mineralogy and other branches of natural history, by *Arthur Aikin.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Picturesque Tours of the Lakes of Westmorland, Lancashire, and Cumberland, by *J. Rudworth.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Westmorland, by *Walker.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Houselman.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Excursion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Westmoreland, by *W. Hutchinson.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *Mrs. Radcliffe.* London, 8vo.
 A Tour to the Isle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins.* London, 1796, fol.
 Journey from London to the Isle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.
 A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, and Devon, by *Lipscombe.* London, 1800, 8vo.
 A Tour in the County of Middlesex, by *Lysons.* London, 1801, 4to.
 Historical Tour in Monmouthshire, by *W. Cox.* London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
 Tour in the West of England, by *Gilpin.* London, 8vo.
 A Walk through some of the Western Counties of England, by *R. Warner.* London, 1801, 8vo.
 Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lipscomb.* London, 1802, 8vo.
 A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by *Robert Warner.* London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Tour in the North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams.* London, 1804, 8vo.
 An Excursion from Sidmouth to Chester in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters to a Lady, by the Rev. *E. Butcher.* London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.
 Letters on England, by Don *Manuel de Espriella.* London, 3 vol. 12mo.
 These letters were written by an English author in the disguise of a Spanish traveller.
 A Tour through Cornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner.* London, 1809, 8vo.
Jollie's Cumberland Guide and Directory, containing a descriptive Tour through that County. London, 1811, 8vo.
 Summer Excursions through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 12mo.

Wales.

Wales.

The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, translated into English, and illustrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.

——— In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.

Rowland's Mona Antiqua. Dublin, 1723, 4to.

Tour through North Wales, by *Evans*. London, 1762, 8vo.

Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 8vo.

Tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768., 8vo.

A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 8vo.

Letters descriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and customs of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.

A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.

A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville*. London, 8vo.

History of the Island of Anglesey. London, 1775, 4to.

Account of some of the most romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.

Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by *Wyndham*. London, 1781, 4to.

Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Westphalia, by *Pratt*. London, 1794, 8vo.

A Pedestrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck*. London, 1795, 12mo.

A Tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, by *W. Bingley*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wigstead*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical researches in that Alpine country, interspersed with observations on its scenery, agriculture, manufactures, customs, history, and antiquities, by *John Evans*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou suite de vues, avec des détails descriptifs qui forment le texte, par *Amelie Choiseab Suffren*. Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.

A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans*. London, 1805, 8vo.

The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin*. London, 1805, 4to.

An Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire, by *Richard Fenton*. London, 1811, 4to.

Isles of Man and Jersey.

A Tour through the Isle of Man, by *David Richardson*. London, 1794, 8vo.

A Tour through the Isle of Man in 1797 and 1798, comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, by *John Seltham*. London, 1801, 8vo.

History of the Isle of Man, by *Rolt*. London, 1773, 8vo.

An Account of the past and present State of the Isle of Man; including a sketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by strangers, and a history of the Island. By *George Woods*. London, 1811, 8vo.

A Sketch of the History and present State of the Island of Jersey, by *Thomas Lyte*. London, 1808, 8vo.

III. Travels in England and Scotland.

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Brome*. London, 1700; *Ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *Ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Itinerarium septentrionale, or a Journey through most of the counties of Scotland, and those of the North of England, by *Alexander Gordon*. London, 1726, fol.; *Ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London, 1746, 8vo.

The modern universal Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Islands. London, 1799, fol.

Observations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan*. London, 1780; *Ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogische und technologische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius*, mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber*. (Mineralogical and technological observations made during a journey through several parts of England and Scotland, by *J. C. Fabricius*, with notes and an appendix by *J. J. Ferber*.) Dessau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Prospects and observations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thos. Newte*. London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hebrides, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire naturelle et les mœurs, avec la description mineralogique du pays de Newcastle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glasgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond*, avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both English and German translations of these scientific travels.

A Tour through the whole island of *Great Britain*, divided into journeys, by *C. Crutwell*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Observations made upon a Tour through almost the whole of England and a considerable part of Scotland, by *Dibdin*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise nach Paris, London, und einen grossen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to ascertain the state of hospitals, prisons, poor-houses, and clinical institutions.) By *Dr. Frank*. Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

IV. Travels to Scotland.

Monroe's Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774, 12mo.

- Navigation du roi d'Ecosse (Jaques I.) autour de son royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcades, par *Nicolai d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.
- Account of the Islands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *Ib.* 1716, 8vo.
- A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Western Isles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.
- Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. Ray's* Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.
- A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.
- Journey in the Western Islands of Scotland, by *Dr. Johnson*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- Remarks on Dr. Johnson's Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Journey to the Islands of Scotland, with occasional remarks on Dr. Johnson's Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *Ib.* 1779, 8vo.
- Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12 mo.
- Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland. Chester, 1785.
- A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An Account of the present State of the Hebrides and Western Coasts of Scotland, by *James Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.
- A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Know*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Dr. Samuel Johnson, by *T. Boswell*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- A Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heran*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- Travels in the Western Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Observations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Western isles of Scotland, by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- History of the Orkney Islands: in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the Rev. *George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A second edition is degraded by ignorant notes.
- An Excursion to the Highlands of Scotland and the English Lakes, by *Mawman*. London, 1805, 8vo.

- A Tour through some of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural history; but including also occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries, by *Patrick Neill*. Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Scotland by an unusual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall*. London, 1806, 8vo.
- Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1809, 4to.
- A View of the ancient and present State of the Zetland Islands, including their civil, political, and natural history, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce, and the state of society and manners, by *A. Edmonston*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present Manners, Customs, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.
- An Economical History of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. *Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.*

- A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Chester, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Scotland and Ireland: 1775, 8vo.
- Neufte Reisen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural history, œconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

VI. *Travels in Ireland.*

- Ireland's Natural History, by *Samuel Hartlib*. London, 1652, 8vo.
- Ireland's Natural History, by *Gerh. Boate*. London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.
- Thom. *Care*, De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1666, 4to.
- A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.
- A New Tour in Ireland, in several entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.
- Ancient and present State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith*. Dublin, 1746, 4to.
- Account of the present State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.
- Hibernia Curiosa: giving a general view of the manners, observations on the state of trade and agriculture, its natural curiosities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764-1769, by *Bushe*. Dublin, 4to.
- Letters on the Northern coast of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton*. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 1776, 8vo.

- A Philosophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young*; made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; second edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Sketches of some of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by *G. Holmes*. London, 1797, 8vo.
- Promenades d'un Français (*La Tocnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An English translation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.
- Letters on the Irish Nation, written during a visit in that kingdom, by *G. Cooper*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr*. London, 1806, 4to.
- Illustration of the Scenery of Killarney, the surrounding Country, and a considerable part of the Southern Coast of Ireland, by *Isaac Weld*. Dublin, 1807, 4to.
- A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham*. London, 1808, 4to.
- Account of Ireland, Statistical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield*. London, 1812, 4to.

FRANCE.

I. *Travels through France in general.*

- ANDREA Navagero*, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.
- A. Ortelii et Jo Viviant*, Itinerarium per omnem Galliae et Belgiae partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.
- A. Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.
- Matthaei Quadt* Deliciae Galliae, seu Itinerarium per universam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.
- Lutzenkirchen*, Deliciae apodemicae per Galliam et Hispaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo. Deliciae Galliae, seu Itinerarium in universam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à *G. Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- S. Schambergii* Deliciae Galliae. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.
- J. J. Stobelberger* Galliae politico-medica Descriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallici, academiis, urbibus, fluviis, aquis medicatis, aëre, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.
- Ludovici XIII. Itinerarium ab Oceano Neustrico ad montes Pyrenaeos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis itionibus, stativis, et castrametationibus, *Rodolphus Botereus*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.
- Claudii Rutilii* Itinerarium sive de Reditu suo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfurt, 1623. Amsterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.
- Abr. Galnitzii* Ulysses Belgico-Gallicus, seu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hispanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque usque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.
- Observazioni del Viaggio fatto dal fig. *Giorgi*, ambasciatore Veneto in Olanda e Francia. (Observations in the journey of Sign. *Georgi*, Venetian ambassador through Holland and France.) Published by his secretary *Belli*. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Jo. Merckerii*

- Jo. Merckerii* apodemica, in itinere potissimum Gallico nata et cursorie consignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.
- Du Verdier*, Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.
- Louis Coulon*, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction et la commodité des étrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.
- J. Zinzerlingii*, Itinerarium Galliæ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.
- Duvivier*, le Voyage de France pour l'instruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.
- Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.
- Sigismund von Birken*, Brandenburg ischer Ulysses, d. i. Reisen, Markgraf Christian Ernest von Brandenburg in Deutschland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulysses of Brandenburg; or Travels of Christian Ernestas, Margrave of Brandenburg, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la description de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.
- M. Zeiller*, Itinerarium Galliæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerary, or journey through France.) Strasburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.
- Voyage de Tour de la France par *François Savinien d'Alquier*, avec planches. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- John Ray's* Observations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the description of the principal cities, fortresses, churches, monasteries, universities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.
- Voyages de *M. Dumont* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et années suivantes, contenant les observations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant sur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne, la philosophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hague, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers tems en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par *M.* Amsterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.
- Voyage des Ambassadeur de Siam en France, par *Devizer*. 1686, 8vo.
- J. Lembard*, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Espagne, depuis Neubourg par la France jusqu'à Madrid. Brussels, 1691, 8vo.
- Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.
- E. Veryard's* Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as also the Levant. London, 1701, fol.
- Henry de Rouviere*, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.

- Recueil historique d'un voyage de l'ambassadeur de Perse en France, par *Lefevre*. Paris, 1713, 8vo.
- A new Journey to France, with several diverting Transactions. London, 1715, 8vo.
- Niccolo Madriso*, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage littéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux *Benedictines* (D. D. *Marterre* et *Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *Ib.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.
- The chief objects of these travels are inscriptions and monuments of antiquity.
- Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.
- Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites sur les diverses villes du royaume, contenant plusieurs particularités touchant les usages des eglises, avec des découvertes sur l'antiquité, ecclésiastique, et païenne, par *Lebrun-Desmarettes de Moléon*. Paris, 1718, 8vo.
- Voyage en France, par *Dumas*, avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
- M. L. R. Nouveau Voyage, en France, géographique, historique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1738, 12mo.
- J. Beval's* Remarks on several parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the history, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinéraire et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *Ib.* 1742, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Robert Boyle's* Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suisse, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberstadt, 1735, 2 vol.
- Some Observations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730, 2 vol. 4to.
- Thomas Frank's* Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735, 8vo.
- Edward Brown's* Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739, 8vo.
- R. Poole's* Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.
- E. F. Hempel*, Reisender Deutscher in Deutschland, Italien, Frankreich, Nederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Charles Thomson's* Travels, containing his Observations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.
- Description historique de la France, par *Piganiol de la Force*, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *Ib.* 1780, 12mo.
- This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithstanding many inaccuracies, these volumes contain an interesting account of the state of France at that time.
- Relation de l'Ambassade de *Mehemet Effendi* a la cour de France, in 1721. Paris, 1757, 12mo.
- Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthews*. London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Singlade*, Memoires et Voyages en Corse, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tobias Smollet's Travels in France and Italy, containing observations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular description of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey through France, by *Talbot*. Amsterdam, 1768.

Poullin de Lumina, Mœurs et Coutumes de Français. Lyon, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reisen durch Frankreich und Italien, als ein Versuch über die menschliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Essay on Human Nature.) Brunswick, 1769, 8vo.

A Journey through France and a part of Spain, by *Philip Thicknesse*. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French, in a series of letters written during a residence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *Ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. L. Wilkinson's Excursions in France. London, 1770; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de France, d'Espagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie, par S. Paris, 1770, 4 vol.

Lancelot Temple's Short Ramble through some parts of France and Italy. London, 1771, 12mo.

The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Austrian Netherlands, and part of France; to which is added a description of Paris and its environs. London, 1772, 12mo.

A Tour through the Western, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France, by *N. W. Wraxall*. London, 1772; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.

Wraxall is almost the only modern foreign traveller who has visited any large portion of France, except Young; but his observations are generally too much confined to the history of the parts he visited.

Marshall's Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, Ukraine, Poland, &c. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Hill and Marshall's Travels through France and Spain. London, 1773, 8vo.

Palmer's Four Months' Tour through France. London, 1776, 8vo.

Du Coudray, Anecdotes intéressantes et historiques de l'illustre Voyageur *Joseph II.* pendant son séjour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1778, 12mo.

Journal et anecdotes intéressantes de M. le Comte de Falkenstein (Joseph II.) en France, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Mayer, Le Comte de Falkenstein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joseph II.* en Italie, en Bohême, et en France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Authentische Beschreibung der Reise des Grafen von Falkenstein nach Frankreich. (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenstein [Joseph II.] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reise Joseph II. Kaisers der Deutschen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenstein in Russland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich. (Travels of Joseph II. Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenstein in Russia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geisler*. Halle, 1781, 8vo.

Travels for the Heart, written in France, by *Melmoth*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels in France. by *Fourmont*. London, 1777, 8vo.

C. A. de Pilati, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernouilli,

- T. Bernoulli*, Lettres sur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suisse, la France meridionale; et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo.
- Letters of an English Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Dresden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.
- Journal over en Reise igiennem Frankrige og Tyfkland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Preisler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.
- View of the Customs and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to some eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- F. R. Salzmann*, Brieftasche auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.
- Reisen der Pöbste nach Frankreich, Deutschland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.
- J. Hunczowsky*, Medicinisch-chirurgische Bemerkungen auf seinen Reisen durch Elßs, und den Westlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and surgical Remarks during Travels through the Alsace, and the Western and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hospitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Lausanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1782, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol...* Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels through France and Italy, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- H. Sander*, Beschreibung seiner Reisen durch Frankreich, Niederland, Holland, Deutschland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, industry, literature, and natural history.) Leipzig, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Gustavus III. Roi de Suède*) en Italie et en France, par *Coudray*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- John Andrews*, Letters to a young Gentleman on his setting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de la France, avec la description des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraisons, fol.
- A descriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young English Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.
- C. Marcell*, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Nueste Reise durch Frankreich in absicht auf natur-geschichte, oeconomie, manufacturen, und werke der kunst. (New Travels in France, relative to natural history, economy, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1787, 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Rocbe*. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Storch*. Heidelberg, 1787; *ib.* 1790, 8vo.
- Interessante Bemerkungen eines Reisenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Interesting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777–1780 paa en Reise igiennem Tyfkland, Italien, Frankrige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from

- 1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A. G. Hwüd.* Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.
- Observations and Reflections made in the course of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piozzi.* London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel.* Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.
- A work containing many judicious observations.
- Voyage en France, par *Lemire, Bertholet, et Gaucher.* Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Picturesque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland.* London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Blicke auf einen Theil Deutschlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reise im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G. A. de Halem.* Hamburg, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche, Schweizerische, und Franzosische Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through some German, Swiss, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner.* Gottingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.
- Labyrinth, eller Reise gjennem Tykland, Schweiz, og Frankrige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggesen.* Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.
- Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt.* Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Steinbrauner*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Observations in a Tour through France.) Gottingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to ascertain the state of agriculture, the resources, and prosperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- In point of solidity of information and assiduity of research, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the present. Agriculture and industry in general are the principal objects of the author.
- Journal during a Residence in France, from the beginning of August to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore*, M. D. London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This very interesting production has been translated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.
- Durchflüge durch Deutschland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excursions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Hefs.* Hamburg, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench.* London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage géographique et pittoresque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794 — 1797, 11 vol. fol.
- This splendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.
- Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée.* Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.
- Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter.* London, 1796, 8vo.
- Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen.* London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la Princesse de *Gonzague.* Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

Reise ind as Süddliche Frankreich, und die Westliche und Noerdliche Schweitz. (Journey in the South of France, and the West and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun*. Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf Reisen in Doennemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz*. Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1800, fol.

Reisen durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnot*. Leipzig, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Efferetninger om Undervüfningens, Literaturens og Religionsvoesenets Tilstand i Frankrige uden for Paris, samlede paa en reise i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices respecting Education, Literature, and the state of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Boerge Thorlacius*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

Bruchstücke einer Reise durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt*. Leipzig, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tour through several of the Midland and Western Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, August, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, customs, and agriculture of the country. Embellished with four engravings. By the *Rev. H. Hughes*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters from France during the months of August, September, and October 1802, by *John King*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Travels in Parts of the Austrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuscany, by *Lockbart* and *Muirhead*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Wirkliche Reise unter die Franzosen, und, durch die Deutschen Lænder wo sie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they used to be.) By *J. P. Lombard*. Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.

Bemerkungen gesammelt auf einer Reise durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in summer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyfen*. Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.

An Excursion in France, from the cessation of hostilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Briefe aus der hauptstadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. L. Meyer*. Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte, Medizin, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural History, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

Travels from Hamburgh, through Westphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverses parties de la France et de la Suisse, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785: ouvrage posthume, publié par sa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Briefe eines Südländers. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.

Reise door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen*. Harlem, 8vo.

Reisen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fischer*.
Leipfic, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and
Germany, by *J. G. Lemaître*. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804
and 1805, in a series of letters from a nobleman to a minister of state. London,
1806, 4 vol. 12mo.

Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and
Limosin; made by permission of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by
Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckey*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.

Continental Excursions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782,
1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sketches of the present internal State of France, from the German of *M. Faber*. Lon-
don, 1810, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin*. Paris, 1808, 1812,
4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlases 4to.

[See the Travels of Rosmital, Grafferi, Hentzner, Eisenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr,
Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gau-
landris, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Verdun, Schöeffer, Sne-
dorf, Forster; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN.]

II. Travels into different Parts of France.

Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, suivi du Catalogue raisonné des plantes qui y
croissent, par *Latourrette*. Avignon, 1771, 8vo.

Reise von Marseille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marseilles,
by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun*. In the German
Magazine, 1794.

Voyage pittoresque, et Navigation exécutés sur une partie du Rhône réputée non navi-
gable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boissel*. Avec
seize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.

This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to ascertain the
practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpose of floating
down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuses de
chaque ville, par de *Prebeac*. Berlin, 1683, 12mo.

Recueil des plusieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence,
par le *P. Laval*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.

Reise nach den Hierischen Inseln. (Voyage to the Isles d'Hieres.) By *Salzer*. 8vo.

Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ses voyages dans la patrie, par
Berenger. Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.

Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger*. Marseilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et
moderne des villes, des curiosités qu'elles renferment, et de la position des anciens
peuples; des anecdotes littéraires, d'autres qui regardent les hommes célèbres; l'his-
toire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c.; cinq lettres sur les Trouvères et les Trou-
badours,

badours, et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé *Papon*. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the best edition of these travels, which chiefly refer to the history and literature of Provence.

Durlac, Histoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marseilles, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
Naturhistorische und œconomische Reise nach Tarascon und Arles. (Travels respecting Natural History and Economy, to Tarascon and Arles.) Inserted in the *Journal der Fabriquen*, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la description de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meulan, de Monaco, &c. par *S. Papon*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Jean Astruc, Mémoires pour l'Histoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

Faujas de St. Fond, Recherches sur les Volcans éteints du Vivarais, et du Velay en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

Gressane, Histoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire, &c. par *Leschevin*. Paris, 1812, 8vo.

Itinerarium Galliae Narbonensis, cui accessit glossarium linguæ Gallorum veteris. Autore *Joanne Pontano*. Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reise durchs Delphinat, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaissin. (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaissin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fiseh*. Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reisen durch die Merkwürdigsten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich. (Short Journeys through the most interesting parts of Southern France, with observations on the economists, the provincial states, courts of justice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

Malerische Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs. (Picturesque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs. (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel*. Leipzig, 10 vol. 8vo.

This is rather a satirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpose of describing the country.

Isaac Pontani, *Itinerarium Galliae Narbonensis, cum duplici appendice et glossario prisco-Gallico, seu de Gallorum veteri dissertatione*. Leyden, 1666, 12mo.

Observations faites dans les Pyrénées, pour servir de suite aux Observations sur les Alpes, insérées dans la traduction des Lettres sur la Suisse, par le Cit. *Ramond*. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a description of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrénées Françaises, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, suivi de quelques vérités importantes sur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage sentimental et pittoresque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand*. Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Duffault*. Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages physiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; histoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governie, avec cartes géographiques, par *F. Pazums*. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

These three authors travelled in company; the work of the first relates chiefly to botany; that of the second is principally a description of the scenery, and and is altogether sentimental; the object of the third is scientific.

Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrénées, par *L. Ramond*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This is a description of a journey to the highest of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predecessors, at first found inaccessible; but since the publication of this work, he succeeded, by ascending up a cleft on the Spanish side.

Bergreisen durch die Pyreneen. (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

Itinerarium Burdigalense, 1588, 12mo.

Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, où sont décrits les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage en Finistère, ou état de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. *Cambri*.) Avec planches. Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Basse-Auvergne, aujourd'hui départemens du Puy de Dôme, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage où l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du sol, les révolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcanisations, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, constitution physique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, industrie, &c. par le Cit. *Légrand d'Aussy*. Paris, an iii.—1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best accounts of any single part of France.

Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précédé d'observations générales sur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de *Prudt*.) Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l'auteur du voyage de Constantinople par l'Allemagne. Paris, an viii.—1799, 8vo.

Martin Lister's Journey to Paris in the year 1698. London, 1699, 4to.

Voyage pittoresque à Paris, par d'*Argenville*. Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

Antonini, Memorial de Paris et de ses Environs. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Des Lord's * * * 1ste und 2de Reise nach Paris. (First and Second Tour of Lord * * * to Paris.) Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

M. D. Voyage pittoresque de Paris, ou description des maisons royales. Paris, 1762, 12mo.

Lustiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzosen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian). Leipzig, 1732; *Ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1749, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.) Leipzig, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excursion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.) By *Kotzebue*. Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par la Diligence, en 1791. Genève, 1792, 12mo.

Reise von Braunschweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunswick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe*. Brunswick, 1793, 8vo.

Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiss*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meister*.) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.

Reise nach Paris und Rückkehr durch die Schweiz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinzman*. Bern, 1800, 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Thomas Bugge, Reise til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was sent as a commissioner to Paris from Denmark, on the proposal of the national institute for a general unity of weights and measures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and scientific institutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic school, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill*. London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the society, manners, curiosities, and amusements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themselves praise the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a series of letters written by an English traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geschrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reichard*. Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The state of music and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but some political observations induced the author, a composer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of residence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonshire to Paris, by *John Carr*. London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ses environs, par *L. Prudhomme*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Observations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Jos. Eyre*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *August von Kotzebue*. (Recollections from Paris, by Kotzebue.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Translated into English and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was also in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a just and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner*, a member of the Swiss deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geschrieben auf einer Reise nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg*. Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801–1804, by *John Pinkerton*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle, ou réflexions d'un observateur sur les institutions, l'esprit, le théâtre, la littérature, &c. par *Touhaud*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Prebeac*. Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoresque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville*.) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Essai sur la Géographie minéralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier* et *A. Brogniart*. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing besides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curiosities of Chantilly; a particular description of the tomb of Rousseau. London, 1789, 8vo.

The gardens of Chantilly were entirely destroyed during the Revolution.

D. Ducare

- D. Ducare*, Anglo-Norman Antiquities considered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.
- Faujas de St. Fond*, Histoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.
- La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain*. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Bequillet*, Description générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.
- Mon Voyage, ou Lettres sur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet-Gassicourt*. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.
- Recueil et Discours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.
- Voyage aux Grôtttes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.
- Voyage au Mont Pilat, sur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.
- Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchateau)*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio*.) Paris, an ix.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Streifereyen durch den Franzoesischen Jura. (Excursions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marschling*. Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Lausanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Gregoire de R.* Lausanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Lathringen und Savoyen. (Description of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.
- Durival*, Description de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.
- Vues pittoresques d'Alsace, par *M. Walter*; accompagné d'un text, par *M. l'Abbé Grandidier*. Strasburgh, 1785, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Mademoiselle de Clermont, depuis Paris jusqu'à Strasbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet*. Châlons, 1727, 12mo.
- Voyage de Paris à Strasbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugere)*. Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Elsas in Hinsicht der wissenschaftlichen cultur, der religioesen aufklärung, und des patriotismus. (Letters on Alsace, respecting the state of science, religion and patriotisim.) 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Vosges, par *M. Grégoire*. In the Memoirs of the Institute.
- Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert*. Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.
- Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l'an x., par *A. G. Camus*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

III. Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.

- Viage del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., desde España a sus tierras de la Bassa-Alemania, con la descripcion de los dos estados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyage of Prince Don Philip, son of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a description of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.) By *Juan Christoval Calvete de Estralez*. Ambores, 1552, fol.

Voyage

- Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.
- Commentario de *Alfonso de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of Alfonso de Ulloa, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alba in Flanders). Amberes, 1570, 8vo.
- Excursion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)
- J. B. Grammaye*, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.
- Abrahami Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *Ib.* 1647, 24mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainaut, Artois, Cambresis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et son Séjour à Liège, en 1674 et 1675. Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.
- A Journey through the Austrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the most memorable sieges, and an introduction to the history of the whole seventeen provinces. London, 1725; *Ib.* 1732, 8vo.
- De Castillon*, Delices de Brabant et de ses Campagnes. Amsterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Descamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Voyage de Spa à Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens, ou lettres sur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amsterdam, 1782; *Ib.* 1784, 12mo.
- Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et sur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize carles et de trete-puit estampes, et accompagné de notes curieuses et instructives sur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Breton*, pour la partie du texte; *Brion* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Brion* (fils) pour celle du dessin. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; those of Rosmital, Rathgeb, Neumayr, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Payen; *See*. ENGLAND.—Ortelius, Gœlnitz, Coulon, Frank, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Ireland, Muirhead; *See*. FRANCE.]

RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

General Travels into both European and Asiatic Russia.

- PAUL JOVIUS*, Beschreibung der Gefandtschaft des Russischen Fürsten Basilii M. an den Pabst Clemens VII. (Description of the Embassy of the Russian Prince, Basilii, to Pope Clement VII.) Basil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.
- Sigismund de Herberstein*, Commentarius de Rebus Moscoviticis. Basil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo.—In German, Basil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.
- Alex. Guagnino*, Sarmatiæ Europææ Descriptio, five Polonia, Lithuania, Russia, Prussia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; Spira, 1581, fol.

Antonii Possevini, Moscovia et alia Opera; accedit *Bronovii de Riedſea* Descriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reichersdorf* Transylvaniæ, Moldaviæ, aliarumque Regionum Descriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Cireknitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moscoviticum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Freheri*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol. Wahrhafte Relation der Reuffiſchen und Moscovitiſchen Reiſe Herzog Johanſes des jungern, von Schleſwig-Holſtein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke *John*, the younger, of *Sleſwic-Holſtein*, to Ruſſia and Moscovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

Salom. Neugebaueri Moscovia, h. e. de origine, ſitu, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moscoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

Pebr Petrejus, Regni Moscovitici Descriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

Michalonis Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moscorum. Baſil, 1615, 4to.

Ant. Goetceri's Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Koninghen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyſer van Ruſchland. (Journal of the Embaſſy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Ruſſia, executed by *Rheynbard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

Equitis Dani Jacobi Ulfeldii Legatio Moscovitica, ſive Hodæporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Ruſſorum, Moſchorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exſequitur. Francfurt, 1608; *Ib.* 1622, 4to.

This author's deſcription of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by Pallas, which proves that no change had taken place during ſo long a period.

W. Burrough's Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Ruſſia, ſeu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illuſtrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Gefantſchap der Staeten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moscovien. (Embaſſy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Moscovy.) 1639, 4to.

Adam Olearius Muſkowitiſche oft begehrte Beſchreibung der neuen orientaliſchen Reiſe an den König von Perſien: item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandelſſo*, worinn eine Oſtindianiſche Reiſe über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-deſired Moscovitic Deſcription of the new oriental Journey to the King of Perſia; alſo a letter from *J. A. Mandelſſo*, containing an Eaſt Indian Voyage acroſs the Ocean.) Sleſwick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1663; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1671, fol.

Adam Olearius colligirte und vermehrte Reiſebefchreibung, beſtehend, *a.* in der nach Moſkau, und Perſien; *b.* *Mandelſſo* Morgenländiſchen; *c.* *Jacob Anderſen*, und *Wolfgang Tverſen* Orientaliſchen; *d.* *Martin Martinii* Geſchichte von dem Tartariſchen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, conſiſting of that to Moſcow and Perſia, Mandelſſo's to the Eaſt Indies, *J. Anderſen* and *W. Yverſen* to the Eaſt, and *M. Martinii* Hiſtory of the Tartarian invaſion of China). Hamburgh, 1690, fol. — An Engliſh tranſlation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by *Wiquefort*, Amſterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moscovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del Tudeſco. (Travels in Moscovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, tranſlated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.

Aug. de Mayerberg, Descriptio Itineris, sui, et Horat. Guil. Calvucci, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowitz ablegatorum in Moscoviam; cum statutis Moscoviticis, ex Russo in Latinum idioma ab ipso translatis. Cologne, 1663, fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Gedenkwaardige Reizen door Italie, Griekenland, Livland, Moscovien, Tartarie, Medien, Perſien, Turkien, Japan, en Ooftindien. (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, Turkey, Japan, and the East Indies.) By *Jans Struys*. Amsterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanus*, with maps and plates, *ib.* 1681, 4to.; *ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.

The Earl of *Carlisle's* Relation of three Embassies from His Majesty Charles II. to the Duke of Muscovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.

Paul Potocki, Moscovia, sive narratio de moribus magnæ Russorum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.

Adolph Lyſſek, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majest. ad Magnum Moschorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, gesta sunt. Saltzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.

Carol. Wickhart's Moscovitische Reise und Gefandtschaft nach Moskau. (C. Wickharte's Travels in Muscovy, and Embassy to Moscow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.

Historisch Verhael of Beschrgving van de Voyage gedaen onder de suite van den heeren *Konraad van Klenk*, Ambassadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarsche Majesteyt. (Historical Relation of a Journey in the suite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majesty the Czar.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

D. A. Herfer's Schiffreise nach Russland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Russia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Relation de la Russie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans a la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Desbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *ib.* 1699, 4to.

Daniel Printz Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Basilidem, Moscoviæ ortus et progressus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.

Jacob. de Reutenſils, de Rebus Moschoviticiis ad Cosmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.

Leopoldi Francisci Tanneri Legatio Polonico-Lithuaniana in Moscoviam, 1678 suscepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.

Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses de physique; de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire, avec une description de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le P. *Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692. Utrecht, 1693, 4to.

This missionary, after passing through Syria to Astracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was stopped from proceeding to China by the Russians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.

N. Neuſtad, Reisebeschryving van Polen na Moscovien. (Journey from Poland to Muscovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse de la Moscovie, contenant l'état présent de cet empire, les expéditions des Moscovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les causes des derniers révolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moscovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hexeneil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698. Hague, 1699, 12mo.

Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Allison*. London, 1699, 8vo.

Itinerarium Moscoviæ perillustre et magnifici Domini Ignatii Christophori de Guarient, Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæsareæ Majestatis Consiliarii Aulico-bellici, ab augusto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad serenissimum ac potentissimum Tzarum et magnum Moscoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowicium, anno 1698, ablegati extraordinarii, descriptum a Joanne Georgio Korbio. Accessit reditus Sux Tzareæ Majestatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculosa rebellionis Streliziorum et latæ in eisdem sententiæ, cum subsequutâ sanguineâ executione; nec non præcipuarum Moscoviæ rerum compendiosa et accurata descriptio; cum figuris æneis. Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Russian court it contains, was suppressed at the desire of Peter I., which has rendered it very scarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own hand.

J. A. von Brand, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Preussen, Curland, Liefland, Plescovien, Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moscovien, nebst A. Dobbin's Beschreibung von Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Prussia, Courland, Plescow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muscovy; with A. Dobbin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Wefel, 1702, 8vo.

Reisen over Moscovien door Persien en Oost-Indien. (Travels across Muscovy through Persia to the East Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn*. Amsterdam, 1711. Delft, 1714, fol.

Voyage de Corneille de Brun, par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales; ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces. Amsterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. — Avec des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Moscovy, Persia, and the East Indies. With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of these travels have been long and very generally acknowledged, and in most cases his descriptions have been recognised as exact by the very latest travellers into the same countries.

Description de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques sur la Prusse, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Hesse, et plusieurs cours d'Allemagne. Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

Reise von T. A. von Bram in Brandenburg, Preussen, Holland, Liefland, Moskau, Pleskow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin. (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburg, Prussia, Holland, Livonia, Muscovy, Pleskow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.) Wefel, 1712, 8vo.

G. Wartis, Relazione dell' Imperio de Moscovia. (Account of the Empire of Muscovy.) Milan, 1713, 12mo.

State of Russia, by Captain Perry. London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earliest correct descriptions of the country.

Aubry de la Motraye, Travels through Europe, Asia, &c. containing a great variety of geographical, topographical, and political observations, especially on Italy, Turkey, Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circassia, Sweden, and Lapland. London, 1723, 2 vol. fol.

—— *Travels in several provinces of ducal and royal Prussia, Russia, and Poland.* Hague, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.

- Voyage de Moscovie, par Deschizeaux.* Paris, 1727, 8vo.
Description d'un Voyage à Saint-Petersbourg, par le meme. Paris, 1728, 8vo.
C. F. von Wreech, Umständliche Geschichte von der Schwedischen Gefandtschaft in Rußland und Siberien. (Particular Account of the Swedish Embassy in Russia and Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.
J. W. Bardili, Reisen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels Prinzen von Würtemberg, durch Deutschland, Polen, Litthauen, Roth und Weiß Rußland, Volhynien, Severien, und Ukraine; nebst einer Reisebeschreibung von Pultawa nach Bender. (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White Russia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Bender.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.
P. J. von Strahlenberg, Nord und Ostheil von Europa und Asia, insoweit solches das ganze Russische Reich mit Siberien und der Großen Tartarey en sich begreift. (The north and east parts of Europe and Asia, in as far as it includes the whole of the Russian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipfic), 1730, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1738, 4to.
Historical Account of the British Trade on the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia, and back again through Russia, Germany and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Persia during the present century, by *James Hanway*. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.
A Journey through Russia into Persia, by two English Gentlemen. London, 1742, 8vo.
Justice's Voyage to Russia. York, 1739, 8vo.
Reise til Rußland, ved Peter Haven. (Travels to Russia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen, 1744; *ib.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German translation, *ib.* 1744. 8vo.
J. G. Georgi, Beschreibung aller Nationen des Russischen Reichs. (Description of all the Nations of the Russian Empire.) Peterburgh, four editions, 1760, 1780. Leipfic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *ib.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.
The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Russia.
P. H. Bruce, Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, &c. London, 1772, 8vo.
Algarotti, Lettere sopra la Russia. 12mo.
Niccolaja Rytshkova Zischurnal, ili drewn' ŭja zapiski puteschestwija porazn' ŭm' provintziam' Rossijskagho Ghöfudarstwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of Russia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By N. Rytshkow. Peterburgh, 1770, 1771; *ib.* 1772, 4to. — A German translation, by *C. H. Hase*. Riga, 1774, 8vo.
S. G. Gmelin Reisen durch Rußland zur Untersuchung der drey Naturreiche. (Travels through Russia for the purpose of investigating the three kingdoms of Nature.) Peterburgh, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.
This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command of the Empress Catherine II.
Cook's Voyage and Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1739, 1750. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.
Curfory Remarks in a Tour through some of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Peterburgh, by *Nathan Wrasall*. London, 1775, 8vo.
A number of inaccuracies diminish the value of these travels.

P. S. Pallas Reisen durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire, in the years 1768–1773.) Petersburg, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.

For solid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Russia, and natural history, there are few works equal to that of Professor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipzig 1776–78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was translated into French by Gauthier de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and published again with notes, by Langlès and Lamarck, *ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great share of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is also to be attributed to Pallas, under whose directions they travelled, and who revised and corrected their manuscripts.

Malhaut, Essai sur le Commerce de Russie, avec l'histoire de ses découvertes. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo.

T. Williams, Rise, Progress, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Bericht einer physikalischen Reise, durch einige nordische Statthalter-Schaften des Russischen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through some of the Northern Provinces of Russia.) By *Erich Laxmann*. In Pallas's New Miscellanies of the North, Vol. III.

J. G. Georgi, Bemerkungen aux einer Reise im Russischen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Russian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Petersburg, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from a Lady who resided some years in Russia. London, 1775, 8vo.

Allgemeine Geschichte der neuesten Entdeckungen, wel'che von verschiedenen gelehrten Reisenden in vielen Gegenden des Russischen Reichs und Persien in der Historie, Landweithschaft und Naturgeschichte send gemacht worden. (General History of the newest Discoveries, made by several learned Travellers in various parts of Russia and Persia, relative to history, economy, and natural history.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.

This is a very useful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but somewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenstadt, and Lepechin.

Briefe eines jungen Reisen der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutschland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer*. Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preussen, Curland, Rußland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Prussia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipzig, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.

Topograficheskija primjtschanü na znanijnieschija Mjesta puteschestwija Eja Imperatorskagho Welitschestwa. (Topographical Observations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Russia.) Petersburg, 1780, 12mo.

Iwana Lepechina, Dnewn' ja Zapiski puteschestwija po rasn' om'provintzijam' Rossijskagho Ghesudartswa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with plates.) Petersburg, 1771; *ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German translation by *C. H. Hase*; Altenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Ueber Rußland. (On Russia.) Breslau, 1781, 8vo.

A Tour from London to Petersburg and Moscow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *John Richard*, London, 1780, 8vo. Observations

Observations on the present State of Denmark, Russia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Levesque, Histoire des differens Peuples soumis à la domination de Russie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

D. von Wenzel, Gegenwärtiger Staat von Russland. (Present State of Russia.) Petersburg and Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. — In French, same place and year.

Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Cox*. London, 1784, 2 vol. 4to.

The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous translations abroad.

Observations d'un Voyageur sur la Russie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Prusse, par *Abel Burja*, avec un supplement à l'état de la Russie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

B. F. Hermann, Beyträge, &c. (Contributions to the Physics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemistry, Technology, and Statistics, chiefly of Russia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Briefe über Russland. (Letters on Russia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Göttingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Anecdotes of the Russian Empire, in a series of letters written from St. Petersburg, by *William Richardson*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Reise von Volhynien nach Cherfon in Russland, in Jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherfon in Russia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Møller*. Hamburg, 1787, 8vo.

Tagebuch des Reise eines Deutschen von Lübeck nach Petersburg. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Petersburg.) By *Busse*. Langensalza, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Russland in rucksicht auf Wissenschaft, Kunst, und Religion. (Remarks on Russia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.

Puteštschestwie eja Imperatorskao welitschestwa pa raznim kraïem Rossii, predprimaie 1787 ghoda. (Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1787.) Petersburg, 1788, 8vo.

J. B. Cataner, Reise durch Deutschland und Russland. (Travels through Germany and Russia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.

Mineralogisch-geographisch, und andere vermischte nachrichten von den Altaischen gebirgen Russisch-kaïserlichen Antheils. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miscellaneous nature, on the Altaic mountains, as far as they belong to Russia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.

Beschreibung seiner Reise von Petersburg nach Cherfon, in den Jahren 1781 und 1782, von *Wasiliew Szujew*. (Description of a Journey from Petersburg to Cherfon, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dresden and Leipzig, vol. i., 8vo.

En Svensk Officerares Samlingar über de vîstande i Ryssland. (A Swedish Officer's Collections on the State of Russia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

En Svensk Officerares Dag-bok hallen öfwer en Resa genom Sverige, Ryssland, Polen, och Preussen. (A Swedish Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Russia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1791, 8vo.

Reise nach Petersburg. (Journey to Petersburg.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.

Skizzen über Russland. (Sketches respecting Russia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Stralburgh, 1792, 8vo.

- Enter chertwis po oserano Ladorch komp i onech komun, oseretzkowstyago. (Travels through Russia, &c.) Peterburgh, 1792, 8vo.
- Reſſouvenirs de la Ruſſie. 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Eſthland, Liefland, &c. während eines achtjähigen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Eſthonia, Livonia, &c. during a reſidence there of eight years.) Prague, 1792, 8vo.
- Reiſe nach dem Eiſmeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tſchitchagof*. Peterburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- Gemælde von Peterſburg. (Picture of Peterburgh.) By *H. Storch*. Riga, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Phyſiſche, ökonomiſche und ſtatistiſche Bemerkungen von Lief und Eſthland. (Physical, æconomical, and ſtatistical Remarks on Livonia and Eſthonia.) By *W.C. Friebe*. Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Amalie von Liemann*, Reiſen durch einige Ruſſiſche Lœnder. (Travels through ſome Provinces of Ruſſia.) Gottingen, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Ruſſland auf einer Reiſe in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Ruſſia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Jof. Count de Sternberg*. Ra-tiſbon, 1794, 8vo.
- Voyage philoſophique, politique, et littéraire fait in Ruſſie dans les années 1788 et 1789 : ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu' il y a de plus intéreſſant, et de vrai ſur les mœurs des Ruſſes, leur population, leurs opinions religieuſes, leurs prejugués, leurs uſages, leurs institutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu' ils ont faits dans les ſciences : traduit du Hollandais par *Chantreau*, avec des augmentations conſiderables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An English tranſlation, London, 8vo.
- A great part of this pretended tranſlation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.
- Letters from Ruſſia, by *M. M. Vigor*. London, 1795, 12mo.
- Hiſtoriſch-ſtatistiſches Gemœhlde von Ruſſland. (Hiſtoric and ſtatistic View of Ruſſia.) By *H. Storch*. Leipſic, 1796, 1799, 8vo.
- This is one of the beſt works of the kind, and exceeds the ſimilar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the ſoundneſs of the obſervations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very intereſting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and diſtribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the phyſical, the civil, and the moral ſtate of Ruſſia.
- P. S. Pallas* Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in die Südlichen Staſthalterſchaften de Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Ruſſian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Peterburgh, 1796, 1799, 2 vol. 4to., with coloured plates. Tranſlated into English, and twice into French.
- Theſe travels of Profeſſor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucaſus, are leſs confined to ſcientific objects, and, therefore, more generally intereſting than his former work.
- Lettres de deux Français en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Ruſſie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles*.) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Theſe travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public institutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.
- View of the Ruſſian Empire, by *W. Tooke*. London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographiſche

Geographische, physikalische, und natur-historische Beschreibung des Russischen Reiches. (Description of the Geography, physical State, and Natural History of the Russian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi*. Königsberg, 1799, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

The most minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in these volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.
Tableau général de la Russie moderne, et situation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième siècle, par *V. C. (Victor Comeyras)*. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Schilderung von Moskau. (Picture of Moscow.) By *Richter*. 1801, 8vo.

This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public institutions, &c.

Voyage à Pétersbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires sur la Russie, par *M. de la Muffeliere* : précédés du tableau historique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muffet-Patbay*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Puteschestwie w' polu dennuja Rossii w' pšimach, isdannich *Wladimirom Ismailowum*. (Travels into Southern Russia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Ismailow*.) Moscow, 1803, 8vo.

An interesting account of many Russian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many singular anecdotes of manners and superstitions.

Taschenbuch auf einer Reise von Petersburg bis Moskau. (Guide for a Journey from Petersburg to Moscow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the necessary expences. Translated from the Russian, with six plates.) Leipzig, 1804, 8vo.

Russland beschouwd, &c. (Russia considered as to its Geography and Natural History; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the state of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, industry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.

The author, who resided in Russia ten years, has shewn a considerable talent for observation, and for drawing correct results from his materials.

A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr*. London, 1805, 4to.

Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Galicia, Poland, and Russia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her subsequent flight through the countries above-mentioned; effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Travelling Sketches in Russia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.

Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Russie; suivi de lettres sur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les établissements académiques de la Russie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis*. Paris, 8vo.

Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke*, LL.D. Vol. I. Russia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from the Continent, describing the manners and customs of Germany, Poland, Russia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Lescaliers, *See*. ENGLAND.—Marshall, Joseph II., Sherlock, *See*. FRANCE; Pietro della Valle, *See*. TURKEY.]

Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the icy-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.

Periplus Otteri et Wulffstani, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ descriptus, curâ A. Buffai. Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of these very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former visited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

Hieronymi Megifferi Septentrio novantiqua, oder die Neue Nord-Welt (or the New Northern World). Leipzig, 1613, 8vo.; *ib.* 1653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers *Zeni*, of Venice, to the Feroë Isles, Greenland, and Estotiland, perhaps the American Vinland of the Norwegians. Their map, preserved at Venice, is engraved for a Danish dissertation by Eggers. The same volume contains the voyage and shipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coasts of Norway and Sweden.

Woeragtige Beschryving van William Barents drie Seylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Moscovia, en de Tartaria na de Konyngryken van Cathay an de China, door Gerrit de Veer. Amsterdam, 1599; *ib.* 1605, 4to. — Translated into French with this title: "Vraie Description des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d'Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathai: ensemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par Gérard de Veer." Amsterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin translation at Amsterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

Voyage de Schipvaert van Noorden, omlanges Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Rusland, de Witte-Zee, &c. (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Russia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of Nassau to the river Oby, in the years 1594 and 1595.) By J. H. *Linschoten*. Franckenaer, 1601, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

H. Rastin, *Mitternachtige Schiffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen*. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without success by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

La Navigation de Spitzberg, de Jacob Lemaire. Amsterdam, 1612, 4to.

Descriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi (Waygat's Straits); cum descriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l'Île de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu'on y trouve. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, par H. G. A. *ib.* 1620, 4to.

Dan. Schomerlingii Nova-Zembla, sive descriptio contractæ navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis supra sesqui mille 94, 95, 96, irritò conatu tentatarum. Hiflingen, 1631, 4to.

Eerste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien door de Straet van Waigats. (First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Russia, and Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1648; *ib.* 1650, 4to.

Rudolph Capel, *Norden, oder zu Wasser und Lande zuwegegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorstellung vom Norden, &c.* (The North, or Experience and Illustration of the

North,

- North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progress of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) *Hamburg*, 1675, 1678, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samoïedes, Zembliens, et Islandais, (par Bruzen de la Martiniere,) en 1653. Paris, 1672; Ib. 1686. Amsterdam, 1708, 12mo.*
- Fr. Marten's Spitzbergische und Groenlœndische Reisebeschreibung, im Jahr 1671. (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) Hamburg, 1675, 4to. — In English, London, 1694, 12mo.*
- Otto Sperlingii, Boreas ejusque Laudes. Copenhagen, 1696, 8vo.*
- Bilberg's Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts. London, 1698, 8vo.*
- J. B. Mueller, Leben und Gewohnheiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Ostiaken. (Life and Manners of the Ostiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Nassau or Waigata.) Berlin, 1720, 8vo.*
- Neu entdeckter Norden, oder Reisebeschreibung in die Mitternachtigen, und Nordwaert gelegenen Lœnder. (New-discovered North, or Travels into the Countries situated in the North.) By F. M. Frankfort, 1727, 8vo.*
- J. M. Kuehn, Reisebeschreibung nach Groenland, Spitzbergen der Straffe Davis, &c. (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) Gotha, 1741, 8vo.*
- Journal d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par Oubier. Cartes et figures. Paris, 1744, 4to.; Amsterdam, 1746, 12mo.*
- Collection de differens Morceaux sur l'Histoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suedois, et du Latin; avec des notes de Keralis. Paris, 1763, 12mo.*
- Mémoires sur les Samoïedes, et les Lapons, par Klingsted. Kœnigsberg, 1762. Copenhagen, 1766, 8vo.*
- P. L. le Rog, Relation des Aventures arrivées à quatre Matelots Russiens, jetés sur une île deserte près d'Ost. Spitzbergue, 1766. — In German, Riga, 1768, 8vo.*
- J. C. Adelung, Geschichte der Schifffarhen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des Nordostlichen Weges nach Japan und China. (History of the Navigations and Endeavours to discover the north-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.*
- Die zwei neuesten von Cap. Tschitschagow unternommenen Reisen im Eismeer. (The two latest Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tschitschagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By G. F. Mueller. Peterburgh, 1773, 8vo.*
- C. J. Phipp's (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's command, in the year 1773. London, 1774, 4to.*
- Barrington's Probability of reaching the North Pole. London, 1775, 4to.*
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aux côtes d'Islande, de Groenlande, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par Kerguelen-Tremarec. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1777, 4to.*
- Neue Geschichte der Polar-Lœnder. (New History of the Countries near the Pole.) Berlin, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.*
- Samuel Engel, Mémoires sur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, en allant vers le Pôle. Bern, 1779, 4to.*
- R. Pickersgill, Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage. London, 1782, 8vo.*
- Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.*

- The Arctic World ; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1785, 4to.
- J. R. Forster*, Geschichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfurt, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyages and Discoveries in the North, by *J. R. Forster*. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tschitschagof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.
- John Bagstrom's* Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Histoire des Peches, des Découvertes, et des Etablissmens des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le soin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reffe*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage au Spitzberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble, enterpris en 1796, par *J. Himkof*, dans le dessein de trouver une passage aux Indes Orientales, et suivi des Aventures surprenantes de quatre matelots Russes sur la côte du Spitzberg : traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.
- Greenland und Spitzberg, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menschenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curiosities of Nature and the Inhabitants, selected from Egeden, Anderson, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipzig, 1803, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.

- Reise nach Constantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Constantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.
- Reise von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butschiak Tartarey, über Kaufchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimm, dann von Kassa nach Constantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kaufchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kassa to Constantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicholas Ernest Kleeman*. Vienna, 1771. Leipzig, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo. — A French translation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.
- This work contains an interesting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the state of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated since the Russian conquest. One of the best accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Thaumann*, inserted in the seventh edition of Büsching's Geography. Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.
- Walkins'* Travels to Constantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires du Baron *de Tott* sur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amsterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into English. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Eton asserts Baron Tott's Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the best and most exact extant. There are, however, several exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be easily conceived from the character of the author. The description of the Crimea, and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the most interesting part.

*Lettres de M. Peyssonel à M. le Marquis de * * **; contenant quelques observations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru sous le nom de M. le Baron de Tott. Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Strictures on the Memoirs of Tott, by *Peyssonel*; translated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.

Traité sur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. de *Peyssonel*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

The former of these works is a defence of the Turks against Baron Tott; the latter contains an interesting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.

Description physique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois règnes de la Nature, pour servir de suite à l'histoire des découvertes faits par divers savans voyageurs, dans plusieurs endroits de la Russie et de la Perse; traduite du Russe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Lady *Craven's* Travels in Crimea, and to Constantinople, in 1786. London, 1788, 4to.

Reise eines jungen Russen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Russian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.

Reise der Russisch kaiserlichen Gefandtschaft an die Ottomannische Pforte in 1793, von *Reimers*. Petersburg, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.

History of the Russian Embassy to Constantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embassy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée, suivi de la relation de l'ambassade envoyée de Petersbourg à Constantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Russe attaché à cette ambassade; traduit de l'Allemand, par L. H. de *Lamarre*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.

This embassy was quite in the style of Asiatic pomp; it consisted of six hundred and fifty persons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed six months to proceed from Petersburg to Constantinople.

Sumarokow, Reise durch die Krimm und Bessarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Bessarabia.) Leipzig, 1801, 8vo.

A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North shore of the Euxine, ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jassy, by *Mary Guthrie*; with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée et sur les bords de la Mer Noire pendant l'année 1803, suivi d'un mémoire sur le commerce de cette mer, et de notes sur les principaux ports commerçans, par J. *Reuilly*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

[See the travels of Olearius, Nevville, and Pallas, in the years 1793 and 1794, *See. RUSSIA.*]

POLAND.

BLAISE DE VIGENERE, Description du Royaume de Pologne. Paris, 1573, 4to.

Thoma Carve, Itinerarium ex Hibernia per Poloniam, Germaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *Ib.* 1641, 12mo.

Journal van het Gefandtschaft op den vredehandel tusschen Pohlen ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embassy for concluding a Peace between Poland and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.

M. *Zeiller's* Beschreibung von Pohlen und Lithauen. (Description of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652, 8vo.

Caroli Ogerii Ephemerides, five Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum esset in comitatu Illustriss. Claudii Memmii Comitum Avauxii, ad septentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epistolæ, hætenus ineditæ. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains some curious particulars relative to these countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

Courte Description d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Prusse. Leyden, 1697, 4to.

Mémoires de Beaujeu, contenant les diverses voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 jusqu'en 1698. Amsterdam, 1700, 12mo.

Warsavia, physice illustrata. Dreßden, 1720, 4to.

Aubery de Maurier, Mémoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holstein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne. Hague, 1737, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de L. P. M. A. S. D. P. Paris, 1783, 12mo.

Giornale del viaggio dell' abate Ruggiero Giuseppe Boscowich de Constantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja. (Journal of Travels from Constantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boscowich.) Bassano, 1784, 8vo.

Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogischen und andern inhalts. (Journey through several Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By J. Th. Carst. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über einige Landstriche und Stædte in Polen. (Remarks on some tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the Polnische Bibliothek, No. 3.

Briefe über Pohlen und Preussen, &c. (Letters on Poland and Prussia, written in summer 1791, from Thorn.) In the Berlin Journal, 1792.

Briefe über Dantzic. (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, same year and place.

Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch Preussen, Liefland, Curland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schlesien. (Cosmopolitic Wanderings through Prussia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia, in 1795-1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten über Polen (Notices relative to Poland), by J. T. Kaufch. Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

J. T. Ferber, Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogischen Reise durch einige Provinzen Polens. (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through some Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and published after his death by C. G. Voigt.) Armstadt, 1804, 8vo.

These travels were undertaken by order of the last King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the salt and other mines in ancient Poland.

View of the present State of Poland, by George Burnet. London, 1807, 8vo.

Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne, par Malte-Brun. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Prusse, et en Pologne, en 1806, 1807, 1808, par Graffenauer. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

L'Observateur en Pologne, par Vautrin. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall, *Sett. FRANCE*.—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Mottraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, *Svensk Officerares dagbog*, Mæller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Sett. RUSSIA*.]

AUS-

AUSTRIA.

JOACH. EDELINGH Hodeporicon Bohemicum, Austriacum, Hungaricum. Rostock, 1571, 8vo.

Weneri, Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz. Cologne, 1595, fol.

Histoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Frioul, et l'Italie, par *de Laboureur*. Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

J. Josten, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungarn, Oesterreich. (Travels through Turkey, Hungary, and Austria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

Lud. Henr. Comitis Lomenii Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Austriæ, annis 1652, 1655, peractum. Paris, 1662, 8vo.

Martin Pschl, Reisen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutsch und Ungerland. (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Steyr, through Germany, Hungary, and other Countries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.

Churelicz Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam, Leopoldi L. Vienna, 1666, 8vo.

Reisen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatien. (Travels in Hungary, Transylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Straßburg, 1686, 12mo.

Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Ungern und Morea. (Description of Hungary and Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.

Eberhard Guer Happeli, Thesaurus Exoticorum, nebst einer beschreibung von Ungarn. (Catalogue of Exotics, with a description of Hungary.) Hamburg, 1688, fol.

A brief Account of some Travels in divers Parts of Europe, *viz.* Hungary, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thessaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Trevisana, and Lombardy, on both sides of the Po; with some observations on the gold, silver, copper, quicksilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in those parts; by **Edward Browne**, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions, *ib.* 1685, fol.

These are travels of excellence for the time: besides objects of natural history, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the inhabitants.

M. Zeiller, Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza. (Description of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Léipsic, 1690, 8vo.

Jacobi Tollii, Epistolæ Itinerariæ VI. posthumæ; iter Berolinense, Ep. I. et II.; iter Vindobonense, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis annotationibus edente H. Henninius. Amsterdam, 1700; *ib.* 1714, 4to.

Remarques historique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Autriche, de la Bohême, &c. Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aloys. T. Comitis Marfigli, Danubius Pannonico-Mytus Observationibus geographicis, astronomicis, hydrographicis, historicis, physicis perlustratus. Amsterdam, 1726, 5 vol. fol.

Lettres sur les Hongrois. Amsterdam, 1748, 8vo.

J. G. Keyßler, Reise durch Deutschland, Boehmen, Ungarn, die Schweitz, und Lothringen. (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain.) Hanover, 1740; *ib.* 1751; *ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.

Epistolarum

Epistolarum Itinerarum (e diario in itinere per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte desumptarum) Centuria I. II. III., auctore *Stephan. Bruckmann*. Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.

C. G. Grundig, Beschreibung seiner 1751 ins Carlsbad gethanen Reise. (Description of his Journey to Carlsbad in 1751.) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.

F. A. von Steinberg, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic Account of the Lake of Czirknitz, situated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.

C. von Wallsdorf, Reise durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.

Reise nach dem Carlsbad. (Journey to Carlsbad.) By *D. G. Schreber*. Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.

Joseph Walcher, Nachrichten von den Eißbergen im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt, and Leipzig, 1773, 8vo.

Ignatz von Born, Briefe über Mineralogische gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch das Temeswarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, herausgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber*. (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, published by *J. J. Ferber*.) Frankfurt and Leipzig (Dresden), 1774, 8vo.

The chief object of these letters is metallurgy, and the state of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The most curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the description of the Temeswar Bannat, a district taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Reitzes. The latter are Slavonians; the Wallachians denominate themselves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.

Schreiben an H. von Born über verschiedene, auf einer Reise nach Semlin gesammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on several Observations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet*. — In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.

Oryktographia Carniolica, auctore *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.

Transylvania, five magnus Transylvaniae principatus, olim Dacia mediterranea dictus, auctore *Jes. Botkæ*. Vienna, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. J. Ferber, Beiträge zur mineral Geschichte von Böhmen. (Contributions to the mineral History of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.

Fumencza Pestyera, seu antri Fumencza dicti, historico-physica relatio, *Alex. Nedejky*. Vienna, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)

Travels through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, translated from the German, by *Raspe*. London, 1777, 8vo.

Reise eines auſtwertigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlsbad. (Journey of a foreign Physician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlsbad.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Reſchreibung des Herzogthums Steryermarck. (Description of the Duchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Caſar*. 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

Franc. Grifellini Lettere odoporiche di Venetia, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeswar, ove i suoi Viaggi e di lui osservazioni spettante all' istoria naturale e costumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeswar, containing travels and observations relative to natural history and the customs of various nations.) Milan, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten

- Nachrichten einer Carlsbader Brunnen Reise. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlsbad.) By *Willebrand*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- J. Gruber*, Briefe hydrographischen und physicalischen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and physical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber's* physikalisch-metallurgische Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reise dahin veranlaßet. (Physical and metallurgic Dissertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occasioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Description of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Caesar*. Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Nicolai Grassi de Formeaso*, Notizie istoriche de la Provinzia della Carnia. (Historical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, 1782, 8vo.
- Reise in Oesterreich, Kœrnthen, &c. (Journey to Austria, Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann*. Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Abriss der physicalischen Reschaffenheit der Oesterreichischen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the physical Constitution of the Austrian Dominions, and of the present state of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Petersburg and Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Physikalisch politische Reisen aus den Dinarischen durch the Jülicschen, Coerntischen und Rhoetischen in die Norischen Alpen. (Physical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rætian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Reisen durch Oesterreich, Steyermark, Kœrnthen, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Saltzburgh, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- F. J. Sulzer*, Altes und Neues: oder dessen litterarische Reise durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeswarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweiz. (Old and New: or Literary Travels through Transylvania, the Bannat of Temeswar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 1782, 8vo.
- J. Friedel*, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatskunst Joseph II. und Reise nach Presburgh und dem Lustschloß des Fürsten Esterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joseph II., with a Journey to Presburgh, and the Country-seat of Prince Esterhazy.) Leipzig (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.
- Iter per Poseganam, Sclavoniæ Provinciam, mensibus Junio et Julio 1782 susceptum, à *Matthiâ Piller* et *Ludovico Mitterpacher*. Buda, 1783, 4to.
- Leitfaden zur Kenntniß der Grafschaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancks*. Inspruck, 1784, 8vo.
- Balthasar Hacquet*, Reise von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet*. Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyrolese.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- A. Parizek*, Kurzgefaßte Naturgeschichte Boehmens. (Short Natural History of Bohemia.) Prague, 1784, 4to.
- Johann Lehmann*, Reise von Presburg nach Hermanstadt. (Journey from Presburgh to Hermanstadt in Transylvania.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

- Relation des Kayfers *Joseph II.* über seine Reisen in seine Erblande. (Account, by the Emperor Joseph II. respecting his Journey into his hereditary Dominions.) — Inserted in Poffelt's Archives of ancient and modern History, vol. i.
- Journal zweier Reisenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oesterreichischen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Austria.) — Inserted in Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Beobachtungen in und über Prag, von einem Reisenden Ausländer. (Observations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mineralogische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Carlsbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlsbad), by *F. H. Bruckman*. Brunswick, 1785, 8vo.
- Franz von Paula-Shrank*, und *Moll*, Naturhistorische Briefe über Oesterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters respecting Natural History, in Austria, Salzburg, &c.) Salzburg and Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach Mariazell in Steyermarck. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold*. Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand von Gallizien. (Letters on the present State of Gallitzia.) By *Fr. Kratter*. Leipzig, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Dreyßig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallitzia, by an impartial Observer.) By *A. H. Traumpaur*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Garosl Schaller*, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondristen in Mochren, Boehmen, Oesterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Austria, and Hungary). By *Fr. Schulz*. In the German Museum, 1787, No. 6.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Tyrol, in 1790 geschrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the German Journal, No. 9. 11. and 12.
- Reise durch die Norischen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthasar Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Lustreisen durch Bayern, Würtemberg, Pfaltz, Saehsen, Brandenburg, Oestreich, Mochren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleasure through Bavaria, Wurtemberg, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburg, Austria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By *Baron de Ratenstein*. Leipzig, 1792-1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe von Venedig über Triest, Krain, Koernthen, Steyermarck, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice respecting Triest, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfurt, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeswar.) By *J. H. Steube*. Vol. I. Eifenach, 1793, 8vo.
- Neueste physikalisch-politische Reise in den Jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Dacischen und Sarmatischen oder Nördlichen Carpathen. (New physical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpathian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet*. Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen von Presburg, durch Mochren, beide Schlefien, und Ungarn, nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Presburg. (Travels from Presburgh, through Moravia, Silesia, and Hungary, to Transylvania; and from Zurich to Presburgh.) Presburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- Travels in Hungary, with a short account of Vienna, by *Robert Townson*. London, 1777; *ib.* 1796, 4to.

This is the best English work respecting Hungary. It has been translated both into French and German.

Beschreibung einer mineralogischen Reise nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen. (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Transylvania.) By *Jens Esmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

Reise des *Graten von Hofmannsegg* durch Ungarn bis an die Grænze der Turkey. (Travels of Count Hotmannsegg through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) Gœrlitz, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of several travels into various countries, for the purpose chiefly of natural history. In the present work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, silver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

Briefe eines Franzoesischen Officiers, geschrieben im Jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Koernthen, Italien, der Schweiz, Bayern, und Salzburg. (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltzburgh.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oestreich. (Excursions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Austria.) Vienna, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and oeconomic state of this province.

Reise durch Oesterreichische und Steyrische Gebirgs-gegenden. (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Austria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

A slight and unsatisfactory work.

Streitzüge durch Inner-Oestreich, nach Triest, Venedig, &c. (Excursions through Inner-Austria, to Triest, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

Lettres familières sur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adressées à M. de Bianchi de Bologne par un Officier-Général Français, prisonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

A very superficial account of these countries.

Historisch-malerische Reise durch Oestreich. (Historical and picturesque Journey through Austria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With six plates. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Wanderung nach Guttenstein in Oestreich, jenseits der Ens. (Wanderings to Guttenstein in Austria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise auf den Glockner. (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain situated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltzburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise durch Oestreich und Italien. (Journey through Austria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. Frankfurt, 1803, 8vo.

Reise durch Oestreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mähren. (Journey through Austria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fischer*. Vienna, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von der Tuerkischen Grænze, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkish Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Silesia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Description of several Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Sclavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) Vienna, 1796.—A German translation with this title:—“Reisen durch Ungarn und einige angrenzende Loender, von Graf *Tekeli von Szek*; übersetzt aus dem Ungrischen durch *L. von Nemeth*. (Travels through Hungary and some countries bordering upon it, by Count Tekeli de Szek; translated from the Hungarian by L. de Nemeth.)” Pest, 1805, 8vo.

This work contains four several journeys: 1. Through Upper-Hungary; 2. Through part of Transylvania; 3. Through the South of Hungary and

- the Bannat; 4. Through the South-West of Hungary, Slavonia, Croatia, and the Coast of the Adriatic.
Voyage dans le Tyrol aux Salines de Salzbourg et de Reichenbach, par De Pray. Paris, 1808, 12mo.
Tableau géographique et politique de Royaumes de Hongrie, d'Esclavonie, de Croatie, et de Tranfylvanie, par Demian. Paris, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeben, Patin, *Lettres curieuses*; *Seet.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Breval, Joseph II., Sherlock, Hunter; *Seet.* FRANCE.—Possevin, De Salvo; *Seet.* RUSSIA.—Kleemann; *Seet.* CRIMEA.—Carve, Beaujeu; *Seet.* POLAND.]

Vienna.

- Ausführliche Geschichte der Reise des Pabst Pius VI. von Rom nach Wien, und von Wien nach Rom.* (Detailed Account of the Journey of Pope Pius VI. from Rome to Vienna, and from Vienna to Rome.) Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
Beschreibung von Wien. (Description of Vienna.) By *Von Lucas.* 1785, 8vo.
Abriss von Wien. (Picture of Vienna.) By *Bezzel.* 1790, 8vo.
Vert raute Briefe zur Charakteristik von Wien. (Familiar Letters intended to characterize Vienna.) Goerlitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Copenhagen nach Wien. (Observations made during a Journey from Copenhagen to Vienna.) By *E. Bozenbard.* Hamburgh, 1795, 8vo.
Wanderungen und Spazierfahrten in die Gegenden um Wien. (Wanderings and Excursions of Pleasure into the Environs of Vienna.) Vienna, 1801, 1804, 5 vol. 8vo.
 A work containing not merely an account of parties of pleasure, but valuable notices of mineralogy, manufactures, agriculture, canals, and the appearance of the country.
Neuestes Sittengemählde von Wien. (Modern State of Manners in Vienna.) Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Rather a minute and accurate description of the city than what the title promises.
Bemerkungen eines jungen Bayern über Wien, &c. (Remarks of a young Bavarian on Vienna, written during a journey in Germany.) Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
Coup-d'œil sur Vienne; suivi de la Lettre d'un Officier superieure de la Grande Armée, contenant un précis des operations militaires qui ont fait tomber cette capitale au pouvoir des Français. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

PRUSSIAN DOMINIONS.

- THEODOR. LEPNER*, Preussischer Lithauer, &c. (Prussian Lithuanian, or Illustration of the Customs, Language, &c. of the Lithuanians, in 1690.) Dantzic, 1744, 8vo.
Iter Sabothicum; d. i. Beschreibung einer 1733, auf den Zotenberg gethanen Reise. (Description of a Tour to the Zotenberg in Silesia, in the year 1733.) By *Jottlob Henry Burghart.* With plates. Breslau, 1736, 8vo.
Reisen auf das Schlesiſche Riefengebürge, von 1696 bis 1737. (Journeys to the Suderic Mountains of Silesia, from 1696 to 1737.) Hirschberg, 1737, 8vo.
Reſe-beskrifning öfwer Pommern och Brandenburg. (Travels through Pomerania and Brandenburg.) By *Jonas Apelblad.* Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.

- Die wunderbare Schneekoppe, oder Beschreibung des Riefengebürges. (The wonderful Schneekoppe, or Description of the Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1746, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin über Potsdam nach Rekahn. (Journey from Berlin by Potsdam to Rekahn.) By *Antony Frederick Büfching*. Berlin, 1775; *lb.* 1780, 8vo.
- Ausführliche Beschreibung der Reise des Großfursten Paul Petrowitsch von Petersburg nach Berlin. (Detailed Account of the Journey of the Grand Duke Paul Petrowitsch from Petersburg to Berlin.) Berlin, 1776, 8vo.
- J. J. Volkmar*, Reisen nach dem Riefengebirg. (Journey to the Sudetic Mountains.) Bunzlau, 1777; *lb.* 1782, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Berlin nach Kyritz in der Priegnitz. (Description of a Tour from Berlin to Kyritz.) By *A. F. Büfching*. With plates. Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch die Preussischen Staaten. (Observations of a Traveller through the Prussian Dominions.) By *John Henry Ulrich*. Altenburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Reisebeschreibung durch einen Theil der Schlesischen Gebürge. (Travels through part of the Silesian Mountains, in letters.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1783, 8vo.
- Fortsetzung der Briefe über einen Theil der Schlesischen Gebürge. (Continuation of Letters on part of the Silesian Mountains.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin nach dem Schlesischen Gebürge. (Journey from Berlin to the Mountains of Silesia in the year 1783.) By *Jacob Elias Troschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Berlin nach Bromberg in West-Preußen. (Remarks during a Journey from Berlin to Bromberg in West-Prussia.) By *C. H. O.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise im Sommer 1780 nach Pyrmont, Braunschweig, Berlin, &c. (Journey in Summer 1780 to Pyrmont, Brunswick, Berlin, &c.) Hanover, 1784, 8vo.
- J. A. E. Goetze*, Kleine Reisebeschreibung, &c. (Short Journey from Magdeburgh to Rekahn.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Luftreise nach Schwedt. (Tour to Schwedt.) By *Bernoulli*. In his *Short Travels*, vol. ii.
- Von Schlefien vor und nach dem jahr 1740. (Silesia before and after 1740.) Freyburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Zakelfalle im jahr 1785. (Journey to the Zakel-cataract in the year 1785.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1785, 8vo.
- Kleine oekonomische und statistische Reise in die Neue und Mittel Mark. (Short agricultural and statistic Journey into the New and Middle March.) By *C. Frederick Benckendorf*. Züllichau, 1785, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Beschreibung von Berlin und Potsdam. (Description of Berlin and Potsdam.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Friedrich Wilhelm II. Reise von Berlin zur Huldigung Schlesiens nach Breslau. (Journey of Frederick William II. from Berlin to Breslaw to receive the homage of Silesia.) Oels, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch eines Reisenden von Berlin nach Memel. (Fragment from the Journal of a Traveller from Berlin to Memel.) In *Fabri's New Geogr. Mag.*, vol. iv.
- Reise durch Ober-Schlesien in die Ukraine. (Journey through Upper-Silesia into the Ukraine.) By *C. F. E. Hammermann*. Gotha, 1787, 8vo.
- Versuch einer Wirthschaftlichen Natur-geschichte des Königreichs Ost und West Preußen. (Essay towards an oconomical Natural History of the Kingdom of East and West Prussia.) By *Fr. Sam. Bok*. Dessau, 1782, 1787, 5 vol. 8vo.

- Briefe eines Reisenden aus Berlin. (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Königsberg in das Amt Fischhausen. (Journey from Königsberg into the Vaillwich Fischhausen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.
- Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geschrieben auf dem Marsch nach und in Schlefien. (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Silesia in the year 1790.) By C. F. Wagener. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.
- Reise durch Schlefien im Julius und August 1791. (Travels through Silesia in July and August 1791.) By J. G. Schummel. Breslau, 1791, 8vo.
- Gemöhlde von Berlin, Potsdam, und Sans-Souci, politisch, moralisch, und charakteristisch entworfen. (Picture of Berlin, Potsdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteristic point of view.) By J. K. Mueller, 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil der Schlefischen Gebuerge und der Grafschaft Glatz. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Silesian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breslau, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe ueber Schlefien, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafschaft Glatz auf einer Reise im Jahr 1791 geschrieben. (Letters on Silesia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By J. L. Zöllner. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This is one of the best of the numerous books of travels in Silesia, certainly by far the most interesting part of the Prussian dominions to a traveller.
- Berichten van de Pruisische en Sicilianische Monarchien benevens sommige daaraengrenzende staaten. (Relation respecting the Prussian and Sicilian Monarchies, with some countries bordering upon them.) By J. Mærmann Baron of Dalem. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Pommern. (Description of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By Bruggemann. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.
- Historisch-geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Pommern. (Historical, geographical, and statistical Description of Pomerania.) By Watstrack. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.
- Portefeuille für Reisende durch Schlefien. (Directions for Travellers through Silesia, with maps, by Count Lebnendorf-Bandels.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.
- Beitroege zur Beschreibung von Schlefien. (Contributions towards a Description of Silesia.) By Zimmermann. Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Denkwürdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg. (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburg.) By Fischbach, Kosman, and Heinsius. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Notice sur la Prusse, par Gervius. Königsberg, 1796, 8vo.
- Preussen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über einen Theil Preussens. (Prussia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Prussia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Süd-Preussen und New Ost-Preussen, mit Dantzig, Thorn, &c. (South-Prussia, New Eastern-Prussia, with Dantzic, Thorn, &c.) By Fr. Hertzberg. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Reisen in die Sudetischen Gebuerge, ein geologischer versuch. (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological essay.) By Hasmann. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Travels through part of Prussia.) Hamburg and Altona, 1801, 8vo.

This work was written by two travellers, Louis de Bacsko, whose object was principally statistics; and Nanke, who on a pedestrian tour collected observations on objects of natural history.

- Cosmo-politische Reisen durch Preussen, Kurland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallitzien, und Schlefien. (Cosmo-politic Travels through Prussia, Courland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia in the years 1795 to 1797.) Dantzic, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Preussens.* (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Prussia.) Koenigsberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Letters on Silesia, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adams*, formerly ambassador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Blick auf Sued-Preussen.* (Short View of Southern-Prussia,) By *Struensee*, Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Von Charpentier's* Beitrag zur geognostischen Kenntniss des Reisengebuerges Schlesischen Antheils. (Contributions to the Geognostics of the Silesian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1804, 4to.
- Briefe eines reisenden Spaniers an seinen Bruder in Madrid, &c. (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the state of Prussia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

These letters are actually written by a Prussian; and the comparative state of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Prussia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *See*. FRANCE. — Guagnino, Brand, Description de la Livonie, Bram, La Mottraye, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svensk Officerar, Moeller, Fortia de Piles, De Salvo, Letters from the Continent; *See*. RUSSIA. — Tollius, Ratenstein, Reisen von Presburg, Rohrer; *See*. AUSTRIA. — Also the Travels in Germany.]

SPAIN.

I. Travels in Spain and Portugal.

- DELICIE Lufitaniæ et Hispaniæ*, in quibus continetur de magnitudine Hispaniæ Relatio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andrea Resandii*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.
- Martin Zeiller's* Itinerarium Hispaniæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Spanien und Portugal. (Itinerary, or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1650, 12mo. — Translated into Latin, Amsterdam, 1656, 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers lieux, en Espagne, en Portugal, et en France, par M***.* Avec figures. Paris, 1699; *Ib.* 1700, 12mo.
- Emmanuel Sincer's* Beschreibung von Spanien und Portugal. (Description of Spain and Portugal.) Nuremberg, 1700, 8vo.
- Der Schauplatz von Spanien und Portugal.* (Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.) Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.
- Nieuwe historikal en geographiske Reisbeschryving van Spanien en Portugal.* (New historical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*. Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.
- Les Délices de l'Espagne et du Portugal, ou l'on voit une description exacte des provinces, des montagnes, des villes, des rivières, des ports de mer, des forteresses, églises, académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable: le tout enrichi de cartes géographiques très-exactes, et de figures en taille-douce dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, par Don Juan Alvares de Colmenar.* Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.

Les

——— Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.* 1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The last edition is much superior to the first. The work is far preferable to most of those descriptions published about the time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains some curious and valuable researches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Brome*. London, 1713, 8vo.

Account of the most remarkable Places and Curiosities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udalap-Rhys (Price)*. London, 1749, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Espagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. (*Silhouette*.) Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of these travels relate to the peninsula ; that which refers to England and France is very slight and superficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years 1772 and 1773 ; with an Appendix, containing a summary of the history of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of these countries, and a view of Portuguese literature, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 4to. A second edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple*. Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Christopher Hervey*. London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a residence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through several Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Cooke*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal recently performed by an English Gentleman ; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domestic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c. ; estimates of the power and resources of the Spanish monarchy, and other interesting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Espagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal ; interspersed with remarks on local scenery, and manners, by Capt. *William Stothert*. London, 1812, 8vo.

II. Travels in Spain.

Descripción de España, de *Xarif Aledris Coneido* ; con traducción y notas de Don Joseph Antonio Conde, de orden superior en la imprenta real por Pedro Pereyra, impensis de la Camera S. M. (Description of Spain, by *Xarif Aledris Coneido*, generally called the Geographer of Nubia ; with a translation and notes by Don Joseph Antonio Conde ; printed by supreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expence of His Majesty's Chamber.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the most ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors.

In the notes the present state of the country is compared with that described by the original author.

- Descriccion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Cosas notables del. (Description of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *Ib.* 1609, 4to.
- Damiani a Goes*, de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, et Hispanicis Opuscula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.
- Cypriani Echhofii* Deliciæ Hispaniæ, seu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hispaniâ civitates et oppida. Vrsel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ apodemiciæ, seu Index viatorius Hispanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Casparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Inventaire des plus curieuses Recherches sur le Royaume d'Espagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Espagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1612; *Ib.* 1615, 8vo.
- Jo. Laet*, Hispania. Leyden, 1629, 16mo.
- Hier. Mascarenbas*, Viaje de la Reyna Donna Anna de Austria en España. (Journey of Queen Anne of Austria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, où sont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Deferre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Espagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Contarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, historique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques sur les Mœurs de ses Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'anne 1659, par *Brisel*. Paris, 1665; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1722, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.
- P * *, Voyage d'Espagne curieux, historique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, contenant plusieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuses sur les affaires des protestans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Viage del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el desposorio della serenissima Infanta de España y solenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the solemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *Ib.* 1670, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1650, contenant une description de ce royaume, et de ses principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et plusieurs traités touchant la regence, l'assemblées des états, et l'histoire de la noblesse, par *le Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.
- This journey contains some curious remarks on antiquities.
- Reisebeschreibung nach Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.
- La Cataluña ilustrada. (Catalonia illustrated, containing the description of that country, &c.) By *Estevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.
- Voyage de la Reine d'Espagne (Marie-Louise) de Paris à Madrid, par *Prechac*.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.
- A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage en Espagne. Hague, 1693; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- Voyage en Espagne et en Hollande, par la Comtesse d'Aulnoi. Paris, 1699; Hague, 1712; London and Paris, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo. — In English, 1st edition, London, 1697.

J. A. Bosii Hispaniæ, Ducatus Mediolanensis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex museo H. Schmidii. Helmstadt. 1702, 4to.

Guia dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de España, Francia, Italia, y Alemaña. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy, and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, contenant une description exacte du pays, des mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.

Etat présent d'Espagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Villefranche, 1717, 12mo.

Etat présent d'Espagne, par l'Abbé de Veyrac. Amsterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.

The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards against Madame d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of truth and fable.

Voyage d'Espagne historique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par Argens de Sommerdyk,) publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

The author of these travels complains in a manuscript preserved in the library of the Arsenal at Paris, that the work had been published against his intention: perhaps the reason is, the long account of Spanish courtizans. However, the chapter on the grandees is curious, as well as the description of old Spanish manners, so different from that in our own days. The accounts of the theatre and other public diversions are also valuable, and have been made use of by Spanish authors of our own days.

Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, sur l'état présent de la monarchie d'Espagne. Béziers, 12mo.

Voyage en Espagne et en Italie, par le P. Labat, dans les années 1705 et 1707. Amsterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.

Observations on the epidemical Diseases in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to which is prefixed, a short account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and epidemical distempers of the island, by George Clegborn. London, 1751, 8vo.

Réflexions générales sur l'île de Minorque, son climat, la manière de vivre de ses habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par Claude Passerat. Paris, 12mo.

History of the Island of Minorca, by T. Armstrong London, 1752, 8vo.

Description de Valencia. (Description of Valencia.) By *Pascal de Gillo.* Madrid, 1738, 8vo.

Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Espagne, par Louis Coulon. Paris, 1750, 8vo.

Description del Escorial. (Description of the Escorial.) By *F. Andrea Ximenes.* Madrid, 1750; *ib.* 1764, fol.

Lettres sur le Voyage d'Espagne, par le Comte d'Arnebat. Paris, 1756, 12mo.

Cartas en un Viage de España, ó cartas su las costumbres de los Españoles, por un Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and customs of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (*M. Coste.*)) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.

Petri Læsingii Iter Hispanicum: eller resa til Spaniska lönderna uti Europa och Amerika, förretad ifran 1751 til 1756, med beskrifningar och roen öfwar de merkwærdigaste wæxtar. (Travels in the Spanish Dominions in Europe and America, in 1751 to 1756; with a description of the most remarkable plants. Stockholm, 1758, 8vo.—In German, by C. von Linné, Berlin, 1766; *ib.* 1776, 8vo.

These travels, like most of those undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural history.

Besondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zustandes der Spanischen Monarchie. (Peculiar Memorabilia of the present State of the Spanish Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame de Villars, Ambassadrice en Espagne. Amsterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *Ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Description of the Royal Palace and Monastery of St. Laurence, called the Escorial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: translated from the Spanish of *Francisco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majesty King Philip, by *George Thompson*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beschreibung der Insel und Stadt Cadix und der Festung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Description of the Isle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortrefs, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Hærshelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Letters concerning the Spanish Nation, by *Edward Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Bristol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in these travels.

An historical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuscripts in the Escorial added in the Appendix.

Descripcion de Madrid. (Description of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo.

Lettere d'un Vago Italiano al suo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.) By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of the Herculean Straits, since called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a description and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern History of the Balearick Islands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Islands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural history: translated from the original Spanish, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereise der Hanoverschen Truppen nach Minorka. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Historia natural y Geographia fisica del Reyno de España. (Introduction to the natural History and physical Geography of Spain.) By *Don G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the second edition, by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier *d'Azara*.

D. Antonio Ponz, Viage de España, en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the most remarkable things, and deserving investigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the several provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to *Swinburne*, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out useful public works, and by reforming the bad taste in architecture prevalent in Spain.

Carl Christian Pauer, Reisen durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Pauer*, published from his manuscripts, by *C. C. Ebeling*.) Leipzig, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which several monuments of Roman and Moorish architecture are illustrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1779, 4to.

- With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been visited by few travellers, this work is superior to most others.
- Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a series of letters. London, 1778; *Ib.* 1782, 4to.
- Lettres concernant la description d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elsas unternommen worden. (Description of a Journey from Alsace to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Letters from an English Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progress of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou description générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis sur les mœurs et les usages de ses habitans, la nature de son sol, ses productions, son commerce, ses antiquités, son histoire civile et naturelle, ensemble une notice détaillée sur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.
- Kurtze doch zuverlässige Beschreibung der Insel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Festung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Fortresses of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Zusätze zur Beschreibung der Festung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Description of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage en Espagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théâtres, de la législation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquisition. (Par *Peyron*.) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This, though in many respects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almost entirely superseded by that of Bourgoing.
- Observations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* sur l'article Espagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- An answer to a very inconsiderate attack on Spain by *Maillon*; containing very judicious remarks on the physical, moral, political, and literary state of Spain.
- Neueste Reise durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Ansehung der Künste, des Handels, der Oeconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.
- Geographische und Statistische Beschreibung der Insel Minorka. (Geographic and Statistic Description of the Isle of Minorca, written during a long residence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Descrizione de las Islas Pythiusas y Baleares. (Description of the Pythiuse and Balearic Isles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Espagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Française en Suède, ci-devant Ministre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Associé correspondant de l'Institut National. Quatrième édition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.

Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, *Essays on Spain*, by *M. Peyron*, and the *Book of Post-Roads*. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the most satisfactory of all travels in Spain, first appeared in 1788, and in English the following year. Other editions were published in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

Observations de Physique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux in l'Espagne: on y a joint des considerations sur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne, par *M. Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

These observations are not confined to the objects stated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants.

They are the result of a journey and long residence in Spain. An account of the quicksilver mines at Almadaver, by *Lopez de Arebalo*, is added.

Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789, par Mlle. de Pens.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of sixteen, and containing several curious observations, were thrown off; but it was inserted in the *Petit Magasin des Dames*, vol. iv.

Reise von Wien nach Madrid. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch einen Theil Spaniens. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgartner*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über Spanien. (Letters on Spain.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787, by *J. Townshend*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bourgoing reproaches this traveller with judging occasionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

Descrizione odepórica della Spagna, in cui specialmente si dà notizia delle cose spettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioso viaggiatore, di *Don Antonio Conca* (Description of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the most beautiful specimens of the *Bodino* press, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occasionally introduces several judicious observations on the state of the country.

Observaciones sobre la Historia natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia. (Observations on the Natural History, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By *Don Antonio Josef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails sur l'état dans lequel se trouvent les frontières d'Espagne en Mars 1792, &c. et sur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philosophiques sur les moeurs, usages, et opinions des Espagnols, par *M. Ch** (Chantreau)*, Citozen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

Journal, Correspondance, et Voyages en Italie et Espagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768, par *M. Clément*, alors trésorier de l'église d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Versailles. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Espagne, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

These travels first appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Espagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of course increased the popularity of the work. The severity of this treatment was occasioned by the boldness of some remarks, on religion particularly. An English version appeared with this title: — “The Marquis of *Langles*’ Sentimental Journey through Spain.” London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Le Prisonnier en Espagne, ou coup d’œil philosophique et sentimental sur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade, par M. *Maffias*. Paris, an. vi. — 1798, 8vo.

Reise nach Spanien. (Travels in Spain.) By C. A. *Fischer*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.

The work of Fischer contains a very amusing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diversions. It was soon translated into English, as well as French.

Gemählde von Valentia. (Picture of Valencia.) By C. A. *Fischer*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

Also translated into English and French, and possessing the same merit as the previous work.

Nouveau Voyage en Espagne. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de *Langles*, and *Bourgoing*.

Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithieufes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

A picturesque Tour in Spain, embellished with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.

Observations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Constantinople, by R. *Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Picture of Madrid: translated from the German of C. A. *Fischer*. London, 1808, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l’Espagne, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d’Artistes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & seq.

Itinéraire descriptif de l’Espagne, par A. de la Borde. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Translated into English under the following title: “A View of Spain, comprizing a descriptive itinerary of each province, and a general statistical account of the country. By A. de la Borde.” London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.

A second Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Lisbon, through the western skirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by Robert *Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Lettres sur l’Espagne; ou essais sur les mœurs, les usages, et la littérature de ce royaume, par *Beaubarnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810, by William *Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.

Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Isles, in the year 1809, by Sir John *Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Zeiller, Mackel; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*. — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, *Voyage par M * **, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thicknesse, *Voyage par S * **, Hill, and Marshall; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Moermen, *Briefe eines Spaniers*; *SECT. PRUSSIA*.]

TURKEY IN EUROPE.

I. *Travels in the Turkish Empire in general; to Constantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.

Tractatus de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipzig, 1488, 4to.

Tractatus de Moribus et Institutis spurcissimis Turcarum, &c. 1514, 4to.

Turken Chronicke, Glaube, Gesetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle, Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Transylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.

Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. Lutheri. Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.

Voyage à Constantinople, en Perse, en Egypte, dans l'année 1546, et les années suivantes, par Gabriel Lues d'Aramon, Ambassadeur de France à Constantinople. (Inserted in "Le Recueil de Pièces fugitives pour servir à l'Histoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.

Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de Nicolas Nicolai, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes selon la diversité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *Hb.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.

These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high request, because they contain wood-cuts from designs by Titian.

Nicolai Glenardi Epistolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere scriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.

Theod. Standigini, Origine e Costumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Customs of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

Giovanni Antonio Menari, I Costumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre cose Turchese: tradotte per Lodovico Domenichi. (The Customs of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: translated by L. Domenichi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

B. G. Peragrini, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.

Benedicti Rembert, Iter Constantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.

De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Michammedistes, avec la tierce partie des orientales histoires, par Guillaume Postel. Poitiers, 1560, 4to.

Petrus Gyllius, De Bosphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elzevir, 1561, 4to.

This traveller is praised by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel. (Description of a Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

M. Besolt von Lichtenstein, Reisen nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

Giuseppe Rosaccio, Viaggio de Venezia a Constantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Constantinople by sea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

Flori,

Flori, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia. (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.

Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicæ Imperii Descriptio. Basil, 1573, 8vo.

Beschreibung der Reise eines Polnischen Herrn Bothschafers gen Constantinopel, und in die Tartarey. (Description of the Journey of a Polish Ambassador to Constantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.

Epistolæ Baronis de Busbeck. Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amsterdam, 1634, 24mo.

Busbeck's Travels into Turkey. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1741, 8vo.

The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embassy to France, as well as to Turkey.

Hugonis Favolii, Hodæporicon Byzantinum. Louvain, 1577, 4to.

Henrici Porfii Itineris Byzantini Descriptio. Frankfort, 1583, 8vo.

Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenstein, Reise nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

Il Viaggio di Giovanni Christophoro Tayfel fatto di Constantinopoli verso Levante. (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Constantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.

Georgii Douzac, De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano Epistolæ. Antwerp, 1599, fol.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem. (Journey to Constantinople and Jerusalem.) By *Salomon Schweigger.* Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.

H. J. Bruining von und zu Bouchenbach, Orientalische Reisebeschreibung in die Tuerkey, sowohl in Europa als Asia. (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Asia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Strasburg, 1612, fol.

Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et decrit par haut et puissant seigneur Henri de Baurveau, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c. Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'auteur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615, 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.

The first of these editions is scarce, and in great request. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Palestine, and Egypt.

George Sandys' Travels, containing an history of the origin and present state of the Turkish empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of justice, and commerce. London, 1615; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1673, fol.

There are three other editions of these travels in English. In Flemish they appeared in 1669, and in German in the same year; but it is singular that they were never translated into French.

A general History of the Ottoman Empire, illustrated with useful notes and observations, after the manner of Messrs. Sandys and Addison; with copper-plates. London, 4to.

Rather a general view of the empire, than a history.

Adam Wenner's Reise der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkischen Keyser Achmet I. von Prag bis Constantinopel. (Travels of the Embassy of Matthew II. to the Turkish Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *Ib.* 1665, 4to.

Trattato de Turquia, con descrittione di Constantinopla. (Treatise on Turkey, with a description of Constantinople.) By *Sapienza.* Madrid, 1622, 4to.

Neue Reisebeichreibung eines gefangenen Cristen, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Constantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien. (New Travels of a Christian Captive from Hungary to Constantinople, Cairo, and Arabia). By *J. Wilden.* Nuremberg, 1623, 4to.

W. Munzner

W. Muntzer von Babenberg, Reise von Venedig nach Jerusaleem, Damascus, und Constantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jerusaleem, Damascus, and Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.

Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Européenne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par *D. C.* Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *Ib.* 1629; *Ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.

One of the first good accounts of the Turkish empire, which, notwithstanding the number of editions, is become very scarce.

Relation des Voyages de *M. de Breves* tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; ensemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Discours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par *S. D. C.* (*Du Castel.*) Paris, 1628, 4to.

This is a very instructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambassador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as those states have been so little visited.

De Turcarum Moribus Epitome, à *Barthol. Georgeviz.* Geneva, 1629, 16mo.

Edwin Sandys' Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Palestine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658, fol. — In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.

Paul Strasburgii Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.

Petri Gyllii de Constantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.

Histoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par *Baudier.* Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Turcici Imperii Status. Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.

N. Schmid, Beschreibung einer fuenf-jœhrigon Gefangenschaft unter den Türken. (Description of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dresden, 1634, 12mo.

Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par le *P. Louis le Grangier.* Paris, 1635, 4to.

J. B. Montalbanus, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.

Moyse Almodino, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Constantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canfmo, vasallo de Sa Maesta Catolica, interprete fuyo, y linguista en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Constantinople, by the Jew Moses Almodino: translated by J. Canfmo, subject of His Catholic Majesty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.

Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par *Deshayes.* 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.

S. Kufzewicz, Narratio Legationis Fbarasky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dresden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.

C. Furer, Constantinopolitanische Reise. (Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.

Itinerario de las Myffiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Missions.) By *P. Manrique.* Rouen, 1647, fol.

Viaggi de *Pietro della Valle* il Pellegrino, descritti da lui medesimo, en lettere familiari al suo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, described by himself, in familiar letters to his friend M. Schipano; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Russia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to. — In English; London, 1665, fol. — In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.

Zee-en Landreyse naer de Levante. (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer*. Amsterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.

Le Voyage du Sieur Duloir, ensemble ce qui s'est passé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ses funérailles, et celles de l'avènement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du siège de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat. Paris, 1654, 4to.

The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traversed European Turkey and Asia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.

Verſchey de Vogagien gedaen na Constantinopel. (Travels to Constantinople.) By *Jovis van der Daes*. 1652, 12mo.

Voyage de Quillet à Constantinople, par terre, en 1657. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1664; *Ib.* 1668, 12mo.

Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par *Tiffanier*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Voyage de M. Deshayes en Danemarck, et ceux de *M. Quillet* à Constantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations. Paris, 1664; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

Paul Rycaut, History of the present State of the Ottoman Empire. London, 1666, 1668; *Ib.* 1670, fol.; *Ib.* 1675; *Ib.* 1682; *Ib.* 1686; *Ib.* 1689, 8vo.

This work contains one of the best accounts published at the time, of the religious and military state of Turkey. Among the French versions, that of Bespier, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.

Pauli Taffernii, Cæsarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam suscepit perfecitque *Walterus S. R. J. Comes de Lellie*. Vienna, 1668; *Ib.* 1672, 8vo.

Jurgen Andersen und *Volquart Elversen* Orientalische Reisebeschreibung, mit Erklärungen von Gottfried Olearius. (Andersen and Elversen's Travels into the East, with Explanations by G. Olearius.) Sleswick, 1669, fol.

A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, the Isle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with observations on the present state of the Turks, and other subjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount*. London, 1634; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1699, 12mo.

J. von Rantzow, Beskrifning om en Reise nar Jerusaleem, Cairo, og Constantinopel. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, and Constantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *Ib.* 1669. Hamburg, 1704, 8vo.

A. G. von Stammer, Morgenlœndische Reisebeschreibung nach Constantinopel, Egypten, und Jerusaleem. (Oriental Travels to Constantinople, Egypt, and Jerusalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.

Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis de Ville au Levant, ou l'on trouve l'histoire curieuse del siège de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'est passé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de J. B. Rortagne, &c. et des plusieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuses, par *F. S. d'Alquié*. Amsterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par *Louis Moroy*. Lyons, 1671, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le *P. Chinon*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de *Justin Collier*, résident à la Porte pour les Etats-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par Vincent Vital. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte. Paris, 1673, 12mo.

Stephan

Stephan Gerlach, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomannische Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennegk und Preyburgh gluecklich vollbrachten Gefandtschaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embassy sent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennegk and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfort, 1674, fol.

Thomæ Smithii Epistolæ de Moribus et Institutis Turcarum; accessit brevis Constantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.

Heinrich von Poser Lebens und Todesgeschichte, worinnen das Tagebuch seiner Reise von Constantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Persien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Poser; containing the Journal of his Travels from Constantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Persia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.

Etat présent de la Turquie. Paris, 1675, 8vo.

Théâtre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre*; avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; Ib. 1682, 4to.

Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'est passé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le *C. de la Magdeleine*. Basle, 1677, 8vo.

Constantinopoliske Resæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Constantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam*. Stockholm, 1679, 4to.

Reise und Bothschaft des Reichsgrafen von *Leslie* an die Ottomannische Pforte. (Journey and Embassy of Count Leslie to the Ottoman Porte.) Breslau, 1680, 12mo.

Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Constantinople, enrichie de plans levés sur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grelot*. Paris, 1680, 4to.; Ib. 12mo.

Voyage to Constantinople, by *Grelot*. London, 1683, 4to.

According to Dallaway, this is an excellent description of this city, free from the exaggerations of Procopius and other writers.

Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marfigli, Osservazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Constantinopoli. (Observations on the Thracian Bosphorus, or Channel of Constantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.

Ed. Melton, Zee en Land reisen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to.

Histoire critique de la Créance et des Coûtumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le *Sieur de Mont*. Frankfurt, 1684, 12mo.

Mémoires du *Sieur Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant secrétaire d'ambassade à Constantinople, contenant diverses relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.

Giovanni Benaglia, Relazione del Viaggio fatto à Constantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudesca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de camera dell' Imperatore, e da esso mandato como internunzio straordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambassador from the Emperor, to treat respecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1683, 12mo.

Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni*. Bologna, 1685, 12mo.

- Beschreibung der Turkey. (Description of Turkey.) Hamburg, 1685, fol.
 Ambassades du Comte de *Guilleragues* et de M. *Girardin*, auprès du Grand Seigneur. Paris, 1687, 12mo.
- Viaggi a Constantinopoli, di *Giovambatista Donato*, spedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana; colla raccolta delle più curiose notizie dal Dottor *Antonio Beneditti*; e dati in luce da Dottor Maria Pezgaglia. (Travels to Constantinople, of *G. B. Donato*, sent thither as bailly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the most curious notices, by Dr. A. Beneditti; published by Dr. Maria Pezgagli.) Venice, 1688, 12mo.
- Beschryving der eylanden in de Archipel. (Description of the Islands in the Archipelago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.
- Beschryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatische Zee. (Description of the Morea, and the Isles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia, Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.
- Both these works were published in French, in 1703, fol. at Amsterdam.
- Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujour d'hui nommé *Michel de Cigala*, Prince du Sangue Imperiale, bassa, et fangiac de Chypre et de Trébysonde. Paris, 1688, 12mo.
- Viaggio di Levante, con descrizione di Constantinopoli, e d'ogni altri accidenti. (Journey to the Levant, with a description of Constantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benevenga*. Bologna, 1688. Venice, 1688, 12mo.
- Constantinopolis Christiana; sive descriptio urbis Constantinopolitanæ qualis extitit sub Imperatoribus, a variis scriptoribus excerpta, autore *D. Ducange*. Paris, 1688, fol.
- Etat général de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à présent, et l'Abrégé de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de M. *Petis de la Croix*, avec une instruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, très-utiles aux voyageurs. Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Simperti* Diarium, oder Reisebeschreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayserlichen Großbotschafters nach Constantinopel. (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial ambassador to Constantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) Augsburg, 1701, 8vo.
- Antonii Bandari* Imperium Orientale. Paris, 1711, 8vo.
- F. Seydel*, Denkwuerdige Gefandtschaft andie Ottomanische Pforte, aud Kayser Rodolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet. (Remarkable Embassy to the Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II., by Fr. Seydel; with Observations by S. Haufdorf.) Gœrlitz, 1711. Leipzig, 1758; *Ib.* 1773, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Constantinople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier *de Bellerix*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.
- Recueil de cent Estampes representant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant, dessinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambassadeur de la cour de France, auprès du Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications historiques. Paris, 1715, fol.
- When complete, this will form a very valuable and scarce work.
- Des Königs in Schweden Carl XII. Reisebeschreibung, worrinner was sich nach der Pultavischen Schlacht, aut der gefährlichen Reise nach Bender begeben hat, aufrichtig beschrieben wird. (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle of Pultawa.) Stralsund, 1716, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne des

- des plusieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer-Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perse, et de l'Asie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux considérables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des médailles et des monumens eux, par *Joseph Tournefort*, enrichie des descriptions et des figures d'un grand nombre des plantes rares, et de plusieurs observations sur l'histoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage to the Levant, &c. by *Tournefort*. Translated into English, London, 3 vol. 8vo. The excellence of these travels has been long universally acknowledged, and the author displays a prodigious extent of erudition.
- Gerardi Cornelii Van den Driesch*, Historia magnæ Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris jussu suscepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondus* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo. — A German translation, Hamburg, 1722, 8vo.
- Description de Constantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambassadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et son séjour à la cour de France. Paris. 1721, 12mo.
- Voyage de M. (*Jean Thevenot*) en Europe, Asie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choses, il est soigneusement haïte des états sujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, sectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où se trouvent aussi diverses particularités de l'Archipel, Constantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, mumies, deserts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et plusieurs autres lieux de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore décrit jusqu'à présent. Avec figures; troisième édition. Amsterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo. — Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very scarce.
- Travels of *Thevenot* into Turkey, Persia, and India; with his portrait. London, 1687, fol.
- This traveller, who is said to have first introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The style is bad, but the description of the Turkish government, military force, manners, and customs, the first accurate one published. His accounts of other countries are very unsatisfactory. Porter, in his observations on the Turks, has mistakingly impeached the credit of these travels, in consequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchisedech Thevenot, who published a collection of travels, but never any of his own.
- Voyage d'un Missionnaire de Jesus en Turquie. Paris, 1730.
- Josephi Gerasii* de Rebus Constantinopolitanis Libri. Venice, 1733, fol.
- Just Account of the present State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Customs, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from serious observations taken in many years travels in those countries. By *Aaron Hill*. London, 1733, fol.
- Tollat*, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant description d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandrie, Palestine, Constantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.
- The Negotiations of *Thomas Roe*, in an Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628. London, 1740, fol.
- C. Perry*, A View of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *Ib.* 1770, 3 vol. 4to.
- L'Etat de la Romanie. Cologne, 1745, 8vo.
- Mœurs et Usages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures. Par *Guer*. Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chishull*. London, 1747, fol.
 Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, avec une Relation des Expéditions de Thamas-Kouli-
 can, par M. *Otter*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and because the author
 has varied his route from that usually pursued by travellers.

De la Roque, Memoires, contenant ses Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.;
Ib. 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, en Perse, et en Armenie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.
 Reyzen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheyde eylande van Archipel,
 Syrien, Palestina, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Asia-Minor,
 different isles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der*
Nyenborg. Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.

Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.

Herman Christoph. Paul, Reise in die Morgenländer. (Travels into the East.) Altona,
 1755, 4to.

Lady *Mary Wortley Montague's* Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Asia,
 and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.

Of these celebrated travels, there are translations into most European languages;
 in French, no less than five.

Tour to the East, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Constantinople and
 Turkey. By Lord *Baltimore*. London, 1767, 8vo.

Observations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By
Porter. London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Ch. W. Lueddecke's Beschreibung des Türkischen Reichs. (Description of the Turkish
 Empire.) Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.

One of the most exact works of the kind.

Demetri Kantemir, Historisch-geographische und politische Beschreibung de Moldau.
 (Historic, geographic, and politic Description of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipzig,
 1771, 8vo.

Neueste Reisebeschreibung durch die vornehmsten Provinzen der Ottomannischen Reichs.
 (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburg,
 1773, 8vo.

Constantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Islands of the Archipe-
 lagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway*. London, 1776, 4to.

This very excellent and circumstantial account of Constantinople has been
 reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confusion. A great
 share of the work refers to Asiatic Turkey.

P. Buffaniello, Historische Nachrichten von der Regierunge, Art, den Sitten, und
 Gewohnheiten der Ottomannischen Monarchie. (Historical Account of the Govern-
 ment, the Manners, and Customs of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipzig, 1778,
 8vo.

Reise in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnesfriet*. November, 1776, 1777,
 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra*.
 Paris, 1778, 12mo.

Memoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier*. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Lettre scritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the
 Abbé *Dominico Sestini*. 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nor-

Norberg, Briefe aus Italien und Constantinople. (Letters from Italy and Constantinople.) Leipzig and Rostock, 1783, 8vo.

Franz Joseph Sulzer, Geschichte des Transalpinischen Daciens. (History of the Transalpinian Dacia, viz. Wallachia, Moldavia, and Bessarabia.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.

Present State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Elias Habesci*: translated from the French manuscript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who assumed the title of Count, was, according to Major Taylor, *Gica*.

Viage à Constantinople en el año 1784. (Journey to Constantinople in 1784, published by order of Government.) By *Morena*. Madrid, 1784, 4to.

Morena accompanied a squadron sent from Spain with presents for the Porte.

Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage to Cyprus and the coasts of Syria is added.

Descrizione del Littorale del Canale di Constantinopoli. (Description of the Shores of the Bosphorus.) By *Sestini*. In his *Opuscoli*, Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratislaw*, Merkwürdige Gefandtschafts-Reise von Wien nach Constantinopel. (Journey of an Embassy from Vienna to Constantinople.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Mickocz, Obserwacie polityczne Państwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or observations on the constitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warsaw, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.—A German translation, by *Linde*, Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Osservazioni storiche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia. (Historical, natural, and political Observations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples, 1788, 12mo.

Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la religion Mahométane; l'autre, l'histoire de l'empire Ottoman; par *M. de Mouradega d'Obsson*, secretaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ses affaires à Constantinople. Avec planches. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Constantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet published, it exhibits one of the most authentic accounts of Turkey. The descriptions are of singular minuteness and authenticity, and the Mahometan manners has never been illustrated with more care and precision. The religious institutions, the pictures of domestic life, the state of the arts and sciences, and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an estrangement from gross vices and crimes, our author esteems the Turks to be superior to most European nations.—This work well deserves an English translation, if not from the folio edition, at least from the reduced octavo copy.

Beschreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien, und Bosnien. (Description of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Bosnia). Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Erzoehlung einer Reise von Neapel nach verschiedenen Hoefern der Levant. (An Account of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inserted in a German Journal, 1791.

Viaggio di Constantinopoli a Bukaresti. (Journey from Constantinople to Bucharest.) Rome, 1794, 8vo.

View of the Turkish Empire, by *Eton*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his subject.

Lettres sur Constantinople, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant son séjour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.—1801, 8vo.

These letters contain little new respecting that city, but in the Appendix some curious remarks on the customs of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

Idea del Imperio Ottomano: parte historica del diario de navegacion que en su viage à Constantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joseph Solano Ortyz de Rosas*, en qual per via de appendice se da razon de otro viage que executò à Constantinopla, el anterio año de 1786, y de qual posteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el año 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the historical part of the log-book of *D. Joseph Solano*, in his voyage to Constantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Constantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he subsequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque de Constantinople et des rives de Bosphore d'après les dessins de *M. Melling*, dessinateur et architecte de Hadidgé-Sultane, sœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be published.

Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; containing statistical, commercial, and miscellaneous observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

Mœurs, Usages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Histoire, avec des éclaircissement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par Langles, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

II. *Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkish Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.*

Pausaniæ Descriptio accurata Græciæ, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione Jac. Kuhnii, cum notis G. Xylandri, F. Sylburgii (et editoris). Leipzig, 1620, fol.

This is the best edition of these travels of antiquity.

Pierre Belons du Mans, Observations des plusieurs Singularités, et Choses memorable trouvés en Grèce, Asie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

Jean Palerne, Pégrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Isles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

Descrizione delle Provincie che formano la tanto decantata penisula della Morea. (Description of the Provinces which form the peninsula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Viaggio tutto di Candia, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boschini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, described and engraved by *M. Boschini*.) Venice, 1651, fol.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à Santorini, depuis l'établissement des Jésuites, avec la description des arts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux souterrains qui sortirent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

L'Archipelago, con tutte le isole, scogli, secche, e bassi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its islands, rocks, sandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boschini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Viaggi

Viaggi del Marchese *Ghiron*, Francisco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Francisco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.

Pertinente Beschryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Description of the Situation of the Isle of Candia.) By *A. de Haes*. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.

Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Richardièrè*. Paris, 1671, 8vo.

Breve Descrizione dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Description of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Pascal de Krienen*. Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.

Athène ancien et moderne, et l'Etat présent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1675, 12mo.

Description of the State of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineres*, Archbishop of Samos, now living in London: translated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.

Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée*.

This work is mentioned by Spon, but it has not been ascertained where or when it appeared.

Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler*; avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et plusieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amsterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon*. London, 1681, fol.

A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artists.

Reponse à la Critique de Guillet sur le Voyage de *Spon*. Lyons, 1679, 12mo.

Memorie historico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreponte. (Historic and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreponte.) By *Vincente Coronelli*. Venice, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.

Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are scarce and valuable.

Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebastiano Fr. Giuseppe*, in diversi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuseppe.) Rome, 1687, 4to.

Descrizione del Regno e Isola di Negreponte antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Historiographia dell' isola di Scio, del medesimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Description of the Kingdom and Isle of Negrepont, by P. A. Pacifico; Historiography of the Isle of Scio, by the same; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.

Isole di Grecia e del Arcipelago. (Isles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli*, edited by Perisotto. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. Coronelli, Isola di Rodi, geografica, storica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Island of Rhodes described geographically and historically, in its ancient and modern state.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

F. Placenza, Egeo redivivo, o sia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Ægeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.

Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler*. With plates. London, 1688, fol.

This journey was made in company with Spon, but Wheeler continued his tra-

vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects besides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.

Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle, par de la Guilletière. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Paul Lucas, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.

Athene in Attica, descritta da suo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e stato presente della sua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, described from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and present state of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli*. Venice, 1707, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sieur Pellegrin dans la Morée. Marseilles, 1722, 12mo.

Voyage historique de la Grèce. Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.

Description of Mount Athos, by John Commenius. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.

Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce, considérées du côté de l'Histoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par M. Le Roi. Avec cartes, plans, et dessins. Paris, 1758; *Ib.* 1770, fol.

Besides the professed object of these travels, they contain several particulars relative to the journey of the author.

Ruins of Athens, by Robert Sayer. London, 1759, fol.

The Antiquities of Athens, measured and delineated, by James Stuart. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.

Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron de Riedesel) au Levant. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.

Travels in Greece, by Richard Chandler. London, 1776, 4to.

This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French translation of this and the other travels of the author in Asia-Minor, published at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.

Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce (par M. de Choiseul-Gouffier); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.

This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.

De Bauer, Mémoires historiques et géographiques de la Wallachie. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.

Carra, Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une dissertation sur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.

Demetrius Kantemir, Historische, geographische, und politische Beschreibung der Moldau. (Historical, geographical, and political Description of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Voyage littéraire de la Grèce, ou Lettres sur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs, par M. Guys. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

The present edition, which is the third, superseded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The first appeared in 1771.

Lettres sur la Grèce, par Savary. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Savary's work, of which an English translation appeared, contains the best account extant of Candia and Rhodes.

Beschreibung, historisch und geographisch, des Archipels. (Historical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Friesemann*. Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.

Beschryving van den Archipel. (Description of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinsbergen*. Amsterdam, 8vo. — In German, *Ib.* 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Inseln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Isles of the Archipelagus, with new Observations.) Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d'après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 jusqu'en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the best account of Macedonia in its present state.

Mémoire sur l'Etat de la Civilisation dans la Grèce; Notices sur les Grecs modernes, sur la langue, et sur quelques ouvrages écrits dans cet idiôme, par M. *Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autorisation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonmini*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 4to., with an atlas; *ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonmini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly described in this work.

Voyage de *Dixot* et *Nicolas Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux missions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des professeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés sur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The isles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scrofani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795: traduit de l'Italien par J. F. *Blanvilain*. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Constantinople, en Albanie, et dans plusieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801; contenant la description de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les usages, les maladies, et le commerce de leurs habitans; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouqueville*; enrichi d'un précis historique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dressées, par M. *Barbié du Bocage*; accompagné des pièces justificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned physician are peculiarly valuable for containing the best account we have of the Morea and of Albania, with much additional information respecting Constantinople.

Bruchstücke zur Kenntniss des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur la Morée, et les Îles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

HOLLAND.

I. Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paesi-Bassi, altrimenti detti Germania-Inferiore. (Description of the whole Netherlands, otherwise called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by *L. Guicciardini*. Revised anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the same author.)

- author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, translated by Belleforest, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- The author, a nephew of the celebrated historian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work.
- Joannis de Laet*, Respublica Belgica. Leyden, 1633, 24to.
- Gothofredi Hagenetii* in Frisiam Hollandicam Itinerarium, et *Abrahami Ostelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.
- Description de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Basse-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbiest*. Antwerp, 1638.
- Sir William Temple's Observations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.
- Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1689, 8vo.
- Relation historique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.
- Histoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Description des dix-sept Provinces. Nouvelle édition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *Ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.
- Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is most remarkable in those countries, particularly a description of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maestricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with necessary instructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an English Gentleman, who resided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- Le Voyageur bienfaissant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joseph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liège, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.
- Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- The state of music is the chief object of these travels, as well as those of the same author in France and Italy.
- Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.
- Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by *Sir Joshua Reynolds*. Inserted in his works.
- A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Ejse*. London, 1794; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.
- [See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Duc de Rohan, Büsch, Forster; *Seft.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Birken, Varyard, Joseph II., Sander, Marcell, Hefs; *Seft.* FRANCE. — Browne; *Seft.* AUSTRIA.

II. Travels in the United Provinces.

- Z. Boxhornii* Epistola ad Gabrielum Oxenstiernium de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.
- Matt. Schokii* Belgium Fœderatum, seu distincta Descriptio Reipublicæ Fœderati Belgii. Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

Relation of the Voyage and Residence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol. — In French, Hague, 1660, fol.

Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo. Remarques historiques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.

J. W. Vogel, Journal seiner Reise nach Holland und Ost-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the East Indies.) Leipzig, 1690, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

One of the best works published under the title of *Delices*.

- Komfte van zyn Majestet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Britannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol. — In French, Hague, 1692, fol.

La Guide d'Amsterdam, enseignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants sa splendeur, son commerce, et la description de ses édifices, &c. Amsterdam, 1709, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'histoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris.* Leyden, 1712, 8vo.

Aufenthalt in Holland von dem Jahr 1717 bist 1719. (Residence in Holland from 1717–1719.) By *Deischel.* In Bernoulli's Archives of History.

Voyage de Rome à Amsterdam, par *Joseph Pignata.* Cologne, 1725, 8vo.

Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janiçon.* Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de *M. de la Papelinière.* Paris, 1730, 4to.

Les Hollandais, ou Lettres sur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais.* Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.

Les Amusemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers sur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.

Description of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.

Lettres Hollandaïses, ou les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburg to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.

Reise durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar.* In the same, vol. i.

Nieuwe geographische Nederlandsche Reise; en zee-atlas, mitsgaders eene beknopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a short general geography of these provinces.) Amsterdam, 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des observations sur les principales villes, sur la religion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les sciences, les coutumes, les usages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.

Lettres sur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilati.*) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the best account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto published.

Geogra-

Geographike, physike, naturlike, civile Historie van Holland. (Geographic, physical, natural, and civil History of Holland.) By *Franc. Berkhbey.* Amsterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande. Hague, 1781, 8vo.

Itinéraire historique, politique, géographique des sept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par Febure Baron de St. Ildephont Guille. Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

Neueste Reisen durch the Sieben Vereinigten Provinzender der Niederlande. (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural history, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann.* With plates. Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

One of the best works of the kind.

Itinéraire de la Hollande, par Febure. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

A Trip to Holland ; containing a sketch of the character of the people. London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.

Vermischte Nachrichten eines Schottischen Brigadiers aus Holland. (Miscellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottish Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

Statistische und politische Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Statistical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhausen.* Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.

Beschryving van Amsterdam. (Description of Amsterdam.) By *Wagenaer.* Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Holland. (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss des gegenwärtigen Zustandes von Holland. (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the present State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Küttner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner.* Gotha, 1792, 8vo.

Republikanische Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland. (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape.* Amsterdam, 1795, 8vo.

Letters from Holland during the last part of the year 1800, by R. Fell. London, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Hollande, par la Rochefoucault-Surgère. (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.)

Statistique de la Batavie, par Estienne. Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

A descriptive and picturesque Account of the Islands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadzand. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Hefs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer ; *See*. ENGLAND. — Pratt ; *See*. WALES. — Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Sander, Hwüd, Ireland, Owen, Droyfen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller ; *See*. FRANCE. — Description de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard ; *See*. RUSSIA. — Lomenie ; *See*. AUSTRIA. — D'Aulnoy ; *See*. SPAIN.]

OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

DOMINIONS OF
DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

I. *Travels through both these Countries.*

OLAI MAGNI Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diversis Moribus, Superstitionibus, Disciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus. Rome, 1555. Basil, 1567, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

Nicolai Wimman, Descriptio Navigationis Maris Arcti seu Baltici, et Sinus Codani. Basel, 1573, 8vo.

Jacobi Ziegleri Scondia, seu Descriptio Groenlandiæ, Islandiæ, Sueciæ, et Norvegiæ. 1579, 8vo.

Adamus Bremenfis, De Situ Daniæ Regnorum septentrionalium aliorumque. (In Historia Ecclesiastica ejusdem autoris.) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate visited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Ansharius or Ansgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum, tom i.," his mission to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the state of the North of Europe at that very early period.

Reise en Sweden, &c. (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Grætterie*. Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

Versuch einer Beschreibung dessen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachsen-Gotha nach Holstein, Dänemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reise vorgefallen, von *Hieronymus Bruknar*. (Essay towards a Description of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holstein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In Fabri's Geographical Magazine, vol. ii. iii. iv.

An Account of Denmark and Sweden, by Lord *Moleworth*. London, 1697, 8vo.

This book so much exasperated the Danish sovereign, that he demanded the punishment of the author, who had been ambassador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the English laws, he said, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if such a work had been published against England, in his own dominions, the author should have been executed for it.

Reise nach dem Norden mit den vornehmsten Nordischen Curiositäten. (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curiosities.) Leipzig, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

Beskrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norige. (Description of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchisedech Adam*. Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

Almindeligt Udkast af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographisk, topographisk, og historisk Beskrivelse over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige. (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and historical Description of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Henr. Otto Scheel*, published by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local descriptions render this production very useful.

Geogra-

- Geographifches Tafchenbuch auf Nordifchen Reifen.** (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A.G. Preufchen*. Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.
- Travels in Denmark and Sweden,** by *Joseph Marshall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.
- Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden,** by *Mary Wolstonecroft*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Reifen durch Deutchland, Dönnemark, Schweden, Norwegen, und Italien.** (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy, in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner*. With maps, plans, and figures. Leipfic, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Meine Fuß-Reife durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schlefwig und Holstein.** (My pedestrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Slefwic, and Holstein.) By *la Tocnaye*. — Translated from the Swedifh (into German), Hamburgh, 1801. Leipfic, 1803, 8vo.
- A Tour through Denmark and Sweden,** written during the laft winter and fpring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

II. *Travels in Denmark and Norway.*

- Norriges og omliggende øers Befkrivelse.** (Description of Norway and the furrounding Iflands.) By *Peder Clauffen*. Copenhagen, 1632; *Ib.* 1637, 4to.
- Norige, Iflands, og Gröenlands Befkrivelse.** (Description of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf*. Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.
- Martin Zeiller, Befchreibung der Koenigreiche Dönnemark, und Norwegen.** (Description of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *Ib.* 1658, 8vo. — In Latin, with augmentations, Amsterdam, 1655, 12mo.
- Arnold Bernhard, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed.** (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.
- Voyage of King Chriftian IV.,** in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, defcribed by *Jonas Charifius*, in Danifh, and translated into German, in Schlegel's Historical Collections.
- L. H. Lomenie de Brienne Comitiss, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c.** Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1662, 8vo.
- Voyage en Danemarck,** par *Defhayes de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *P. L. M.* 1664, 12mo.
- Voyage to the Iflands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway,** by *Malgo*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Voyage to the Sound of Denmark.** (In the fame.)
- Walston's Navigation into the Sound of Denmark.** (In the fame.)
- Rutgeri Hermanidæ, Descriptio Daniæ et Norwegiæ.** Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Feroa referata, eller Befkrivelse over diffe øer, &c.** ved *Lucas Debes*. Copenhagen, 1673, 8vo.
- **Feroë, or Fœroa referata.** — This is a defcription of the iflands and inhabitants of Ferroë, being feventeen iflands fubject to the King of Denmark; wherein feveral fecrets of nature are brought to light; and fome antiquities, hitherto kept in darknefs, difcovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.
- Travels through Denmark and fome Parts of Germany:** translated from a manufcript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.

- De la Honta*, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarck. Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.
- Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la suite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec plusieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.
- Norriges Beskrivelse. (Norway described.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhaguen, 1735, 4to.
- Erich Pontoppidan*, Theatrum Daniæ veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dönnemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Dönnemark, nach seinen politischen und physicalischen beschaffenheiten. (Description of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and physical state.) Copenhagen and Hamburg, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.
- Dönnemark, mit einer ausführlichen Beschreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.
- Description circonstanciée de la Résidence royale et Capitale de Copenhague, &c. par *Laurent de Thura*. (In French, Danish, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.
- Forføeg paa Norriges Natural Historie, af *E. Pontoppidan*. Copenhaguen, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.
- Pontoppidan's* Natural History of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.
- Notwithstanding Pontoppidan is occasionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural history is very valuable, and in general correct.
- Roger, et Reverdil*, Lettres sur le Danemarck. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *Mallet*. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Danemark og Norges geistliche en politiske Tilstand. (Denmark and Norway's ecclesiastical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.
- Det Kongerige Norge fremstillet, efter naturlig og borgerlig tilstand. (The Kingdom of Norway displayed in its natural and civil state.) By *E. F. Jeffen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.
- Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *George Roger*, augmentées par *Reverdil*. Genève, 1769, 8vo.
- Peder Dafs*, Beskrivelse over Nordlands Amt. (Description of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.
- Chorographisk Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, samt Færøer, Island, og Grønland. (Chorographic Description of Norway, with the Færøes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.
- Anecdoten eines Reisenden Russen überdie Staatsverfassung, Sitten, und Gebrauche der Dänen. (Anecdotes of a Russian Traveller, respecting the government, manners, and customs of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise nach Feroë und Stevensklint. (Journey to the Feroë Isles, and Stevensklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society.
- Letters from an English Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Forføeg til en Indenlands Reise. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyffel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.
- Dänische Reise-Beschreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.

- A. Schytte*, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiske Toefatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Constitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.
- Reise igiennæra Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.) By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Reise nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Historie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural History and Economy.) Hamburgh, 1779, 8vo.—A French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is one of the best books of travels hitherto published respecting Norway.
- August Hennings*, Oeconomische und statistische Betrachtungen auf einer im Jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reise nach Jütland. (Economical and statistical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.
- Fr. von Buchwald*, Udtog af en Reisendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holstein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pommerania, and Holstein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- Beretning om en Reise foretaget efter allernaadigst befaling i Aarene 1782 og 1783, med fregaten Prøven, for at undersøge de i Danmark forfærdigede Søe-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by supreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate Prøven, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Lovenærn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise in die Marfchlænder an der Nordsee. (Journey into the marshy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tetens*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.
- This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the western coasts of Holstein, Sleswic, and Tutland.
- Tagebuch einer nach dem südlichen Theil von Norwegen im Sommer 1788 gemachten Reise. (Journal of a Tour in the summer of 1788 to the south of Norway.) By *J. Munsen*. Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise Jagtageller in nogle af de Nørdiske Lande, med henfigt til folkenes og landenes kundskab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wilsø*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Studien zur Kenntniss der Schönen Natur, der Schönen Künste, der Sitten, und der Staatsverfassung auf einer Reise nach Doennemarck. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-letters, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.
- Kurze Nachrichten von der Insel Sylt. (Short Account of the Isle of Sylt.) By *E. Ambrosius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, öerne Island, og Færoerne, samt Gröenland, efter ældre og nyere, trykte og haandskrevne, geographiske, chorographiske, og statistiske skrifter, afhandlingar og efterretninger, saavelsom ved brevvekslinger, &c. (Description of Norway, Iceland, the Færoe Islands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuscript, geographic, chorographic, and statistical works and dissertations, as well as from correspondence, &c.) By *Lars Hefs Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.
- Köbenhavn im Jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Kjöbenhavnernes Characteristick. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Den Nordfiellandske Landalmues Charakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peasants of the North of Sealand.) *ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Topographisk

Topographisk Journal for Norge. (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Christiania, 1798.

A number of short and interesting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

Wilse, Reise i Norge. (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements necessary in Norway.

Beskrivelse over Bornholm. (Description of Bornholm.) By *Skongard*. *Ib.* 1804, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Færøerne. (Description of the Færoe Isles.) By *J. Landt*. *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate description of the Færoe Isles has been translated into English, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau des Etats Danois, envisagés du mécanisme social, par J. P. Catteau. Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to statistics, compiled from Thaarup and other Danish authors.

Reise über den Sund. (Voyage across the Sound.) Tübingen, 8vo.

Kiøbenhavn's Beskrivelse. (Description of Copenhagen.) By *Rasmus Nyrup*. Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Læsø. (Description of the Isle of Læsø.) By *L. H. Bing*. 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeb, Jars; *Seet.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Marshall, Lentz; *Seet.* FRANCE.—Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *Seet.* RUSSIA.—Megisser, de Veer, Linhoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Seet.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Ogerius, Maurier; *Seet.* POLAND.—Delhayes; *Seet.* TURKEY.]

III. Travels in Iceland.

Jona (Arngrimi) brevis Commentarius de Islandia; quo scriptorum de hac insulâ (Adami Bremensis, Olai Magni, Munsteri, Frisii) errores deteguntur et extraneorum, ex. gr. Georgii Peerse, conviciis et calumniis quibus Islandis liberius insultare solent, occurrunt. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

Jona (Arngrimi) Crymogœa; seu Rerum Islandicarum Libri III. Hamburg, 1606; *Ib.* 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1630, 8vo.

Beschryving der twee Eylander Island ende Groenland. (Description of the two Isles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Blefkenius*. Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

Dithmari Blefkenii Islandia, five populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ insulâ reperiuntur descriptio; cui de Groenlandia quædam juncta sunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

Danielis Fabricii Islandia et Groenlandia. Rostock, 1616, 4to.

Theod. Thorlacii Dissertatio chorographico-historico de Islandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to. Description de l'Islande, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Dithmar Blefkenius, Historie van Lap- en Finland; hier est by gevoegt de Beschryving van Is- en Groenland. (History of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Description of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

Cegidius Strauch, De Islandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

Johann Anderson, Nachricht von Island, Groenland, und der Straffe Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburg, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburgh, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

Olav. Eggerhard, Enarrationes historicæ de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebow*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by *M. Horrebow*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igienem Island. (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povellson*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref rœrande en Resa til Island af *Uno Troil* in aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history, the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Von Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by *Lindholm* (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by *Troil*, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oekonomisk Reise igienem de nord-vestlige, nordlige, og nord-østlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipzig, 1787, 4to.

C. U. Eggers, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

N. Mohr, Forsøg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwœrtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst Stephensens Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen's* Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Forsøg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adskillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkninger. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

J. S. Plum, Reise ingtagelfer i Ingials, Hools, og Froder sogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) Ib. 1800, 8vo.

Sven Paulsen, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of *S. Paulsen's* Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by *Sir George Steuart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of *Martinière*, *Kerguelen-Tremarec*; *Seet. Voyages to SPITZBERG*. — *Ziegler*; *Seet. DENMARK and SWEDEN*. — *Wolfe*, *Jonge*, *Hefs-Bing*; *Seet. DENMARK*.]

IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

Canuti Leemii de Laponibus Finnmarckii, eorumque lingua, vita, religione pristina, unà cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jessen* de Finno- rum Lapponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus singularis, unà cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Danish.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into German, Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote also several others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made use of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

Joanni Schefferi Laponia, id est, Laponum et gentis descriptio. Upsala, 1670; Frankfurt, 1673, 4to. — In French (with notes, and 25 plates, by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678, 4to. — English, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the first good account of this country, though several errors have been pointed out by subsequent authors.

Olaf Rudbeck, Norro Smoland, eller uplyste Lapland; et Rudbeckii filii (Olai) Laponia illustrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Finlandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upsala, 1701, 4to.

Francisci Negri Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

Nic. Öern, Beschreibung Laplands. (Description of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

J. G. Scheller, Reisebeschreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Befkrifning öfwer de til Svenska Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Description of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swedish Crown.) By *P. Hogstroem*. Stockholm, 1747, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1748, 8vo. — In French, translated by *Keralio de Gourlay*, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie septentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par Maupertuis. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

P. Kalm, De Œconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimiensis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

Knud Leem, Beskrivelse öfwer Finmarkens Lapper. (Description of the Laplanders of Finmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to. — In German, Leipzig, 1767, 4to.

Lachesis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland; now first published from the original manuscript of the celebrated *Linnaeus*, by T. E. Smith, M. D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall; *SECT. FRANCE.* — La Mottraye; *SECT. RUSSIA.* — Linschooten, Martinière, Klingsted; *SECT. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN.* — Blefkenius; *SECT. ICELAND.*]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in those of the Society of Sciences of Drontheim; of the Natural History Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swedish and Danish periodical publications. A manuscript journey through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joseph Banks; and another, relative to Finmark or Danish Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, Thaarup has given extracts in his statistical work on Denmark.

V. *Sweden*

V. Sweden and Finland.

- Journal van het Gefantschap op den vrede handel tuschen Polen en Schweden, in de jaare 1627 à 1632.* (Journal of the Embassy for negotiating a Peace between Poland and Sweden, from 1627 to 1632.) N. D., 4to.
- Journal van het Gefantschap i 1617, door van der Homart, Bicker, ent Baumont.* (Journal of the Embassy in 1617, executed by Homart, Bicker, and Baumont, in order to establish a free commerce between Poland and Sweden.) Amsterdam, 1631, 4to.
- M. Zeilleri Descriptio Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, magni Ducatusque Finlandiæ, ut et Livoniæ, Bremensis Ducatus, et Pomeraniæ.* Amsterdam, 1632; *Ib.* 1655, 12mo.
- Mich. Owerionii Epitome Descriptionis Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Finningiæ, et subjectarum provinciarum.* Abo, 1650, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ peninsulare Regnum Sueciæ, five historica et geographica descriptio illarum Sueciarum quæ Baltico à Germaniâ separantur.* Amsterdam, 1671, 12mo.
- An Account of Sweden.* London, 1694, 8vo.
- Journey of the late King of Sweden, by Spilberg; and of the Mathematicians into other Parts of the North.* London, 1698, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ Deliciæ, five amoenitates Sueciæ, Gothiæ, et magni ducatus Finlandiæ.* Leyden, 1705, 2 vol. 12mo.
- F. Neri, Viaggio in Suecia.* (Journey in Sweden.) Padua, 1706. 8vo.
- J. F. Leopold, Relatio epistolica de itinere suo Suecico 1707 factò, ad J. Woodward.* London, 1720, 8vo.
- Beskriafing öfver Sverige och Opland.* (Description of Sweden Proper, and Upland.) Stockholm, 1741, 8vo.
- Oelandska och Gothlandska Refa.* (Journey in Oeland and Gothland.) By *C. Linnæus.* Stockholm, 1745, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1764, 8vo.
- Chorography of Bahus, in a Journey, by J. Oedmann.* (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- Westgotha og Bahus Lœnska Refa.* (Journey in West-Gothia and Bahus.) By *P. Kalm.* Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- West-Gotha Refa.* (Journey in West-Gothia.) By *C. Linnæus.* *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1765.
- Jemtlands Refa.* (Journey in Jemtland.) By *Gad. Högström.* *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.
- Skoenska Refa, fœrrated i 1749.* (Journey in Sconia, in 1749.) By *C. Linnæus.* *Ib.* 1751.—In German, *Ib.* 1756.
- This and the preceding journeys are chiefly valuable to botanists.
- Jemtlands Œconomiske Beskrifning po en Refa.* (Economic Account of Jemtland, written during a journey.) By *J. Otto Högström.* *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Dagbok öfver en ifran Stokholm igenom atkillige Landskaper, gjord Refa.* (Journal of Travels from Stockholm into several Provinces of Sweden.) By *C. Haerleman.* *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Nils Gifler, Fal om Medelpad och Angermanlands naturlige Beskaffenheit.* (On the natural Constitution of Medelpad and Angermanland.) Stockholm, 1751, 8vo.
- C. Linnæus, Reisen durch das Kœnigreich Schweden.* (Travels through the Kingdom of Sweden: translated, with Remarks, by Klein.) Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

Dagbok

Dagbok öfwer en resa igenom de under Stora Kopparburg hofdingedomme lydende lön och dalerne. (Journal of a Tour to the District of Kopparburg.) By *G. Huelfer*. Wexheruus, 1763, 8vo.

Mémoires pour servir à la Connoissance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par *Canzler*. Dresden, 1776, 4to.

A valuable work, but superseded by later publications on the subject.

J. G. Büsch, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburg, 1783, 8vo.

Reise eines Englischen Geistlichen durch Schweden. (Journey of an English Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de sa population, de son commerce, des finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'histoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollandais. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Journey through Sweden; with some particulars relating to the history of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struensee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and translated by *W. Radcliffe*. London, 1790, 8vo.

These travels contain an accurate and interesting account of Sweden.

Voyage en Suède, et Histoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, jusqu'en 1786. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Beskrifning öfwer Stockholm. (Description of Stockholm.) By *Elers*. Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo. — Abridged in German, by *Gerken*. 8vo.

Swed-rikes Stats Kunskap. (Account of the Swedish State.) By *Sven Lagerbring*. 3d edition. Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau général de la Suède, par *J. P. Catteau*. Lausanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise nach den Kullen in Schonen. (Journey to the Kullen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inserted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 1.

Erinnerungen aus einer Reise nach Stockholm. (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the same, 1795, No. 1 and 2.

Bref under en Resa i Sverige. (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.

Journey through Sweden. London, 1800, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. G. Eck*. Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Reise durch einige Schwedische Provinzen. (Journey through some Swedish Provinces.) By *C. G. Gilberg*. Hoffman, 1801, 8vo.

Voyages pittoresques au Cap-Nord, par *A. Skjældebrand*. Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.

Skjældebrand's work consists of views and descriptions.

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by *Joseph Acerbi*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The accounts of Finland, which has been little visited by travellers, and the additional information respecting Lapland contained in this work, bestow a great value on it.

Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhältnisse. (Letters on Sweden, and its present Condition; written on the occasion of Acerbi's Travels.) By *F. Ricks*; translated from the Swedish manuscript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.

Picturesque Journey through Scandinavia. With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.

This first number contains views in Lapland.

Natural

Natural-historische Reise durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural History.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mohr*. Gottingen, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau*. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomson*. With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Lescaliers ; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Marshall, Lentz ; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Cox, Svensk Officerar, la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter ; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Megiffier ; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier ; *Secl.* POLAND.]

PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Lusitaniæ Libri IV., à *Lucio Resendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Me-naetio Vasconcello* recogniti, atque absoluti : accessit Liber V. de antiquitate municipii Eboracensis, ab eodem Vasconcello conscriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great scarcity and value.

Monarquia Lusitana, composta por *Frey Bernardo Brito*, *Francesco Brandao*, *Frey Antonio Brandao*, et *Frey Raphael de Jesus*. (The Lusitanian Monarchy, composed by Father Bernardo Brito, Francesco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jesus.) Lisbon, printed in the Monastery of Alcobaça, 1597, and the following years ; 7 vol. fol.

Descripção do Reyno de Portugal. (Description of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunez de Leao*. Lisbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Lisboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Site of Lisbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vasconcellos*. Lisbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antiguedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaspar Estago*. Lisbon, 1625, fol.

Manuel Faria y Sousa, Europa Portuguesa. (Portuguese Europe.) 2d edit. Lisbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portuguese Asia and Africa, forms a collection of seven volumes, complete sets of which are hardly ever to be met with.

He did not live to finish and publish his similar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal sous le Regne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political History of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell*. London, 1726, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Lisbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the best account of Lisbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

Severin Faria, Noticias de Portugal. (Notices respecting Portugal.) Lisbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Chorography.) By *Carvalho*. Lisbon, 3 vol. fol.

Descripção de Portugal. (Description of Portugal.) By *Dom Francisco Nipho*. Lisbon, 1762, 12mo.

Descripção geografica do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Description of Portugal, and its Routes.) By *Dom Pedro Campomanes*. Lisbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, by *Henry Fielding*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat present du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier*. Lausanne, 1775, 12mo. — Nouvelle

- Nouvelle edition, révue, corrigée, et augmentée considérablement. **Hamburgh**, 1797, 4to.
- Neuer Zustand des Koenigreichs Portugal. (New State of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Schmaus*. **Halle**, 1759, 8vo.
- Descripção do Bispado de Elvas. (Description of the Bishoprick of Elvas.) By *Novaes*. **Lisbon**, fol.
- Descripção da Cidade da Porto, e seu Bispado. (Description of the City and Bishoprick of Oporto.) **Lisbon**, 8vo.
- Merkwürdigkeiten von Portugal, oder kurzgefasste Nachrichten von der Beschaffenheit des Landes. (Remarkable Objects in Portugal, or concise Account of the Condition of the Country.) **Frankfurt and Leipzig**, 1779, 8vo.
- Memoirs of the Right Honourable Lord *Charington*; containing a genuine description of the government and manners of the present Portuguese. **London**, 1782, 8vo.
- Travels in Portugal, through the Provinces of Entre Douro e Minho, Beira, Estremadura, and Alentejo, by *James Murphy*. **London**, 1791, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A general View of the State of Portugal, illustrated with a map, and fifteen other engravings, by *James Murphy*. **London**, 1798, 4to.
- Tableau de Lisbonne en 1796, suivi de Lettres écrites en Portugal, sur l'état ancien et actuel de ce royaume. **Paris**, an v.—1797, 8vo.
- Voyage du ci-devant Duc du *Châtelet* en Portugal (en 1777); revu, corrigé sur le manuscrit, et augmenté de notes, par J. F. Bourgoing. **Paris**, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- These travels were actually written by M. *Cormartin*, subsequently one of the leaders of the Chouans in the Vendée. The work is a curious one, and contains much information relative to the celebrated Pombal.
- Voyage en Portugal, particulièrement à Lisbonne, en l'année 1794. **Paris**, 1798, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise in Briefen durch das Alentejo, eine Provinz von Portugal, &c. (Journal of a Tour through Alentejo, a Province of Portugal, in 1797, in letters; with a description of the Bull-fights.) **Hildesheim**, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, Spanien, und vorzüglich Portugal. (Remarks in a Tour through France, Spain, and particularly Portugal). By *H. F. Linck*.

This is the best account of Portugal hitherto published.

- Lettres sur le Portugal, écrites à l'occasion de la guerre actuelle, par un Français établi à Lisbonne; avec des observations sur le voyage du Duc du Châtelet, et des détails sur les finances de ce royaume, publiées par *H. Rangue*. **Paris**, an x.—1802, 8vo.
- Letters on the Government, Manners, and Customs of Portugal, by *Costigan*. **London**, 8vo.
- Voyage en Portugal, par M. le Comte de *Hofmannsegg*, rédigé par M. *Linck*, et faisant suite à son voyage dans le même pays. **Paris and Strasburg**, 1805, 8vo.
- Portugisisk Refa, i brefen. (Travels in Portugal, in letters). By *C. J. Ruders*, **Stockholm**, 1805, vol. i., 8vo.

[See the travels in Spain and Portugal; those of *Mad. Bernard*; *Señ. ENGLAND*.—*Voyage par M * **, *Voyage par S * **; *Señ. FRANCE*.—*Hontan*; *Señ. DENMARK*.]

SWITZERLAND.

A JOURNEY on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "*Commentarius J. Vadianus de Walt* in III. Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.

Ægidii Tschudi Descriptio Rhætiæ Alpinae. Basle, 1538, 4to.

Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.

Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland.

The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.

Conradi Gesneri Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.

B. Aretius, Descriptio Montis Niesen, et Montis Stockhorn. Straßburg, 1561, 4to.

Descriptio Helvetiæ, autore *Marsò*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniæ, 1555, 1559, 4to.

Josia Simleri Valesiæ Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valesianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have. De Helvetiorum Republicâ, autore *Josia Simlero*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.

This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Tableau de la Suisse, par *Lescarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Frid. Sprecheri Rhætia. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Helvetia Profana et Sacra, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de *Henri II. d'Orléans-Longueville*, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the *Journal Helvétique*, 1782, and in *l'Esprit des Journaux*, same year.)

Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-sees. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cysatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.

Aufzug aus der Bruknerischen Reisebeschreibung nach Genf. (Extract from the Travels of *Brukner* to Geneva, in 1668.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, 3 vol. 8vo.

H. Pfendler, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basil, 1670, 12mo.

J. J. Wagneri Historia naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.

Reboulet et La Brun, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.

Beschreibung des Zuercher-sees. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.

J. Scheuchzeri Historiæ naturalis Helvetiæ Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.

Naturgeschichte der Schweiz. (Natural History of Switzerland.) Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.

Mercurius Helveticus, fürstehend die denk und schauwuertdigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaft. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich, 1701, 12mo.

Arminio

Arminio Donnebuchi, *Relatione del paese de' Suizzeri e loro alliati*. (Account of the Country of the Swiss and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.

L'Etat et les Délices de la Suisse, en forme de relation critique, par plusieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian*, *Keyser*, et *Ruchat de Lausanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amsterdam, 1714; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1740. Basse, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo. — Considerably augmented, Neuchatel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to.

Notwithstanding some inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains descriptions of several objects which have not been noticed, or but slightly, by other travellers.

Joannis Scheuchzer per *Helvetiæ Alpinae Regionis Itinerarium*. Leyden, 1523, 2 vol. 4to. *Haller*, *Iter Helveticum*, anno 1738; et *Iter Hercynium*, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipzig, 1740, 8vo.

J. G. Sulzer, *Beschreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reise durch einige Oerter des Schweißterlandes beobachtet hat*. (Description of remarkable Objects observed during a Journey through some Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.

E. D. Bruckner, *Versuch einer Beschreibung historischer und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landschaft Basel*. (Essay towards a Description of the historical and natural Curiosities of the Canton of Basil.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.

Versuch einer historischen und physikalischen Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisberge. (Essay towards an historical and physical Description of the Swiss Glaciers, on the occasion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *Ib.* 1753, 8vo.

Beschreibung verschiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenstände im Simmenthal. (Description of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.

F. M. Nerini, *Iter Subalpinum*, curâ *J. C. Fischer* editum. Franfort and Leipzig, 1753, 8vo.

Reise nach der Birsquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birse, in the abbacy of Basle.) By *A. J. Buxtorf*. Geneva, 1756, 8vo.

Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian*. Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.

Plantini *Helvetia antiqua et novas*. Bern, 1756, 8vo.

Essai d'une Description des Curiosités historiques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birse. Basle, 1759, 8vo.

Eisberge des Schweißterlandes. (The Glaciers of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner*. 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.

Histoire naturelle des Glaciers de Suisse: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par *M. de Keralio*. Paris, 1770, 4to.

This was considered the best work on the subject previous to those of Saussure and Bourrit.

A short Account of the ancient History, present Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate*. London, 1761, 8vo.

Naturgeschichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner*. Berne, 1764, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de la Suisse dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Française. Neuchatel, 1776, 8vo.

J. E. Bertrand, *Description des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin*. Neuchâtel, 1764. — Augmented by *F. Osterwald*, *Ib.* 1766, 8vo.

Description des Montagnes de Neuchâtel. 1766, 8vo. (By the two Polish Counts *Mniszek*.)

Historical and political State of Switzerland, describing its situation, ancient and present state, its division into cantons, &c. London, 8vo.

Antonii Capellarii Historia Montis Pilati. Basle, 1767, 4to.

Briefe über die vornehmsten Merkwürdigkeiten der Schweiz. (Letters on the chief Curiosities of Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1776, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.

Lettres sur la Suisse, par *Boufflers*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Reise durch die Waet. (Journey through the Pays-de-Vaud, in 1774.) In the Helvetic Museum, 2nd year, No. 8.

Reise auf den Verliberg. (Journey up Mount Verli.) By *S. Schinz*. Zurich, 1775, 8vo.
C. C. L. Hirschfeld, Briefe die Schweiz betreffend. (Letters on Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

— Neue Briefe über die Schweiz. (New letters on Switzerland.) Kiel, 1785, 8vo.

Dictionnaire de la Suisse, par *J. Renard*. Paris, 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

A well-executed alphabetical description of the country.

Beschreibung einer Reise, die im Jahr 1776, durch einen Theil der Bernischen Alpen gemacht worden. (Description of a Tour in 1776 through part of the Alps of Bern.)

By *J. J. Coggenschach*. Bern, 1776, fol.

Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland to Hanover in 1763. With 16 plates.) By *Andreae*. Zurich and Wintherthur, 1776, 4to.

De Luc, Relation de différens Voyages dans les Alpes Faucigny. Maastricht 1776, 12mo.

— Lettres sur les Montagnes de la Suisse. Hague, 1778, 8vo.

Lettres sur la Suisse, par *L. M. L. C.* Altona, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essai sur les Montagnes Salifères du Gouvernement d'Aigle, situées sur les Confins de Beval, par *F. S. Wild*, capitaine des mines de l'état de Berne. Avec cartes et planches. Geneva, 1778, 4to.

Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse, avec leur description, enrichie de beaucoup des planches; première partie. Revel, 1778, fol.

Voyages dans les Alpes, précédé d'un Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle des Environs de Genève, par *Horace Benedict de Saussure*. Enrichi de beaucoup de gravures. Neuchâtel, 1778, 1796, 4 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1787, 1796, 8 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reisen durch einige Schweizer Cantone. (Short Journeys through some of the Swiss Cantons.) By *Leonard Meister*. Basle, 1780, 8vo.

Tableaux topographiques, pittoresques, historiques, moraux, politiques, et littéraires, publiées par *L. a Borde*. 278 plates. Paris, 1780, 4 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 400 plates, 12 vol. 4to; *Ib.* without plates, 6 vol. 4to.

The text was written by Baron *Zurlauben*.

Voyage historique et littéraire de la Suisse occidentale. (Par *J. R. Sinner*.) Neuchâtel, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch einer Reise von Nürnberg bis Constanz. (Fragment from the Journal of a Tour from Nuremberg to Constance, in 1781.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. X.

Sketch of the natural, civil and political State of Switzerland, in a series of letters, by *William Coxe*, to *W. Melmoth*. London, 1780, 8vo.

Though this work is merely a short sketch of the travels afterwards published by *Coxe*, it becomes valuable by the very excellent additions in the French translation

lation of *Ramond*. (Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.) And with the addition of these it was reprinted. (London, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.)

Travels through the Rhetian Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1782, fol; *lb.* 1792, 4to.

Briefe über eine ländliche Gegend in der Schweiz. (Letters on a rural Part of Switzerland.) By *Bonstetten*. Basle, 1782. Zurich, 1792, 8vo.

The letters contain an interesting account of the romantic valley of Sanen, in the canton of Freiburg.

S. Schinz, Dissertationes. II. physicae de Itineribus per Helvetiam cum fructu faciendis. Zurich, 1783, 4to.

Beschreibung des Fürstenthums Welsch-Neuenburg und Valengin. (Description of Neuchatel and Valengin.) The 1st vol. of *Bernoulli's* supplementary Short Journey, Berlin, 1783, 8vo.

Beschreibung einiger Berge im Entlibucher Thal. (Description of some Mountains in the Valley of Entlibuch.) By *Schnyder*. Lucern, 1783, 12mo.

Beschreibung des Bodensees, nach seinen verschiedenen umstehenden in alten und neuen Zeiten. (Description of the Lake of Constance, according to its various circumstances in ancient and modern times.) Ulm, 1783, 8vo.

Reise in einige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Journey into some Parts of Switzerland.) By *Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.

Lettres sur la Suisse, adressées a Madame de * * *, par un Voyageur Français (*La Borde*), en 1781; on y a joint une carte générale de la Suisse et des glaciers de Faucigny, la plus exacte qui est encore paru, ainsi qu'un plan de Verfoy, et un plan des souterrains des salines de Bavieux. Geneva and Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique en Suisse, par le Comte G. de *Razoumowsky*. Lausanne, 1783, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique dans le Gouvernement de l'Aigle et une partie du Valais, suivi d'une excursion sur le Lac de Lucerne, par *Beboumowsky*. Plates. Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.

Reise durch die merkwürdigsten Schweizer Gebirge. (Travels through the most remarkable Mountains of Switzerland.) By *Wytttenbach*. Bern, 1783, 8vo.

Reise durch einige Cantone der Eidgenossenschaft von Ulm nach St. Gallen, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, und Zürich bis Costnitz, in Briefen. (Journey through some Cantons of Switzerland, in letters from Ulm to St. Gall, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, and Zurich, as far as Constance.) By *J. M. Afsprung*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe über die Schweiz. (Letters on Switzerland.) By *C. Meiners*. Berlin, 1784, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.; *lb.* 1789, 1790, 4 vol. 8vo.

Beiträge zur nähern Kenntniß des Schweizerlandes. (Contributions to a more accurate Knowledge of Switzerland.) By *J. R. Schinz*. Zurich, 1784, 1787, 8vo.

This work contains the most accurate account of the Valtellin, and other Swiss districts lately added to Italy.

Nouvelle Description générale des Glacières, Vallées de Glaces, et Glaciers, qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de la Savoie, par *M. Bourrit*. New edition, plates. Geneva, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

This publication extends almost exclusively to the Valais and Savoy.

Lettres sur quelques Parties de la Suisse, adressées a la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, par *J. A. de Luc*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Briefe eines Sachsen (*Küttner*) aus der Schweiz, an seinen Freund in Leipzig. (Letters of a Saxon from Switzerland to his Friend in Leipzig.) Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

- These letters of the ingenious traveller, Küttner, contain a very accurate description of the Canton of Basle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.
- Alpen-Reise in Jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By G. C. C. Storr. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.
- Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and those on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.
- Bruchstück einer Reise durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Grisons.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. 11.
- Reise durch das Graubündenland. (Journey through the Grisons in 1784.) In the Swiss Museum, 2d year, No. VII.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey across Mount Julien in the Grisons.) By H. L. Lehmann. *Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.
- Manuel pour les savans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suisse, par Besson, augmenté par J. S. Wytttenbach. Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo. — Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg nach Schaffhausen. (Remarks on a Tour from Straßburgh to Schaffhausen.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. XI.
- Voyage de M. Mayer en Suisse, en 1784, ou Tableau historique, civil, politique, et physique de la Suisse. Amsterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe einer Dame (Mad. de Krok), auf einer Reise in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch die Schweiz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By Sophie la Roche. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Excursion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par L. P. Berthoud van Berchem. Lausanne, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By H. C. Hirzel. In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural History, vol. iii.
- Beschreibung einer Reise über den Rigi, und durch die vier Waldstöcke. (Description of a Tour across Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schweiz.) In the Swiss Museum, vol. iii., No. 12.
- Einige isolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Schweizer-Reise gesammelt. (A few isolated Remarks collected in a Swiss Tour.) In Pösselt's Scientific Magazine.
- Fragment einer Schweizer-reise. (Fragment of a Swiss Journey.) *Ibid.*
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philosophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.
- Voyage de J. M. (Phelippon) Roland, fait en Suisse, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)
- Vertrauliche Erzählungen einer Schweizer-reise. (Familiar Relation of a Swiss Journey, in 1786.) By W. G. Plouquet. Tübingen, 1787, 8vo.
- Ueber einige Gegenstände in der Schweiz. (On some Objects in Switzerland.) By the same. *Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.
- Travels through the Pennine Alps, by Albanis Beaumont. Geneva, 1788, fol.
- Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Grisons, in a series of letters, by William Cox. London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Allgemeine Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Göttingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.
- Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suisses, les Grisons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliés de la Suisse, par Robert. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Course de Bâle à Bieme, par les Vallées du Jura, par Bridel. Basle, 1789, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de Jorat et de ses Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Bienne, précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suisse romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de Razoumowsky. Six planches. Lausanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

A scientific and valuable account of one of the most interesting parts of the country.

Reise durch einige Canton der Schweiz. (Journey through some Swiss Cantons.) By C. Spazier. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.

Kleine Schweiz Reise. (Short Swiss Journey in 1789.) By R * * *. Zurich, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau pittoresque de la Suisse, par le Marquis de Langles. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In English, London, 1791, 8vo.

Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoisinantes, par J. P. Berthoud van Berchem. Map and a view. Lausanne, 1790, 12mo.

Itinéraire de Genève, Lausanne, et Chamouny, par Bourrit. Genève, 1791, 12mo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reise nach der Schweiz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiss Tour.) By Count Molke. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.

Die Schweiz. (Switzerland.) By Grasse. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten eines Reisenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the Brunn Magazine, vol. ii.

Promenade durch die Schweiz. (Pedestrian Tour in Switzerland.) By Braunschwueiger. Hamburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Lausanne. (Tour from Lausanne, by Yverdon and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.

Blik in die Schweiz. (Excursion into Switzerland.) By A. W. Iffland. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreise. (Recollections of my third Swiss Tour.) By Sophie la Roche. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.

Malerische Reise durch die Italicoenische Schweiz. (Picturesque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By J. H. Mayer. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Meine Wanderungen durch die Romanische Schweiz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Grisons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tubingen, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Herisau, St. Gall, and Constance.) By Friderika Brun. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.

Reise von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By the same. Ib. 1794.

Ueber Genf und seine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By Fischer. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Graubündten. (Letters on the Grisons.) By J. H. Hegelin. Stutgard, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine Reisen im Schweizerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By H. P. Maurer. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.

Fr. Bouterwek, Schweizer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiss Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Lang,

- Lang*, Ueber die Schweiz und die Schweizer. (On Switzerland and the Swiss.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Ueber die Schweiz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. C. Escher*, Profil einer Reise von Zürich auf den St. Gotthard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gotthard.) In the Helvetic Library of Professor *Faessy*. 1796.
- Itinéraire du S. Gotthard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suisse, qu'on traverse ordinairement pour se rendre au Mont S. Gotthard, par *C. de Mechel*. Basle, 1795, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *P. L. C. (Curti)*. Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.
- Karl von Bonstetten*, Reise, &c. (Letters during several Journeys in Switzerland.) In *Eggers' German Magazine*.
- Malerische Reise von Basel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Basil to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by *Birmann*; text by *Bridel*.) Basil, fol., in numbers.
- New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.
- Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.
- Le Mont S. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eastern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- J. G. Ebel*, Schilderung der Schweizerischen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swiss Mountaineers.) Leipzig, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'une Française en Suisse et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Ambruster und Furtmann*, Archiv kleiner zerstreuter Reisebeschreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of short dispersed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Description des Cols ou Passages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is an account of *Dolomieu's* journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was sent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been discovered since his death.
- Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suisse, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Bruffells, 1804, 12mo.
- Meine Reise über den Gotthard nach den Borromäischen Inseln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey across the St. Gotthard to the Borromean Isles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimsel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stuttgart, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Fuß-Reisen durch die Schweiz. (Short pedestrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions nécessaires pour recueillir tout le fruit et toutes les jouissances que peut se promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par *M. T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la seconde fois de l'Allemand, sur la second edition, entièrement refondue et considérablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.
- This very excellent work appeared in German, first in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Observateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverses parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par L. M. P. de Lauverne. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a short Excursion into Switzerland, in the summer of 1794, containing a description of the picturesque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants.. London, 1805, 12mo.

Schweizer-Reise. (Tour in Switzerland.) By J. H. Torlitz. Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo. *Malerische Reisen durch einen grossen Theil der Schweiz.* (Picturesque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and since the Revolution.) Published by Reichard. Plates. Jena, 8vo.

Lettres sur le Valais, et les Mœurs de ses Habitans; avec tableaux pittoresques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables, par M. Eschafferiaux. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an interesting track of country not often visited by travellers.

Baltard, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoresques dans les Alpes; suivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, dessinés et gravés d'après nature. Paris, 1806, 4to.

Vernes, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Description de la Ville de Berne, par Kœnig. Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

Helvetischer Almanach. (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually published for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a description in each volume of a district of Switzerland.

[See the travels of Patin, Oeder, Snedorf; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN.* — Boyle, Pilati, Bernoulli, Moore, Salzmann, Halem, Steinbrenner, Baggesen, Owen, Brun, Muirhead, Guibert, Belgian Traveller, Lemaître, Pennington; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Letters from the Continent; *SECT. RUSSIA.* — Keyßler, Sulzer, *Reisen von Presburg*, Letters of a French Officer; *SECT. AUSTRIA.* — Este; *SECT. HOLLAND* and the *NETHERLANDS.*]

Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of these Countries.

Hans Heyß, Philippi II., Königs in Spanien, Reise aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutschland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augspurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551. (Journey and Voyage of Philip II., from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augsburgh.) Augsburgh, 1571, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de Montagne en Italy, par la Suisse et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par M. de Querlon. Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur. Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increase to the reputation of the author of the celebrated essays.

S. Kuselii Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum, Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

G. Conturbio, Descrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c. (Description of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the passes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

J. J. Grafferi, Itinerarium historico-politicum ex Francofurto urbe per celebriores Helvetiæ et Arelatenfis regni urbis in universam Italiam. Basil, 1624, 8vo.

- Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and some parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. *Burnet*. London, 1688, 12mo.
- J. B. Klaute*, Diarium Italicum, oder Beschreibung der Reise welche der Landgraf von Hessen-Kassel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweiz gethan. (Description of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Voyage historique et politique de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne. Frankfurt, 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Abbas *Gerbert*, Iter Allemanicum, accedit Gallicum et Italicum, anno 1760. St. Blasius, 1773, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise im Jahr 1775 in die Schweiz, nach Hières, und Nizza. (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By *T. G. Sulzer*. 1779, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reise aus Deutschland nach der Schweiz und Ober Italien, und über den Gothard zurück nach Deutschland. (Observations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and across the St. Gotthard back to Germany.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. Berne, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages en différens Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par *Pilati*. En Suisse, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres écrites de Suisse, d'Italie, et de Malte, par M * * * (*Roland de la Platière*), à Mlle. * * * (*Pbelippon*), en 1776, 1777, 1778. Amsterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.
- G. W. Zappf*, Ueber die Absicht meiner literarischen Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens und der Schweiz. (On the Intention of my literary Journey to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augsb. 1781, 8vo.
- Ueber meine vollbrachte literarische Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens, und in der Schweiz. (Account of my literary Travels to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By *G. W. Zappf*. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Litterarische Reisen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz. (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By *G. W. Zappf*. Augsburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- P. C. Baumann*, Benutzte Reise durch Teutschland und Welschland, mit angehoengten hauswirthschaftlichen Bemerkungen. (Travels through Germany and Italy; with observations on domestic œconomy.) Augsburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suisse, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de sculpture, d'histoire naturelle, les bibliothèques, &c.; avec une description des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne. Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- F. Nicolai*, Beschreibung einer Reise durch Deutschland und die Schweiz im Jahr 1781; nebst bemerkungen über gelehrsamkeit, religion, und sitten. (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.
- These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices against the Catholics have led him into many misrepresentations of the southern parts of Germany. Otherwise they contain much solid information.
- S. G. Buirde*, Gesellschaftliche Reise durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Obern Italiens. (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Bressau, 1785. Halberstadt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reisen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien. (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.

- Fragment einer Reise von Frankfurt am Main bis Schafhausen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schafhausen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A. Reichard*. (In the Literary Ephemerides, 49th number.)
- Italien und Deutschland in Rückficht auf Sitten, Gebräuche, Litteratur, und Kunst. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Customs, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz*. Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere Gegenden der Schweiz. (Travels of an Englishman through a part of Swabia and some Districts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A.F. de B.* Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutschland, Italien, und Sicilien. Königsberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Warschau über Wien nach der Hauptstadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warsaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): translated from the German of *F. Mathison*, by *A. Plumptre*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch das Südliche Deutschland, Elsass, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Alsace, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers*. Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Suisse et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Reserve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque en Suisse et en Italie, par le *C. Cambri*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- Reise von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieste, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *C. F. Benkowitz*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de plusieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suisse, par l'Abbé *Mozin*. Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

GERMAN STATES.

I. Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.

- AENEÆ SYLVII*, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniæ Descriptio. Leipzig, 1496, 4to.
- Sinceri Germ. a Lapide* Mercurius Germanicus, seu itinerarium Germaniæ politicum, modernam principuarum aularum imperii faciem representans. Cosmopoli, 12mo.
- Judicium de Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico. 1669, 12mo.
- Nicolai Mammerani* Iter Caroli V. Cæsaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore usque ad Augustam. Augsburg, 1547, 8vo.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ, autore *Matthæo Quad.* Cologne, 1600, 4to.

Cypriani Eichovii Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris Index, indicans itinera ex Augusta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ. Urfel, 1604, 4to.

Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris, autore *Casp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.

Martini Zeilleri Itinerarium Germaniæ nov.-antiquæ. Straßburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne, par *Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Lettres Latines de Bongars, résident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne. Texte et traduction Français. (Par *Brianville.*) Hague, 1681; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.

These letters shew the author a better negociator than observer of manners and customs.

Istoria del Viaggio d'Alemagna del gran Duque de Toscana Ferdinando II. (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuscany.) By *M. Costa.* Venice, 1670, 4to.

L'Allemagne Protestante, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes protestans de l'empire, en 1669, par *Chapuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.

D. Mabillon, Iter Germanicum. Hamburgh, 1717, 8vo.

This is an entirely literary work.

Reise durch Deutschland. (Journey through Germany.) By *Riffer.* Leipzig, 1740, 4to.

Historische Berichte und praktische Anmerkungen auf Reisen in Deutschland und andern Loendern. (Historical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.) Hamburgh, 1758. — With additions, Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762, par *Cassini de Thury*, en Allemagne, pour determiner la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'astronomie. Paris, 1763, 4to.

Travels through Germany; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh, by *Nugent.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisen durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.) By *J. T. Schummel.* Wittenberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe eines aufmerksamen Reisenden die Musik betreffend. (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Music.) By *J. P. Reichard.* Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reise durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.) By *Grimm and Ulrich.* 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.

Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les operations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat, par *Cassini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.) By *J. G. Batticher.* Halle, 1778, 8vo.

F. A. Vitale, Epistola ad F. Elefantinum de suo in Germaniam Itinere. Florence, 1780, 8vo.

Lord Rivers, Briefe von und an denselben wöehrend seines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutschland, &c. (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his second Residence in Germany: translated from his original papers.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

Neue Reisebemerkungen in und über Deutschland. (New Observations during Travels in Germany.) Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographische Reise durch Deutschland. (New geographical Journey in Germany.) By *G. C. Batticher.* Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

Befbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reisen durch Deutschland. (Observations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe eines reisenden Franzosen durch Deutschland. (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Risbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels, amongst the best which have appeared respecting Germany, and which have been translated into French and English, were written by Baron *Risbeck*, a Swiss, who disguised himself in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent caustic remarks on the German courts.

Kleine Wanderungen durch Deutschland. (Short Excursions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schalz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Reise durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrenzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheinischen Provinzen. (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P.W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reise in Deutschland. (Travels in Germany.) By *P.W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Historical Portefeuille, No. 315.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in Deutschland. (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) By *J. L. von Hefst*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)

Briefe einer Curländerin auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, im Jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und oekonomische gegenstände. (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisen von J. Gœschen in Deutschland. (Travels of J. Gœschen in Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

K. Heun, Vaterloendische Reisen. (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Tour through Germany, by Render. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Neue Reisen in Deutschland. (New Travels in Germany.) Leipzig and Munster, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reise durch Deutschland. (Short Excursion in Germany.) By *F. H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Stutgard nach Straßburg. (Description of a Tour from Stutgard to Straßburg, in autumn 1801.) Gottingen, 1802, 8vo.

Meine Reisen durch Deutschland, in den Jahren 1792 bis 1797. (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.

A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the summer and autumn of 1806, by Sir John Carr. London, 1807, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Patin, Duke of Brunswick Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, Uffenbach, Grim, Jars, Guenderoda, Dessel, Mayer, Snedorf, Kleine Reisen; *See*. ENGLAND. — Birken, Dumont, Voyage de M * *, Madrisio, Martenne et Durand, Breval, Frank, Hempel, Marshall, Pilati, Bernoulli, Preyßer, Moore, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Sander, Hwüd, Piozzi, Harlem, Steinbrenner, Baggelen, Hesse, Owen, Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot, Lombard, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Lemaitre, Pennington; *See*. FRANCE. — Description de Livonie, Bardili, Hanway, Richard, Randolph, Cataneo, Fortia de
Files,

Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Description d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *Sect.* POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brükman, Sulzer, Ratenstein, Letters of a French Officer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Reise im Sommer 1780; *Sect.* PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *Sect.* HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *Sect.* HOLLAND. — Küttner; *Sect.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *Sect.* DENMARK. — Zeiller, Catteau; *Sect.* SWEDEN. — Hervey; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Haller; *Sect.* SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

II. Travels in different Parts of Germany.

- Casp. Bruchii*, Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Description of the Fichtelberg.) Wittenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremburg, 1683, 4to.
- J. Willins*, Deutsches Paradies, im vortreflichen Fichtelberg, &c. (German Paradise, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its streams, mines, useful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.
- Beschreibung der Reise Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Description of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfort.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.
- Voyages faits à Munster en Westphalie, et autres lieux voisins, en 1646 et 1647; par *Joly*. Amsterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Observations concerning the present State of Religion in the Romish Church, with some Reflections upon it; made in a journey through some provinces of Germany, in the year 1698, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.
- G. H. Behren*, Hercynia curiosa. Nordhausen, 1703, 4to.
- J. C. Pachelvel von Gebog*, Ausführliche Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, situated in the Nordgau.) Leipzig, 1716, 4to.
- Reisebeschreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachsen, und Schlesien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Silesia.) Leipzig, 1735; *lb.* 1775, 12mo.
- The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his several years residence at Hamburg, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- A. Ritteri* Relatio historica curiosa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curiosissimum Bructerum. Helmstadt, 1740, 4to.
- J. F. Zuckert*, Naturgeschichte und Bergwerksverfassung des Ober Harzes. (Natural History and Constitution of the Mines of Upper-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte einiger Provintzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural History of some Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.
- Giovanni Bianconi*, Lettere al Marchese Hercolani sopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paesi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on some Particulars respecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1763; *lb.* 1769, 8vo.
- Geographische und historische Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and historical Curiosities of the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. B. von Robr.* Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.

- Die Donau-Reise, das ist, Kurzgefaßte Nachricht von den Strömen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By *F. G. F. Ratibon*, 1760, 8vo.
- E. A. W. Zimmermann*, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz Reise, &c. (Observations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an essay to ascertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunswick, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Will*, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholischen Deutschlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reise gemacht. (Remarks on some portions of Catholic Germany, made during a short scientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.
- Wekberlin*, unter dem namen Rabiofus Anselmus, Reise durch Ober-Deutschland, Oesterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Austria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper-Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by Wekberlin, under the name of Rabiofus Anselmus.) Salzburg and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Strödda Anmerkninger samlede under en Resa igenom Tyfka orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.
- Beschreibung seiner Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen und Hessen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Hestia, by *J. Apelblad*: translated from the Swedish, with remarks, by *J. Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1785, 8vo.
- Geschichte meiner Reise nach Pyrmont. (Account of my Tour to Pyrmont.) 1778, 8vo.
- Reise durch das Hessische Gebiet, und angrenzende Länder. (Journey through the Hessian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freystadt, 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden während seines Aufenthalts in München. (Letters of a Traveller during his Residence in Munich.) 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über den gegenwärtigen Zustand von Cassel. (Letters of a Traveller on the present State of Cassel.) By *H. F. Guenderode*. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Description of a Journey through a small part of the Black Forest.) By *F. T. Baron of Guenderode*. Frankfurt, 1781, 8vo.
- Mineralogische Reisen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eisenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Dutchy of Weimar and Eisenach.) By *J. C. W. Voigt*. Dessau, 1781, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über verschiedene Gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through some German Provinces, respecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By *Hollenberg*. Plates. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden von Pyrmont, &c. nach Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmsbad. (Letters from a Traveller from Pyrmont to Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, and Wilhelmsbad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer physikalischen Reise im Jahr 1765, in einige Gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Description of a physical Journey in 1765 to some parts of Franconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By *F. J. Bayer*. (In the Hamburg Magazine, No. 58.)
- Beschreibung der natürlichen Beschaffenheit der Markgrafschaft Hochberg. (Description of the physical Constitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By *W. L. Willius*. Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch den Bayerischen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By *Pezzel*. Salzburg, 1784, 8vo.

- Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excursion along the Elbe.) In the German Museum, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburg, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. v.)
- Aufzug aus den Briefen eines Reisenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rhenish Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmstadt.) In the Historical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.
- Reisen eines Courlanders durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.
- Die Harzgegend, kleine Reisen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze*. Leipzig, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Bemerkungen eines Preussischen Werboffiziers. (Remarks of a Prussian recruiting Officer on some of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrenzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Forest, and some Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander*. (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Description of the Dutchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in das Bareuthische Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taste, vol. iv.
- Kleine Reise nach Augsburg. (Short Journey to Augsburg.) By *Junker*. (In Bernoulli's Archives.)
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Frankfurt am Mein nach Homburg an der Höhe. (Journey from Frankfort to Homburg on the Height.) In the same, vol. viii.
- Reise nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)
- Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reise von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutsche Höfe. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfort and several of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.
- Reise durch Ober Deutschland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar*. (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)
- Reise durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirsching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Lauchstädt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchstädt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Zürich nach Manheim. (Tour from Zurich to Manheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.
- Einige Reise-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany.) By *Münter*. (*Ib.* 1788, No. i.)
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dresden, Koenigstein, and Meissen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Westphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Westphalia, by Bückeburg, Minden, Ravensberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Westphalia, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen bei einer Reise durchs Paderbornsche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15.

Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringischen Lustreise. (Some Remarks in a short Tour through Thuringia.) In the Ephemerides of Literature and the Theatre, No. 5.

F. L. von Burgsdorf, Bemerkungen auf seiner Reise nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Forest.) In the Berlin Physical Collection, vol. v.

Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag. (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipzig, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.

Malerische Reise am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunst aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins. (Picturesque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curiosities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By J. W. A. Baron Von Hüfisch. Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpinischen Gebürgen des Harzes. (Dissertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By C. G. J. Gatterer. Göttingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reise von der Westphälischen Grenze über Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig. (Journal of a Tour from the Westphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipzig.) By C. A. S. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Reise von Wien, über Prag, Dresden, und einen theil der Laufnitz, nach Berlin und Potsdam. (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dresden, and part of Lusatia, to Berlin and Potsdam.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Gesammelte Aufzüge zur physischen und politischen Kenntniss von Bayern, der Oberpfalz, Neuburg, und Sultzbach. (Collection of Extracts towards a physical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sultzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.

Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reisenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiste. (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the German Museum, No. 8.

Meine Reise nach Carlruhe und Stutgard. (My Tour to Carlruhe and Stutgard.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Erfurt, &c. (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weissenfels, Lauchstädt, Halle, and Leipzig.) By Schmieder. Halle, 1786, 8vo.

Bayerische Reise. (Journey in Bavaria.) By Fran. von Paula-Schrank. Munich, 1786, 8vo.

Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By K. B. Preuss. Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch und Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeisters auf einer Reise durch den Fränkischen Kreis nach Carlsbad, und durch Bayern und Passau nach Lintz. (Journal or Observations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlsbad, and through Bavaria and Passau to Lintz.) Erlangen, 1787, 8vo.

Beschreibung von Ost-Friesland. (Description of East-Frisia.) By Bertrand, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch das Oestliche Deutschland. (Letters in a Journey through Eastern Germany.) By Poorten. (In the Geographical and Historical Journal, No. 2.)

Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck. (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipzig, Hamburg, and Lubeck.) Neufthal, 1788, 8vo.

Reise eines Engländer's durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oesterreich nach Wien. (Letters of an Englishman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Austria, to Vienna; published by his German friend Von B.) Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Kurbrandenburgische und Sächsishe Lande bis an die Fränkische Gränze.** (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburg and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dreffel*. Berlin, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Gotha nach Mainz, &c.** (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occasion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Menschen und Sitten auf einer Reise durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oesterreich.** (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Austria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise auf den Petersberg in Saalkreis.** (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dresden, 1791, 8vo.
- Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Brieftasche eines Reisenden.** (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket-book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe über Manheim.** (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutschlands.** (Cosmopolitic Excursions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Reimann*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Stralsburg bis an die Ostsee.** (Remarks in a Journey from Stralsburgh to the Baltic, in the summer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c.** (Liberal Remarks on Hamburg, Berlin, Potsdam, Vienna, Sonderhausen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch einen theil vom Elsass und Nieder Schwaben.** (Tour of an Englishman through part of Alsace and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Westphalen nach Bremen.** (Remarks in a Journey through Westphalia to Bremen, in summer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.
- Ausfahrt nach Carlsruhe.** (Excursion to Carlsruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Düsseldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reise von Cöln nach Hanau.** (Remarks on Düsseldorf and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.
- Briefe über Hamburg.** (Letters on Hamburg.) Leipzig, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben.** (Journey of an Englishman through Upper and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige gegend'en von Franken und Schwaben.** (Journey through some parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.
- Snedorf's Samlede Skrifter.** (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Gottingen, Erfurt, and Leipzig, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)
- Briefe eines Reisenden über das Innviertel und Passau.** (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarter and Passau. In Fabri's Magazine for Geography and History, vol. i., No. 2.
- Briefe über die beiden Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth.** (Letters on the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer historischen und statistischen Reise durch die Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth.** (Description of a historical and statistical Journey through the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

- Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachsen und Brandenburg.** (Short Excursions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzic, 1795, 8vo.
- Geographische-politische Bruchstücke auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden des Ober Rheinischen Kreises.** (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the second irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutschlands.** (Excursions through part of Germany.) By Anselmus Rabiofus (*A. G. F. Rebman*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.
- Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutschlands.** (Excursions through some parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden Deutschland.** (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader*. Augsburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Sächsischen, Westphälischen, und Ober Rheinischen Kreises.** (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Westphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheinischen Kreis.** (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen.** (Excursions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.
- Meine Frühlings-Reise aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c.** (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberstadt, &c.) By *H. Müller*. Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise eines Liefcenders von Riga nach Warschau, &c.** (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warsaw, through South Prussia, by Breslau, Dresden, Carlsbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz*. Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Sachsen und Schlesien.** (Journey in Saxony and Silesia.) By *C. Weisk.* Leipzig, 1796, 1797, 8vo.
- Reise auf den Hartz und nach Hessen, &c.** (Journey through Hercynia and Hestia; chiefly undertaken to observe the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunswick, 1797, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise durch Westfalen.** (Pictorial Tour in Westphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.
- Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c.** (My Pilgrimage to Repose and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Westphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Gruner*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen grossen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafschaften Hohenstein und Mansfeld.** (Excursions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenstein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.
- Donau-Reise von Regensburg bis Wien.** (Excursion on the Danube from Ratisbon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.
- Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reisenden aus Oberfachsen an seinen freund.** (Recollections from Hamburg: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par M. Guibert: ouvrage posthume, précédé d'une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, par F. E. Toulangeon.** Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise, &c.* (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rhenish Circles, and those of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz*. Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c. By *Dr. Render*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Mineralogische, Berg und Hüttenmännische Reise-Bemerkungen, &c. (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Hesse, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan*. Göttingen, 1805, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la description de ce pays sous ses rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et usages de ses habitans; le detail sur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxonnes, rédigé par *Leibnitz*, et présenté à Louis XIV.; et des événemens de la guerre de sept ans; par *M. A. B. Mangourit*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise nach Rügen. (Journey to the Island of Rugen.) By *Zalmer*. Berlin, 1797, 8vo.
- C. Nernst*, Wanderungen durch Rügen. (Excursions through Rugen.) Düsseldorf, 1801, 8vo.
- Streifenzüge durch das Rügenland. (Excursions in Rugen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

III. Travels in Saxony.

- Reisebeskrifning öfver Saxon. (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.
- Kindleben*, unter dem nahmen *Hartenstein*, Reise von Berlin über Rostock nach Dresden. (Journey from Berlin by Rostock to Dresden, by *Kindleben*, under the name of *Hartenstein*.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.
- Luftreise in die Ober-Laufitz. (Journey into Upper-Lusatia.) By Count *Lynar*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- Luftreise in die Nieder-Laufitz. (Journey into Lower-Lusatia.) By *J. Bernoulli*. (*Ib.* vol. i.)
- Kleine Reisen in Ober und Nieder Laufitz. (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Lusatia.) By the same. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)
- Eine Frühlings Reise über Halle, Leipzig, und Altenburg nach Dresden. (Tour through Halle, Leipzig, and Altenburg, to Dresden, in spring 1784.) In the German Museum, 1785.
- Reise durch Sachsen in Rücksicht der Natur-Geschichte und Oeconomie. (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural History and Economy.) By *N. G. Leske*. Forty-eight plates. Leipzig, 1785, 4to.
- Briefe über eine Reise nach Sachsen. (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will*. Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.
- Fragmente einer Bergmännischen Reise nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge. (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipzig and Flensburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reisen der Salzmann'schen Zöglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachsen. (Tours of the Pupils of *Salzmann* in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Malerische Reise durch Sachsen.** (Picturesque Journey through Saxony.) Leipzig, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.
- Briefe über Sachsen.** (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Laufitz.** (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Lusatia.) By *C. G. Schmidt*. Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen.** (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *J. B. Gleim*. Halle, 1787, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen über Natur und Menschen, besonders über mineralogische Gegenstände in verschiedenen Orten in Sachsen.** (Observations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By *F. E. Lieberoth*. Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachsen.** (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By *Baron Von Knigge*. Hanover, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise durch Kur-Sachsen.** (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By *K. Wertheim*. Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Malerische Wanderungen durch Sachsen.** (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) By *Engelhardt and Veitb*. Leipzig, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.
- Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte J. Potocky.** Hamburgh, 1795, 4to.
- Malerische Reise in Sachsen.** (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) Published by *Gruhnert and Günther*. Leipzig, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Öconomische und statistische Reisen durch Chur-Sachsen, &c.** (Economic and statistical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By *H. Engel*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Seft. FRANCE.* — *Ratenstein*; *Seft. AUSTRIA.*]

IV. *Travels along the Rhine.*

- Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des observations minéralogiques, par Collini.** Mannheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Fragment einer Reise aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-stroms.** (Fragment of a Tour from the Thuringian Forest to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.
- Reise auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach.** (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein.** (Voyage on the Rhine.) Coblantz, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage sur le Rhin, depuis Mayence jusqu' à Dusseldorf.** 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rhenish wine.
- Lustreise in die Rhein-Gegenden.** (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tour by Mannheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Brussels, &c. by Gardner.** Plates. London, 4to.
- Reise eines Französischen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenden.** (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Published by *E. J. Koch*. Berlin, 1793, 8vo.

Reise

- Reise in die Rheinländer. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the spring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch*. (In the *Minerva*, 1793, No. 7.)
- Reise des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den Franzosen verlassen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyffig*. Halle, 1793, 12mo.
- Reise nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A. Count Moltke*. Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rhein Reise. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wakerbert*. Halbertstadt, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Mainz nach Kœln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in spring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.
- A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. Bertolo*, Viaggio sul Reno, e ne' suoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein durch die Deutschen Rheinländer, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moselle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ansichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt*. Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. i. — The same in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

ITALY.

I. *Travels through the whole of Italy, or through several of its Subdivisions.*

- MATHÆI*, Cardinalis St. Angeli, Episcopi Gurcensis, Odoëporicon, i. e. Itinerarium Italiae. Vienna, 1515, 4to.
- Ambrosii Abbatis Camaldulensis*, Hodæporicon, seu descriptio itineris jussu Eugenii Papæ per Italiam, 1431 suscepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.
- J. Leandro Alberti*, Descrizione di tutta Italia, e Isole pertinenti ad essa. (Description of all Italy, and the Islands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.
- Descriptio totius Italiae. Cologne, 1567, fol.
- This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains several curious observations; but the author did not steer clear of the credulity of his age.
- Les Observations antiques du Seigneur Symeon, Florentin, en son dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557: enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inscriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.
- A very scarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of some monuments since destroyed.
- Steph. Vinandi Pigbi*, Hercules prod. seu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Jussaci, Clivæ, &c. 1575, Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam. Antwerp, 1587. Strasburgh, 1609, 8vo.
- J. Pakenii*, Hercules prod. seu Carolus Juliae, Clivæ, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote post sæculum Italiam itidem, 1674, 1676, proficisciente, redivivus. Cologne, 1695, 4to.
- Deliciæ Italiae. Lipsic, 1599. Frankfort, 1609, 8vo.

- Itinerarium totius Italiae*, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.
- M. Zapullo*, Istoria delle quattro principali città del mondo, cioè Jerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (History of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jerusalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.
- Itinera sex a diversis Saxonis Ducibus et Autoribus, diversis temporibus, in Italiam, Palæstinam, et Terram Sanctam, studio Balthasaris Mincii.* Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.
- F. Scotto*, Nuovo Itinerario, ovvero nuova Descrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia. (New Itinerary, or new Description of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and revised, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.
- C. Ens*, Deliciæ Italiae, et Index viatorius ab urbe Romæ ad omnes Italiae urbes et oppida. Cologne, 1619, 8vo.
- Gia. Antonio Magini*, Italia. Bologna, 1620, fol.
- Voyage du Prince de Condé en Italie, en 1612.* Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.
- Martin Zeidler*, Itinerarium Italiae nov.-antiquæ, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Italien. (Journey through Italy.) Frankfort, 1640, fol.
- Ja. Bapt. de Fabris*, Itinerarium philosophicum. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis de Fontenay-Mareuil, ambassadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape, en 1641, recueilli par Valtelge de Fontenay.* Paris, 1643, 12mo.
- Itinerary; containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by John Raymund.* London, 1648, 12mo.
- Descriptio Italiae brevis et accurata.* Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.
- Le Voyage et Observations de plusieurs choses qui se peuvent remarquer en Italie, tant de ce qui est naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des coûtumes et façons, et de choses qui y sont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur Audebert.* Paris, 1656, 8vo.
- This traveller shews himself a sound observer of the manners and customs then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural history.
- Voyage et Description d'Italie, en 1644, par Pierre Duval.* Troyes, 1656, 8vo.
- Paradisus Deliciarum Italiae.* Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.
- Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival; being an exact survey of the whole geography and history of that famous country, with the adjacent islands of Sicily, Malta, &c. by Edmund Warup.* London, 1660, fol.
- Abridgment of a Journey in Italy. (In Dutch.)* 1664, 4to.
- Le Voyage d'Italie, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par Barbier de Mereuret.* Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie: traduit de l'Anglais.* Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.
- J. C. S., Ausführliche Reisebeschreibung durch Italien. (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.)* Frankfort, 1671, 12mo.
- Giacomo Barri*, Viaggio pittoresco d'Italia. (Picturesque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.
- Les Beautés de l'Italie, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome, par le Duc de Bouillon.* Paris, 1678, 8vo.
- G. A. Sabelli*, Il Guida sicuro del Viaggio d'Italia. (The secure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau, contenant la liste des toutes les curiosités de Rome. Avec planches.* Lyons, 1681, 12mo.
- Huguitan*, Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par Spon. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

D. D. Mabillon et Germain, Iter Italicum. (Contained in their *Museum Italicum*, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)

Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.

Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Misson*.) Hague, 1691; *Ib.* 1694; *Ib.* 1702; *Ib.* 1717, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.

M. Misson's New Voyage to Italy. London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.

At the time these travels appeared, they were in great request, and indeed they were the first which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at present, besides being replete with the grossest misrepresentations of the religious state of Italy.

Jacobi Tollii Itinerarii Italicij, quibus continentur antiquitates sacræ, curâ H. C. Henninij. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

Like the work of Mabillon, inserted above, this applies exclusively to literature.

Tegenwoordige toestand van het Pawellike Hof, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republyken, en vornaamste Staten van Italien. (Present State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Huyssen*. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

F. de Seine, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les rarités, trefors, et bibliothèques, qui s'y trouvent. Lyons, 1699, 12mo.

Curiose und vollständige Reise-Beschreibung von ganz Italien, worinnen der gegenwärtige Zustand nicht nur des Pöpstlichen Hofes, sondern auch anderer Höfen, Republiken, und Stædten beschrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is described the present state, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.

Le Voyage d'Italie, par Don Bernard de Montfaucon. Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to.

These travels are purely literary.

*Delices de l'Italie, qui contiennent une description exacte des pays et des raretés qui s'y trouvent, par Rogissart et H***.* Amsterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.

A compilation of no merit whatever.

Journal d'un Voyage de Philippe V. en Italie, par Ant. Bulifon. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Promenade de deux Parisiens dans l'Italie, en 165 jours. Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.

Remarks on several Parts of Italy, by Joseph Addison. London, 1705, 8vo.

J. P. Breynii Epistola varias Observationes continens in itinere per Italiam suscepto anno 1703. (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xxvii.)

T. Robinson, Miscellaneous Observations made about Rome, Naples, and some other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684. (In the same, vol. xxix.)

Nouveaux Memoires de Naudet, ou observations qu'il a faites pendant son voyage en Italie. Avec planches. Amsterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.

J. B. Klaute, Diarium Italicum. Cassel, 1722, fol.

Iusti Lipsii Epistolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ. 1721, 8vo.

J. C. Nemeitz, Nachlese besonderer Nachrichten von Italien, &c. (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to Misson, Burnet, and Addison.) Leipzig, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage

Voyage en Italie, par *Gabriel d'Emiliane*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo. — Augmented by *Govin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung einer zwöelf-jährigen Reise in Italien. (Description of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citriles*. Frankfort and Leipzig, 1728, 4to.

Voyage historique d'Italie, contenant des recherches exactes sur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les spectacles, et les singularités des villes où l'auteur a passé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.

A. T. Barbaro, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.

A short Account of a late Journey to Tuscany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy. London, 1741, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou recueil de notes sur les ouvrages de peinture et de sculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.

F. A. Zuchariae Excursus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.

Iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.

Letters from Italy, by Lady *Mary Wortley Montague*, from 1748–1760. (Inserted in her works.)

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Italie et les Italiens, par deux gentilshommes Suédois (*Grosley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.

Grosley's Observations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Since the publication of *Misson*, this work met with great success, till it was superseded by those of *Lalande* and *Richard*.

Voyage de La Candamini en Italie.

This journey was quoted as already published by *M. de Lisle*, in his discourse before the French Academy; but it has not been seen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.

Travels through Italy. by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par le President *d'Orbessan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)

Description historique et critique de l'Italie, ou nouveaux mémoires sur l'état actuel de son gouvernement, des sciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'histoire naturelle, par *M. l'Abbé Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo. — In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1781, 8vo.

These travels were performed about the year 1764, and the first edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithstanding several omissions, and some ill-judged descriptions of works of art, they met with great success.

Voyage en Italie; contenant l'histoire et les anecdotes les plus singulières de l'Italie, et la description; les usages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'histoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens sur les ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, et architecture: par *M. de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to. — Revised, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.

This is generally considered as the most compleat work on the subject, and as fully adequate to the promises in the title-page. *Baretti* bestows a high eulogy upon it. The historical account of *St. Peter's* is peculiarly interesting. By some, however, the preceding work of *Richard* is preferred.

Sharp's Letters from Italy; describing the customs and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of the Manners and Customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

A defence of Italy against the former traveller. Baretti is however occasionally betrayed into the opposite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.

Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans plusieurs endroits de l'Italie, dessinés par feu M. *Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour servir de suite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.

J. J. Volkmann, Historisch-kritische Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beschreibung dieses Landes, der Sitten, und Gebräuche, der Regierungsform, Handlung, und Oekonomie, des Zustandes der Wissenschaften, und insonderheit der Werke der Kunst enthalten. (Historical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact description of that country, the manners and customs, form of government, commerce, and economy, the state of science, and particularly the works of art.) Leipzig, 1770; *ib.* 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

C. Parker, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieses Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on some parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.

Cesare Orlandi, Delle città d'Italia, e sue Isole adjacenti, compendiosa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Isles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.

J. J. Ferber, Briefe aus Welschland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curiosities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.

Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: translated from the German, with notes, by R. E. Raspe. London, 1776, 8vo.

Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John Earl of Cork and Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.

Letters from Italy; describing the manners, customs, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by *Mrs. Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Zusätze zu den neuesten Reise-Beschreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the most modern Travels in Italy.) Leipzig, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.

J. W. Baron de Riefch, Observations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dresden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aufzüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reisenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.

Italienische Anekdoten aus dem Reise-Journal eines Deutschen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the last Century.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

T. Martyn, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.

Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; *ib.* 1796, 2 vol. 18mo; *ib.* 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.

Dupaty's Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

G. F. Kriebel, Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

A. G. Preusschen,

- A. G. Preuschen*, *Geographisches Tagebuch auf Italienischen Reisen, &c.* (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate investigation of volcanic situations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.
Bemerkungen über den Charakter und Sitten der Italicoener; nebst einer kurzen Beschreibung meiner Reise von Mahon nach Neapel. (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a short Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Gottingen, 1790, 8vo.
Ueber Rom und Neapel. (On Rome and Naples.) By *H. Count Reufs*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
W. R. Jansen, *Brieven over Italien, vornamelyk den tegenwoordigen staat der Geneskunde en Natuurlyke Historie betreffende.* (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the present state of Medicine and Natural History.) Hague, 1790; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
Lettres de Madame la Princesse de Gonzague, écrites à ses amis pendant le cours de ses voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années suivantes. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
New Observations on Italy, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
Voyage d'Italie, ou Considérations sur l'Italie, par feu M. Ducloux. Paris, 1791, 8vo.
 These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very severe strictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.
Darstellungen aus Italien, von F. J. L. Meyer. Berlin, 1792, 8vo.
Voyage en Italie, par F. J. L. Meyer. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
 An interesting work, though occasionally favouring of the excess of enthusiasm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyrolese mountains is however in a great measure free from this defect.
Janitsch, *Reisen von Ihren Sicilianischen Majestäten nach Venedig und Florentz.* (Journey of Their Sicilian Majesties to Venice and Florence.) Leipzig, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
Journey in Italy, by *Dr. Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
Reisen des Grafen Egloffstein durch Italien. (Travels of Count Egloffstein in Italy.) In *Fabri's Geographical Memoirs*, vol. ii.
Reisen eines Deutschen in Italien. (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reise durch Italien. (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Goerlitz, 1793, 8vo.
Mémoires secrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernement, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie, par Joseph Gorani, citoyen Français. Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
Travels in Italy, during the year 1789, by *Arthur Young*, London, 8vo.
Journey from Naples into Tuscany, before the French Invasion of Italy, by *Brooke*. London, 8vo.
Lettres historiques et critiques de Charles Deboffes; avec des notes sur la situation actuelle de l'Italie. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.
 From the contents of this volume, the author seems to have travelled about the middle of the last century. The publication, probably on account of some free passages, was protested against by the family.
Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798, by *Mariann Clarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
Voyage en Italie de M. l'Abbé Barthelemi, imprimé sur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où se trouvent des morceaux inédits de Winkelmann, du P. Jacquier, de l'Abbé Zurillo, et d'autres savans; publié par A. Seryeis. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
 These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and relate almost exclusively to antiquities.

- Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipzig, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise, &c. (Journey in spite of myself, or Picture of modern Italy.) Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.
- J. Heymann, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excursions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to history, natural history, statistics, arts, and commerce.) Grätz, 1804, 8vo.
- E. Pini, Viaggio geologico per diversi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par M. Crouzé de Laffert. Paris, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Italy during the close of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the present state of the country: translated from the German of Kotzebue. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Essai sur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corfies. Paris, 1807, 8vo.
- Neergard, Voyage pittoresque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeber, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Archenholz, Kleine Reisen; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN.* — Journal des Voyages en 1660, Birken, Voyage par M., Dumont, Veryard, Madrisio, Breval, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel, Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S., Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Gustavus III., Marcell, Interesting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Piozzi, Owen, Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot, Lemaitre; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Struys; *SECT. RUSSIA.* — Laboureur, Browne, Keysser, Letters of a French Officer, Gerning; *SECT. AUSTRIA.* — Brome, Baretti, Labat; *SECT. SPAIN and PORTUGAL.* — Clément, Semple; *SECT. SPAIN.* — Sandys, Voyage to Constantinople in 1794; *SECT. TURKEY.* — Remarques Historiques 1794, Coyer; *SECT. HOLLAND;* and the Travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

II. Travels in the North of Italy.

PIEDMONT.

- Pb. Pengoni, Augusta Taurinorum. Turin, 1587, fol.
- Relazione dello stato presente del Piemonte. (Account of the present state of Piedmont.) By F. A. della Chiesa. Turin, 1635, 4to.
- Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piedmont.) By Count Don Emanuel Tesauro. 1640, fol.
- Campeggiamenti, ovvero Istoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or History of Piedmont.) By the same. Bologna, 1643, 4to.
- Augusta Taurinorum, by the same; continued by G. P. Giraldis. Turin, 1679, fol.
- Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie: traduit du Latin en Français, par Jacques Bernard. Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie, ou description des villes, palais, edifices, &c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.

Guida de' Forestieri per la real Città di Torino. (The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.) Turin, 1753, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque du Comte de Nice. Avec planches. Geneva, 1787, 8vo.

Travels through the Maritime Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1794. fol.

Voyage en Piemont ; contenant la description topographique et pittoresque, la statistique, et l'histoire des six départemens réunis à la France, par J. B. L. Breton. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi. — 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was severely censured in the Bibliothèque Italienne, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furnishes much information on the history, agriculture, industry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of Goelnitz, and Beaumont ; *See*. FRANCE.]

GENOA.

Genuæ celeberrimi totius Italiae Emporii Descriptio. 1634, fol.

Description des Beautés de Gênes et de ses Environs, ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville. Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of Miravelt ; *See*. FRANCE.]

MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

Historia della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c. (History of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the source and origin of the river Tessino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are described.) Collected by *R. P. Paolo Morigia*. Milan, 1603, 12mo.

Summario delle Cose mirabili della Città di Milano. (Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.) By the same. Milan, 1609, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Milano, diviso in tre libri, colorito di Carlo Torre, &c. (The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by Carlo Torre ; in which all ancient and modern objects are described, &c. ; with different historical details.) Milan, 1674, 4to.

Descrizione di Milano, ornata di molti disegni in rama delle fabbriche più conspicue che si trovano in questa metropoli. (Description of Milan, with many designs of the most conspicuous edifices in that capital.) Collected and arranged by *Serviliano Latuada*. Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.

Voyages aux Îles Borromées, par deux amis (Louis Damien). Milan, 1798, 8vo.

C. Amoretti, Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como. (Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very interesting description of a romantic country, seldom visited.

F. Calceolari, Viaggio a Montebaldo. (Journey to Montebaldo.) Venice, 1566, 4to.

Giovanni Poma, Montebaldo descritto. (Description of Montebaldo.) Venice, 1617, 4to.

Stephano Breventano, Istoria della Antichità e delle Cose notabili della Città di Pavia. (History of the Antiquity and the most memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.) Pavia, 1570, 4to.

B. Ofanna,

- B. Ofanna*, Dell' Istoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (History of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.
- G. B. Perfico*, Descrizione della Città di Massa. (Description of the City of Massa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.
- Istoria di Modena. (History of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.
- Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Vallisneri*, in which many new physical and historical notices, not yet published, occur.) In his Opere Fisico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 3 vol. fol.
- Viaggio al Monte Ventasso, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventasso, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip Count de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.
- Della Descrizione della Parma e dell' Istoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Description of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

VENICE.

- Delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia. (The most remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Francesco Sansovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.
- Trattato delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia, &c. (Treatise of the most notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully described the ancient usages, the habits and dresses, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.
- G. Bardi*, Delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The most remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.
- Venezia descritta. (Venice described.) Venice, 1604, 4to.
- J. Donati*, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.
- Dominico Martinelli*, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation de la République de Venise, divisée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.
- Sertorio Orato*, Istoria di Padova. (History of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.
- Girolamo Mazari*, Istoria di Vicenza. (History of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.
- De gli Amphiteatri, e singolarmente del Veronese, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona, two books; in which an account is given both of its history and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.
- I Forestiere* instrutto nelle Cose piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger instructed in the most rare Monuments of Architecture, and some Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.
- La Istoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di *M. Petro Terni*. (History of Crema, collected by *Allemany*, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.
- Istoria Bresciana. (History of Bresciana.) By *M. Elia Coriolo*. Brescia, 1585, 4to.
- Christoforo Pilati*, Saggio di Istoria naturale del Bresciano. (Essay on the natural History of the Territory of Brescia.) Brescia, 1769, 4to.
- Girolamo Bertondelli*, Istoria della Città di Feltre. (History of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.
- Description de Venise, les Vues de ses Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, représentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.
- Bergamo, sue Origine, notabili Cose; raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.

Pirke, Itinerarium per Ditionem Venetorum. 8vo.

J. C. Meyer, Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1789; *ib.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Fashions of Venice.) Inserted in the Journal of Luxury and Fashions, vol.iii.

Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Griseffini, Letters from Venice, Excursions through Inner Austria; Fischer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.—Blount; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

TUSCANY.

Francesco Boschi, Le Bellezze della Città di Firenze. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *ib.*, augmented by G. Ginelli, 1677, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Firenze. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733, 12mo.

J. Nardini, Istoria della Città di Firenze. (History of the City of Florence.) Fol.

Guill. Postellii de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Institutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.

G. F. Targioni Tozzetti, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diversi Parti della Toscana, per osservare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di essa. (Account of some Travels into various Parts of Tuscany, to investigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *ib.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo. — Translated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

This extensive work occasionally exhibits historical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural history has become somewhat antiquated. In other respects it is a very useful production.

——— Prodrômus della Chorografia e della Topografia fisica della Toscana. (Short Account of the Chorography and physical Topography of Tuscany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.

Ritratto delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Firenze. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.

Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf seiner Reise nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiss, in his Journey to Florence in spring 1788.) In the Swiss Museum, 1788, No. XI.

Kästlin, Briefe über die Naturgeschichte der Insel Elba. (Letters on the Natural History of the Isle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.

Morazzi, Ragionamento istorico dello stato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Historical Discourse on the ancient and modern state of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.

Corfini, Ragionamento istorico sopra la Valle di Chiano. (Historical Discourse on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.

G. Santi, Viaggi per le due Provincie Siennesi e Pisa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Sienna and Pisa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.

These travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promised to be extended to other parts of Tuscany, but little visited hitherto.

Mariti, Itinerario per le Colline Pisane. (Tour through the Hills of Pisa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.

Viaggio pittorico della Toscana. (Picturesque Travels in Tuscany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of Muirhead; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

- Stratice Itinerarium ab Hispania usque ad Romam.* Rome, 1521, 4to.
- Guido Gualtieri*, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma, fino alla partita di Lisbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japanese Ambassadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Lisbon; with a description of their country and customs, and their reception by the Christian princes where they passed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.
- De trium Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præstiterunt.* Antwerp, 1593, 8vo.
- Relazione della solenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Fanicuri*, Ambasciatore del Idate Masamune, re di Voxu nel Giappone, alla santità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (*Relation of the solemn Entry of Fanicuri, Ambassador of Idate Masamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holiness Pope Paul V.*) Rome, 1615, 4to. — In Spanish, Mexico, 1626, 8vo. — Translated from the Japanese into Latin, by *Eduardo de Sande*, Macao, 1690, 4to.
- L'Antichità di Roma*, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by *Andrea Fulvio*, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Giralamo Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.
- Francisci Schotti Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III.*, ex antiquis novisque scriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi sacra viderunt. Antwerp, 1600, 1625, 12mo.
- Descrizione di Roma antica e moderna*, &c. (Description of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monasteries, hospitals, fraternities, colleges, seminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumachias, squares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, museums, sculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.
- Gregorio Leti*, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apostolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apostolic See, the Dateria, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.
- De Sebastiani*, Viaggio curioso di Roma sacra e profana. (Curious Journey through sacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.
- Roma antica e moderna*, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or description of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the most celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo. — Increased with a third volume, *Ib.* 1745, 8vo.
- This description of Rome is highly esteemed in Italy for exactness and historical truth.
- Antonio Bassani*, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maestà di Maria Casimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majesty Maria Casimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in consequence of her vow to visit the holy places and the supreme pastor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.
- The Travels of an English Gentleman to Rome.* London, 1706, 12mo.
- L'Ancienne Rome, la Principale des Villes d'Europe*, avec toutes ses magnificences et ses delices, par *François de Seigne*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with a Description of the Government and State of Rome. *Ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Description of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, dessinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.
- Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Rossini*, antiquarian: divided into two parts; the first containing palaces and churches; the second, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, squares, triumphal arches, obelisks, sepulchres, and other antiquities and curiosities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.
- R. *Venuti*, Accurata Descrizione topografica e istorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and historical Description of modern Rome; a posthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.
- Voyage géographique et astronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et suivantes, pour mesurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Ecclesiastique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Boscovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.
- Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales églises, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui sont dans Rome, dessinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et plusieurs vignettes, avec la description historique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.
- G. *Vasi*, Itinerario istruttivo, diviso in tre giornate, &c. (Instructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with ease all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, viz. all the works of painting, sculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.
- Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi*.) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. *Venuti*, Esatissima e succinta Descrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and succinct Description of Rome in its modern state.) Rome, 1786, 4to.
- J. *Adler*, Reisebemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise eines Deutschen Künstlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artist.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste statistische und moralische Uebersicht des Kirchenstaats. (New statistic and moral Survey of the Ecclesiastical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.
- Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola*: traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- A Historical Description of ancient and modern Rome; also of the works of art, particularly in architecture, sculpture, and painting: to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabis. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage sur la Scène des six derniers Livres de l'Enéide, suivi des Observations sur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonstetten*. Geneva, an xiii.—1805, 8vo.
- A work of taste and much information, particularly respecting the state of agriculture and the causes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.
- Tomaso Pesaro*, Istoria di Ravenna. (History of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.
- Gaspardo Sardi*, Istoria Ferrarese. (History of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.
- Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abbate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé *Libaroni*.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.

- A. Strizzi*, Guida del Forestiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.
- Vincenzio Maria Cimorelli*, Istoria dello stato d'Urbino. (History of the Territory of Urbino.) Brescia, 1642, 4to.
- Descriptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ.* Leyden, 1696, fol.
- Descrizione della Città e altre Cose notabili di Bologna.* (Description of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.
- Paolo Masini*, Bologna perillustrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.
- P. Schmitt*, Informazione delle Cose più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *See* FRANCE.]

NAPLES.

- Hieronimi Turler*, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Strasburg, 1574, 8vo.
- B. Falco*, Descrizione di luoghi antichi di Napoli. (Description of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.
- Scipione Mazello*, Descrizione del Regno di Napoli. (Description of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.
- Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Description of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.
- Girolamo Marafiori*, Corniche e Antiquità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.
- Hieron. Megiffieri* Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Leipzig, 1605, 1610, 8vo.
- Enrico Bacco*, Regno di Napoli, diviso in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caraccioli*; *Ib.* 1622; *Ib.* 1626; *Ib.* 1671, 4to.
- Juan de Quinones* de Monte Vesuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.
- Girolamo Nicolini*, Historia delle Città e delle Chiese metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (History of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.
- Giuseppe Marmille*, Descrizione della Città di Napoli. (Description of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.
- Henrici Bafci*, Descriptio Regni Neapolitani, correctæ et amplificata per Cesar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.
- * *P. Sarnelli*, Guida de' Forestieri di vedere e intendere le Cose più notabili della regal Città di Napoli. (The Stranger's Guide to see and examine the most remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Considerably augmented, and extended to the rest of the kingdom, *Ib.* 1682, 8vo.
- Antonio Bulifon*, Compendio historico del Monte Vesuvio. (Historical Account of Mount Vesuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.
- Giovambattista Pacicbelli*, Il Regno di Napoli in Prospettiva, diviso in duodeci Provincie, &c. (The Kingdom of Naples in Perspective, divided into twelve Provinces, in which are described its most faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 cities; and all those territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. Naples, 1703, 3 vol. 4to.

This is the most minute account of the kingdom extant.

Gasparo Paragaglio, Istoria naturale del Monte Vesuvio. (Natural History of Mount Vesuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

J. Sorretini, Istoria del Monte Vesuvio. (History of Mount Vesuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire du Mont Vésuve : traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Académie de Naples, par *Duperron-Castera*. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

A. Parrino, Nuovo Guida de' Forestieri per l'Antichità curiosissime di Pozzuoli, dell' Isole adjacenti d'Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the most curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Isles of Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both sides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *Ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

Giovanni Maria de la Torre, Istoria e Fenomeni del Vesuvio. (History and Phenomena of Vesuvius.) Naples, 1755; *Ib.* 1768, 4to. — In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a priest and physician, passed almost his whole life on this mountain, and was consequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

Giuseppe Maria Mecatti, Racconto istorico-filosofico del Vesuvio. (Historical and philosophical Account of Vesuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo. —

The Ruins of Pæstum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol. — In French, with additions, by *Th. Major*, *Ib.* 1768. — Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæstum ou Possidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, mesurées, et dessinées sur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii. — 1799, fol.

This work is superior to the former in point of accuracy of measurement, proportions, and description.

Prodromus Vesuvianus, &c. (Guide to Vesuvius, &c. in which, besides the name, origin, antiquity, and the first eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requisite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

F. Munter, Ueber den Zustand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1.

Eines Engländers neue Beschreibung der Insel Ischia. (New Account of the Isle of Ischia, by an Englishman.) In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.

H. M. Marcard, Reise nach der Insel Ischia. (Journey to the Isle of Ischia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

Physikalische Briefe über den Vesuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis. (Physical Letters on Vesuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzio, and a Voyage to the Island of Ponza, by *Sir William Hamilton*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. lxxvi.)

Ulysses Salis-Marschblins, Reisen in verschiedene Provinzen des Koenigreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages physiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; suivis d'un mémoire sur la constitution physique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après *Zannoni*, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Vésuve, par *Scipion Breislack*: traduit du manuscrit Italien, par le Général Pommereuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much scientific information on the soil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the most accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet published. An edition had previously appeared

appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the absence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was translated, which has besides the advantage of many learned notes by the translator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Seft.* FRANCE. — Bofius; SPAIN. — Solano; TURKEY.]

Travels common to Naples and Sicily.

Reise durch Sicilien und Groß-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.)

By Baron *de Riedesel*. Zurich, 1771, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

These travels are described in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whose taste and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and customs of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegræi, or Observations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir *William Hamilton*. Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Observations on Mount Vesuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a series of letters, by the same. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque, ou Description des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par *Saint-Non*;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol. — In English, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when compleat and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards.

A copy of great magnificence was even sold for 1650 francs. The traveller visited these kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by several artists, and engaged others resident in them.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1782; *Ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

— In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by *Denon*, Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was translated into English with the following title: “*Denon’s Travels in Sicily and Malta*,” London, 8vo.

F. Munter, Efterretninger von begge Sicilien, samlede paa en Reise i disse lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through those countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and some scarcity.

J. H. Bartels, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The best account of Calabria hitherto published is contained in these travels.

Ulysses Salis-Marshlins, Beyträge zur Kenntniss beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by *Brian Hills*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Siciles, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par *L. Spallanzani*, avec une description du Mont Vésuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol. 8vo.

For naturalists and physicians the name of the author is a sufficient recommendation

SICILY.

- Tb. Facelli*, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.
Antonii Philothei de Homodeis, Ætnæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Historia; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.
Giuseppe Camavalo, Istoria e Descrizione del Regno di Sicilia. (History and Description of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.
Filippo Peruti, La Sicilia descritta con Medaglie. (Sicily described by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.

Though the two last editions are augmented, the first is in most request.

- P. Cluverii* Sicilia antiqua, cum insulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corsica; opus tabulis geographicis illustratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.
 Siciliae Descriptio et Delineatio, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.
Bernardino Masbel, Descrizione di Sicilia. (Description of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.
 Description de la Sicile, par le *P. Alleyro*. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.
 Description de l'Île de Sicile, de ses Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes ses Fortereffes, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agatin Apart*, d'après un manuscrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo.

Ant. Mongitore, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Cose le piu memorabili. (Sicily described, with its most remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.

Ignacio Paterni Principe de Biscari, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.

The character of the author is placed in a most favourable light by Brydone and Riedesel.

- Giuf. Maria Galanti*, Nuova Descrizione istorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New historical and geographical Description of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
Petri Bembi de Etna ad Gabrielem Liber. Venice, 1495; *Ib.* 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.
Pietro Carrera, Il Mongibello. (Mount Etna.) Catanea, 1636, 4to.
Vincenzo Mirabella, Le antiche Syracuse. (Ancient Syracuse.) Palermo, 1717, fol.
Giacomo Bonarni, Della anticha Syracusa, illustrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuse, illustrated in two books.) Messina, 1684, 4to.
G. Buonfiglio, Messina descritta. (Description of Messina, in eight books.) Venice, 1606, 4to.

Agostino Inveges, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.

F. Manfredi, Palermo glorioso. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.

Voyage aux Îles Lipari, fait en 1781, ou notice sur les îles Eoliennes, pour servir à l'histoire des volcans, suivi d'un mémoire sur une espèce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre sur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Deodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.

Memoire sur les Îles Ponce, &c. par *Dolomieu*, pour servir de suite à son voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Gemœhlde von Palermo, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 8vo.

Hager's Picture of Palermo: translated by Mrs. Robinson. London, 1800, 8vo.

P. Carrera, Memorie istoriche della Città di Catanea, dell' antico origine e sito di essa. (Historical Memoirs of the City of Catanea, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catanea, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Giorvan

Giovan Batista Guarneri, *Relazione istoriche di Catanea*. (Historical Account of Catanea.) Catanea, 1651, 4to.

A View of the present state of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a survey of the Professor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F.W. Vaughan*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of *Veryard*, *Pilat*; *Seet. FRANCE*. — *Sestini*, *Galt*; *Seet. TURKEY*.]

Travels common to Sicily and Malta.

Dryden's Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702. London, 1716, 8vo.

Brydone's Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

The account of Mount Etna contained in these volumes is the most interesting we have.

Lettres sur la Sicile et sur Malte, de M. le Comte de Borch, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.

These travels were undertaken in consequence of those of *Brydone*, to which they were intended as a supplement, chiefly respecting natural history, which that traveller had neglected.

Voyage pittoresque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari, par Houel. Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.

Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: translated from the Russian, with remarks, by *H. L. * * **.) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

Fontanus, *De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta est insulæ Maltæ descriptio*. Fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.

J. A. Seinerii Descriptio Melitæ: traducta è lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.

Insulæ Maltæ Descriptio, F. L. Quentini. Lyons, 1536, 4to.

J. F. Breithaupt, *Beschreibung der Christlichen Helden-Insel Malta*. (Description of the Christian Island of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.

Frugio Francisco Abela, *Descrizione di Malta*. (Description of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.

J. F. Niederstadt, *Malta vetus et nova*. Helmstadt, 1660, 12mo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur, et Description exacte de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle est à présent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais observé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1699, 12mo.

J. J. Herberstein, *Scaletari Francesco Conduitta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlstadt a Malta*. (Naval Conduet of Scaletari Francesco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlstadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.

Relaçam da estado presente da Ilha de Malta. (Account of the present state of the Isle of Malta.) By *Sylva* and *Manoel Thomas Balio de Lefca*. Lisbon, 1751, 4to.

Malte, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Curasi, *The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta*. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo..

Beschreibung

Beschreibung der Inseln Malta, &c. (Description of the Isles of Malta, Gozo, and Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.

Keiser, Neues Gemählde von Malta. (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vol. 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la description de cette île, son histoire naturelle, celle de ses différens gouvernemens, la description de ses monumens antiques, un traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'histoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jérusalem, depuis les temps les plus reculées jusqu'à l'an 1800; et la relation des événemens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et sa conquête par les Anglais; par *Louis de Boisgelin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Française, publié par A. Fortia (de Piles). Marseille and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The most modern and complete description of the island.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunswick-Bevern; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN. — Dumont, Vervard, Browne; *See*. FRANCE.]

SARDINIA.

Francesco de Vico, Historia de la Isla e Regno de Cerdeña. (History of the Island and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

Raimondi Arguer Sardiniae Descriptio. 4to.

Cerillo, Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to. Description géographique, historique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

Gemelli, Rifornimento della Sardegna. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Saffari, 2 vol. 4to.

Cetti, Quadrupedi, Amphibj, Ocelli di Sardegna, (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Saffari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fuess, Nachrichten aus Sardinien, von der gegenwoertigen verfassung dieser Insel. (Accounts from Sardinia on the present state of that Island.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Della Città Cagliari, della Città Saffari, Notizie compendiose sacre e profane. (Compendious, sacred, and profane Notices respecting Cagliari and Saffari.) By the Chevalier *Cossu*. Cagliari, 1780. Saffari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essai sur l'Histoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne, par Azumi. 1798, 8vo.

Histoire géographique, politique, et naturelle de la Sardaigne, par Dominique Albert Azumi. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Strasburgh, an. x.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding sketch, and contains the most accurate account of the island published hitherto.

[See the travels of Galt; *See*. TURKEY. — Cluverius; SICILY.]

CORSICA.

Johann Vogt, Beschreibung der Insel Corfica. (Description of the Isle of Corfica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

Description de la Corse; avec la relation de la dernière guerre. 1743, 12mo.

Histoire de l'île de Corse. (Par M. S. D.) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

Memoires historique sur l'Histoire naturelle de la Corse, par *Taussin*. Lausanne, 1758, 8vo. Description

Description de la Corse, des Mœurs et Coutumes de ses Habitans, &c. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Bellin, Description géographique et historique de l'Isle de la Corse. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.

Hier. And. Merten, Beschreibung von Corfica. (Description of Corfica.) Augsburg, 1769, 8vo.

Observationi di un Viaggiatore Inglese sopra l'Isola de Corfica, scritte in Inglese sul luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An English Traveller's Observations on Corfica, written in English on the spot, and translated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of Corfica; with the journal of a tour to the island, and memoirs of Pascal Paoli, by *James Boswell*. Glasgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.

Strataneo Grisalvi, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

Hasenabrl, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

Essai chronologique, historique (physique), et politique de Corse, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.

Mémoire sur l'Histoire naturelle des Corfès, par *Barral*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Corse, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Description de l'Isle de Corse, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the *Esprit de Journaux*, 1791.)

Mœurs et Coutumes des Corfès; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage sur la politique, la législation, et la morale des diverses nations de l'Europe, par *G. Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

This is the best work we have on Corfica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the physical state of the island.

Description of Corfica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial presented to the National Assembly of France, upon the forests, &c. Illustrated with a map of Corfica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corfica. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corse, et sa Relation historique et politique sur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corfès, à l'un de ses amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Seet. FRANCE*. — *Cluverius*; *Seet. SICILY*.]

Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.

Casp. Ens, Deliciæ transmarinæ; i. e. Insignium aliquot maris Mediterranei insularum, portuum, ac maritimorum oppidorum descriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.

Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.

A Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the *Swiftsure*; with a description of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.

History of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengasi, &c. With plates. (Swedish and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.

Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

- Reise naar de Middellandsche zee en door den Archipel naar Constantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Constantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ship North-Holland; containing an exact description of several towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By *N. A. de Reineveld*, lieutenant of the vessel. With charts and plates. Amsterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Donati*, Saggio della Istoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Essay towards a marine History of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.
- Fortis*, Saggio d'Osservazioni sopra l'Isola di Cherfo ed Osero. (Observations on the Isles of Cherfo and Osero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.
- Spallanzani*, Lettre al Marchese Lucchesini di suo Viaggio attorno le Coste dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Lucchesini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

Republic of the Seven Isles.

- A. Morosini*, Corfi di Penna e Catena di Materia sopra l'Isola di Cefalonia. (Hasty Sketches and Results on the Isles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.
- Istoria di Corfu, descritta da *Andrea Marmora*, nobile Corcyrense. (History of Corfu, described by A. Marmora, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.
- Primordia Corcyrae, autore Cardinale *Quirini*. 4to.
- Mémoire sur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Cephalonie, par les Frères *d'Arbois*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Essai sur les Isles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, composant le Département de la Mer Egée, par *Rulhière*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Voyage historique, littéraire, et pittoresque dans les Isles et Possessions Vénitiennes du Levant; savoir, Corfou, Pexo, Bucintro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Cephalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par *André Grasset-Saint-Sauveur*. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Castellan; *SECT. TURKEY.*]

Istria and Dalmatia.

- Pictureque Journey in Istria and Dalmatia, by *Adams*, architect. London, 1764, fol.
- Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lourich*, Osservazioni sopra diversi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate Fortis. (Observations on some parts of the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1776, 4to.
- Fortis*, Lettera al Sig. Gior. Lourich. (Letter to Sig. Lourich.) Brescia, 1777, 4to.
- Pietro Nutrizio Chrysogono*, Notizia per servire alla Istoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c. (Notices towards a natural History of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil history, by S. G. *Rossignoli*.) Treviso, 1780, 4to.
- Nachrichten von der Landschaft Istrien, und dem Bisthum zu Capo d'Istria, &c. (Account of the Country of Istria, and the Bishopric of Capo d'Istria, from a scarce work of *Naldini*, extracted by *Jagemann*.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.
- Einige Betrachtungen über die Königreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage, Verfassung, und öffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Observations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Constitution, and public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taste, vol. iii.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'après l'itinéraire de L. F. Gaffar, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802, fol.
 Reise des Grafen Bathiany im Ungarischen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

- VARIORUM** in Europâ Itinerum Deliciæ collectæ ab *Athanasio Glycæo*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.
Thomas Coryat's Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.
 Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M * * * ; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604, 8vo.
Jacob Beyrlin, Reise durch Deutschland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Straßburgh, 1606, 4to.
Cornelius van der Myle, Reise en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambassador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.
Michael Heberer von Bretten, *Ægyptiaca Servitus*, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beschreibung seiner dreijährigen Dienstbarkeit, und nachherigen Reisen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and subsequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.
Fynes Moryson's Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.
Salom. Küntneri Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.
 Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.
 Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chifflet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.
 Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amsterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.
 Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans lesquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les intérêts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Espagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.
 A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Voyages de *Christine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princesse. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.
U. von Verдум, Reisen durch Ober und Nieder Deutschland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Prussia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670-1677.) In *Bernoulli's* Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.
 Voyages de *Regnard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Silésie, commencé en 1681. (Inserted in his works; the last edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)

The most curious part of these travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he visited by desire of the Swedish monarch.

- Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Danemarck, en Angleterre, et en Suède.* Paris, 1685, 12mo.
- Viaggi d'un Uomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Flandra, Olanda, Danemarck, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle strade e commodità che si trovano: tradotti del Francese di Laurenti. (*Travels of an instructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: translated from the French of G. C. Laurent.*) Turin, 1685, 12mo.
- Memorie de Viaggi per l'Europa Christiana, dell' Abbate G. B. Perichetto. (*Memoirs of Travels in Christian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.*) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.
- Von Roden* denkwürdige Reisen Johann Limberg's durch Deutschland, &c. (*Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.*) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.
- Voyages historiques en Europe, par Jourdan.* Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.
- This work became popular at the time it was published, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very suspicious authority, related in it.
- Nouvelles Lettres galantes et historiques sur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentilhomme Français a faits dans plusieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe); par de la Huguette.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation.* Frankfort, 1692; *Ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Frankreich, &c.* (*Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Priest.*) Hague, 1700, 12mo.
- Collection of several Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muscovy. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.
- Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Topographical Description, with historico-political and medico-physical Observations, made during two several voyages through most parts of Europe, by *Joseph Norstleigh.* London, 1702, 8vo.
- Voyages historiques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par D. B. F. Bruxelles (Rosen),* 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Michael Schubert,* Reise durch verschiedene Länder von Europa. (*Travels in various Countries of Europe.*) Coburg, 1708, fol.
- New Journey over Europe, with Observations, by A. Chancel.* London, 1717, 8vo.
- Sammlungen, &c.* (*Collections and Accounts of diverse Travels in Europe.*) Leipzig, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Aulus Apronius (Adam Ebert),* Reisebeschreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutichland, &c. (*Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.*) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *Ib.* 1724, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, et quelques Isles de la Méditerranée.* Hague, 1728, 12mo.
- Voyages et Avantures de Nogué en Europe.* Hague, 1728, 12mo.
- Sammlung von Reisen in Europa.* (*Collection of several Travels in Europe.*) Hamburg, 1729; *Ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

- Letters on different Parts of Europe**, in the year 1730; containing observations on the productions of natural history, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Grand Tour through Europe**, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Georg von Furst* curieuse Reise durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.
- Lettres et Mémoires du Baron de Palnitz**; contenant les observations qu'ils a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troisième édition, Amsterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.
- Voyages remarquables en Europe**, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hamburgh, 1745, 12mo.
- Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and especially Italy, &c.** by *de Blainville*: translated from the author's own manuscript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe**. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Collection of the Travels of *J. Äpelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.
- Offervazioni fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paesi d'Europa**. (Observations of a Traveller in some Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.
- Sketches and Observations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757**, by *John Wolf*. London, 1768; *Ib.* 1803, 4to.
- H. Holk*, Kong Christian den VII. Reise til fremede Lande. (Journey of Christian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.
- Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe**, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel*. Hague, 1777, 12mo.
- Juan Andres*, Cartas familiares a su hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.
- Nouvelle Description de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Choses les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville**, par *Banalar*. Avignon, 1780, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittägigen Ländern von Europa gethanen Reise. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Gottlieb Krebel*, Vermehrte Europäische Reisen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.
- The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe**, in a series of letters to a lady; interspersed with a variety of interesting anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.
- Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de plusieurs Voyages depuis 1768 jusqu'en 1783**, par *M. L. Dutens*. 4me édition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.
- D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage fuera de España. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Jacob Jonas Bjørnstaël*, Reise til Frankreich, Italien, Schweits, Tyfkland, England, Turket, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; published after his death by K. C. Gierwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German translation published at Rostock.

The chief object of these travels are public libraries, manuscripts, and scarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller lost his life in Macedonia.

Guide des Voyageurs en Europe, par M. *Reichardt*. Weimar, 1793; *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was published both in French and German, and is perhaps the best compilation of the kind.

Briefe eines reisenden Russen. (Letters of a travelling Russian (*Karamzin*): translated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An English translation of these letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a false sentimentality little to be expected from a Russian.

Les deux Voyageurs, ou *Lettres sur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Prusse, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte, écrites selon l'ordre des temps*, par P. N. Anot et E. Malfilatre. Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

VOYAGE de Jérusalem, Venise, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorette, par Jacques Lefègre. Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

Hieronymus Scheidt, *Reise von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England*. (Travels from Erfurt to Palestine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *Ib.* 1617. Helmstadt, 1674; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

Verſcheyde Voyagien, gedaan door *Jorys van der Doer* na Constantinopolen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hierusalem; *Nic. Glenard* na Turkien, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moscovien, Island, og Grœnland. (Different Voyages of J. van der Doer to Constantinople; A. van Vlaming to Jerusalem; N. Glenard to Turkey, Siam, Muscovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mo.

Nouvelles Relations du Levant, qui contiennent diverses remarques fort curieuses, non encore observées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plusieurs peuples, avec une exacte description de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; première partie des Voyages du Sieur Poulet. — Nouvelle Relation du Levant, &c.; avec une description de l'Asie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Curdistán, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Asie, du royaume de Perse, &c.; seconde partie des voyages du Sieur Poulet. Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This scarce work contains a very good account for the time it was published, of the Turkish empire, particularly in Asia, as well as of Georgia and Persia, where the author's observations are generally confirmed by his successor, Chardin.

Reisbeschryving door Vrankryk, Spanien, Italien, Deutschland, England, Holland, Moscovien, Mitgaders de Indien. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muscovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to several parts of Asia, by John Bell, of Auchtermoney. Glasgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Russian embassies to China and twice to Persia, and again with the Russian army to Derbent in the latter country. A description of Siberia is added.

Memoirs

- Memoirs of H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the East Indies. London, 1782, 4to.
- The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Desert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*. London, 1791, 4to.
- A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly those between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdistán, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Asia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Transylvania in Europe; by *John Jackson*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Travels in Europe, Asia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

- D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS* Itinerarium ex versione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.
- Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum versione et notis Constantini Lempereur ab Oppyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do.; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both these translations, of which the second is superior, also exhibit the original Hebrew text.

- Travels of Benjamin, son of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully translated from the original Hebrew, and illustrated with a dissertation, and notes critical, historical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially considered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragossa in 1173. He very shortly gives an account of several cities in Europe, Greece, Asia-Minor, Upper-Asia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some observations on the manners and commerce of the nations visited by him occur, but the political situation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been supposed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of absurdity and falsehood. The best French version, by J. P. Barathier, appeared at Amsterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels—

- Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. siècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle, Jean Duplin Carpin, N. Ancellin, Guillaume de Rubruquis, Marc-Paul, Vénétien; Hatton, Jean de Mandevilla, et Ambrose Contarini*; publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1735, 2 vol. 4to.

Of these, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caspian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The same course was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were sent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Rubruk*, whose name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was sent for the same purpose by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Constantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkestan, and the lake of Balkash. He also produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Armenian, who travelled in Tartary. Marco Polo and Mandeville will occur in the sequel.

Travels of Moset Petachia, Rabbi. (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin translation, occurs in the collection of Wagenfeil; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta representans Petachia Itinerarium*. He travelled in the twelfth century.

Les Observations de plusieurs Singularités et Choses mémorables-trouvées en Grèce, en Asie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par Pierre Belon du Mans. Avec figures. Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate observer, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural history of the countries he visited, have been found generally exact by subsequent travellers.

Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal es Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une description du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de Joachim de Cansellas. Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jerusalem (en Europe, Asie, et Afrique); divisés en trois livres. Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

William Lithgow, The whole Discourse of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the most famous Kingdoms of Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1611; *Ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Odyssée, ou Diversité d'Avantures rencontrées es Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Asie, par Duchâtelet (Dubois). La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

Observations de Jean-Claude Flachet, sur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant ses voyages en Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hieronimus Welschen, Reisebeschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corfica, &c. (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corfica, the Isles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promised Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in these countries, and the most remarkable objects observed in these travels both by land and sea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

Les Voyages et Observations du Sieur Laboulaye-de-Gours, gentilhomme Angevin, où sont décrits les religion, gouvernement, et situation des Etats et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perse, Palestine, Caramanie, Kaldée, Assyrie, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientals des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d'Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulness of these travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Persia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. Fermanet, Fauvel, Boudouin, de Launay, et Stokove, contenant la description des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c. Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *Ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of these travels, which contain an account of these nations very exact for the time, appeared previously at Brussels. — The following Observations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious erudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

Observations sur le Voyage de MM. Fermanet, &c. Rouen, 1668, 4to.

Reitomits,

Reitomits, Reisen in Europa, Asien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.

J. B. de Burgo, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Asia, Africa, ed Europa. (Five years' Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.

Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte, par *J. Cappin*. Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de M. de Monconys, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Constantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bays, en Allemagne, en Espagne, où les savans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, experience de physique, curiosités de chimie; outre la description des divers animaux et des plantes rares; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, son fils. Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to.; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.

The extent of these travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the sciences and arts than the description of the countries and nations visited. The travels in the East are said to have been undertaken for the purpose of tracing the remains of the philosophy of Mercurius Trismegistus and Zoroaster.

J. C. von Neitzschütz, Siebenjehrige Weltbeschauung durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa; published by Chr. Joeger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.

Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Constantinople, and the Shores of the Levant. (In Portuguese.) Lisbon, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage de Paul Lucas au Levant. Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Asie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de Paul Lucas, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Asie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.

The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he first described, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were suspected, when they first appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by subsequent travellers.

Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Palestine, d'Italie, de Suisse, d'Alsace, et des Pays-Bas, fait depuis 1721 jusqu' en 1729, par *C. D. S.* Hague, 1724, 12mo.

Vincent Briamlé, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus en Turquie, en Perse, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 4to.

Myller, Reise nach Jerusalem und verschiedenen Theilen von Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Journey to Jerusalem, and various parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.

Mémoires du Chevalier d'Arvieux; contenant ses voyages à Constantinople, à l'Asie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c.; la description de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'histoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus considérables recueillis de ses mémoires, et mis en ordre par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1735, 6 vol. 12mo.

At the commencement of these travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was subsequently charged with missions to the Porte, and as consul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the East. His residence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

*Lettres critiques de Hodes-Mehemet-Effendi au sujet des Mémoires du Chevalier d'Her-
vieux, avec des éclaircissemens sur les mœurs, les usages, la religion, et les différentes
formes du gouvernement des Orientaux : traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet
Franguy (rénégat Flamand suivant Petis-de-la-Croix). Paris, 1735, 12mo.*

*Thom. Stan. Wolski Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana, latius producta per tres insigniores
mundi partes, Europam, Asiam, et Africam. Leopold, 1737; Ib. 1739, 8vo.*

*Edward Browne's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt,
and Abyssinia. London, 1739, 8vo.*

*Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732; contenant la description d'Alger, de
Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Constanti-
nople, &c. par le Sieur Tollot. Paris, 1742, 12mo.*

*A Description of the East, and some other Countries; with an Itinerary of Europe,
by Dr. Richard Pococke. London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.*

The high value of these travels, with respect to antiquities and science, is uni-
versally acknowledged.

Macdonald's Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 8vo.

*Travels through Part of Europe, Asia-Minor, the Islands of the Archipelagus, Syria,
and Egypt, by G. van Egmont and J. Heyman: translated from the Low-Dutch.
London, 1759; Ib. 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.*

*Stephan Schultz, Reisen durch Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Travels in Europe, Asia,
and Africa.) Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.*

*Wasilii Grigorowitsch, Putafchestwie k' Swiatim mjestam, w' Europje, Azie, i Afrikje,
nachodjaschimja prad prijatoe w' 1723 i okonschannoe w' 1747 ghoda. (Travels in
Europe, Asia, and Africa, to visit the holy Places in Greece, Palestine, to Mount
Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.) Peterburgh, 1778, 4to.*

*Some Observations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, "Travels in Eu-
rope, Asia, and Africa," by Joseph Price. London, 1782, 8vo.*

Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by M^r Intosh. London, 8vo.

*Philosophical Rhapsodies, or Fragments, containing observations on the laws, manners,
customs, and religion of sundry Asiatic, African, and European nations, by R. J.
Sullivan. London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.*

*Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Palestine ou Terre-Sainte, par
M. l'Abbé Binos. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.*

*Kurze Beschreibung einer Reise von Arcot in Ostindien nach dem Vorgebirge der
guten Hoffnung, &c. (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the East Indies, to
the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Ger-
many, by a Hanoverian Officer.) Hamburg, 1788, 8vo.*

*Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, suivi de notions intéressantes sur les castes Indiennes, sur
l'Angleterre, et sur la Hollande. Paris, 1789, 8vo.*

*C. Bifani, Lettere su diversi Paesi de la Europa, Asia, ed Africa, &c. (Letters on various
Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.)
Rome, 1790, 8vo.*

Picturesque Tour in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1793, 4to.

Voyage de Constantinople à Bassora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Constantinople, en 1782, par le Désert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé *Sestini*. Paris, an vi.—1798, 8vo.

Travels of *Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Persian Prince), in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himself in the Persian language, and translated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

ITINERARIUM Portugalsium e Lusitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et de-
mum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Cister. Ex Lusit.
Latinè translatus. 1508, fol.

Recentes Novi Orbis Historiæ, hoc est, 1mo. Inquisitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an
et quomodo ea feliciter perfici possit, eaque figuris æneis demonstrata. 2do. Relatio
super detectione transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi.
3to. Memorabilis libellus Serenissimo Hispaniarum Regi oblatus super detectione
quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Australis incognitæ, ejusque opibus immensis
et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hispanis in India occidentali hætenus gestarum libri
tres. 5to. Insularum Canariarum descriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio.

Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

*John Smith's Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; with a Continuation of the
History of Virginia.* London, 1630, fol.—The second edition bears this title:—

“The true Travels, Adventures, and Observations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Asia,
Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened
to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his services and stratagems in Hungary, &c.; how
he was made prisoner by the Turks, sold as a slave, and sent to Tartary; his descrip-
tion of the Tartars, and of their strange customs and religious creeds.” London,
1664, fol.

Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine *Martin de Hoyersabal*, habitant de Cabiburu;
contenant les règles nécessaires à la bonne et sûre navigation. Rouen, 1631. Bour-
deaux, 1633, fol.

Jacob Josten, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungern, Polen, Boehmen, Oester-
reich, Teutschland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Gelobten Land, Neue Jerusalem,
Ost und West Indien. (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany,
Spain, France, the Promised Land, New Jerusalem, the East and West Indies.)
Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

Don Pedro Ordóñez Zúvallos, Historia y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la
Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magellanica. (History and Voyage of the World
in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Asia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614;
ib. 1691, 4to.

Nicolas Graaf, Reisen naer Asia, Africa, America, en Europa. (Travels in Asia,
Africa, America, and Europe.) Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo.

Remarques d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Por-
tugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Brésil. Hague, 1728, 8vo.

A. G. Volkard, Reisen und Schiffahrten durch Niedersachsen nach Hamburg und Am-
sterdam, von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis
Archangel,

Archangel, und endlich in West-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower-Saxony to Hamburgh and Amsterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the West Indies, from 1712 to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.

Charles Thompson's Travels; containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: published from the author's original manuscript, interspersed with the remarks of several other travellers, and illustrated with historical and miscellaneous notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744-London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

Maximilian Sudert, Reisen in Europa und nach den Australischen Lcendern. (Travels in Europe and to the Australian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.

J. Brelin, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swedish.) Upsala, 1758, 8vo.

Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Asia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyages en différentes parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par Verdun, Pingré, et Borda, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757. Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

J. C. C. Spoerl, Vermischte Briefe, zum Theil Reisebeschreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miscellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langensalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen eines philosophischen Menschenfreundes in America und England. (Excursions of a philosophical Philanthropist in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.

Jenne, Reisen von Petersburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Guadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Asien, und einige Stöedte von America. (Travels from Petersburg to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Asia, and some Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

ASIA.

TURKEY IN ASIA.

I. *Travels in Asia-Minor.*

OLIVER DAPPER, Beschryving van Asia, behelfende de Gewesten van Mesopotamie, Babylonie, Assyrie, Anatolie of Klein Asia; beneffens eene volkomme Beschryving van gensch Arabia. (Description of Asia, or of the Countries of Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Assyria, Natolia or Asia-Minor; with a Description of all Arabia.) Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

C. Bruyn, Reyzen door den Levant en de vermaardeste deelen van Klein-Afien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Ægypten, Syrien, en Palestina. (Travels in the principal parts of Asia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Palestine.) Delft, 1699, fol.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant. Cuts. London, 1702, fol.

These travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with those in Russia and Persia by the same author.

Ionian Antiquities: published by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol. Travels in Asia-Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by **Richard Chandler**. Oxford, 1775, 4to.

A Journal of the Passage from India, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Asia-Minor, by **Thomas Howel**. London, 8vo.

Voyage to Smyrna. London, 1789, 8vo.

A Series of Letters, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Constantinople, &c., by **Lusignan**. London, 1788, 8vo.

D. Seftini, Lettere odoporiche per la Peninsula de Cyzico, per Brusse e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninsula of Cyfico, by Brussa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of these volumes.

Remarks and Observations on the Plain of Troy, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans son Etat actuel, par **Le Chevalier**. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de plusieurs planches. Paris, an vii.—1799, 8vo. — Troisième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Description of the Plain of Troy, by **Chevalier**: translated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin; avec la carte générale de ces deux mers; la description topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des usages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Brusse en Bithynie, celle du Bosphore de Thrace, et celle de Constantinople, &c. par le Cit. **Le Chevalier**. Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.

The

The History of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the opposite Coast of the Chersonesus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Asia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.

The Topography of Troy, illustrated and explained by drawings and descriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.

A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Seet. RUSSIA.* — *Boscovich*; *Seet. POLAND.* — *Semple*; *Seet. SPAIN.* — *Buchenbach*, *Duloir*, *Tournefort*, *Nyenborg*, *Dallaway*, *Wittman*, *Griffiths*; *Seet. TURKEY IN EUROPE.* — *Palerne*; *Seet. GREECE.* — *Poullet*, *Jenner*, *Jackson*, *Griffiths*, *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, *Monconys*, *Lucas*, *d'Arvieux*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*; *Seet. EUROPE and ASIA.*]

II. Travels in Armenia and Georgia.

The Travels of *Bertrandon de la Brocquière* to Palestine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: translated by *Thomas Jobnes*, Esq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.

Bredenbach, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Basil, 1577, 8 o.

P. Archangelo Lamberti, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale si tratta dell'origine, costumi, e cose naturali di quei paesi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices respecting the origin, customs, and natural objects of those countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Description de l'Armenie, de la Perse, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités sur la religion, le gouvernement, et les coutumes des anciens Perses, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; composées par le P. G. D. C. (le P. *Gabriel de Chinon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (*Louis Morery*.) Lyons, 1671; *ib.* 1691, 12mo.

Oliver Dapper, Beschryving van Persia en Georgia. (Description of Persia and Georgia.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

Etat présent de l'Arménie; avec une description du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.

Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Ch. Meiners*. (In the *Gottingen Magazine*, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of *Pallas*, *Georgi*, *Gmelin*, *Clarke*; *Seet. RUSSIA.* — *Pofer*, *Tournefort*, *Voyage des Missionnaires*, 1750; *Seet. TURKEY IN EUROPE.* — *Poullet*, *Jackson*, *Fernandel*, *Voyage d'un Missionnaire*; *Seet. EUROPE and ASIA.* — *Howel*; *Seet. ASIA-MINOR.*]

III. Travels in Palestine.

Hans Tucher, Reisebeschreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augsburg 1483, fol. Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

De Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinere Hierosolymitano, autore Ludolpho. No date, *b. l.* fol.

This journey seems to have been undertaken in 1313.

Bernhard de Breydenbach, *Opus transmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hierusalem.* 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another translation by P. Jean de Herfan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinai, ad venerandum Christi Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinai ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opusculum Bernhardi de Breydenbach. Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1541, fol.

Les saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai, avec les Portraits des plusieurs Villes, par le P. Nicole Huen. Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.

Peregrinationes Civitatis sanctæ Jerusalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis. Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.

Des saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai; contenant du tout la description, ainsi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoître. Lyons, 1498, fol.

Frederici de Hese Iter Hierosolymitanum. Deventer, 1505, 4to.

Giuseppe Rosacio, *Viaggi di Venetia a Constantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, insieme quella della Terra-Santa.* (Journey, both by Sea and Land, to Constantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *Ib.* 1598, 4to.

Le grand Voyage de Jérusalem. Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Liber historicum Partium Orientis, sive Passagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore Heyton. Hagenau, 1529, 12mo.

Description du Voyage à Jérusalem, fait en 1490, par Jean de Cachemois. Lyons, 1530, 4to.

Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ses Villes, par Denis Gassot, achevé par Philippe Sieur de Campermoy. Paris, 1536, 4to.

Jacobi Ziegleri Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scandiæ Descriptio: Et Weiffenburgii (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Descriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti. Stralsburg, 1536, fol.

Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbisque Descriptio, autore Martino Brioneyo. Paris, 1540, 8vo.

Description de la Terre-Sainte, par Guillaume Postel. Paris, 1553, 8vo.

Felix Fabri, *Eigentliche Beschreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil.-Lande und Jerusalem.* (Description of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jerusalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.

Jos van Ghieftale, *Voyage naart' Heiligtant.* (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485: published by Ambrose Zerbent.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.

Stephan Gumpenberg und anderer wahrhaftige Beschreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige Land. (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by S. Gumpenberg and others.) Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

Adam Reizner, *Beschreibung von Jerusalem und Judea.* (Description of Jerusalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.

La Pérégrination spirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jérusalem, Bethléem, &c. composée en langue Thyoise, par Jean Pascha, et translatée par M. de Leuze. Louvain, 1566, 4to; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo.

Aufzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reise-Beschreibung in den Orient, &c. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal during Travels by Reuter, who in 1567 visited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the *Orientalische Bibliothek*, by Hassle.

Discours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, en 1548, par Antoine Renaud. Lyons, 1573, 4to.

Discours

- Discours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem et autres Lieux, par *Gabriel Giraudet*, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais. Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.
- J. H. Helffrich*, Reise nach Hierusalem, Oegypten, auf den Berg Sinai, nach Alcair und Alexandria. (Travels to Jerusalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinai, to Alcair and Alexandria.) Leipzig, 1579; *Ib.* 1589, 4to.
- Judocii Madgen* Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana facta anno 1542. Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.
- Daniel Eklin*, Reise von Arau gen Jérusalem zum Heiligen-Grabe. (Journey from Arau to Jerusalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.
- Melchior von Seydlig*, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebst Vermeldung der joemmerlichen und langwierigen Gefoengniß derselben Gesellschaft. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himself and his Companions.) Gœrlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipzig, 1581, 4to.
- Leonhard Rauwolf's* Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raifs, so er vor dieser Zeit gegen Aufgang in die Morgenländer, fürnemlich Syriam, Judœam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam vollbracht. (Exact Account of his Journey into the East, particularly to Syria, Judæa, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, and Assyria; effected some time since.) Augsburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Lauingen, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.
- Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre. Cologne, 1582, 8vo.
- Reisbuch oder Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reise-Beschreibung, &c. (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *Ib.* 1602; *Ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.
- Tratado y Descricion de la Tierra-Santa. (Treatise and Description of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Tepes*. Madrid, 1585, 4to.
- Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.
- Burchardi*, Monachi Germani, Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item *Bartholomæi de Solignano* Itinerarium, edit. per Reineccium. Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.
- Devotissimo Viaggio di Jerusalem, fatto e descritto da *Giovani Zuallardo* l'anno 1586, &c. (The most devout Journey to Jerusalem, executed and described by G. Zuallardo, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by N. Bonifacio.) Rome, 1587; *Ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French; Antwerp, 1618, 4to.
- De l'Antiquité, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat present de la Ville de Jérusalem, par *Albert Paduleau*, Sieur de *Launay*. Nantes, 1635, 4to.
- Fr. Noë*, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinai, &c. (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinai, that is, a description of the cities, castles, towns, churches, monasteries, isles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *Ib.* 1676. Bassana, 1685, 8vo.
- Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit *Antonius de Plaisance*, edente *Claudio Menard*. 1640, 4to.
- Francisco Guerrero*, El Viage de Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.
- Vincenzo Bordini*, Istoria dell' antica e moderna Palestina. (History of ancient and modern Palestine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.
- Christophori Hedman* Palestina sive Terra-Sancta. Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.
- Antonio de Castilla*, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa. (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par *M. J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.
- Voyage de la Terre-Sainte; contenant une véritable description des lieux les plus considérables que Notre-Seigneur a sanctifiés de sa presence, prédications, morale,

et souffrances ; l'état de la ville de Jérusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. où il est traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres ; plus, une légère description de quelques villes d'Italie : par M. J. Doubdan. Seconde édition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the most exact and minute descriptions of the holy places ; and the plates are very neat.

La Terre-Sainte ; ou description topographique très-particulière des saints lieux et de la terre de promesse : avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par F. Eugène Roger, Missionnaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Palestine, particularly of the Maronites and Druses, is curious, though at present superseded by that of Volney. The plates are esteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

Le pieux Pèlerin, ou Voyage de Jerusalem, par le P. Surius. Avec planches. Bruffels, 1666, 4to.

Le Voyage de Galilée, fait en la compagnie du Sieur de Bonnacorse, consul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage d'Anne Chéron, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jérusalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A strange instance of female weakness and superstition.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par Jacques Goujon. Lyons, 1671, 4to.

Goyatis, Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1672, 4to.

D. Gonzalez, Reisen nach Jerusalem. (Travels to Jerusalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

Gabriella Bremond, Viaggi fatti dell' Egypto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinai, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinai, and the most conspicuous Places in those parts, to Jerusalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Palestine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria ; with the Description of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet : translated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

Fr. Ferd. Troilo, Reise nach Jerusalem, den Berg Sinai und Egypten. (Travels to Jerusalem, Mount Sinai, and Egypt.) Dresden, 1676, 4to. Leipzig, 1717. Dresden and Leipzig, 1734, 8vo.

Kæpken's och Carlsson's Resbeskrifning ifran Cypren, til Asien, Jerusalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Asia, Jerusalem, &c. by Kæpken and Carlsson.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

J. J. Amman, Reise in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promised-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Der Weitversuchte Cavalier, oder Reisen in das Heilige-Land. (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Voyage à la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. Nau, Jésuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Ol. Dapper, Naauwkerige Beschryving van Asien, vekelfende de gewesten Syrien, en Palestina end Heligeland. (Exact Description of Asia, particularly Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land.) Amsterdam, 1680, 12mo.

Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reisebeschreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caraibischen Inseln und Fetu. (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promised-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Islands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

- Christiani Adrichimii* Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Historiarum. Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.
- Melchior Luffy*, Reifbuch gen Jerufalem. (Itinerary to Jerufalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.
- Job. Dubiuli* (Minoritæ Belgi) Hierosolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodaeporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.
- Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgio*, Liege, 1600, 4to.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par Jérôme *Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.
- Francisco Pontabio Daveyro*, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas sus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Lisbon, 1600, 4to.
- Hansen von Mergenthal's*, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachsen, Reise und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jerufalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promised-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.
- Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, instituita nell'anno 1598, dal Don *Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavalliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various places.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.
- Le saint Voyage de Jérusalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Castela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.
- L. Tschudi* von Glarus, Reise und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tschudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.
- Le très-dévoit Voyage de Jérusalem; avec les figures des lieux saints et plusieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quelant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.
- Reise nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Description of the holy Places.) Frankfort, 1609, 2 vol. fol.
- Juan Caverio de Vera*, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Descricion de Jerusalen y del santo Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Description of Jerufalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.
- Nicolai Radziwil*, Hierosolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.
- Gio. Pool Pesanti*, Peregrinatio di Gierusalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.
- Le Pèlerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, sous le discours figuré de la Jérusalem terrestre, est enseigné le chemin de la céleste. Paris, 1615, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem; avec la description des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres passages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.
- Francisco Stephano Mantegazza*, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jerufalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.
- Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum et Syriacum, a *Joanne Cotovico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.
- Jacob Divexa*, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1620, 8vo.
- P. Bernardino*, Trattato delle Pianta e Immagini de' sacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatise on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.
- Le Voyage de Jérusalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Parisien; ensemble son Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l'Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluche, Baron des *Anglures*. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.

Martin Baumgarten, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam, et Syriam, &c. studio et opere Christophori Donateri. Nuremberg, 1621; *ib.* 1673, 4to.

Christophori Fureri ab Hermendorf Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palestinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremberg, 1621, 4to.

Journey to Jerusalem, by Father *John Van der Straeten*. (In Flemish.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.

Donaventura Brocard, Palæstina, sive Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.

Rodolphi Suchen, Liber de Terrâ-Sancta, et Itinera Hierosolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.

Wolf Weisenburg, Beschreibung von Palestina. (Description of Palestine.) Straßburg, 1630, fol.

Relation du Voyage de Perse, avec une Description de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique*. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Le Voyageur de l'Europe, où est le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Egypte, par *Jourvin*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte, et de l'Etat présent des saints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.

Le Bouquet sacré, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, composé des roses du Calvaire, des lis de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de plusieurs autres pensées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-observantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.

One of the most absurd specimens of extravagant and indiscreet zeal — dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,

Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinaï et Jerusalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Egypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, sur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée et de l'Archipel, dans l'Asie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, sur les côtes de Negrepoint, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Morison*; divisée en trois parties. Toul., 1704, 4to.

The two first parts contain a description of Palestine, more judicious than most of the preceding; the third, a very slight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.

Dominico Laffi, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.

Conradi Hietlingii Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jerusalem, conductus sub auspiciis Dom. G. F. Comitis de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.

Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, en 1707; contenant la description de Jerusalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Ladoire*. Paris, 12mo.

Hadriani Relandi Palæstina ex Monumentis veteribus illustrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.

An exact and erudite work.

H. Myricke, Reise nach Jerusalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c., (Journey to Jerusalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: published and illustrated with notes, by *J. H. Reitz*.) Osnaburg, 1714. Augsb. 1789, 8vo.

Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte en 1719; comprenant la description de la ville de Jerusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Voyage fait en la Ville de Jérusalem en l'année 1719, par F. Mibel Laduire, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Chrysantis Historia et Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbisque Hierusalem. Venice, 1728, fol.

Angelo Maria Müller, Reise nach Jerufalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1735, 4to.

Curieuse Reise-Beschreibung in das Gelobte-Land. (Curious Travels in the Promised-Land.) Dresden, 1738, 8vo.

H. Venzow, Reise nach Jerufalem, Cairo, &c. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. Marc, Jésuite. Paris, 1744, 8vo.

Jonas Korte, Reise nach dem Gelobten-Land. (Journey to the Promised-Land, in 1737.) Altona, 1741. With a supplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.

Palestina, ovvero primo Viaggio di F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia, Carmelitano scalzo, in Oriente. (Palestine, or the first Journey of F. Leonardo of St. Cecilia, barefoot Carmelite, to the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1753, 4to.

Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux observantin. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

Fr. Hasselquist, Iter Palæstinense, &c. forroctad ifran 1749 til 1752. (Travels in Palestine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.—In German, Rostock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.

The work of Hasselquist, almost the only one which embraces the natural history of Palestine, as well as some parts of Asia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.

Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an English Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford. London, 1758, 8vo.

Bachiene, Historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Palestina. (Historical and geographical Description of Palestine.) Leipzig, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.

*Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Palestine, fait en 1779 et années suivantes, avec figures, par B * * *.* Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

R. P. G. Steinhardt, Reise-Beschreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande. (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Rastadt, 1785, 8vo.

Description of the holy Places of Jerusalem, and the Objects visited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jerusalem: translated from the Latin by W. Witman. London, 8vo.

Voldrich, Certaz Brah do Benakt o odšud potom po mori az do Palestiny to gest. (Journey from Prague to Palestine.) Prague, 1787.

History of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jerusalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jesus Christ, by John Hanne, co-operator of St. James of Jerusalem. (In Armenian.) Constantinople, 1782, 4to.

Description of the holy Places in Jerusalem. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.

Gradus Bfcheider, Das Heilige-Land nach seinem gegenwärtigen Zustand geschildert. (The Holy-Land displayed in its present State.) Augsburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise door Palestina, &c. (Travels in Palestine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.

Joseph Schræter, See und Landreise nach Ostindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinai und Oreb, &c. (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the East Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinai and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jerusalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

This is the work of a Saxon artisan, who accompanied the troops sent against Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his

- production cannot of course be compared with those of more scientific travellers, he yet displays considerable powers of observation and description.
- Views in Palestine and Caramania**, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embassy of Sir Robert Ainslie at Constantinople, with a picturesque account; and the description of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.
- Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Palestine, et de la Basse-Egypte**; avec un discours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte rédigé par les CC. *Laporte-du-Theil*, *Legrand d'Aussy*, et *Langlès*. Les planches dessinées par le C. Caffas. Published in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.
- Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem, et de Jérusalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par Chateaubriand**. Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary**, during the years 1806 and 1807, by *F. A. de Chateaubriand*: translated by Schoberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Palerne; *Secl.* GREECE. — Zapullo, Mincius; *Secl.* ITALY. — Benjamin of Tudela, Leseige, Scheidt, Van Vlaming, Pouillet; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C. D. S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitsch, Binos; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Josten, Thompson; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Le Bruyn; *Secl.* ASIA-MINOR.]

IV. Travels in Syria.

- Itinerario de Ludovico Verthema in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deserta e Felice, &c.** (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Desert and the Happy, Persia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.
- Ludovici, Patricii Romæ, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriusque Arabiæ, Persiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultràque Gangem**. No date, fol.
- The same. Milan, 1511, fol.
- Ludovico Barthema, Itinerario, &c.**: translated into Spanish by Christoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.
- The surname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spanish copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now destroyed or damaged, are described, as well as the manners and customs of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin seems to have been printed earlier, as the latter professes to be a translation. In the Bibliothèque des Voyages, the author conjectures this, but does not suspect that he afterwards registers the Italian original in the same volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)
- Syriæ Descriptio, per Guillelmum Postel**. 1548, 8vo.
- P. J. Dandini, Missione apostolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano**. (Apostolic Mission to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo.
- In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In English, London, 1698, 8vo.
- The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was sent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.
- Magri, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano**. (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.
- Soria Santa, overo Racconto breve di varii Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c.** (Holy Syria, or short Account of various Events that happened in Syria, especially in Aleppo, Damascus,

- Damascus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joseph Besson*: translated from the French, by Father *Jos. Antovini*.) Rome, 1662, fol.
- Description abrégée de la sainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.
- L'illustre Pèlerin, ou Remarques sur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perse, &c. Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Abraham Seller's* Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the history of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the present time; with an Appendix, of critical observations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inscriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.
- Histoire des Druses, par *Pages de Saint-Pierre*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.
- The Natural History of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a description of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Ruffel*. London, 1756; *ib.* 1794, 4to.
- This is not only the best description of Aleppo, but one of the most complete pictures of Eastern manners extant.
- Histoire des Druses, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.
- Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la description de tout le pays compris sous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Kefrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la créance et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la description des ruines d'Héliopolis, aujourd'hui Balbek, &c. par *M. de la Roque*. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.
- Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Halifax*. London, 1705, 8vo.
- The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwise called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood* and *Dawkins*.) London, 1753, large fol.
- The Ruins of Balbek, otherwise called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the same.) London, 1757, large fol.
- Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Bassora, from thence through the Great Desert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plaisted*. London, 1758, 4to.
- Vincent Fara*, Aufzug aus seiner handschriftlichen Beschreibung der Reise, &c. (Extract from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damascus and Aleppo.) In *Bernoulli's* Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne*. London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the most valuable of modern books of travels.

Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Vatney*. Paris, 3d edition, an viii.—1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marseilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkish and Russian war; first published in 1781, with several additional plates. Syria is the principal object of these travels.

[See the travels of *Avril*, *Clarke*, *Buchenbach*, *Babenberg*, *Nyenborg*, *Morena*; *Seft. RUSSIA*. — *Palerne*; *Seft. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Jenner*; *Seft. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — *Laboulaye de-Goux*, *Pococke*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*, *Sestini*; *Seft. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — *Dapper*, *Le Bruyn*; *Seft. ASIA-MINOR*. — *Ziegler*, *Rauwolf*, *Cotovico*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermendorf*, *Bremond*, *Dapper*, *Morison*, B * * *, *Schræter*; *Seft. PALESTINE*.]

V. Travels common to Syria, Palestine, and other Countries and Isles of Asiatic Turkey.

[See the travels of *Baldwin*, *Richard*, *Guillelmus Peregrinus*, *Walter*, *Robert*, *Rainulf*, *Edwards*, *Turneham*, *Roderic*, *Lak*, *Aldersey*, *Elfred*, in *Hackluyt*, vol. ii.]

Delle

Delle Maraviglie del Mondo vedute da Marco Paolo ; o Viaggi, &c. (The Wonders of the World seen by Marco Paoli ; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496 ; *lb.* 1508, fol. ; *lb.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

Marci Pauli de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres. Cologne, 1675, 4to.

————— A German version, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburg, 1481. Leipsic, 1611, fol.

————— In Spanish, with a treatise on the countries visited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

————— In English, 1579, fol. — In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

Marci Pauli, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuscripto collati, et notis illustrati ; accedit Haytonis, Armeni, Historia orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inscribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Disquisitio et Præfatio in Paulum. Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Asia, Persia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Asiatic Isles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from personal observation or report.

De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore Oderico de Portenon. (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, visited Armenia, Turkestan, the East-Indies, the Isle of Java, and China.

The Travels of Sir John Mandeville. London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre est appelé Mandeville, et fut fait et composé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promesse, c'est à sçavoir, de Jérusalem, et de plusieurs autres isles de la mer ; et les diverses et étranges choses qui sont es dites isles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b. l.*

————— In Italian, Venice, 1497 ; *lb.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is said to have set out in 1322, and after visiting Egypt, Palestine, Tartary, India, the Indian Isles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in absurdities ; and much of it seems to have been subsequently inserted from Marco Polo.

Relation du Voyage de Monf. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apostolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusqu'au Royaume de Siam, par M. de Bourges, Prêtre, Missionnaire apostolique. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

Collection of Travels in Tartary, Asiatic Turkey, Persia, Japan, by Jan Strassens. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1678, fol.

Zee en Land Reisen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien, &c. (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by Edward Melton : translated from English into Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

Joseph Georgiernes, Beschreibung des gegenwertigen zustandes der Inseln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos. (Account of the present state of the Isles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as also of Mount Athos : from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, at Easter 1697 ; with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Mesopotamia, by H. Maundrell. Oxford, 1699, 8vo.

Journey

- Journey from Aleppo to Damascus; to which is added, an Account of the Maronites inhabiting Mount-Libanon.* London, 1736, 8vo.
- Mesopotamia, ovvero terzo Viaggio di F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia, &c.* (Mesopotamia, or third Journey of F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia in the East.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Observations historiques et géographiques sur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par M. de Peyssonel; avec une lettre du même auteur à Messieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de son voyage à Magnésie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures.* Paris, 1760, 4to.
- A Journal of Travels from Bassora to Bagdad, through the Little-Desert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante.* London, 1784, 8vo.
- C. Neibuhr, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reise von dieser Stadt nach Cypern.* (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Museum, 1787.
- Description de l'Île de Chio, par Justiniani. Avec planches.* Paris, 1506, fol.
- Relation de l'Île de Chio, par Galland, faisant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'Arabe par le même.* Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Vicenzo Coronelli, Isola di Rodi geografica, istorica, antica e moderna, &c.* (Historical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Isles formerly possessed by the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- Description de toute l'Île de Chypre, avec l'Histoire des Princes qui y ont commandé, par le P. Etienne Lufignan: translatée de l'Italien au Français.* Paris, 1519, fol., plates.
- Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and several parts of Asia, by Alexander Drummond.* London, 1754, fol.
- Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—
- Viaggio del Abbate Mariti per la Isola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Palestina, &c.* (Travels of the Abbé Mariti through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 1770, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Mariti's Travels in Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine.* London, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c.* (Journal of the Travels of Grigori Pleschischjew, from the Isle of Paros to Syria and Palestine; with a sketch of the history of Aly-Bey: translated from the Russian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- Description du Pachalik de Bagdad.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.
- Gerdanne, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Asie et la Perse, en 1807 et 1808.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.

ASIATIC RUSSIA.

I. Siberia and Asiatic Russia in general.

- EIGENTLICHE Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Siberien, &c.* (Accurate Description of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of Iwan Wafilowitch, Czar of Russia: translated from a Slavonic manuscript in the library at Berlin, into German, by E. G. Bergen.) In the Magazine of Büfching, vol. xviii. p. 83-110.
- Noord en Oost Tartarye, &c.* (North and East Tartary, or detailed description of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and situated in the northern and eastern parts of Asia and Europe, as well between the rivers of Tanais and Ob, as near the Black, the Caspian,

Caspian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries subject to Her Majesty the Czarefs : illustrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Witsen*. Amsterdam, 1692 ; *Ib.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.

J. R. Forster, in his History of Discoveries, &c. calls this an excellent work.

Les Mœurs et Usages des Ostyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec plusieurs remarques curieuses sur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Nassau, par Jean Bernard Muller, Capitaine de Dragons au service de la Suède, pendant sa captivité en Sibérie. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. viii.)

Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par Brand. Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressées sur les Mémoires des Prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

J. G. Gmelin, Reisen durch Siberien. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.) Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by Keralio, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies ; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.

Samuel Muller, Voyage from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America ; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Russians on the Frozen-Sea : translated from the German. London, 1761 ; *Ib.* 1774, 8vo.

J. C. Adelung, Geschichte der Schiffahrten und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nördlichen Wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Discovery of the North-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les usages des Russes, et l'état actuel de cette puissance, la description géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolsk, l'histoire naturelle de la même route, des observations astronomiques, et des expériences sur l'histoire naturelle, &c. par M. l'Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche. Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.

A translation of Krascheninikof's description of Kamtschatka is subjoined.

Voyage (en abrégé) de Chappe en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey into Siberia, by the Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche. London, 1770, 4to.

Lettre d'un style franc et loyal à l'Auteur du Journal Encyclopédique (critique du voyage de Chappe). Paris, 1771, 12mo.

Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais Livre intitulé, " Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amsterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The same, translated into English by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.

This translation was made by a Lady at St. Petersburg, and dedicated to the Empress Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active share in the original "Antidote."

Erich Laxmann's Briefe : herausgegeben von Schloetzer. (Letters of E. Laxmann : published by Schloetzer.) Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.

Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (Therby de Belcourt) au service de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Russes, et relégué en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1776, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neu entdeckten Inseln in der see zwischen Asien und Amerika. (Account of the new-discovered Isles in the Ocean between Asia and America.) By J. L. S. Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Beschreibung

Beschreibung der Altaischen Gebürge. (Description of the Altaic Mountains.) By *Renovanz.* 8vo.

Severs, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.

P. J. Schangin, Beschreibung einer Reise, &c. (Account of a Journey on the highest Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.

P. S. Pallas, Nachricht von den Inseln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Isles of Laechof, situated opposite the Swætoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.

Lindenthal, Reisebeschreibung in den Bergen von Keisnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keisnatze.) In the Physical Memoirs of Russia, vol. iii.

P. S. Pallas, Sammlung historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Voelkerschaften. (Collection of historical Notices respecting the Mongol Tribes.) Petersburg, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the same author.

J. A. Güldenstadt, Von den Häfen am Caspischen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caspian Sea.) In the Petersburg Journal, April 1777; and in the German Museum, 1777. Travels through the Russian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Persia, by *John Cook.* Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Histoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans plusieurs Endroits de la Russie (Asiatique) et de la Perse. Avec planches. Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, by *William Cox.* London, 1780, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altaï en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par Patrin. Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.

An Account of a geographical and astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, by Commodore *Jos. Billings*, during the years 1785, 1794: published from his manuscripts, by *M. Sauer.* London, 1800, 4to.

Puteschestwie flota Kapitana Sarytschewa po sewerowostot schnoi tschasti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i wostotchnomu Okeanu, &c. (Voyage of Captain *Sarytschewa*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eastern-Ocean, during eight years; on occasion of the geographical and astronomical expedition of Commodore Billings, from 1785 to 1793.) Petersburg, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of Sauer, and was published by order of the Emperor Alexander. The journal of Billings himself is to be printed; and the papers of the naturalist, *Merk*, who died since his return, were sent to the celebrated Pallas to be prepared for publication.

Recherches historiques sur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Russe (de M. Fischer), par M. Stollenwerck. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This translation is abridged from the original Russian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

B. Bergmann, Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excursions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with some leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very interesting work, the result of a long residence among the Kalmucks.

The first volume contains letters written during his excursions in the Stepps,
VOL. XVII. U the

the history of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Russia, and some of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The second volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their sciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wreech, Strahlenberg; *Seet. RUSSIA IN EUROPE.* — De Veer, Müller; *Seet. Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c.* — Bell; *Seet. EUROPE and ASIA.* — Ruysbroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *Seet. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.* — Marco Polo; *Seet. TURKEY IN ASIA.*]

II. Kamtschatka.

Lettre de M. d'Anville au P. Castel, sur le Kamtschatka, et Réponse. Paris, 1737, 12mo.

H. Krascheninnikof, Opisanie zemli Kamtschatki sotschenennoja. Petersburg, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

——— *The History of Kamtschatka and the Kurilsky Islands, with the Countries adjacent; illustrated with maps: published at St. Petersburg by order of His Imperial Majesty; and translated into English, by James Grew.* Gloucester, 1764, 4to.

Jacob von Stabelin's von den Russen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Infelmeer. (The Archipelago discovered in 1765, 1766, by the Russians, between Kamtschatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.

Georg. Wilh. Steller, Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka; dessen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebensart, &c. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Customs, &c.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

———, *Tagebuch einer Seereise, &c.* (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtschatka, to the Western Coasts of America.) In Pallas's *New Memoirs of the North*, vol. v. and vi.

——— *Fortsetzung von Steller's Reise, darinn Bering's Tod, &c.* (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the Fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtschatka.) By P. S. Pallas. (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)

——— *Topographisch und physikalische Beschreibung der Bering's Insel.* (Topographical and physical Description of Bering's Isle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.

P. S. Pallas, Beschreibung der sogenannten Kupfer-Inseln im Kamtschadalischen Meer. (Description of the Copper-Isles in the Sea of Kamtschatka.) *Ibid.*

S. Oedmann, Beschreibung von Kamtschatka, dessen Einwohnern und physikalischen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, and physical Curiosities.) Upsala, 1787, 8vo.

Memoirs and Travels of Mauritius Augustus Count de Benjowsky; containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtschatka, his escape and voyage from that peninsula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French settlement in the island of Madagascar; written by himself, and translated from the original MS. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.

III. Travels

III. *Travels in other Parts of Asiatic Russia.*

Neuester Staat von Cafan, Astracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinsbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landschaften, und Provinzen. (Present State of Cafan, Astracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

Pet. Rytshkova, Topographia Orenburgskai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Peterburgh, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisin durch Rußland und im Caucasischen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Russia and the Caucasian Mountains.) By *J. A. Güldenstadt*. Petersburg, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to.

Pallas edited this work, the author having perished in his travels.

J. A. Güldenstadt, Aufzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu seiner Reise nach den Caucasischen Gebürgen und Georgien gehöerig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucasian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society, vol. iii.

Journal historique du Voyage de *M. Lefseps*, Consul de France, employé dans l'Expedition de *M. de la Peyrouse* en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françaises au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtschatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Translated into English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage historique et géographique dans les Pays situées entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne; contenant des détails nouveaux sur les peuples qui les habitent, des observations relatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée, un vocabulaire des dialectes du Caucase, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; suivies d'un mémoire sur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyse de la carte de ce cours, d'éclaircissement sur le cours des Pyles Caucasiennes et Caspiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Russie. Paris, 1798, 4to.

CHINESE EMPIRE.

I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allerent dans le neuvième siècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec de remarques sur les principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudot*. London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expressed of the authenticity of these travels; but *M. de Guignes* has discovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library. They contain many absurdities, but much of what relates to China was confirmed by Marco Polo, and by more modern travellers.

Avvisamento del Viaggio di Gathai per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Lisbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Francisco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.

Ambassades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412 : traduites du Persan ; avec la vie de ces deux souverains, et des notes. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Ambassade de Scharok, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ses Voisins, à l'Empereur de Khataï, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire. (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

Relatio Ablegationis quam Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem Chamum Bodgi, destinavit, anno 1553. (*Ibid.*)

Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza, Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos, y Costumbres del gran Reyno de la China ; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo. (History of the most remarkable Things, Rites, and Customs of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, translated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589 ; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the first extensive account of China, and accordingly every thing is seen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

Avvisi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584 : cavati della Lettere della Compagnia di Jesu. (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584 ; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584 : extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

Avertissement des Royaumes de Chine et du Japon ; avec le Retour des Princes Japonais aux Indes. Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

Beschreibung des Koenigreichs China, und dessen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulness, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

Lettere del Giappone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590 ; scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590 ; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquisition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

Math. Dreyer, Historie und Bericht von dem Koenigreiche China, desgleichen von Virginia. (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipzig, 1597, 4to.

Luis Guzman, Historia de las Misiones que han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesu, para predicar el santo Evangelio en la India-Oriental, y en los Reynos de la Chyna y Japon. (History of the Missions of the Religious of the Company of Jesus, to preach the holy Gospel, in the East-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcalá, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Besides the history of the missions, these volumes also contain the descriptions of many places, such as Salfette, Goa, Cochin, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindostan, China, and Japan particularly. The same applies to the following work —

Neue Historische, &c. (New Historical Account of the Embassy of the Jesuits to different powerful Princes in the East-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

Marcello de Ribadeneyra, Historia de las Islas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon ; de lo sucedido en ellos a los Religiosos descalzos de la orden de S. Francisco. (History of the Isles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan ; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 1601, 4to.

Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor. Paris, 1604, 12mo.

Fernam Mendon Pinto, Peregrinaçam, em que da conta de muytas y muyto estranhas chofas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente se chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e senhórios das partes orientales. (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many strange things which he saw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordships in the East. Lisbon, 1614. — In Spanish, by Francisco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of these travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

Histoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine, entreprise par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, comprise en cinq livres, es quels est traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Eglise naissante en ce royaume, tirée des mémoires du R. P. Matthieu Ricci, par le R. P. Nicolas Trigault Doussien: traduits en Français par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault. Lille, 1617, 4to.

The same, under the title, "Voyages des PP. Jésuites en Chine." Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the most satisfactory of the accounts hitherto published by the Jesuits of China. Father Ricci being well-skilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Etat de la Chine, par Louis Legrand. Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

Relazione delle Cose piu notabili della China: scritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621. (Account of the most remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

Jerome d'Angolis, Histoire de ce qui s'est passé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon, tirée des Lettres écrites es années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin. Paris, 1625, 12mo.

Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités sur la Côte de la Cochin-Chine. Paris, 1628, 12mo.

Ordonez de Cavallos, Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochin-China, y Camboja. (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochin-China, and Camboja.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine, es années 1624, 1625, et 1626, écrite par le PP. Jésuites. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin. (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, sent to Muzio Vitelleschi, General of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1629, 12mo.

Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris jusqu' à la Chine, par le Sieur Feynes; avec son Retour par Mer. Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

Regni Chinenfis Descriptio. Leyden, 1639, 24to.

Alvarez Samedo, Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c. Rome, 1643, 4to.

The History of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately described, as also the dispositions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Samedo*, a Portuguese, of late resident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illustrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *ib.* 1670, fol.

Route

Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.)
Description géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. *Martin Martinus*. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

Voyage des Ambassadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaïse des Indes-Orientales, envoyés l'an 1656 en la Chine : traduit d'un manuscrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

J. A. Mandelstlo, Morgenlœndische Reise-Beschreibung; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the East; with Remarks by Olearius.) Sleswick, 1647; *Ib.* 1668, fol.

Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perse aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur *Jean Albert Mandelstlo*, contenant une description très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et presque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Oléarius : traduits par Wicquefort. Amsterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1; maps, plans and views.

Les Voyages et Missions du P. *Alexandre de Rhodes*, en la Chine et autres Royaumes d'Orient; avec son Retour en Europe par la Perse en l'Armenie. Paris, 1653; *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

These travels include, besides China, Goa, Salfette, Malacca, Cochin-China, Tonquin, Macassar, Persia, and Armenia. They seem once to have been popular, but are now entirely superseded by others.

Jan Nieuwbof, Gesandshap der Neederlandische Oost-Indische Compagnie aen den grooten Tartarischen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embassy of the Dutch East-India Company to the great Tartaric Chan, the Emperor of China.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.—In French, translated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates.

This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.

Athanasii Kircheri China, Monumentis sacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis Spectaculis illustrata; cum figuris æneis. Amsterdam, 1667, fol.—Translated into French by Alquié, with a Chinese and French Dictionary, *Ib.* 1670, fol.

The plates in the Latin copies are superior to those of the French. Struve asserts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that he was never in China.

Relation of the second and third Embassies from the Dutch East-India Company into the Empire of China, by *Arnoldus Montanus* and *John Ogilby*. London, 1670, fol.

Ol. Dapper, Beschryving den Keyserryks van Tainfing of Sina. (Description of the Empire of Tainfing or China.) Amsterdam, 1670, fol.

———— Andenkwoerdig bedryf der Neederlands Oostindische Moetschapy, op de Kuste en in het Keyzerrik van Tainfing of Sina, behelgende het tweede en derde Gefandshap na het Keyzerrik, beneffens en beschryving van geheel Sina. (Remarkable Negotiations of the Dutch East-India Company on the Coast and in the Empire of Tainfing or China, on the occasion of the second and third embassy into that empire; with a description of all China.) Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—In German, *Ib.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.

Matth. Cramer, Voyage van Baltasar Brotz naer de Kuste van China en Formosa. (Voyage of B. Botz to the Coasts of China and Formosa.) Amsterdam, 1670, 8vo.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares; contenant plusieurs choses remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations, et principalement de cette dernière : traduite de l'Espagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.

Relação do estado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666, &c. (Relation of the political and moral state of the Chinese Empire from 1659 to 1666, written in Latin by Father *Francis Rogemont*, of the Company of Jesus, and translated by a Religious of the same company.) Lisbon, 1672, 4to.

Navarrete, Tratado historico, politico, y moral de la China. (Historical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great scarcity and of considerable value. The author being sent to Rome to remonstrate for the Chinese missionaries against their customary mode of conversion, they induced the Inquisition to suppress the second volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the press.

Voyage des PP. *Grueber* et *d'Orville* à la Chine. (In *Thevenot's Collection*, Part IV.)

Relation nouvelle de la Chine, contenant la description des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; composé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jesus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

Francisci Erasmi, Ost und West Indischer und Sinesischer Lust und Staats-garten. (Garden of Delight, and state of the East and West Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

J. C. Wagner, Mächtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Asiatische Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Asiatic Tartary.) Augsburgh, 1689, fol.

George Meister, Orientalisch-Ostindianischer Kunst und Lust goertner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reise nach Japan, von Java, küsten Sina, Siam, und rückwerts über Malacca, observiret worden. (Oriental and East-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was observed in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coasts of China, Siam, and back by Malacca.) Dresden, 1692; Leipzig, 1713; *Ib.* 1730, 4to.

Prodigieux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine, par *J. B. Maldonde*. Mons, 1693, 12mo.

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Etat présent de la Chine, par le P. *Louis Lecomte*. Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo.—Reprinted with the following work, *Ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo.—

Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclaircissement sur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jésuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

These works are very instructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

De magno Sinarum Imperio, autore *Erico Reland*. Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paësi adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio. (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and some other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

Adam Brand, Beschreibung seiner grossen Chinesischen Reise, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der suite des Herrn Everhardd Isbrand Ides, von Moscou über Siberien, Daurien, und durch die Grosse-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Description of his great Chinese Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the suite of M. Everhard Isbrand Ides, from Moscow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfort, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *Ib.* 1734.—In French, Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo.

Etat présent de la Chine, par *Joachim Bouret*. Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, sur le vaisseau l'Amphitrite, par *Gbaia-dini*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

De Siniensium Ritibus, autore *Francisco Bracati*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Regni Chinenfis Descriptio (intercalato *Bened. Goëtti* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Lange* à la Chine. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.

George J. Unverzagt, Allerneuëste Reisebeschreibung der Gefandtschaft von Groß-Russland an den Chinesischen Keyser. (Newest Description of the Embassy from Great-Russia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lubeck, 1721; *Ib.* 1727, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Moscou à Pekin, et de sa Résidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.

Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With some additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.

This still continues to be the most valuable geographical work of the whole of China we possess. Unfortunately *Du Halde's* credulity often misled him.

The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of *Lecomte*—

General History of China, Chinese Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are comprised all the authentic accounts formerly published by *Louis Lecomte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.

J. Ambrosio Messa-Barba, Istoria delle Cose operate in China. (History of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.

Gottfried Leimbach, Reisebeschreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.

Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1745, 4to.

Israel Reinius, Anmærkning saermlade under en Rejsa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.

J. H. H. Kurze, Beschreibung über des Schiffs Cronprinz-Christian glücklich gethane Reise nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Christian, from 1730–1732.) Copenhagen and Leipzig, 1750, 8vo.

Job. Peter Reichard, Reisen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Islands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour servir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par *Delille*, 1765, 4to.

Mémoires sur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.

Mémoires concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Missionnaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.

This is the most valuable production published by the Jesuits on China.

Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Utenfiles des Chinois, gravés sur les originaux Dessinés à la Chine, y compris une Description de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Krattcheische opisanié ghorodam docho dem i prettschemu Kitaiskagho ghofudarstwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjewjm*. (Description of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chinese Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chinese; extracted from the Chinese geography, published in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary *Leontjew*.) Russian, 1778, 8vo.

A Voyage

- A Voyage to China and the East Indies**, by *Peter Osbeck*; with a **Voyage to Surate**, by *Olof Torreen*, and **Account of the Chinese Husbandry**, by Captain *Ekelberg*: translated from the German, by *J. R. Forster*; with a **Fauna and Flora Sinenfis**. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lange*, **Tagebuch zweier neuen Reisen nach Peking, &c.** (Journal of two new Journeys to Peking, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine**, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 jusqu'en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madécasses; suivi d'observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Îles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches sur l'histoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.
- Supplement au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine**, par un ancien Marin. Amsterdam, 1785, 8vo.
- Description générale de la Chine**; contenant, 1mo, La description géographique des quinze provinces qui composent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Îles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la situation de ses villes, l'état de sa population, les productions variées de son sol, et les principaux détails de son histoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des connoissances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, sur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les usages, les arts et les sciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A General Description of China**: translated from the French of *Grozier*. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. A. Heinze*, **Beschreibung von China aus den besten Reisebeschreibungen gesammelt.** (Account of China: collected from the best Travels.) Leipzig, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton**, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von China**, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichsten Merwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrsamkeit, und Kunst. (Description of China, in single Delineations of the chief Curiosities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Straßburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Chinesischen Reichs, seiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebräuche, und Religion.** (Description of the Chinese Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Customs, and Religion.) Weiffenfels, 1790, 8vo.
- George Mortimer's* **Observations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Isles of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Islands, Owhyhee, the Fox Islands, and the north-west coast of America, Tinnian, and from thence to Canton**, in the Brig *Mercury*, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.
- William Winterbotham*, **An historical, geographical, and philosophical View of the Empire of China**: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embassy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.
- A Narrative of the British Embassy in China**, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumstances of the embassy, with an account of the customs and manners of the Chinese, by *Æneas Anderson*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Authentic Account of the Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China**; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Erasmus Gower, and

and other gentlemen in the several departments of the embassy, by Sir *George Staunton*, secretary of the embassy, and minister-plenipotentiary in the absence of the ambassador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the same embassy, may be considered as exhibiting the most complete account of the country extant.

Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaise vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 et 1725, où se trouve la description de plusieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambassade a donné occasion de traverser : le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard *Van Braam-Houckest*, second dans cette ambassade : orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié en Français par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo.

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion; suivi d'Observations sur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Esquisse des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen *Charpentier de Cossigny*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie, par J. C. *Hüttner* : traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.

Travels in China and in Tartary, in the suite of Lord Mackartney, by *Holmes*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in China; containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons made and collected in the course of a short visit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a subsequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c.; by *John Barrow*, late private secretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illustrated with several engravings. London, 1804, 4to.

De Guignes, *Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Île de France*, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In English, London, 1809, 4to.

Sainte-Croix, *Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Îles Philippines, à la Chine*, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Olearius Benjowky, Avril, Neuville; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Bell; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico; *Secl.* SYRIA and EGYPT.]

II. *Travels in other Parts of the Chinese Empire.*

ISLE OF FORMOSA.

A Description of the Isle of Formosa, by *Gaspard Psalmanazar*. London, 1704, 12mo.

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an imposition, is quoted in the *Bibliothèque des Voyages* as an actual description of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer; *Secl.* CHINA.]

KOREA.

KOREA.

Henri Hamel, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t' jaar 1653; hoc t' selve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is gestrant: als mede een pertinente beschryvinge der Landen, Provintien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t' Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, destined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the same yacht was stranded on the Isle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent description of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts situated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinsel Corea in Asien. (Notices relative to the Peninsula of Corea in Asia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. *Verbieft*. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Also in the Recueil des Voyages du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; also those of Pallas; *Sect. SIBERIA*. — Histoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, Grozier, Anderson, Staunton, Hüttner; *Sect. CHINA*.]

THIBET.

Antonio de Andrada, Nuovo Descubrimiento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Tibet. (New Discovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Tibet.) Lisbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spanish, Madrid, 1628; *Ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemish, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French translator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spanish copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

Theodori Ray, Descriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

Horacio della Ponna, Relazione dello stato presente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the present state of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reise eines Engloenders im Gefolg des Dalai-Lama. (Journey of an Englishman in the suite of the Dalai-Lama.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e stato presente della Missione del vasto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and present state of the Mission to the vast Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

Hakman, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbeschreibung, Geschichte, und natürliche Beschaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, History, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In Pallas's Memoirs of the North, vol. iv.

Saunders, Reise in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forster.) In Fabri's Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*: traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'exposition des mœurs, des coutumes,

coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. *Bogle*, par M. Stevant, et inserée dans les Transactions Philosophiques, No. 67, et Parti II. : traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inséré dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, “Essai sur l'Histoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puissances de l'Inde, par M. *Crawford*,” et traduit par J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. *Turner* avec le Tachou-Lama, suivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inséré dans les Recherches Asiatiques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui par M. Turner, où l'on trouve la description de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by *Samuel Turner*: to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Observations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without comparison, the most valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Desideri, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c.; *Secl. CHINA.*]

JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection. — In the Grand Routtier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a description of the coasts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the isle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the isle of Ferando. 3. Another, by a Portuguese pilot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coasts of China, to the isle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the isle of Cabexama, and the port of Langueaque or Nangafaki. 6. The voyage of *Francis Paës*, Portuguese, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for discovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangafaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangafaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, que andan en los Reynos de Japon, escriviéron a los de la misma Compañia: en los quales se da noticia de los varios costumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y suceso y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jesus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to those of the same Company; in which an account is given of the various customs and idolatries of those pagans; and a notice of the beginning, success, and goodness of the Christians in those parts.) Alcala, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giappone dell' anno 1577, scritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jesus.) Naples, 1580, 8vo.

Francis

Francis Gualle, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Isles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Historische Beschreibung was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen ist. (Historical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.

Gaspar Calius, Die Genaueste Beschreibung der berühmten Insel Japon. (The most exact Account of the celebrated Isle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.

Reinhard Cysatus, Wahre Beschreibung der Entdeckung der Inseln des Koenigreichs Japan. (True Account of the Discovery of the Isles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburgh, 1586, 8vo.

Brevis Japoniæ Insulæ Descriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jesu gestarum succincta Narratio. Cologne, 1586, 8vo.

Ludovici Froez de Rebus Japonicis historica Relatio. Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo. — In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.

Relation aus Japan, was sich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of consequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augsburgh, 1611, 4to.

Nouvelle Histoire du Japon, divisée en cinq livres : traduite de l'Espagnol de *Louis P. Gueyra*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Bernardi Varenii Descriptio Regni Japoniæ. Amsterdam, 1629, 8vo.

Description de la Terre de Jesse, ou d'Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaisseau Castricom en 1643 : traduite du Hollandais par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I., and in Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Beschryving van het Konikryke van Japon, bestaende in verscheydene vragen beantwoort in den jare 1636, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Japan, consisting in questions by Philip Lucas, answered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.

Relation de l'Empire du Japon, comprise dans les Réponses que François Caron, Président de la Compagnie Hollandaise en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ; revue et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fausses remarques et additions que Henri Haguenair y avoit insérée, tellement qu'elle est maintenant en toutes ses parties conforme à l'original. — Translated by M. Thevenot, and inserted in his Collection, as well as in the Voyages au Nord, vol. iv. — Printed separately, Amsterdam, 1715, 8vo.

Relation des Missions de Jesuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'Isle de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris sous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par *Cardini* et *Baretti* : traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault. Paris, 1646, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ses trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus, par le P. *Machault*. Paris, 1651, 12mo.

Description of Japan, by *Marof*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.

Arnold Montanus, Beschryving de Gefantschapen der Oost-Indischen maatschapye aan de Keyseren van Japon. (Account of the Embassy of the East-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol. — The same, translated into English by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jesuits. The designs are the creatures of the artist's imagination.

The History of Japon ; containing an account of the ancient and present state and government of that Empire ; together with a description of the Kingdom of Siam :

written

written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kämpfer*, and translated from his original manuscript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the present day the best account of Japan.

Histoire du Japon; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ses habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit sur le même sujet, par le P. *Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *Ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

Iwana God. Reichel, *Kratkaja Istorija o Japonskom ghosfuderstwie iz destowiern ŭch iswiesty fobrannaja*. (History of the Japanese Empire.) Moscow, 1723, 8vo.

Observations critiques et philosophiques sur le Japon, et les Japonais. Amsterdam, 1780, 8vo.

K. P. Thunberg, *Tal om Japanska Nationen, hallet för K. Vet. Acad.* (Memoir on the Japanese Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

—— *Reisa uti Europa, Asia, Africa, forrœttad i aaren 1770 à 1779*. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1770–1779.) Upsala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of these travels, particularly its natural history.

Von den Lisquios Inseln. (On the Lisquios Isles.) In *Fabri's Geographical Lectures*, vol. iv.

A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean; in which the coast of Asia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the island of Insu (commonly known under the name of the island of Jesso), the N., S., and E. coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent isles, as well as the coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed in His Majesty's sloop Providence, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by *William Broughton*. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of Struys; *Seçt. RUSSIA*. — Gualtieri, *Faxicuri*; *Seçt. POPE'S DOMINIONS*. — Stranflens; *Seçt. SYRIA and PALESTINE*. — *Avvisi del Giapone*, *Avertissement des Royaumes de Chine et Japon*, *Lettere del Giapone*, Guzman, Ribadeneyra, Mandello, Meister; *Seçt. CHINA*. — Benjowsky; *Seçt. ASIATIC RUSSIA*.]

THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

WILLIAM METHOLD, *Treatise on the Gulf of Bengole, as also Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancaffery*. (In *Purchas's Pilgrims*.)

Gasparo Balbi, *Gioiellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di IX anni consumato in esso del 1579 fin' ad 1588: con la relazione di dazzü, pesi e misure di tutti le città: con suo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu, e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle cose piu notabili*. (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the East-Indies, containing whatever he has seen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and measures used in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the govern-

government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the most remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the first account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

B. de D., Beschryving van verscheiden Oost-Indische gevesten en machtige land-schapen, en inzonderheit van Golconde en Pegu. (Description of several mighty Countries in the East-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

Istoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan. (Natural and political History of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien. (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

Description de Pégu et de l'Île Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs sur le climat, le productions, le commerce, le gouvernement, les mœurs et usages de ces contrées, par W. Hunter, Jean Christophe Lefef, et Eschelskroon: traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand. Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter respecting the Birman empire was the best till the appearance of the following valuable work —

An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Avia, sent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major Samuel Symes. London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only satisfactory account of the country we possess.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *See*. CHINA.]

SIAM.

JOOST SCHUTTEN, Relation du Royaume de Siam (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

Relation historique du Royaume de Siam, par Delisle. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation de l'Ambassade du Chevalier de Chaumont à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de Choisy à Siam. Paris, 1687, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 12mo.

Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs observations astronomiques, et leurs remarques de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire (rédigé par le P. Tachard.) — Second Voyage du P. Tachard et des Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverses remarques d'histoire, de physique, de géographie, et d'astronomie. Avec figures. Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo. — With plates, Amsterdam, 1689; *Ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

Histoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat présent des Indes, par le P. Marcel Leblanc, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation of several Voyages of the East-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.) Leyden and Amsterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

Jerem.

Jerem. Van Vliet, *Befchryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c.* (Description of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the history of the origin, political, ecclesiastical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom.) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Description du Royaume de Siam, par *M. de la Loubere*, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles sont les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec plusieurs remarques de physique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Considering that the author resided only three months in the country, he made good use of his time.

Histoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770, publiée par *M. Turpin*, sur les manuscrits qui lui ont été communiqués par *M. l'Evêque de Tavolca*, Vicare-apostolique de Siam, et d'autres missionnaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *SECT. EUROPE* and *ASIA*.—Bourges; *SYRIA* and *PALESTINE*.—Ribadeneyra, Mandellso, Rhodes, Meister; *SECT. CHINA*.—Kœmpfer; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT:

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Island in the Straits of Malacca, considered principally as a maritime establishment, by *Sir Home Popham*. London, 1806, 8vo.

Letters on the Nicobar Islands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addressed by the Rev. *J. C. Hansel* to the Rev. *C. J. Latrobe*. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meister, Sonnerat; *SECT. CHINA*.—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Sucesos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Successes obtained in the Kingdom of Camboxa.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Englishman shipwrecked on the coast of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Missions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochinchine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par *François Palla*. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *ib.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *ib.* 1680, 8vo.

P. Christoforo Borri, Relazione della nuova Missione de' Padri della Compagnia de' Gesu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jesuit Mission in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

Christoph. Borri's Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and singularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by *R. Astley*. London, 1634, 8vo.

Valerii, Bischoffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apostolici, in Cochin-China kurze Reisebeschreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Bishop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apostolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flourishing kingdom, and also of such European settlements as were visited on the voyage, &c. to which is annexed

annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the residence of the chief of the Boesjesmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow*. London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, *Avis d'une Découverte*, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *Seet. CHINA.*]

TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiffemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable en sa Mission. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

P. *Alex. de Rhodes*, *Tunkinensis Historiæ Lib. II.*; quorum altero status temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progressus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by Henri Alb. Lyons, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une description exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richesses et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arrosent de tous côtés, &c. ensemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on observe à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See *Lettere dell' Ethiopia*, &c. and the Travels of Rhodes; *Seet. CHINA.*—Palla; *Seet. COCHIN-CHINA.*]

HINDOSTAN.

I. *Hindostan, including Travels and Voyages to the East-Indies in general.*

VOYAGE de la Perse aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizac*, Ambassadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années suivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.)

Fernam Lopez de Castanbada, *Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India por los Portugueses*. (History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole translated into Italian by *Alphonso Ulloa*, Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the first part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Routier pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la description des îles, barres, entrées des ports, basses ou barres, dont la connoissance est nécessaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'espace de trente-cinq ans; en qualité de pilote-major des caragues de Portugal: traduit d'un manuscrit Portugais par *Melchisedech Thévenot*. (In his Collection, Part II.)

As Decadas III. de Asia, de *Joam de Barros*, em que se tratam os Feitos dos Portugueses no Descobrimento e Conquista das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Asia, of *Joam de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portuguese in the Discovery and Conquest of the Seas and Land of the East are treated of.) Lisbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.

——— Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto*. *Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the same, *Ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the same; *Ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the same; *Ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the same; MS. fol.

——— *Cinco Libros da Decada XII.* (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the same; Paris, 1645, fol.

——— Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro*.) MS. fol.

The three first decades of Barros were reprinted at Lisbon in 1628, and again with those of Couto, Lisbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.

Joseph Acosta, *Historia natural y moral de las Indias; en que se traten las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, y ceremonias, leyes y gobierno, y guerra de las Indias.* (Natural and moral History of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *Ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.

The History of the Travels in the East and West Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finished by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *Ib.* 1577, 4to.

Wahre Geschichte, &c. (True History of the Discovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: translated from the French.) 1565, 4to.

De Rebus, Emanuelis Lusitanix Regis Virtute et Auspiciis, gestis, à Hieronymo Osorio. Lisbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Castagna*, and others, translated by Simon Goulard. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *Ib.* 1587, fol.

Commentarii del grande Alonso d'Albuquerque, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque (concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Lisbon, 1557; *Ib.* 1576, fol.; *Ib.*, in 4 parts, 1774, 8vo.

Merveilles des Indes, par Guillaume Postel. Paris, 1583, 16mo.

Odoardo Barbosa, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the East-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.

Pigafetta Descriptio Indix-Orientalis. Frankfort, 1588, fol.

Ludovici Barthema Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.

Josephi Petri Maffei Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI selectarum, item ex Indiâ Epistolarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by Serdonati, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.

This work is far more valuable for style than matter, as it abounds with wonders and absurdities.

Cornelius Houtmann, De eerste Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Oost-Indien. (The first Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1598, 4to.

S. M. A. W., Historie van Indien, vaerinn verthoelt is de Aventuris die de Hollandische schepen begegnet zun. (History of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the first Dutch Ships are related.) Amsterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.

Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Vessels to the East-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.

Diarium nauticum Itineris Batavorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.

Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.

Navigatio et Itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Descriptio totius Guineæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Insularumque S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Ascensionis, nec non

- non Insulæ Madagafcar, Situfque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, ufque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linfchot*. Hague, 1599. Amsterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amsterdam, 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1623; *Ib.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1638, fol. — In English, London, fol.
- Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Choses à eux advenues; ensemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, situations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans; le tout par plusieurs figures illustré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amsterdam, 1538, fol.
- Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai discours et navigation historique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, fous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nec*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic*: de leur voyage, et choses plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage survenues, de leur riche charge et sainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amsterdam, 1609, fol.
- Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jesu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.
- Description du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une description des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui se trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du scorbut, qui est une maladie étrange qui survint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre*. Paris, 1604, 12mo.
- Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Corneille Witfliet*, et Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M * * **; divisées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *Ib.* 1607, fol.
- Histoire des Voyages et Choses plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils font entrés jusqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric*. Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.
- Cornelii Devena* Navigatio in Indian-Orientelem. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.
- Fernando Ribeira*, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (Annals of the East-Indies.) Lisbon, 1607, 4to.
- Gasparo Bernardo de San Ildefonso*, Itinerario di India per terra. (Itinerary to India by land in 1605.) Lisbon, 1611.
- Newpart*, Christliche Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Christian Travels to the East.) 1613, fol.
- Voyage de *François Pyrard de Laval*; contenant sa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Molucques, au Brésil, &c.; avec la description des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres singularités; divisé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit., *Ib.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

The last edition is most esteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, Pyrard, who set out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the most accurate and intelligent. His descriptions are concise and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the best we have, and that of Bengal, Cochin, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Isles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but those on the Brazils, though short, are full of curious matter.

Voyage en Afrique, en Asie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par Jean Moquet, Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.

These travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of interest and research.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Brésil, et aux Indes-Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621: traduite de l'Italien par le P. Jean Dard, Jésuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.

— Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the same. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Nieuwe Oost en West Indische Navigatien Joris van Spielbergen, en Jac. Lemaire Australische Navigatie. (New Voyages to the East and West Indies by George van Spielbergen, and J. Lemaire to Australia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin, *ib.* 1619, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfurt, 1625, fol.

Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux représentés en très-belles figures, qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, sacrifices, mosquées, idoles, richesses, cérémonies, festins, tribunaux, supplices, et esclavages, comme aussi les montagnes, vaisseaux, commerce, marchés, marchandises de toute sorte, épiceries, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres, animaux, oiseaux, poissons, monstres, feux souterraines, volcans, ouragans, &c. par le Sieur Romain de Hooghe. Leyden, N. D., oblong small fol.

This scarce work is one of the most curious productions of this celebrated artist. Descriptions accompany each plate.

Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général Boulieu (en 1619 et années suivantes), dressés par lui-même; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dressé à la manière des mariniens, par *Letellier*, pilote de cet amiral: traduit par Melchisedech Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

Alex. Geraldini, Itinerarium ad Regionem sub equinoxiali Regione constitutas. Rome, 1621, 8vo.

This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the East-Indies.

Josephi Philippi Abelini (J. L. Gonthefredi sub-nomine), *Indiæ-Orientalis Historia in Latinam versa.* Frankfurt, 1628, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.

Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine Hawkins: traduite de l'Anglais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

De Imperio magno Mogolenfi, sive India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.

History of the Hollanders and Zeelanders, in different parts of the East-Indies, &c; with the Account of the unfortunate Ship Batavia, commanded by Captain Pelfert. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1641, fol.; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

Collection of divers Voyages to the East-Indies, since 1586. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1643, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1648, 8vo.

Vornaamste Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien, gedaen med de Achimsche en Molusche vlooten, onder de Admiralen Jac. Hemskerk en Volfert Hermans, door H. Satebon. (Voyage to the East-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the command of the Admirals Hemskerk and Hermans, by H. Satebon.) Amsterdam, 1648, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par Jean Letellier. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.

Will. Herond Boutekoe, Journal of de gedenkwaardige Beschryving van de Oost-Indische Keyse. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amsterdam, 1656; *ib.* 1681, 4to.—Translated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the most extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the simplicity and ingenuity of the language the stamp of truth.

Nicks van Pomerend, Journal ofte een Oostindische Reys. (Journal of an East-Indian Voyage.) Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torry*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

Job. Jacob Saar, Ost-Indianische fünfzehnjährige Kriegsdienste, und Beschreibung was sich in solcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the East-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *ib.* 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Castro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portuguese voyages to the East-Indies, their discoveries and conquests there, the form of government, commerce, and discipline of war in the East, and the topography of all India and China; containing also a particular relation of the most famous siege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Frey de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relação do novo Caminho que se fez por Terra e mar da India para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Lisbon, 1665, 8vo.

Histoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Etablissement de son Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

Galata Palladius de Gentibus Indiæ et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latine vertit et Notis illustravit; adjectis *Ambrosio* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; *Edwardus Biffuens* editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Asia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingen*, Soc. Jesu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hincce eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Serenissimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperii Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc situs varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hactenus; de Christianitatis situ in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejusque liberorum tragœdiâ cruentissimâ. Aschaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Asia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Asia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Lisbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spanish, *ib.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

J. Hugen van Linschoten, Reis-Geschriffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirm in Orien-ten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portuguese in the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane: traduite du Castellane en Français. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou Tresor des Indes-Orientales. Première partie; dans laquelle il est traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vis-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres précieuses et des perles, et aussi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

Job. van der Bebr, Diarium einer neunjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Diary of nine-years' East-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1760.) Jena and Breslau, 1668, Frankfort, 1684, 1688, 4to.

Albr. Herport, Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.

Descrizione geographica e historica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Tosi*; dove si tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i suoi regni. (Geographical and historical Description of the East-Indies, by the Abbé C. Tosi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *Ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.

Philip Baldæus, Beschryving der Oostindischen Landscapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Description of the East-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.

Verhaal van drye voor naame Reizen naar Oost-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the East-Indies, by *J. J. Saar*, *Volkert Evertz*, and *Albrecht Herport*: translated by *J. H. Glazemaker*.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.

Newt, Beschryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

Vincenzo Maria, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.

This work contains some curious details relative to the coast of Malabar.

Ol. Dapper, Asia, of Beschryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Asia, or a Description of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amsterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.

Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Labaye et Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'est fait par l'escadre de Sa Majesté, sous le commandement du premier, depuis son département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, jusqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

Oostindische Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, swedige za een landge-rechte tegen de Portuguesen, &c. (Voyage to the East-Indies, with an account of the battles by sea and land with the Portuguese; with a description of the chief towns, countries, islands, and kingdoms in Eastern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schooten*; also an account of the dreadful shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht *Torshelling*, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde*. Amsterdam, 1676, fol.

Asiatifche und Africanische Merkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Königreiche, Herrschaften, und Lænder des Grossen Mogol, des grossen Neguz, &c. des Koenigreichs Algier. (Asiatic and African Curiosities of the present time, or Description of the Kingdoms, Lordships, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremburg, 1676, 4to.

Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établissement de plusieurs nations, et la description des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Delestre*. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Gerrit Vermeulen, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Oostindien. (Memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, begun in 1668 and concluded in 1674.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

Friedr. Bolling, Oost-Indiske Reise-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the East-Indies from 1669-1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.

Job. Christian Hofmann, Ostindianische Reise. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Cassel, 1680, 8vo.

Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenant la description des états du Grand-Mogol, où il est traité de la force, de la justice, et des causes principales de la

la décadence de l'état de l'Asie, et de plusieurs événemens considérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, passent dans l'Indostan, d'où ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1679; *Ib.* 1723. *Ib.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the most excellent travels in Hindostan which have ever appeared, containing the first good account of Kashemir and several other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Varwich* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

José Martinez de la Puente, Compendio de las Historias del Descubrimiento de la India-Oriental y sus Islas. (Compendium of the History of the Discovery of the East Indies and its Islands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

Job. Schreger, Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. herausgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the East-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : published by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipzig, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the East-Indies and to Brasil. (In Flemish.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Voyage de *M. Jean Thevenot* ; contenant la relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

Job. Siegmund, Vierzehnjährige Ostindianische Kriegs und Ober Kaufmanns Dienste, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the East-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

Elias Hesse's Ostindianische Reisebeschreibung, oder Diarium der Reise Dr. *Benjamin Olitchens* von Dresden nach Sumatra. (East-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Olitchen's Journey from Dresden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dresden, 1687, 12mo. Leipzig, 1690. Frankfurt, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souchu de Rennefort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales ; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaisseaux de la compagnie, et l'établissement d'un comptoir Français à Madagascar ; 2do. Le voyage de *M. Vanderveghe*, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, par delà l'équateur ; 3mo. Le récit succinct de l'expédition de *M. de Lahaye*, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagascar, la prise et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thomas, et les particularités les plus curieuses des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 jusqu'en 1675, par *M. S. D. R.* Paris, 1688, 4to.

Christoph. Schweitzer, Journal und Tagebuch seiner sechsjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Journal of his six years' Travels in the East-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1682.) Tübingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff* : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam 12mo.

Christoph. Fricken, Ostindianische Reisen und Kriegsdienste. (East-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680–1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duquesne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de son Escadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (*M. Pouchot de Chantaffin.*) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

Probably

- Chr. Burkhard*, Ost-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (East-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.
- Jan Nieubof*, Zee en Land Reyze door verschiedene gewesten van Oost-Indian, med een verhaal der stad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the East-Indies; with a Description of the City of Batavia.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol.
- John Ovington's* Voyage to Surate in the year 1689, with a Description of the Islands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de plusieurs Histoires curieuses, par M. *Carré*. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation of two different Voyages to the East-Indies: translated from the Flemish. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propose une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traversée de l'Île de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Brest, 1700, 4to.
- Francisco Carletti*, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the West and East Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une description des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, de l'île de Ceilan; par une Membre de la Compagnie Française. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- A Journal or Account of *William Daniel's* late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Curiotités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.
- Histoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis sa Fondation, sur les Mémoires de *M. Manouchi*, Vénitien, par le *P. Catrou*, Jésuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage du *Sieur Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.
- Christophori Langhanssen's* Neue Ostindianische Reise, &c. (New Travels to the East-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Deroy* to Surate.) Leipzig, 1705, 8vo.
- Giovanni Borghesi*, Lettera scritta da Pondichery; nella quale si contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coste dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove osservazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta dal manuscritto Latino da *Giov. Maria de Crescimbeni*. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, besides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coasts of the East-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural observations occur: translated from the Latin MS. by *G. M. de Crescimbeni*.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.
- Wouter Schouten*, Reys-Togten naer en door Oost-Indien. (Travels to and in the East-Indies, from 1658 to 1665.) Amsterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.
- Voyage to the East-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.
- The adventures of this person and his companions in the two desert isles are rather suspicious, but there is no reason to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Isles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the East-Indies.

- The English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East-Indies. London, 1708, 8vo.
- Manuel Pimentel*, Arte de navegar, &c. e Rotario das Viagens e Custas marítimas de Guinea, Angola, Brasil, Índias e Ilhas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coasts of Guinea, Angola, the Brasils, the West and East-Indies and Islands.) Lisbon, 1712, 4to.
- Wilb. Vogel*, Reisebeschreibung in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.
- P. van den Broek*, XXV jaarige Reise-Beschryving naer Africa en Oost-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the East-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.
- Acten der Dœnischen Mission in Ost-Indien*, &c. (Acts of the Danish Mission in the East-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.
- These acts have been continued, and the 61st volume appeared in 1805. They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niecamp*, was published in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the same, from 1705 to 1767; *ib.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the first volume of the latter appeared in a French translation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.
- Voyage de Nicolas de Graaf aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Asie; avec une relation curieuse de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans.* Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- This voyage is justly esteemed for the accuracy of the descriptions.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Escadre commandé par M. Duquesne, depuis le 24 Février 1690 jusqu' au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales.* Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.
- An Account of the Trade in India, by Charles Lockyer.* London, 1721, 8vo.
- Histoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le P. Lafiteau, Jésuite.* Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *ib.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.
- The author uses the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the sense of the ancient voyagers, who designated by it all the new-discovered countries in Asia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the East-Indies.
- Franc. Valentyn*, Beschryving van oude en nieuwe Oostindien. (Description of the ancient and modern East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.
- This work, which is scarce and but little known, is one of the best hitherto published relative to India, and contains also an account of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia.
- Ernest Christoph. Barchewitz*, Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies from 1711–1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.
- Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Ostindisk Resa, &c.* (My Son on the Gallies, or Voyage to the East-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Niclas Jans Campstrup*, Reysbeschryving of Journal van de Oostindische Compagnie schep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of East-India Company ship Blydorf). Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.
- Account of the East-Indies, containing Observations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by Hamilton.* Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.
- Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par Abdoulkerim, favori de Thamas-Koulican: traduit du Persan par M. Langles.* (In his Collection portatif, Part I., sect. iv.)

- Job. W. Heydt*, Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schauplartz von Afrika und Ostindian, oder Beschreibung von den Besitzungen der Hollöndische Compagnie in Afrika und Asia, nebst der Reise des Verfassers von Holland nach Ost-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the East-Indies, or Description of the Possessions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Asia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the East-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.
- Jac. de Bucquoi*, Aanmerkelike ontmoedingen in de seltienjaerige Reyse naer de Indien. (Observations made during his sixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.
- Job. Heinr. Schræder*, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reise nach Ostindien, und verschiedenen Ostindianischen Inseln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the East-Indies, and to various East-Indian Islands.) Leipzig, 1749, 8vo.
- Bernard Scherffer*, Reisebeschreibung nach Ostindien. (Travels to the East-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.
- Gustav. Fried. Gerbert*, Ostindische Natur-Geschichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, besonders bey den Malabaren. (East-Indian Natural History, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coast.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.
- Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Salzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the English Commissioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the East and West Indies.) Frankfurt, 1752, 12mo.
- Job. Peter Reichard*, Zwanzig-jährige Reisen in West und Ost Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the West and East Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.
- Petr. Ofbeck*, Dagbok öfwer en Ostindisk Resa, med Anmerkninger at Naturkundigheten, med *Torene's* Resa til Surate och Ostindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the East-Indies, with Remarks on Natural History, and with *Torene's* Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.
- Description of the East-India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, as also of the Island of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldæus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)
- John Henry Grose's* Travels to the East-Indies. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1766; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ludw. von Dießhorn*, Nachricht von Ostindiens Beschaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf seinen Reisen gesammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curiosities of the East-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfurt, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Mager*, Gewisse Nachricht, &c. (Assured Account of the Situation and modern Curiosities of the East-Indies, &c.) Leipzig and Eisenach, 1759, 4to.
- Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ship the Diligence, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.
- Mémoire sur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1765, 4to.
- The History of Indostan: translated from the Persian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *Ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.
- The dissertation on the religion and philosophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their present state.
- Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Brest, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duffieux*. Bouillon, 1770, 12mo.

Tableau historique de l'Inde; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une description de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.

Zend-Avesta, ouvrage de Zoroastre, &c.: traduit du Persan M. *Anquetil du Perron*. Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.

The preliminary discourse to this celebrated work contains the translator's travels in the East-Indies.

P. C. Zimmermann, Reise nach Ost und West Indien. (Voyage to the East and West Indies.) Hamburg, 1771, 8vo.

C. G. Ekeberg, Ostindiske Resa i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the East-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.

Geriike, Reise von London nach Zeylon und Cudalur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudalur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.

George Bernard Schwartz, Reise in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

Coryat's Crudities, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, par *Guillaume Thomas Raynal*. Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; *Ib.* 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In English, by *Justamond*, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occasion du passage de *Vénus* sur le disc du soleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par M. *Legendil*: enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to. — En Suisse, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.

Though astronomical observations were the chief object of these travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural history of India.

Voyage du Comte *Duprat* dans l'Inde, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.

Historical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas. London, 1782, 8vo.

Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt and across the Great-Desert, by *James Capper*. London, 1783, 4to; *Ib.* 1788, 8vo.

J. H. T. Bernstein, Ostindianische Erdbeschreibung, enthalend' alle Ostindische Inseln. (Geography of the East Indies, including all the Islands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général, par *Brissot de Varville*. Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Historisch und geographische Beschreibung von Indien, &c. (Historical and geographical Description of India, by *J. Tieffenthaler*; with the historical and geographical Researches on India by *Anquetil du Perron*, and the general Map of India by *James Rennel*: published by *J. Bernouilli*. With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to. — The same in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.

The account of the Seikhs by *Tieffenthaler* is the most interesting we possess.

The researches of *Anquetil* appeared in French, separately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of *Tieffenthaler* in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Ostindien, oder Reise-Nachrichten; nebst angehängten Fragmenten über dieses Land. (Letters on the East-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Basil, 1786, 8vo.

Etat actuel de l'Inde. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise von Stade nach Madras und Ost-Indien geschrieben, von einem Hannövrischen Capitain. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the East-Indies, by a Hanoverian Captain.) Bremen, 1788, 8vo.

Memoir of a Map of Indostan or the Mogul Empire ; with an Introduction, illustrative of the Geography and present Division of that Country, and a Map of the Countries situated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caspian, by *James Rennel*, Esq. : to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the most valuable extant relative to the geography and political state of India, seven different editions appeared.

Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par *Poucbot de Chantefsin*. Paris, 1792, 12mo.

Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coast of the Bay of Bengal ; also an Account of the Islands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas ; the present state of Achem, an Account of the Island of Celebes, and a Treatise on the Monsoon of the East-Indies. By *Robert Forrest*. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

Sketches, historical and political, of Indostan. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe der *F. F. von Wurmb* und *F. F. von Wolzogen* auf ihren Reisen nach Afrika und Ostindien. (Letters of the Barons de Wurmb and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the East-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

Travels in India, by *William Hodges*. London, 1793, 4to., plates.

Choice Views in India, after designs executed on the spot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and English description, and forty engravings ; by the same. London, 1794, fol.

British India analysed. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

J. S. Stavorinus, Reise van Seeland, over de Raap de Goede-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengalen, enz gedaen in de jaaren 1768 bis 1771. (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Reise, over de Kaap de Goede-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macassar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macassar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains interesting accounts of Bengal and the Isles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

Briefe aus Ost-Indien. (Letters from the East-Indies.) Basil, 1796, 8vo.

A Journey over-land to India ; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by *Leonard Campbell*. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Series of Hindostan Letters ; containing a striking account of the manners and customs of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindostan, by *Bartholomew Burges*. New-York, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by *Sila James*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Mémoires sur l'Inde, par *Banbi*, revus par *Jérôme Lalande* : publiés par M. de Vaucelles. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

View of India, by *T. Pennant*. London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels from England to India, in the year 1798, by *John Taylor*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Bassora.

Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eastern Coast of Africa ; with a Vocabulary. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage

Voyage à Madagascar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Rochon*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagascar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'une vocabulaire Madagasse, et de tables astronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The first volume contains the author's travels in Madagascar, first published in 1792; the second, a vocabulary of the language of that island, and his travels in Morocco; the third, those in the East-Indies, particularly relating to Isle de France and New Zealand.

Modern History of Hindostan. London, 1802, 4to.

Lettres philosophiques et historiques à Milord S * * *, sur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Asie, au commencement du dix-neuvième siècle, par l'auteur de "l'Essai historique et militaire sur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Asiatic Researches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the East-Indies.) By *F. Paulino de San Bartholomeo*. Rome, 1796, 4to. — In French, revised by Anquetil du Perron; Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George Viscount Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Historical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the history of Mysore, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that state, to the extinction of the Mahomedan dynasty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, vol. i.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par *M. Sonnini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Isle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de *M. Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Christian Researches in Asia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Residence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; selected from a series of familiar letters, written during seventeen years' residence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn; *SECT. RUSSIA IN EUROPE*. — Schermerling; *SECT. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.* — Goes; *SECT. SPAIN*. — Pietro de la Valls, Poser, Melton, Thévenot; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Vogel; *SECT. HOLLAND*. — Reisebeschryving door Vrankryk, &c. Bruce; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Belon, Centellas, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bambouk; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — Josten; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — Verthema; *SECT. SYRIA*. — Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Bourges, Melton; *SECT. SYRIA AND PALESTINE*. — Schroetter; *SECT. PALESTINE*. — Mortimer, Renaudot, Ambassades reciproques, Mandello, Rhodes, Meister, Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, Rechteren and Langes, Manneville, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Sonnerat, Cossigny, Sainte Croix; *SECT. CHINA*. — Cardini and Baretti, Machault; *SECT. JAPAN*. — Balbi, Istoria naturale e politica, &c.; *SECT. BIRMAN EMPIRE*. — Tachard; *SECT. SIAM*.]

II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindostan.*

BENGAL.

Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; describing the deplorable condition and accidents of those who undertook it; how, after the loss of their ship, they were forced to reside in a desert and barren island, &c. by *M. Glanins*. London, 1682, 8vo.

Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Oost-Indische jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale. (Dangerous Shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coasts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde*. 1707, 4to.

Essay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo*. London, 1772, 8vo.

View of the Rise, Progress, and present State of the English Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelst*. London, 1772, 4to.

State of the British Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.

Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts*. London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.

Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Hastings*. London, 1786, 8vo.

History of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonathan Scott*. Shrewsbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage au Bengale; suivi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Observations sur le Voyage de Stavorus, d'une Notice sur le Japon, et de la Description de la Culture du Riz dans l'Asie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Cossigny*. Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la description des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails sur le caractère et les arts industriels des peuples de l'Inde, la description de quelques pratiques religieuses des habitans de Bengale: suivi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la description de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Yémen, des détails sur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré*. Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

The Origin and authentic Narrative of the present Maratta War, and also of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.

Illustration of some Institutions of the Maratta People, by *William Toune*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barrofumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinson Leckie*. London, 1800, 4to.

COAST OF MALABAR.

Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto*. Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé dans les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voisins de Malabar, par le P. *Hyacinthe de Magistris*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.
Giuseppe di Santa Maria, Legato apostolico nelli Regni de' Malabari, prima Spedizione all' Indie-Orientali. (First Expedition of Joseph de Santa Maria, apostolical

- lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the East-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.
- Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians: translated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.
- An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the East-Indies; in letters written by some of the most learned men in the country to the Danish missionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant la description des îles de Bourbon et de Madagascar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par *M. Dellon*, Docteur en Médecine. Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo. — In English, London, 1699, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas*: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Jacob Conter Vischer*, Malabarische Breven; behelgende eene naukerige Beschryving van de Kust van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters; containing an accurate Description of the Coast of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the English East-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.
- A Description of several artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

III. *Travels in Ceylon.*

- Histoire de l'Île de Ceylan; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et présentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695: traduite du Portugais par M. l'Abbé *Legrand*. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylan, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol.
The author, with some companions, lived twenty-seven years in slavery in various parts of the island.
- Observations made in the Isle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xxiii.)
- Joh. Christoph. Wolf*, Reise nach Zeylon, nebst Bericht von der Holländischen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo. — In English, by *Erkelskrom*, London, 1785, 8vo.
- An Account of the Island of Ceylon, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Relation de l'Ambassade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Île de Ceylan [en 1781]: traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Memoir on the Isle of Ceylon, by Messrs. *Joinville* and *Mahony*. (In the Asiatic Researches, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)
- Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its History and Geography; to which is added, the Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of *Cardini* and *Baretti*; *Secl. JAPAN*. — *Istorica naturale e politica*, &c.; *Secl. BIRMAN EMPIRE*. — *Baldæus*, *Valentyn*, *Pyrard de Laval*, *Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales*, *Gerike*, *Journal of a Voyage from Madras*, *Lord Valentia*, *Haafner*; *Secl. EAST-INDIES*.]

IV. *Travels*

IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of Observations made during a Mission in that Country in 1793, by Colonel *William Kirkpatrick*. London, 1811, 4to.

Travels common to the East-Indies and Persia.

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, con la descrizione particolare di città, luoghi, siti, costumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, spese, e modo di governo suo, e della ultima impresa contra Portughesi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Casa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Persia, India, and to Constantinople; with the particular description of cities, places, situations, customs, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expenditure, and government, and of his last enterprise against the Portuguese.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This small collection is very scarce. It was subsequently inserted in the large collection of Ramusio, and translated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Persicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is *Antonio Minutio*; and the work contains the travels of *Gasparo Contarini*, who, in 1473, visited Mingrelia, Georgia, Persia, Tartary, and Russia; two journeys of *Giuseppe Barbaro*, two of *Alevigi*, and two anonymous travels.

Pedro Texeira, Relacion del Origen, Descendencia, y Sucesion de los Reyes de Persia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el mesmo autore deude India-Oriental, y hasta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Descent, and Succession of the Kings of Persia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the East-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotelendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the East, by *T. Herbert*, London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de *Thomas Herbert* (par Wiquefort); avec le Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de *Jérémie van Vliet* (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to.

Job. Albrecht von Mandelslo, Schreiben von seiner Ostindianischen Reise, aus der Insel Madagaskar, anuo 1639. (Letter on his East-Indian Travels from the Isle of Madagaskar, in 1639.) Sleswick, 1645; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perse. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de *Jean Tavernier* en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des observations particulières sur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *Ib.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverses choses curieuses, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hague, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1678, fol.

Tavernier, though not equal to Chardin and Bernier, will always continue among the most valuable travellers in the East. His account of Turkey,

- which he did not visit himself, is formed on the memoirs of his brother, and is full of errors.
- Asia*; the First Part, being an accurate Description of Persia, the vast Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.
- John Fryer's Travels into Persia*; began 1672, finished 1681; *ejusdem*, *New Account of East-India*. London, 1693; *Ib.* 1698, fol.
- Daniel Partbey*, *Ostindianische und Persianische Kriegsdienste und Reisen, und Beschreibung was sich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen*. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the East-Indies and Persia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *Ib.* 1698, 12mo.
- Franz Gaspard Schillinger*, *Persianische und Ostindianische Reise*. (Persian and East-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.
- Joh. Gottlieb Wurm*, *Zehnjährige Ostindianische und Persianische Reise*. (Ten years' East-Indian and Persian Travels.) Dresden and Leipzig, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.
- Daniel von Mogenio's selbst-eigene Beschreibung seiner Reise und seltsamen Begebenheiten in Persien und Indostan*. (Account of the Travels and strange Adventures in Persia and Indostan, by himself: published by Richard Tomlinson. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Edward Kier's Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754*; interspersed with some interesting passages relative to the manners, customs, &c. of several nations in Indostan; also a Journey from Persia to England by an unusual route. London, 1773, 4to.
- Historical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Persia, by C. Hamilton*. London, 1787, 8vo.
- Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia; with a short Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Persepolis, by William Franklin*. London, 1690, 8vo.
- A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmyre, Afghanistan, Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea, by George Forster*. London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

PERSIA.

- IL Viaggio dell' Ambrosio Contarini, Ambasciatore della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Cassan, Rè di Persia*. (Journey of Ambrosio Contarini, Ambassador from Venice to Uxan-Cassan, King of Persia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.
- Commentarj del Viaggio in Persia, di Catârino Zeno, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano del tempo di Uxan-Cassano, libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Isole Frislandia, Eslanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio*. (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Persia, at the time of Uxan-Cassan, two books; with the Discovery of the Islands of Friesland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.
- Catarino Zeno, Istoria curiosa delle sue Avventure in Persia: tratta da antico originale manuscritto, per la prima volta publicata da Vincenzio Formaleoni*. (Curious History

- tory of his Adventures in Persia: from the ancient original MS., published for the first time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo.
- Relacion de Don Juan de Persia, en III libros, donde se tratan los casos notables de Persia. (Relation of Don Juan of Persia, in three books, in which the most remarkable objects in Persia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.
- Kakasch, Stephan von Zalokemeny, und Georg Teßlander, Iter Persicum anno 1602, oder Persianische Reisebeschreibung. (Travels in Persia.) Altenburg, 1609; *Ib.* 1610, 8vo.
- Govea, Ambassade da Persia. (Embassy of Persia.) Lisbon, 1611, 4to.
- Joannes de Laet, Persia, seu Regni Persiæ Status, variaque in Persiam Itinera. Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1637, 24to.
- L'Ambassade de Don Garcias de Figueroa en Perse; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schal-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perse où cet ambassadeur a été pendant l'espace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.
- Samuel Imbrecht, Voyagien naer en door groot en machtige Koningryk van Persia. (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Persia.) Amsterdam, 1667, 4to.
- Recueil de diverses Relations de l'Ile de Madagascar, du Brésil, d'Egypte, et de Perse, avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre de Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Observations de E. E. Moris, par Jacques et Pierre Dupuy. Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.
- Relations véritables et curieuses de l'Ile de Madagascar et du Brésil; avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre faite au Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Egypte, et une du Royaume de Perse, par François Cauche, Boulax-Baro, Pierre Moreau, César Lambert, Jacques Albert, et Santo Seguzzzy: publiées par Claude Bartholin Morisot. Paris, 1651; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.
- Of these memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, those on the Brasils and Madagascar are the most interesting.
- Voyage ou Relation de la Perse, avec une Dissertation sur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet Etat. Paris, 1668, 12mo.
- Les Beautés de la Perse, ou Description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques estampes dessinées sur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. (André Deslandes-Douliers.) Paris, 1673, 4to.
- Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de Louis Marot, Pilot-général des Galères de France. Paris, 1679, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage du Chevalier Chardin en Perse, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire. Londres, 1686, fol. Amsterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.

These editions contain only the journey from Paris to Ispahan. The following was published separately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels —

- Le Couronnement de Soliman Troisième, Roi de Perse, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de son Règne (par Chardin). Paris, 1691, 12mo.
- Voyage de M. le Chevalier Chardin en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, représentant les antiquités et les choses remarquables du pays. Amsterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage, &c. &c. Nouvelle edition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III.,

et

- et de beaucoup passages tirés du manuscrit de l'auteur, et qui ne se trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes. Amsterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.
- Collection of Voyages and Travels in Persia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The veracity and copiousness of information contained in these volumes is very generally acknowledged.
- Etat présent du Royaume de Perse. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The same, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état présent du Royaume de Perse, avec une Dissertation curieuse sur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M*** *Sanfon*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.
- Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.
- Amœnitates Exoticarum politico-physico-mediciarum Fasciculi, quibus continentur variae Relationes, Observationes Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ, autore *Engelberta Kämpfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.
- Travels of *Kämpfer* in Persia, and other Countries of the East. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.

These are both works of great merit and scarcity.

- Persepolis illustrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Persepolis in Persia, destroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illustrated and described in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.
- Persia; ovvero secondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, nell'Oriente; scritta da medesimo. (Persia; or second Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Reise nach Persien, nebst einer Beschreibung der wichtigsten Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Reichs. (Travels to Persia, with a Description of the chief Curiosities of that Empire.) Frankfort, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. S. Pallas*, Reise von der nördlichen Seite des Kaukasus bis nach Choy in Persien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucasus to Choy in Persia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.
- R. Hablizl*, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Persischen Landschaft Gilan und auf den Gilanischen Gebirgen. (Observations made in the Persian Province of Ghilan, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage de *Beauchamp* en Perse. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)
- Nachricht von einer Reise in Persien im Jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Persia, in 1787.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. VIII.
- Concise Account of some natural Curiosities of Malham (in Persia). London, 1799, 8vo.
- Description of Moeshec in Persia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.
- J. A. Bergh*, Reise nach Persien. (Journey to Persia.) Leipzig, 8vo.
- Voyage en Perse, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.
- Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, customs, &c. of the Persians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.
- Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire; interspersed with accounts of manners and customs, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn, Hanway, Journey through Russia, Allgemeine Geschichte; *Secl.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Pietro della Valle, Poser, Melton,

Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Missionnaire en 1750, Ferrières-Sauveboeuf, Olivier; *Seft. TURKEY IN EUROPE.* — Poulet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Seft. EUROPE and ASIA.* — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chimon, Dapper; *Seft. ARMENIA.* — Pacifique; *Seft. PALESTINE.* — Verthema, l'Ilustre Pélérin; *Seft. SYRIA.* — Marco Polo, Bourges, Stranfiens, Melton, Gardanne; *Seft. SYRIA and PALESTINE.* — Güldenstoedt, Cook, Histoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Seft. SIBERIA.* — Abdoulkerim, Schweltzer; *Seft. EAST-INDIES.*]

INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

SCHILDBERG'S Gefangenschaft in der Türkei. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfort, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, served in Hungary in 1374, and became successively prisoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale si contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate Isidoro predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambasciatori. (A work delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of some young Minorite Friars, and of Friar Isidore, preaching Dominican, sent as ambassador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

Historia del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Ambafada que Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, en año 1403.; con Discurso de Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, y la Vida del Tamerlan escrita por Paulo Jovio. (History of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embassy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Castile, in 1403.; with a Discourse of Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, and the Life of Tamerlan by Paulus Jovius.) Seville, 1582, fol.

Voyage d'Antoine Jenkinson, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglais de la Compagnie de Moscou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558). In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part I.

Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogais, Circassiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par Jean de Lucès, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique. — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim. (*Ibid.*)

Guillelmi Bruffii Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfort, 1598, 8vo.

Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le P. Martini. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Relation du Sieur Ferrand, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogais, et ce qui se passa au féraïl dudit Kan. (*Ibid.*)

P. Dan, Historia en Beschryving van Tartarien. (History and Description of Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1684, fol.

A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious description of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein, with some other incidents, by *Hellogenes del Epy.* London, 1689, 12mo.

Relation de la Petite-Bucharie. Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c. Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Afiatique, dressée sur les mémoires des prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

Staat der gesammten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewährtesten Nachrichten gezogen. (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the most authentic sources.) Riga and Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes. Berne, 1792, 8vo.

A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Poffevin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Hailton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — Stranffens; *See*. SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Witsen, Pallas, Bergmann; *See*. SIBERIA. — Bertrandon de la Brocquiere; *See*. PALESTINE. — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *See*. CHINA.]

ARABIA.

ARABIA, feu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Historia. Amsterdam, 1635, 4to.

Gregorii Abul-Pharagii Specimen Historiæ Arabum, feu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam conversa, et notis illustrata, opere Edward Pococke. Oxford, 1650, 4to.

Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge, dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Iemen, dans la seconde expedition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dressé sur les observations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité historique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Asie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. de la Roque.) Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1716, 12mo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Palestine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Désert, connus sous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui se disent la vraie posterité d'Ismaël fils d'Abraham; où il est traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abulfeda: traduite au Français sur les meilleurs manuscrits, avec des notes par M. D. L. R. (M. de La Roque.) Avec figures. Paris, 1717, 12mo.

This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier d'Arvieux, and contains a very interesting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire Jésuite en Arabie et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, sous les ordres de M. de la Garde-Jajier de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines. Paris, 1739, 12mo.

Cassel, Reise nach Gross-Cairo und den Berg Sinai. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.) Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.

Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics: translated from a manuscript written by a Prefect of Egypt; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Bishop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Description of Mount Sinai. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

Carsten Niebuhr, Beschreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande selbst gesammelten Nachrichten. (Description of Arabia, from personal observations, collected in that country itself.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *ib.* 1773. Amsterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Loendern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

These are well-known to be the best and most authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Persia, and Hindostan.

Recueil de Questions proposées à une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par M. *Michaëlis*: traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to.; *ib.* 1768, 8vo.

Petri Forsskal, Descriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali observatorum; post mortem autoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

Petri Forsskal, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Esq. Illustrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

Henry Rooke's Travels to the Coasts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe; containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope; in a series of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of Buchenbach, Wilden, Thevenot, Ferrières-Sauveboeuf, Wittman, Griffiths; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Palerne; *SECT. GREECE*. — Jenner; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Belon, Welschen, Fernel, Voyage d'un Missionnaire, Pococke; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — Thompson; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — Breydenbach, Huen, Ziegler, Helffrich, Rauwolf, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Noë, Bremond, Morison, Hasselquist, Schroeter; *SECT. PALESTINE*. — Verthema, l'Ilustre Pelerin; *SECT. SYRIA*. — Abdoulkerim, James, Lord Valentia; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.]

ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Guzman, Mandello; *SECT. TURKEY IN ASIA*.]

I. Sumatra.

ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON, Beschreibung der Insel Sumatra, besonders in Rücksicht des Handels, &c. (Description of the Isle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburgh, 1781, 8vo.

History of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of the island. London, 1783, 4to.

History of Sumatra, by *Shelbeare*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Befchryving van de Infel Sumatra, &c. (Description of the Island of Sumatra, relative to commerce: translated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach*.) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.

Details relative to the Pogy Islands near Sumatra, by *John Crisp*. (In the Asiatic Researches.)

[See the voyages of Hesse, Forrest; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

II. Java.

Reyfe naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.

C. Fr. Walbaum, Historie der Ostindischen Infel Java, und aller übrigen Hollcendischen Colonien in Ostindien. (History of the East-Indian Isle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the East-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.

Befchryving van eenige vornaamste Kusten von Oost en West-Indien, als Surinam, Nieu-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Brasil, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Description of some of the principal Coasts of the East and West-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Brasils, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.

Present state of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.

Sebastian Cornelius Nederburgh, Journal der Reyfe, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commissary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N.E. coast of Java: published by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amsterdam, 1805, 8vo.

Sketches, civil and military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *See*. CHINA.—Thunberg; *See*. JAPAN.—Barrow; *See*. COCHIN-CHINA.—Valentyn, Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzogen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

III. Borneo.

Deroi, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.

Des Capitain *Beekman*'s Nachrichten von der Infel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forster's New Memoirs, vol. v.)

Voyage to the Island of Borneo, by Captain *Beekman*. London, 1718, 8vo.

J. C. M. Radermacher, Kurze Beschreibung von Borneo. (Short Description of Borneo.) In the Philosophical Transactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii.

Joseph van Wurmb, Description of the Isle of Borneo; with some details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid.*)

[See the voyage of Forrest; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

IV. Phi-

IV. *Philippines.*

- Francisco Combes*, Historia de las Islas Mindanas, Iolo, y sus Islas adjacentes; Progresos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (History of the Isles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Islands, with the Progress of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567; *Ib.* 1669, fol.
- Antonio Morgas*, Sucesos de las Islas Filippinas, &c. (History of the Philippine Islands.) Mexico, 1609; Madrid, 1699, fol.
- Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filippinas, donde se halle lo que pertenece a essas Islas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Islas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Philippines, of what relates to these Islands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Relaciones diversas de las Islas Filippinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Islands.) Manilla, 1632, 4to.
- Conquista de las Islas Filippinas, por Padre *Gaspar Fray*. (Conquest of the Philippine Islands, by Father G. Fray.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.
- Relacion de las Islas Filippinas, compuesta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Islands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manilla, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in *M. Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Justificacion de la Conservacion y Comercio de las Islas Filippinas, al Ilustrissimo y Reverendissimo Señor Don Juan de Palafox y Mederiza, del Consejo de Su Maestad en el Real de las Indias, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don *Juan Gram y Montfalcon*, Procurador-general de las Islas Filippinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conservation and Commerce of the Philippine Islands, addressed to the most Illustrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafox and Mederiza, one of His Majesty's Royal Council of the Indies, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Islands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Ragguaglio de la Missione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c.: tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Mission of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay: translated (into Italian) from the Spanish.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.
- Historia de la Provincia de Filippinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (History of the Province of the Philippines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manilla, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of *Sonnerat*, de Guignes; *SECT. CHINA.* — *Gualle*; *SECT. JAPAN.* — *Sonnerat*, *Forrest*; *SECT. PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.*]

V. *Celebes.*

- Description historique du Royaume de Macassar, divisée en trois parties, par *N. Ger-vaise*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.
- La même; avec relation de tout ce qui s'est passé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macassar, depuis l'an 1666 jusqu' à l'année 1669; avec les victoires qu'ils font remportées sous la conduite du Sieur *Corneille Speelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la Côte

- Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite sur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratifbon, 1700, 12mo.
- Nachrichten von der Insel Celebes und dem Koenigreich Macassar. (Notices relative to the Isle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macassar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.
- Description of the Island of Celebes or Macassar. (In the Philosophical Magazine, 1803.)
- The Narrative of Captain *Woodward*, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the description of the Island of Celebes, its ports, coasts, the manners and customs of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Secl.* CHINA. — Forrest and Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

VI. *Moluccas.*

- Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argenfola*, Conquista de las Iilas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conquest of the Isles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipzig, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Espagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils font trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec plusieurs autres choses, par *Antoine Pigafetta*. Paris, N. D., b. l., 8vo.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Secl.* CHINA. — Pyrard de Laval, Mandello, Valentyn, Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES. — Coronel; *Secl.* PHILIPPINES. — Sonnerat, Forrest; *Secl.* PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.]

TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

- PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Asie, par *Mamerot*. 1492, fol.
- Jacobi Gastaldi* Asiæ Descriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.
- Itinerarium Orientale *Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis*, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *Ib.* 1652; *Ib.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.
- This is one of the most judicious among the missionary travellers.
- Asiæ nova Descriptio, in quâ præter Provinciarum Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hactenus inaudita, autore *Georgio Fournier*. Paris, 1656, fol.
- Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali si descrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are described animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.
- Description of Asia, by *John Ogilby*. London, 1672, fol.
- Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Asie, par M. *Bugnon*. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.
- Reyse en Asia. (Travels in Asia.) With plates. By *Bognart*. Amsterdam, 1711, 4to.
- Joh. Fr. Poppe*, Charakteristik der merkwürdigsten Asiatischen Nationen. (Characterisation of the most remarkable Asiatic Nations.) Breslaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essais philosophiques sur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers ; avec des Observations relatives aux Principes et aux Usages de divers Peuples ; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. * * (*Foucher d'Offonville*) en Asie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyages en Asie, ou Essais philosophiques et historiques sur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et sur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.

H. G. E. Paulus, Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient, in Uebersetzungen und Aufzügen. (Collection of the most remarkable Travels into the East, in Translations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.

Several inedited travels are inserted in this judicious collection.

Voyage en Orient ; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par M. *A. B. D.*, qui, pendant quarante ans, a séjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour M. Peyssonel que pour son propre commerce, instruction, et plaisir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Asiatic Researches ; or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.

A great number of topographical memoirs and short travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

LE Navigazioni per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Bassa-Ethiopia ; cioè, la Historia del Paese nuovamente ritrovato e Nuovo-Mondo ; da *Americo Vesputio*. (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia ; that is, History of the Countries newly discovered, and the New-World ; by *A. Vesputio*.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. l.*, 4to.

This work extends only to Asia and Africa.

Amaro Centeno, Historia de las cosas del Oriente, que contiene una Descripcion general de los Reynos de Asia, la Historia de los Tartaros, las cosas del Reyno de Egypto. (History of the East ; containing a general Description of the Kingdoms of Asia, the History of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.

Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Asie, par *Chaulmer*. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage dans diverses Parties de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, par *T. H. Hubert*. 1658, 4to.

En kort Beskrifning uppa Trenne Reson. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wifingsborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.

The "Travels in Asia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by *Nils Matsen Kioping*," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.

Unglückliche Reise, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of *Michael Heberer* in Asia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipzig, 1706. Frankfort, 1747, 8vo.

M. Thomann, Vormaligen Jesuiten und Missionarii in Asien und Afrika Reise und Lebensbeschreibung. (Description of the Travels and Life of *M. Thomann*, ex-Jesuite and Missionary.) Augsburg, 1788, 8vo.

Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Asiatic and African Coasts. London, 1802, fol.

TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amerique, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Christopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales : La description du royaume de Juda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Dralzé de Grand-Pierre* : La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca ; et l'histoire de deux princes de Golconde ; par le R. P. * * * (*Maximilien*.) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

Dralzé, in his first voyage, visits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay ; in a second, the coast of Guinea and Martinique ; in a third, several kingdoms on the western coast of Africa, such as Juda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Asia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, translated by Prevôt, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo..

Recueil d'observations curieuses sur les mœurs, les coutumes et les usages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la géographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les arts mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les sciences des différens peuple de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Paris, 1748 ; *Ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéressans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Histoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D * * *. Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philosophe (*M. Poivre*), ou Observations sur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique. Yverdun, 1768, 12mo.

Le même ; avec une notice sur la vie de *M. Poivre*, et son discours prononcé à l'Île de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

F. L. Langstadt, Reisen nach Süd-Amerika, Asien, und Afrika, nebst geographischen, historischen, und del Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Asia, and Africa, with historical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildesheim, 1789, 8vo.

Charles Macpherson, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America ; written by himself, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.

A U S T R A L A S I A.

HISTOIRE des Navigations aux Terres-Australes ; contenant ce que l'on fait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et où il est traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établissement, &c. (Par le President de *Brosses*.) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and observations on, the more ancient travellers.

Mundus alter et idem, five Terra-Australis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perlustrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight*. Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Australian-Land, or the Australasia of *Pelsart*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, fol.

La Terre-Australe, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelsart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part I.)

Voyage d'*Abel Tasman* aux Terres-Australes, l'an 1642. (In the same, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Australian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier*. London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Histoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Australes), par M. de B * *. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlversuchte Süd-Länder, d. i. Ausführliche Reise-Beschreibung um die Welt unter *Roggeveen*, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Behrens*. Leipzig, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Australie et Polynésie, par *Roggeveen*. Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nicholas Staryk, History of the Navigations to the Australian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de *E. Warthen* a las Tierras incognitas Australes y al Pays de las Minas, por Don *J. de Guzman y Manrique*. (Voyage of E. Warthen to the unknown Australian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by D. J. Guzman and Manrique. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Australes et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. de *Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ses Navigations pour les Terres-Australes, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route proposée pour abréger d'environ huit cents lieues la traversée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is scarce, having been seized and sequestered by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Australes, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les corvettes Le Géographe, Le Naturaliste, et La Goëlette, Le *Casuarina*, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. *F. Péron*, Naturaliste, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. i., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of Spielbergen and Lemaire, and Valentyn ; *Secl. EAST-INDIES.*]

NEW-HOLLAND.

AN Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Tasman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburgh; to which are annexed, a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *Ib.* 1611, 8vo.

William Dampier's Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.

A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackson, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate description of the situation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench*. London, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a description of the country, the manners, customs, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barington*. London, 1789; *Ib.* 1791; *Ib.* 1792; *Ib.* 1796; *Ib.* 1797; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackson, by *King*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert*. London, 1789, 4to.

Philip's Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port-Jackson and Norfolk-Island; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the several departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, with an account of their new discoveries. London, 1789, 4to.

✓ A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackson, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte*. London, 1792, 8vo.

An historical Journal of the Transactions at Port-Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter*. London, 1789, 4to.

An Account of the English Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its first Settlement in January 1788 to August 1801; with remarks on the dispositions, customs, and manners of the inhabitants: to which are added, some notices on New Zealand, from the manuscripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Bafs, which proves the existence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Bafs: published by Lieut.-Col. *Collins*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant*. London, 1804, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1805, 4to.

An Account of a Voyage to establish a Colony at Port-Philip, in Bafs's Straits, on the south coast of New-South-Wales, made on board the *Calcutta*, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey*. London, 1805, 8vo.

This volume contains also a judicious account of Brasil.

The present State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of provisions, internal regulations, state of society and manners, new objects in natural history, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann*. London, 1811, 4to.

PAPUA,

PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la description des lieux, des observations physiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'histoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. *Sonnerat*. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to. *Sonnerat's Voyage to the Spice-Islands*. London, 12mo.

This voyager visited the island of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain *Thomas Forrest's* Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambungen; including an account of Magindano and other islands; illustrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable East-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very interesting work, as far as relates to the manners and customs of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le sud-est de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconnoissances postérieures des Anglais qui leur ont imposé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé historique des navigations et des découvertes des Espagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. *** (*de Fleurieu*), capitaine de vaisseau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Islas de Solomon. (Discovery of the Solomon-Islands.)

This ancient Spanish work is alluded to by De Broses, who saw an imperfect copy. The discovery is also related in the following work —

Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. (Achievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By *Christoval Suarez de Figueroa*. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Australis incognita, or a New Southern Discovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by *Ferdinand Quiros*. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the discovery of the Tierra del Espiritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaes de Torres, extracted from Spanish works.

The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Islands and furrounding Country; with a description of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and customs of the natives, by *John Savage*. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of Rochon; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*. — Tasman, Collins; *SECT. NEW-HOLLAND*.]

VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.

POLYNESIA.

P O L Y N E S I A.

- O**BSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibustiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années suivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luffan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.
- Voyage into the South-Sea: translated from the English (into Dutch). Amsterdam, 1740, 8vo.
- Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummus*. London, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.
- Hydrographie, ou Histoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans le Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par *M. de Freville*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.
- John Trunler's* Description and Account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Sea; with some Account of the Country of Kamtschatka. London, 1777, 8vo.
- An Account of the principal Islands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Nachrichten von den neuesten Entdeckungen der Englender in der Südsee. (Account of the newest Discoveries of the English in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires sur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le *P. Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de *M. Marion*, et achevées, après la mort de cet officier, par *M. Ducleneur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par *M. Crozet*. Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- The Ladrões are the principal object of research in this volume.
- Histoire abrégée de la Mer du Sud, par *M. de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.
- Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majesty, for the purpose of introducing the Bread-fruit and other useful trees into the West-Indies, by Lieut. *Bligh*. London, 8vo.
- Captain *Colnet's* Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; *ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Account of Discoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.
- A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by Capt. *James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

PELEW ISLANDS.

- A**N Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, in August 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Sup-

- A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands, from the journals of two vessels, the Panther and the Enterprize, sent to these islands by the East-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Wilson, by *J. P. Hockin*. With seven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

THE LADRONES.

- HISTOIRE des Isles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuse des premiers Missionnaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le *P. Gobien*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

SOCIETY ISLANDS.

- ESSAI sur l'Ile d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, sur l'esprit et les mœurs de ses habitans, par *M. Taitbout*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

- A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the Duff, commanded by Captain *Wilson*. With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Wilson gives the most minute account we have of Otaheite; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, the Marquesas, &c.

- Reisen der Spanier nach der Südsee und Taïti Inseln, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: translated from the Spanish, and accompanied by notes, and an historical picture of the Society-Islands.) By *W. A. Bratring*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

These observations, the result of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of consequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *See*. CHINA.]

FRIENDLY ISLANDS.

- AN authentic Narrative of four years' Residence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Islands, in the South-Sea, by ———, who went thither in the Duff, under Captain Wilson, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.

A M E R I C A.

NORTH-AMERICA.

UNITED-STATES.

I. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

OBSERVATIONS on some Parts of Natural History ; to which is prefixed, an Account of several remarkable Vestiges of an ancient date, which have been discovered in North-America, by *M. Barton*. London, 1788, 8vo.

From some remains on the Ohio, resembling the Danish camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians discovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general History of Virginia, New-England, and of some Isles ; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the present, 1626 ; with the proceedings of those several colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and discoveries : also the descriptions of all those countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known ; by *John Smith*. London, 1627 ; *Ib.* 1632, fol.

Beschryving van Virginia, Nieu-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Description of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Islands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Christophe*. Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

English America, or Description of the Isles and Countries of the King of England in America ; with maps ; by *Richard Blome*. London, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1688, 12mo. ; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beschreibung der unglücklichen Reise einiger aus Deutschland nach dem Engelloendischen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennsylvania wallenden Pilgrimme. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of some Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the English Carolina and Pennsylvania, situated in America.) Frankfort, 1706 ; *Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and present state of all the British colonies in the continent and islands of America, by *Herman Moll*. London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, historical and political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvement, and present State of the British Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas*. London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Pensylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie. (Par M. Butel-Dumont.) Paris, 1755, 12mo.
Concise Description of the English and French Possessions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map published under that title, by John Palairer. London, 1755, 8vo.

The present state of North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

State of the British and French Colonies in North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

Annals of the modern History of the English Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the present time, by Edmund Burke. London, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1758, 8vo.

The American Traveller, or the present state of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable ; with a map of the countries which the traveller passed. London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A British merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expressed a wish to that effect.

Precis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par Dominique Blackfort ; avec la réponse de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a subi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorsque la résolution de l'édit du timbre y fut mise en délibération : traduit de l'Anglais. Milan, 1771, 12mo.

Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with Observations upon the state of the Colonies, by Andrew Burnaby. London, 1775, 8vo.

J. B. von Schirach, Historisch-statistische Notiz der Groß-Britannischen Colonien in Amerika. (Historical and statistical Notices relative to the British Colonies in America.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

A concise historical Account of all the British Colonies in North-America ; comprehending their rise, progress, and modern state ; particularly of Massachusetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England. London, 1776, 8vo.

Sprengel, Kurze Schilderung der Englischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Sketch of the English Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

Voyage de Bekman dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amérique-Septentrionale : traduit de l'Allemand, par Wild. Lausanne, 1778, 8vo.

The History of the British Dominion in North-America, from the discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot, in 1497, to its present glorious establishment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. London, 1778, 4to.

Beschreibung der Europäischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Description of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. Sir William Howe, in a Committee of the House of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America : to which are added, some Observations on a pamphlet, entitled, "Letters to a Nobleman." London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their first Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by George Chalmers. London, 1780, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780, et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé *Robin*. Paris, 1782, 8vo.

A. F. W. Crome, Ueber die Grösse, Volksmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarkeit des Nord-Amerikanischen Freystaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Deffau, 1783, 8vo.

Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crevecoeur*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Spéctateur Américain, ou Remarques générales sur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et sur la Republique des Etats-Unis. Amsterdam, 1784, 8vo.

Observations sur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé *de Mably*. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

Job. Jacob von Moser, Nord-America nach dem Friedensschlafs vom jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipzig, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de M. le Marquis *de Chatelux* dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

An interesting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.

David Schæpf, Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama-Inseln, unternommen. (Journey through some of the middle and southern United States, to East-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs dissensions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, sur l'Unité de la Législation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

G. H. Lofkiel, Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (History of the Missions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America in 1784; containing a description of their present situation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with some anecdotes of several members of Congress and general officers of the American army; by *J. F. D. Smith*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but also containing observations relative to Louisiana and several other countries.

Lodovico Castiglioni, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785–1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par *J. P. Briffot* [*Warville*]. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo. Some Information respecting America, collected by *Thomas Cooper*, late of Manchester. London, 1794, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après *Jedidiah Morse* et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par *Charles Piçet*, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The United-States Gazetteer ; containing an authentic description of the several states, their situation, extent, boundary, soil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures ; illustrated with 19 maps ; by *Joseph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.
- An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies, by *William Winterbotham*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Ville de Shenandoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791 ; 2nd edit. augmentée de descriptions, et d'anecdotes sur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Washington ; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Journal of the Egression to the United-States of America, by *Wansley*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucault-Liancourt*. Enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.
- A work of very considerable merit. It includes a short account of Canada.
- View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Priest* ; accompanied by the author's journal across the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Bonnet*, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, suivi d'Eclaircissements sur la Floride, sur la Colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This intelligent traveller resided three years in the country. His observations extend to the soil and climate, the prevailing diseases, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.
- Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798–1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commissary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.
- A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800 ; exhibiting sketches of society and manners, and a particular account of the American system of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinson*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Excursions in North-America ; described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.
- The Stranger in America ; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the general manners and customs of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the slave-trade ; by *C. W. Tanfon*. London, 1807, 4to.
- The British Spy ; or Letters addressed to a member of the British parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.

II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographisch-historisch-politische Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nördlichen America wo zwischen den Franzosen und Engländern Krieg geführt wird. (Geographical, historical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and English is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipfic, 1756, 8vo.

John Knox's historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760 ; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two sieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers ; description of the countries where the author has served, with their forts and garrisons, their climate, soil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather ; also several manifestoes, a mandate of the Bishop of Canada ; the French order and dispositions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwärtigen physischen, ökonomischen, und moralischen zustand dieser Länder (von einigen Deutschen Officiers).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the present physical, economical, and moral state of these Countries, by some German Officers.) Gottingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the course of the last War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo. — In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits some prejudice against the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very interesting and well executed.

III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

NEW ENGLAND, in general.

A History of New-England, from the English Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630 ; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and ecclesiastic. London, 1634, 4to.

The Discovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland*. London, 1652, 4to.

Historia Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Coloniz Anglicanæ, scilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H. (In English.) London, 1654, 4to.

Prospectus of New-England, by *William Wood*. London, 8vo.

New-Canaan, or an Abstract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Merton*. Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country : together with the physical and chirurgical remedies which the natives constantly use to cure distempers, wounds, and sores ; also a perfect description of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly censured upon her ; and a chronological table of the remarkable passages among the English ; illustrated with a chart ; by *John Josselyn*. London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Josselyn*. London, 1674, 8vo.

The History of New-England ; containing an impartial account of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the country to the year 1700 ; with the present state of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721 ; *Ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.

The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and state of the British colonies on the continent and islands of America ; being an account of the country, soil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudson's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon* ;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended ; with the continuation of the history and the variation in state and trade of these colonies, from the year 1700 to the present time. London, 1721, 8vo.

Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Christ. Levett*. London, 1728, 4to.

Chronological History of New-England, by *Thomas Prince*. London, 1736, 12mo.

Beskrivelse over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og West-Indien. (Description of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Israel Mauduit's Short View of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, with respect to its character and constitution : 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.

History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinson*. London, 1760 ; *Ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Massachusensis, or a Series of Letters ; containing a faithful statement of many important and striking facts, which laid the foundation of the present troubles in that province. Boston, 1776, 8vo.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

The History of New-Hampshire, by *Jeremy Belknap*. Boston, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work is highly spoken of by Volney. The first two volumes contain the history, the third, the present condition, of the State.

VERMONT.

The History of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams*. Boston, 8vo.

Natural and political History of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

CONNECTICUT.

A general History of Connecticut, from its first settlement under George Fenrich, Esq. to its latest period of amity with Great-Britain : including a description of the country, and many curious and interesting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.

NEW-JERSEY.

Historical Description of the Province and Country of West-New-Jersey, of their Laws, Customs, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon ; *Seçt. NEW-ENGLAND.*]

NEW-YORK.

History of the Province of New-York, from its first Discovery ; to which is annexed, a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757 ; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéida : traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain (*John de Crevecoeur*). Enrichi de trois cartes et de sept planches. Paris, an ix.—1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon ; *Seçt. NEW-ENGLAND.*]

PENSYLVANIA.

Lettres de *Penn*, et Description de Pensylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

Thomas Campanus, Kort Beskrifning om Provinzen Ny-Sverige, af de Engelske kallad Pensylvania. (Short Description of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the English Pensylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo. — In German, Frankfort, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Castelman* dans la Pensylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French translation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amsterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

John Bartram's Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Pensylvania to Ouetango, Ofwego, and the Lake Ontario : to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Gottlieb Mitteberger, Reise nach Pensylvanien. (Travels to Pensylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stutgard, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Pensylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie, et de l'Etablissement des Quakers dans cette Contrée : traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Censeur-royal : précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and those of Kalm in Swedish, rather than a translation.

Auszug aus einer Handschrift eines Schlesiens vom Jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuscript of a Silesian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In *Fabri's Geogr. Journal*, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon ; *Seçt. NEW-ENGLAND.* — *Crevecoeur* ; *Seçt. NEW-YORK.*]

VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

Philip Amidas and Arthur Barlow's Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, in 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville*. (*Ibid.*)

John Withe's Voyage to Virginia, in 1590. (*Ibid.*)

Thomas Harriot's Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

A Description of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curiosités qui se trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c.: traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en Français, à Francfort-sur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.

This was also published in the same city, the same date and year, under the title of "Briève Histoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a translation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.

Virginia well-appreciated, by the Description of the lands contiguous to it; besides a Journey of four years, and Discoveries of about a thousand miles east and west, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt*. London, 1609, 4to.

Virginia's Riches valued, by the Description of Florida, her neighbour, &c.: translated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portuguese. London, 1619, 4to.

Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot*. London, 1628, fol.

Virginia examinata; or a natural and political Description of that Country, by *W. Bullock*. London, 1649, 4to.

Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more especially the south parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no less excellent Isle of Roannoak, by *Edward Williams*. London, 1650, 4to.

George Alsop's Character of the Province of Maryland. London, 1666, 8vo.

Voyage d'un Français exilé pour la religion; avec la Description de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.

An Account of several Objects observable in Virginia, by *John Clayton*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)

An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover*. (*Ibid.* vol. xi., No. 126.)

A Letter concerning several Objects observable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones*. (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)

History and present state of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The History of the first Settlements of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird*. London, 1705, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and short Account of the Indians, English, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *ib.* 1722, 8vo.

A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then resident in the State, but now extirpated, or greatly diminished.

Relation de la Louifiane, du Mississippi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudson, et Navigations de *Frobisher* au Détroit qui porte son nom. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.

Present state of Virginia, with a short View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones*. London, 1724, 8vo.

Reise nach den Mississippi, &c. (Journey to the Mississippi, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Topographical Description of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Reisen, Entdeckungen, und Untersuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Discoveries, and Investigations of the Ship-Captain, J. Smith, in Virginia, by C. F. Scheibler.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-sheet map of Virginia. Boston, 1784, 8vo.

Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithstanding the modesty of this title, this work is one of the most valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the American Wanderer; *SECT. EUROPE IN GENERAL*. — *Dressler*; *SECT. CHINA*. — *Oldmixon*; *SECT. NEW-ENGLAND*.]

STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, AND OHIO.

Discovery, Settlement, and present state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *John Tilson*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progress of which may be traced in the following works —

The Discovery, Settlement, and state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique; suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Ghenesy, deux nouveaux établissemens les plus considérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par Louis Bridel, pasteur de l'Eglise Française à Bâle. Paris, an xii.—1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Ouest des Monts Alleghany, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Tennessee, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails sur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignemens sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces états et ceux situés à l'est des Montagnes et la Basse-Louisiane; avec une carte; par F. A. Michaux. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Westward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux, &c.* London, 1805, 8vo.

Besides the parts mentioned in the title-page, Michaux visited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaster, &c.

NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Present state of Carolina, by *R. F.* London. 1682, 4to.

History of Carolina; containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof; and a journal of a thousand miles travels

- travels through several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.; by *John Lawson*. London, 1709; *Ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.
- A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military strength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiss Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.
- Mark Catesby's* Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants, together with their descriptions in English and French; to which are added, observations on the air, soil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.
- Appendix to the Natural History of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.
- The same, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.
- Description of the English Province of Carolina, by the Spapiards called Florida, and by the French, La Louisiana, by *Daniel Coxe*. London, 1722, 4to.
- Samuel Urspurger*, Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgerischen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the English Commissaries during their Voyage to America, and a Description of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.
- Present state of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- Natural History of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.
- Zuverlässige Nachricht den zustand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend. (Certain Account of the state of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augsburgh, 1754, 1760, 8vo.
- Description of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.
- A short Description of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diseases of Charlestown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.
- Account of the Storms and the Diseases of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Reck*, Kurzgefasste Nachricht von dem Etablissement der Salzburgerischen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Establishment of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Description of North-Carolina in America.) In the Affiches von Brunswick, 1778.
- Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Uebersicht der Amerikanischen Colonien Carolina und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Löber*. Jena, 12mo.
- Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vast Territory of the Muscogulges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
- In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Though natural history is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect describing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the savage tribes.

[See the travels of *William Jones*, Journey to the Mississippi, Hutchins; Sect. VIRGINIA.
— *Michaux*, Sect. KENTUCKY.]

WESTERN TERRITORY.

An historical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet*. With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America; in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver*. London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.

Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; describing the manners and customs of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing interesting details respecting the customs, manners, government, and religion of these people. London, 8vo.

History of the American Indians, particularly those Nations adjoining the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair*. London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almost exclusively relate to the Indian tribes in the western parts of the United-States. Those of Carver, Le Long, and Adair are the most valuable, but the latter was somewhat credulous, and besides, his deriving the origin of the savages from the Jews, influenced his description.

A topographical Description of the Western Territory of North-America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, by *George Inlay*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Ashe*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

These travels are vitiated by false elevation of style, and prejudice against the Americans. He visited the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louisiana.

IV. Travels in Louisiana.

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin*. Paris, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, mise au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The same with the following title—

Relation de la Louisiane et du Mississippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Amsterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Mississippi, nommée à présent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane; où l'on voit l'histoire tragique de sa mort, et plusieurs choses curieuses du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Joussel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. de *Michel*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle*. London, 1714, 8vo.

Beschreibung des am Mississippi gelegenen Landes Louisiana. (Description of the Country of Louisiana, lying on the Mississippi.) Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1720, 8vo.

Relation du la Louisiane et de Fleuve de Mississippi. Amsterdam, 1720, 8vo.

Voyage de la Louifiane, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel font traité diverfes matières de Phyfique, d'Aftronomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. *Laval*. Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

Mémoires historiques fur la Louifiane; contenant ce qui eft arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687, jufqu' à préfent; avec l'établiffement de la colonie Françaife dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. composés fur le mémoires de *M. Dumont*, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Histoire de la Louifiane; contenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, fa description géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'histoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un jufqu' à la Mer du Sud, par *M. Lepage du Prats*. Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the best and moft minute account we have of Louifiana.

Natural and civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, by *Jefferys*. London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louifiane en 1720, par M. de * * *, capitaine des vaiffeaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Miffiffippi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par *M. Boffu*, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louifiana: tranflated and illuftrated with notes, by J. R. Forfter: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum, ex itinere P. Lœfflingii. London, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

Present state of the European Settlements on the Miffiffippi, with a geographical Description of that River; with plans; by *Ph. Pittman*. London, 1770, 4to.

Etat préfent de la Louifiane, par *Champigny*. Hague, 1776, 8vo.

Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; contenant une collection des lettres écrites fur les lieux par l'auteur à fon ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant fon camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par *M. Boffu*, &c. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This fecond expedition of the author enabled him to make a ftill further excurfion among the Indians.

L'Itinéraire des Français dans la Louifiane; contenant l'histoire de cette colonie Françaife, fa description, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par *Dubroca*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage à la Louifiane et fur le Continent de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau historique de la Louifiane, des obfervations fur fon climat, fes riches productions, le caractère et le nom des fauvages, des remarques importantes fur la navigation, des principes d'adminiftration, de légiflation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par *B * * * D * * **. (*Baudry de Lozières*.) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Seconde Voyage à la Louifiane, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de fes productions le plus avantageufes, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et fur fes quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par *Baudry de Lozières*, Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire

Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide sur mes Voyages dans la Louisiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Général *Melfort*, Testanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et général de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi, ou des Provinces de la Louisiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Observateur résident sur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par N * * * *Du Vallon*. Paris, 1805, 8vp.

Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louisianes, par M. *Perrin-du-Lac*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The rest is an account of Louisiana, and particularly of some of the savage nations.

Robin, Voyage à la Louisiane, à la Floride, et dans les Isles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of *Palaret*, State of the English and French Colonies, Smith; *Seet*. UNITED-STATES. — *Frobisher*, Journey to the Mississippi; *Seet*. VIRGINIA. — *Coxe*; *Seet*. CAROLINA. — *Ashe*; *Seet*. WESTERN TERRITORY.]

SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

I. Mexico.

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inserted in *Purchas*, and translated into French in *Thevenot*.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it translated into Spanish, and sent it to Europe to Charles V. But the vessel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchased from one M. Thevet by Hackluyt.

Fernandi Cortez de Insulis nuper inventis. Narrationes ad Carolum V., cum Petr. Martyri ad Clementem VI. Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, discovered by Cortez; is here called a group of islands.

La Historia general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales). Islas y Terra ferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan *Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo*. (The general and natural History of the West-Indies, both Isles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain Gonzalott de Oviedo.) Seville, 1535.

La mesma; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquista del Peru. (The same; with a true Account of the Conquest of Peru.) By *Franc. Xerez*. Salamanca, 1547. Valladolid, 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by Jean Paleur, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, (1554) 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Countis* (*Cortez*) es Indes-Orientales; histoire traduite de la langue Espagnole par Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

Marco de Nica's Voyage to Caliacon and Civola in Mexico, in 1539. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Voyage from Nueva-Galicia to Cevola, &c. and in the Western Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vasquez Coronado*. (*Ibid.*; also in the collection of Ramusio.)

Juan Diaz de la Calle, Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la ecclesiastico, secular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-España se provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the ecclesiastical, secular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryship of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.

Las Obras de Don Bartolomeo de Las Casas; scilicet, Brevissima Relacion de la Conquista de las Indias, por los Castellanos; Treinta Proposiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Iglesia y los Principes Christianos tienen contra los Infideles, y el Titulo que los Reyes de Castillas tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Disputa entre B. de las Casas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre la Justicia de las Conquistas contra los Indios; Tratado sobre la Materia de los Indios, que se han hecho Esclavos por los Castellanos; Remedios parata Reformation de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Casas; viz. A very brief Account of the Conquest of the Indies, by the Castilians; Thirty Propositions relative to the Right of the Church and the Christian Princes against the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Castile to the West-Indies; Dispute between B. Las Cas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Justice of the Conquests from the Indians; Treatise relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Conversion of the Indians.) Seville, 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfort, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Miggrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another version, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.

Bartholomew de Las Casas, Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.

Primera, segunda, y tercera parte de la Historia general de las Indias; con lo descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron hasta el año 1551; con la conquista de Mexico y de la Nueva-España. (First, second, and third part of the general History of the Indies; with their discovery and the most remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the discovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Francisco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Augusta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to., by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechast, Paris, 1588; *Ib.* 1597; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

Robert Townson's Voyage into Nova-España, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)

John Clinton's Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)

Hawkes's Voyage to Nueva-España, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)

Philips's Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

John Hertop's Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)

Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, situate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

Anthony Sberley's Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

William Parker's Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Rutier to the West-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Rutier from San-Lucar in Andalusia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Antonio

Antonio de Remusal, Historia de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Gobernancia de Chiapa. (History of the West-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Cose della Nova-Spagna. (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, respecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramusio, vol. iii., p. 304.

Antonio de Mendoza, Lettere al' Imperatore del Descoprimento della Terra della Nueva-España. (Letters to the Emperor on the Discovery of the Country of New-Spain.)

Ibid. p. 355.

Juan Torquemada, Monarquía Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion, y otras cosas maravillosas de la misma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the West-Indies, the inhabitants, discovery, conquest, conversion, and other wonderful things of the same country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciscan friar, resided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains several absurdities, but also some interesting observations.

Antonio de Herrera, Historia general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra firme del mare Oceano. (General History of the West-Indies, and of the Conquests of the Castellians in the Islands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

——— Description de las Indias-Occidentales. (Description of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1730, fol. — Translated into French, and printed with some other works relative to America, under the following title —

Description des Indes-Orientales, par *Antoine de Herrera*: Description des mêmes Indes, par *Pedro Ordonez de Cavallos*: Description du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de *Pierre Berthius*, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation australe de l'Estroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures. Amsterdam, 1622, fol.

Diego Cisneros, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

Augustin Davila Padilla, Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (History of the Foundation and Discourse of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Brussels, 1628; *Ib.* 1648, fol.

Thurnal Diaz de Castillo, Verdadera Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva-España. (True History of the Conquest of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In English, by Keate, London, 4to.

Ferdinando de Cepeda, Relacion del Sitio en que está fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has suffered, and the works proposed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

Thomas Gage's New Relation of the West-Indies (Mexico). London, 1655; *Ib.* 1677, fol.

This interesting work is the fruit of a long residence in New-Spain, and besides, contains an account of the other Spanish possessions in America.

Description de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'ucatan, Cuba, Jamaica, &c. Amsterdam, 1658, fol.

- Eugenio de Guadeloupe*, Historia de la santa Provincia de los Angeles de la orden de S. Francisco de la Observanza. (History of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciscan Observants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.
- America painted to the Life; the true history of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conquest of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongst themselves, from Columbus his first discovery to these latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.
- Antonio de Solis*, Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-España. (History of the Conquest of Mexico, and of the Population and Progress of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *Ib.* 1711, fol. — In English, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Historia del Iucatan. (History of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.
- Arnold Montan*, Beschreibung von Mexico. (Description of Mexico.) Amsterdam, 1691, fol.
- Voyages de *François Corréal* aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a vue de plus remarquable pendant son séjour, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Espagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Australes. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.
- The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the present work. The rest contains, besides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Jansen Tasman*, and an account of the Moxes mission in Peru.
- A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Englishmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Banister, John Holland, Thomas Robinson, and John Bellman; with a brief discovery of some things best worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.
- Geographical Description of the whole Territory of the Spanish West-Indies, by *Don Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.
- A concise History of Spanish-America. London, 1741, 8vo.
- A Description of Carthagená, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.
- Joseph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez*, Teatro Americano, ó Descripción general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-España y sus Jurisdicciones. (Theatre of America, or general Description of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Jurisdiccions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.
- This valuable work is difficult to be procured.
- Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coasts of the West-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.
- Historia de la Nueva-España, conquistada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el ilustr. Señor D. *Francisco Antonio Lorenzana*, Arzobispo de Mexico. (History of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Don F. A. Lorenzana, Archbishop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.
- Voyage en Californie, pour l'observation du passage de Vénus sur le disque du soleil, le 2 Juin 1769; contenant la description des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville de

de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration historique de la Mort de l'Auteur ; revu et publié par M. Cassini. Paris, 1778, 4to.
 Journey in California, by *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the best account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

Francisco Saverio Clavigero, Istoria antica del Mexico ; cavata dei migliori istorici Spagnuoli, e da manuscritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, divisa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e dissertazioni. (Ancient History of Mexico ; from the best Spanish historians, and from manuscripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illustrated with maps, plates, and dissertations.) Cesena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The History of Mexico ; to which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico : translated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the observations on the natural history and physical state of the country.

Einige Charakterzüge des Mexicanischen Indians. (Some characteristic Traits of Mexican India.) In Eberhard's Philosophical Journal, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Monville*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of a very hazardous, and, in the first instance, successful attempt.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Spanischen Besitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spanish America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Dresden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the *Viagera Universal*.

Memoirs of the Musquito Territory, respecting the voluntary Cession of it to Great-Britain ; pointing out some of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright*. London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderson*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statistical Sketches of the Spanish Empire in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Physique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1807, 4to.

Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraisons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

These works, with those which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the first accurate publications we have relative to Spanish America.

[See the travels of Lœffling ; *SECT. SPAIN*. — Acosta ; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*. — Gualle ; *SECT. JAPAN*. — Beschryving van eenige Kusten ; *SECT. JAVA*. — Drasse ; *SECT. ASIA*, *AFRICA*, and *AMERICA*.]

II. *New-Mexico.*

Roger Rodenham's Voyage into New-Mexico, 1564. (In Hackluyt.)

Augustin Reü's Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (Ibid.)

Antonio de Espejo's Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (Ibid.)

Gaspar de Villagra, Historia della Nueva-Mexico. (History of New-Mexico.) Alcala, 1610, 8vo.

Voyages intéressans dans différentes Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaïses; contenant des Observations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir sur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en préserver moralement et physiquement, avec des anecdotes singulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuscrits, par M. N * * * Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexico; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boston, Louifiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; *Seet. LOUISIANA.*]

III. *California.*

Francisco de Ulloa's Voyage to California, 1539. (In Hackluyt.)

Fernando Alarcon's Voyage to California, 1540. (Ibid.)

Extraÿt touching the Discovery of the Islands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Diario Historial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Historical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.) Madrid, 4to.

Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jesuits.) Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.

Don Perch de Roxos, Historia della Provincia de Cinaloa. (History of the Province of Cinaloa.) Madrid, 4to.

Andrea Marco Burriel, Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y spiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, fazada de la historia formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas; y de otras noticias, accrecida de algunas mapas particulares y una géneral de la America septentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and spiritual conquest, down to the present time, founded on the manuscript history written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, some particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eastern America.) Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the first judicious account published relative to California.

Joseph Adolphus Hartmann, Dissertatio de vero Californiæ situ et conditione, 1739, 8vo.

Begert, Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien; nebst einem zweifachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninsula, California; with a twofold Appendix of false accounts.) Manheim, 1772, 8vo.

Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,

by the golettas Sutil and Mexicana, to investigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in search of the north-east Passage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-west coast of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of Chappe d'Aueroche; *See*. MEXICO.]

IV. Florida.

Histoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi: publié par Lechâlleux. Lyons, 1566, 8vo. De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridanâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Basil, 1583, fol. — In German, *Ib.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Descubrimiento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Discovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Histoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines Français, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudanière*, à laquelle à été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine *de Gourgues*, mis en lumière par Bassanier. Paris, 1586; *Ib.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An interesting account of the massacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Historia del *Adelantado Fernando de Sotto*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Españoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or History of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotto, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spanish Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaso de la Vega*. Lisbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

De Cardenas, Historia de la Florida. (History of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Espagnols, sous Ferdinand de Sotto, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d'Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

These works are not purely historical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illustrated by a general map and some particular plans, and a geographical description of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Description of East-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

William Stork's Description of East-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Augustine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A concise Natural History of East and West Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.

An interesting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicasaws, the Chactaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*, &c. ; *Sect. JAVA.* — Schœpf, Volney ; *Sect. UNITED STATES.* — Hackluyt, Journey to the Mississippi ; *Sect. VIRGINIA.* — Catesby, Coxe, Bartram ; *Sect. CAROLINA.* — Vallon, Robin ; *Sect. LOUISIANA.* — Description del' Amerique, 1658 ; *Sect. MEXICO.*]

BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairer, State of the English and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, History of the British Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon ; *Sect. UNITED STATES.*]

I. Canada.

BRIEF Récit, succincte Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelage, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Discours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Historie von der Erfindung der Grossen Landschaft Nova-Francia. (History of the Discovery of the great country of New-France.) *Hamburgh*, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) *Champlain*, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613 ; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur de *Champlain*, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, jusqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le Français sous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Christiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, decouvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans jusqu'à huis ; en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province ; avec figures ; par *Marc Lescarbot*. Paris, 1609 ; *Ib.* 1611 ; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Geschichte von Neu-Frankreich. (History of New-France.) *Augsburg*, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jésuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemant*, supérieur des missions des Jésuites au Canada, où sont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.

Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jésuite. Paris, 1631, 8vo.

Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le *P. Gabriel Sagard*. Paris, 1632, 12mo.

Histoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récollets y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles, par le Frère *Sagard*, théodat-récollet. Paris, 1632; *Ib.* 1636, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633. Paris, 1634, 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jésuite. Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par *F. J. Le Mercier*. Rouen, 1638, 8vo.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par *B. Vincent*, depuis l'an 1631, jusqu'en 1649. Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation des Missions des PP. Jésuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Supérieur des Missions. Paris, 1649, 8vo.

Relation de la Mission des PP. Jésuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle France, en 1649 et 1650, par le *P. Paul Ragueneau*. Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 jusqu'en 1665, par *Jérôme Lallemant*. Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Histoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1664, 8vo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par *François Le Mercier*. Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par *Jacques Bordier*. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par *Claude Ablon*. Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.

Collection de plusieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672. Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.

This collection contains several of the works previously enumerated. With much uninteresting matter, it presents curious information on the progressive state of the Savages.

Histoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par *Pierre Boucher*. Paris, 1673, 12mo.

Historia Canadensis et Novæ-Franciæ libri X, autore *Francisco Creuxio*. Paris, 1664, fol.

Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des sauvages Gaspefiens, porte-croix, adorateurs du soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique septentrionale, dite le Canada, par le *P. Chrétien Leclercq*. Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron *de la Hontan* dans l'Amérique septentrionale, qui contiennent plusieurs relations de différens peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ses nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In English; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumstances related in this work are entirely fiction.

Histoire

Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale ; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelson dans la baie de Hudon à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du dit fort de Nelson ; la description du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 jusqu'à 1701 ; l'histoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que sont les Hurons et les Illinois, &c. ; l'histoire de Iroquois, leurs mœurs, &c. ; l'histoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie*. Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.

—— The same, entitled, Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale, &c. Amsterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.

Aventures du Sieur *Charles le Beau*, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et usages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the most accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.

Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France ; avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In English, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.

The author, though occasionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.

History of the Indian Nations of Canada ; with an account of the several other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Colden*. London, 1747 ; *ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other protestant Inhabitants to obtain an House of Assembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reise von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officer. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

F. V. Melchheimer, Tagebuch von der Reise der Braunschweiger Auxiliartruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.

Description of such parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the British Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownall*. London, 1800, 8vo.

History of Canada, from the epoch of its discovery, &c. by *George Heriot*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Canadas ; including a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those provinces ; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot*. London, 1807, 4to.

Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808 ; showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney ; *See*. UNITED-STATES.]

II. Nova-

II. *Nova-Scotia.*

Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecosse ; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traversée de long cours, la description du pays, la corruption des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations sauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chasses ; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par *M. Diereville*. Rouen, 1708, 12mo.

This work is strangely written in prose alternating with bad verse.

Geographical History of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.

Chr. Wilhelm Stok, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.)

In the author's Essays. Frankfort, 1772, 8vo.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.

An Account of the present State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.

III. *Cape-Breton.*

Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheile des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beschreibung dieser berufenen Insel vorgestellt, und durch Anmerkungen ertäutert ins Deutsche übersetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Isle of Cape-Breton, displayed in an accurate description, translated into German and illustrated with notes.) Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique septentrionale, pour rectifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. Par *M. de Chabert*. Ouvrage enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.

Description of the Manners and Customs of the Mikmoses and Marichaets, savage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuscript not hitherto published, by an Abbé who lived several years among them. To which are added, several tracts relative to the savages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, jusqu'à la reprise de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.

Reise eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geschichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Koenigs-Insel, itzt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or History of a Shipwreck on Isle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Straßburg, 1786, 8vo.

A Narrative of a Passage from the Island of Cape-Breton across the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799 ; by *John Luce*. London, 1812, 8vo.

IV. *New-Foundland.*

Hara's Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)

Humphry Gilbert's Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (*Ibid.*)

A Re-

A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)
 Voyage to the North-west of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)
 Abstracts of *Richard Withbourn's* Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

[See Hariot ; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Chaubert ; *Sect.* CAPE-BRETON.]

V. *Bermudas.*

[See the travels of Christophe ; *Sect.* UNITED STATES. — Oldmixon ; *Sect.* VIRGINIA.
 M. N*** ; *Sect.* NEW-MEXICO.]

NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. *Greenland.*

JAN MUNK, Beskrivelse af Seigland, og Refa til Nova Dania. (Description of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1678, 8vo.

Relation du Groenland. Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Groenland, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1647 ; *Ib.* 1651 ; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.
 In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries ; Amsterdam, 1678, 4to.

S. von V. Beschreibung des Alten und Neuen Groenlands ; nebst einem Begriff der Reisen die *Frobisher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt* (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwischen Groenland und America suchenden Dœnischen Schiffs. (Description of Old and New-Greenland ; with a sketch of the voyages of Frobisher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt, to the North, and the journal of a Danish vessel endeavouring to discover a passage between Greenland and America.) Hamburg, 1674 ; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.

Descriptio veteris Grælandiæ, a *Thormodo Torfæo*. Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.

Historia Winlandiæ antiquæ, ejusd. Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of these very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic discovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they colonised for a long period.

Hans Egede, Det gamle Groenlands nye perlustration eller Naturel Historie og Beskrivelse over det Gamle Groenlands situation, luft, temperament, &c. (Old-Greenland newly illustrated, or Natural History and Description of Old-Greenland's situation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729 ; *Ib.* 1738, 4to. ; *Ib.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German ; Frankfort, 1730 ; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742 ; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French ; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In English, 1745, 8vo.

Egede was the first who, by engaging himself in a mission to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-establish their settlements there. His account, with that of Crantz, are the most accurate we have of the country.

Pierre

Pierre de Mefange, La Vie, les Avantures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Histoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amsterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

Jonæ Jonsoen, Groenlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

Cornelius Gifbert Zorgdrager, Groenlandische Vischerey en de walvischvangst. (Fishes of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fishery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

Lars Dalager, Groenlandske Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

David Crantz, Historie von Groenland. (History of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stauning, Kort Beskrivelse over Groenland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Viborg, 1775, 8vo.

Udtog af Breve fra de Kongens Søe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Groenland. (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to discover the remains of the ancient Norwegian settlements, said to have been situated on the eastern coast.

J. Erichsen, Udtog af *C. Lunds* indberetning til Kong Fredrik III. 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranstaltede søe toge til Groenland. (Extracts from *C. Lund's* Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Paul Egede, Efterretninger om Groenland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788. (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

Reisebeskrivelse til vester Groenland opdagelse foretaget i aarene 1786 og 1787. (Description of a Journey to West Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of these two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predecessor Hans Egede.

P. H. Eggers, Om de sande beliggenhed af Groenlands østerbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Dissertation inserted in the Landhuusholdning Selskabs skrifter, or Transactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This dissertation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian settlements were actually situated on the South-west coast, and that the Eastern coast, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megisser, Martin, Kühn, Groenland und Spitzbergen; *See*. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Wolf, Helsing; *See*. DENMARK AND SWEDEN. — Blefkenius, Fabricius, Anderson; *See*. ICELAND. — Clenard; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA. — Narborough; *See*. NEW-HOLLAND.]

II. Labrador.

A brief Account of the Establishments among the Eskimos on the Coast of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.

A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly sixteen Years, on part of the Coast of Labrador. By *George Cartwright*. Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.
Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis*. In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 64.

III. *Hudson's Bay.*

Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti, five transitus ad occasum, suprâ terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens investigati à *M. Henrico Hudson, Anglo*: item, exegeſis regi Hispaniæ facta super tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Australis Incognita, cum descriptione terrarum Samoiedarum, et Tungusianorum in Tartariâ ad ortum freti Vaggati sitarum, nuperque sceptro Muscovitarum addictarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Beschreibung der Reisen durch Capit. *Job. Munken*, im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Fretto Hudson. (Description of Capt. *J. Munken's* Voyage to Hudson's Straits, in 1609—1620.) Frankfort, 1650, 4to.

An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. By *Arthur Dobs*. London, 1744, 12mo.

Joseph Robſon's Account of six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1743 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See *Frobisher*; *Sect. VIRGINIA*. — *Basqueville*; *Sect. CANADA*.]

IV. *Central Parts, and Western Coast, with the Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage.*

Historia Navigationis Martini Frobisheri, anno 1577, ex Anglia in septentrionis et occidentalis tractum susceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.

Descriptio novi freti five transitus ad occasum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudson*. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

The strange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James*, in his intended Discovery of the North-west Passage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miseries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities observed, both philosophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.

Relation de tout ce qui s'est passé au voyage de *M. Bretigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-septentrionale, par *Paul Boyer*, Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la description des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Steller's, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtschatka aus mit *Bering* unternommenen Reise nach den Westküsten in America, von *P. S. Pallas*. (*Steller's Voyage*, undertaken in 1741 with *Bering*, to the Western Coast of America, by *P. S. Pallas*.) 8vo.

Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis*. With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.

An account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ship *California*, *Captain Smith*. By the Clerk of the *California*. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Russians for discovering a passage to the North-east. By *Thomas Jeffries*. London, 1764, 4to.

J. G.

J. C. Aderung, Geschichte der Schiffarthen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for discovering the North-easterly Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

J. L. S., Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inseln in der See zwischen Asien und America. (Accounts of the new-discovered Islands in the Sea between Asia and America.) Hamburgh and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Concise Account of the Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage undertaken for finding a new way to the East Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.

John Meares's Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-west Coast of America. London, 1791, 4to.

Gr. Schelegof, Erste und zweite Reise von Okotsk nach den Ost-Ocean, den Küsten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beschreibung der von ihm neuentdeckten Inseln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. s. w. (First and second Voyage from Ochotsk to the Eastern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Description of the Islands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. discovered by him. Translated from the Russian.) St. Peterburgh, 1793, 8vo.

Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.

This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the first European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.

Narrative of the singular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Monfifri Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Customs of that Tribe: also a particular Account of his Escape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.

This very interesting work contains the second successful attempt to penetrate by land to the Frozen Ocean of North America.

The Travels of Captains *Lewis* and *Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United-States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the Travels of *Muller*, *Coxe*, *Sauer*, *Sarytschew*; *Seet. RUSSIA*.—*Kuhn*; *Seet. SPITZBERGEN*, &c.—*Anderfon*; *Seet. ICELAND*.—*Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana*; *Seet. CALIFORNIA*.]

TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA in general.

Description géographique et historique des Côtes de l'Amérique septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays, par *Denys*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.

P. Marquette, Beschreibung einer Reise in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Description of a Journey in North America, and of some hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.

Thomæ Torfæi Historia Vinlandiæ, seu partis Americæ septentrionalis. Havniæ, 1703; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.

- Relacion de un paiz novamenk descubierto en America settentrionale. (Account of a Country newly discovered in North America.) Brussels, 1719, 8vo.
- Lorenzo Boturini*, Idea de una Historia general de la America settentrionale, &c. (Idea of a new general History of North America ; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, symbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the historical museum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.
- Voyage du Nouveau-Monde (Amérique septentrionale), et Histoire intéressante du Naufrage du *P. Creffel*. Amsterdam, 1757, 12mo.
- Robert Rogers's* concise Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Nord America, historisch und geographisch beschrieben. (Historical and geographical Description of North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise in Nord Amerika. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the *Genius of the Times*, 1795. No. 10.
- Briefe eines Hollöenders auf einer Reise in Nord America. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the *Berlin Journal*, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

WEST-INDIES.

I. Voyages and Travels to the West Indian Islands, in general.

- Christ. Colomb* Epistola de Insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hispanico Latine versa per Alexandrum de Coseo. 1494, 4to.
- Voyage to the West Indies in 1526, by *Thomas Tison*. (In Hackluyt's Voyages.)
- Thomas Hufkins's* Voyage to the Coast of Guinea, to the Isle of Dominica, along the Coasts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)
- John Oknam's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- William King's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage to Brasil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico. By *Th. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sherley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1757. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's* Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavallos, in 1597. (Hackluyt's Voyages.)
- Henry May's* Navigation to the East-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancaster, by the Isles of Trinidad, Mona, Hispaniola, the Isles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)
- Christ. Newport's* Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras. 1593, (*Ibid.*)
- Robert Dudley's* Voyage to the Isle of Trinidad and the Coast of Paria, with his Return by the Isles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Isles of Bermuda 1594, 1595, (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage aux Isles Commerçantes en Amerique, par *Maurice de St. Michel*. Paris, 1654, 8vo. In English, translated by Stephens ; London, 1740, 8vo.
- Mich. Hammerfau*, Guineische und West-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (Voyage to Guinea and the West-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Brésil, Cayenne et îles Antilles, par une escadre de vaisseaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, redigée par le Sieur *Froger*, ingénieur ; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Francis

Francis Froger's Voyage to the Coast of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenne, and the Antilles. Translated by Osborne. London, 1698, 8vo.

Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus considérables qui y sont décrites; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. Par *Rochefort*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to.; augmented, *Ib.* 1665.—In English; London, 1666, fol.

Histoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français; contenant tout ce qui s'est passé dans l'établissement des colonies Françaises, et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles. Par le *P. Duterre*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.

The plates of this work, being designed by the celebrated Leclerc, render it valuable, as well as the account of the islands, the natural history and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuse.

Elias Heflen, Reise nach Westindien. (Voyage to the West-Indies.) Dresden, 1687, 8vo.

Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales. Amsterdam, 1698, 8vo.

H. von Huchteriz, Kurze Reise nach Westindien. (Short Voyage to the West-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *Ib.* 1712, 4to.

Voyage to the Islands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Christopher. By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural history of these Islands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol.

These volumes have most interest for the botanist.

Histoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par *G. D. T. (Gonnelier du Tronchin)*, avec la prise de possession de l'île Saint-Christophe. Il est question dans cet ouvrage, de la description des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.

Journal d'Observations physiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le P. Feuillée, sur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales; enrichi de 48 planches. Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *Ib.* 1715; *Ib.* 1725, 4to.

Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales; la Description du Royaume de Juda, &c. Par le Sieur *Draffé de Grand Pierre*. La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le *R. P.*** (Maximilien)*. Paris, 1718, 12mo.

In his first voyage *Draffé* visited Buenos Ayres; in the second, Guinea and Martinique; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Western Coasts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.

The four Years' Voyage of Captain George Roberts to the Canary and Cape Verd Islands, the Coast of Guinea, and Barbadoes. London, 1725, 8vo.

Voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West-Indies; Madagascar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corfe, and other shores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By *John Atkins*. London, 1726; *Ib.* 1737, 8vo.

A. G. Falckert, Reise aus Nieder-Sachsen bis in Westindien. (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the West-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.

*Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de****, en 1728 et 1734; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaises de l'Amérique septentrionale, y comprise les îles Caraïbes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois. Paris, 1749, 12mo.

Geschichte und Handlung der Europæischen Pflanzstœdte auf den Antillischen Inseln, (History and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1760, 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Antilles Anglaïses; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails sur le commerce de contrebande des Anglais avec les Espagnols dans le Nouveau Monde: on y a joint l'histoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Anglaïses établis, tant dans les îles que sur le continent de l'Amérique. 1758, 12mo.

Voyages d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre; avec une table des observations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue. Neufchatel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

Bonne, Geographische, historishe und statistische Belustigungen. (Geographical, historical and statistical Recreations relative to the American Islands.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. *Versuch einer Beschreibung und Geschichte der Antillischen Inseln*. (Essay towards the History and Description of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

Olof Swartz, Anmärkninger om West-Indien. (Remarks on the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Islands; with Sketches of the Natural History of those Islands. By *Maria Riddell*. Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

Journey to the West-Indies; with anecdotes. London, 1800, 8vo.

History, civil and commercial, of the West-Indies. By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the most valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the British West-Indies and St. Domingo.

Notes on the West-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie; with observations on the island of Barbadoes, the settlements on the coast of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America. By *G. Pinckard*, M. D. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton; *SECT. TURKEY*. Joften, Volckard; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA*.—*Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reise*, 1678, &c.; *SECT. PALESTINE*.—Acosta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooge, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviere, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*, Schæpf Blome, Moll, Christophe; *SECT. UNITED-STATES*.—Oldmixon; *SECT. NEW-ENGLAND*.—Jefferyes, Robin; *SECT. LOUISIANA*.—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Description de l'Amérique, 1658. *SECT. MEXICO*.—M. N***; *SECT. NEW-MEXICO*.]

II. Travels in the larger Islands.

CUBA.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c. SECT. JAVA*.—Description de l'Amérique, 1658, Thierry; *SECT. MEXICO*.]

ST. DOMINGO.

Histoire de l'Île-Espagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement sur les mémoires manuscrits du P. I. B. Pers, missionnaire, et sur les pièces originales qui se

conservent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 4to.; Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a superior work to most of those founded on the accounts of the Jesuits, as the editor has omitted details merely missionary. This is the best of the author's works, and with regard to the Spanish part of the island continues to be the most satisfactory account we have. As natural history was much neglected by him, the following forms a useful supplement to it:—

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue. (Par le *P. Nicolson*.) Paris, 1776, 8vo.

Loix et Constitutions des Colonies Françaises Sous-le-Vent; suivies, 1^o, d'un tableau raisonné des différentes parties de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies; 2^o, d'observations générales sur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitans de la partie Française de Saint Domingue; 3^o, d'une description physique, politique, et géographique des différens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte jusqu'à ce jour. Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron de Wimpfen. Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1794, 8vo.

Description topographique et politique de la partie Espagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par M. Moreau de Sainte Méry. En Anglais et en Français. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

Description de la partie Française de l'île de Saint-Domingue. En Anglais et en Français. Par le même. *Ib.* 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

Historical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo. By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's History of the West-Indies. In the French translation of the historical part, by *T. B. I. Bretan*. (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the history is continued to the latter date.

Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François. Par *Soulaître*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.
Present State of the Spanish Colonies; including a particular report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish part of Santo Domingo, with a general survey of the settlements on the south continent of America. By *W. Walton*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; *Sett.* LOUISIANA.]

JAMAICA.

Description of the Island of Jamaica. London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

Discourse on the modern State of Jamaica. By *T. Tropham*. London, 1679, 8vo.

Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging. By *Hickeringill*. London, 1705, fol.

Some modern Observations on Jamaica, its natural History, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living. London, 1727, 8vo.

History of Jamaica. London, 1750, 4to.

P. Brown's civil and natural History of Jamaica. London, 1756, fol.

The History of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Island; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government. London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

Picturesque Views of Jamaica. By *Beckford*. London, 1790, 8vo.

History of the Maroons in Jamaica. By *Dallas*. London, 8vo.

An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long resident in the West-Indies. London, 1808, 8vo.

Notices respecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. By *Gilbert Mathison*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Sherley, Parker, Description de l'Amerique ; *Seet. MEXICO.*]

PORTO-RICO.

Le Dru, Voyage aux Isles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagné de notes. Par *Sonini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of M. N * * ; *Seet. NEW-MEXICO.*]

III. Travels in the Caribbee Islands.

Relation de l'établissement des Français, depuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la situation, et des autres singularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton*. Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the West-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as some of the following.

Relation de l'établissement d'une Colonie Française dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *François Dupuis*. Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Histoire générale des îles de St. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établissement des Colonies Françaises dans ces îles, et tout ce qui se passe dans les voyages et retour des Indes; comme aussi plusieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une description générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ses minéraux, de ses pierreries, de ses rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ses plantes. De plus la description de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre*. Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rochefort*. Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The History of the Caribbee Islands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Christopher, St. Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural History of these Islands, with several pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies*. London, 1666, fol.

The Present State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

History of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon*. London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes; les guerres, et les événemens qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait; le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une description exacte et curieuse de ces îles: ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat*.] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo.; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. and 6 vol. 8vo.; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the most esteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are most in request.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.

- The Natural History of the Island of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol.
 Beskrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Description of the Isle of St. Croix in the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.
- Historisch Geographische Beschreibung der von den Engländern eroberten Franzæsischen Inseln. (Historical and Geographical Description of the French Antilles conquered by the English, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.
- An Account of the Expedition to the West-Indies, against Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.
- Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverses observations sur l'histoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les usages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Chanvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Short History of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.
- The present State of the Island of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Description of the Island of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diseases. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- State of the Danish Islands in the West-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Danish.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder, &c. (History of the Mission of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Islands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Beschryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Description of Curaçao and the neighbouring Islands.) Amsterdam, 1781, 8vo.
- Historical Account of the Virgin Islands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- S. Dahlmen*, Beskrifning om S. Barthelemi, Suenk æ i West-Indien. (Description of St. Bartholomew, a Swedish Island in the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Dominica, containing a Description of its situation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Island of St. Thomas.) By *G. Høeft*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.
- Beretning om det Danske eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Island of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. West*. (In the *Iris*, 1791, No. for July.)
- Reise nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Barthelemi, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *Euphrasens*; translated from the Swedish into German.) 1798, 8vo.
- H. West*, Bidrag til Beskrivelse over Ste Croix, &c. (Memoirs for a Description of St. Croix, with a short view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spanish-town, Crab's Island, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Martinique: vues et observations politiques sur cette île, avec un aperçu des ces productions végétales et animales. Par *J. R****, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Description of this Island, Considerations on its Importance, &c. By *F. McCullum*. London, 1805. 8vo.

IV. *Bahama Islands.*

- F. J. Mærtner*, Nachrichten aus den Bahamischen Inseln. (Account of the Bahama Islands. (In the *Phyische Sammlung*. Vienna, year 2.)

- J. D. Schöpp*, Reise nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama Inseln. (Voyage to East Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
 A Tour through the British West-Indies, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Description of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnon*. London, 1804, 8vo.

SOUTH AMERICA.

SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA.

I. Vice-Royalty of La Plata.

- VERA Historia admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 usque in 1554 in Americam juxta Brasiliam et Rio-de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.
 Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hamsherk*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1617, 4to.
 Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Pérou. Par *Arcaretta de Biscaye*. Paris, 1632, fol.—In English. 1698, 8vo.
 Relation des insignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vastes régions de Guairat d'Urugaï, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jésus, ès années 1626 et 1627. Par le *R. P. Duron*. Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.
 Memorial of *Don Bernard de Cardenas*, Bishop of Paraguay. (In Portuguese.) 1662, 12mo.
 Historia provincie Paraguæ, (autore *P. Nicolao Techo*.) Leyden, 1673, fol.
 ——— *Nicolaus Techo's* History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Ovorana. Translated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)
Francisco Xarques, Las insignes Misiones de la Compania di Jesu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Mission of the Jesuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.
 Relation du Voyage de S * * * *, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
Sepps und *Bæhm's* Reisebeschreibung aus Hispaniam nach Paraquariam. Nuremberg, 1696; Passau, 1698, 8vo.—In English.
Anthony Sepp's and *Anthony Bæhm's* Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraguessia. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolstadt, 1712, 24mo.
J. P. Fernandez, Relacion historial de las Misiones de los Indios que sellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Mission among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augsburg, 1773, 4to.
Pedro Losano, Descripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y costumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic description of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and customs of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.

This work is scarce and in much request.

- Concise History of Spanish America, with a Description of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spanish Writers. By *Campbell*. London, 1741, 8vo.
 Relation des Missions du Paraguay. Traduite de l'Italien de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
 Histoire

Histoire du Paraguay. Par le *P. Charlevoix.* Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to.; 6 vol. 12mo.—
In English, London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Relaçãõ abbreviada da Republica que os Jesuitas das provincias de Portugal e Hespanha, estabeçerãõ nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias. (Abridged Account of the republic which the Jesuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have established in the transmarine dominions of those two Monarchies.) 8vo.

Juan de Escandon's und Nufdorfer's Geschichte von Paraguay, &c. (History of Paraguay, from Spanish Manuscripts, with the criminal process against the Jesuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.

Description géographique, politique, et historique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par le Jesuites. Traduite par Siégeron. Paris, 1769, 8vo.

Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi, avec des détails très-intéressans, &c. Par *Bernard Ibannes de Echevert.* Amsterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Historia de Abiponibus, equestri bellicosaque Paraquerizæ natione; autore Martino Dobritzboffer. Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.

An amusing work containing a description of the whole Vice Royalty of la Plata.

Ant. Zach. Helm, Tagebuch einer Reise durch Peru, &c. (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potosi, to Lima.) Dresden, 1798, 8vo.—In English. London, 1806, 8vo.

A valuable work principally with respect to Mineralogy and Geology.

Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a sketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of Dralsé; Sect. WEST-INDIES.]

II. Vice-Royalty of Peru.

Description de la terre neuve du Pérou en l'Inde occidentale, mise en Français. Paris, 1480; *Ib.* 1545, 8vo.

A work of great scarcity.

Pedro de Cioça, Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de sus provincias, y la descripcion dellas. (First part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and description of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.

Agustin de Zarate, Historia del descubrimiento y conquista del Peru, &c. (History of the discovery and conquest of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; *Ib.* 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, translated by Alphonso Ulloa, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amsterdam, 1706; *Ib.* 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.

Zarate, as well as some of the ensuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they seem to be purely historical.

Appollonii Levini de Peruvianæ regionis inventione et rebus in ea gestis. Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.

Diego Fernandez, Historia del Peru. (History of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.

Historie van Coninkryk van Peru. (History of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1573, 4to.

Historia general del Peru, &c. (General History of Peru.) Written by the *Inca Garcilaso de la Vega.* Cordova, 1606, fol.; Lisbon, 1609—1619, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723, 2 vol.

2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris, 1623; *Ib.* 1658, 2 vol. 8vo.; Amsterdam, 1705; *Ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the same author's History of Florida. Amsterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illustrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spanish. By *Garcilaso de la Vega*, and translated into English by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.

The author, as a descendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, customs and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.

Ribadinegra Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.

Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.

Relacion du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingénieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *Ib.* 1732, 4to.—Translated into English, with a postscript by *Edmund Halley*, on the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.

This is a very interesting description of Peru, and contains the first good account of Chili.

Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par D*** (*Duret.*) Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Peru occupies the most extensive part of this book.

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les observations de *M. M. Bouguer*, et de *la Condamine*, de l'Académie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour observer aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la description du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.

A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.

Relacion historica del viage hecho de orden de Su Magestad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terrestre, &c. (Historical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majesty, to measure certain degrees of the terrestrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Astronomical and Physical Observations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, translated by *Dumanville*. Amsterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In English. By *Adams*. London, 1758; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

The English translation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. *Ulloa*, who was the chief author, has described Peru and Chili more particularly than *New Granada*.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardière*, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne. Traduite de del'Espagnol d'*Alonso Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.

An interesting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.

Histoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés a Lima et autres lieux; avec la description du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo.

D. Miguel de Feijó, Relacion y Descricion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Description of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.

Wolfgang Beyer Reise nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo.

General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.

An extract from the following work.

Mer-

Mercurio Peruano de historia, literatura, y noticias publicas. (Peruvian Mercury of history, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many interesting papers relative to Peru and other Spanish possessions occur in this periodical publication.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*, &c. ; *Seet. JAVA*.—Xerez, Clinton ; *Seet. MEXICO*.—M. N*** ; *Seet. NEW MEXICO*.—Acaretta, Helms ; *Seet. LA PLATA*.]

III. *Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.*

Lionel Wafer's new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition ; to which is added the natural history of these parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

Simon Pedro, Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firme. (Historical account of the conquest of Terra Firma in the West-Indies.) Cuença, 1626, fol.

Relation de la mission des PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une instruction à la langue des Calibis sauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique. Par le *P. de Pelleprat*. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

Sineros, Noticias historiales de Tierra Firme. (Historical Notices relative to Terra Firma.) Cuença, 1681, fol.

D. Lucas Fernandez, Historia general de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Granada. (General History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

Piedro Hita, Historia de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Granada. (History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

Joseph de Driedo, Historia de las conquistas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (History of the conquest and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

Dion. Alcedo de Herrera, Compendio historial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short historical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, servant d'introduction à la mesure du méridien, suivi de l'histoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de plusieurs planches. Par *M. de la Condamine*. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an interesting account of the city of Quito.

P. Cassan, Historia del nuevo reyno de Granada. (History of the New kingdom of Granada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

P. Joseph Gumilla, El Orinoco ilustrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illustrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical history of this great river, with the government, usages and customs of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and revised. Madrid, 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fr. Ant. Caulin, Historia corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andalusia, &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical History of New Andalusia, the province of Cumana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

Filippo Salvador Gilius, Saggio sopra Orenico, egli habitante delle rive, &c. (Essay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

Saggio di istoria Americana, &c. (Essay on the history of America ; or natural, civil and sacred history of the Spanish kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firma of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la description de la capitainerie de Caracas, composée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaïbo, Varinas, la Guyane Espagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par P. Depons. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information respecting Spanish America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *SECT. MEXICO.*—Huskins; *SECT. WEST INDIES.*—Ulloa; *SECT. PERU.*]

SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda descriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantissimi, in America; feu Novus Orbis sub linea æquinoxiali situs, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Walterum Raleigh* equitum detectus est; paulo post jussu ejus duobus libellis comprehensus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The discoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By Sir *Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *Ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of these works is very generally known.

Robert Harcourt's Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a description of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

Journal du Voyage des PP. *Grillet et Bechemel* à la Guyane, en 1674. (In the French translation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amsterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Description géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établissemens des Français, des Espagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vastes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'on peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le *Sieur Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Essay on the natural history of Guyana in South-America, containing a description of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable systems of that country: together with an account of the religion, manners and customs of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

IV. Chili.

History of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Janez*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1619, 4to.
Journal van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de stræft Lemaire naer de kust van Chili, onder het beleyd van *Hendrik Brower*. (Journal of the Voyage by the East of the Straits of Lemaire to the Coast of Chili, under the command of H. Brower.) Amsterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

Alonzo d'Ovaglia, Historica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Historical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *Ib.* 1646, 4to.

Philippe Vidaure, abbate, Istoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil History of Chili.) 4to.

Historical Description of the Country of Gondea, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonzo d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the descriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.

Compendio della Istoria geografica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil History of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburgh, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, five res Chilenfes, vel descriptio status tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilenfis, insertâ suis locis, perfectâ ad Chilensem manuuctione, opera periculisque *Bernardi Haveftad*, missionarii Westphaliæ monasterii. Münster, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, besides a minute account of the natural history, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, some of the native music, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

D. Pedro de Ogeros, Descripcion historica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Historical description of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here also given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueste Politische und Physikalische Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Physical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Historical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

Molina, abbate, Istoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

—— Saggio nella Istoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

—— The Geographical, civil and natural history of Chili, translated from the Italian of the Abbè *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both these works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N * * * ; *Seçt.* NEW MEXICO.—Frezier, Bouguer, Ulloa ; *Seçt.* PERU.]

TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, in general.

Alcedo y Herrera Aviso historico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Historical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices respecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

Die Spanischen Besitzungen in Amerika, &c. (The Spanish Possessions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with some Islands in the Gulph of Mexico, described.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

Gily, Saggio di una Istoria Americana, &c. (Essay towards a Civil and Ecclesiastical History of the Spanish Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, jusqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier *d'Azara* ; enrichi de notes par Cuvier, pour l'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of Lœffing ; *Seçt.* SPAIN.—Acosta ; *Seçt.* EAST INDIES.—Beschryving, van eenige Kusten ; *Seçt.* JAVA.—Gualle ; *Seçt.* JAPAN.—Oviedo, Courtois, Las Casas, Gomara, Torquemada, Herrera, Gorge ; *Seçt.* MEXICO.—Sherley ; *Seçt.* WEST INDIES.—Parker, Dralfe, Walton ; ST. DOMINGO.—Mercurio Peruono ; *Seçt.* PERU.—Also the Viagero Univerfal of Estalla.]

PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

BRASIL.

Hans Staden, wahrhafte Historia und Beschreibung ein Landschaft der wilden, nacketen, grimmigen Menschenfresser, &c. (True history and description of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, situated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfort, 1556, 4to.—Translated into Latin with this title :—*Stadii Navigatio in Brasiliam*. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brasil, autrement Amérique, contenant les navigations et choses plus remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli sur les lieux, par Jean de Lery, &c. enrichi de six figures. 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two first editions of this amusing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

Copie de quelques Lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Æquinoxial jusque souz la tropique de Capricorne (le Brésil), contenant sommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur, Paris, 1557, 12mo.

Historia de la Mission des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Brésil) et terres circonvoisines, où est traité des singularités admirables, et des mœurs merveilleuses des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les missives et avis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le P. Claude d'Abbeville. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this missionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro, Jornada dos vassallos da coroa de Portugal, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portuguese Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todos-Santos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1st, 1625.) Lisbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

Thomas de Vargas, Restauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador. (Restoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todos Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

J. G. Aldenburg, Westindianische Reise und Eroberung von S. Salvador, &c. (West-Indian Voyage, and conquest of St. Salvador, in Brasil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

Description of Guinea and Brasil, with other Countries situated under the tropic of Cancer. (In Flemish,) Flissingen, 1628, 4to.

Caspari Barlaei rerum in Brasiliâ et alibi nuper gestarum Historia. Amsterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A second edition in Latin, with "*Pisonis Tractatus de aëribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia,*" &c. Cleves, 1660, 8vo.

Historia

Historia naturalis Brasiliæ, in quâ non solum plantæ et animalia, sed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores describuntur, et iconibus supra quingenta illustrantur (autore Guill. Pifone). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, *De Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ.* Amsterdam, 1651, fol.

This is esteemed a valuable and judicious work.

Historia Brasiliæ (autore G. Margraff de Liebftad.) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

P. Simão de Vasconcellos, Cronica de Companhia de Jesu do estado do Brasil. (Chronicle of the Company of Jesus on the State of Brasil.) Lisbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

———— *Noticias do Brasil.* (Notices respecting Brasil.) Quoted by Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho, in his Essay on the Commerce of Portugal, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

Relaçãõ da viagem que fez a estado do Brasil a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c. (Account of the Voyage to Brasil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of General *de Brito-Freyre.*) Lisbon, 1657, 12mo.

———— *Nova Lusitania, o Historia da Guerra Brasilica, desde 1624 hasta 1638.* (New Lusitania, or History of the Wars of Brasil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Brito-Freyre.* Lisbon, 1675, fol.

These works contain much information relative to Brasil.

Ambr. Richsboffer, Brasilische und Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (Brazilian and Indian Travels.) Strasburgh, 1677, 8vo.

Job. Nieubof, Gedenkwerdige Brasilienfche zee end land reyfe. (Memorable Brazilian Voyage and Travels.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Descriptio totius Brasiliæ, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum fucceffione, de rebus privatis, de arundine faccariferâ, de melle fylvestri, de aquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diverfarum regionum. Cleves, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impression of the work of Barlæus inserted above.

P. Giovanni Giuseppe di S. Teresa, Istoria della Guerre del regno del Brasile, &c. (History of the Wars in Brasil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

Relation de la Miffion du P. Martin (de Nantes) dans le Bréfil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. Quimper, 1706, fol.

Rocha-Pitta, Historia da America Portuguefa. (History of Portuguese America, from 1500 to 1724.) Lisbon, 1730, fol.

A very scarce work, the sale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

Cudena, Beschreibung des Portugiefifchen Amerika, &c. (Description of Portuguese America. With notes by Chr. Leifte.) In German and Spanish. Brunswick, 1780, 8vo.

Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil. By *Thomas Lindley.* London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's residence in Brasil was occasioned by his imprisonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of Porto-Seguro, and the town of Bahia or St. Salvador.

Travels in the Interior of Brasil; particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts of that Country; including a Voyage to the Rio de la Plata. By *John Mawe.* London, 1812.

[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Brasil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forrest, in 1540; of Pudsey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancaster, in 1594; and the Ruttier of the Coasts of Brasil, the Isle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii.—See Les Remarques d'un Voyageur, &c. *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA. — Staunton; *Sect.* CHINA. — Barrow; *Sect.* COCHIN-CHINA. — Pyrard de Lavel, Dard, New Voyage to the East-Indies and Brasil, Pimentel, Lafiteau; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES. — Dupuy, Morisot; *Sect.* PERSIA.— Turkey; *Sect.* NEW HOLLAND. — Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *Sect.* WEST-INDIES. — Schmidel; *Sect.* LA PLATA.]

DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

Beschryving van Guyana, &c. (Description of Guiana on the Coast of America.) Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.

Beschryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Description of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.

The Journey of Captain *Leig* in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.

Beschryving van de volk-plantinge Surinam, &c. (Description of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the establishment and culture of the sugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By *J. D. H. L.* Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.

Jan Staden, Reise-Beschryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amsterdam, 1724, 4to.

Thomas Pistorius, Beschryving, &c. (Description of Surinam.) Amsterdam, 1763, 8vo.

Description générale historique, géographique et physique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant sa situation, ses rivières, ses forteresses, son gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les usages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y son établis, ainsi que des éclaircissements sur l'économie des esclaves, sur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Jan Jacob Hartfink, Beschryving van Guiana, of de Wildekust in Zuid America, &c. (Description of Guiana, or the Savage Coast of South America, respecting the geography and history of the country, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amsterdam, 1770, 4to.

Tableau historique et politique de l'Etat ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Maastricht, 1778, 8vo.

An Historical and Political View of the present State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.

Brieven over het Bestaand der Colonien Essequibo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Essequibo and Demerara.) Amsterdam, 1788, 8vo.

J. F. Ludwig, Neueste Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; published by *Ph. F. Binder*.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.

B. M. Peters, Eine besonders merkwürdige Reise nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amsterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.

Adrian van Berkel, Beschreibung seiner Reise nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Description of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo. Bef-

Beschryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice. (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.

Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America. By Captain *J. G. Stedman*. With eighty engravings. London, 1806, second edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a supplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Lescallier*; and another account of Cayenne, by the translator. Paris, an vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

A very amusing and instructive work.

A Voyage to the Demerary; containing a statistical account of the settlements there, and of those of the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke*. London, 1808, 4to.

A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam; of a residence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Albert Baron von Sack*. London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of *Spoerl*; *Secl. EUROPE, ASIA and AMERICA.* — *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*; *Secl. JAVA.* — See also *Secl. SPANISH GUIANA.*]

FRENCH GUIANA.

Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane). Par *Jean de Léon sieur d'Aigremont*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c. Par *Antoine Biet*. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The first book contains an account of the conquest of Cayenne; the second the history of the first fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately described. A vocabulary of their language is added.

Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement mise sous l'obéissance du Roi, par Fevre de la Barre. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Description de la France équinoxiale par Le Fevre de la Barre. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sieur de la Barre en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte description du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ses habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays. Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voisines et, Cayenne. Amsterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouvelle Description de la France équinoxiale, &c. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Avec figures. Paris, 1743, 12mo.

An exact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de France équinoxiale. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c. Par *L. M. armateur*. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Neue Reise nach Cayenne, &c. (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of French

- French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by G.) Leipsic, 1795, 8vo.
 Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Française. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
 La France équinoxiale, ou Exposé sommaire des Possessions de la République Française sous l'Equateur. Par le C. Mongrolle. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
 Voyage dans le Forêts et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par M. Malouet. (In his Memoirs on Colonies, Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)

A short but interesting account of the interior of French Guiana.

- Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liste générale des déportés, des notes sur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *Seçt.* WEST-INDIES. — Jefferyes; *Seçt.* LOUISIANA. — The French translation of Stedman; *Seçt.* DUTCH GUIANA.]

UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. Countries on the River Maragnon.

- P. Christoval de Acuna, Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas. (New Discovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, translated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.

The original work is scarce, and bears a high price.

- Relation historique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazonas dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte de Payan. Extrait de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

- P. Manuel Rodriguez, El Maragnon y las Amazonas, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; history of the discoveries, invasions, and reduction of the nations spread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1685, fol.

- A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.
 Bernardo Pereyra de Berreda, Annales historiales del Maranhaon. (Historical Annals of the Maragnon.) Lisbon, 1739, fol.

- Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'à celle du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazonas; avec une lettre sur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiciens envoyés pour mesurer la figure de la terre. Par M. de la Condamine. Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche représentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.

———— A succinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of M. de la Condamine. London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spanish Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Universal.]

II. Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Islands.

- Bernbardi Janfz vera et accurata Descriptio cladium omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amstælodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanium ad Moluccanas

canas porrecturis : navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui post infinitos labores et aerumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad suos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)

Will. Corn. Schouten, Reyse gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amsterdam, 1617, 4to.

Discovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title :

—Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Australi detectio facta a *Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *Ib.* 1618, 4to.; *Ib.* with seven plates, 1620; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *Ib.* 1630, 4to.

The navigation of Lemaire has been separately edited with this title :

Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Navigationis, quarum una *Georgii a Spilbergen*, altera *Jacobi Lemaire*, auspiciis imperioque directæ. Leyden, 1619, fol.—In French, with twenty plates; Amsterdam, 1621, 4to.

Novus Orbis sive Descriptio Indiæ orientalis, autore *Ant. de Herrera*. *Metaphrasti Barlæi* accesserunt *Navigationis nuper Australis Jacobi Lemaire Historiæ*. Amsterdam, 1623, fol.

Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine Don Jean de More, pour visiter et découvrir le passage de Lemaire devers le sud, lesquelles retournèrent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.

The above title is inserted in some catalogues without name of place or date.

Antonio de Herrera, *Historia general de las Indias occidentales*, &c. Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

In these volumes, the title of which has been already inserted [*See* NEW HOLLAND], the following voyages to these parts occur : the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the vessels of *Don Gultares Carvajal*, Bishop of Plasencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the South; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loaysa*, sent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with six ships, to investigate those Straits; those of *Don F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the first and second Voyage of *Candissallant*, and that of *J. Mabu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the same Straits.

Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Magestad hicieron los Capitanes Bartolomeo Garcias y Gonzales de Nodel, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majesty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; discovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and investigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.

A curious and scarce book, which must have the map cut in wood shewing the author's route, to be perfect.

Seynas de Louero, *Descrpcion geografica de la Región Austral y Magellanica*. (Geographical Description of the Australian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.

John Narborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of several Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1711. 8vo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Gowley*. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.
Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *André Sharp*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Jean Wood*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Essai sur le Patagons. Par l'Abbé Coyer. Paris, 1767, 8vo.

Viage à l'estrecho de Magellanes, por el Cap. Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa, &c. (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his subsequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.

Journal historique d'un Voyage aux îles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établissement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une description des Patagons. Par *Antoine Joseph Pernetty*. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary discourse, remarks on natural history, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

——History of a Voyage to the Malouine Islands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This work contains accounts of Brasil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Islands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.

Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and some particulars relating to the Falkland Islands. By *Thomas Falkner*. London, 1777, 4to.

Bernard Penrose's Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Islands, in the year 1772; together with the transactions of the company of the Penguin sloop during their stay there. London, 1775, 8vo.

The Narrative of the Hon. *John Byron*, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Description of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and customs of the inhabitants; also a relation of the loss of the *Wager* man-of-war, one of Admiral Anson's Squadron. London, 1780, 12mo.

Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c. (Account of the last Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majesty's frigate *Sta. Maria de la Cabeza*, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its discovery, printed and in manuscript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.

An excellent account of the hydrography of these coasts forms the first part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the possibility of forming settlements there, occupy the second. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.

W. Clayton's Account of the Falkland Islands. (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *See*. NEW HOLLAND.—Brower; *See*. CHILI.]

SOUTH AMERICA in general.

Mondo-Nuovo e Paësi nuovamente ritrovati da Americo Vespucio, Florentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo. (The New World, and countries newly discovered, by Americo Vespucio, of Florence. Published by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.

Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente ritrovato da Americo Vespucio, &c. (The New World, newly discovered by Americo Vespucio. Published by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1579.

Mundus

- Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris istius generis gentiumque in Novo-Mundo, opera impensisque Portugaliz regis inventus, autore *Americo Vesputio*, 16mo.
 Voyages and Discoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.
 Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverses observations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Brésil, &c. Traduits de l'Espagnol et de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1738, 12mo.
 New History of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.
Don Joseph Eusebio Lama Zapato, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias historico-physicas, critico-apologeticas de la America meridional. (Preliminaries to the first volume of historical and physical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadiz, 1759, 8vo.
C. F. Scheibler, Geschichte der von den Evangelischen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereisen und Colonie Anstalten in Süd America. (History of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Protestants in South America.) Dessau, 1759, 8vo.
 Reise einiger Missionarien der Gesellschaft Jesu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of several Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in South America. Published from their own manuscripts by *C. G. von Murr*.) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillee, Pinckard; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA in general.

- Voyage to the West-Indies. By *Thomas Tyson*. (In Hackluyt.)
Petr. Martyris ab Angluria de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Basil, 1516, 1b. 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Also under the following title:
 ——— *Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus Richardi Hakluyt. Paris, 1587, 8vo.
 Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynaeo*. Basil, 1555, fol.
 Lettres sur les navigations du Chevalier de Villegagnon vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.
 L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, présenté au Roi d'Espagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafox*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Espagnol, par Melchisedech Thevenot. (In his collection, part iv.)
 Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.
 A work bought for its scarcity, as it has no other value.
 Beschryvinge der Nieuwe Wereld. (Description of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.
 La Historia del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (History of the New World, with some remarkable things relative to the Isles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.
Girolamo Benzoni, Milanese, La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (History of the New World, in which is treated of the islands and seas newly discovered, and of the new cities visited by himself by sea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo. — In French, imprimée par Eusthate. Vignon, 1579, 8vo. — In German, Basil, 1579, fol. — Helmitadt, 1590, 8vo. — In Latin, with the following title:

Nova Orbis Historia, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in Indiâ occidentali hætenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres : Urbani Calvetonis operâ, industriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi *Barzoni*, &c. commentariis descriptis ; Latine facta, et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium accessione illustrati : his ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitate exemplo brevis Historia (sine mentione loci qui vero est generalis) apud Eustathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French translation are become very rare.

Colombo (Ferd.) Istorie nelle quali si ha particolare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' amiraglio Christophoro Colombo suo padre, &c. (History in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Christopher Columbus his father, and of the discovery he made of the West-Indies, called the New World. Translated from the Spanish of Alfonso Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.—In French, by C. Catelend ; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

History of the New World. By *Boix*. Translated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo. *Expediitio Francisci Drake*, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An English translation (in Hackluyt.)

Corn. Wilflet Descriptionis Ptolemæ supplementum, sive Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illustrata. Leyden, 1598 ; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

——— Histoire des Indes occidentales, divisée en trois parties ; faite en Latin, par *Wilflet et Magin*, et autres historiens, où il est traité de la découverte, description et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Castillans ; ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607 ; *Ib.* 1611, fol.

Bermoddo Verges Machuna, Milicia y Descricion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Description, of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

Indiæ occidentalis Historia, in quâ prima istarum regionum detectio, situs incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur ; autore *Casparo Ens.* Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Novus Orbis, id est, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta est *Caspari Varerii* discursus supra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

Honorii Philoponi Nova typis transacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, *Buelii, Cataloni*, sociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti ; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

De Laet Novus Orbis, seu Americæ utriusque Descriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemish, Antwerp, 1644, fol. ; all the three editions with plates.

Voyage aux Indes orientales. Par *Guillaume Copper.* Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

Corn. Montanus, De Nieuw onbekende Wereld, of Beschryving van America og t' Zuidland. (The New unknown World, or Description of America and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.

Récit fidèle et abrégée de toutes les Particularités qui sont dans l'Amérique. Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

America, being the latest and most accurate description of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the most authentic authors ; augmented with later observations, and adorned with maps and sculptures. By *John Ogilby.* London, 1671, fol.

Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique. Par M **. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1692 ; *Ib.* 1719, 12mo.

O. Dapper, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Description of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol. story of the Buccaneers of America. By *A. O. Oxmlin.* London, 1699 ; *Ib.* 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, by Frontiquieres ; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. J. W. d'Archenboltz. Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des traités curieux touchant la haute Ethiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Prête-Jean. Par *Ligon*, *Telles*, *la Borde*, et *Thomas*. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, 1674; *Ib.* 1684, 4to.
- Description générale des Côtes de l'Amérique, avec les mœurs et usages des peuples qui les habitent. Par *Daffié*. Rouen, 1677, 12mo.
- Adr. van Berkel*, Amerikanische Voyagien. (American Voyages.) Amsterdam, 1695, 4to.
- Merkwürdige Reisen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages made by *C. Columbus*, *A. Vesputi*, and *L. Hennepin*. With plates.) Leyden, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—1711; containing a journal of what happened most remarkable during this voyage, with the description of the coasts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to California. From a Spanish manuscript entitled, The Pilot of the Coasts, &c. 8vo.
- Jan Staden van Homberg*, Description of America. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1714, 8vo.
- Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and imminent Escapes, with a Description of some Regions of America. By *Falconer*. London, 1724, 12mo.
- Description of America, &c.; by *Henry Wilson*. London, 1739, fol.
- Joannis Philippi Cassel*, Dissertatio philosophico-historica de Frisorum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum factis. Magdeburgh, 1741; *Ib.* 1742, 4to.
- D. Gonzales de Barcia*, Historia primitiva de las Indias occidentales. (Primitive History of the West-Indies). Madrid, 1745, 3 vol. fol.
- A collection of relations and discoveries in America, with pieces relative to these discoveries.
- Description of the European Colonies in America; by *S. Fennings*. London, 1752, 8vo.
- Account of the American Colonies in America; by *W. Burke*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par *Victor*. Paris, 1765, 12mo.
- View of the European Settlements in America; by *Campbell*. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa Découverte. Par le *P. Touron*. Paris, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.
- A dull and heavy history, not of America, but of the missions of the Jacobins there.
- Don Antonio de Ulloa*, Noticias Americanas sobre las Americas, &c. (American Notices of South and North America: a general comparison of their territories, climates, productions in the three vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms; with a particular account of marine petrifications, of the native Indians of those countries, their customs and vices, of the antiquities, and how the first colonists passed thither. Madrid, 1772, 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Professor Diez of Gottingen; Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a translation of the same notes; Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- History of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spanish books. By *W. Robertson*, D. D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Carli Balbi*, (Giawinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, 8vo.
- Reisen durch einige Französische, Englische, Holländische, und Spanische Besitzungen in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through some French, English, Dutch, and Spanish Possessions in the New World.) Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.

Don Juan Munoz, Historia del Nuevo Mondo. (History of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.

Ambury's Travels through America. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &c.

LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui sont entre l'Empire d'Abyssins et la Côte de Melinde. (In Thevenot's collection, part iv.)

Alvarez, Verdadeira Relacion de Ethiopia, &c. (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the situation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are described.) Lisbon, 1540, fol. — In Spanish; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Rellers; 8vo.

Dam. Goes, De Fide, Religione, Moribusque Æthiopum. Louvain, 1540, 8vo.

Historiale Description de l'Ethiopie. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1655, 8vo.

Joam des Santos, Ethiopia oriental, &c. (Eastern Æthiopia; and history of various events in the East.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.

Luys de Urreta, Historia, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c. (Ecclesiastical, political, civil and moral History of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Prestre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.

De Abyssinorum Rebus; autore *P. N. Gudin*, Societatis Jesu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.

Nicolai Godigny, Societ. Jesu, de Abyssinorum Rebus atque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis *Joanne Mummio Baretto*, et *Andrea Oviedo*, libri tres nunc primum in lucem editi. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.

Damani Goes, Legatio magni Indorum Imperatoris Præbyteri Joannis ad Emanuelem Lusitanæ Regem, in 1513. Dordrecht, 1618, 12mo.

Alonzo Sandoval, Naturaleza, &c. de toda Ethiopia. (Natural, political, sacred and profane History, and religious Rites of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé ou royaume de l'Ethiopie orientale, es années 1624 et 1626. Traduite de l'Italien du *P. Martin Vitelleschi*. Paris, 1629, 8vo.

Les Evénemens du Voyage du Prince Zuga-Christ d'Ethiopie au grand empire des Abyssins. Par *de Rebac*. Paris, 1635, 4to.

Historia general del Ethiopia, &c. (General History of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers *Almeida* and *Telles*, nombre de Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portuguese, Coimbra, 1660, fol.

Historia de Ethiopia, par *Hieronimo Lobo*. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by *Le Grand*, much augmented; Paris, 1728; Hague, 1728, 4to.

This work received the honour to be translated by Dr. Johnson.

Travels in Abyssinia or Ethiopia Interior. By *James Baratti*. London, 1670, 8vo.

Description of several States of Mauritania, and particularly of Abyssinia and the Sources of the Nile. By *Jérôme*. (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.

Jobi Ludolph, alias *Leutholf*, Historia Æthiopiæ, sive brevis et succincta Descriptio regni Abyssinorum, qui vulgo male Præbyteri Joannis vocatur. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 12mo. abridged.

————— Commentarius ad Historiam suam, &c. Frankf. 1691, fol.

————— Appendix ad Historiam suam, &c. *Ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.

————— A new History of Ethiopia, made English by *J. P.* London, 1682, fol.

M. Geddes, Church History of Ethiopia. London, 1696, 8vo.

P. M.

P. M. Anguiano, Epitome historial, &c. del Imperio Abyssinio. (Historical Epitome and spiritual Conquest of the Abyssinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.

Poncet's Voyage in Ethiopia, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.

The original is in the *Lettres édifiantes*, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.

Tb. Krump, Palmbaum des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Gospel, or Travels in Abyssinia. Augsb. 1717, 4to.

P. Heglig, Sonderbarer Lebenslauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Published by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.

Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*. Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by A. Murray; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.

———Observations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.

———Observations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcastle, 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of Goes; *Seçt. SPAIN*. — Centallas, *Seçt. EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA*. — Verthema; *Seçt. SWITZERLAND*. — Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c. Lettere nell' Etiopia, Vitelleschi; *Seçt. CHINA*. — Dard, Geraldini, Browne, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES.]

EGYPT.

Abdollariphi Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.

Abulfeda, Descriptio Ægypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Gottingen, 1776, 4to.

This is the best edition of this work.

L'Egypte de *Murtadi*, fils de Graphiphe, &c. De la traduction de M. Pierre Vallier, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

A book of great scarcity.

La Loyssée, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.

Thornhill, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.

Brevis Relatio de Origine, Natura, Curfu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In English.) London, 1669, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sayd, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In Thevenot, part iv.)

G. M. Wansleb, Relazione dello stato presente dell' Egypto. (Account of the present State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *Ib.* 1678, 12mo,

Troisième Voyage du Sieur *Paul Lucas* dans la Torquie, l'Asie, la Sourie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relating chiefly to Egypt.

Description de l'Egypte, &c. composée sur les Mémoires de *M. Maillet*, par *M. Lemaſcrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.

Valuable for antiquaries, as the author measures and described many of the monuments of antiquity.

Idée du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Egypte. Par *M. L. M.* (*Lemaſcrier*). Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Description of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.

The value of this work is well known.

- Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730. Par le Sieur *Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.
 ———— Reflctions de M. l'Abbe B*** sur le Voyage de Granger. *Ib.* 1745, 12mo.
 Description des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Par *Fourmont*. *Ib.* 1750, 4to.
Norden's Travels in Egypt and Nubia. With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757,
 2 vol. fol.—In French, by Langlès; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.
 The French and Danish editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol.
 fol., bear the highest price.
Travels in Egypt, published by *Forster*. London, 1772, 8vo.
 Mémoire sur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco. Par le Duc de
Chaulnes. Paris, 1783, 4to.
 Lettre sur l'Egypte, avec Lettres sur la Grèce. Par *Savary*. 3me edition. Paris, 1799,
 4 vol. 8vo.—In English; London, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Mémoire sur l'Egypte; par *Dolomieu*. (In the *Journal de Physique*, 1794.)
 Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *C. S. Sonnini*. 40 planches. Paris, 1799,
 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1800, 4to.
 Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians; by *J. Antes*. London,
 1804, 4to.
 Mémoires sur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c. Par le Cit. *Andreossy*.
 Paris, 1800, 4to.
 Description des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c. Par *Grobert*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.
 Egyptia, or Observations on certain Antiquities of Egypt; by *J. Withe*. Oxford,
 1801, 4to.
 Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *V. Denon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one con-
 sisting of plates; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another
 French edition, London, 4to.—In English, by *A. Aikin*; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
 A very splendid and excellent work.
 Views in Egypt, from the drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, with illustrations, &c. London,
 in French and in English, 1802, fol.
 Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le séjour de l'armée Française. Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803,
 2 vol. 8vo.
 A sort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the press
 at Paris:—
 Description de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Observations et des Recherches qui ont été faite
 en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Française; publiée par les ordre de
 l'Empereur; 1^e livraison.—Consists of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.
Quatremère, Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Egypte, et sur quelques contrées
 voisines. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.
 ———— Recherches critiques et historiques sur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte.
 Paris, 1808, 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*.—Wallsdorf, *AUSTRIA*.—Buchenbach, Beauveau, Wilden, Breves, Sandys, Blount, Rantzow, Stammer, Melton, Thevenot, Perry, Nyenborg, Olivier; *TURKEY*.—Tudela, Belon, Welschen, Cappin, Monconys, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Pococke, Egmont, Binos, Seftini; *EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA*.—De Bruyn; *ASIA MINOR*.—Ziegler, Helffrich, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bremond, Troilo, Jouvin, Morison, Venzow, Hasselquist, B***, Schrœter, Chateaubriand; *PALESTINE*.—Verthema, Fara; *SYRIA*.—Capper, Lord Valentia; *EAST-INDIES*.—Morisot, Dupuy; *PERSIA*.—Cassell, Clayton, Niebuhr, Irwin, Rooke; *ARABIA*.—Centeno, Heberer; *ASIA and AFRICA*.]

BARBARY.

I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

J. B. Grammaye *Africa illustrata* libri X; in quibus Barbaria gentesque ejus ut olim et nunc describuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.

Histoire de la Barbarie et de ses corsaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli; en six livres, où il est traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, fortilèges, &c. Par le P. F. Dan. Paris, 1637, 4to.; *Ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemish, augmented by Wies; Amsterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Navigations faites en Barbarie; par F. Brooke. Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie. Rouen, 1703, 12mo.

Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaume de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725. Par les PP. de la Faye, Maker, d'Arcis, et Leroi. Paris, 1726, 12mo.

History of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco. Translated from the English (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.

Lettres sur la Barbarie; par Jardin. Paris, 8vo.

Voyages dans les états barbaresques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli. Paris, 1785, 12mo.

[See the travels of Semple; *SECT. SPAIN*.—Centellas, Welfchen, Cappin, d'Arvieux, Browne, Tollot; *EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA*.—Chateaubriand; *PALESTINE*.]

II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

Francisco Diego de Hoedo, Topografia y Historia general de Argel, &c. (General Topography and History of Algiers; in which the description of this kingdom, and the history of the Kings, from 1504 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1612, fol.

This work furnishes a curious portion of the life of Cervantes.

Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger. Paris, 1616, 8vo.

Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement des Turcs d'Alger; par le Sieur de Roqueville. Paris, 1657; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Emanuelis d'Aranda, Historia Captivitatis Algeriensis, Hispanice conscripta. Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, augmented with relations of thirteen slaves; Paris, 1665, 16mo.

Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c. Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704, 12mo.

Voyages faits pour la rédemption des Captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720. Par les PP. Comelin, Philemon, de la Motte, et Bernes. Paris, 1721, 12mo.

Histoire du Royaume d'Alger; ou état présent de son gouvernement, de ses forces de terre et de mer, de ses revenus, police, justice, politique et commerce. Par Laugier de Tuffy. Amsterdam, 1725, 12mo.; Paris, 1727, 12mo.

— A complete History of the piratical States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.

This translation is given as an original, and was again translated into French from the English.

Morgan's

- Morgan's Complete History of Algiers.* London, 1728; *Ib.* 1731, 4to.
- The Adventures of M. J. S., an English merchant; with a description of the kingdom of Algiers. By *R. Norris.* London, 8vo.
- Mémoires historiques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par *M. St. Gervais.* Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Historical and political Description of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By *C. Rutelius.* (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.
- Travels, or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. By *Thomas Shaw.* Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a supplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the supplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.
- This valuable work, besides some observations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the best information on Algiers and Tunis.
- Observations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.
- Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le *P. Lucien Herault,* pour le rachat des esclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, sur la religion, le coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Béoudins; avec un essai sur l'histoire naturelle. Par *M. l'Abbé Poiret.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, 1791, 8vo.
- Nachrichten und Bermerkungen über den Algierfchen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate and judicious work.
- J. F. Kessler,* Reisen zu wasser und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the history of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the customs and manners of the Moors.) Leipzig, 1806, 8vo.
- Nothing is described here which had not been observed before.
- An Account of Tunis; by *Thomas Margill.* 1811, 8vo.

[See the Asiatic and African Curiosities; *Seet.* EAST-INDIES.—C. F. H. L.; ENGLAND.—Dalrymple; SPAIN.—Breves; TURKEY.—Spöerl; EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.]

III. Empire of Morocco, Desarts of Sahara, &c.

- Diego de Torrez,* Relacion del origine y sucefo de los Tariffos, &c. (Account of the origin and successes of the Tariffes, and of the states of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have usurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to.
- In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.
- Ambassage of *M. Edmund Hogan* to Muley Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577.
- Written by himself. (In Hakluyt, vol. ii.)
- The Ambassage of *M. Henry Roberts* to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage d'Afrique; où sont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, sous la conduite du Commandeur *de Razilly,* es côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c. Illustré de curieuses observations par *Jean Armand,* Turc de nation. Paris, 1630; *Ib.* 1639, 12mo.
- Discurso da tornado a ville de Maragan, &c. (Discourse of the Voyage of *Gonzales*

- Coutinho* to the city of Mazagan, and on its government by himself.) Lisbon, 1639, 8vo.
- San Francisco*, Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco, &c. (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.
- Histoire de la Mission des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc. Nyort, 1644, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez; avec une description des états du Roi de Taffilet. (Par *R. Frejus*.) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a description of the European settlements, and those of the King of Morocco on the Coast of Barbary, and answers to several questions relative to Taffilet; by *M. Leg****. (M. *Charant*.) *Ib.* 1682, 12mo.—In English; London, 1671, 8vo.
- West Barbary; with a short narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addifon*. Oxford, 1671, 8vo.
- A Discourse concerning Tangiers. London, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage du Baron de *St. Amand*, ambassadeur vers le Roi de Maroc. Lyons, 1583, 12mo.
- Histoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxid, Roi de Taffilet; avec une description de ce royaume, et une carte. Par *George Mouet*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc. Par *Louis Dumay*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Empire de Maroc. (Par *P. de St. Olon*.) Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- An Account of the South-west of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco. By *S. Okley*. London, 1713, 8vo.
- Journey to Mequinez, the residence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721. By *J. Windshoe*. London, 1723, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc, pour la rédemption des captifs. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the Revolutions of Morocco; with observations on the natural, moral and political history. By *Braithwaite*. London, 1729, 8vo.
- Histoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique, sa description géographique et histoire, &c. Par *M**** (*Poulet*.) Paris, 1733, 8vo.
- D. Bellegrino Guidotti*, Storia di Mori, &c. (History of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and customs.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Hoeft*, Efterretninger, &c. (Observations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the spot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.—In German, 1779, 8vo.
- A very excellent work.
- Recherches historiques sur les Maures, et l'Histoire de l'Empire de Maroc. Par *M. de Chenier*. Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A good account of Morocco, collected during a long residence there.
- Histoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de *M. de Briffon*; avec la description des déserts d'Afrique, depuis le Sénégal jusqu'à Maroc. Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In English; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Sougnier*, 1792, 8vo.
- This, and the voyages of *Follies* and *Sougnier*, give a good account of the Deserts.
- Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco. By *William Lampriere*. 1791, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Déserts de Sahara. Par *M. Follies*. Avec ses aventures pendant son esclavage, et un précis des mœurs, usages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.
- Agroll's* Bref om Marok. (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- Schoufboe's* Besbachtangen, &c. (Observations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793, from the Danish.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.

H. Haringmann, *Beknoop Dag Journal*, &c. (Short Journal of a residence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our stock of information ; the second relates chiefly to natural history, temperature and the soil ; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

Journal of the Tour of J. Curtis in Barbary in 1801 ; translated by G. Vogel (into German). Rostok, 1804, 8vo.

Account of the Empire of Morocco and the District of Sufe, collected during a long residence there ; with an account of Tombactoo. By *J. G. Jackson*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the *Voyage of Rochon* ; *Sett. EAST INDIES*.]

Coast of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.

A. de Cademosto, *Libro de la prima Navigacion*, &c. (Book of the first Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia ; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original state of the Negroes occur in this work.

Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal ; par *Claude Jannequin*, *Sieur de Rochefort-Châlonois*. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

Voyage de Lemaire aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale ; contenant une description exacte du Sénégal et des pays situés entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, jusqu'à plus de 300 lieues dans le terre. Par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

Histoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage) ; avec une voyage dan ce pays. Par *M. Adanson*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author stayed five years in the country, his work stands a chance of being correct.

A Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa ; containing an account of the expedition commanded by Keppel. By *J. Lindsey*. London, 1759, 4to.

A Voyage to the West Coast of Africa ; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

A Voyage to Galam and Fonta-Terra. *Ib.* 8vo.

Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale ; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c. By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

Relation de plusieurs Voyage à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c.

Tirées des journaux de *M. Saugnier*. Paris, 1791 ; 1799, 8vo.

Essay on Colonisation, particularly that of the western coast of Africa. By *A. B. Wadstrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

Voyage au Senegal, 1784, 1785, d'après le Mémoires de Lajaille. Par *P. La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage, 1785—1787, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Golberry*. Avec cartes and planches, *Ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Sénégal, &c. Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *Ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

African Memorials, &c. London, 1803, 4to.

Account

Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone ; by *Tb. Winterbottom*. 8vo.
Macrizi, Historia de Abyffiniâ. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.
 Relation de la Nigritie ; par *Guby*. Paris, 1662, 12mo.
 Description de la Nigritie ; par *M.P.D. (Praneau de Pommegorge.)* *Ib.* 1789, 8vo.

Coasts of Guinea.

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townson, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

Description et Recit historique du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amsterdam, 1605, fol.
Richard Jobson's Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.
 Description of the Coasts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa ; by *Hughen.* (Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1644, fol.
J. Barbot's Description of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)
 Account of the Coast of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut*. London, 1709, 12mo.
 Journal de Voyage du Sieur d'Elbée au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.
 Description of the Coast of Guinea ; by *W. Bosmann*. From the Dutch. London, 1705, 12mo.
 Relation du Royaume d'Iffyny, Cote d'Or ; par *Loyer*. Paris, 1714, 12mo.
 New Account of some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave*. London, 1727, 8vo.
 Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.
 New Voyage to Guinea ; by *Smith*. London, 1750, 8vo.
Dalzel's History of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous : besides those specified, — in *English*, there are those of *Houftown*, 1725, 12mo. ; *Philips* in the General History of Voyages ; *Atkin*, 1758, 8vo. ; *Benezet*, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo ; *Sparmann*, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, *Montauban*, 1698 ; *Hert*, 1793 ; *la Bâthe*, 1803. — In *German*, *Muller*, 1673. — In *Danish*, *Tillemann*, 1697 ; *Rask*, 1754 ; *Rœmer*, 1756. — In *Dutch*, *Marées*, 1650 ; *Iter et Descriptio Guineæ* 1654 ; *Jonkear*, 1703 ; *Campstrup*, 1735. — See also the voyage of *Linschot* ; *Pimentel* ; *English Acquisitions in Guinea* ; *Secl. of this catalogue* EAST INDIES. — *Huskins*, *Hammerfau*, *Dralsé*, *Roberts*, *Pinkard* ; WEST INDIES. — *Coffigny* ; CHINA.]

Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.

Odoardo Lopez, Relazione &c. (Account of the Kingdom of Congo ; by *Pigafetta*.) Rome, 1591, 4to. — In Latin ; Frankfort, 1598, fol ; and in the Grands Voyages.
 Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.
 Description d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.
 Histoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard*. Paris, 1776, 12mo.
 Voyage à la Côte occidentale ; par *L. de Grandpré*. With maps and views. *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Jesuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guattini and Carli, 1672. — The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection. — See Huguen, Barbot; *Seet. GUINEA.*]

Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.

Description of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coasts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

W. Ten Rynne Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Basle, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires sur le Pays des Cafres et sur la Terre de Nuyts en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amsterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Description of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A most excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterson*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Levaillant* dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to. — Second Voyage, *ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Riou*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Reenen* and others, in search of the Wreck of the *Grosvener*. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much solid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Witbe*. *ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by Semple, 1803; Lichtenberg, 1813; in *English*: la Caille, 1763; Hopp, 1778; Milbert, 1812; in *French*: Brayer, 1681; Collemann, 1784; Luder, 1786; Mentzel, 1785; Bernhard, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*. — See also Sonnerat, Mortimer, Cofigny; *Seet. CHINA*. — Linfchot, Leguat, Stavorinus, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES. — Rooke; ARABIA. — For Monomotapa; see Linfchot, EAST INDIES: Huguen; GUINEA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Madagascar, and other Isles east of Africa.

Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagascar; or *Robert Drury's* Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Island. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amusing work seems now fully established.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagascar; par *Roebon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borrey de St. Vincent*. *ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

These islands are Teneriffe, Isle de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles australes d'Afrique, (Isle de France, Reunion, et Madagascar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.

[See

[See, for Madagascar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *English*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Sauflai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiffier, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: also Benyowsky; *See*. KAMTSHATKA: Linschot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Morifot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Respecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, see Sonnerat, Cossigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM isle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Western Isles of Africa.

Historical Relation of the Isles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.
History of the Canary Islands; by G. Glafs. *Ib.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Constantinus, 1599; Staunton, *See*. CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour servir à l'Histoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linschot, Mémoires pour servir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

Central Parts of Africa.

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by J. Moore. London, 1738; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by Kuhn. (In German.) 1790, 8vo.
Sketch of the Discoveries in North and West Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.
Voyages de MM. Ledyard et Lucas en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mungo Park's Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.

Mémoire sur l'Intérieur de l'Afrique; par Lalande. Paris, 1802, 4to.

Journal of Hornemann's Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk. London, 1802, 4to.

This is very inferior to the second French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, carelessly translated in England, and augmented by a dissertation on the *oasis*. — The notorious work of Damberger, as we have been assured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, besides handsome copy-money from a bookseller, won a large wager by the noise it made, and the disputes among the *scavans*.

VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.—This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.

This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.

C. Ortoga, *Refumen historico*, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes*.) Madrid, 1769, 4to.

J. Candish, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol.

A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.

The famous Sir *F. Drake's* Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.

The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *Ib.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.

The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *Ib.* 1600, 4to.

Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N. D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.

Navigation of *Frobisher*. (In Purchas.)

— of *Sebalt de Weer*. (*Ib.*)

Funnel's Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.

D. Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos, *Viage del Mundo*. Madrid, 1614, 4to.

W. C. Schouten, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.

Journal of the Fleet of *Nassau*, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. P. Hermite* and *J. Huppon*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to. —In French, *Ib.* 1705, 12mo.

The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc*. From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.

Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *Ib.* 1664, 4to.

P. S. Cubero, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.

Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nempe Cosmographia, autore A. Peristot, cum notis Th. Hyde. Oxford, 1690, 1991, 4to.

G. F. G. Carrei, *Giro del Mundo*. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.

E. Cooke, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.

Dampier's New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of *Wafer* and *Wood*; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo.—*Ib.* with the same, and those of *Cowley*, *Robert*, and *Sharp*, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.

Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke*. London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par le Gentil (la *Barbinais*). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage round the world by *W. Raleigh*. London, 1728, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Rodgers*. London, 1722, 8vo.

Voyage,

- Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anfon*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
- A. *Belek*, Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
- Voyage and Cruises of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol, 12mo.
- Voyage round the World, a Description of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo. — English; London, 1772, 4to.
- Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par M. *de Pages*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol.; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In English; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This is suspected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
- Hawkefworth's* Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage toward the South Pole, by J. *Cook*, in 1772, 1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
- The first Voyage, by *Forster*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
- Observations on this Voyage; by the same. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
- Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Zimmermann's* Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
- Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by S. *Parkinson*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
- Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- Voyage, &c. by *Portlock*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- G. *Hamilton's* Voyage in the Pandora. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Voyage de la *Peyrouse* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Mureau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage à la Recherche de la *Peyrouse* par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
- Voyage autour du Monde par E. *Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
- Vancouver's* Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
- Turnbull's* Voyage round the World. London, 4to.

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

I. *In Latin.*

Novus Orbis Regionum et Insularum veteribus incognitarum. Basil, 1532; *Ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamosto, Colon, Penzoni, Vespucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Haiton, &c.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehensæ; opus illustratum figuris Fratrum de Bry et Meriani; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12. Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the first edition, it is of great value.

The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was sold to Sweden for about 6000 livres.

It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Asia. A Memoir on this work, by Camus, was published at Paris, 1802, 4to.

Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais, 1609. Le second livre, Amsterdam, 1609.

Description de trois Voyages de Ver. *Ib.* 1609.

Description du Recit historial du Royaume d'Or de Gorée. *Ib.* 1605.

Recueil de Voyages par Barley. Amsterdam, 1621, fol.

II. *In Italian.*

Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da Ramusio. Venice, 1565; *Ib.* 1683; *Ib.* 1588; augmented, *Ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The best copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

Il Genio vagante, Biblioteca curiosa, &c. Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

Dissertation on some little-known Venetian Voyages; by Morelli. Venice, 1804, fol., Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Trevisano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

III. *In English.*

Navigations, Voyages, &c. by Hakluyt. London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

Purchas's Pilgrims. London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of Purchas renders his work of comparatively little value.

Collection of Travels in the East; by J. Rey. London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

Astley's Collection. London, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages, &c. *Ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

Miscellanies, containing a Collection of Travels. *Ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

Steevens's Collection. London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

Churchill's Collection. London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.

Navigantium Bibliotheca; by *Harris*. *Ib.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.
 Collection from the Library of the Earl of ****. 1745, 2 vol. fol.
The World Displayed. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.
A New Collection of Voyages. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.
Cavendish's Collection. 1768, fol.
Modern Traveller. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.
Carver's New Traveller. 1779, fol.
Derrick's Collection. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

IV. *In other Languages.*

In German; the Collections of Bachemer, 1508, fol.; Hulsius, 1599; those of Frankfurt, 1749, 1781, 34 vol.; Gottingen, 1750; Berlin, 1763, &c. &c.—In Danish; Copenhagen, 1790, 12 vol.; *Ib.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swedish; that of Redman, 1786.—In Dutch; Godefrois, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spanish; Madrid, 1800, 8vo.
Relation de Voyages par Thevenot. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol.; *Ib.* 1681, 1678.

A scarce work.

Recueil des Voyages par Constantin. Amsterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.
Voyages du Nord par Bernard. *Ib.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.
Lettres edifiantes. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.
Memoires des Missions dans le Levant. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.
Missions orientales. Paris, 1789, 12mo.

I N D E X.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
A river	—	736	Abbey, Westminster, Moritz's ac-	—	—
——, sources of it	v.	753	count	ii.	523
—— valley	v.	757	——, Quarr	ii.	698
Aagotas, the rein-deer girt	i.	407	——, Scilly	ii.	767
Aar river	v.	688.711	——, St. Mary's, of Ruffen	ii.	795
Aar-horn, mountain	v.	877	——, Crowland	iii.	8
Aaron's golden calf	x.	399	——, Swineshead	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ababde Arabs	xv.	110	——, Alnwick	iii.	20
Abacete, town, manufactures	v.	598	——, Holy-Rood	iii.	30
Abanah river	x.	514	——, Scone	iii.	40.414
Abas, Shah, see Shah Abas.	—	—	——, Kinlofs	iii.	133
Abascia kingdom	vii.	165	——, Newby	iii.	221
Abafina, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	——, Lincluden	iii.	223
Abb city	x.	60	——, Paisley	iii.	247
Abba, the Arab drefs	x.	156	——, Lindores	iii.	416
Abbaye village	v.	811	——, Balmerino	iii.	417
Abbergatti, Marchefe	iv.	277	——, Aberbrothick	iii.	422
Abbes of Cologne	vi.	271	——, Dumfermline	iii.	458
Abbeville, Young's account of	iv.	83	——, Culrofs	iii.	459
——, cloths of	iv.	357.360	——, Cambus-Kenneth	iii.	461
——, effects of the treaty of	—	—	——, Melros	iii.	480
commerce in	iv.	365	——, Dryburgh	iii.	482
——, manufactures	iv.	367	——, Kelfo	iii.	484
Abbey St. Lawrence	i.	119	——, Mucrufa	iii.	840
——, meeting of Ruffians and	—	—	——, St. Germans	iv.	137
Dutch at	i.	<i>ib.</i>	——, St. Gallen	v.	649
Abbey, Westminster	ii.	78	——, Einfidlin	v.	657
——, Abingdon	ii.	199	——, Konigsfielden	v.	687
——, Evesham	ii.	204	——, Bellelay	v.	702
——, Tintern	ii.	228	——, Engelberg	v.	740
——, Cirencefter	ii.	240	——, Difentis	v.	965
——, Bath	ii.	250	Abbey-yard fanctuary of West-	—	—
——, Glaffenbury	ii.	257	minfter	ii.	77
——, Taviſtock	ii.	285	Abbots in Ruffia	i.	37
——, Milton	ii.	298	——, public works performed by	ii.	260
——, Netley	ii.	305	—— of Scilly	ii.	767
——, Waverley	ii.	314	——, Leicefter	ii.	364
——, St. Mary at Leicefter	ii.	364	——, Jona	iii.	656
——, Woburn	ii.	456	——, Paris	iv.	6
——, St. Albans	ii.	460	——, Engelberg	v.	741
——, Kirkſtall	ii.	419	Abbot's account of the Virginian	—	—
——, at Studley Park	ii.	424	colony	xiii.	73. 91
——, Joreval	ii.	426	Abbot's Mount in Jona	iii.	302
——, Coverham	ii.	477	Abbotts, Jeffery, Virginia	xiii.	109
					Abcas

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abcas described —	ix.	142	Ablutions of the Mindanese —	xi.	12. 19
Abdula Chan, account of him	viii. 16.	19. 21	— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
Abdalla Pacha —	x.	134	— of the Batavians —	iv.	194
Abdallah Khan, history —	ix.	351. 354	— of the Moors —	xv.	420. 454
ABD ALLATIF'S relation respecting Egypt —	xv.	802	Abo, Fortia's description	vi.	555
—, description of			— castle —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
the dreadful famine in Egypt	xvi.	717	— cathedral —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him	xv.	489	— university —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelmelech Ammaree —	xv.	478	— Sweabourg —	vi.	556
Abdelmelech, Prince Muley	xv.	487	—, flotilla —	vi.	557
Abdelmoumen, Seedy —	xv.	514	—, itinerary from, to the frontiers of Sweden —	vi.	564
Abd-el-rachman-el-raschid, Sultan	xv. 121.	126. 147	—, observations on —	vi.	568
Abd-el-rachman, Faquir —	xv.	134	Aboary village, Guinea —	xvi.	347
Abdelwahad, Alcayde —	xv.	447	Aboci, fish of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Abdication of Queen Christina	vi.	486	Abocroe land —	xvi.	344
—, Peter III. —	vi.	779	Abolition of tithe discussed —	iv.	637
Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him	ix.	366	Aboma, serpent of Brazil —	xvi.	205
—, history —	ix.	385	— Singa —	xvi.	314
Abdul Gafour, his immense wealth	viii.	316	— Loango —	xvi.	559
Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war with Damel —	xvi.	904	— Senegal —	xvi.	659
Abd-ul-Wahheb, his establishment of a new religion —	x.	122	Abona Gregorios —	xv.	93
Abdul Zadshab Djalalædeen	xi.	225	Abona Marcos —	xv.	81
Abd Urrab, Schiech, history of his adventures —	x.	104	Abotkna —	xv.	74
Abdurraheem Khan, his tomb near Shiraz —	ix.	249	Abou-girge town —	xv.	223. 272
Abead, Abyssinia —	xv.	74	Aboukir, Pococke's description	xv.	172
Abedullah, account of him	ix.	303	Abousir town —	xv. 181.	273. 400
Abellionte town —	x.	715	Aboutig town —	xv.	226
Abel's tomb —	x.	373. 497	Aboyone castle —	iii.	59
Abenaki Indians —	xiii.	345. 632	Abra town —	xv.	72
Abendberg mountain —	v.	875	Abraham's sacrifice celebrated in Persia —	ix. 36. 83.	255
Aberbrothac town —	iii.	421	— meeting the four kings, scene of —	x.	510
Abercorn village, Georgia	xii.	468	Abraham's anchoring-place —	xv.	102
Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place	iii.	246	Abrolhos island —	xi.	824
Aberdeen, Pennant's description of —, Old —	iii.	60	Abrollos of Frederic Houtman	xi.	428
Aberdour town —	iii.	62	Abruzzese, Dr. Comi —	v.	18
Abereiron —	ii.	454	Abfalom's pillar —	x.	422
Abergavenny, Skrine's description of	ii.	605	Abfaria fish of Egypt —	xv.	837
Aberglasallyn, Pont —	ii.	630	Abfentees of Germany —	vi.	16
Aberlemni, curious stones at	iii.	436	Abfhur river —	ix.	115
Abernethy village —	iii.	442	Abfolutions in Japan —	vii.	740
—, Picts at —	iii.	443	— in Laos —	ix.	766
Aberystwyth town —	ii.	605	— of the Greek church	x.	279
—, castle —	ii.	<i>ib.</i>	—, anecdotes	x.	381
Abe-Tecky, King of Commany	xvi.	353	Abstinences of monks —	iv.	7
Abexin the Moor, anecdotes of	xvi.	680	Abstract from the Iceland land-book —	i.	639
Abgarus, King of Edeffa —	x.	534	Abstract of Cook's voyages —	xi. 498—	738
Abher city —	ix.	77	Abfulem, Prince Muley, Lepriere's introduction to him	xv.	716
Abila of Lyfania —	x.	498	— character and person	xv.	723
Abingdon town —	ii.	198	— public entry at Morocco	xv.	757. 760
— abbey —	ii.	199	Abu Abrahima, King of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851
Ablana monastery —	xvi.	190	Abu Arifch principality —	x.	96
Abli-calik, Sultan —	xv.	159	Abugafar island —	xv.	102
Ablutions of the Bramins —	ix.	412	Abu-Harras, Browne's description	xvi.	827
— of the Arabs —	x.	161	Abulfeda, Pococke's account of him —	x.	521
— of the Hindoos —	x.	219	Abu'lgayir Khan —	ix.	338
					Abu'lghazi

INDEX.

[3]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abu'lghazi Khan's history of Karasm —	ix.	324	Academies in Arabia —	x.	165
——— history of the	ix.	329	——— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	391
Turkians —	ix.	334	Academy of Petersburg, established by Catharine II.	vi.	811
——— history of the	ix.	334	——— of Sciences, Imperial, in Russia —	vi.	821
Ufbeck Khans of Karasm —	ix.	358.	——— its transactions —	vi.	822
Abu'lghazi Soltan, anecdotes of him —	ix.	361	——— professors —	vi.	823
——— history of his	ix.	363	——— library —	vi.	ibid.
life and reign —	ix.	347	——— museum —	vi.	824
Abu'l Soltan, story of him —	ix.	245	——— of arts —	vi.	832
Abundi, people of Congo —	xvi.	131	——— of Zebid —	x.	39
Aburena bay —	xii.	127	Acadia, Lahontan's description —	xiii.	344
Abu Schazhr principality —	x.	834	———, see Nova Scotia.		
Abu Semmin people —	xvi.	237	Acajou, fruit of Siam —	ix.	609
Abu Shehr, sea-port of —	ix.	421	Acaju, fruit of Brazil —	xiv.	866
Abuses in the government of France —	iv.	621	Acamy town —	x.	381
——— in the government of Venice —	iv.	273	Acanny, Guinea, gold trade —	xvi.	371
——— in the Dutch government of Amboyna —	xi.	368	Acapulco trade to the Philippines —	xi.	85
——— in the government of Canada —	xiii.	198	Acbañ —	x.	736
ABU ZEID AL HASAN, his discourse concerning the voyages to India and China —	vii.	225	Accaba, pass in Algiers —	xv.	544
——— observations on —	vii.	232.	Accapareur, see Monopolizer.		
Abydos —	ix.	233.	Accho, ancient city (see Acra)	x.	332.
Abydos, the ancient —	xv.	269	Accomack Indians —	xiii.	29.
Abylene —	x.	453	Accomacke, New England, —	xiii.	219
Abysses of the Alps —	iv.	696	Accominticus harbour —	xiii.	218
Abyssinia, Lobo's voyage to —	xv.	1	Accommodations in the Japanese inns —	vii.	795
———, description —	xv.	20	Accomplishments of Crichton —	iii.	138
———, Poncet's journey to —	xv.	61	Accomptants, Dutch, in Guinea —	xvi.	379
Abyssinian invasion of Arabia —	x.	83	Acconnatter Cape —	xv.	531
Abyssinians, Lobo's description of them —	xv.	22	Account of forty-two persons wrecked near Spitzbergen —	i.	537
——— Poncet's account —	xv.	85	Account of Japan by Caron —	vii.	607—641
Acacia of Sennar —	xv.	68	Account of the East Indies, Hamilton's —	viii.	258
——— of Egypt —	xv.	220.	Accounts, Russian mode of keeping —	vi.	818
Acacron the prophet —	vii.	90	Account-tables of the Banjareens —	xi.	141
Academies, English —	ii.	516	Accoutrements necessary for going voyages of discovery —	xiii.	323
——— of Paris —	iv.	25.	Aceldama —	x.	357.
——— of sciences at Metz —	iv.	192	Achaia —	x.	762
——— of Lombardy —	iv.	626	Acham, Rajah of, wars of Emir-Jemba with —	viii.	122
——— of fine arts at Madrid —	v.	381	Acharaca —	x.	673
——— of the Spanish language at Madrid —	v.	386	Achard on garnets —	v.	197
——— of history ditto —	v.	387	Achbaluch Mangi, province —	vii.	140
——— at Saragossa —	v.	549	Acheen, Hamilton's account of —	viii.	443
———, public, at Geneva —	v.	884	Achem, kingdom, described —	ix.	759
——— at Haldenstein —	v.	953	Acherbi, the Tatar ambassador —	ix.	370
——— of Vienna —	vi.	127	Achesian, floating island near —	iii.	371
——— of Berlin —	vi.	199	Achiavel, Bernier's description —	viii.	216
——— of land cadets in Denmark —	vi.	311	Achicha used by the Moors —	xv.	768
——— of marine cadets —	vi.	313	Achilles, his sepulchre at Ilium —	x.	705
——— of sciences in Copenhagen —	vi.	314	Achjal, Arabian bird —	x.	187
——— of Stockholm —	vi.	402	Achmed ben Sajid, Imam —	x.	118
			Achmed ibn Musa, the saint —	x.	35
			Acho, King of Norway —	ii.	170
			Achupalla plant —	xiv.	531
			Achzib, see Zeb.		

[A 2]

Acid,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Acid, carbonic —	v.	42	Adams's translation of Ulloa's Voyage		
Acids, use of, in fattening cattle	iv.	480	to South America —	xiv.	313
—, decomposition effected by	v.	145	Adamant, its singular properties	i.	199
—, gelatineferous effect on stones	v.	208	ADANSON'S Voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598—674
Ackeo town —	ix.	458	Adda canal —	v.	972
Ackeson, General, anecdote of his			Adda Rajah —	viii.	368
troops —	vi.	483	—, his dominions —	viii.	370
Ackland, Sir Thomas —	ii.	263	Adda river —	iv.	246. v. 912. 933
Acocisco mountain —	xiii.	219	Adderbolts of Barbary —	xv.	632
Acoda, Brandenburgers at	xvi.	343	Adderbury —	ii.	346
Acohanock river —	xiii.	29	Adder-stone —	iii.	323
Aconbury hill —	ii.	219	ADDISON'S Account of West-Barbary	xv.	403
Aconcagua river, Chili —	xiv.	53	Address of General Pecklin to the		
— jurisdiction —	xiv.	682	King of Sweden —	vi.	506
Acorns, food made of Virginian	xii. 600. xiii. 13. 29.		— of Captain Smith to the		
Acosta, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him	ix.	796	commissioners for Virginia —	xiii.	164
— on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107	Adelfers, gold mine —	vi.	381
Acquitanackfiah Indians —	xiii.	27	Adelford bay —	i.	756
Acra city described —	x.	332. 364	Adelfors, zeolite of —	i.	726
— plain —	x.	332. 364	Adelphi buildings —	ii.	495
— mount, Pococke's description	x.	415	Aden province —	vii.	165
Acra, Guinea, forts at —	xvi.	367. 471	Aden, Hamilton's account	viii.	277. 282
Acrathos promontory —	x.	739	—, Turkish expedition from	viii.	ibid.
Acre, Pococke's description —	x.	445	Aden principality —	x.	94
Acres of land in the Scilly Islands	ii.	729	— city described —	x.	ibid.
— in France —	iv.	301	Aderbeitzan province —	ix.	174
— in Great Britain —	iv.	302	Aderfugle, the bird —	i.	423. 427
Acridophagi —	xv.	634	Ades, the ancient —	xv.	566
Acron country, Guinea —	xvi.	364	Adescheins, baroness d' —	xvi.	795
Acropolis —	x.	750	Adgerud castle —	x.	4
Act, the public, at Oxford —	ii.	109	Adherbeigian province —	ix.	80
Acta Eruditorum of Saxony —	vi.	159	Adhothuy's fish —	xii.	645
Action, Raleigh's report of a Spanish			Adicota rock —	xv.	53
(see Battles) —	i.	825	Adige river —	v.	911
Actors, Spanish —	v.	527	Adja village, Guinea —	xvi.	363
— of Stockholm —	vi.	399	Adjectives of the Cacong language	xvi.	591
—, Siamese —	ix.	434. 597	Adje-dee river —	xv.	554
—, Tonquinese —	ix.	672. 725.	Adjeroute —	xv.	275
— at Havanna —	xiii.	760	Adja village —	x.	383
Actresses, Austrian —	vi.	91	Admirable Crichton, his history	iii.	137
Acts of parliament on the sugar			Admirals of Spain —	v.	453
colonies —	xii.	334	Admiralty bay, New Zealand	xi.	540
Aculco lake, Chili —	xiv.	55. 67	Admiralty, court of English	ii.	135
Acunna on the river Amazons	xiv.	154. 232	— of Russia —	vi.	865
— on the Manoa —	xiv.	238	Admiralty isle —	i.	82. 118
Ada, queen —	x.	672	Admiralty wharf of Batavia —	xi.	176
Ada, the idol —	ix.	412	Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, his-		
Adages in Lapland —	i.	378	tory of —	vi.	492
Adale river —	i.	351	Adomefe land, Guinea —	xvi.	348
Adam, bishop —	iii.	809	Adonis river —	x.	322. 482
— boiled and seethed	iii.	ibid.	Adooa province —	xv.	96
Adam created in Ceylon —	viii.	388	Adoption, custom of, in Tonquin	ix.	668. 723
Adam and Eve of the Japanese	vii.	680. 713	Adoration of the Grand Lama	vii.	559
Adam's sepulchre —	vii.	164	— of the Banians —	viii.	543
Adam's bridge —	viii.	384	— of Captain Cook in Owhy-		
Adamah, El, of the Persees —	viii.	558	hee —	xii.	700. 702
Adamanai island —	xii.	75	Adouar of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	614
Adams, Mr. —	vi.	422	Adouw country, Guinea —	xvi.	546
Adams's, Clement, account of the			Adramyttium bay —	x.	634
discovery of Mescovy —	i.	23	Adrian, ruins of the city —	x.	754
			Adrian		

INDEX.

[5]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Adrian de Moxica —	xii.	118	Adventures of Dr. Shaw in Barbary	xv.	504
Adrianople; Blount's description of	x.	230	— of some English Cap-		
—, Bell's account of	vii.	514	tives in Morocco	xv.	759
—, road from Constanti-			— of Carli in Congo	xvi.	174
nople to, —	x.	732	— Grosse	xvi.	192
—, description of —	x.	733	— strange, of Andrew		
Adrian's wall, —	iii.	490	Battel —	xvi.	317—336
Adriatic, on its navigation	v.	271	— of Baron d'Aladar de		
Adrican's, M., embassy to Aureng-			Benyowski —	xvi.	779—794
Zebe —	viii.	10	— of Mungo Park	xvi.	842. 847. 862. <i>et seq.</i>
Adrumetum, the ancient,	xv.	578	Advertisment to Pennant's Second		
Adsmere, Sir Thomas Roe's de-			Tour in Scotland	iii.	171
scription —	viii.	6	— to Spallanzani's travels	v.	1
Aduca, his duties —	viii.	647	— to Bourgoanne's tra-		
Adulterers singularly visited in Shet-			vels in Spain —	v.	298
land —	iii.	794	— to Riefbeck's travels		
Adultery, punishments for, in the Isles	iii.	551	through Germany —	vi.	1
—, in Korea	vii.	539	— to Nieuhoff's voy-		
—, in Japan	vii.	625	ages and travels into Brazil	xiv.	697
—, anecdote of a dreadful			— to Adanson's voyage		
punishment for —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	to Senegal —	xvi.	600
—, in China	viii.	505	Advocate's library, Edinburgh	iii.	29
—, Tonquinese punishment	ix.	670, 722	Ægagrus, account of the	v.	795
—, Cochinchinese punishment	ix.	792	Ægates islands —	x.	707
—, Virginian punishment	xiii.	43	Ægea, the ancient —	x.	584
—, Abyssinian punishment	xv.	25	Ægeland —	i.	12
—, its punishment in Bar-			Ægimurus island —	xv.	567
bary —	xv.	426. 453. 678	Ægira —	x.	761
—, punishment for, in Gui-			Ægium of Achaia —	x.	762
nea, —	xvi.	420. 422. 480	Ægos —	x.	736
—, in Benin	xvi.	525	Ægypti, Dissertatio de Geographiâ	xv.	395
—, punished with slavery in			Ælian on the crocodile —	xv.	261
Africa —	xvi.	885	Ælepus river —	x.	711
Advantages of England —	ii.	156	Æthalia, the ancient —	x.	766
Adventure bay, Peron's description	xi.	889	Æthiopia, Lobo on, (see Ethiopia)	xv.	22
Adventure, Cook's voyage with the			Affholteren village —	v.	678
ship —	xi.	564	Affry, Count d' —	v.	812
Adventure island —	xi.	579	Afghanistan, desarts of —	ix.	282
Adventurers for Virginia, alpha-			Afghans, their rebellion —	vii.	485
betical list of —	xiii.	130—139	Afghans, described —	ix.	294
— the Bermudas	xiii.	190	— military tactics —	ix.	297
Adventures of the Dutch in Icy			Afghan Seid, anecdotes of one	ix.	290
Harbour —	i.	103—114	Afnou, Africa —	xv.	159
— of a pedestrian in England	ii.	533	Afocri, King, his wars —	xvi.	474
— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	Africa —	xv.	
— of the Czar supposed			—, Thunberg's travels in Sou-		
to be Demetrius —	vi.	626. 741	thern —	xvi.	1. 75
— of Captain St. John's			—, etymology of the word	xvi.	677
crew —	xii.	283	—, Santos' account of —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of an Indian warrior	xii.	369	—, Browne's journies in the in-		
— of Captain Smith in			terior of —	xvi.	827
America —	xiii.	52—87. 101	—, Mungo Park's travels in	xvi.	839
— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	Africa, town in Tunis —	xv.	582
— of Richard Sanders	xiii.	186	African company, royal, of London	ii. 98. xi.	455
— of De Menonville	xiii.	792. 848	—, French —	iv. 343. xv.	542
— of Madame Godin	xiv.	262	—, English, gold trade		
— of the astronomers on			of Guinea —	xvi.	375
the Andes —	xiv.	425	Africans in Mexico —	xiii.	845
— of Don Christopher			Afta, forges at —	i.	329
Gama —	xv.	32	Afton Downs —	ii.	668
— of Father Jerome Lobo	xv.	54	Afuera island, Juan Fernandes	xiv.	658. 660
— of Browne in Dar-Fur	xv.	114	Aga Ali and his family —	ix.	292
			Aga		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aga Mahomed Khan —	ix.	316	Agriculture of Angherman —	i.	350
Agabus's prophecy —	x.	452	— of Aiehle —	i.	355
Agadef Aguer, see Santa Cruz.			— of Iceland —	i.	651
Agar ruins, Tunis —	xv.	581	— of the Scilly isles —	ii.	736
Agara village —	viii.	646	— of Douglais —	ii.	793
Agaric of Madagascar —	xvi.	739	— of the Scotch borders —	iii.	24
Agas of the Janizaries —	xv.	305	— of Inverness —	iii.	96
Agate of Iceland —	i.	690	— of Lochaber —	iii.	101
— analyzed —	i.	724	— round Falkirk —	iii.	115
— in Rum isle —	iii.	313	— of Carlisle —	iii.	119
— of Iceland —	v.	178	— of Murrayshire —	iii.	128
— of Cambay —	viii.	314	— of Arran —	iii.	260
— of Siam —	ix.	604	— of Cantyre —	iii.	269
Agathodaimon's sepulchre —	xv.	805	— of Ila —	iii.	287
Agathon —	x.	582	— of Oransay —	iii.	292
Agathon trading-place, Benin —	xvi.	520	— of Colinfay —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Agaunum, the ancient —	v.	771	— of Jona —	iii.	294
Agaua, Abyssinia —	xv.	23	— of Skie —	iii.	328
Agaua people —	xv.	41	— of Urie —	iii.	430
Agde town —	xvi.	192	— round Belfast —	iii.	825
Age, Laplanders know not their own —	i.	176	— round Kingfton —	iii.	829
—, revered in Siam —	ix.	586	— round Limerick —	iii.	832
—, reverence of the Cochinese for it —	ix.	785	— round Cork —	iii.	838
Agemogians of Turkey —	x.	246	— round Nedeon —	iii.	839
Agen town —	iv.	124	— round Ballycanvan —	iii.	856
— fail-cloth manufacture —	iv.	374	— of Queen's County —	iii.	863
Ager Damascenus —	x.	370	—, export of the produce —		
Aggar town —	vii.	293	— of French —	iv.	348
Aggerhuus castle —	vi.	365	—, French code of —	iv.	333
Agnies Indians —	xiii.	276	—, influence of manufactures on —	iv.	393
Agnano lake —	v.	36	—, its effects in Piedmont —	iv.	395
—, ftoves of —	v.	38	—, in the Milanefe —	iv.	396
—, once a volcanic crater —	v.	43	—, on the best means of promoting —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, tenches and frogs —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, effects of the French revolution on —	iv.	425
Agona of Canada —	xii.	666	—, its state in France in 1792 —	iv.	434
Agonna country, Guinea —	xvi.	365	—, on investing property in —	iv.	439
Agouhanna of Canada —	xii.	645. 662	— of Lombardy —	iv.	549
Agouionda Indians —	xii.	654	— on the Tufcan —	iv.	648
Agra, Grueber's travels through Tibet to —	vii.	593	— in Spain —	iv.	654
—, Sir Thomas Roe's account of —	viii.	45	—, encouragement and depression in Italy —	iv.	618
—, battles of Aureng-Zebe in —	viii.	73	— in Biscay —	v.	306
—, Bernier's description of —	viii.	168	— in Spain, effects of the treaty of Bafle on —	v.	431
—, christianity in —	viii.	170	—, observations on, in Spain —	v.	586
—, maufoleums at —	viii.	171	— in the Valteline —	v.	935
—, road from, to Saferon —	viii.	244	—, impolicy of limiting commerce for —	v.	971
—, Fitch's account of —	ix.	410	— of Suabia —	vi.	11. 20.
Agrachan bay —	vii.	489	— of Conftance —	vi.	16
Agrarian fociety at Turin —	iv.	237	— of Bavaria —	vi.	32. 39.
Agreeable Surprise, the —	ii.	514	— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46
—, Moritz's account of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Vale of the Danube —	vi.	60
Agreements of the Dutch West-India Company —	xiv.	739	— in Hungary —	vi.	104. 111
Agricola's expeditions into Scotland —	iii.	408	— in Auftria —	vi.	120
— wall —	iii.	490	— in the Tyrol —	vi.	121
Agriculture of Nordland —	i.	341			
— of Gheffrikeland —	i.	343			
— of Helfingheland —	i.	344			
— of Medelpad —	i.	350			

INDEX.

[7]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Agriculture in Saxony	vi.	144. 155	Agriculture in Annabon island	xvi.	514
of Prussia	vi.	179	in Benin	xvi.	532
improvements in Prussia	vi.	181—185	in Loango, Cacongo,	xvi.	550. 574
round Hamburg	vi.	213	&c.	xvi.	656
round Darmstadt	vi.	248	in Senegal	xvi.	739. 799
of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	in Madagascar	xvi.	840
remarks on German	vi.	290	at Waffiboo	xvi.	907
in Sleswick	vi.	344	at Kirwani	xvi.	170
in Norway	vi.	359	Agriculture, Royal Society of,	iv.	240
in Courland	vi.	722	Paris	iv.	240
regulation of Kublai	vi.	137	Society of, at Milan	vi.	833
Khan for	vii.	307	Society for the pro-	x.	769
of Persia	vii.	684. 696	motion of, in Petersburg	v.	602
in Japan	vii.	574	Agrigentum	xiv.	458
near Madras	viii.	586	Agua Azul of Valencia	viii.	355
on the Ghats	viii.	589	Aguacate fruit of Quito	xii.	14
in Mysore	viii.	593	Aguada of Goa	xiv.	870
about Wiridy	viii.	597	Aguadas, floating islands	xiv.	160
along the Cavery	viii.	608. 610	Aguarama river	v.	614
near Seringapatam	viii.	650. 656	Aguero, Diego d'	xiii.	454
near Colar	viii.	671	Agues on the coast of Catalonia	xiii.	493
near Bhidi-caray	viii.	178	of New York	xiii.	495
in Persia	ix.	581	of America	iv.	124
in the Birman Empire	ix.	174. 184	cures for	ibid.	
in Siam	ix.	289	Aguillon town	xii.	202
in Tonquin	x.	338	chateau d'	xii.	ibid.
in Arabia	x.	590	Aguira, Lopez d'	xiv.	213
in Mount Libanus	x.	173	his barbarities	xiv.	189
of Palestine	xi.	695	Aguriré's navigation of the river	xiv.	558
of Cyprus	xi.	919	Amazons	x.	734
in Java	xii.	344	Aguirre, Captain Francis de	xi.	512
in the Friendly Isles	xii.	596	Aguja cape	ix.	19
in New South Wales	xii.	656	Ahercui village	ix.	297
in Carolina	xiii.	32	Ahio of Otahete	x.	529
in Virginia	xiii.	410. 422	Ahmed Bey's feast	ix.	244
in Canada	xiii.	430. 436. 487. 564. 580	Ahmed Shah	xiv.	717
in Virginia	xiii.	609. 651. 667. 681. 694	Ahtareen town	x.	656. 661
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	711	Ahumud Ibn Moufa's tomb in	xv.	774. 778
in Guaxaca	xiii.	729	Shiraz	xv.	494. 514
in Spanish America	xiv.	806	Ai, animal of Brazil	v.	809
of Quito	xiv.	456. 467	Aiafolouk, near Ephesus	v.	ibid.
in Lima	xiv.	598	Aid de Cabier, feast in Morocco	v.	810
in Brazil	xiv.	864	Aide, Frobisher's voyage in the ship	v.	873
in Dar-Fur	xv.	138. 149	Aigle town,	iv.	694
in Egypt	xv.	335	laburnum of	iv.	680. 683
in West Barbary	xv.	405. 406	salt-works	iv.	707
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	Aigle blanc	iv.	462
of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693	Aiguille de la Tour	xv.	296
in Morocco	xv.	706	Aiguille du Gouté mountain	i.	458
at the Cape of Good	xvi.	12. 14. 41. 54	Aiguille du Midi mountain	ii.	187
Hope	xvi.	246	Aiguillon, mulberries of	iii.	153
in Sogno, Congo	xvi.	297	Ailath	iii.	267
in Angola	xvi.	364	Ailekes-Olmak, the Lapland god	x.	115
in Acron, Guinea	xvi.	458	Ailebury town	xv.	110
on the Gold Coast	xvi.	479	Aileweston, hot springs at	vii.	580
in Fida	xvi.	510	Ailfa castle	x.	496
in Rio de Gabon	xvi.		Ailfa Crag	ibid.	
			Ainad town	ibid.	
			Aine Dize	ibid.	
			Aingharan region	ibid.	
			Ainhour village	ibid.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ain-ou-heide fountain	xv.	548	Aladar de Benyowski, Baron d', his		
Ain-Shema, antiquities at	xv.	807. 827	life and adventures	xvi.	779—794
Ainsley, Mr. R.	xvi.	911	Aladar island	xvi.	782
Aio mountain	xii.	209	Alagoa, Brazil	xiv.	707
Aipimakaxera root	xiv.	860	Alameda near Cadiz	v.	570
Aipy liquor	xiv.	869	Alameda of Offuna	v.	595
Air, experiments on	i.	384	Aland island	i.	154
—, its properties with fire	iii.	914	—, Fortia's description of	vi.	554
— of Paris	iv.	71	Aland, peace of	vii.	432. 485
—, Morveau's experiments on	iv.	206	Alang point	xi.	248
—, its state on the top of Mont-Blanc	iv.	691. 702	Alange, Count Campo	v.	358
— Mont Perdu	iv.	715	Alani described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
—, on the origin of fixed	v.	38	Alania mountains, travels of Ru-		
—, state of, on Mount Etna	v.	83	bruquis, by them	vii.	89
—, on rarefied	v.	ibid.	Alans of Tartary	vii.	37
—, Sauffure on	v.	ibid.	—, extent of their		
— in the crater of Stromboli	v.	109	country	vii.	38. 44
—, state of, on the top of Mont-Blanc	v.	789	Alarbes of Barbary	xv.	408. xvi. 825
— of Persia	ix.	176	Alata, size of the Nile in	xv.	43
— of the Dead Sea	x.	434	Alatamaha river	xii.	454. 468
—, state of, on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Alaudin King of Delee, story of him	viii.	549
—, remarks on it in Peru	xiv.	281	Alausi, Quito	xiv.	473. 475
— of Quito	xiv.	287	Alava province	v.	304
— on the Andes	xiv.	288	Albaaquilla, plant of Chili	xiv.	39
Aird, history of a cottar at	iii.	890	Albacores on the coast of Chili	xiv.	75
Airden-capel	iii.	250	Alabama Fort	xii.	452
Aire river	ii.	37. 170	Alban-hall, Oxford	ii.	122
Airé, price of provisions at	iv.	123	Albania	ix.	46
Airly family	iii.	422	Albanians, American, Kalm's de-		
Airola burgh	v.	986	scription of them	xiii.	587
Airth, Earl of	iii.	376	Albany, America	xii.	351
Aislabic, Mr.	ii.	424	—, Kalm's voyage from New		
Ait, fountain of pitch near	ix.	407	York to	xiii.	575
Aiti island	xii.	82	— town described	xiii.	584
Aix, Young's account of	iv.	223	—, journey to Canada from	xiii.	588
—, vines of	iv.	455	Albany river, Hudson's bay	xii.	364
— silk culture	iv.	468	Albany street, New Brunswick	xiii.	450
Ai-yac-coute, Algiers	xv.	546	Albatrosses at the Cape of Good		
Ajalon valley	x.	442	Hope	xi.	103
Ajalton	x.	480	—, Peron's description of	xi.	835. 888
Ajangi lake	i.	288	Albazin fort	vii.	387. 477
Ajoupa in Van Diemen's land	xi.	839	Albemarle river, Carolina	xii.	339
Ajaque fruit of Siam	ix.	608	Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (note)	iv.	416
— Cochinchina	ix.	776	Albenen village, road to	v.	767
Akalzike fortrefs	ix.	149	Alberg, Baron d'	vi.	164
Akanas Indians	xiii.	319	Alberoni, Cardinal	iii.	343. v. 332
Akattay Khan, history	ix.	345	Albert's, the Emperor, assassination	v.	687. 734
Akay, Prince John	xv.	52	Albetros point	xi.	537
Akber-abad city	viii.	168	Albigensis, sect	vi.	165
Aki, province of Japan	vii.	665	Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo	xvi.	906
Akick-sial mountains	i.	361	Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's		
Akim, gold trade of	xvi.	371	discovery of	xii.	172
Akim, his intrigues in Commanry	xvi.	355	—, importance of	xii.	173
Akinzinzo fish	i.	437	Albis village	v.	721
Akmim in Egypt	xv.	227. 269. 402	Albornosé drefs	xv.	451. 657
Akoueffan the interpreter	xiii.	277	Albreda factory on the Gambia	xvi.	633
Aksu town	vii.	583	Albusera lake	v.	605
Alabanda, ancient city	x.	665	Albuquerque, Alphonso	xvi.	738
Alabaster of Quito	xiv.	550	Albuquerque, Alvaro Fregoso d'	xiv.	799
Alacraes, see Scorpions.			Albuquerque, Duke of	xi.	292
			Alhurrough	i.	12
			Alcabale		

INDEX.

[9]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Alcabale of Spain	v.	422	Aleppo, Pococke's description of		
Alcaddees of West Barbary	xv.	425	the new city of	x.	526
Alcaides of Morocco	xv.	755	—, road to Constantinople		
Alcala town	v.	545	from (<i>note</i>)	x.	686
Alcala de Sibert	v.	612	Alexander the Great, sculpture of		
Alcala la Real	xvi.	188	him, near Persepolis	ix.	272
Alcala, street of Madrid	v.	378	—, anecdote of him	x.	421
Alcaldes of Spain	v.	400	—, his battle		
Alcalib the Morefco	xv.	422	with Darius	x.	548
Alcanna dye	ix.	49	—, his body in		
Alcarobe tree of Barbary	xv.	404	Alexandria	xv.	166
Alcaffar city, Fez	xv.	462	Alexander the Third of Scotland	ii.	827
Alcatraci birds	xvi.	208	Alexander, Sir William	xiii.	279
Alcayde, anecdote of one	xv.	457	Alexandretta, Dandini's description of	x.	301
Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco	xv.	471	—, Pococke's description of	x.	549
Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon	xii.	28	Alexandria, described by Benjamin		
Alcazar of Segovia	v.	322	of Tudela	vii.	18
— Toledo	v.	538	—, great trade	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Seville	v.	567	—, Blount's description of	x.	235
Alcazova, Simon of	xiv.	150	—, Pococke's description		
Alcharob	xv.	459	of	x. 708. xv.	164. 168
Alchipichi river	xiv.	530	—, voyage from Leg-		
Alchymists of Arabia	x.	173. 199	horn to	x.	765
Alcoran, Blount's account of it	x.	253	—, antiquities at	xv.	808. 829
— carried in state to Mecca	x.	370	—, destruction of the		
Aldborough bay	i.	521	library	xv.	831
Aldborough town	iii.	515	Alexandria on the Potowmac	xiii.	720
Aldeans of Tonquin	ix.	667	Alexandrian games	x.	654
Alderate, Captain	xiv.	195	— manuscript	ii.	513
Alder cherms of America	xiii.	427	Alexèy Michaelovitch, tomb and		
— trees	xiii.	440	character of	vi.	600
Aldermen, court of	ii.	71	Alexey Petrovitch, Coxe's history		
—, election of	ii.	74	of	vi.	732
Aldersgate, the gate described	ii.	42	—, effects of his		
— ward	ii.	60	bad education	vi.	733
Aldershot, mansion at	ii.	320	— fear of his father	vi.	734
— Place,	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— flight	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aldgate, description of the gate	ii.	42	— death	vi.	735
— ward	ii.	49	Alexiefna, Princess Sophia, his-		
Aldiggery in Daghestan	vii.	490	tory of	vi.	633
Aldrovandus on the petrified city	xv.	612	— fall and imprisonment	vi.	639
Aldus Manutius	iii.	139	— death	vi.	643
— his account of			Alezai island	xii.	633
Crichton	iii.	140	Alfaques in Catalonia	v.	612
Ale of Nottinghamshire	ii.	14	Alfaquis of West Barbary	xv.	418
—, English inn-keepers fond of	ii.	555	Alferius, some account of him	i.	66
— of Tire-iy	iii.	660	Alfoerefe, description of them	xi.	263
Aleah, Al, inscription at	xv.	575	Alfoores of Mindanao	xi.	10
Aleggada of Pekin	vii.	381	Alfragranus on the globe	xii.	10
— his entertain-			Alfred's, King, asylum at Athelney	ii.	259
ment	vii.	387	Alga marina of Skie	iii.	622
Alegria town	v.	308	— in tufa	v.	31
Ale-houses of London	ii.	91	Algarrobale tree	xiv.	555
—, English	ii.	565	Algerines, their navy and alliances	xv.	678
Alei canton	ix.	22	Algefiras town	v.	587
Alekiam, antiquities at	x.	688	Algheri bay, Sardinia	xvi.	197
Alentis islands	xvi.	782	Algiers, navy of	v.	461
Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from			—, bombardment of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
to Jerusalem to	x.	305	—, attacks of Spain on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— to Mesopotamia	x.	381	—, Shaw's description of	xv.	509
—, Old,	x.	525	—, city described	xv.	531
			[B]		Algiers,

VOL. XVII.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Algiers, natural history of	xv.	595	Allegory of Justice and Peace	xiii.	833
Algonkins, specimen of their language	xiii.	666	— of Columbus discovering a light	xiv.	138
Algonquin Indians	xiii.	264. 266	— discovery of the South Sea	xiv.	144
Alhabad	ix.	317	Allen, bog of	iii.	816
Alhague drefs	xv.	451	Allen, Captain, anecdotes of	xii.	364
Alhambra of Granada	xvi.	188	Alles Angnes, house	v.	902
Alhenna leaves, cosmetic made from	x.	196	Allfer, the bird	i.	429
— plant of Tanis	xv.	584	Alliances between France and Switzerland	v.	718
— powder	xv.	640	— of the Grifons with the Swiss	v.	974
Alhuta of the Dogbiim	vii.	13	— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali, the son of Abitalab	vii.	16. 21	— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali, Persian procession in honour of	ix.	33	— with Austria	v.	975
—, Persians' veneration for	ix.	261	— of the Algerines	xv.	678
— could converse in all the languages of the world	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alligators of Korea	vii.	531
Aliacus on the world	xii.	11	— of Java	viii.	454
Ali-Bafha	vii.	505	—, mode of fishing for	ix.	454
Ali Bey	x.	134	— of America	xii.	133
—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732. 735	— at Vera Cruz	xiii.	779
Alicant, trade	v.	467	— of the Chagre	xiv.	371
—, salt	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Guayaquil	xiv.	410
—, wines	v.	468	ALLISON's voyage from Archangel	i.	491
Aliconde, tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 336	Allmosen Amt of Zurich	v.	667
Alicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	220	Alloa town	iii.	460
—, dangerous passage to, and landing at	v.	221	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, lavas	v.	222	Allowance of provisions to Della Valle in Persia	ix.	59
—, wild appearance	v.	224	All Saints Bay, Brazil	xvi.	179
—, interior	v.	225	All-Souls College, Oxford	ii.	117
—, crater	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alma de Maestre bird	xiv.	655
—, ancient history	v.	226	Almadin, mines of	v.	495
—, productions	v.	256	Almaghrurh, history of	xvi.	823
—, fishery	v.	257	Almagro town	v.	561
—, customs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almagro, Don Diego de	xiv. 154. 160.	679
—, exempt from taxes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almamecas in West Barbary	xv.	415
—, poverty and content of the inhabitants	v.	258	Almanack, a live	iii.	599
Aligato bay	xii.	621	—, a Persian	ix.	226
Alima river	viii.	729	Almanacks of the Hindoos	viii.	632. 660
Alinda, the ancient	x.	672	Almanza, battle of	v.	598
Ali-Patrone, anecdotes of	vii.	510	— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali Soltan, history	ix.	348	Almenara village	v.	611
Ali Soltan Khan, history	ix.	381	Almennegiaa, volcanic cleft of	i.	689
Alison's account of Ava	viii.	423	Almeria, commerce of	v.	468
Ali worshippers	ix.	289	—, Carli's account of	xvi.	189
Al Jezeire el Gazie, see Algiers.			Almeyda's discovery of Madagascar	xvi.	738
Alkohol powder	xv.	660	Almond river	iii.	411
Alkanna, species of, in Senegal	xvi.	668	Almonds of France	iv.	483
Alkrington mansion	iii.	525	— of Jidda	x.	24
Allah-verdi-Kan	viii.	90	— of New Holland	xi.	821
Allamdillah feast	xv.	438	— of the Cape	xvi.	73
ALLATIF's, AND, Relation respecting Egypt	xv.	802	Almoradid, road from Tembleque to	v.	560
Alauni Arabs	xv.	280	Alms, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	419
Allegada of China, negotiations of M. de Lange with him	vii.	476	Almuden of the mosque in Barbary	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Allegamba of China, his interview with M. de Lange	vii.	470. 479. 482	Almudia town	v.	548
Allegiance, mode of paying, in Congo	xvi.	241	Alnwick town	iii.	20
			— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Aloadine, the Old Man of the Mountains	vii.	99. 114
			Aloes of Valencia	v.	603
					Aloes

[11]

[B 2]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amazon of St. Kilda —	iii.	704	Ambassadors of the Quiteva	xvi.	698
Amazonian stones —	xiv.	241	— from the King of		
Amazons river —	xii.	201	Foota-Toora to the King of the		
—, discovery of the	xiv.	153	Jaloffs —	xvi.	904
—, Acunna's navigation			Amber found in Ducal-Prussia	i.	151
of —	xiv.	154	— fishery at Dantzic —	i.	209
—, Condamine's de-			—, chair of —	i.	212
scription —	xiv.	212. 218	— of Holdernefs —	iii.	8
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	497	— of the sea of Herkend —	vii.	182
—, on its name —	xiv.	503	— consumption in Lassa	vii.	553
—, missions and nations			— Dos Santos on its origin	xvi.	702
established on it —	xiv.	509	— of Sofala —	xvi.	ib.
Amazons of South-America	xiv.	232	Ambergriefe, in the Isle of Harries	iii.	587
—, Condamine's observa-			— of the Indian sea, mode		
tions on —	xiv.	234. 504	of finding —	vii.	222
—, of Ethiopia —	xvi.	722	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
Ambassadors from Russia —	i.	18. 34	account of it —	vii.	690
— attacked in Poland	i.	216	— of Siam —	ix.	604
— at the court of Mangu			— found in the Ber-		
Khan —	vii.	84	mudas —	xii.	264. xiii. 179
—, the Dutch, from			— of Jamaica —	xii.	321
Batavia to China —	vii.	239	— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	74
— from Muscovy to China	vii.	261	Ambigu Comique, l' —	iv.	141
— from the Great Mogul			Ambition, observations on	v.	305
to China —	vii.	ib.	Amblauw island —	xi.	248. 285
— from the Calmucs	vii.	264	Amblemont, M. d' —	xiii.	290
— from the Lama	vii.	ib.	Amblefide town —	iii.	190
—, their allowance in Pekin	vii.	269	Amboise, manufactures at	iv.	375
— from the Czar Peter			—, vineyards of —	iv.	445
the Great to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273	— cattle —	iv.	475
— to China —	vii.	318	Ambon island, see Ceram.		
—, reception of the Russian,			Ambotifmene mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	799
at Isfahan —	vii.	301	Amboule lake, Madagascar	xvi.	749
— from England to the			— province —	xvi.	751
Great Mogul —	viii.	7	Amboyne island, Hamilton's descrip-		
—, the Persian, to the			tion —	viii.	457
Great Mogul —	viii.	20	— Dutch trade at —	xi.	197
— fit for India described	viii.	52	— bay —	xi.	249
— to Aureng-Zebe, from			— description of —	xi.	250
the Usbeks —	viii.	103	— town —	xi.	275
— from —			Amboynefe plant a clove-tree on the		
the Dutch —	viii.	107	birth of a child —	xi.	257
— from —			—, description of them	xi.	266
the King of Ethiopia —	viii.	109	Ambournay, M. d' —	iv.	166
— from —			Ambuscades of the Iroquese	xiii.	293
Persia —	viii.	114	Ameda-tree —	xii.	660
— from Bombay to the			Amelia found, Georgia —	xii.	469
Great Mogul —	viii.	344	America, French trade with	iv.	350
— Shah Abas's reception			—, on its discovery —	v.	473
of the Turkish —	ix.	74. 87	— described —	xii.	
— of the Spanish	ix.	76	— discoveries made by the		
— from China to the			English in —	xii.	156
Birman empire —	ix.	483. 488. 514. 548	—, Smith on the discovery of	xiii.	3
— from China to Tonquin	ix.	744	—, North, memoirs of	xiii.	336
—, conversion of a Cochinese			—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Chinese —	ix.	812	—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
— from the Iroquois to			—, South, described	xiv.	
England —	xii.	410	—, opinion of philofophers on	xiv.	130
— reception in Barbary	xv.	409	—, scripture lights on	xiv.	131
— reception by the Em-			—, discovery —	xiv.	135
peror of Morocco —	xv.	465. 483	—, Condamine's travels in	xiv.	211

America,

INDEX.

[13]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
America, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	Ampuero family of Peru	—	xiv. 578
——, Nieuhoff's description of	xiv.	703	Amran town	—	x. 111
——, Santos on the discovery of	xvi.	676	Amrou-ben-Alas, his destruction	—	—
Americans, on their origin	xiv.	106	of the Alexandrian library	xv.	809. 831
——, Condamine's description	—	—	Amsterdam, council of, undertake	—	—
of the native	xiv.	221	the discovery of the N.E. passage	i.	90
Amerham	—	ii. 185. 337	——, the city of cities described	i.	138
Amesford, tobacco fields at	i.	335	——, house of correction of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amethyst, a large	—	iv. 25	——, work-house	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Amhara kingdom	—	xv. 21	——, chain at	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Amianthus, of pumices	—	v. 172	——, religion	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Amiantus, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	——, Riefbeck's description of	vi.	282
Amicouanes nation	—	xiv. 233	Amsterdam fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 363
Amida worship in Japan	vii.	751. 755	Amsterdam island	—	xvi. 560
Amiens	—	iv. 83	—— discovery	xi.	444
—— cathedral	—	iv. 84	—— described	xi.	590
——, effects of the treaty of com-	—	—	Amu province	—	vii. 146
merce in	—	iv. 365	Amu river	—	ix. 321
——, manufactures of	—	iv. 368	—— change in its course	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amir Kazagan Khan	—	ix. 382	—— source of it	—	ix. 378
Amir Timur Khan	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	Amucks of Java	—	xi. 124. 184
Am-kas of Delhi	—	viii. 158	Amudi, Scheich	—	x. 115
Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	197	Amulets of the Druids	—	ii. 405
Amiwh town	—	ii. 628	—— of the Persians	—	ix. 227. 260
Ammer tribe of Arabs	—	xv. 526. 546	—— of the Arabs	—	x. 162
Ammodytes of the ancients	xv.	629	—— numeral, of Barbary	xv.	643. 670
Ammoniac, sal, mode of making	xv.	381	—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	595
Amocchi, the desperadoes	ix.	397	Amusements at Torneo	—	i. 314
Amoco of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	—— of the Laplanders	i.	452
Amons town	—	iv. 119	—— of the Icelanders	i.	652
Amood-alfawari column	—	xv. 808. 829	—— of London	—	ii. 95
Amoor river, Bell's description	vii.	355	—— of the English	ii.	143. 145
Amoretti, Abbate	—	iv. 240	—— of the court of Spain	v.	360
Amoretti's notes on Pigafetta's voyage	—	—	—— of the Spaniards	v.	518
(note)	—	xi. 307 et seq.	—— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
—— preface to his treatise on	—	—	—— at Saltzburg	—	vi. 56
navigation	—	xi. 382	—— of Vienna	—	vi. 96
Amoroleck the Haffninga	xiii.	70	—— of Saxony	—	vi. 156
Amotape town	—	xiv. 555	—— of Berlin	—	vi. 203
Amo-Tecki of Commany	—	xvi. 355	—— of Hamburgh	—	vi. 212
Amours of Begum-Sahed	viii.	63	—— of a Dutchman	vi.	281
—— Rauchenara-Begum	viii.	108	—— on the Neva, in winter	vi.	670
—— Queen Oberea	xi.	506	—— in Petersburg	—	vi. 673
Amouthe, cape	—	xv. 523	—— of the Siamese	—	ix. 596
Amoy island	—	viii. 493	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
—— town	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 696
—— curiosities	—	viii. 494	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Amparaes jurisdiction	—	xiv. 626	—— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705. 734
Ampaza town, destroyed by the	—	—	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Portuguese	—	xvi. 725. 727	—— of the Pennsylvanians	xiii.	731
Ampelus mount	—	x. 641	—— in New York	xiii.	738
Amphibia of Arabia	—	x. 187	—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
Amphisbæna, the	—	xv. 628	—— in Lima	—	xiv. 10
Amphitheatre of Nîmes	—	iv. 116	—— of the Chilians,	xiv.	117
—— at Verona	—	iv. 248	—— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
——, ancient, of Seguntum	v.	610	—— in Carthage	xiv.	337
——, ruins of an ancient,	—	—	—— of the Indians of	—	—
at Avenche	—	v. 833	Quito	—	xiv. 518
——, ancient, of Jemme	xv.	587	Morefco,	—	xv. 439. 453
Ampfaga, the ancient,	—	xv. 540	—— in Barbary	—	xv. 663
Ampua village	—	xii. 198	—— in Dar-Fur	—	xv. 153
					Amusements

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amusements of the Hottentots	xvi.	102	Andaman isles, description of, in the	vii.	183
— of the Loangese	xvi.	575	— ninth century —	viii.	430
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	— Hamilton's account of	xiv.	265
Anabaptists of England	ii.	142	Andaos, Madame Godin's adventures at	i.	850
Anabillo, Indian chief	xiv.	192	Andaye village	iv.	357
Anacandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Andeley, manufactures of	ix.	377
Anacau silk-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Anderab town, described	vi.	270
Anacodavery	viii.	722	Andernach, town	iii.	334
Anadeer river	vii.	345	Anderfon's, Mr., account of the Scotch herring fishery	xi.	642
Anæse tribe of Bedouins	x.	138	—, account of Van Diemen's land	xi.	653
Anaga point	xi.	744	—, adventures in the South-Sea islands	xi.	676
Anait in Skie	iii.	322	—, account of Tongataboo	i.	621
Analysis of the basaltæ of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	901	Anderson's history of Iceland	xiv.	416
— of the pumices of Lipari	v.	171	Andes, roads over them	xiv.	425
Anamooka island	xi.	617	—, cold experienced by the astronomers on them	xiv.	425
— Cook's description of	xi.	661	—, signal stations for measuring a degree	xiv.	430
Ananas of Siam	ix.	609	Ande-faraha silk of Madagascar	xvi.	760
— Cochinchina	ix.	776	Andeve silk of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
— Quito	xiv.	299	Ande-vontagua silk of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
— Carthage	xiv.	353	Andogualas, Peru	xiv.	613
— Congo	xvi.	247	Andrada's travels in Tibet, observations on	vii.	588
— the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	460	Andraghira river	viii.	450
Ananias's dwelling at Damascus	x.	370	Andrea Doria	xv.	543
Ananse country, Guinea	xvi.	372	Andrea's account of the bridge at Schaffhausen, (note)	v.	643
Ananse, the great spider of Guinea	xvi.	396	Andreoffy island	xi.	885
Anarchy in Holland	vi.	285	Andres the Indian	xiv.	208
Anarghia village	ix.	147	Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	340
Anas, birds of Siam	ix.	626	Andrews, Mr., the missionary	xii.	411
Anastasia island	xii.	473	Andria on the waters of hot baths	v.	48
Anathema, English punishment of	ii.	139	— on the lavas of Ischia	v.	56
Anatomists of Paris	iv.	23	Andriot, M., anecdotes	xvi.	650
Anatomy, Lister's observations on	iv.	21	Andrifz, Nicholas, his death	i.	114
—, Haller's works on	v.	863	Andromeda and Perseus, at Joppa	x.	408
—, cabinet of, in Petersburg	vi.	826	Anduxar town	v.	562
—, state of the study in Hindostan	viii.	189	Anecdotes of the horn of plenty	i.	139
— of ancient sculpture	xv.	811	— of the King of Sweden	i.	147
Ancaluz river	xiv.	18	— of Stockholm	i.	154
Ancenis, vineyards of	iv.	445	— of Johannes Tornæus	i.	166
Ancestors celebrated by the Icelanders	i.	671	— of a forcerer in Lapland	i.	182
Anchesmus mount	x.	749	— of robbers	i.	223
Anchorage on the coast of Norway	i.	759	— of an Italian	i.	224
— at the Orcades	i.	780	— of some Finmark fishermen	i.	433
— duties of Mocha	x.	78	— of Henry Jonson	i.	450
—, mode of judging of unknown	xi.	46	— of John Junell	i.	453
— in the bay of Amboyne	xi.	251	— of Juks Anodaten	i.	454
— in Valparaíso harbour	xiv.	692	— of Simon Kiaes	i.	455
Anchor-forge of Sudersfors	vi.	471	— of a Laplander	i.	ibid.
Anchovies of Peru	xiv.	602	— of northern witches	i.	471
Anchoy fruit of Abyssinia	xv.	48	— of Peter Peterfon	i.	481
Ancober river, see Cobre river.			— of Andrew Peterfon	i.	482
— country	xvi.	344	— of a bone-box	i.	611
Ancyra, the ancient	x.	689			
Andalien river, Chili	xiv.	56			
Andalusia, horses,	v.	445			
—, agriculture	v.	586			
—, Carli's account of	xvi.	188			

INDEX.

[15]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of a beard (<i>note</i>)	i.	651	Anecdotes of Luther	vi.	168
— of the Swifts song (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	— of the King of Prussia	vi.	206
— of Thorodr the architect	i.	670	— of a preacher at Hamburgh	vi.	218
— of Lord Burlington	ii.	174	— of a Danish priest	vi.	219
— of Mr. Pope	ii.	175	— of Bolongaro	vi.	244
— of Queen Elizabeth	ii. 178. 180.	193	— of Matilda of Denmark	vi.	294
— of Sir T. Graham	ii.	182	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
— of Richard III.	ii.	264	— of Margaret of Denmark	vi.	336
— of Canute	ii.	303	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi. 362.	393
— of the Marquis of Winchester	ii.	330	— of the Swedish soldiers	vi.	451
— of Hill the taylor	ii.	342	— of Peter the Great	vi.	584
— of the Devil and Roger the hermit	ii.	459	— of Count Orlof	vi.	590
— of a German prince	ii.	500	— of the Archbishop of Novogorod	vi.	605
— of a Phœnician captain	ii.	732	— of the ingenuity of a Russian peasant	vi.	666
— of a clergyman fallen in to a well	ii.	754	— of Prince Mentchikof	vi.	698
— of a captain and his daughter in the Isle of Man	ii.	791	— of Prince Galitzin	vi.	702
— of Ofwy	iii.	16	— of General Brown	vi.	712
— of King James	iii.	40	— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
— of Wm. Bafton, the poet	iii.	114	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
— of the Countefs of Argyle	iii.	366	— of Catharine II.	vi.	775
— of Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413	— of Peter III.	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 785
— of James VI.	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	466	— of Ivan the emperor	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Macbeth	iii.	442	— of impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
— of an islander of St. Kilda	iii.	669	— of a Saracen about to be baptized	vii.	37
— of two eagles	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	673	— of a king in Zapage	vii.	208
— of second-sight	iii.	42	— of the hardihood of an Indian	vii.	216
— of M. Pinet	iv.	42	— of an Arab finding a pearl	vii.	224
— of Colbert	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	251	— of the Emperor of China (<i>note</i>)	vii.	444
— of Toaldo	iv.	416	— Bell's, of Peter the Great	vii.	495
— of Gordon's confinement in the bath (<i>note</i>)	iv.	255	— of the women of Japan	vii.	620
— of Lake Saline	v.	309	— of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court	viii.	18
— of an enraged muleteer	v.	409	— of Jesuits in Hindostan	viii.	48
— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	413	— of a wonderful ape	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	63
— of a Spanish empiric	v.	420	— of Begum Sahed's amours	viii.	108
— of M. Duras	v.	447	— of eunuchs	viii.	112
— of Admiral Guichen	v.	457	— of Ethiopia	viii.	115
— of Philip V.	v.	502	— of the Persian ambassador	viii.	118
— of a Spaniard	v.	505	— of astrologers in India	viii.	119
— of Charles III.	v.	507	— of Chah-Jehan	viii.	120
— of a Spanish lady	v.	823	— of Tamerlane and Bajazet	viii.	176
— of Rousseau	v.	857	— of Indian women burning themselves	viii.	214
— of Haller	v.	910	— of accidents on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	238
— of a cottager in Engadina	v.	932	— of diamond merchants	viii.	274
— of the painter Ligario	v.	951	— of cannibals of Zuakin	viii.	270
— of the Bishop of Coire	v.	5	— of pirates of Madagascar	viii.	278
— of Turenne	vi.	13	— of pirates of the Red-Sea	viii.	280
— of a governor of Hohenzollern	vi.	16	— of a murder at Mocha	viii.	283
— of women of Memmingen	vi.	75	— of a shipwreck on Maceira island	viii.	318
— of commission of chastity at Vienna	vi.	80	— of the Jougies	viii.	Anecdotes
— of the Empress of Austria	vi.	135			
— of General Schöwerin	vi.	139			
— of a Bohemian peasant	vi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of tigers —	viii.	357. 407	Anecdotes of Dean Berkley	xiii.	740
— of wonderful cures by a Malay doctor —	viii.	437	— of Dr. Franklin	xiii.	747
— of the Emperor of China	viii.	495	— of the retaliation of a British captain at Boston —	xiii.	748
— of an English sailor at Amoy	viii.	504	— of hogs travelling in boots	xiii.	831
— of the Dutch in Japan	viii.	516	— of a Spanish lady	xiv.	10
— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	595	— of poison —	xiv.	39
— of the King of Persia,	ix.	22. 33	— of the bravery of an Indian	xiv.	121
— of Crim Tartars —	ix.	163	— of Pizarro —	xiv.	155
— of Mahometans —	ix.	301	— of Madame Godin's adventures —	xiv.	262
— of a Chinese ceremonial visit —	ix.	488	— of the alligator	xiv.	411
— of the elephant —	ix.	614	— of the astronomers on the Andes —	xiv.	428
— of elephants in Cochinchina —	ix.	780	— of the Indians on the Amazons —	xiv.	512
— of Cochinchinese doctors	ix.	789	— of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— of an Arabian saint —	x.	55	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
— of robbers in the desert	x.	132	— of South American nooses	xiv.	668
— of the Kochiani breed of horses —	x.	177	— of the negroes in Brazil	xiv.	871
— of Pococke's adventures at Beer —	x.	536	— of a lion —	xv.	22
— — at Eskihissar —	x.	671	— of an Abyssinian prince	xv.	97
— of Captain Swan —	xi.	23. 28	— of the arts of the Egyptians	xv.	314
— of Mucks in Batavia.	xi.	186	— of some Moorish saints	xv.	457
— of the Patagonians	xi.	317	— of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	472
— of Cook's morai —	xi.	614	— of Prince Muley Hamet Deheby —	xv.	486
— of the death of Captain Cook —	xi.	713	— of Dr. Shaw's adventures	xv.	504
— of Sandwich islanders swimming —	xi.	735	— of the lion —	xv.	622
— of Neas, King of Timor	xi.	809	— of a Jew in Tangier	xv.	685
— of savages in Van Diemen's land —	xi.	838	— of a surgeon in Morocco —	xv.	702
— in Maria island —	xi.	864	— of Lempriere's introduction to Muley Abfulem	xv.	716
— of Captain Smith's adventures in America —	xiii.	52. 87. 101	— of women in the harem of Muley Abfulem —	xv.	720
— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	— of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	744
— of Richard Sanders's escape from Bermudas —	xiii.	186	— of Muley Yazid	xv.	ibid.
— of Captain Smith's adventures —	xiii.	229	— of English captives in Morocco —	xv.	758
— of Iroquefe and Nadouessis —	xiii.	318	— of Moorish customs	xv.	769
— of Baron St. Casteins	xiii.	345	— of Lalla Zara —	xv.	784
— of North American savages —	xiii.	409	— of Lalla Douyaw —	xv.	787
— of the humming-bird	xiii.	445	— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	790
— of the American pole-cat	xiii.	464	— of a furious buffalo	xvi.	30
— of Amiantus albestus	xiii.	474	— of a shipwreck at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	60
— of American ants	xiii.	ibid.	— of Jacobus Bota	xvi.	88
— of squirrels —	xiii.	479	— of the lion —	xvi.	99. 132
— of Negroes poison	xiii.	503	— of Carli's adventures in Congo —	xvi.	174. 192
— of American population	xiii.	504	— of mer-men —	xvi.	210
— of cock-roaches	xiii.	508	— of wizards in Congo	xvi.	223. 225. 229
— of Indians —	xiii.	539	— of missionaries in Congo	xvi.	281
— of swallows —	xiii.	549	— of a witch —	xvi.	290
— of bull-frogs —	xiii.	558	— of the conversion of the Queen of Singa —	xvi.	305
— of the black snake	xiii.	568	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	306
— of an Indian expedition	xiii.	606			
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677			

INDEX.

[17]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of the Pongo ape	xvi.	332	Angherman commerce	i.	350
— of a Dutch foldier at			— foil	i.	351
Vrendenburgh, Guinea	xvi.	351	— manufactures	i.	352
— of thunder storms in			Anghermanna river	i.	351
Guinea	xvi.	385	— compared to the		
— of law-suits among the			Nile	i.	360
Negroes	xvi.	408	Angles, measurement of	i.	240. 293
— of the ape	xvi.	440	— for the measurement of a		
— of haye fish	xvi.	452	degree	xiv.	429
— of serpents	xvi.	464	Anglesea ifle copper-mines	ii.	277. 626
— of tygers	xvi.	465	Angoij, adventures of the miffiona-		
— of elephants	xvi.	467	ries in (fee Angoy)	xvi.	232
— of thieves of Fida	xvi.	481	Angol city, firft fettlement of	xiv.	196
— of the fave-trade in			Angela, on the capture of	xiv.	773
Guinea	xvi.	490	— harbour defcribed	xvi.	213
— of the tygers of Loango	xvi.	557	— kingdom defcribed	xvi.	295
— of a tyger and Adanfon	xvi.	630	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
— of a crocodile	xvi.	657	Angoncy, Madagafcar	xvi.	793
— of a barbarous Caffré	xvi.	711	Angora, the ancient Ancyra	x.	689
— of a Hottentot at the			—, road from, to Conftanti-		
Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	742	nople (note)	x.	693
— of miffionaries in Mada-			Angeumoif province, foil of	iv.	306
gafcar	xvi.	754	—, vineyards of	iv.	444
— of pirates in Madagafcar	xvi.	768	— cattle	iv.	475
— of Benyowfki	xvi.	779—794	—, culture of faffron in	iv.	501
— of Mungo Park	xvi.	844. <i>et feq.</i>	— walnuts	iv.	504
— of Damel, King of the			Angoy, Merolla's account	xvi.	269. 270
Jaloffs	xvi.	905	—, Battel's defcription	xvi.	329
— of flaves	xvi.	907. 909	Angra in Tercera	i. 810. 814.	834
— of Karfa	xvi.	911	Anguilla ifland, Weft-Indies	xii.	304
Anemone, Virginian	xiii.	513	Angufshire	iii.	417
Anephia feft of Omar	xvi.	724	Anhalt-Zerbft, Princes of	vi.	767
Anet, la Vue d'	v.	828	Aniel of Brazil	xiv.	863
Angada-puram	viii.	741	Anies Indians	xiii.	659
Angama ifland	xi.	401	Animalaya town	viii.	729
Anganagen, Canaria	xvi.	811	Animalculæ of fea-weeds	v.	9
Angara river, Bell's travels along	vii.	346. 420	— marine, found in the		
— cataracts	vii.	422	Temple of Serapis	v.	33
Angaraes jurifdiction	xiv.	614	— in ftones	v.	56
Angarefia ifland	viii.	2	— in water	xiii.	583
Angaria tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 321	Animals of Finmark	i.	413
Angel, Zertooff's encounter with			— of the north and fouth cen-		
one	viii.	561	trafted	vi.	230
Angeleran, Father	xiii.	293	— in Japan defcribed	vii.	700
Angeli port	ix.	414	— of Perfia	ix.	182
Angelica ufed in Lapland	i.	398	— of Siam	ix.	613
Angeln, the country of the Anglo-			— of Tonquin	ix.	718
Saxons	vi.	343	— of Arracan	ix.	759
Angelo Maria, Father, his miffion			— of Arabia	x.	177. 185
to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	— of Syria	x.	572
Angelo, Monte San, view from	v.	191	— of Cyprus	x.	590
ANGELO's Voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	— of Candia	x.	618
Angeran river	i.	269	— of Mindanao	xi.	8
Angerang harbour	viii.	398	— of Pulo Condor	xi.	40
Angermania	i. 325. vi.	470	— of Balhee Iflands	xi.	47
Angernaques, M.	i.	843	— of the Ifle of France	xi.	92
Angero, Pietro Martyr d'	xi.	299	— of Borneo	xi.	109
Angers town	iv.	159	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Ang-gadd Arabs	xv.	515	— of St. Helena	xi.	154
Anghein town	ix.	376	— of Amboyne	xi.	262
Angherman province	i.	350	— of Zubu	xi.	344
					Animals

VOL. XVII.

[c]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Animals of New Holland —	xi.	465. 475	Anise root of the Cape —	xvi.	18
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	Anjediva island —	viii.	362
— of New Zealand —	xi.	541	Anjengo fort and factory —	ix.	232
— of New South Wales —	xi.	555	Anjer bay —	xi.	161
— of Sava Island —	xi.	561	Anjou province —	iv.	159
— of the Friendly Isles —	xi.	592	—, soil of —	iv.	306
— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	642	—, vineyards of —	iv.	446
— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688	—, culture of cabbages in —	iv.	485
— of Buru —	xi.	373	—, — hemp and flax —	iv.	492
— of Timor —	xi.	375	—, — turnips —	iv.	504
— of the Sandwich Islands —	xi.	729	—, — walnuts —	iv.	505
— of Bernier Isle, New Hol-			—, waste lands of —	iv.	511
land —	xi.	790	—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537
— of Rottneft Island —	xi.	823	—, manures —	iv.	545
— of Maria Island —	xi.	873	Anker family of Christiana —	vi.	365
— of New South Wales —	xi.	919	Ann of Yarmouth —	i.	491
— of Timor —	xi.	944	Annabon island —	xvi.	507
— of the West-Indies —	xii.	39	— described by Bosman —	xvi.	514
— of Virginia —	xii.	240	Annals of Iceland —	vi.	317
— of New England —	xii.	255	— of Russia —	vi.	848
— of Bermudas —	xii.	267	Annals of Iceland —	i.	671
— of Barbadoes —	xii.	296	Annals of agriculture —	iv.	412
— of Carolina —	xii.	345	Annamabo, Guinea, described —	xvi.	362
— of Pennsylvania —	xii.	383	Annan town —	iii.	213
— of Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	559	— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Virginia —	xii. 600. xiii.	31	Annandale measures —	iii.	213. 565
— of New England —	xiii.	220	Annapolis, Maryland —	xii.	309
— of Canada —	xiii.	350	—, Burnaby's description —	xiii.	725
— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	410	Annarah, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	18
— of North America —	xiii. 443. 537.	622	Annas's house —	x.	355
— of Canada —	xiii.	662	Anne, cape, New England —	xii.	218
— of Virginia —	xiii.	711	Anne, fort, Canada —	xiii.	599
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781	Anne of Holstein, tomb and history	vi.	684
— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	45	Anne, Empress, her tomb and history	vi.	685
— of Chili —	xiv.	83	Anne of Mecklenburgh, Princess, her		
— of the Amazon —	xiv.	246	history —	vi.	792
— of Peru —	xiv.	278	—, imprisonment —	vi.	793
— of Carthagea —	xiv.	344	—, removal of —		
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	367	her children to Horsens —	vi.	794
— of Panama —	xiv.	372	Anne, Queen, colonial affairs in her		
— of Quito —	xiv.	420	reign —	xii.	409
— of Jaen de Bracamoros —	xiv.	496	—, —, Smith's address to —	xiii.	121
— of the Andes —	xiv.	532	Annesley, Mr., of Bombay, account		
— of Brazil —	xiv.	717. 720	of —	viii.	347
— of Abyssinia —	xv.	22. 84	Anniversary of St. Alexander		
— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	158	Newsky —	vi.	587
— of Egypt —	xv.	337	Annona of Mexica —	xiii.	817
— of West Barbary —	xv.	406	Annoni's, Rev. Mr., cabinet at Basle	v.	692
— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	618	Anodyne bones for the tooth ache	xiv.	662
— of Morocco —	xv.	708. 730	Anointings of the Banians —	viii.	542
— of Benguela —	xvi.	211	Anomites of the Alps —	v.	876
— of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	251. 334	Anossi province, Madagascar —	xvi.	745
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	Anoupectoumiou hills —	ix.	460
— of Fida —	xvi.	502	Anqua of Guinea, his barbarities	xvi.	349
— of Gabon —	xvi.	511	Anschild, Frederic —	xiii.	339
— of Benin —	xvi.	532	Anse du Tonnere, l' —	xiii.	298
— of the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	538	Anserah festival —	xv.	438
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. —	xvi.	555	Ansgarius's chronicles of Denmark	i.	128
— of Senegal —	xvi.	614	Ansgarius, the monk, —	i.	468
— of Sofala —	xvi.	694. 701	Ansgarius, his mission to Lapland	i.	468

INDEX.

[19]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anson, Commodore, his attack on the Spanish settlements	xiv.	649	Antioch aqueducts	x.	560
Anspach, Margrave	vi.	239. 267	Antioch on the Mæander	x.	674
Anspan, ordinary at	iv.	122	Antiochia ad Taurum, the ancient	x.	530
Answers to the questions on Virginia	xiii.	167	Antiochus Epiphanes	x.	559
— and questions in the Mandingo language	xvi.	916	Antiphonese monastery	x.	582
Antab city	x.	384	Antipfera island	x.	630
—, Pococke's description	x.	530	Antiquarians, Swedish	i.	677
Antæropolis	xv.	226	—, Danish	i.	678
Antafara tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Antiques, collection of, at Ash	ii.	323
Antaradus, Pococke's description	x.	569	—, the Earl of Arundell's	ii.	440
Antarctic pole, stars seen there	xi.	323	— at Workfop	ii.	ibid.
Antar's tower	xv.	220	— discovered in Malabar	viii.	729
Antavarres, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770	Antiquities at Upsal	i.	207
Antean Negroes	xvi.	347. 402	—, monument of, in Lap-land	i.	254
Ant-eater of Brazil	xiv.	717	— of Scotland	i.	634
— of the Cape	xvi.	14	—, remains of, in Iceland	i.	676
Antego, see Antigua.			— found at Kencheffer	ii.	216
Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Persia	vii.	293. 359	— at Stokefield	ii.	360
— of Twon-bene	ix.	711	— at Leicester	ii.	361. 365
— of Barbary	xv.	621	— in the Isle of Man	ii.	807
— of the Cape	xvi.	90	— discovered at Wardlow	ii.	395
Antequera town	v. 593. xvi.	188	— at Brough	ii.	403
Antefe country, Guinea, described	xvi.	344. 346.	— at Buxton-Wells	ii.	409. 413
		402	— found at Woburn	ii.	455
Anthemon well	x.	758	— Dunstable	ii.	458
Ant-hills of America	xiii.	594	— St. Albans	ii.	460
Anthong, Java	xi.	446	— of Chester	iii.	2
Anthonisen, Admiral, account of	i.	798	— at House island.	iii.	22
Anthony, Don, King of Portugal	i.	833	—, at Edinburgh	iii.	30
Anthony Cave's island	xi.	486	— at Glen Lion	iii.	46
Anthony Ulric, Prince, his history	vi.	718. 792	— in Banffshire	iii.	68
—, confinement	vi.	793	— near Dunrobin	iii.	84
—, removal of his children to Horfens	vi.	794	— at Penrith	iii.	119
Anthropophagi	xi.	313	— in Westmoreland	iii.	121
Antibes, Young's account of	iv.	231	— at Water Crook	iii.	123
— olives of	iv.	497	— in Murrayshire	iii.	128
Anticosta island	xii.	398	— in Diurnefs	iii.	149
	xiii.	259. 338	— in Tongue	iii.	150
Anti-Cassius mount	x.	563	— at Langdale	iii.	ibid.
Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan	vii.	808. 814	— in Far	iii.	ibid.
Antidotes for the bites of serpents	xvi.	11. 20. 38	— in Caithness	iii.	154
— for poison	xvi.	279	— at Chester	iii.	174
Antigonía, ancient city	x.	557	— near Kefwick	iii.	191
Antigua island, first settlement of	xii.	347	— near Papcastle	iii.	195
—, description	xii.	ibid.	— near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Anti-intoxicators	xiv.	74	— near Netherby	iii.	208
Anti-Libanus mountain	x. 365. 376.	468	— near Ruthwell	iii.	213
Antilla island, account of	xii.	15	— in Arran	iii.	262
Antilles, Behaim's observations on	xi.	398	— in Jona	iii.	296
—, Spaniards of	xii.	571	— in Blair	iii.	386
Antim country, Guinea	xvi.	345	— at Delvin	iii.	393
Antinoopolis ruins	xv.	224	— at Comerie	iii.	406
Antioch city, Pococke's description	x.	558	— at Ardoch	iii.	409
			— at Dupplin	iii.	410
			— at Bertha	iii.	411
			— at Meigle	iii.	441
			— at Stirlingshire	iii.	463
			— at Edinburgh	iii.	469
			—, Duke of Northumber-		
			land's	iii.	494
					Antiquities

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities at Bincheffer	—	iii. 514	Antiquities of Damascus	—	x. 499
at Pierce Bridge	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	near Hems	—	x. 519
near Perth	—	iii. 560	at Keph	—	x. 523
in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 577	at Elbarrow	—	x. 524
in Orkney isles	—	iii. 690. 754	at Rouiah	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
in Shetland	—	iii. 781	at Jerabees	—	x. 538
at Rachlin isle	—	iii. 882	at Bambouk or Hierapolis	x.	540
, M. le Noftre's	—	iv. 12	at Daina	—	x. 543
at the Louvre	—	iv. 15	at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553
, M. Baudelot's	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	at Antioch	—	x. 561
, M. Buco's	—	iv. 19	at Laodicea	—	x. 564
in the King's library at			of Citium	—	x. 576
Paris	—	iv. 35	of Calamis	—	x. 579
in Clermont college	—	iv. 37	of Paphos	—	x. 586
at St. Germain's	—	iv. 38	of Gortynia	—	x. 607
at St. Genevieve	—	iv. 39	of Paliocastro	—	x. 615
Pieresc's	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	of Samos	—	x. 641
in Venice	—	iv. 254	of Smyrna	—	x. 651
at St. Ildefonso	—	v. 361	of Teos	—	x. 655
at Toledo	—	v. 542	of Ephesus	—	x. 657
of Granada	—	v. 564	of Magnesia on the		
at Carmona	—	v. 565	Mæander	—	x. 664
at Murviedro	—	v. 610	of Mylafa	—	x. 667
at Tarragona	—	v. 615	of Aphrodisias	—	x. 675
at Augusta Rauricorum	—	v. 699	of Laodicea on the		
at Soleure	—	v. 711	Lycus	—	x. 678
at Martigny	—	v. 771	of Hierapolis in Great		
at Nyon	—	v. 802	Phrygia	—	x. 680
at Laufanne	—	v. 805	of Angora	—	x. 690
at Avenche	—	v. 832	of Nicomedia	—	x. 698
in the Royal Castle, Stock-			of Ilium	—	x. 706
holm	—	vi. 397	of Troas	—	x. 708
at Drottingholm	—	vi. 443	of Cyzicus	—	x. 713
discovered in Siberia	—	vi. 828	of Nice	—	x. 719
found in the tombs near			of Constantinople	x.	725
Tomsky	—	vii. 335	at Theſſalonica	—	x. 741
of Troy	—	ix. 8	at Athens	—	x. 750
of Perſepolis	—	ix. 102. 193	found in America	xiii. 489. 513. 607. 642	
, Francklin's			Quito	xiv. 544. 547	
deſcription	—	ix. 266	Peru	xiv. 564	
in the iſle of Elephanta	x.	207	Lima	xiv. 601	
, Indian	x.	209	of Alexandria	xv. 166	
of Egypt	x.	240	of Nicopolis	xv. 171	
near Tripoli	x.	320	of Baalbait	xv. 180	
at Beroot	x.	326	of Heliopolis	xv. 182	
near Sidon	x.	328	of Grand Cairo	xv. 190	
of Tyre	x.	329	of Caraffa	xv. 192	
of Accho	x.	332	at the Pyramids	xv. 202	
of Jeruſalem	x.	355	of Arfinoe	xv. 213	
of Balbeck	x.	374	at the Labyrinth	xv. 215	
of Bambych	x.	382	of Antinopolis	xv. 224	
of Corus	x.	384	of Hermopolis	xv. 225	
of Mount Sion	x.	412	at Akimim	xv. 228	
of Syria in Jebilee	x.	312	at Tentyra	xv. 235	
in the country of the			at Captos	xv. 237	
Aradii	x.	313	at the temple of Carnack	xv. 240	
of Tortofa	x.	314	of Thebes	xv. 244	
of Serpent Fountain	x.	315	of Memnon's ſtatue	xv. 248	
of Tyre	x.	470	of the temple of Luxerein	xv. 253	
of Sidon	x.	474	of Hermonthis	xv. 256	
of Balbeck	x.	490	of Efne	xv. 258	

Antiquities

INDEX.

[21]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities of Etfou	xv.	259	Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the		
— of Syene	xv.	262	— bafaltes of	iii.	877
— of Philæ	xv.	265	— coast	iii.	878
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Antrim's, Lord, estates	iii.	825
—, statues of Isis and			Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's		
— Ofiris	xv.	341	— description of them	vii.	701
— at Harpocrates	xv.	342	— of Siam	ix.	631
—, Egyptian seals and			— of Tonquin	ix.	663
— weights	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabian ard	x.	35
— in the inside of the			— of Arabia	x.	189
— Pyramids	xv.	362	— of New South Wales	xi.	546. 555
— in Morocco	xv.	463	—, food made of them	xi.	946
— in Arzew	xv.	518	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
— of Julia Cæfarea	xv.	522	—, black, of America	xiii.	430
— of Tlemfan	xv.	525	—, anecdotes of their sagacity	xiii.	474. 525
— of Memounturroy	xv.	527	— of Brazil	xiv.	716. 867
— of El Herba	xv.	528	—, white, of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
— of Maliana	xv.	529	—, swarm of, in Congo	xvi.	174
— in Algiers	xv.	532	— of Guinea described	xvi.	449
— in Hippo	xv.	542	— of Loango	xvi.	559
— in Sitipha	xv.	545	— of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
— in Tezzonte	xv.	549	— of Goree	xvi.	638. 668
— in Constantina	xv.	551	Antwerp described	i.	133
— of Utica	xv.	562	— churches	i.	134
— of Carthage	xv.	563	— fortrefs	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 336
— of Tunis	xv.	566	—, on its trade	vi.	287
— of Nifua	xv.	567	Anubis of Egypt	xv.	222. 351
— of Gurba	xv.	568	Anufha Mahomet Khan	ix.	368
— of Hamamet	xv.	569	Anville, Duchefs d'	iv.	127
— of Keff	xv.	573	Aoamaquique, Jamaica	xii.	145
— of Salecte and Elalia	xv.	582	Aofta town	x.	481
— of Kairwan	xv.	586	Apaffei, Michael	i.	212
—, Amphitheatre in			Apalacha, Indians of	xii.	340
— Tifdra	xv.	587	Apalachian mountains	xii. 307. 340.	xiii. 719
— in Hydrah	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apam village, Guinea	xvi.	364
— in Spaitla	xv.	588	Apamatuck river	xiii. 26. 80.	110
— in Caffateen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apamea, ancient city	x.	520. 683
— in Gafsa	xv.	592	Apartment of the King of Sweden		
— near Larache	xv.	690	— in the Royal Cattle	vi.	396
— near Menfooria	xv.	700	— Queen at Drot-		
— near Fadala	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— tingholm	vi.	442
— of Egypt	xv.	802	Apathy of the Samoiedes	i.	534
— of Alexandria	xv.	808	— South Americans	xiv.	516
— of Memphis	xv.	809	Apes, Marco Polo's description of		
Antiquity of Westminster Abbey	ii.	78	— fome	vii.	161
— of Oxford	ii.	102	—, wonderful divining	viii.	48
— of Worcester	ii.	206	—, Pongo	xvi.	332
— of Carliffe	iii.	202	— of Guinea	xvi.	346
— of the Americans	xiv.	109	— of the Gold Coast described	xvi.	440
Antirrhodes ifland	xv.	166	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Antifcorbutics	i.	601	Aphaca	x.	490
— in Iceland	i.	660	Aphrodisias, the ancient	x.	675
—, fweet-wort	xi. 569. 577.	579	Aphrodisium, the ancient	xv.	570
Anti-venerealifts of Paris	iv.	74	Aphroditopolis	xv.	257
Antongil bay, Madagafcar	xvi.	740	Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar	xv.	830
—, Benyowski's settle-			Apis, the bull	xv.	352
— ment at	xvi.	786—793	Apley-park terrace	ii.	618
Antonine way near Sidon	x.	323. 478	Apocalypfe convent in Patmos	x.	645
Antoninus's wall	iii.	116. 465	Apocynum Cannabinum	xiii.	543
Antonio, King of Congo, hiftory	xvi.	283	Apocynum androfæmifolium	xiii.	611
Antonomasias, fpecimen of	i.	680	Apogodal, cultivation about	viii.	721
					Apokorano

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities at Binchester	—	iii.	Antiquities of Damascus	—	x.
at Pierce Bridge	—	iii.	near Hems	—	x.
near Perth	—	iii.	at Kuph	—	x.
in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii.	at Elbarrow	—	x.
in Orkney isles	—	iii.	at Rouiah	—	x.
in Shetland	—	iii.	at Jerabees	—	x.
at Rachlin isle	—	iii.	at Bambouk or Hierapolis	—	x.
, M. le Noftre's	—	iv.	at Daina	—	x.
at the Louvre	—	iv.	at Seleucia of Pieria	—	x.
, M. Baudelot's	—	iv.	at Antioch	—	x.
, M. Buco's	—	iv.	at Laodicea	—	x.
in the King's library at	—	iv.	of Citium	—	—
Paris	—	iv.	of Calamis	—	—
in Clermont college	—	iv.	of Paphos	—	—
at St. Germain's	—	iv.	of Gortynia	—	—
at St. Genevieve	—	iv.	of Paliocastro	—	—
Pieresc's	—	iv.	of Samos	—	—
in Venice	—	iv.	of Smyrna	—	—
at St. Ildefonso	—	v.	of Teos	—	—
at Toledo	—	v.	of Ephesus	—	—
of Granada	—	v.	of Magnesia	—	—
at Carmona	—	v.	Mzander	—	—
at Murviedro	—	v.	of Mylafa	—	—
at Tarragona	—	v.	of Aphrodisias	—	—
at Augusta Rauricorum	—	v.	of Laodicea	—	—
at Soleure	—	v.	Lycus	—	—
at Martigny	—	v.	of H.	—	—
at Nyon	—	v.	Phrygia	—	—
at Laufanne	—	v.	of	—	—
at Avenche	—	v.	of	—	—
in the Royal Castle, Stock-	—	vi.	of	—	—
holm	—	vi.	of	—	—
at Drottingholm	—	vi.	of	—	—
discovered in Siberia	—	vi.	of	—	—
found in the tombs near	—	vi.	of	—	—
Tomsky	—	vii.	of	—	—
of Troy	—	ix.	of	—	—
of Persepolis	—	ix.	of	—	—
, ————, Francklin's	—	ix.	of	—	—
description	—	ix.	of	—	—
in the isle of Elephanta	—	x.	of	—	—
, Indian	—	x.	of	—	—
of Egypt	—	x.	of	—	—
near Tripoli	—	x.	of	—	—
at Beroth	—	x.	of	—	—
near Sidon	—	x.	of	—	—
of Tyre	—	x.	of	—	—
of Accho	—	x.	of	—	—
of Jerufalem	—	x.	of	—	—
of Balbeck	—	x.	of	—	—
of Bambych	—	x.	of	—	—
of Corus	—	x.	of	—	—
of Mount Sion	—	x.	of	—	—
of Syria in Jebilee	—	x.	of	—	—
in the country of the	—	x.	of	—	—
Aradii	—	x.	of	—	—
of Tortofa	—	x.	of	—	—
of Serpent Fountain	—	x.	of	—	—
of Tyre	—	x.	of	—	—
of Sidon	—	x.	of	—	—
of Balbeck	—	x.	of	—	—

INDEX.

[23]

	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
	i	Arabs of Barbary described	xv.	503. 654
	80	— of Tunis described	xv.	595
	82	—, superstitions	xv.	670
	138	—, government	xv.	673
	174	— of Morocco, encampments,		
	177	manners, and customs	xv.	690
	179	— of Tarudant	xv.	725
		— wild, on the coast of Morocco	xv.	759
	xv. 279	— between Fez and Mecca	xv.	779
	x. 8. 12. xv. 10	—, their conquest of Madagascar	xvi.	744
	x. 17	— of Comora	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
	x. 162	—, settlements on the coast of		
	xv. 393	Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
	xvi. 892	Arab Shah, history	ix.	338
	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	Arabucha, brother of Mangu Khan	vii.	76
	xvi. 893	Aradus, the ancient	x.	314
	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's description	x.	568
	ix. 355	Aral, lake, described	ix.	323
	vii. 200	—, —, salt of it	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
		— province	ix.	325
	viii. 283	Aram, Eugene	ii.	421
	viii. 285. 312	Aran vale	iv.	101. 654
	ix. 69	—, cultivation	iv.	654
	ix. 407	—, population	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
	x. 5	—, irrigation	iv.	666
	x. 8	Arana, James de	xii.	45. 63
		Arana, Peter de	xii.	117
	x. 15	Arana metal of Peru	xiv.	17
	x. 27	Aranda, Count d', strictures on	v. 354. 631. 638	
		Araned of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
	x. 80	Aranjuez, valley of	v.	554
	x. 84	— palace	v.	555
	x. 97	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
	<i>ibid.</i>	Araone hill	xv.	288
	x. 100	Araouje, Amador d'	xiv.	767
	x. 125	Arar, Scheich	x.	122
	x. 126	Aras river	ix.	176
	x. 131	Ara Sengh village	ix.	98
	x. 134	Arau, treaty of	v.	661
	x. 136	Arauari river	xiv.	253
	x. 137	Araucanos Indians	xiv.	110. 195
	x. 138	—, assembling of		
	x. 139	them	xiv.	196
	x. 144	—, their defeat of		
	x. 146	the Spaniards	xiv. 198. 202. 206	
	x. 149	Arauco, Cacique	xiv.	196. 203
	x. 153	Arauco nation, Chili	xiv.	687
	x. 156	Araxes river	vii.	90
	x. 158	—, Bell's account	vii. 292. ix. 101. 155.	
	x. 161			265
	x. 162	Arbaal ruins	xv.	526
	x. 165	Arbitration, system of, in the Val-		
	x. 168	teline	v.	929
	x. 388	Arboga town	vi.	388
	x. 404	Arbor vitæ, the occidental	xiii.	656
	x. 409	Arbré, M. l' Abbe	iv.	211
	xv. 123	Arbutus at Mount Kennedy	iii.	820
	xv. 211. 316	Arc, measurement of an	i.	240
	xv. 279	Arcadi convent	x.	613
	xv. 443	Archangel, Allison's voyage from	i.	491
	xv. 460	—, Samoides at	i.	524
		Archangel,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Apokorano vale	x.	615	Apricots of Persia	ix.	179
Apollinopolis	xv.	238. 259	— of Damascus	x.	506
Apollo, the Egyptian	xv.	352	— of Barbary	xv.	603
Apollonia on the Rhyndacus	x.	715	Aprons of the Lapland women	i.	387
Apollonia, cape, Guinea	xvi.	546	Aprouaga mountains	xiv.	251
Apollonian Promontory	xv.	560	Aptera city	x.	602
Apolo-Bamba, jurisdiction	xiv.	618	Apurimac river	xiv.	498
Aporath birds	xii.	629. 633	Aquadent liquor in Morocco	xv.	707
Aporta on the literature of the			Aquæ Callidæ Colonia, the ancient	xv.	530
Grifons	v.	954-979. 983	Aqua-fortis, on proving gold by	xvi.	374
Aporta family	v.	903	Aquamboe kingdom, Guinea, de-		
Aporta's, M., works	v.	903	scribed	xvi.	366. 471
Apostates in Persia	ix.	52	Aquamboe, King of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Apostle, pretended, of St. Kilda	iii.	725	Aqueducts over the Dove	ii.	318
Apostle's fountain	x.	345	— of Arcueil	iv.	53
Apothecaries' shops of Paris	iv.	74	— of Montpellier	iv.	115
Apotheosis on Pambamarca	xiv.	290	— of Pont du Gard	iv.	117
Appamatuck, Queen	xiii.	54	—, ruins of	iv.	193
Apparition seen by James IV.	iii.	466	— for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564
Apparitions in Cochín-China	ix.	824	— of Caserta	v.	59
— Chili	xiv.	203	— of Segovia	v.	322
— Guinea	xvi.	402. 501	— at Toledo	v.	542
— Benin	xvi.	531	—, ancient, near Avenche	v.	838
Appelquist's, Mr., manufactory at			— of Augsburg	vi.	19
Stockholm	vi.	434	— at Constantinople, Bell's		
Appendix to Phipps's Journal	i.	563	description	vii.	509
— Pennant's first tour in			— at Troy	ix.	8
Scotland	iii.	124	— in Persia	ix.	177
— Coxe's travels in Denmark	vi.	353	— at Zebid	x.	39
— Coxe's travels in Russia	vi.	741	— from Roselaysn to Tyre,		
— Merolla's voyage to			ancient	x.	331
Congo	xvi.	312	— from Solomon's pools to		
Apennines of Modena	v.	10	Jerusalem	x.	351
—, granites of the	v.	131	—, Solomon's	x.	439
— described by Dolomieu	v.	278	— of Cæsarea	x.	451
Appenzel canton	v.	649	— of Tyre	x.	469
— manufactures	v.	650	— to Palmyra	x.	514
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Seleucia	x.	555
— inhabitants	v.	651	— of Antioch	x.	560
Appius Cægius, his speech the first			— of Samos	x.	642
prose work among the Romans	i.	679	— of Smyrna (<i>note</i>)	x.	649
Appleby's method of procuring			— of Ephesus	x.	661
fresh water from the sea	i.	585	— of Mylasa	x.	668
Applecroft's bay	iii.	342	— of Laodicea	x.	679
Appletree, Thomas	ii.	180	— of Valentinian at Con-		
Apples of Paris	iv.	50	stantinople	x.	722. 729
—, culture of, in France	iv.	495	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185
— of Russia	vi.	592	— of Julia Cæsarea	xv.	522
— of Sodom	x.	348. 434	— of Carthage	xv.	564. 574
— of Canada	xiii.	359	Aquila tree of Cochín-China	ix.	779
— Persimon, of Philadelphia	xiii.	398. 418	Aquilaria, the ancient	xv.	567
— of New Jersey	xiii.	486	Aquillera, Capt. Pedro Olmos de	xiv.	201
— of Albany	xiii.	580	Aquiotepec village	xiii.	813
— of Chili	xiv.	41	— mountain	xiii.	835
— of Brazil	xiv.	866	Aquulungo	xiii.	802. 841
—, Cormantyn, of Guinea	xvi.	456	Arabaya town	xi.	107
Appley, Isle of Wight	ii.	719	Arabebbah, musical instrument	xv.	643
Apprentices of London	ii.	94. 144	Arabia Felix, Hamilton's descrip-		
Appropriations, church	ii.	339	tion	viii.	275
Appuldurcombe park	ii.	706	— Petrea	viii.	282
— mansion	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Deferta	viii.	285
			Arabia,		

INDEX.

[23]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in	x.	1	Arabs of Barbary described	xv.	503. 654
—, extent and divisions	x.	80	— of Tunis described	xv.	595
—, history and revolutions	x.	82	—, superstitions	xv.	670
—, Petraea, Bedouins in	x.	138	—, government	xv.	673
—, —, agriculture	x.	174	— of Morocco, encampments,		
—, —, animals	x.	177	— manners, and customs	xv.	690
—, —, natural history	x.	179	— of Tarudant	xv.	725
—, —, Pococke's descrip-			— wild, on the coast of Morocco	xv.	759
—, —, tion of	xv.	279	— between Fez and Mecca	xv.	779
—, —, Gulf of	x. 8. 12. xv.	10	—, their conquest of Madagascar	xvi.	744
—, —, navigation of it	x.	17	— of Comora	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Arabic language	x.	162	—, settlements on the coast of		
— letters from great men	xv.	393	— Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— manuscripts used in Africa	xvi.	892	Arab Shah, history	ix.	338
— of the Pentateuch	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arabucha, brother of Mangu Khan	vii.	76
— Pfalms of David	xvi.	893	Aradus, the ancient	x.	314
— of Isaiah	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's description	x.	568
Arab Mahamet Khan, his history	ix.	355	Aral, lake, described	ix.	323
Arabs, on their trade to China	vii.	200	—, —, salt of it	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Hamilton's description of			— province	ix.	325
—, —, them	viii.	283	Aram, Eugene	ii.	421
—, —, Muskat	viii.	285. 312	Aran vale	iv.	101. 654
—, —, of Mazanderan	ix.	69	—, —, cultivation	iv.	654
—, —, Fitch's description of them	ix.	407	—, —, population	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, —, the Tor	x.	5	—, —, irrigation	iv.	666
—, —, Bedouin	x.	8	Arana, James de	xii.	45. 63
—, —, their manners and			Arana, Peter de	xii.	117
—, —, customs	x.	15	Arana metal of Peru	xiv.	17
—, —, wandering	x.	27	Aranda, Count d', strictures on	v. 354. 631.	638
—, —, extensively spread over the			Araned of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
—, —, world	x.	80	Aranjuez, valley of	v.	554
—, —, on their government	x.	84	—, —, palace	v.	555
—, —, of Beni Halal	x.	97	—, —, village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, —, of Sahar	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Araone hill	xv.	288
—, —, of Dsjof	x.	100	Araouje, Amador d'	xiv.	767
—, —, round the Persian Gulf	x.	125	Arar, Scheich	x.	122
—, —, of the tribe of Houle	x.	126	Aras river	ix.	176
—, —, description of the Bedouin	x.	131	Ara Sengh village	ix.	93
—, —, of the desert	x.	134	Arau, treaty of	v.	661
—, —, of Mesopotamia	x.	136	Arauari river	xiv.	253
—, —, of Syria	x.	137	Araucanos Indians	xiv.	110. 195
—, —, of Arabia Petraea and Palestine	x.	138	—, —, assembling of		
—, —, religion and character	x.	139	—, —, them	xiv.	196
—, —, revenge	x.	144	—, —, their defeat of		
—, —, nobility	x.	146	—, —, the Spaniards	xiv. 198. 202.	206
—, —, marriages	x.	149	Arauco, Cacique	xiv.	196. 203
—, —, food and manner of eating	x.	153	Arauco nation, Chili	xiv.	687
—, —, dress	x.	156	Araxes river	vii.	90
—, —, politeness	x.	158	—, —, Bell's account	vii. 292. ix. 101.	155.
—, —, customs	x.	161			265
—, —, language	x.	162	Arbaal ruins	xv.	526
—, —, science, and literature	x.	165	Arbitration, system of, in the Val-		
—, —, diseases, and medicines	x.	168	—, —, teline	v.	929
—, —, Clayton's account	x.	388	Arboga town	vi.	388
—, —, caravans,	x.	404	Arbor vita, the occidental	xiii.	656
—, —, of Palestine	x.	409	Arbré, M. l' Abbe	iv.	211
—, —, their dissimulation	xv.	123	Arbutus at Mount Kennedy	iii.	820
—, —, of Egypt	xv. 211.	316	Arc, measurement of an	i.	240
—, —, of Arabia Petraea	xv.	279	Arcadi convent	x.	613
—, —, of Barbary	xv.	443	Archangel, Allifon's voyage from	i.	491
—, —, of the plains of Féz	xv.	460	—, —, Samoides at	i.	504
			Archangel,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Archangel, government and districts	vi.	753	Ardebil city, description of it	ix.	83
—, origin and history of the	—	—	Ardesche, volcano near	iii.	909
English trade at	vi.	871	Ardeville, ancient tombs at	vii.	296
Archbishopric of Lima described	xiv.	607	Ardfert	iii.	848
— of the Audience of	—	—	Ardoch, Roman camp	iii.	408
Charcas, La Plata	xiv.	621	Ardoh river	i.	67
Archemounain, antiquities at	xv.	224. 271	Ardok river	ix.	389. 390
Archer, Captain	xiii.	51. 101	Ard-maddie bay	iii.	357
Archery at Frodesham	iii.	175	Ard-muchnage, plantations at	iii.	354
— at St. Andrews	iii.	449	Ardnagluggen	iii.	844
— festival in honour of, in	—	—	Ardra country, Guinea	xvi.	476. 479. 506
Japan	vii.	609	Arduino, Signore	iv.	250
Arches, natural, of St. Kilda	iii.	704	Area of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
—, ancient triumphal, near	—	—	Arebo, Benin, described	xvi.	519. 520
Tarragona	vi.	616	Areca of Molalia	viii.	3
—, triumphal, of Pekin	vii.	440	— of the Siamese	ix.	607
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	— in Cochinchina	ix.	777
—, ancient triumphal, of Thes-	—	—	— of Mindanao	xi.	8
salonica	x.	741	Ared, El, new religion in	x.	123
—, natural rocky	xi.	529	Are de Roes of Benin	xvi.	522. 536
— of the meridian, measured	—	—	Are Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
in Quito	xiv.	422 — 440	—, his works	i.	671
—, on the Egyptian	xv.	346	Aremberg, Prince	i.	132
—, ancient triumphal, of Con-	—	—	Arenal island	xii.	99
stantina	xv.	551	Arenas, Punta de	xiv.	380
— in Spaitla	xv.	588	Arens de Mar	v.	621
— in Caffareen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arenys town	iv.	111
— of Gizeh	xv.	803. 821	Areopagus hill of Athens	x.	753
Arches, Court of, in England	ii.	136	Arequipa city, Peru	xiv.	619
Archidona city, Quito	xiv.	491	—, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	620
Archipelago, the Grecian	x.	245	Areshine measure	i.	41
—, Pococke's	—	—	Arefon's, John, establishment of a	—	—
description	x.	621	printing-office	i.	675
— discovered by Tasman	xi.	445	Arevalo city	v.	316
Architect, anecdotes of one	i.	133	Argall, captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	97. 111
— of the mosque at Adrian-	—	—	—, his account of the Virgi-	—	—
ople, anecdote of him	vii.	514	nian colony	xiii.	116. 125
Architecture of the Siamese	ix.	600	—, colony govern-	—	—
— in Egypt	xv.	326	ment of Virginia	xiii.	123
—, ancient, of the Egyp-	—	—	Argenson, Count de Voyer d'	iv.	127
tians	xv.	343	Argent, Mr.,	xiii.	161
—, of Barbary	xv.	644	Argentine fountain	iii.	52
Architraves, Egyptian	xv.	346	Argenton town, scenery at	iv.	89
Archives of Bormio	v.	916	—, cattle of	iv.	478
— of Russia	vi.	610	Argenum promontory	x.	633
Arch-priest of the Birmans	ix.	532	Argil of Derbyshire	ii.	471
Archway of Pierre Pertuis	v.	706	Argoll, Sir Samuel	xii.	237
Arcola town, Buchanan's descrip-	—	—	—, his expulsion of the French	—	—
tion	viii.	748	from Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 349
Arcole Islands, New Holland	xi.	799	Argostoli harbour	x.	764
Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874	Argons, people	vii.	126
Arcona mountain	x.	274	Argons port	x.	766
Arcos town	v.	546. 569	Argyle, Marquis of	iii.	364
Arcos, Duke of	v.	348	Argyle, Earl of	iii.	365
Arcot town	viii.	580	Argyle, Duke of	ii. 171. iii.	269
Arcot, Nabob of	viii.	579	Argyleshire roads	iii.	103
Arcoova town	xv.	100	Arica bay, Peru	xiv.	693
Ard ant of Arabia	x.	35	— jurisdiction	xiv.	621
Arda, insects of Arabia	x.	189	Arients islands	xi.	143
Ard-chattan priory	iii.	353	Arimathea, see Rama.	—	—
Ardebil city	ix.	78	Ariotto	iv.	261

INDEX.

[25]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arisba, the ancient	x.	709	Armies, tables of the state of the		
Aristocracy, its benefit to a con-			Russian, in 1785	vi.	909
stitution	iv.	426	of Korea	vii.	538
, definition of the term	v.	693	of Japan	vii.	617
Aristotle, his account of Vulcano	v.	153	of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
of Lipari	v.	211	of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
of Felicuda and			of Shah Abas	ix.	79
Alicuda	v.	226	of the Crim Tartars	ix.	164
on heaven and the world	xii.	10	, description of the Persian	ix.	217
Atlantis	xii.	17	of the King of Cochinchina	ix.	793
animals	xv.	813. 818. 839	of the Imam of Sana	x.	108
Arithmetic of the Siamese	ix.	599	of Bombay	x.	205
Tonquinese	ix.	735	of Turkey	x.	246
Loangese	xvi.	576	of Candia	x.	619
Arius Montanus, his way of arrang-			of the Jesuits in the Para-		
ing books	v.	370	guay missions	xiv.	638
Ariza, house of	v.	548	of the Chilians	xiv.	113. 122
Arkwright, Mr.	ii.	375	of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749
Arlançon river	v.	312	of Abyssinia	xv.	85
Arlenheim town	v.	702	of Algiers	xv.	674
hermitage	v.	ibid.	, Emperor of Morocco's	xv.	754
Armada, the invincible, Sir W. Ra-			of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
leigh's account of its destruction	i.	825	Armillary-sphere described	xi.	385
, Bragd's ac-			Armiro village	x.	615
count of its destruction	iii.	795	Armocui	x.	721
Armadillo of Carthagena	xiv.	345	Armoral de Castilla, Don Joachim	xiii.	839
of Brazil	xiv.	718	Armour, anecdotes of, in the Phi-		
Armagh city	iii.	824	lippines	xi.	329
Armagh, Archbishop of, works accom-			of the Chilians	xiv.	113
plished by him	iii.	823	Armourers in Persia	ix.	205
Armenia, Marco Polo's description of	viii.	109	Armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	44
, Chardin's account	ix.	153	of Beer castle	x.	383. 536
Armenians, description of one, at			in the Emperor of Mo-		
Moscow	vi.	589	rocco's palace	xv.	468
of Persia	vii.	296. viii. 303	Arms of the Russians	i.	18. 33
in Ferhabad	ix.	52. 94	of the Poles	i.	217
in Erivan	ix.	153	in the Tower of London	ii.	44
, history of them, in Persia	ix.	191. 206	of the Highlanders	iii.	93
, Forster's account of them	ix.	284	of the Lelgi	vii.	89
at Herat	ix.	291. x. 159	of the Tongusians	vii.	340
, their ceremonies at the			of the Buratians	vii.	346
Holy Sepulchre	x.	353. 426	of the Koreans	vii.	538
of Mount Rhossus	x.	552	of the Japanese	vii.	617
of Syria	x.	573	of the Persian soldiers	ix.	79. 217. 298
Armies of Russia	i.	18. 33	of the Birmans	ix.	500
, Young's observations on	iv.	430	of the Siamese	ix.	582. 592
of Spain	v.	441	of the Tonquinese	ix.	752
of Bern	v.	855	of the Arabs of Dsjof	x.	100
, the Austrian	vi.	83	of the Turks	x.	249
, the Hungarian	vi.	105. 112	of the Maronites	x.	290
, the Bohemian	vi.	137	of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
of Saxony	vi.	146. 150	in the Bashee Islands	xi.	50
, the Prussian	vi.	178. 191	of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
of Denmark	vi.	222	in Borneo	xi.	119
of Darmstadt	vi.	249	in Cayayan	xi.	349
of Mentz	vi.	263	in Palaoon	xi.	350
of Denmark	vi.	311	in Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
, list of the Danish	vi.	353	in Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
of Norway	vi.	357	in Otaheite	xi.	522
, state of the Swedish	vi.	446	of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
of Russia	vi.	868	in New South Wales	xi.	556

VOL. XVII.

[D]

Arma

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arms in the Friendly Isles	xi.	594	Arrack of the Siamese	ix.	611
— in Mallicollo Island	xi.	619	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	660. 727
— in Tanna Island	xi.	629	—, mode of distilling (<i>note</i>)	xi.	350
— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Arrada's passage of the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
— of the Indians of Frohisher's Strait	xii.	501. 557	Arragon kingdom, history	v.	354. 549
— of the Virginians	xiii.	569. 603. xiii. 36	— Cortes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677	— towns	v.	550
— of the Chilians	xiv.	112	— productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	— canal	v.	551
— of the South Americans	xiv.	225	Arra Maida, woman of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	851
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	Arran isle	iii.	255
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	878	— history	iii.	258
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	29. 90. 130	— mountains	iii.	259
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	413	— lakes	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	— produce	iii.	260
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— inhabitants	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canarians	xvi.	818	—, Martin's description of	iii.	643
Armstrong, Archy, the jester	iii.	205	Arras town	iv.	147
Armstrong, Johnnie	iii.	210	Arrawary river	xii.	285
Arna Magnaus on the Edda	i.	711	Arreoy societies in Otaheite	xi.	520
Arnas	iv.	288	Arrest, mode of, in Calcut	viii.	377
Arndell, Mr.	xi.	934	Arreton Downs	ii.	703
Arnique monastery	x.	277. 301	—, views from	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Arnold's time-keeper	i.	593	Arriaza river	v.	310
Arnolph of Orleans	vi.	165	Arrington palace	xv.	85
Arnould, M., on the French trade to America	iv.	350	Arroe Sound	vi.	343
—, on the tonnage employed by France	iv.	352	Arrowhatock Indians	xiii.	26
Arce Seenkang, the pirate	xi.	224	Arrows of the Laplanders	i.	188
Aromaia province	xii.	209	—, poisoned, of Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea	xvi.	439	— of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
Arona, seminary near	v.	991	— of the Virginians	xiii.	35
— town	v.	992	— of the North Americans	xiii.	515
Aros cattle	iii.	351	— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
Aroua islands	xi.	426	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	90
Arouas Indians	xiv.	251	— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	414
Aroughcun of Virginia	xiii.	31	Arface town	x.	528
Arpajon, vineyards of	iv.	441	Arfani convent	x.	614
Arpas-kalefi	x.	674	Arseek Indians	xiii.	63
Arpenas cascade	v.	801	Arsenal of Copenhagen	i.	141
Arpentigni, Sieur Peter d'	xiii.	327	— of Venice	iv.	255
Arpents, amount of, in France	iv.	301	— of Madrid	v.	376
—, size of the French (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	— of Zurich	v.	666
— of Paris	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fredericstادت	vi.	363
Arra village	x.	533	—, naval, of Carlscroon	vi.	377
Arrabi family of Oman	x.	118	— of Stockholm	vi.	426
Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's account	viii.	416	— of Petersburg	vi.	687
— mountains	ix.	473. 557	— of Tonquin	ix.	753
— code of laws	ix.	492	— of Constantinople	x.	729
—, extracts from	ix.	493	Arsenaria, the ancient	xv.	518
— kingdom described	ix.	759	Arsengan, earthquake at	vii.	92
Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534	Arfina-Caray, quarry at	viii.	709
Arracan, King of, his base conduct to Sultan Sujah	viii.	416	Arfinoe, ruins of	x.	586
—, his treasury	ix.	760	— province	xv.	211
—, his titles	ix.	761	—, the ancient	xv.	213. 275
			Arspour, Hamilton's account	viii.	404
			Arfo, lava of	v.	49
			—, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
			Arfous plain	x.	550
			Artacina, the ancient	x.	602
					Artacui

INDEX.

[27]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Artacui town — —	x.	712	Arur, the burning wind —	xv.	12
Artel of Russia — —	vi.	877	Arve river — —	v.	801
Artelschicks of Russia —	vi.	877	Arveron, source of the —	v.	784
Artemis, King, his defence of			Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs	x.	162
Canaria — —	xvi.	811	Arwaycas Indians — —	xii.	208
Arthur, King — —	ii.	259	Arzew port — —	xv.	518
Arthuret, church-yard of —	iii.	205	— salt-pits — —	xv.	605
Arthur's round table —	ii.	325	Arzilla, siege of — —	xii.	123
— oven — —	iii.	116	— town — —	xv.	686
— round table — —	iii.	121. 464	Arzina, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby		
Articles of the church of England	ii.	139	frozen to death in — —	i.	15
— exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335	Asagaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	669
— of the peace between the			Asam the Chinese — —	xi.	748
King of England and the Em-			Asangaro jurisdiction —	xiv.	618
peror of Morocco — —	xv.	494	Asaph Chan, his romantic pleasure-		
— in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	house — —	viii.	7. 8
Artificers in Persia — —	ix.	204	— feast to the Great		
Artillery of Spain — —	v.	445	Mogul — —	viii.	9
—, park of, in Stockholm	vi.	427	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	40. 43
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	140. 193	Asbas, mountain near —	ix.	100
— of the East — —	ix.	501	Asbestos of Cornwall —	ii.	281
— of the Siamese — —	ix.	592	— of pumice — —	v.	172
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	793	—, experiments on —	v.	173
— of Bombay — —	x.	205	— rock of Chiavenna —	v.	938
— house at Batavia — —	xi.	176	—, account of its discovery near		
Artists at Stockholm — —	vi.	419	Solikamsky — —	vii.	322
— of Delhi — —	viii.	156. 157	— of Cyprus — —	x.	589
—, Tonquinese — —	ix.	736	— of America — —	xiii.	472
— in Canada — —	xiii.	622	—, amiantus — —	xiii.	473
Artois, culture of beans in	iv.	483	Ascanius lake — —	x.	718
— clover — —	iv.	486	Ascension island — —	xi.	156
— coleseed — —	iv.	489	Ascension island, America	xii.	671
— hemp and flax — —	iv.	492	Ascent to Mont-Blanc, —	iv.	692
— poppies — —	iv.	499	— of Mount Etna — —	v.	66
— tobacco — —	iv.	502	— of Mount Couvercle —	v.	785
— various plants — —	iv.	506	— of Mont-Blanc, by James		
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	Balma and Dr. Paccard —	v.	787
—, implements of husbandry in	iv.	540	—, by M. Sauffure —	v.	788
Artois, Count d', — —	iv. 172. v.	341	Aschaffenburg town —	vi.	240
Arta, fine, precede the fall of states	vi.	127	Asclepias Syriaca of Canada	xiii.	612
—, in Saxony — —	vi.	159	Ascrib isle — —	iii.	628
—, state of, in Stockholm	vi.	402	Ase, the ancient Orontes, —	x.	489. 518
—, academy of, in Peterburgh	vi.	832	Asekle province — —	i.	354
—, scholars — —	vi.	ibid.	— inhabitants — —	i.	ibid.
—, prizes — —	vi.	833	— foil — —	i.	ibid.
—, manual, of the Guinea Ne-			— agriculture — —	i.	355
groes — —	xvi.	390	— knort-fly — —	i.	357
—, of the Fidafians — —	xvi.	478	— church — —	i.	ibid.
—, in Benin — —	xvi.	523	Asfax, see Sfax.		
—, state of, in Loango, Cacon-			Asgard and Troy synonymous	i.	711
go, &c. — —	xvi.	572	Ash, curious cabinet at —	ii.	322
— of the Mandingoes — —	xvi.	879	— parsonage-house —	ii.	ibid.
Arucheto, monstrous large-eared			Ashbrook's, Lord, plantations	iii.	863
pigmies of — —	xi.	375	Ashburn church — —	ii.	384
Arulic Gupay village — —	viii.	694	Ashburton town — —	ii.	266
Arum Virginicum plant —	xiii.	534	Ashby's gap — —	xiii.	722
Arundel collection — —	iii.	180	Ashdown — —	ii.	309
Arundell's, Earl, collection of an-			Asher tribe, in the Holy Land	x.	328
tiques — —	ii.	440	Ashes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland	i.	688
—, —, character — —	ii.	ibid.	—, repository of sacrificial	iii.	558
—, —, expedition to Virgi-			— of Stromboli — —	v.	98
nia — —	xii.	228	Ashkara, Forster's adventures at	ix.	295

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Afhey sea-mark, prospects from	ii.	704	Assemblies of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
Ashly river —	xii.	342	—, grand, of the Malega-		
Ashmolean Museum —	ii.	112	ches of Madagascar —	xvi.	773
Ashorah feast —	xv.	438	Assembly, general, of Scotland	ii. 166. iii.	527
Ashoure, Seedy, the Marrabbutt	xv.	671	— of the States-general at		
Ashout village —	x.	481	Paris —	iv.	173
Ash-park —	ii.	323	— National —	iv.	432. 437
Ashroff, Russians at —	ix.	317	— of the Rosengarten —	v.	716
Asia described —	vii.		— of the States of Saxony	vi.	150
—, Bell's travels in —	vii.	273	— of Hamburg —	vi.	216
—, etymology —	xvi.	677	—, general, of the Bermudas	xiii.	197
—, Santos' account of —	xvi.	ibid.	— of deputies of New York	xiii.	460
Asia Minor —	x.	646	— of the Caciques of the		
Asiante country, Guinea —	xvi.	372	Araucanos —	xiv.	197. 202
Asiante, King of —	xvi.	370	— general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 847
Asiatic islands described —	xi.		Assembly-rooms at Bath —	ii.	251
Asju province —	vii.	667	Affens —	vi.	342
Askagava river of Japan —	vii.	684	Affes, African —	iv.	19
Askrigg town —	ii.	430	— of the Carnatic —	viii.	576
— waterfall at —	ii.	ibid.	— of Bangalore —	viii.	631
— caves —	ii.	431	— of Loheia —	x.	33
Asnaures of Georgia —	ix.	125	— of Arabia —	x.	178. 185
Aso volcano in Japan —	vii.	686	— of Damascus —	x.	371
Asouay mountain —	xiv.	289. 426	—, wild, in Quito —	xiv.	465
Asparagus of France —	iv.	70	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
— of Darmstadt —	vi.	248	— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	618
— of America —	xiii.	432	— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	433
Asphaltites lake —	x.	432	— of the Moors in Barbary	xvi.	645
Asphaltum, species of, at Monte della			— of Sofala, with horns —	xvi.	701
Castagna —	v.	180	Assessor of the Valteline —	v.	927
Aspis of Barbary —	xv.	628	— of Chiavenna —	v.	937
Asplund's, Mr., foundry —	vi.	432	Assiento trade —	xii.	323
Asps of Cyprus —	x.	591	— of Negroes at Carthage	xiv.	359. 370
Asp shrubs of Canada —	xiii.	361	—, etymology of the word	xiv.	468
Assafœtida scent esteemed by Persians	ix.	182	Assignats, observations on (<i>note</i>)	iv.	405. 6. 426
Assagays of the Hottentots	xvi.	29	Afflag, bird, of St. Kilda —	iii.	712
— of the Negroes of the Gold			Assinee, Guinea, adventures of the		
Coast —	xvi.	414. 505	French in —	xvi.	516. 546
— in Benin —	xvi.	532	Assinibowl Indians —	xii.	276. 368
Assammi of Aquamboe —	xvi.	367	Assitants, Dutch officers, in Guinea	xvi.	377
Assapanic of Virginia —	xiii.	31	Assiut, route to Soudan from	xv.	109
Assassination of the Emperor Albert	v.	687	Assizes of England —	ii.	131
— of Gustavus III. —	vi.	504	— of Bermudas —	xiii.	186. 196
— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631	Associates, Helvetic —	v.	683
—, attempted, of Peter the			Assonantes, the Spanish —	v.	526
Great —	vi.	640	Assouan Syene, Pococke's descrip-		
— of Captain Cook —	xi.	713	tion of —	xv.	261
Assassins of Valencia —	v.	510	Assumption, curious painting of it	xiii.	801
—, account of the nation of	vii.	99. 114	Assumption city, Paraguay	xiv.	635
—, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594	Assumption island —	xii.	643. 657
Assault of Seringapatam —	viii.	598	Assumption of the Virgin Mary, ca-		
Assayers of tin —	ii.	275	thedral —	vi.	603
— of silver in Peru —	xiv.	15	Assuze, Alcayde —	xv.	461
Assays of Gold in Guinea —	xvi.	374	Assy-tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	801
Assen, Hamilton's description	viii.	296	Assynt marble —	iii.	85
Assemblée Nationale, its proceedings	iv. 176. et seq.	290	— parish —	iii.	334
Assemblies, French —	iv.	99	Assyria —	ix.	173
—, regulations for, at Peterf-			—, Bedouins of —	x.	136
burgh in 1719 —	vi.	681	Astacus, the ancient —	x.	699
—, public, Hindoos fond of	viii.	670	Astara town —	vii.	312
— of the Siamese —	ix.	597	Astarabat, province and city	ix.	170
					Asti

INDEX.

[29]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Afti town — — —	iv.	281	Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of him — — —	xiv.	158
Aftolphus river — — —	ix.	147	———, his death — — —	xiv.	159
Aftabad, bay of — — —	vi.	882	Atahourou in Otaheite — — —	xi.	509
Astracan, origin and progress of the British trade to — — —	vi.	878	Atargatis, the Syrian goddess — — —	x.	540
———, Russian trade to — — —	vi.	879	Ateca village — — —	v.	547
———, description of — — —	vi.	880	———, wine of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, journey from Cazan to — — —	vii.	277	Atech, Father, anecdotes of him — — —	viii.	169
———, description of — — —	vii.	282. 316	Athelney island — — —	ii.	259
———, itinerary from Moscow to — — —	vii.	499	——— convent there — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, journey from, to China — — —	vii.	674	Athelstan, King — — —	ii.	298
——— Jenkinson's description of — — —	ix.	387	Athens, Pococke's account of — — —	x.	750
Astrixis mountains — — —	xv.	512	Atherfield Point — — —	ii.	677
Astrolabe described — — —	xiii.	371	Athol, in Perthshire — — —	iii.	380
Astrolabes of the Persians — — —	ix.	226	Athol, Duke of — — —	ii.	786
Astrologers of Cambalu — — —	vii.	138	———, ———, his residence — — —	ii.	789
——— in India, anecdotes of them — — —	viii.	118. 151	Athol, John Duke of, King of Man — — —	ii.	832. 833
——— of the King of Persia — — —	ix.	56	Athol, the Duchess of, poem on — — —	iii.	557
——— in Persia — — —	ix.	225. 227	Athol-house — — —	iii.	52. 388
———, Birmans' reverence for — — —	ix.	454	Athos mount, Pococke's description — — —	x.	736
Astrology of Tycho Brahe — — —	vi.	333	Athribin city — — —	xv.	398
——— of the Cochinchinese, a means of their conversion — — —	ix.	815	Atiekoiwe mountain — — —	vi.	480
——— in Jidda — — —	x.	23	Atkins, Governor, of Barbadoes — — —	xii.	294
——— of the Arabians — — —	x.	168	Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes of him — — —	xiii.	471
———, judicial, in Peru — — —	xiv.	303	Atkinson, Mr. — — —	iii.	544
Astronomers appointed for the measurement of the earth — — —	xiv.	257. 271	Atlantica of Rudbeck, dissertation on — — —	vi.	410
———, their operations in Quito — — —	xiv.	422-440. 694	Atlantica island — — —	xii.	19
Astronomy, experimental — — —	i.	251	Atlantis, the supposed continent of — — —	xi.	749
———, Tycho Brahe's first inducement to study — — —	vi.	329	———, Aristotle on — — —	xii.	16
———, ——— his system of — — —	vi.	333	———, remarks on — — —	xii.	17
———, study of, in China — — —	vii.	407	Atlas, mount, Morocco — — —	xv.	512. 516
———, state of the study in Hindostan — — —	viii.	188	———, Lempriere's description — — —	xv.	729
——— in Persia — — —	ix.	30. 225	Atletlanca, pueblo — — —	xiii.	817. 833
——— in the Birman empire — — —	ix.	511	Atmosphere of France — — —	iv.	316
——— of the Siamese — — —	ix.	598	———, effects of a pure — — —	v.	258
——— of the Arabians — — —	x.	167	——— of Calabria during the earthquakes — — —	v.	296
———, state of, among the Negroes of Senegal — — —	xvi.	654	———, observations on equatorial — — —	xi.	755
———, Mandingo study of — — —	xvi.	875	——— of the Isle of France — — —	xi.	763
Astrop wells, — — —	ii.	346	Atooi island — — —	xi.	725
Asturias, coasting trade of — — —	v.	469	———, Captain King's adventures at — — —	xi.	726
Afuay Paramo — — —	xiv.	526	Atquanachuch Indians — — —	xiii.	67
Afvan, country described by Benjamin of Tudela — — —	vii.	15	Attacama jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	628
Afvestad town — — —	vi.	456	Attack bay, New Holland — — —	xi.	829
———, copper refinery of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Attago, the chief — — —	xi.	590. 673
Afychis, King — — —	xv.	208	Attal, Jacob, of Morocco — — —	xv.	736
Asylum for citizens' widows at Stockholm — — —	vi.	429	Attalia — — —	x.	594
——— for the orphans of free-masons — — —	vi.	430	Attaquas Kloof — — —	xvi.	27
———, grand, for orphans — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Attawoons of the Birman empire — — —	ix.	495
——— for the distressed in Georgia — — —	xii.	483	Atte fruit of Siam — — —	ix.	609
Ataburion on Mount Tabor — — —	x.	455	Attélier at the Louvre — — —	iv.	14
Atacames government — — —	xiv.	488	Atte-scarre Force — — —	ii.	429
			Attetla, pueblo — — —	xiii.	821. 830
			Attica — — —	x.	749
			Attier, — — —		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Attier fruit — — —	xi.	768	Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-		
Attineh — — —	xv.	401	man-el-rafchid — — —	xv.	120
Attinga, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	383	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
Attornies' clerks in London	ii.	94	rocco — — —	xv.	465. 482. 741
Attoughcomoco, Pory's adventures			— mode of obtaining	xv.	750. 788. 797
at — — —	xiii.	142	— of the King of Congo	xvi.	167. 282
Attraction, Newton's system of	i.	231	— of the King of Cacongo	xvi.	584
Atun-Cagnor town — — —	xiv.	289	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683
Atun-Canar, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	475. 548	Audience of Panama — — —	xiv.	382
Aubenas, Young's account	iv.	217	— of Quito — — —	xiv.	444
Aubenton, M. d' — — —	iv.	141	— of Lima — — —	xiv.	572
Aubery, Joseph, the Canadian mis-			—, extent and de-		
sionary — — —	xiii.	683	scription of it — — —	xiv.	607
Aubrun, La Ville, cattle of	iv.	472	— of Charcas — — —	xiv.	621
Auch town — — —	iv.	123	Audience-chamber of the palace of		
Auchtertyre — — —	iii.	405	Madrid — — —	v.	374
Aucocisco, New England — — —	xiii.	218	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	765
Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7. 56. 70	— of the King of		
Audience of foreign ministers at the			Fida — — —	xvi.	487
court of Sweden — — —	vi.	395	— of the King of		
— of Mangu Khan — — —	vii.	60. 77	Benin — — —	xvi.	534
—, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor			Audience-court of England — — —	ii.	136
of China — — —	vii.	264. 266	Audience-hall of Delhi — — —	viii.	158
— of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	301	— of Isfahan — — —	ix.	25
—, ceremony of, at the court			— of Elscrief — — —	ix.	62. 65
of China — — —	vii.	382	Audiences of Spain — — —	v.	398
— of the Grand Lama — — —	vii.	558	Auditor, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
— of the Emperor of Japan,			Audley, Sir Thomas — — —	ii.	85
Kempfer's description — — —	vii.	807	Audus, Mons — — —	xv.	548
— of the Empress and court	vii.	868	Augarten of Vienna — — —	vi.	96
—, second — — —	vii.	813. 817	Auges, Pays d', cattle of	iv.	477
— of the King of Barampore	viii.	5	Auges, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	3
—, Sir Thomas Roe's, of			Augers, vineyards of — — —	iv.	446
the Great Mogul — — —	viii.	7. 12	Aughtweicht-brunnen, springs	v.	753
— the Persian ambassador's,			Augoan, New England — — —	xiii.	218
of the Great Mogul — — —	viii.	20	Augramart, the Indian — — —	xii.	283
— of Aureng-Zebe to the			Augsburg town — — —	vi.	17
Ufsec ambassadors — — —	viii.	103	— inhabitants — — —	vi.	ibid.
— to the Dutch			— government — — —	vi.	ibid.
ambassadors — — —	viii.	107	— trade — — —	vi.	18
— to the Persian			Augsburghers — — —	vi.	17. 19
ambassador — — —	viii.	114	Augspourguer, Mr., filk brought		
— of the King of Birma	viii.	422. 423	from Georgia by him — — —	xii.	466
— of the King of Persia	ix.	64. 87.	Augurs of Sofala — — —	xvi.	686
— of Jaaser Khan — — —	ix.	264	Augusta county, natural curiosities of	xiii.	723
— of the King of Bucharia	ix.	392	Augusta fort and town, on the Sa-		
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	402	vannah — — —	xii.	455
— of the Maywoon of Pegue	ix.	431	Augusta Rauricorum, ruins of	v.	699
— of the heir apparent of			Augustines preferred for Georgian		
the Birman empire — — —	ix.	525	missions — — —	ix.	136
— of the King of Ava — — —	ix.	544	Augustus and Rome, temple to	x.	668
— of the Imam of Sana	x.	65. 70	Augustus, his inscriptions at Angora	x.	690
— of the Pasha of Tripoli	x.	486	Aujengo, English factory at	viii.	383
— of the Grand Vizier at			Aukland castle — — —	iii.	513
Constantinople — — —	x.	726	Auldbar, ancient monument in	iii.	437
— of the King of Borneo	xi.	352	Aulich of the houses in Barbary	xv.	650
—, Tomochichi's, of George			Aumoughcawgen — — —	xiii.	218
the Second — — —	xii.	449	Aungier, President — — —	viii.	330
— of the King of Sennar	xv.	69	Aungwa, see Ava.		
Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	77	Aunt Sarah of Scilly — — —	ii.	757
			Auray		

INDEX.

[31]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Auray town	—	iv.	Austrians, their general character	vi.	76
Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him	—	viii.	Authors, observations on	ii.	490. 504
—, plots of Emir-Jemla	—	viii.	Auto-da-fe, representation of one	v.	377
— in his favour	—	viii.	—, real, of 1680	v.	407
—, his stratagems towards	—	viii.	—, modern	v.	408
Morad-Bakche and Emir Jemla	viii.	69	Autumn in Chili	xiv.	41
— joined by Morad-Bakche	viii.	71	Autun, Young's account of	iv.	207
—, battle of the Eugenes	viii.	73	Auvergnac mansion	iv.	157
—, battle of Fate-Abad,	viii.	78	Auvergne	iv.	210
or Samonguer	viii.	83	— province, soil of	iv.	307
—, his conduct to his	viii.	86	—, vineyards of	iv.	454
father Chah-Jehan	viii.	89	— cattle	iv.	480
— to his	viii.	103. 107	— cultivation of hemp and	—	—
brother Morad-Bakche	viii.	108	— flax	iv.	492
—, battle of Kadjoue	viii.	116	— orchards	iv.	495
—, reception of ambassa-	viii.	120	— turnips	iv.	504
dors	viii.	128	— walnuts	iv.	505
—, his speech to the	viii.	132	—, waste lands of	iv.	513
Omrahs	viii.	142	—, coals of	iv.	520
— to his old tutor	viii.	193	— woods	iv.	524
—, letter to Chah-Jehan	viii.	196	—, tillage and laying of land	—	—
—, his rewards to his ser-	viii.	324	— in	iv.	538
vants	viii.	548	— implements of husbandry	iv.	542
—, character	viii.	261. 297	Auxonne	iv.	202
—, revenues	viii.	417	Auyay river	xiv.	724
—, army	viii.	785	Auyoykayongo, Battel's adventures	—	—
—, his march to Lahor	viii.	ibid.	— at	xvi.	328
—, camps and equipage of	viii.	193	Auzia, the ancient	xv.	535
—, Hamilton's history of	viii.	ibid.	Ava, port of	viii.	250
his birth and actions	viii.	97	—, palace at	viii.	423
Aurefs, Jibbel	xv.	230	—, Symes's embassy to	ix.	426
Aurora-borealis	i.	60	—, ancient, described	ix.	481. 544
— in Finmark	i.	421	—, kingdom described	ix.	762
—, origin	i.	ibid.	Ava, King of, his dress and throne	ix.	544
—, matter	i.	785	—, Symes's audience	ix.	545
—, formation	i.	ibid.	—, anecdotes of him	ix.	763
— at Stromboli	v.	97	Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him	i.	135
Aust-Clive	ii.	103	Ava, drug, of the Sandwich isles	xi.	731
Austin, Archbishop	ii.	ibid.	Aval isle	x.	129
Australasia	xi.	230	Avalanches of the Alps	iv.	690. 698. v. 793
—, De Broses on	xi.	60	— in the Grisons	v.	939
Austria, alliances of the Grisons with	v.	421	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	297
—, policy of, towards Bavaria	vi.	ibid.	Avalos, M. d',	v.	487
—, Riefbeck's description of its	vi.	975	Avanash Khan, history of	ix.	342
present state	vi.	58	Avancay jurisdiction	xiv.	617
— extent	vi.	103	Avafaxa mountain	i.	233
— productions	vi.	ibid.	—, difficulty in ascend-	—	—
— government	vi.	107	— ing	i.	245
— cloisters	vi.	ibid.	Avenche, antiquities of	v.	832
— trade	vi.	107	— old wall	v.	ibid.
— revenue	vi.	119	— mosaic pavement	v.	ibid.
—, on the population of	vi.	ibid.	— baths	v.	ibid.
—, on the revenue of	vi.	120	— amphitheatre	v.	833
— considered as a rival of Russia	vi.	123	— column	v.	ibid.
Austria, Empress of, anecdotes of	vi.	124	— aqueduct	v.	ibid.
— character	vi.	126	Avendano, Don Antonio de	xiv.	190
— death	vi.	78	Avendano, Don Martin	xiv.	195
Austria, house of	v. 686. vi.	ibid.	Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de	xvi.	810
Austrian delegate to the Grey League	v.	102	Aventure bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	639
		946	Averno lake, once a volcanic crater	v.	44
			Avery, the pirate	xii.	359
			Avignon,		

INDEX.

[33]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bachian, King of	xi.	367. 370	Bagre fish of Guayaquil	xiv.	409
Bachfi, the priests	vii.	127	Bag of the Hottentots and Caffrés	xvi.	102
Back-houses of Barbary	xv.	650	Baguwala pass	xi.	248
Baeku, naphtha of	vii.	288	—— isthmus	xi.	250
—— city	ix.	46	Baha on the Nile	xv.	72
Bacola, Fitché's description of	ix.	415	Bahadu Khan	xi.	88
Bacon's saying on Spain and France	v.	632	Bahama Channel	xiii.	769. 867. 868
Bacras town	xv.	72	Bahama isles, English settlement	xii.	357
BACSTRÖM'S voyage to Spitzbergen	i.	614	Baharum vale	xv.	279. 283. 295
Bac triana, the ancient	ix.	372	Baher-Bellomah	xv.	177
Badagshan city	ix.	377	Bahrein isle	x.	129
Badavana-hully town	viii.	680	—— city	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badamier tree of the isle of France	xi.	767	—— history	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badbury-down	ii.	300	Bahi province	xi.	77
Baden, baillage of	v.	684	Bahia, Dutch expedition to	xiv.	735. 746
—— history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bahia Konda	xiii.	866
—— government	v.	685	Bahiouda defart	xv.	68
Baden, Margrave of	iv.	197. vi. 5	Bahr-el-Abiad river	xvi.	828
Bader Khan	ix.	348	——, route from Dar		
Badhün of Inverness	iii.	343	Bergoo to its sources	xvi.	838
Ba-dia-Gal people	xi.	915	Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukjé to	xvi.	834
Badmington, caves at	ii.	152	Bahr-el-Gazalle, route from Wara to	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badruck, Hamilton's account of	viii.	405	——, road from, to Bor-		
Badus, mount	v.	966	nou	xvi.	835
Baedoo kingdom	xvi.	852	Bahren island, pearl-fishery	viii.	252
Baet sea-port, pirates there	viii.	310	Bahr-Joseph	xv.	214
Baeza town, Quito	xiv.	491	Baia, Brazil, described	xvi.	201
Baffa city	x.	587	Baismout	xv.	211
Baffin's attempt at a North-east passage	i.	540	Baian Chinlan	vii.	149. 151
Bagameder kingdom	xv.	21	Baia, road from Antioch to	x.	545
Bagdat, Polo's description of	vii.	111	——, description of	x.	546
—— city, Hamilton's account of	viii.	291	——, excursion to Tarsus from (<i>note</i>)	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— Della Valle's description of	ix.	11	Baichu's rebellion	vii.	199
——, Balbi's travels from Aleppo			Bailiffs of England	ii.	134
to	ix.	395	—— of Zuric	v.	665
Bagdat, Basha of, his battle near			—— of Grunengen	v.	677
Baffora	ix.	277	—— of Bern	v.	854
Baggage of a Crim Tartar	ix.	163	—— of Mayenfield	v.	958
—— of Egyptian travellers	xv.	320	Baillet, Adrien, on the Princess		
—— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382	Sophia Alexiefna (<i>note</i>)	vi.	633
Baggie, the Lapland	i.	406	Baillages of Switzerland	v.	653
Bagge, Mr., of Guinea	xvi.	365	—— of Soleure	v.	712
Baghermé, Browne's account of	xvi.	835	—— of Echalems	v.	812
Bagnall's account of the Virginian			—— of Granfon	v.	813
colony	xiii.	66. 73	—— of Morat	v.	827
Bag-naguer, stratagem of Aureng-			—— of Grayeres	v.	838
Zebe at	viii.	66	—— of Bern	v.	854
Bagnara town, destroyed by an			—— of Moudon	v.	883
earthquake	v.	292	—— of Mendrisio	v.	891
Bagnere de Luchon	iv.	100	—— Italian, of Switzerland	v.	986
——, cobalt masu-			Baillie, Dr., on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v.	773
factures of	iv.	371	Bailly on the supposed Atlantic con-		
——, cattle of	iv.	474	tinents	xi.	749
——, woods	iv.	521	—— on the river of Swans	xi.	818
Bagnets, plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—— on Schouten islands	xi.	869. 893
Bagnios of Isfahan	ix.	190	—— on New South Wales	xi.	932
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	193	Bailuru, cultivation at	viii.	772
Bagota of the Panchalas	viii.	640	Bain river	ii.	431
Bagpipes of the Highlands	iii.	95	Bairam festival at Surat	x. 213. xv.	437. 774
——, their antiquity	iii.	326	Bajazet, anecdote of	viii.	120
Bagrada river	xv.	560	Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one	vi.	272
					Baker

VOL. XVII.

[2]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baker, punishment of an unjust	viii.	300	Ballalo, vineyards at	iv.	110
Bakers of Lima	xiv.	602	——, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Baker's, Daniel, examination	xv.	227	Ballamboang kingdom and city	xi.	147
Bakewell church	ii.	386	Ballanore Burgarie, anecdotes of		
Bakewell, Mr.	ii.	368	him	viii.	371
Baking-stone, an ancient one	ii.	404	——, his court and		
Bakoven fruits of Guinea	xvi.	455. 504	dominions	viii.	372
Baku, harbour and trade	vi.	881	Ballafore, town, Hamilton's de-		
—— port	ix.	175	scription of	viii.	406
Bala town	ii.	634	Ballena, Rio de la	xiv.	60
—— lake	ii.	ibid.	Ballester, Michael	xii.	109
Bala town, Africa	xvi.	897	Balkinagouan	iii.	82
Balaba town	xvi.	858	Balloch Castle	iii.	375
Balabac-isle	xi.	632	Balkons of the Siamese	ix.	580
Balschan of the Siamese	ix.	612	Ballot, the blind, of Friburg	v.	836
—— Tonquinese	ix.	726	——, of Bern	v.	852
Balade island, Cook's discovery of	xi.	630	Ballowches, their depredations in		
Balagansky village	vii.	346	Persia	viii.	301. 304
Balak, John, his letter respecting the			Balls, magical Lapland	i.	182
north-east passage	i.	66	——, magical	iii.	374
Bala-kane in Persia	ix.	68	—— of Spain	v.	518
Balambangen, English settlement	xi.	281	—— at the Russian court	vi.	673
Balance of power in Europe	vi.	126	Bally island	viii.	454
Balances, port of	xii.	630	Bally, Straits of	xi.	147
Balanea	x.	313	Ballybricken	iii.	833
——, Pococke's description of	x.	567	Ballycanvan	iii.	855
Balaquet, Col de, passage	v.	614	——, agriculture at	iii.	856
Balasalla village	ii.	794	Ballycastle town	iii.	883
Balaxiam province	vii.	116	—— bay	iii.	899
Balayan island	xi.	76	Ballymoat manufactory	iii.	830
Balbeck, Maundrell's description of	x.	373	Ballynasloe fair	iii.	837
——, Clayton's account of	x.	387	Ballyroan inn	iii.	864
——, Pococke's description of	x.	490	Ballyshannon, Young's account of	iii.	828
BALBI's voyage to Pegu	ix.	395	Ballut plain,	xv.	32
Balboa, Vasco Nunez de	xiv.	142	Balm of Gilead in Arabia	viii.	276
Baldach, see Bagdat.			——, mineral, in Persia	ix.	182
Bald-eagle of Virginia (note)	xiii.	720	—— of Mecca	x. 22. 195.	430
Baldensel on the pyramids	xv.	825	Balma's, James, ascent of Mont		
Baldinatte, Father	ix.	827	Blanc	v.	787
Baldivia, Chili	xiv.	20	Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Cha-		
Baldivieso, Don Jeronimo	xiv.	3	mouni	iv.	687
Baldwin, Lord Chief Justice	ii.	187	——, his route to the top of		
Baldwin, Mr. Thomas	ii.	250	Mont Blanc	iv.	688
Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	146	Balme, Col de	v.	778
Balearie islands	v.	470	——, prospects from	v.	ibid.
Balenot fish of Canada	xiii.	357	Balmerino Abbey	iii.	417
Balfrosh, Forster's account of	ix.	318	Balnabbi mansion	iii.	284
Balhara of the Indies	vii.	187	Balfain, hunting-seat	v.	364
Balhara, custom of burning on the			Balsam of Mecca	x.	195
funeral pile in	vii.	215	Balsam garden, near Heliopolis	xv.	183
Baliol College, Oxford	ii.	114	Balsamo, Signore	iv.	268
Balk province described	ix.	376	Balsams, Kopiaba, of Brazil	xiv.	733
—— city	ix.	377	Balfe, South-American raft	xiv.	217
Balk, Chan of, his ambassador to			Balfora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat		
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	103	to	ix.	396
Balkan, bay of	vi.	882	Balfal vale	v.	710
Ball, Lapland mode of playing	i.	452	Balthasar's, M., library	v.	724
——, game, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	Baltic sea, dangerous storms in it	i.	151
——, game of the Chilians	xiv.	119	——, navigation of the (note)	iv.	350
Ballagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606	Baltimore, Maryland	xii.	309
Ballain estates	iv.	210	Baltimore fishery	xiii.	231

INDEX.

[35]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Mary-			Bande islands	xi.	479
land	xii.	305	Bandel, Hamilton's description	viii.	414
Baltistan, description of	vii.	546	Banderilleros at bull-fights	v.	534
Baltu, son of Mangu Khan	vii.	66	Bander-dillon town	viii.	295
Balumbi castle,	iii.	429	Bander-rick town	viii.	ibid.
Balustrades of Paris	iv.	19	Banditti, Scotch	iii.	348
Baluzé, M.	iv.	40	—, African, rob Mungo		
Bal-Volde, the northern	i.	473	Park	xvi.	862
Balzas of Guayaquil	xiv.	407	Baneas, ancient city	x.	313. 567
Bamba province, Congo	xvi.	158	Banff, Pennant's account of	iii.	65
— town	xvi.	166. 176	Banffshire, agriculture	iii.	67
— Battel's adventures in	xvi.	320	—, cairns	iv.	68
Bamba, Duke of	xvi.	171	—, superstitions	iii.	69
Bamba-shells	xvi.	326	Bangalore fort, Buchanan's descrip-		
Bambarra, Mungo Park's travels			tion of it	viii.	590. 625
through	xvi.	849	— palace	viii.	591
Bamber, excessive heat at	viii.	207	— trade	viii.	626
—, description of	viii.	208	Bangor city	ii.	626
Bamberg city	vi.	236	— cathedral	ii.	ibid.
— bishopric	vi.	237	Banian diamond merchants, anec-		
Bamboo-bridge over the Black River	xvi.	903	dotes of	viii.	228
Bamboos of Japan	vii.	695	Banians of Surat	viii.	317
— of China	viii.	510	—, Lord's discovery of	viii.	528
— of Siam	ix.	606	—, their account of the cre-		
—, pickle made of	ix.	607	ation	viii.	524
—, various uses	ix.	ibid.	— their moral law	viii.	527
— of Tonquin	ix.	741	— ceremonial law	viii.	542
— of Peru	xiv.	274	— casts	viii.	547. 551
— described by Rochon	xvi.	761	— observations on them	viii.	554
Banborough castle	iii.	20	— in Maskat	x.	117
Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolis	x.	529	—, their treatment in Arabia	x.	142
Bambych, ancient city	x.	382. 539	—, their dress	x.	158
Bamforth-hole	ii.	394	— of Hindostan	x.	219
Bammakoo, Mungo Park's adven-			Banjigaru people	viii.	630. 632
tures at	xvi.	861	Baniserile, Mungo Park's adven-		
Bamoo, governor of	ix.	482. 513. 532	tures at	xvi.	906
Bampfylde, Colonel	ii.	261	Banjar river	xi.	109
Ban, river, fisheries on	iii.	827	Banjar Masleen	xi.	111
Ban, Prince, account of him	vii.	50	—, directions for trad-		
Bananas of Siam	ix.	609	ing there	xi.	136
— of Tonquin	ix.	660	Banjareens, description of them	xi.	123
— of Cochin-China	ix.	775	—, trade	xi.	136
— of Mindanao	xi.	6	Banjarmassing factory (note)	xi.	201
— of Carthage	xiv.	354	Bank of England	ii.	101
— of Brazil	xvi.	202	— of St. Charles	v.	432
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	— of Hamburg	vi.	216
— of Loango	xvi.	553	—, cabinet of the Stockholm	vi.	423
—, bread of	xvi.	ibid.	— of Affignation in Russia	vi.	864
— fig	xvi.	ibid.	— of Batavia	xi.	178
Banbury castle	ii.	346	Bankalis, Dutch factory at	viii.	451
— history	ii.	ibid.	Bankasoy, produce of	viii.	476
— canal	ii.	347	Bank-bills of Prussia	vi.	187
Banca tin mines (note)	xi.	306	Bankebankfal, Ostenders' factory	viii.	413
Banca, Straits of	xi.	68	Bankers of Ava	ix.	503
Bancok province	ix.	578	Bankert, Admiral	xiv.	845
Banda islands	viii.	457	Bankruptcy in Hamburg	vi.	215
— described (note)	xi.	197	Bankrupt-laws of Geneva	v.	890
—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	374	— of China	vii.	198
Banda Abassi, see Gombroon.			— of Tonquin	ix.	728
Bandara town	viii.	327	Bankrupts in Sweden	vi.	528

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bankrupts made slaves in Africa	xvi.	885	Bar of Batavia	xi.	175
BANKS, Sir Joseph, his voyage to the South Sea	i.	637	— of Senegal	xvi.	606. 646
—, his description of the Isle of Staffa	i.	704	— of Portudal	xvi.	624
—, Pennant's dedication to	iii.	171	Bar bay	ii.	273
— his account of Staffa	iii.	304	Bara, Balbi's description of	ix.	398
—, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	499	Baraba, Bell's description of the country	vii.	332
Bank-side, London	ii.	69	Barabars of West Barbary	xv.	408
—, fleets there	ii.	70	Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	332. 334
Banks's straits	xi.	877. 894	Baraconda, Woolli	xvi.	910
Banna river	xvi.	332	Barak mountain	x.	391. 401
Bannerets of Neuchatel	v.	820	Baraket, Sheik	x.	543
— of Friburg	v.	837	Baramoulay, daily miracle at	viii.	217
— of Bern	v.	853	Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	5
Bannockburn	ii.	171	Barantola, see Laffa.		
—, battle of	iii.	114	Bara Ooroo, of Maria island	xi.	863. 866
Bannos, hot baths	xiv.	527	Barbacue, a Virginian	xiii.	716
Banque, Sultan	viii.	101	Barbadoes, account of the first settlement of	xii.	293
Banquilla, see Banguela.			—, history of	xii.	294
Banquet, Della Valle's description of a Persian	ix.	19	—, description of	xii.	295
Banqueting-house, Whitehall	ii.	83	—, sugar trade of	xii.	297
Banquets given to ambassadors at Pekin	vii.	267	—, its importance and advantages to England	xii.	299
Bantam, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452	—, superiority to all other colonies	xii.	300
— bay	xi.	161	—, trade of	xii.	330. 333
— kingdom	xi.	162	Barbarity, anecdotes of, at Chicala-pura	viii.	665
Banzas of Soguo, Congo	xvi.	240	— of Lopez d'Aguira	xii.	202
Baptism of the Princess of Sweden	i.	147	— of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
—, ceremony of, among the Laplanders	i.	164. 460	— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
— in Iceland	i.	648	Barbary, Addison's account of	xv.	403
— in Ireland	i.	818	—, Shaw's travels in	xv.	499—680
— in Scotland	iii.	383	—, Lempriere's tour in	xv.	681—801
— in St. Kilda	iii.	717	Barbary fleet of the Turks	x.	250
—, controversy on	v.	907	Barbary Point, Senegal	xvi.	607. 668
— among the Nestorians	vii.	73	Barbary powers	v.	461
— in Persia	viii.	303	Barbas, Las, islands	xii.	143
— among the Banians	viii.	543	Barbel of Barbary	xv.	635
—, ceremony of, among the Persians	viii.	570	Barber port, Algiers	xv.	541
— in Mingralia	ix.	148	Barber-shop conversations	xv.	664
—, ceremony of a Persian	ix.	252	Barbers of Persia	ix.	206
— in Cochinchina	ix.	811	Barber's shop at Herat	ix.	285
— of the Zubu islanders	xi.	336. 340	Barber's, Mr., coal-mine	ii.	476
—, sailors'	xiii.	259	Barbesieux town	iv.	126
—, ceremonies of a Copti	xv.	369	Barbotier's, M., shipwreck	xiii.	175
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Barbuda island described	xii.	304
— in Congo	xvi.	159. 165. 237.	Barbues, fish, of Canada	xiii.	358
—, Mandingo ceremony of	xvi.	874	Barcalon of Siam	ix.	639
Baptist, St. John	x.	352. 440	Barcelo, Admiral	v.	460. 506
Baptists of England	ii.	142	Barceloar town, Dutch factory at	viii.	364
Bar, Bishop	iii.	130	Barcelona, Young's account of	iv.	108
Bar, Prince of	xv.	52	—, cultivation about	iv.	659
Bar of Siam	viii.	475	—, inhabitants of	iv.	663
— of Negrais	ix.	416	—, irrigation in	iv.	668
			—, trade of	v.	466
			—, approach to	v.	617
			—, town	v.	618

Barcelona,

INDEX.

[37]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barcelona, population of	v.	618	Barley of Barbary	xv.	599
—, manufactures	v.	619	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	54	Barley river, Algiers	xv.	537
— described by Carli	xvi.	189	Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Vir-		
Barcelonetta	iv.	108	ginia	xii. 564.	xiii. 5
Barclay of Ledyland	iii.	267	Barma, King of, his dominions	viii.	421
Barclay, Robert, Esq. of Urie	iii.	429	Barmach rock	vii.	287
Barclay's account of a royal chace	iii.	391	Barmister of the mines	ii.	407
Barclay's, Admiral, expedition against			Barmoot court	ii.	407. 482
Dunkirk	i.	801	Barmouth town	ii.	633
Barco city, Ethiopia	xv.	75	Barnaby's account of Garftang	iii.	124. 182
Bardis town	xv.	234	Barnagul village	viii.	413
Bardo of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Barnard's, Mr., government of the		
Bards of the isles	iii.	551	Bermudas	xiii.	204
— of Iceland	vi.	316	Barn-bird of Brazil	xiv.	719
Bare island	xi.	528	Barnesley, Black, town	ii.	417
Bareach valley	xv.	297	Barnevelt island	xiv.	93. 125
Bareen islands	viii.	289	Barneville's, M., spinning-machine	iv.	359
Barege	iv.	711	Barniff, M.	xii.	399
Bareillier on the Blue Mountains	xi.	916	Barns of North America	xiii.	448
BARENTSZ, William, his attempt at			Barns Hole	ii.	676
a north-east passage to China	i.	81	Barnstaple, trade of	ii.	27
—, his second at-	i.	85	—, situation of	ii.	ibid.
tempt	i.	90	Baroach town, history and manu-		
—, his third at-	i.	90	factures	viii.	314
tempt	i.	90	Barometer, Nairne's marine	i.	569
—, sufferings in Icy			—, its state on the Alps	iv.	684
Harbour	i. 100—112		—, — on the top of		
—, his death	i. 114.	xiv. 820	Mont Blanc	iv. 691.	v. 788
Baretta fort, Brazil	xiv.	854	— on Mont Perdu	iv.	714
Barette island	xiv.	833	— on St. Gothard	v.	749
Baretto's expeditions to Africa	xvi.	703. 708	— at Petersburg	vi.	669
Barfleur, Cape	i.	803	—, its indications during a		
Barfleur, the ship	ii.	311	voyage to India	xi.	754
Barges, Birman	ix.	455	— in the Isle of		
Bargu, country of	vii.	124	France	xi.	763
Bargylus, Mount	x.	570	—, height of mountains		
Barieh pyramid	xv.	206	ascertained by (note)	xiv.	288
Barigazzo, fires of	v.	10	Baron Hill, Anglesea	ii.	626
Barilla of Valencia	v.	601	BARON's description of Tonqueen	ix.	656
Barinshell island	xv.	523	Barons, list of, summoned to the		
Barionuevo, Le Coraçon de	xiv.	296	siege of Caerlavroc	iii.	541
Bark of the birch	i.	237	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
—, bread made of	i.	345	Barony of Haldenstein	v.	953
— of the birch, its uses in Norway	vi.	361	Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	344
— cloth made of it in Tongataboo	xi.	677	Baroras country	xv.	66
— of the American birch	xiii.	360	Baros in Sumatra	viii.	447
— of the sassafras	xiii.	424	Baros, Immanuel	xiv.	841
—, Jesuit's, its use in the ague	xiii.	495	Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's re-		
Bark-boats of America, mode of			venge at	x.	144
making them	xiii.	597	Barra, Captain	xiii.	228
Bark-canoes of Canada	xiii.	269	Barracks of Paramatta	xi.	910
Barker, Captain	xii.	217	Barrady river	x. 366. 496.	503
Barkins's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433	Barrampore, Fitch's description	ix.	410
Barley, Finnish mode of threshing	i.	295	Barranca town, Peru	xiv.	564
— reaping	i.	ibid.	Barray Isle	iii.	603
— at Torneo	i.	305	Barre, M. de la, Canada	xiii.	260. 272
— stalks found covered with			Barrels, herring	iii.	336
snow	i.	496	Barre's, M. du, house	iv.	95
— of Japan	vii.	697	Barrisdal	iii.	346
— harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177	Barrisdale the robber	iii.	350
			Barro,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barro, Rudolph — — —	xiv.	839	Basaltcs, objections to their vol-	iii.	911
Barros, Christovan de — —	xiv.	706	canic origin — — —	iv.	214
Barrow, lime of — — —	ii.	367	— at Chilliacc — — —	iv.	220
Barrow river — — —	iii.	818	— at Rochemaur — — —	v.	237
Barrows on Winstor — — —	ii.	381	—, Spallanzani's disquisition	v.	237
— in Banffshire — — —	iii.	69	on — — —	v.	238
—, monumental, of Mada-	xvi.	763	—, Egyptian — — —	v.	238
gascar — — —	vi.	494	— originate in the humid way	v.	238
Barry, Madame du, anecdote of	xi.	128	—, volcanic — — —	v.	238
Barry, Captain — — —	iv.	444	—, mode of deciding their	v.	239
Barfac, vineyards of — — —	iv.	475	origin — — —	v.	241
— cattle — — —	iii.	4	— of the Lipari isles — — —	v.	241
Barfley Bridge, view from — —	xvi.	360	— of Felicuda — — —	x.	41
Barter, Edward, of Cape Coast	xi.	289	— depend on the nature of lavas	x.	41
Castle — — —	ii.	67	— of Kakhme, in Arabia	xi.	797
Barthelemi on the spice trade	ii.	69	— of Depuch island, New	iv.	154
Bartholemew fair — — —	xiii.	182	Holland — — —	xv.	306
— hospital — — —	v.	150	Bas Bretagne province — — —	vii.	116
Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas	ii.	701	Bas-chous of the Janizaries — —	vi.	800
Bartoli's account of Vulcano	xiii.	398.413	Bafckirs people — — —	ix.	662
Barton-house — — —	xiii.	414. et seq.	Bafel, see Bafle.	i.	311
Bartram's, Mr., feat, near Phila-	i.	81	Bafera, cultivation about — — —	xv.	192
delphia — — —	i.	ibid.	Bafes of angles — — —	x.	227
—, his affiftance to Profef-	iv.	208	Bafetin, Cairo — — —	xv.	755
for Kalm — — —	iii.	576	Bafhaws on a march — — —	xi.	45
Bart's naval battles — — —	iii.	144	— of Morocco — — —	xi.	47
— hiftory — — —	xiv.	830	Bafhee iflands — — —	xvi.	640
Barut, M. l'Abbé — — —	i.	632	— inhabitants — — —	xi.	73
Baryas, custom at — — —	i.	698	Bafil fhrub of Africa — — —	x.	636
Barwicke, Captain — — —	i.	ibid.	Bafilan ifland — — —	18. 31. 39. 44	
Bas, Mr., of Brazil — — —	i.	699	Bafilika of Mytilene — — —	xv.	97
Basaltcs in the ifland of Staffa	i.	ibid.	Bafiluich, John, Emperor of	v.	127
—, pillars, in Iceland — — —	i.	ibid.	Ruffia — — —	iv.	145
— origin — — —	i.	700	Bafing caftle — — —	ii.	329
— produced by fire — — —	i.	701	— houfe — — —	ii.	331
— form — — —	i.	ibid.	Bafinghall ward — — —	ii.	58
— compofition — — —	i.	703	Bafingftoke canal — — —	ii.	316
— of Staffa — — —	i.	704	—, its courfe — — —	ii.	318
— beauty — — —	i.	729	—, obfervations on it — — —	ii.	330
— colour — — —	i.	ibid.	Bafingwork abbey — — —	ii.	623
— fize — — —	i.	732	Bafket, travelling in one — — —	ii.	566
— nature — — —	i.	ibid.	Bafkets of the Brazilians — — —	xiv.	874
— conjectures on — — —	i.	25	Bafle, treaty of — — —	v.	485
— origin — — —	i.	320	— clocks — — —	v.	689
— form — — —	i.	877	— cathedral — — —	v.	690
— proceed from fire — — —	i.	896	— univerfity — — —	v.	691
— analyzation of — — —	i.	897	— library — — —	v.	ibid.
— columns, at Dunbar — — —	iii.	898	— council — — —	v.	ibid.
— in the Britifh dominions	iii.	899	— government — — —	v.	693
—, Hamilton's natural hif-	iii.	900	— inhabitants — — —	v.	696
tory of the Irish — — —	iii.	ibid.	— revolution (note) — — —	v.	697
—, nature and origin — — —	iii.	903	— bifhopric — — —	v.	700
— of the Giant's Caufeway	iii.	904	— annexation to France (note)	v.	707
— of Pleafkin — — —	iii.	906	Bafma kingdom — — —	vii.	160
— of Fair-Head — — —	iii.		Bafque, cattle of — — —	iv.	474
—, vein of, in Ireland — — —	iii.		Baf, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	916
— of the Giant's Caufeway	iii.		Baf ifland, folan goefe in	ii. 171. iii. 27	
— chemically analyzcd — — —	iii.			Baf	
— varieties — — —	iii.				
—, foffils attendant on — — —	iii.				
—, volcanic theory of — — —	iii.				

INDEX.

[39]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bals cattle	—	—	Bathings in the Thames	—	ii. 532
Bassaim city	—	—	Bathings of the Javanese	—	xi. 171
Bassenthwaite water	—	—	— in Batavia	—	xi. 194
Bassevitz on Peter the Great	—	—	Bathom gate	—	ii. 402
— Catharine I.	—	—	Baths in Icy Harbour	—	i. 103
Bassien, Prince of, his court	—	—	—, mode of heating	—	i. 298
Bassies town	—	—	—, description of the Lapland	—	i. 157
—, cattle of	—	—	—, generally used in Lapland	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Bassins of France	—	—	—, warm, of Iceland	—	i. 630. 694
Basslow-barrow	—	—	—, dry or sweating	—	i. 698
Bassora, travels of Benjamin of Tu-	—	—	—, the hot, of Bath	—	ii. 250
— dela from Constantinople to	—	—	— at Matlock	—	ii. 375. 475
—, Hamilton's description of	—	—	— at Buxton-wells	—	ii. 408. iii. 4
—, mutinies at	—	—	— of Languedoc	—	iv. 98
—, trade	—	—	—, vapour, of Lipari	—	v. 200. 209
—, table of weights, measures,	—	—	— of Baden	—	v. 684
— and coins in	—	—	— of Schintznach	—	v. 685
—, on the British trade to	—	—	— of Leuk	—	v. 766
— Persia by	—	—	—, Roman, at Avenche	—	v. 832
—, Franklin's description	—	—	— of St. Martin	—	v. 913
— of	—	—	— of Alvenew	—	v. 955
—, revolution at	—	—	— of Pfeffers	—	v. 959
—, Fitch's account of	—	—	— of Russia	—	vi. 707
Bass's Straits, Peron's description of	—	—	—, hot, in Japan	—	vii. 640
—, discovery of	—	—	—, Kempfer's descrip-	—	—
Bastan Valley	—	—	— tion of	—	vii. 686
Bastardy in the Western Isles	—	—	— of Minoa	—	viii. 296
Bastian Gonsalve	—	—	— of Persia described	—	ix. 243
Bastile of Paris	—	—	— of Pharo	—	x. 403
—, anecdote of it (<i>note</i>)	—	—	— of Tiberias	—	x. 459
Bastimentos, port, Colon's discovery	—	—	— of Mytelene	—	x. 633
— of	—	—	— of Diana	—	x. 651
Bastinado on the shin-bones	—	—	— of Clazomene	—	x. 653
Bastion, Algiers	—	—	— of Hierapolis	—	x. 681
Bastion cape	—	—	— near Angora	—	x. 694
Baston, William, the poet	—	—	— of Bouria	—	x. 717
Baswa-Pattana	—	—	—, hot, of Russia (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii. 600
Bat island	—	—	—, Mexican	—	xiii. 803
Batach city	—	—	— of Chili	—	xiv. 65
Batacola town, anecdotes of the	—	—	— of the Turks	—	xv. 319
— English factory at	—	—	— of Merega	—	xv. 530
Batatas root of America	—	—	— of Leef	—	xv. 566
Batatee root of the Gambia	—	—	— of Gurbo	—	xv. <i>ibid.</i>
Batavia fish of Guinea	—	—	— of Gabs or Tacape	—	xv. 594
Batavia, Dutch embassy from	—	—	— mineral, of Barbary	—	xv. 606
—, Beeckman's description of	—	—	— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 22
—, Stavorinus's account of	—	—	— of Zwart Berg	—	xvi. 41
—, decay of	—	—	— of Elephants	—	xvi. 81. 109
Bateyaouda, Cuba	—	—	Bathsheba's pool	—	x. 356
Batenstein fort, Guinea	—	—	Bathurst's, Earl, grounds	—	ii. 241
Batgao, King of, his edict in favour	—	—	Batigne's observations on the scurvy	—	—
— of the Capuchins	—	—	— (<i>note</i>)	—	i. 602
Bath waters	—	—	Batoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her	—	xv. 786
— city	—	—	Bats, Siamese	—	ix. 628
— churches	—	—	—, monstrous, of the Philippines	—	xi. 35
— buildings	—	—	— of Borneo	—	xi. 109
Bathia, La, castle	—	—	—, Gatigan	—	xi. 333
Bathing-house, description of a Russian	—	—	—, monstrous, of South America	—	xiv. 247
— in Japan	—	—	—, phlebotomic, of Carthage	—	xiv. 347
Bathing-machines at Weymouth	—	—	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 718
					Bats

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bats of Madagascar —	xvi.	743	Battles of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89
Batshan village —	ix.	681	——, array of the Persians in	ix.	95
Battah, Browne's description of	xvi.	834	—— of Dumgam —	ix.	311
Battara Todja, Queen —	xi.	223	—— between the Kings of Ava		
BATTLE's, Andrew, strange adventures —	xvi. 317—	336	and Pegu —	ix.	404
Batten Cliffs —	ii.	272	—— between Alexander and		
Batteries at the Cape of Good			Darius —	x.	548
Hope —	xvi.	9	—— of Pharfalia —	x.	744
Battia, King of, his letter to the			—— between Magellan and the		
Pope —	vii.	604	Indians —	xi.	345
Battles of St. Dennis —	i.	132	—— between the British and		
—— of Funen —	i.	142	Spanish in Georgia —	xii.	477
—— of Halmstadt —	i.	145	—— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38
—— of Cochin —	i.	214	—— between two Spanish men-		
—— of Choczim —	i.	218	of-war and a British ship	xiii.	128
—— at Tercera —	i.	838	—— between the Spaniards and		
—— of Edgehill —	ii.	348	Araucanos —	xiv. 198. 200. 204. 207	
—— of Bosworth —	ii.	360	——, naval, with two Turkish		
—— fought near Dunbar	iii.	26	pirates —	xiv.	699
—— of Preston Pans —	iii.	28	—— between the Dutch and Por-		
—— of Pinkie and Carberry-hill	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	tuguese —	xiv.	793
—— of Cullochen —	iii.	78	—— between the Portuguese and		
—— of Bannockburne —	iii.	114	Dutch in Brazil —	xiv.	857
—— of Falkirk —	iii.	115	——, Pococke's description of one	xv.	271
—— in Murrayshire —	iii.	135	—— of Elmahassen —	xv.	460
—— in Strathnavern —	iii.	150	—— in Barbary —	xv.	675
—— at Harald's Field —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— between a British man of		
—— in Caithness —	iii.	153	war and two Turkish —	xvi.	185
—— of Preston —	iii.	181	—— in Congo —	xvi.	231. 262
—— of Loch-Duinard —	iii.	285	—— between the Dutch and		
—— of Strone-Claehan —	iii.	372	Commanians —	xvi.	352
—— of Killicrankie —	iii.	388	—— of the Negroes described	xvi.	412
—— of Fort-Teviot —	iii.	403	—— between a snake and two		
—— of Tippir-Moor —	iii.	410	porcupines —	xvi.	464
—— of Clan-Chatton and Clan-			—— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
Kay —	iii.	413	—— of the Portuguese with the		
—— of Brechin —	iii.	435	Caffrés —	xvi.	706. 711
—— of Flodden-Field —	iii.	487	—— with the Moors	xvi.	728
—— of Hexham —	iii.	493	—— of the Africans —	xvi.	883
—— of seals —	iii.	595	Battoes of the Hudson river	xiii.	579
—— of solan geese —	iii.	701	Battuecas, the district of —	v.	544
—— of the Boyne —	iii.	822	Batturin town —	vii.	500
—— of Almanza —	v.	598	Batu Khan —	ix.	335
—— of Næfels —	v.	654	——, his conquests in Europe	ix.	337
—— of St. James —	v.	697	Batuculla town, Buchanan's de-		
—— of Morat —	v.	828	scription of —	viii.	754
—— of Granfon —	v.	830	Baudelot, M. —	iv.	15
—— of Kolin and Planapi —	vi.	132	Bauer, General —	vi.	725
—— of Prague —	vi.	134	Bauka island —	viii.	449
—— of Narva —	vi.	489	—— natives —	viii.	450
—— of Pultawa —	vi.	490	Baumes les Dames —	iv.	199
—— of Narva, Coxe's account of	vi.	710.	Baumgarten's Perigrinatio (<i>note</i>)	xv.	616
—— between Prince Soliman Che-			Bavaria, court of —	vi.	26
kouh and Sultan Sujah —	viii.	72	——, army of —	vi.	28
—— of Aureng-Zebe at the river			——, police of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eugenes —	viii.	73	——, wars of —	vi.	30
—— of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer	viii.	78	——, finances of —	vi.	31
—— of Kadjoue —	viii.	89. 325	——, towns of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— between the English and			——, agriculture of —	vi.	32
Portuguese at Surat —	viii.	322	——, commerce of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, taxation of —	vi.	33
					Bavaria,

INDEX.

[41]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bavaria, revenue of	vi.	37	Bazaim	xv.	9
—, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bazar of Delhi	viii.	151. 154
—, monks of	vi.	38	— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
—, policy of Austria towards	vi.	58	— of Shiraz	ix.	109. 241
Bavaria, Elector of	vi.	26. 31	— of Lar	ix.	120
Bavarians, description of their body and mind	vi.	33	Bazilbah, triumphal arch	xv.	574
Baveno mount, granite	v.	130	Beachley Passage-house	ii.	582
Baw-geese of Egypt	xv.	340	Beachy Head	i.	803
Bawler-bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	Beacon Hill	ii.	251
Baxias rocks	viii.	387	Beacons of the island Celebes	xi.	58
Baxo, Cape	i.	82	Beaconsfield	ii.	185
Baxos rocks, Brazil	xiv.	870	Beadles of Oxford	ii.	105
Bayberry-bush of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438	Beads, discovery of some ancient	ii.	405
Baydamungulum, town of Mysore	viii.	588	— of the Turks	x.	285
Baydes, Marquis of	xiv.	59	—, trade with the Virginians for	xiii.	58. 64
Baydura, cast, manners and customs	viii.	676	— of the Moors	xv.	766
Bayer, Don Francisco Perez	v.	391	Beake island	xii.	610
Bayert, Major	xiv.	819. 838	Bealozera lake	i.	30
Bayeux cathedral	iv.	150	Beancham city	ix.	653
—, cattle of	iv.	479	Beans of Leicester	ii.	13
Bayjah, see Beja.			—, Molucca	iii.	289
Baykall lake, Bell's description of	vii.	350. 420	— of France	iv.	483
Baylan village	x.	545	— of Japan	vii.	697
Baylon town	v.	562	— of New Holland	xi.	474
Baylur in the Red Sea	xv.	13	— of Virginia	xii. 595. xiii.	32
Baynara town	v.	280	— of Carthage	xiv.	343
Baynard's Castle ward	ii.	66	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	145
Bayonne	v.	303	— of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Young's account of	iv.	122	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
—, trade of	iv.	339	— of Fida	xvi.	504
Baypin island, Hamilton's description of	viii.	380	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Baypore river	viii.	379	Bear Alston, lead and silver mines at	ii.	284
Bayreut city, Pococke's description of	x.	476	Bearbay	i.	72
— river	x.	478	Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Castle	ii.	352
Beys of the Currents	i.	97	Bear-berries, Canadian	xiii.	669
— of Iceland	i.	756. 776	Bear-chace described	i.	151
— of the Orcades	i.	780	Beard, anecdote of one (<i>note</i>)	i.	651
— of Shetland islands	i.	783	— of the bouquetin	v.	795
— of Martyrs in Jona	iii.	295	— of the Persians	ix.	201
— of Naples	v.	60	— of the Arabs	x.	32. 157
— of Cadiz	v.	569. 573	— of the Turks	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Carwar	viii.	362	— of the Jews	x.	158
— of Manila	xi.	80	Bear Forest	ii.	312
— of Amboyna	xi.	251. 285	Bear-hunt in Sweden	i.	145
— of the Islands	xi.	536	— in Canada	xiii.	288
—, Hudson's, described	xii.	362	Bear Inn	ii.	550
— of Heat, Cartier's discovery of	xii.	636. 672	Bearjund village	ix.	308
— of Cheapeake, Smith's description of	xiii.	25	Bearn, waste lands of	iv.	508
—, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Bears, anecdotes of them	i.	58
— St. Paul, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665	—, singular account of	i.	83
—, lead and silver ore in	xiii.	670	—, anecdote of one	i.	88
— of Carthage	xiv.	331	—, difficulty in killing	i.	89. 91, 92
— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	673	—, account of	i.	95. 99
— of Tangiers	xv.	684	—, escape from	i.	100
Bay-tree of Japan	vii.	693	—, desperate battle with	i.	101
— of the Cape	xvi.	57	—, mode of killing	i.	106
			—, attempts of one	i.	108. 110
			—, exploits of	i.	115
			—, combat with a man	i.	117
					Beara,

VOL. XVII.

[F]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bears, their plunder of the Laplanders	i.	176	Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of	xiii.	606
—, formality in the Laplanders' chase of	i.	194	— flesh of them	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trade	xiii.	700
—, a Laplander alone attacks one	i.	369	Beaver-skin trade of Canada	xiii.	282. 369
—, the natural enemy of the Laplanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beaver-tree of America described	xiii.	443
— of Finmark	i.	415	Beawes, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxa	viii.	267
—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Becancourt town	xiii.	632
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bech, Balthazar	i.	443
—, Lapland superstition of	i.	485	Becher, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	132
—, customs respecting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beck, Bishop	ii.	828
— of Spitzbergen	i.	600	Beckvitz, M., his history	vii.	314
— of Iceland	i.	642	Beckowitz, his expedition to the Khéfil	ix.	322
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	100	Bedame valley	x.	307
— in Norway	vi.	370	Bed-chambers of the Laplanders	i.	393
— of the Myfere	viii.	720	—, on living in	iv.	97
— killed by Davis	xii.	187	Bedeiat tribe	xv.	137
— of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii.	31	Bede's account of Jona	iii.	301
— of Bird Island	xii.	629	— account of St. Columbus	iii.	659
— of Canada	xiii.	351. 607	Bedford Cape	xi.	553
—, white	xiii.	352	Bedford, Duke of	ii.	456
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	Bedford Level	ii.	456
—, South American, mode of catching	xiv.	523	Bedford, Lucy Countess of	iii.	460
Bear's flesh	i.	599	Bedfordfordshire county	ii.	8
Bear's Island	xii. 508. 521.	553	Bedlam Hospital	ii.	58
Bear's-root of North America	xiii.	531	Bedouin Arabs	x.	8. 11. 15
Beafemar, a Russian weight	i.	41	—, on their government	x.	84
Beasts of Russia	i.	30	—, religion	x.	97
—, wild, of Finmark	i.	413	—, their manners and customs	x.	131
— of Spitzbergen	i.	578	— their government	x.	133
—, wild, of Scotland (see Animals)	iii.	96	— of the Desert	x.	135
Beaterio in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of Mesopotamia	x.	136
Beatitudes, Mount of	x.	364. 457	— of Syria	x.	137. 388
Beaton, Cardinal	iii.	423	— of Barbary	xv.	654
—, —, his death	iii.	448	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Beaucaire fair	iv.	116	Bedout isle, New Holland	xi.	797
Beauce, Pays de,	iv.	87	Bed-reddin order of dervises	x.	170
Beauchamp family	ii.	350	Beds of the Laplanders	i.	393
Beaufort town, Carolina	xii.	343. 446	— of Finmark	i.	488
Beaumaris town, Anglesea	ii.	626	—, curious, at Berkeley Castle	ii.	244
Beaume, vineyards of	iv.	454	—, Highlanders'	iii.	339
Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	846	— in the Western Isles	iii.	637
Beaupre, Viscount of	xii.	668	— of the Tartars	vii.	29
Beauties of the Island of Staffa	i.	705	—, situation of Moorish	xv.	647
Beauty, the line of,	vi.	227	— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 654
Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	366	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	694
—, manufactures of	iv.	375	— of mountains	ii. 467. iv.	707. 712
Beauvais, Bishop of	iv.	182	— in Derbyshire	ii.	469
Beavers of Finmark	i.	418	— order	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their tails	i.	419	— ancient	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— oil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— veins	ii.	471
— houses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— accidental	ii.	472
—, — mode of building	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— oblique	ii.	473
— of North-America described	xii.	366	— of rivers	xiii.	576
— Lahontan's description of Canadian	xiii.	307. 351	Bedworth, coal-mine near	ii.	358
— of America	xiii. 444. 521. 600		Beeban of Algiers	xv.	544
			Beech-tree at Chantilly	iv.	85
			Beech-trees of North-America	xiii.	524
			BRECKMAN's voyage to Borneo	xi.	96
			Beef, mode of freshening salt	i.	504
					Beef

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Beef of Guinea	xvi.	432	Begum-Sahed, daughter of the	viii.	63. 84. 132
Bee-hives near Casan	vii.	319	Great Mogul	x.	319. 392. 404
Beek town	iv.	123	Behaim, Martin, account of him	xi.	294. 319. 392. 404
Beeldfnyder, Mr., anecdotes	xvi.	521	Behading, machine for	iii.	524
Beer, account of a cask frozen	i.	101	Behachico, Cacique	xii.	77
—, frozen	i.	499	Behedin, Persee commandments to	viii.	565
— of Torneo	i.	304	Behoriaven, anchorage at	i.	761
— of London	ii.	88	Behouden passage	xi.	160
— of England	ii.	145	Beiafi, Mahometan sect	x.	141
— of the Egyptians	xv.	317	Beida town, Browne's account of	xvi.	830
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504	Beiduru village	viii.	753
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— temple	viii.	754
— of Moorja, Bambarra	xvi.	841	Beiluru town	viii.	751. 755
— made of maize	xii.	259	Beinn-a-caillich	iii.	317
— of Persimon apples	xiii.	486	—, views from	iii.	ibid.
Beer, ancient city	x.	337	Beinn-an-air mountain	iii.	280
— journey from Aleppo to x.		381	Bein Vore of Mull	iii.	654
— described	x.	383	Beiris	xv.	110
—, Pococke's account of	x.	536	Beiffons, inscriptions found in	xv.	576
Beer-houses of Vienna	vi.	73	Beit el Fakih, journey from Loheia to x.		33
Beertheba pool	x.	424	— city described	x.	35
Bees, their introduction to America	xiii.	469	—, route to Mocha from	x.	48. 74
— of Brazil	xiv.	738	Beive the Lapland god	i.	458
— of Abyssinia	xv.	84	Beja city, Tunis	xy.	570
— of Egypt	xv.	340	Bejuco bridges of South America	xiv.	529
— of Guinea	xvi.	449	Bejuco fruit of Carthage	xiv.	348
— of Loango	xvi.	559	— twigs	xiv.	421
— on the Niger	xvi.	631	Bekker-el-wash animal	xv.	621
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of			Beladalla	xv.	68
a swarm of	xvi.	900	Belalcazar's conquest of Popayan	xiv.	482
Beetles of Japan	vii.	704	Bel Arrab, Imam	x.	110
— of America	xiii.	433. 505. 507. 542	Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	788
— of Barbary	xv.	632	Beled-en-Nassara	x.	18
— of the Cape	xvi.	18	Belem river	xii.	135
Beet-root of Paris	iv.	48	— fate of Colon's colony there	xii.	142
— of America	xiii.	435	Belfast, described by Mr. Young	iii.	825
Befort, riots at	iv.	199	Belfie, Abraham Bey	xv.	393
Beg of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	137	Belford mansion	iii.	30
Begdelies	x.	382. 538	Belfry in Quicattan	xiii.	816
— of Syria	x.	572	Belgeritta village	v.	991
Beg de Rienx	iv.	118	Belgia, Nova	xii.	349
— manufactures	iv.	373	Belgrade	vii.	509
Beggars, Dutch party styled	i.	134	—, Blount's description of	x.	225
—, Lapland	i.	297	Bel-haven, Virginia	xiii.	720
— at Idington	ii.	178	Belhad-el-Kobail	x.	95
— in Paris	iv.	7	Bellamont, Earl of, in New England	xii.	403
— account of a Spanish	v.	413	Bellano town, chasm and bridge of	v.	893
— of Bavaria	vi.	28	Bell castle	iii.	215
— of Cologne	vi.	271	Belleek waterfall	iii.	828
—, sturdy, of Nankin	vii.	250	Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards	v.	623. 629
—, Kempfer's account of Ja-			Belleisle, Young's account of	iii.	828. iv. 154
panese	vii.	788	Belleisle, America	xii.	670
—, religious, in Hindostan	viii.	182	Belleisle's, Duke de, silk culture at		
— in Mocha	viii.	280	Bizy	iv.	463
—, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	395	Bellelay abbey	v.	708
Beggars-bush, Virginia	xiii.	151	— academy	v.	ibid.
Beglerbegs, Persia, office and power	ix.	216	Bellerica attacked by the Indians	xii.	408
Begmeder province	xv.	43	Bellevue, Southampton	ii.	305
Beguins, society of	i.	133	Bellin's map of Iceland	i.	748
Begum-Sahab's Caravanera at Delhi	viii.	166	— Essai sur les Iles Britannique	i.	779

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bellin's account of the Orcades	i.	779	Bender Kigk principality	x.	137
Bellinzone town	v.	987	Bendidas, anecdotes of his wife	viii.	176
— history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
— government	v.	988	Bendoran mountains	iii.	368
Bellifarius in Scio	x.	626	Beneclify	x.	557
Bellmount convent	x.	318	Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	261
Bellomont, Robert de	ii.	362	Benedictines of Bavaria	vi.	29
Bellonde, M. de	iv.	199	Benefactions to the Virginian colony	xiii.	127. 142
Bellows, smiths', of the Mandingoes	xvi.	881	Benefices, nomination to, in Spain	v.	402
Bells, Dutch fond of them	i.	133	— of Zuric	v.	667
— of St. Paul's church	ii.	522	— of Wurtzburg and Bam-		
—, the holy	v.	508	berg	vi.	237
—, the largest in the world at			— of Denmark	vi.	313
Moscow	vi.	594	Benevise town	xv.	222
—, account of one at Novogorod	vi.	654	Benevenish mountain	iii.	100
— of Nankin	vii.	248	Bengal, Bernier's account of trans-		
— of Moscow, Bell's account of	vii.	276	actions at	viii.	123
—, Balbi's account of a curious	ix.	401	—, its fertility, riches, and		
— of Calote, a legend	xiv.	486	beauty	viii.	134. 226
— of Seville	xvi.	187	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	409
BELL's travels in Asia	vii. 271	516	—, Franklin's tour from, to		
Belludge tribe of Arabs	x.	126	Perfia	ix.	231
Bellulca, curious church at	x.	308	—, Fitch's description of	ix.	414
Belluru town	viii.	697	—, Dutch factories in	xi.	205
Belly Duff	iii.	440	Bengala province, Marco Polo's		
Belmont mansion	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	description of	vii.	146
Belon's account of Troy	ix.	8	Bengala, King of, his wars	vii.	145
Belozerkoff town described	vii.	502	Bengalian, miraculous longevity of		
Belpberg, strata of	v.	874	one	xvi.	736
Belt, the Great, passage across	vi.	339	Bengo river, Battel's adventures		
—, passage of the Little	vi.	343	at	xvi.	328
—, passage of, over the ice	vi.	487	Bengore, history of Adam Morn-		
Belt of the Pyrenees	iv.	717. 720	ing of	iii.	890
Beltien, the rural sacrifice	iii.	49	Bengtson, Mr.	xiii.	492
— of the Western Isles	iii.	608	Benguela town	xvi.	155
Belts, Lapland	i.	386	— kingdom described	xvi.	210
Belur Tag mountains	ix.	378	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322
Belus river	x.	446	Bengworth	ii.	204
Belus, King of Orkney	iii.	689. 740	Ben Hattar, Moses	xv.	446. 488
Belvedere, James river	xiii.	709	Beni, meaning of the term	xv.	503
Belvedere garden of Vienna	vi.	96	Beni Abbes mountains	xv.	544
— gallery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beni Halal Arabs	x.	97
Belvidere's, Lord, house	iii.	816	Benimamet village	v.	608
Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna	v.	80	Benimfar, battle at	xv.	271
Ben village, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	640	Benin kingdom described	xvi.	519
Benahoare, see Palma Island.			— city	xvi.	533
Benaiana described	xi.	358	Benin, King of, his revenue	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Benalhaffar, antiquities there	xv.	181	—, — court of	xvi.	535
Benares, studies of the Indians at	viii.	186	Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm		
— city, Hamilton's descrip-			at Villamagna	iv.	584
tion of	viii.	414	Beni Rashid tribe	xv.	528
—, Fitch's description of	ix.	412	Benjamin, the gum, of Siam	ix.	604
Benbecula island, Martin's account of	iii.	600	BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his		
Ben-bigger, battle of	iii.	290	travels from Spain to China	vii.	2—21
Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him	xii.	421	—, observa-		
Bencoek fort	viii.	469. 471	tions on	vii.	20
Bencoolen, Hamilton's descrip-			Ben Lomond	iii.	108. 249
tion of	viii.	447	Benfalten, the Japanese goddess	vii.	735
Bencowle, Algiers	xv.	547	Benfalem custom of wooing	xv.	429. 452
Bendala, Browne's account of	xvi.	833	Ben Saphat the Jew	xv.	447
Bender, Bell's account of	vii.	505	Benshi, the Highland	iii.	91
			Bentang-		

INDEX.

[45]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bentang-tree of Taffara	xvi.	859	Bergman, Professor, on volcanoes	i.	623
Benten-tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636	—, Von Troil's letters to	i.	628. 686. 689. 691. 698
Bentinck's account of the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561	—, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	718
— account of Urjenz	ix.	326	—, experiments on basalt	iii.	901
— description of the Turk. mans	ix.	328	—, on lava (<i>note</i>)	iii.	908. v. 21
Bentley village	ii.	313	— on Vesuvian garnets	v.	196
— mansion	ii.	384	— on zeolites	v.	209
Benwel, inscription near	iii.	497	Bergoo, Browne's account of	xvi.	833. 835
Ben-y-glo mountain	iii.	54	—, route from, to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838
Benyowski, Baron d'Aladar de, his life and adventures	xvi.	779—794	Bergopzoomer the actor	vi.	90
Benzoard island	xi.	830	Bergues, sluice of	i.	802
Benzon's history of the New World	xi.	413	Berian town	ix.	94
Beofca, cultivation at	iv.	657	Beringel, Francisco, anecdotes of him	xiv.	743. 752. 764
Beoufe valley	iv.	712	Berinsay island	iii.	579
Bera province	xi.	235	Berkeley castle	ii.	241
Beradel Water	iii.	807	— family	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berangieh, antiquities at	xv.	222	— history of	ii.	242
Berazgoon	ix.	238	Berkeley, Bishop	xii.	270
Berbe animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	Berkley, Dean, anecdotes of him	xiii.	740
Berbeno, massacre of the protestants at	v.	922	Berkley, Earl, Windhus's dedication to him	xv.	442
Berberines in Cairo	xv.	194	Berkley, Lord	xii.	353
Berbi village	xv.	233. 269	Berkley, Sir William	xii.	238
Berbiche river	xii.	291	Berkshire county	ii.	6
Berbier cape	x.	704	—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berbis of the Said in Egypt	xv.	808	—, White Horse vale of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berchem's, M. Van, account of the bouquinet	v.	795	Berlin city	vi.	172
Berchtolfgaden, marquifate	vi.	57	—, garrison of	vi.	173
Berebbers of Barbary	xv.	443	—, inhabitants of	vi.	174
Berenfort road	i.	82	—, science and literature of	vi.	198
Berenger, Abbé	iv.	219	—, religion of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on silk culture	iv.	465	Bermondsfey monastery	ii.	87
Berenger, the reformer	vi.	165	Bermuda islands	xii.	234
Bergamo, Young's account of	iv.	246	—, discovery and first settlement of	xii.	264
—, price of land near	iv.	560	—, productions of	xii.	267
—, irrigation of	iv.	574	—, New, Virginia	xiii.	110
—, sheep of	iv.	586	—, Smith's history of	xiii.	171
—, course of crops in	iv.	589	Bermudian potatoes of America	xiii.	435. 581
—, silk culture of	iv.	604	Bern town	v.	847
—, implements and tillage of	iv.	616	— cathedral	v.	848
—, manufactures and commerce of	iv.	639	—, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, prices of various things at	iv.	650	—, trade of	v.	849
Bergara, school at	v.	308	—, hospitals of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bergeres, M. des	xiii.	294. 304	—, prisons of	v.	850
Berghen, archives of	i.	181	—, library of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, anchorage at	i.	760	—, government of	v.	851
—, Kerguelen's description of	i.	764	—, militia of	v.	856
—, churches of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its exterior state	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, often burnt	i.	765	—, account of the Alps as seen from	v.	874
—, inhabitants of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernard, Cape, Goree	xvi.	639
—, religion of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him	viii.	164
—, manners and customs in	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernardines, the	ii.	315
—, women of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernat, Father du	xv.	2
—, garrison of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernay wine	iv.	83
—, commerce of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			Bernay
—, regue trade of	i.	766			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bernay town — — —	iv.	163	Betancourt, M. — — —	v.	631
Bernera isles — — —	iii.	579. 588	Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein — — —	ix.	519
—, phenomena of the tides at — — —	iii.	589	— in Siam — — —	ix.	608
Bernier isle — — —	xi.	787	Betel-nut of Bangalore — — —	viii.	628
BERNIER's account of Tibet — — —	vii.	546	— of Siam — — —	ix.	607
— voyage to the East Indies — — —	viii.	57—234	— of Tonquin — — —	ix.	661
Bernighiana island, Benyowski's ad- ventures at — — —	xvi.	782	— of Cochinchina — — —	ix.	777
Bernon, Sieur Samuel — — —	xiii.	362	— of Mindanao — — —	xi.	7
Bernouilli cape — — —	xi.	883	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea — — —	xvi.	462
Bernouilli family — — —	v.	695	Bethalimenes of Madagascar — — —	xvi.	770
Bernouilli, M., Haller a pupil of — — —	v.	859	—, their war with the Antavarres and Manivoulese — — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bernsdorf, Count — — —	vi.	299. 322	Bethancourt, Jean de — — —	xi.	748
Beroes, zoophytes, described — — —	xi.	759	Bethany, Maundrell's account of — — —	x.	345. 427
Beronic port — — —	xv.	236. 278	Bethedem — — —	x.	452
Beroot river — — —	x.	324	Bethel, Jacob's — — —	x.	337. 443
— city — — —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bethesda Pool — — —	x.	360. 417
— churches — — —	x.	325	Bethgeleert, North Wales — — —	ii.	630
Berreio, Don Antonio de — — —	xii.	205	Bethlehem Ephrata described — — —	x.	349
Berri province — — —	iv.	89	—, Pococke's ac- count of — — —	x.	436
Berries of the saffraas-trees — — —	xiii.	424	Bethlehem order of monks — — —	xiv.	444. 569
Berry province, soil of — — —	iv.	306	Bethphage, Pococke's description of — — —	x.	427
— vineyards — — —	iv.	442	Beths of Hindostan — — —	viii.	183
— cattle — — —	iv.	472	Bethsaida, Pococke's description of — — —	x.	458
—, culture of chestnuts in — — —	iv.	487	Bethsaon village — — —	x.	431
—, — walnuts in — — —	iv.	504	Bethulia mount, Pococke's account of — — —	x.	364. 438
—, waste lands of — — —	iv.	507	Bethune, M. de, account of him — — —	i.	215
—, tillage and laying of land in — — —	iv.	534	Betie of Madagascar — — —	xvi.	771
—, implements of husbandry — — —	iv.	540	Betleackee town, Hamilton's de- scription of — — —	viii.	276
Berry, Sir John — — —	xii.	303	Betta Curubaru, cast, described — — —	viii.	707
Berfeman's hatchet — — —	i.	328	Bettifa village — — —	x.	442
Bertha, the ancient — — —	iii.	411	Bettoni's, Count Carlo, account of the silk-worm — — —	iv.	605
Berthollet island — — —	xi.	821, 822	Bever town — — —	v.	902
Bertius on the origin of the Americans — — —	xiv.	108	Beviex, salt-works of — — —	v.	810
Bertolini's, Sig., course of crops — — —	iv.	591	Bevio republic — — —	v.	901
Beru the Indian — — —	xiv.	131. 155	Bevis mount — — —	ii.	305
Berwick, Pennant's description of — — —	iii.	23	Bewley river — — —	iii.	80. 137
— castle — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bex town — — —	v.	810
— convents — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— larch — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— church — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— salt-works — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berwick, Marshal — — —	v.	598	Bexigos, disease in Brazil — — —	xiv.	737
Berwyn mountains — — —	ii.	636	Bey of Tunis described — — —	xv.	387
Berytus, the ancient — — —	x.	324	Beyda, Dar, Morocco — — —	xv.	701
Berytus city, see Bayreut.			Beys of Egypt — — —	xv.	304
Berze village — — —	x.	510	—, anecdotes of them — — —	xv.	314
Besançon, Young's account of — — —	iv.	200	Beza, Theodore — — —	v.	884
—, vineyards of — — —	iv.	452	Bezetha of Jerusalem — — —	x.	420
Beshicktafh — — —	x.	731	Beziers — — —	iv.	114
Besh-Tash obelisk — — —	x.	720	—, curious organ at — — —	xvi.	191
Bessefedi — — —	i.	629	Bezoar stone in cows — — —	vii.	255
Besford — — —	ii.	447	—, the Persian — — —	ix.	182
Bessie Bell and Mary Gray — — —	iii.	413	— of the Siamese porcupine — — —	ix.	624
Bessus's murder of Darius — — —	ix.	160	— of Borneo — — —	xi.	142
Bett, Mr., account of him — — —	viii.	364	— of Chili — — —	xiv.	84
Bett's Blessing island — — —	xii.	550	— of Cuyo — — —	xiv.	85
Bett's Bulwark, Frobisher's trait — — —	xii.	527	— of Benguela — — —	xvi.	212
Bethuchef, Chancellor (<i>note</i>) — — —	vi.	768			
BETAGH's account of Peru — — —	xiv.	I			
Betancour, John de, his expedition to the Canary islands — — —	xvi.	809—815			

INDEX.

[47]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bhadri river	viii.	772	Bilboa, Bourgoanne's account of	v.	304
Bhairawa Dévaru, the idol	viii.	709	— trade	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bhawani river	viii.	722	— harbour	v.	305
Bheri cast, manners and customs of	viii.	645. 662. 674.	—, wool exported from	v.	329
Bhidi-caray village	viii.	670	Biledulgerid	xv.	511
Bhivanikudal	viii.	720	Bill of the Preacher bird	xiv.	345
Bianco cape	x.	588	Billeur shrub	xvi.	652
Bianes, Dutch factory at	viii.	171	Billets, magical Arabian	x.	172
Biban-el-Meluke	xv.	245	Billingen, minerals of	vi.	388
Bibeh town	xv.	222	Billingfgate ward	ii.	54
Bibian mount	xv.	225	— wharfs	ii.	55
Bibikof, General	vi.	801	— market	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bible in verfe	i.	679	Bills, royal, of Spain	v.	429
— of Japan	vii.	753. 789	Bily-Mugga weavers	viii.	681
— of the Banians, extracts from it	viii.	537	Bima island	ix.	423
— of the Perfecs	viii.	564	Bima state	xi.	231
— translated into Mohock	xii.	413	Bimlipatam, factory at	viii.	400
—, reverence of the Virginians for it	xii.	605. xiii. 14	Bimstead	ii.	698
—, Ezra's manuscript	xv.	186	Bischoffer	iii.	514
Bible-history known to the Mahometan Negroes	xvi.	892	Bingen, village-festival at	vi.	259
Bibliotheca Medicinæ, Haller's	v.	865	— city	vi.	261
Biby of Cananore	viii.	745	Bingham Well, Buxton	ii.	409
Bicar of India	vii.	219	Bingo, province of Japan	vii.	665. 805. 817
Bidassoa river	v.	303	Binni village	xvi.	856
Biddeford, situation of	ii.	27	Bistingala town	xvi.	906
— bridge	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Biobi snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
— harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bio-bio Indians	xiv.	20. 687
— trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— river	xiv.	56. 193. 669
Bidsen, province of Japan	vii.	665	Biography of Haller	v.	856—870
Bidyal town	ix.	43	— of Huldric Campel	v.	907
Bielgorod of Moscow	vi.	582	— of Guler	v.	956
Bielke, Baron Sten Charles	xiii.	374	— of Sprecher	v.	957
Biencourt, M.	xii.	279	— of John de Travers	v.	982
Bienne town	v.	708	— of Bishop Isief	vi.	216
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Christian Oeder	vi.	319
— language	v.	709	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
— annexation to France (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Christian II.	vi.	341
— lake, Rousseau's residence in St. Peter's of	v.	825	— of Gustavus III.	vi.	408
Bieftadt	i.	270	— of Muller the historian	vi.	585
Bifeche island	xvi.	613	— of the patriarch Nicon	vi.	605
Bigland's Gloucestershire	ii.	244	— of the Czar supposed to be Demetrius	vi.	625
Bigname, Signore	iv.	245	— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
—, his residence	iv.	263	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
—, farm	iv.	556	— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	783
—, his observations on the irrigation of Italy	iv.	573	— of Marshal Munic	vi.	796
—, his vines	iv.	614	— of General Suwarof (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803
Bignon, Abbot	iv.	26	— of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Bigorne's account of Madagascar	xvi.	767	— of Martin Behaim	xi.	404
— adventures in Foule-point	xvi.	773. 777	— of Admiral Colon	xii.	1
Bigorre, waste lands of	iv.	507	— of Dr. Shaw	xv.	499
Bigotry in Bavaria	vi.	35	— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski	xvi.	779—794
Bigige pillar	xv.	213	— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
Bikiere, see Aboukir.			— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
Bikunis of Japan	vii.	788	— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	783
Bilberne palace at Constantineple	vii.	5	— of Marshal Munic	vi.	796
Bilberries of America	xiii.	534	— of General Suwarof (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803
			— of Marco Polo	vii.	102
			— of Martin Behaim	xi.	404
			— of Admiral Colon	xii.	1
			— of Dr. Shaw	xv.	499
			— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski	xvi.	779—794
			Bionafay village	iv.	679
			— glacier	iv.	680
			Bionnay village	iv.	679
			Biorkholm island	i.	276
			Biorning bay	vi.	364
			Bipsberg mines	vi.	459
			— galleries	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Bir town	ix.	121
					Birch,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birch, use of the bark of —	i.	237	Birds of Nofs-holm —	iii.	791
— forests in Sweden —	i.	270	— of Mount Etna —	v.	90
— of Nordland —	i.	361	— of Lipari —	v.	249
— of Iceland —	i.	640	— of Stromboli —	v.	253
—, uses of Scotch —	iii.	58	—, M. Sprungli's collection of		
— trees of Norway, their vari-			Swiss —	v.	87c
ous uses —	vi.	361	— fishing, in China —	vii.	254
— trees of Canada —	xiii.	360	— of Astracan —	vii.	283
— bark canoes of Canada —	xiii.	269. 361	— of Siberia —	vii.	328
Bircholto, Jerome, his journey to			— of Tongusky river —	vii.	423
Lapland —	i.	198	— of Japan —	vii.	702
Birchover, rocking stones at —	ii.	378	— of Bassora —	viii.	290
Bird-catchers, instructions to —	i.	161	— of Tatta —	viii.	307
Bird-child of Chili —	xiv.	676	— of Surat —	viii.	321
Birdibek Khan, history of —	ix.	336	— of Oriza —	viii.	401
Bird island —	iii. 291. xi.	476	— of Java —	viii.	453
—, Cartier's description of —	xii.	629. 641	— of Siam —	viii.	475
Bird island, Gambia —	xvi.	633	— of Persia —	ix.	185
Birds at Cape Cant —	i.	118	— of the Ganges —	ix.	411
— of Lapland —	i.	196	— of Siam —	ix.	624
— met at sea —	i.	261	— of Paradise —	ix.	625
— of the north —	i.	287	— of Arabia —	x.	186
— of Finmark —	i. 413. 423.	426	— of Syria —	x.	572
—, lucky —	i.	486	— of Candia —	x.	618
— of Greenland —	i.	505	— of Mindanao —	xi.	9
— of Spitsbergen —	i.	579	— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
— of Iceland —	i.	665	— of the Bashee islands —	xi.	47
—, immense numbers of —	i. <i>ibid.</i>	749.	— of Borneo —	xi.	109
— of England —	ii.	156	— of the Cape of Good Hope —	xi.	151
— of Scotland —	ii.	168	— of St. Helena —	xi.	154
— of the Isle of Wight —	ii.	687	— of Ascension —	xi.	157
—, on confining, in cages —	ii.	692	— of the Molucca islands —	xi.	372
— of the Lincoln fens —	iii.	7	—, mon-		
— of Flamborough Head —	iii.	10	strous —	xi.	377
— of the Farn islands —	iii.	22	— of New Holland —	xi.	465. 475
— of Bass island —	iii.	27	— of New Guinea —	xi.	477
— of Loch Leven —	iii.	37	— of Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
— of Loch Tay —	iii.	43	— of Otaheite —	xi.	517
— of the Grampian Hills —	iii.	57	— of the Society Isles —	xi.	530
— of Dungsby bay —	iii.	88	— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
— of Murrayshire —	iii.	137	— of New South Wales —	xi.	555
— of Westmoreland —	iii.	190	— of the Friendly Isles —	xi.	592
— of Ailfa —	iii.	267	— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	642
— of Gigha —	iii.	271	— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
— of Bird island —	iii.	292	— of the Sandwich islands —	xi.	730
— of Jona —	iii.	294	— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	845
— of Rum —	iii.	313	— of Preservation island —	xi.	896
— of Perthshire —	iii.	373	— met at sea by Colon —	xii.	28
— of the Isle of Lewis —	iii.	576	— of Virginia —	xii.	240
— of Lingay isle —	iii.	597	— of New England —	xii.	257
— of the Isle of Skie —	iii.	625	— of the Bermudas —	xii.	268
— of Fladda isle —	iii.	628	— of Maryland —	xii.	309
— of St. Kilda —	iii.	664. 701	— of Pennsylvania —	xii.	383
— of Orkney —	iii.	688. 759	— of Frobisher's strait —	xii.	559
— of Shetland —	iii.	694	— of Virginia —	xii. 601. xiii.	31
— of Stack Ly —	iii.	707	— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	173
— of Boreria isle —	iii.	708	— of New England —	xiii.	220
— of Stack Narmin —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Canada —	xiii.	352
— of Orkney isles —	iii.	744	— met with in a voyage to		
— of Shetland —	iii.	771	America —	xiii.	384
			Birds		

INDEX.

[49]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birds of America — —	xiii.	444	Birmans, funerals — —	ix.	497
—, the humming — —	xiii.	445	— arms — —	ix.	500
—, decrease of American	xiii. 469.	525.	— food — —	ix.	501
— of Vera Cruz — —	xiii.	780	— general character	ix.	504
— of Chili — —	xiv.	76	— language — —	ix.	509
— of Magellan strait —	xiv.	96	Birmingham, iron-works at —	ii.	31
— of the Amazon — —	xiv.	247	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	548
— of Peru — —	xiv.	278	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— of Carthagena — —	xiv.	345	Birnam wood — —	iii.	41. 442
— of Panama — —	xiv.	372	Biron, Ernest John, Coxe's ac-		
— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	532	count of him — —	vi.	716
—, Guano, of Lima — —	xiv.	603	Birra town described — —	ix.	406
— of Chili — —	xiv.	671	Birra Chuki cataract — —	viii.	714
— of Brazil — —	xiv.	718	Birs, river, battle of — —	v.	698
— of Abyssinia — —	xv.	24	Birfa palace — —	iii.	748
— of Dar-Fur — —	xv.	142	Biru town, Peru — —	xiv.	561
— of the Catacombs near Cairo	xv. 205.	209	Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feast	vii.	132
— of Mount Sinai — —	xv.	293	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14
— of Egypt — —	xv.	339	— cere-		
— of Barbary — —	xv.	629	mony of weighing him then	viii.	37. 162
— of Morocco — —	xv.	708	— ceremonies at Cassangi	xvi.	177. 243
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 16. 67. 74.	124	Births, five extraordinary — —	ii.	458
— of Brazil — —	xvi.	205	—, proportion of, to deaths in		
— of Congo — —	xvi. 250.	334	France — —	iv.	317
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 433.	443	— in eastern countries — —	x.	151
— of Fida — —	xvi.	503	—, the first European, in Vir-		
— of Benin — —	xvi.	533	ginia — —	xii. 614.	xiii. 17
— of Loango, Caongo, &c.	xvi. 555.	559	—, singular, in Ethiopia	xvi.	266
— of Senegal — —	xvi. 617. 623.	649.	Bisapor town — —	ix.	409
— of Sofala — —	xvi.	699	Bisayas of the Philippines — —	xi.	72
— of Madagascar — —	xvi.	743	Biscara town — —	xv.	554
Bird's nests, trade of them, in Siam	ix.	603	Biscaris, Count, his plantations on		
— of Tonquin — —	ix. 661.	727	lava — —	v.	65
— of Cochín-China — —	ix.	778	Biscay, roads of — —	v.	303
— in Borneo — —	xi.	141	— government — —	v.	ibid.
Bir-el-Affab — —	x.	68	— privileges — —	v.	304
Bir-el-Malha — —	xv. 111.	137	— inhabitants — —	v.	ibid.
Bir-el-Suez — —	x. 4. 388.	404.	— harbours — —	v.	305
Birger's code of laws — —	vi.	521	— liberties — —	v.	307
Birke, near Cairo — —	xv.	276	— coasting and foreign trade	v.	469
Birman empire, Hamilton's de-			Biscayans, De Chafte's account of		
scription — —	viii.	421	them — —	i.	849
— religion — —	ix.	490	—, exclamation of one	i.	850
— laws — —	ix.	492	—, character of them	v.	306
— population — —	ix.	498	—, their patriotism	v.	308
— revenues — —	ix.	ibid.	Biscay bay, waves — —	xiii.	378
— military — —	ix.	499	Bisharin Arabs — —	xvi.	830
— climate — —	ix.	501	Bishbeth river — —	xv.	534
— soil, produce,			Bishop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock	i.	814
and trade — —	ix.	502	Bishopricks in Murrayshire	iii.	129
— extent — —	ix.	510	— of Brechin — —	iii.	434
— on the British			— of Coire — —	v.	949
trade with it — —	ix.	565	— of Peru — —	xiv.	611
—, its importance	ix.	568	— in the audience of		
Birmans, described — —	ix. 431.	433.	Charcas — —	xiv.	629
— religion — —	ix.	490	Bishops of Iceland — —	i.	649
— laws — —	ix.	492	— of Murrayshire — —	iii.	129
— dress — —	ix.	495	— in Jona — —	iii.	301
— resemble the Chinese	ix.	496	— of Durham — —	iii.	511
— marriages — —	ix.	497	— in Paris — —	iv.	6
			— of Basle — —	v.	693. 700

VOL. XVII.

[G]

Bishops

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bishops of the Maronites	x.	293	Blacksmith's epitaph	ii.	538
Bishop's Aukland town	iii.	513	Blacksmiths of Mindanao	xi.	13
Bishop's castle	ii.	640	——, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Bishop's Court, Isle of Man	ii.	808	Black-stone of Cada-hully quarry	viii.	696. 768
Bishopdale	iii.	518	——, see Toad-stone		
Bishop's dale waterfall	ii.	432	Blackstone on abolishing capital		
Bishopgate, the gate described	ii.	42	punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	806
ward	ii.	50	Black-stone-edge	iii.	525
Bishop's palace in Jona	iii.	302	Black town, Madras	viii.	395
Bishop's-wood furnace	ii.	224	Blackwall, Middlesex	i.	11
Bissy, Young's account of	iv.	164	Blackwell-hall, London	ii.	58
Bites of serpents, on curing	x.	170	Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from		
Bithynia, Pococke's account of	x.	666	one	iii.	314
Bitaju, province of Japan	vii.	665	——, divination by it in Tar-		
Bitumen of Baffora	viii.	294	tary	vii.	65. 99. ix. 390
of the Dead Sea	x. 348. 429.	432	Bladud, King	ii.	250
of Paramatta	xi.	937	Blagge, Admiral	xii.	313
used in the Egyptian mum-			Blair parish	iii.	385
mies	xv.	356	——, antiquities in	iii.	386
of Egypt	xv.	816. 837	Blairgown, antiquities near	iii.	561
Bivernius's works in the Ladin			Blair's Cabin	v.	781
language	v.	984	Blake's, Misa, history	iv.	195
Bizacium, coast of the ancient	xv.	578	Blanc, Mont, Saussure's attempts to		
——, inland parts described	v.	585	attain the summit	iv.	677. 687
Bize, vent de, of Provence	iv.	315	——, prospects from the		
Bizerta city, Tunis	xv.	558	summit	iv.	691
Bizy, silk culture at	iv.	463	—— shape	iv.	705
Bjorn Herjulfson's voyages and dis-			—— Coxe's account	v.	778
coveries	i.	669	—— height	v.	779
Blaar, Captain	xiv.	762. 767	—— various attempts to		
Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia	xiii.	407	reach the summit	v.	786
Blackbirds, shining, of America	xiii.	470. 526	——, expedition of James		
of Fayal	xvi.	673	Balma and Dr. Paccard	v.	787
Blackburne, John, Esq. of Orford	iii.	178	——, Saussure's ascent and		
Black castle	iii.	385	observations on	v.	788
Black cape	i.	82. 118	Blanca island	xii.	621
Black forest, Germany, route through			Blanco cape, America	xiv. i.	390. 642. 725
it	v.	641. vi. 12	Blanco cape, Africa	xv.	558
—— inhabitants	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Blanc Sablon Isles	xii.	671
Black-gang Chine	ii.	677	Blanda of Iceland	i.	657
Black island	i.	84	Blandford town	ii.	299
Black-lead of Borrowdale	iii.	194	Blanket trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Black-meal levy	iii.	350	Blankill coin	xv.	459
Blackmoor	ii.	16	Blantyre priory	iii.	234
Blackness castle	iii.	459	Blasfay, M. de	iv.	153
Blacknore forest	ii.	4	Blasts, hot, dreadful effects in Persia	viii.	298
Black point	i.	547	—— in Lar	ix.	120
Black river, America	xiv.	236	—— of Van Diemen's land	xi.	853
——, its connection with the			—— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 926
Oronooco	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i> 499	Blauenberg, glacier	v.	750
Black river, Senegal	xvi.	902	Blaw on the tides among the Ork-		
Black rock fishery	xiii.	231	nies	v.	801
Black Sea, rise of the Russian fleet			—— on etymology	v.	804
on it	vi.	689	—— on Caithness	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— Russian trade	vi.	884	Bleachery at Flors	i.	346
—— harbours	vi.	885	—— of Montrose	iii.	427
——, intercourse between it			—— of Mr. Sinclair	iii.	826
and the Mediterranean	vi.	890	—— of Appenzel	v.	650
—— observations on it	ix.	161	Bledlow village	ii.	338
——, countries round	ix. 165. x.	702	Bleeda city, Algiers	xv.	533
Blackshield's village	iii.	478	Blege fish	i.	440

INDEX.

[51]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bleking province — —	vi.	377	Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon	xvi.	511
Blenheim palace — —	ii.	193	——, of Africa —	xvi.	629
—— park — — —	ii.	194	Boat-bridges of Hindostan	viii.	205
Blerchen of Mentz — —	vi.	251	Boati tree — — —	xi.	254
Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in			Boatmen of Skie — —	iii.	319
Owhyhee — — —	xi.	715	——, Birman — — —	ix.	461
Blights, causes of — — —	i.	355	——, prejudices of — —	ix.	562
Blind Harry — — —	iii.	429	Boats, their convenience in Holland	i.	135
Blinisbury hill — — —	ii.	339	——, description of the Lapland	i.	156. 188
Blifters from cold — — —	i.	504	——, management of Lapland	i.	235. 279. 359
——, mode of curing — —	i.	ibid.	—— of Iceland — — —	i.	661
Blober fruit described — —	i.	285	—— of Greenland — —	i.	790
——, the northern — — —	i.	305	—— of London — — —	ii.	89
Blockhoufes of the Virginian colony	xiii.	94	—— of the Scilly Ifles — —	ii.	748
Block-tin — — —	ii.	275	——, appearance of a fleet of		
Blois town — — —	iv.	130	fifhing — — —	iii.	347
—— caftle — — —	iv.	ibid.	—— of Newcastle — — —	iii.	501
——, manufactures of — —	iv.	375	—— of the ifland of St. Kilda	iii.	722
——, vineyards of — — —	iv.	445	—— of Stromboli — — —	v.	252
Blomfield Barradel, Mr. — —	xii.	475	—— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	257
Blood of the rein-deer a cure for			—— of Rovigno — — —	v.	272
the fcurvy — — —	i.	601	—— of the Volga — — —	vi.	645
——, charm to ftop — — —	iii.	763	—— on the canal of Vifhnei-Vo-		
——, effects of feeling, on the			lofhok — — —	vi.	897
Banjareens — — —	xi.	128	——, fumptuous Chinefe — —	vii.	251
——, treaties ratified with —	xi.	335. 350	—— for carrying falt at Solikamsky	vii.	321
Blood-root of America — —	xiii.	543	——, the Japanefe whale — —	vii.	705
Blood of the Swifs, the wine —	v.	699	—— of Japan, description of them	vii.	770
Bloody bay — — —	iii.	351	—— on the Euphratea — —	viii.	294
Bloody Point, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	498. 524	—— on the Indus — — —	viii.	307
Bloffoms of the American trees	xiii.	556	—— on the Yellow River — —	viii.	509
BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant	x.	222	—— on the Cavery in Myfore	viii.	712
Blower-fifh of Japan — — —	vii.	707	—— at Ferhabad — — —	ix.	53
Blowing-horns of the Negroes on			—— of Cofmi — — —	ix.	399
the Gold Coaft — — —	xvi.	393	——, Dian — — —	ix.	ibid.
Blubber, animated fea — — —	xiii.	381	——, Birman, described — —	ix.	428. 455
Blue-bird of America — — —	xiii.	525	—— of war of the Birmans — —	ix.	500. 552
Blue-coat fchool — — —	ii.	517	—— of the Siamefe — — —	ix.	581
Blue mountain — — —	xi.	162	—— of war of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	794
Blue mountains of New South			—— on the Euphrates — — —	x.	383
Wales — — —	xi.	913. 928. 934	—— of Mindanao — — —	xi.	15
Blue mountains of America —	xiii.	419. 721. 724	—— of the Bathee Iflands — —	xi.	48
Blue fea — — —	ix.	387	—— of Boutou Ifland — — —	xi.	60
Bluet berries of Canada — —	xiii.	361	—— of Manilla — — —	xi.	83
Blue tint of the fky on Mout			——, flying, of Borneo — — —	xi.	124
Blanc — — —	v.	786	—— of the Ladrones — — —	xi.	325
Bluff-point, New Holland — —	xi.	469	—— of Garret Dennis Ifle — —	xi.	486
Blumlis Alp mountain — — —	v.	876	—— in Otaheite — — —	xi.	521
Bluubaer, the bear fond of — —	i.	415	—— in New Zealand — — —	xi.	542
Bnia ifle — — —	iii.	629	—— of New South Wales — —	xi.	546
Bnicarlo town — — —	v.	612	—— of the Friendly Ifles — —	xi.	593. 695
Boad plain — — —	xv.	43	—— of Watteoo Ifland — — —	xi.	652
Boadicea's victory — — —	ii.	459	—— of the Virginians — — —	xii.	227. 567. xiii. 36
Boadjoos described — — —	xi.	229	——, feal-fkin — — —	xii.	493
Boan water — — —	iii.	102	—— in Frobisher Strait — —	xii.	500. 501. 557
Boarding-fchools, Englifh — —	ii.	517	——, fifhing, of the Dutch — —	xiii.	232
Boars of St. Andrew's — — —	iii.	447	——, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
——, wild, of Siam — — —	ix.	621	—— on the Hudson river — —	xiii.	414. 578. 597
——, of Barbary — — —	xv.	407	—— of the Delaware — — —	xiii.	429
——, hunt of the wild, in Fez —	xv.	448. 664	——, Indian mode of making —	xiii.	514
——, wild, of the Gold Coaft —	xvi.	437	—— ufed in Canada — — —	xiii.	608

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boats of the Esquimaux —	xiii.	676	Bohemia, cultivation in —	vi.	131
— on the river Amazon —	xiv.	224. 230	— climate —	vi.	135
— on the Guayaquil —	xiv.	407	— productions —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— used in the Red Sea —	xv.	13	— rubies —	viii.	251
— on the Nile —	xv.	221	Bohemia, King of —	vi.	31
Bobadilla's expedition to the West Indies —	xiv.	140	Bohemians, their character —	vi.	136. 137
Bobonaza river —	xiv.	263	Bohol island —	xi.	73. 348
Bobrinski, son of Catharine II., account of him (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	781	Bohun, Dr. —	xiii.	129
Boca, Cape —	xii.	102	Boicinga serpent —	xiv.	713
Boca Chica, Carthage —	xiv.	329	Boilers, ancient Indian —	xiii.	516
Boca del Drago —	xii.	100. 102	— of salt in Guinea —	xvi.	463
Bocas, Rio de dos —	xiv.	243. 499. 502	Boiling a bishop —	iii.	158
Bocat valley —	x.	366	Bois de Bologne —	iv.	56
Bocca de Carangera —	viii.	480	Boisgelin navigation —	iv.	222
Boccicas islands, mermaids found there —	xvi.	700	Bois, Glacier des —	v.	784
Boccore fig of Barbary —	xv.	603	Boismandie, cattle of —	iv.	472
Bochholt, Captain —	xiv.	829	Boissiere, M. de —	iv.	218
Bocke-veld mountain, the cold —	xvi.	83	Boitrape snake —	xiv.	714
—, the warm —	xvi.	85	Bokhara city described —	ix.	373
Bockstadt mansion —	vi.	366	Boki river —	xvi.	901
Boden See —	v.	647	Boki-Kooro hill —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bodies found near Wardlow —	ii.	395	Bokke-Land mountain described —	xvi.	128
— filled with lead —	ii.	454	Bokol village —	xvi.	629
— found at Woburn —	ii.	455	Bolabola, King of —	xi.	524
— of northern and southern people compared —	vi.	229	Bolander's, Mr., cabinet —	vi.	423
Bodleian library, Moritz's account of the —	ii.	545	Bolk-Boght bay —	i.	756
Bodley, Sir Thomas —	ii.	111	Bollitree —	ii.	221
Bodmer of Zurich —	v.	668	—, poetical description of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bodoni, Signore, printer of Parma —	iv.	279	Bollitir pass —	iii.	58
Body of Captain Cook, anecdotes of it —	xi.	719. 724	Bollo bread of Carthage —	xiv.	352
Boededoe town on the Rio Formosa —	xvi.	520	Bologna, passage from Venice to —	iv.	258
Boelecomba —	xi.	235. 285	—, Young's account of —	iv.	262. 276
Bœotia —	x.	747	—, inclosures near —	iv.	553
Boerhaave, Haller's attention to —	v.	858	— farms and tenantry —	iv.	556
Boeswa village, Guinea —	xvi.	344	— rent and price of land —	iv.	561
Boethius's account of Inverness —	iii.	92	— cattle and dairies —	iv.	584
— account of the monastery in Jona —	iii.	300	— sheep —	iv.	587
— account of Stirling —	iii.	461	— course of crops —	iv.	591
—, — of Arthur's Oven —	iii.	464	— feed and produce —	iv.	597
Boffoe village, Guinea —	xvi.	543	— silk culture —	iv.	608
Bog of Allen —	iii.	816	— hemp and flax —	iv.	610
— of Bretagne —	iv.	510	— vines —	iv.	614
— near Vishnei Voloshok —	vi.	648	—, tillage and implements in —	iv.	617
Bogagieth —	iii.	70	— government —	iv.	622
Bogas Hissar —	x.	704	— taxation —	iv.	632
Bogdoi-Chan, see Emperor of China. —	ix.	373	— tithe and church lands —	iv.	635
Boghar city —	ix.	373	— manufactures and commerce —	iv.	640
—, Jenkinson's description of —	ix.	392	— prohibitions —	iv.	647
Bogoo tree of Tongataboo —	xi.	687	—, prices in —	iv.	650
Bogota river —	xiv.	312	Bolongaro, M., history of —	vi.	244
Bogs of Ireland —	iii.	865	Bolsao, Benyowski's adventures at —	xvi.	781
Bohea tea, mode of preparing —	vii.	412	Bolskoy Zaimka village —	vii.	352
Bohemia, invasion of —	vi.	189	Bolslover town —	ii.	444
			— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Bolton castle —	ii.	428
			Bolton, Cornelius, Esq. —	iii.	855
			Bolton hall —	ii.	331
			Bolton house —	iii.	517
			— cattle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Bolton's, Mr., engines —	ii.	274
					Bolungo

INDEX.

[53]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bolungo oath of Congo	—	xvi. 220. 226	Bongo province	—	xvi. 332
Bolus river	—	xiii. 27. 63	Bongos of Panama	—	xiv. 372
Bolz, M., on the culture of tobacco	—	iv. 503	Boni kingdom described	—	xi. 222
Bolzcius, Rev. Mr.	—	xii. 468	—, treaty of	—	xi. 237
Boma island described	—	xvi. 276	Boni, King of	—	xi. 217 338
Boma serpent of Brazil	—	xvi. 205	Bonifacio's hill, Chili	—	xiv. 57
— of Congo	—	xvi. 314	Bonifante, Count de	—	iv. 235
— of Loango, anecdotes	xvi.	559	Boning, Count de	—	iv. 249
— of Senegal	—	xvi. 659	Bonirevor rock	—	iii. 293
Bomancoij city	—	xvi. 268	Boniton fall	—	iii. 231
Bombardment of Mocha	—	x. 76	Bon Jesus fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 856
Bombar, John Siggear	—	xv. 468. 485	Bonn town	—	vi. 270
Bombay, Hamilton's history of	viii.	328	—, court of	—	vi. 277
— fort	—	viii. 329	Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to	v.	869
— governments	—	viii. 330. x. 204	—, his life and works	v.	885
—, Sir John Child's oppressions at	—	viii. 331	Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli	x.	282
—, war between the Mogul and the India Company at	viii.	341	Bonneville town	v.	801
—, table of weights, measures, and coins in	viii.	520	Bonnivard, Prior	v.	885
—, Francklin's description of	—	ix. 235	Bonnovochil bird	—	iii. 598
—, voyage from Mocha to	x.	199	Bontain kingdom	—	xi. 234. 245
—, Nieubühr's description of	x.	201	Bontal, fish of Siam	—	ix. 634
— trade of	—	x. 206	Bonzes of Tonquin	—	ix. 732
Bombetoc port	—	xvi. 790	—, Japaneſe	—	ix. 822
Bombetoc river, Arabs on	—	xvi. 744	Booberak river	—	xv. 538
Bombi town, Congo	—	xvi. 164	Boobies, birds of New Holland	—	xi. 546
Bomb ketch, a new invented	—	vi. 557	— of the Saboo iſlands	—	xi. 832
Bommafeen, the Indian	—	xii. 400	—, Menonville's account of	xiii.	868
Bommel iſland	—	i. 759	Boodh, the Birman	—	ix. 490
Bon, Cape, Tunis	—	xv. 568	—, the Foe of China, god of Japan, and Woden of the Goths	ix.	ibid.
Bona city and harbour, Algiers	xv.	541	Booferjoone, Algiers	—	xv. 537
Bonacuri, Sig. Nicolo	—	xvi. 310	Boo Hadjar	—	xv. 581
Bonadventure, the Edward	—	i. 9. 51	Boo-jeemah river	—	xv. 541
Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland	xi.	885	Bookalwan, Algiers	—	xv. 553
Bonaparte's policy towards the Valte-line (note)	—	v. 925	Booka-ſhaſh of Barbary	—	xv. 627
Bonaratte iſland	—	xi. 237	Book-keeper-general, Dutch, in Guinea	—	xvi. 379
Bonaventura da Firenze, Father, his miſſion to Ethiopia	—	xvi. 302	Book of Degrees, Cyprian's	—	vi. 849
Bonavitta iſland, Cape Verd	xii.	96	Book of fine flowers of Japan	vii.	753. 789
Bonavre, burial-place at	—	x. 651	Books printed in Iceland	—	i. 676
Bonchurch, Iſle of Wight	—	ii. 688	— in England	—	ii. 503
Bondmen in Ruſſia	—	i. 21. 36	—, price of, in Paris	—	iv. 43
Bondo village	—	v. 896	—, prohibition of, in Auſtria	—	vi. 61
Bones of the rein-deer	—	i. 170	— of ſtudy in Hindoſtan	viii.	187
—, human, of an extraordinary ſize	—	ii. 459	—, Birman	—	ix. 548
—, foſſil, in the Muſeum of Peterſburgh	—	vi. 825	— of the Tonquineſe	—	ix. 674. 735
— found in Siberia	—	vii. 427	— of the Cochinchineſe	—	ix. 790
— of Captain Cook	—	xi. 724	Bookſellers, German	—	vi. 158
— diſcovered in Siberia	—	xiii. 420	—, Auſtrian	—	vi. ibid.
— in Canada	xiii.	607	Book trade of Leipſic	—	vi. 158
—, collections of, in Egypt	xv.	817	Boola-kaz of Barbary	—	xv. 635
Bonetta fiſh of the Maldives	viii. 389. xiii. 856. 865.	xvi. 208	Boo-Maſoude tribe	—	xv. 539
— of the Gulf of Mexico	—	—	Boo-muggar, Algiers	—	xv. 547
			Boo-onk bird	—	xv. 629
			Boori, ſalt-trade at	xvi.	886
			Boorjereah mountain	—	xv. 531
			Boo-ſha-la iſle, baſaltic pillars at	i. 706. iii. 305	
			Booſhatter	—	xv. 562
			Boot, religious ſect, in Tonquin	ix.	705
			—, ſingular mode of introduction in China	—	ix. ibid.
					Boot,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boot, its place intended for Christi- anity — — —	ix.	706	Borthwick castle — — —	iii.	478
Booteshellah village — — —	x.	351. 440	Borthwick's, Col., account of the gold-mines of Scotland — — —	iii.	543
Boothe on the Virginian colony — — —	xiii.	120	Borve tower — — —	iii.	151
Boots, Lapland — — —	i.	386	— village — — —	iii.	585
Boquenefs, Cape — — —	i.	792	Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin — — —	ii.	275
Borch, Count, on the age of lava —, his account of the crater of Etna — — —	v.	64	Boshiefmen Hottentots — — —	xvi.	129. 135
Borda, Cape, New Holland — — —	x.	78. 83. 90	Bosiante, King, history of — — —	xvi.	370
Bord-Cruin — — —	iii.	799	Boskenna, stones at — — —	ii.	152
Border-house at Kirk-Andrews — — —	iii.	628	Bosman's description of Guinea — — —	xvi.	337—547
Borders, the Scotch — — —	iii.	207	Bospherah river — — —	xv.	459
— of Russia and China — — —	vii.	24. 207	Bosphorus of Thrace — — —	ix. 140. x.	700
— of Europe and Asia — — —	vii.	365. 420	Bossen, glacier — — —	v.	781. 792
— of France and Spain — — —	v.	429	Bossen town — — —	vi.	120
—, observa- tions on — — —	v.	629	Boffora, gulf of — — —	ix.	177
Bordh-mor-mhic-leod — — —	iii.	635	Boft, on the British trade to Per- sia by — — —	ix.	209
Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of the Amazons — — —	xiv.	331	Boston, New England, first set- tlement at — — —	xii.	252
Borelli's account of Etna (<i>note</i>) — — —	v. 63.	81. 83. 86	— city described — — —	xii.	260
Borera Isle — — —	iii.	596	— castle — — —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, folan geefe of — — —	iii.	708	—, Burnaby's description — — —	xiii.	744
Borga, San Francisco de — — —	xiv.	509. 510	Bostofe town — — —	iv.	101
Borgo town — — —	vi.	559	Bossum Pra of Guinea — — —	xvi.	348
Boriklo, road to — — —	i.	325	Bossums of the Negroes — — —	xvi.	420
Boringdon, Lord — — —	ii.	268	Bosworth, battle of — — —	ii.	360
Boris Godunof, tomb and history of — — —	vi.	623. 741	Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his encounter with two lions — — —	xvi.	88
Boristhenes river — — —	i.	30	Botanic garden, Oxford — — —	ii.	106
Borja town, on the Amazon — — —	xiv.	219. 221	—, Edinburgh — — —	iii.	32
Borja, San Francisco de, city — — —	xiv.	510	Botanists of Scilly — — —	ii.	758
Borla town — — —	x.	696	— of Madrid — — —	v.	379
Borlase's Natural History — — —	ii.	277	Botany of Iceland — — —	i.	747
— account of the Routar- stones — — —	ii.	379	—, Haller's study of — — —	v.	861
Borma mountain — — —	xiv.	434	—, works on — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bormio town — — —	v.	913	— at Copenhagen — — —	vi.	318
— county — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, study of, in Japan — — —	vii.	762
— privileges — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Myfore — — —	viii.	621
— government — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the western Ghats — — —	viii.	758
— produce — — —	v.	915	— of Arabia — — —	x.	180
— religion — — —	v.	916	— of the Isle of France — — —	xi.	767
Borneo, reasons for its being governed by a Queen — — —	viii.	245	— of Bernier isle, New Hol- land — — —	xi.	789
— Hamilton's description — — —	viii.	458	— of Pennsylvania — — —	xiii.	400
—, Beeckman's voyage to — — —	xi.	96	— of North-America — — —	xiii. 411. 423.	508. 558.
— description — — —	xi.	108	— of Canada — — —	xiii.	573. 594.
—, Pigafetta's description of — — —	xi.	351	— of the plain of Tecuacan — — —	xiii.	611. 652
— city — — —	xi.	353	— of Mexico — — —	xiii.	807
Borneo, King of — — —	xi.	351	— of Guaxaca — — —	xiii.	810
Borne's Regiment of the Sea — — —	i.	538	— in Chili — — —	xiv.	824
Bornou, road from Bahr-el-Gazalle to — — —	xvi.	835	— of Dar-Fur — — —	xv.	38
— described — — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good Hope — — —	xvi.	144
Borom-dek of Sor island — — —	xvi.	610	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea — — —	xvi.	66. 112
Boromean islands — — —	v.	991	— of Fida — — —	xvi.	454
Borram-Gadze — — —	i.	462	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — —	xvi.	504
BORRI's account of Cochin-China — — —	ix.	773	— of Teneriffe — — —	xvi.	551
Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of — — —	v.	991	— of Senegal — — —	xvi.	604
Borrowdale Fells — — —	iii.	193	— of Madagascar — — —	xvi.	616
				xvi.	800—807
					Botany

INDEX.

[55]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Botany Bay, New South Wales	xi.	546. 908	Bouquetin of the Alps, food	v.	797
Botany Bay Mill — — —	ii.	702	— — — — — hunting	x.	798
Botany Hill — — —	iii.	863	Bourben, fort, Hudson's Bay	xii.	275
Botany Isle — — —	xi.	634	Bourben, Duke de — —	v.	341
Botargo of Egypt — — —	xv.	178	Bourbon house, Kings of it, in		
— — — of Tunis — — —	xv.	565	Spain — — — — —	v.	378
Both of Italy, the artist — —	ii.	655	Bourbon Lancy — — —	iv.	207
Bothnians, account of them —	i.	157	Bourbonnois, the — — —	iv.	208
Bothwell bridge — — —	iii.	234	— — — foil — — —	iv.	308
— — — castle — — —	iii.	ibid.	— — — vineyards — — —	iv.	454
— — — house — — —	iii.	ibid.	— — — silk culture — — —	iv.	464
Bothwell, James Earl of — —	iii.	752	— — — waste lands — — —	iv.	513
Botifmene mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	739. 798	— — — coals — — —	iv.	520
Botrus, the ancient — — —	x.	483	— — — woods — — —	iv.	524
Botta of the Tartar ladies — —	vii.	32	— — —, fish-ponds in — —	iv.	531
Bottanter country, Fitch's de-			— — —, implements of huf-		
scription — — —	ix	415	bandry in — — —	iv.	542
Bottel-headland — — —	i.	70	Bourdeaux city, Young's account of	iv.	124
Bottero, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	— — — province, foil of — —	iv.	306
Bottewa village, Guinea — —	xvi.	543	— — — city, trade of — — —	iv.	339
Bottis's account of the production			— — — effects of — — —		
of seven mountains by Vefuvius	v.	231	the treaty of commerce in	iv.	365
Bottle-nose fish — — —	xiii.	383	— — —, landes of — — —	iv.	508
Bottomless Pit, Guinea — —	xvi.	546	Bourdonaye, Count de la — —	iv.	157
Bouc-estain, see Bouquetin.			Bourges — — — — —	iv.	88
Boucharo, hospital of — — —	iv.	719	Bourgoanne's travels in Spain	v.	298—639
Bouche town — — —	xv.	222	Bourgoyne town — — —	iv.	286
Boucher, Mr., villainy of General			Bourgoyne, culture of broom in	iv.	484
Child to — — —	viii.	333	— — —, coals of — — —	iv.	520
Boucherville, Canada — — —	xiii.	282	— — —, woods of — — —	iv.	523
Bouerah valley — — —	xv.	296	— — —, tillage and laying of		
Boufflers cape — — —	xi.	882	lands in — — — — —	iv.	538
Bougies in Johore — — —	viii.	461	Bourgullion gate of Friburg	v.	834
— — —, their attacks on			Bouro island — — — — —	xi.	247
Trangano — — —	viii.	463	Bourrit's, M., attempt to ascend		
Bouguer on volcanoes in America	v.	235	Mont-Blanc — — — — —	iv.	678
Bouguer's log — — —	i.	564	Bourfa, Pococke's description	x.	716
Bougura's voyage to Peru — —	xiv.	270	Boufha, Tunis, inscriptions found		
Bouik Addah — — —	x.	699	there — — — — —	xv.	576
Bouille, Madame de — — —	iv.	265	Boufir, pyramids at — — —	xv.	803. 819
Boujeiah, Algiers — — —	xv.	539	Bout, sect in Tonquin — — —	ix.	732
Bouleponge, drink, Bernier's de-			Boutee animal of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
scription of it — — —	viii.	227	Bouton, fort of — — —	v.	625
Boullanger, M., on New Holland	xi.	773. 800	Bouton island — — — — —	xi.	59
— — —, his account of			— — — inhabitants — — —	xi.	60
Madame Van Effen's house in			— — —, Stavorinus's description		
Timor — — —	xi.	807	of — — — — —	xi.	231. 246
— — —, his adventures in			Bouton, Sultan of, account of him	xi.	60
New Holland — — —	xi.	893	Boutilloz, Don Juan de — —	xiii.	774
Boullanger cape — — —	xi.	860	Boutry village, Guinea — —	xvi.	345
Boulnefs — — — — —	iii.	190	— — — river — — — — —	xvi.	346
Boulogne, Young's account of	iv.	82	Bova of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	687. 745
Boulou town, — — —	v.	630	Bova-dee-yaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694. 746
Boundaries, mode of preserving,			Bovadilla, Francis de, account of him	xii.	119. 124
in the Western isles — — —	iii.	611	Bowalajoong river — — — —	xi.	132
Bounties for the encouragement of			Bowchier town — — — — —	viii.	295
French trade — — —	iv.	354	Bower parish — — — — —	iii.	159
Bouquet, Colonel — — —	xiii.	709	Bower of Mosellay — — —	ix.	247
Bouquetin of the Alps — — —	v.	794	Bower in New Holland — —	xi.	776
— — —, horns and			Bower's, Mifs, legacy — — —	ii.	412
beard — — — — —	v.	796	Bowes, Sir Jerome — — —	vi.	611
			Bowes's		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bowes's discovery of gold mines in Scotland — — —	iii.	543	Brahe, Tycho, biography of — — —	vi.	329
Bowger, bird of St. Kilda — — —	iii.	712	Brahé's, Count, cabinet — — —	vi.	423-425
Bowing stone of Erisca Isle — — —	iii.	603	Brahim, Sidi — — —	xv.	739
Bowls made of the knobs of trees — — —	xiii.	510	Brahma of Hindostan — — —	viii.	184
Bow-makers of Persia — — —	ix.	205	Brahmans of the Carnatic — — —	viii.	578-580
Bowman of Skie — — —	iii.	329	——, sects of them — — —	viii.	581
Bownels, see Buchanels.			—— at Bangalore — — —	viii.	592
Bows of the Laplanders — — —	i.	188-422	—— in the Myfore — — —	viii.	614-633
——, curious Spitzbergen — — —	i.	599	——, their religion — — —	viii.	653-666-676
—— of the North Americans — — —	xii.	501	—— of Tulava, history of — — —	viii.	752
—— of the Hottentots — — —	xvi.	90	Brahus castle — — —	i.	331
Box, anecdote of a bone — — —	i.	611	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb — — —	iii.	476
—— plant used as manure — — —	iv.	546	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent — — —	xii.	427
—— trees of Abyssinia — — —	xv.	75	Brakestadt — — —	i.	274
Boxhorn on verification — — —	i.	683	Brallio, mount, ascent of — — —	v.	912
Boxing in Russia — — —	vi.	590	Bramanes, Lord's description of them — — —	viii.	547
——, anecdotes of — — —	viii.	504	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description — — —	ix.	422
—— in Pegu — — —	ix.	431	——, their invasion of Siam — — —	ix.	642
Box's account of a voyage to Virginia — — —	xiii.	99-107	Brambles, American — — —	xiii.	429
Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle — — —	iii.	883	Bramina, Marco Polo's account of them — — —	vii.	162
Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible — — —	iii.	240	—— of India — — —	vii.	218. x. 217
Boyish village, adventures of Abu-lghazi Khan at — — —	ix.	364	—— of Surat — — —	viii.	317
Boyle town — — —	iii.	829	——, Lord's description of the castles — — —	viii.	547
Boyne river — — —	iii.	815	——, their studies — — —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, battle of the — — —	iii.	822	—— discipline — — —	viii.	548
Boynes, M. de — — —	xvi.	779-784	——, Balbi's account of them — — —	ix.	397
Boys, their occupation in Loango — — —	xvi.	571	——, Fitch's account of them — — —	ix.	412
Boys, White, see White Boys.			Brammon, son of the first man and woman — — —	viii.	525
Boyucderry — — —	x.	702	——, his travels towards the east — — —	viii.	526
Braan castle — — —	iii.	81	——, his wife — — —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brabant, Riefbeck's account of — — —	vi.	287	Brampton Brian — — —	ii.	608
Bracco, Signore — — —	iv.	238	Bran, waters of — — —	iii.	42
Bracelets of the Turkish women — — —	x.	284	—— river — — —	iii.	392
—— of the Mallicollo Islanders — — —	xi.	619	Bran of the sago — — —	xi.	260
Brachman, Bell's description of one — — —	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada — — —	xiii.	355
Brachmans of India — — —	viii.	175	Branco, Rio — — —	xiv.	239
——, cause women to burn themselves — — —	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of — — —	iv.	471
Bracomoros, Juan de — — —	xiv.	214-494	——, soil of — — —	vi.	171
Bradford, Mr., of New England — — —	xii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of — — —	i.	151
Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth — — —	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis — — —	i.	212
Bradgate — — —	ii.	365	Brandenburghers' settlement in Axim — — —	xvi.	341-343
Brading haven — — —	ii.	694	—— gold trade of — — —	xvi.	375
—— town — — —	ii.	695	Guinea — — —	xvi.	375
Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars — — —	i.	242	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland — — —	iii.	731
Bradninch — — —	ii.	263	—— of Pentland — — —	iii.	800
Bradshaigh family — — —	iii.	179	—— of Caithness — — —	iii.	804
Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia — — —	vi.	872	Brandfoom, port of — — —	i.	791
Bradwardine — — —	ii.	215	Brandt, his conduct at his execution — — —	vi.	301
Brægnetz town — — —	vi.	366	Brandt, Karlstens — — —	vi.	688
Bræ-mar, rocks of — — —	iii.	55	Brandy, frozen at Torneo — — —	i.	313
—— castle — — —	iii.	56	——, Laplanders' love of — — —	i.	371
——, pines of — — —	iii.	57			Brandy,
Brass of the Fantyneans — — —	xvi.	362-418			
Brago fort — — —	iii.	577			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Brandy, witchcraft with	i.	480	Bread of Curdistan	ix.	15
— of Valencia	v.	600	— of Arabia	x.	155
—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523	—, fago	xi.	260
— of the Siamese	ix.	611	— in the Molucca Islands	xi.	366
—, Cochinchinese	ix.	787	—, Virginian	xiii.	32
—, peach, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408	— of buck-wheat	xiii.	488
—, apple,	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mexican muleteers	xiii.	847
— of perfum apples	xiii.	486	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
—, destructive effect on the			— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
Indians	xiii.	532	— in Carthage	xiv.	352
— trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509	— of Lima, the best in America	xiv.	602
Brank, punishment of the	iii.	211	—, tapioca, of Brazil	xiv.	859. 860
Brankanentim cairn	iii.	68	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	149
Brany cape, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837	—, reverence of the Moors for	xv.	416. 454. 661
Brass, mode of making, with cala-			—, Hottentot mode of baking	xvi.	30
mine	ii.	253	—, of Fida, Guinea, boiled	xvi.	504
— manufacture	ii.	277	—, of the manioc	xvi.	551
— trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532	—, Banana	xvi.	553
— manufactory of Skultana	vi.	547	— of Sofala	xvi.	682
— cannon of Macao	viii.	485	Breadalbane country	iii.	368
Brassa, Nofs of	iii.	791	Breadalbane, Earl	iii.	42. 46
Brassa Sound	i.	783	Breadalbane, John, first Earl of	iii.	377
— island	i. 784. iii.	776. 779	Breadalbane's, Earl of, stratagem	iii.	90
Brasseuse, Chateau	iv.	135	Bread-fruit tree of Otaheite	xi.	503
—, cattle of	iv.	476	Bread-street ward	ii.	66
Brass-works at Messinsbrok	i.	330	Bread-tree of the Cape of Good		
Brattelen plain battle of	v.	697	Hope	xvi.	36. 98
Braun, Professor, on the congelation			Breakers on the coast of New Hol-		
of mercury	vi.	691	land	xi.	800
Bravery of the Spaniards	v.	509	Breakfasts of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
—, Tonquinese test of	ix.	752	Bream, poisonous species of	xi.	620
Bray, Sir Reginald	ii.	360	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
BRAY's tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	Bream bay	xi.	534
Brazen-nose college, Oxford	ii.	118	Breasts of the Samoieda women	i.	528
Brazil	xi.	310	— of the Hottentot women,		
—, Hawkins's voyage to	xii.	163	their wonderful length	xvi.	29. 139
—, Nieuhoff's voyages and tra-			— of men in Sofala, have milk	xvi.	697
vels into	xiv.	697	Breath of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— described	xiv.	703	— of serpents, anecdotes of it	xv.	48
— Dutch	xiv.	733	Brebes people of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
—, Carli's account	xvi.	152	Breccia found in the Fossa Grande	v.	42
—, voyage from Congo to	xvi.	178	— of Lipari	v.	192
—, Merolla's account	xvi.	201	Brechin town	iii.	433
—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	318	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brazil company, Dutch	xiv.	738	— castle	iii.	435
Brazilians, description of them	xi.	311	— round tower	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Siara	xiv.	729	Brecknock, Skrine's description of	ii.	587
— of Goyana	xiv.	839	Breda's, Mr., portraits	vi.	421
—, their manners and customs	xiv.	868. 872	Brederford Point	i.	740
—, their origin	xvi.	204	Bredon hill	ii.	614
Brazil-wood, tree described	xiv.	865	Breches, Lapland	i.	385
Breach of Croatoan	xii. 624. xiii.	18	Breede Rivier	xvi.	87
Bread from bark of trees	i.	345	Brege river	vi.	59
—, a substitute for	i.	600	Breislak, Abbé	v.	22. 30
— of the Icelanders	i.	655	—, his account of the		
— of London	ii.	88. 144	Grotta del Cane	v.	35
— of Paris	iv.	46	Breithorn mountain	v.	876
—, scarcity of, in France	iv.	169. 187	Brellos town	v.	613
—, Necker's measures on the			Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his		
scarcity of	iv.	329	creation	viii.	535
— of Upper Engadina	v.	905	— produces twins	viii.	536
VOL. XVII.			[H]		Bremaw,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bremaw, his religion —	viii.	537	Brewster's, Mr., settlement in New England —	xii.	248
— taken up to heaven —	viii.	552	Brézé, Marquis de —	iv.	180
Bremen city described —	i. 139. 334. vi.	225	Brianston mansion —	ii.	299
— trade and fishery —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Briare canal —	ii.	320
Bremer's account of Swedish medals —	vi.	441	Briasca village —	iv.	103
Brenkenhoff's improvements in agri- culture —	vi.	181	Bribery used by the Portuguese in Brazil —	xiv.	828
Brentorr church —	ii.	286	Briebesca town —	v.	310
Brés, M. —	iv.	213	Brickeen island —	iii.	841
Brescia —	iv.	247	Brick Field, Sydney Cove —	xi.	905
— price of land at —	iv.	560	Bricks, discovery of some ancient —	ii.	403
— irrigation —	iv.	574	—, Roman, at St. Alban's —	ii.	460
— sheep —	iv.	586	— of Virginia —	xii.	603
— course of crops in —	iv.	590	— of the walls of Memphis —	xv.	812
— feed and products —	iv.	595	Bridekirk, ancient font at —	iii.	195
— silk culture —	iv.	604	Bride's dress in Tetuan —	xv.	452
— vines —	iv.	613	Bridewell, London —	ii.	67
— taxation —	iv.	631	Bridgend near Melros —	iii.	480
— manufactures and com- merce —	iv.	640	Bridgenorth —	ii.	617
— prohibitions —	iv.	647	Bridges in Sweden —	i.	272
—, prices of various things in —	iv.	650	—, wooden, of one hundred and two arches —	i.	323
Bresse, fish ponds in —	iv.	531	—, floating —	i.	329
Brest, passage to, from Dunkirk through the channel —	i.	803	— at Biddeford —	ii.	27
—, Young's account of —	iv.	155	— of England —	ii.	151
Brest island, America —	xii.	630	— of Bristol —	ii.	245
Bret, Capé —	xi.	534	— of Chepstowe —	ii.	581
Bretagne province —	iv.	153	—, iron, at Colebrooke Dale —	ii.	618
—, soil of —	iv.	305	—, Stockton —	iii.	17
— linen manufacture of —	iv.	377. 393	—, Durham —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— vineyards —	iv.	445	—, Aberdeen —	iii.	62
— cattle —	iv.	479	— of Don —	iii.	63
— horses —	iv.	482	— over the Esk —	iii.	212
— price of wood and charcoal in —	iv.	524	— over the Aray —	iii.	364
—, tillage and laying of lands in —	iv.	537	— over the Tay —	iii.	375
—, implements of husbandry in —	iv.	541	— of Perth —	iii.	413
—, manures and manuring in —	iv.	544	— of Montrose —	iii.	428
—, culture of broom in —	iv.	483	— of Gannachie —	iii.	432
—, — of carrots and parsnips —	iv.	484	— of Stirling —	iii.	460
—, — of cabbages —	iv.	485	— of Edinburgh —	iii.	474
—, — of chefnuts —	iv.	487	— of Melros —	iii.	480
—, — of furze —	iv.	490	— of Newcastle —	iii.	501
—, — of hemp and flax —	iv.	492	— of Durham —	iii.	511
—, — of orchards —	iv.	495	—, ancient, near Perth —	iii.	561
—, — of pines —	iv.	499	— of Neuillé —	iv.	141
—, — of turnips —	iv.	503	— over the Manzanares —	v.	373
—, — of waste lands —	iv.	510	— leading to Toledo —	v.	554
Bretesche, La, anecdotes of him —	xvi.	758	— near Barcelona —	v.	617
Breteuil, manufactures of —	iv.	368	— of Schaffhausen —	v.	643
Bretofshina, palace at —	vi.	621	— of Wettingen —	v.	684
Breton, Cape —	xii.	162. 281	— of Bellano —	v.	893
—, British right to —	xii.	282. 671	— of Pont Alta —	v.	905
— island, Lahontan's descrip- tion —	xiii.	346	— of St. Martin's —	v.	910
Brevedent, Father de —	xv.	62. 70. 76	— over the Adda —	v.	912
Breviarium Nidarosense —	i.	676	— on the Via Mala —	v.	944
Brevity of the Spaniards —	v.	502	— of Reichenau —	v.	947. 964
Brewing in Tire-iy —	iii.	660	— of Prague —	vi.	140
			— from Stockholm to Drot- tingholm —	vi.	444
			— of pontoons at Petersburg —	vi.	664

INDEX.

[59]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bridges, plan of one, of a single arch across the Neva	vi.	665	Bristol bridges	—	ii. 245
— in the gardens of Tzariskoe- Zelo	vi.	697	— churches	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— at Dorpt	vi.	711	— buildings	—	ii. 246
—, floating, of Riga	vi.	713	— inhabitants	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Japan	vii.	768	— hot-wells	—	ii. 247
— in Jedo	vii.	800	Bristol Channel, Whiston's directions for ships in it	—	ii. 763
— of Seringapatam	viii.	597	Bristol, New, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii. 447.	733
— over the Kapini	viii.	710	Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	783
— of Ispahan	ix.	25. 191	—, tables and value of goods imported from Russia by	vi.	905
— of Ferhabad	ix.	53	—, ditto exported to Russia by (see England, &c.)	vi.	906
— over the Tabadi	ix.	152	Britain, New, Tasman on	xi.	447
— in Tonquin	ix.	715	—, on colonizing	xi.	456
— of Morat Pasha	x.	543	—, Dampier's descrip- tion of	xi.	493
— of Gefer Hadid	x.	544	British ambassadors	vi.	498
—, mountain, in Mexico	xiii.	795	British museum	ii.	512
—, natural, in the Cordilleras	xiv.	52	British trade to Persia	ix.	209
—, singular South American	xiv.	215	Brito, Francis de, his adventures with the Virgin Mary	xvi.	151
—, South American	xiv.	415. 529	Briton Ferry	ii.	592
— over the Lake Titicaca	xiv.	632	Britons, character of them	vi.	77
— of the Receif, Brazil	xiv.	710	Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	725
— over the Shelliff	xv.	529	Briude, vineyards of	iv.	455
—, high-arched, of Touy	xvi.	191	Brius river, gold of it	vii.	142
— of bamboos over the Black river, Senegal	xvi.	903	Brive, country round	iv.	91
Bridge-town, Barbadoes	xii.	295	— town	iv.	92
Bridge ward	ii.	55	— manufactures	iv.	370
— without	ii.	69	— vineyards	iv.	442
Bridgewater town	ii.	260	— cattle	iv.	474
Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal	ii.	317. 369	Brixton, Isle of Wight	ii.	675
Bridles of the Moors	xv.	772	Broadalbin	ii.	171
Bridport town	ii.	294	Broadford, second-fight at	iii.	677
Brie district	iv.	189	Broad-street ward	ii.	51
Brientz lake	v.	765. 875	Broad-Way, New York	xiii.	736
Brierton's account of Elisabeth's Isle, Virginia	xiii.	19	Brockman the actor	vi.	90
Brigadiers, naval, of Spain	v.	453	Brodick castle	iii.	645
Bright Pool	ii.	387	Brodie castle	iii.	258
Brightstock, Mr., anecdotes of him	xii.	340	Broekhusen, John	xiv.	811. 814
Brids-bed of the Western Isles	iii.	613	Broghio, Count de	iv.	127
Briis-mhawl, basaltic columns of	iii.	319	Broken bay, New South Wales	xi.	927
Brille taken by the Prince of Orange	i.	135	Broken islands	ix.	572
Briluega cloth manufacture	v.	334	Brokers of London	ii.	101
Brimstone in Iceland	i.	691. 747	— of Hamburg	vi.	215
—, different colours of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, observations on foreign	x.	78
Brindley, Mr.	ii.	317. 369	— of Persia	ix.	206
Brink, Colonel	xiv.	857	— at the Cape	xvi.	69
Briolo, Signore	iv.	238	— of Benin	xiv.	522
Brion of Ila	iii.	652	— in the slave-trade of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	586
Brion's island, Cartier's discovery	xii.	633. 664	Bronitza village	vi.	648
Brisas winds	xiv.	360. 391	—, route to Novogorod from	vi.	653
— in the South Sea	xiv.	658	Bronze, artists in, at Stockholm	vi.	422
Bristol, ancient names of	ii.	28	— statue of Peter the Great	vi.	666
— trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brook village	ii.	674
—, Hungroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brooks of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
—, Kingroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chili	xiv.	65
— manufactures	ii.	29			
— city	ii.	245			
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
— history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			

[H 2],

Broom,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Broom, culture of, in France	iv.	483	Brunius, M., account of	i.	291
Broom bay, herring fishery of	iii.	336	Brunnen village	v.	731
Broomholme	iii.	210	——, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brora water	iii.	85	Brunswick city	vi.	227
—— river	iii.	155	——, trade of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brosses', President de, introductory observations on Australasia	xi.	421	——, house of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brostadt	i.	270	Brunswick, New, America	xiii.	450. 573. 734
Brotche, a curious ancient	iii.	46. 369	Brunswick, Duke of	vi.	227. 285
Brotherhoods in Havannah	xiii.	764	Brunt island	iii.	454
—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853	Bruny island, Perron's adventures on	xi.	849. 889
Brothie river	iii.	421	Brussels, description of	i.	133
Broths of the Laplanders	i.	398	——, called the noble	i.	133. vi. 288
Broto valley	iv.	719	Brutter, Captain	xiii.	125
Brough, Roman station at	ii.	402	Bruus Kopper, the bird	i.	424
Broullony, Pere	iv.	221	Bruyn's description of the camelion	xvi.	441
Brouffonet, M. de	iv.	141	Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of	xvi.	59
Brown, Captain	xii.	178	Brye, Theodore and John de, on Chili	xiv.	42. 82
Brown, General, anecdote of	vi.	130. 712	——, on Juan Fernandez	xiv.	91
Brown, W., account of	i.	504	Bryer island, Scilly	ii.	748
Browne Willis's Mitred Abbies	ii.	305	Brydone's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	63
Brown's Journey to Dar-Fâr	xv.	108	——, Spallanzani's observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— epitaph on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500	—— account of the crater of Etna	v.	78. 82
—— journeys in the interior of Africa	xvi.	827	—— on the Strombolese	v.	253
Brownie of Skie	iii.	330	Buachal-ety mountain	iii.	102
—— in Bernera	iii.	681	Buache island	xi.	821. 822
—— in Shetland	iii.	699. 788	Bubastic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398
Brownists, their settlement in America	xii.	248. 250	Bubastus, the ancient	xv.	181. 398
Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan	iii.	824	Bubastus the Egyptian Diana	xv.	350
Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Kefwick	iii.	192	Bubierca village	v.	547
Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	Bubul oxen	vii.	335
—— directions for ships in the English Channel	ii.	763	Buccaneers, West Indian	xii.	437
Browny sacrifices to	iii.	610	Buchanan mansion	iii.	249
Broye river	v.	827	Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him	ix.	473. 475. 569
Bruce, Marjery, her story	iii.	246	Buchanan's account of Dyfart	iii.	452
Bruce, Robert	iii.	222	—— on the tides in Pentland Firth	iii.	803
Bruce, Sir William, the architect	iii.	36	—— on Caithness	iii.	805
Bruce's description of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	732. 736	BUCHANAN's journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar	viii.	573
Bruce's, Robert, residence at Rachlin isle	iii.	883	Buchanefs mansion	iii.	64
Bruchsal town	vi.	4	Bucharia, description of (<i>note</i>)	vii.	452
Bruchspisi, insect of North America	xiii.	443. 505	——, its trade to Pekin	vii.	453
Brudenell family	ii.	185	——, Jenkinson's voyages and travels to	ix.	386
Brue, M. de la	xvi.	599. 607	Bucharians, Russian trade with	vi.	883
Bruer cataract	iii.	389	Buckegberg, bailliage	v.	713
Brugden, the marine monster	i.	433	Bucket for descent in the Sahlberg mine	vi.	454
Bruin fort, Brazil	xiv.	834	Buckingham town	ii.	188. ii. 340
Brulos lake	xv.	175. 401	—— trade	ii.	341
Brulots of Canada	xiii.	356	—— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brum, General Henry	xiv.	93. 125	Buckingham, Henry Duke of	iii.	3
Brun, Chevalier	iv.	235	Buckingham house	ii.	83
Brune's, General, entry into Morat (<i>note</i>)	v.	828	Buckinghamshire county	ii.	9
Brunitz village	vii.	274	—— paper	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	777
			Bucking-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the conspiracy of Mirovitch (<i>note</i>)	i.	788	Buildings in London	ii.	48
Buckly's, Sir Richard, letter on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	893	—, Pictish	iii.	147
Buckwheat of America	xiii.	487	—, agricultural, in France	iv.	529
Bucos', M., cabinet	iv.	19	—, ship, in Spain	v.	456
Budgeroon islands	xi.	245. 285	— in Japan	vii.	771
Budjak Tartars	vii.	506	— in Jedo	vii.	800
Bud's temples in Japan	vii.	775	— of Isfahan	ix.	23
Budô worship in Japan	vii.	750	— of Ferhabad	ix.	53
—, history of him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Casbin	ix.	73
—, doctrines of	vii.	751	— of Ardabil	ix.	84
Budfen province	vii.	666	—, style in Persia	ix.	187
Buen Retiro, Bourgoanne's account of it	v.	376	— of Shiraz	ix.	192. 241
Buenos Ayres, journey to Valparaiso from	xiv.	23	— of Mefched	ix.	195
— government	xiv.	642	—, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	388
— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in America	ix.	437
Bueran signal-station	xiv.	434. 528	— of New York	ix.	456
Buet mountain	iv.	707	— of Albany	ix.	584
Buffaloe-carts of Batavia	xi.	196	—, public, of Quebec	xiii.	635
Buffaloe-coats	xi.	50	—, —, in Lima	xiv.	569
Buffalo islands	viii.	418	—, —, in Guamanga	xiv.	612
Buffalora canal	iv.	240	—, —, in Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
Buffaloes at Aranjuez	v.	557	—, —, in Santiago	xiv.	677
— in Prussia	vi.	181	—, —, in Coquimbo	xiv.	682
— of Bangalore	viii.	630	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	150
—, their antipathy to red or scarlet	ix.	445	Built town	ii.	603
— of Siam	ix.	621	Buiffons, glacier of	iv.	677
— of Tonquin	ix.	718	Buitenzorg	xi.	165
— of Arracan	ix.	760	Bujalanca town	v.	562
— of Arabia	x.	179	Bujaw village	x.	651
— of Savu island	xi.	561	Bukarely, Don Antonio	xiii.	787
—, Thunberg's escape from a furious one	xvi.	30. 34	Bukharia, Great, described	ix.	371
—, mode of hunting	xvi.	37. 104	—, history of its Khans	ix.	380
— of Guinea	xvi.	436	— Proper, described	ix.	373
—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	512	Bukhara described	ix.	378
— of Loango, anecdotes of them	xvi.	558	—, their dress	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Buffon's Histoire Naturelle	i.	524	—, religion	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Epoques de la Nature (<i>note</i>)	i.	642	Bulac harbour	xv. 63. 110.	187
— account of the northern nations	i.	771	Bulacan province	xi.	77
— of the population of France	iv.	317	Bulfinch of the Cape	xvi.	97
— of the bouquetin	v.	800	Bulfinger, Professor	vi.	821
— of the bearded vulture	v.	872	Bulgados shells of Conception, Chili	xiv.	676
Bugia, see Boujeiah.			Bulgaria, Bell's journey through	vii.	507
Bugid, the cemi	xii.	88	Bulgarians, described by Rubruquis	vii.	45. 48
Bugle inn at Newport	ii.	709	Bulgosa village	x.	41
Bugs of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	—, coffee-trees at	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of North-America	xiii.	506	Bulhouse, Antonio de	xiv.	757
—, means of destroying them	xiii.	507	Bull of the Crusade	v.	423
— cannot live in Chili	xiv.	35	Bull, Colonel	xii.	447. 464
— of Suez	xv.	297	Bull-dog, the English	ii.	156
Buhuitihus of the West Indies	xii.	84	Bulle, insurrectionary meetings at	v.	839
Bui, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	Bullers of Buchan	iii.	64
Building, mode of, in Barbary	xv.	644	Buller's, Colonel, attack on St. Domingo	xii.	312
—, —, in Morocco	xv.	710. 767	Bullettaet, M.	xiv. 746. 801.	837
			Bull-feasts in Lima	xiv.	576
			Bull-fights at Valladolid	v.	314
			— in Spain	v.	532
			—, observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—, picadores described	v.	533
			— chulos	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— banderilleros	v.	534

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bull-fights, matador —	v.	535	Burgundy cattle —	iv.	480
——, their impolicy and cruelty	v.	537	Burgus promontory —	iii.	135
Bullfrogs of North-America	xiii.	557	Burial laws of Florence —	iv.	273
Bullocks of Bangalore —	viii.	630	Burial-places of the Persees	viii.	320
Bulls of the court of Rome	v.	403	——, Turkish, near Smyrna	x.	651
Bulls of Iceland —	i.	749	—— of Vourla —	x.	653
Bull's head, the omen of —	iii.	468	—— of Ephesus —	x.	657
Bulmer's, Mr., discovery of gold			—— in Otaheite —	xi.	514-588
in Scotland —	iii.	544	—— in Tongataboo —	xi.	683
Bulstrode park —	ii.	185	—— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700
Buluane castle, Morocco —	xv.	799	—— of Congo —	xvi.	301
Buna of Tunchim —	ix.	826	Burials in Lapland —	i.	457
Bunds-president of the League of			—— at sea —	i.	509
God's house —	v.	950	—— in the Scilly isles —	ii.	755
Bunefima island, its discovery	vii.	660	—— among the Tartars —	vii.	34
Bungo, province of Japan	vii. 666.	viii. 514	—— of the Chinese —	vii.	190
Bungu village, Congo —	xvi.	280	—— in Ceylon —	vii.	194
Bunivochil of Skie —	iii.	625	—— of the Koreans —	vii.	534
Bunny church —	ii.	450	——, ceremonies among the Ba-		
Bunratty castle —	iii.	831	nians —	viii.	545
Buntin's, Arthur, Esq. estate	iii.	826	—— among the Persees —	viii.	571
Buol, M. —	v.	947	—— of the Persians —	ix.	253
Buonaparte Archipelago —	xi.	801	—— at St. Thomas's —	ix.	397
Buona Vista, Cape —	xii.	629	—— among the Birmans —	ix.	497
Buorre-Gadze —	i.	463	—— of the Siamese —	ix.	589
Buoy Bells —	ii.	762	—— Tonquinese —	ix.	697
Buratsky, people described	vii.	346	—— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700-730
——, a Shaman —	vii.	348	—— in Arracan —	ix.	761
——, cookery —	vii.	353	—— at Laos —	ix.	765
Buraty, Bell's description of them	vii.	346	—— in Borneo —	xi.	110
Burdett, Mr., of Derby —	ii.	465	—— at Carthage —	xiv.	337
Burdock of Canada —	xiii.	612	—— at Quito —	xiv.	452
Burga Khan, history —	ix.	335	—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Burgara harbour —	viii.	371	—— of the Abyssinians —	xv.	99
Burga Soltan —	ix.	339	—— of the Moors	xv. 434-456.	653-669-777
Burg-coul —	iii.	284	—— in Angola —	xvi.	299
Burgerfiord bay —	i.	776	—— of the Gagas —	xvi.	327
Burgesses of Hamburg —	vi.	216	—— of the Negroes on the Gold		
Burghaufen —	vi.	58	Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	430
Burghers of Soleure —	v.	713	—— in Benin —	xvi.	528
——, ancient and new	v.	715	—— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
—— of Neuchatel —	v.	814	—— of the Canarians —	xvi.	821
—— of Vallengin —	v.	821	—— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	877
—— of Friburg —	v.	836	Burjasot village —	v.	609
—— of Bern —	v.	852	Burke, Mr., on the power of the		
—— of Thun —	v.	879	King of England (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	427
—— of Geneva —	v.	889	——, his speech on the		
—— of Brussels —	vi.	289	Marquis of Rockingham	ii.	569
—— of Russia —	vi.	818	Burlington on the Delaware	xiii.	447-572
Burghership, state and privilege in			Burlington, Lord, anecdote of	ii.	174
Switzerland —	v.	662-696	Burlington Quay town —	iii.	9
Burgomasters of Coire —	v.	949	BurLOW, Captain —	xii.	180
—— of Hamburg —	vi.	217	BURNABY'S travels in North		
——, anecdote of one at			America —	xiii.	701
Cologne —	vi.	273	Burnet on the legend of St. Lucius	v.	952
Burgos city, Bourgoanne's de-			Burnet, Bishop, Hamilton's obser-		
scription of —	v.	311	vations on him —	viii.	260
——, Colon's reception at	xii.	95	Burnet, Governor, of New York	xiii.	459
Burgundy wine —	iv.	51	Burney, Dr. —	iv.	167
—— province, soil of —	iv.	508	Burney, Mr., his voyage with Cap-		
——, vineyards of —	iv.	453	tain Cook —	xi.	653
			Burning		

INDEX.

[63]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Burning island	xi. 448.	476. 492. 495	Bute isle, climate	—	iii. 252
Burnoose drefs in Barbary	—	xv. 657	— government	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Burnswork camps	—	iii. 216	— lochs	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Burnt-pillar at Constantinople	vii. 511. x.	725	— castle	—	iii. 253
Buro island	—	viii. 458	—, Martin's account	—	iii. 642
Burourou bird	—	xv. 629	Butenheim, Henry Von	—	vii. 758
Burray isle	—	iii. 696. 780	Bute's haven Newfoundland	—	xii. 671
Burrens, Roman station at	—	iii. 216	Buti, Father, anecdotes of	—	xvi. 314
Burro shells of conception, Chili	xiv.	675	Butler, Captain, of Bermudas	xii. 266. xiii.	161
BURROUGH'S, Stephen, voyage of			—, his government of		
discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	the Bermudas	—	xiii. 194
Burrowstone's town	—	iii. 117	Butler's, Dr., mode of distilling	—	i. 585
Burton, inhospitality at	—	ii. 550	fresh water from the sea	—	i. 585
Burton-on-the-Hill	—	ii. 203	Butler's Hudibras	—	iii. 399
Burton, Mr., of Carlisle	—	iii. 203	Buts, religious fest of Carwar	viii.	361
Bur-Torr	—	ii. 398	Butter from rein-deer's milk	i.	396
Buru island described	—	xi. 373	—, the Icelandic	—	i. 656
Burying-places in Pekin	—	vii. 395	— trade of Waterford	—	iii. 855
—, Egyptian	x.	14	— of Barbary	—	xv. 453
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9. 17
—, Moorish	xv. 436. 456. 653.	777	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	35. 53
Busching on the revenue of Bavaria	vi.	37	Butterfield's, Mr., collection of		
— of Saltzburg	vi.	47	loadstones	—	iv. 26
—, his geography, observations			Butterflies of Japan	—	vii. 704
on	—	vi. 202	— of Siam	—	ix. 631
— on the population of Mos-			— of Barbary	—	xv. 632
cow	—	vi. 580	Butterhill mountain	—	xiii. 577
—, his account of Catharine I.			Butterlin, General	—	vi. 729
(note)	—	vi. 725	Buttermilk of Morocco	—	xv. 453
— of Alexey Pe-			Butter-tree of Africa described	xvi.	846. 855
trovitch	—	vi. 735	Butter-week, Russian	i.	22
— of the interview of			Buttington, Mr., his numerous pro-		
Peter III. with Ivan	—	vi. 785	geny	—	xiii. 504
Bufdera plains	—	xv. 571	Buttons, Icelanders fond of	—	i. 751
Bufh, Chapel of the	—	x. 393	Button's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	274
Bufh river	—	iii. 887	Buts, Mr., his voyage to Newfound-		
Bufh tavern Bristol	—	ii. 247	land	—	xii. 162
Bufharens described by Mungo Park	xvi. 867. 894		Butuan island described	—	xi. 348
Bufk, Sir Wadsworth	—	ii. 794	Butuan, King of, description of him	xi. 331.	348
Bufkins of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 79	Buvadak, the bird	—	i. 425
Bufles, Scotch	—	iii. 334	Buxton diamonds	—	ii. 481
— of the Shetland isles	—	iii. 697	— mines	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Dutch fishing	—	xiii. 231	Buxton Wells	—	ii. 153. 408. 475
Buffetz Sato, religious order in			Buyers and sellers in India, their		
Japan	—	vii. 748	lingular methods	—	viii. 240
Buffora, see Baffora.			Buyuckterey village	—	vii. 510
Buftan town	—	ix. 308	Buzabad town	—	ix. 40
Buftard bay	—	xi. 546	Buzabbatt, the stello or taran	vii.	299
Buftards of Astrachan	—	vii. 284	Buzara, the ancient	—	xv. 543
Bufti river	—	i. 272	Buzo cape	—	x. 601
Butan, or Great Tibet, description of	vii.	546	Buzome, Father	—	ix. 798. 802
— climate and soil	—	vii. 547	Buzzuga Khan, history of	—	ix. 342
— trade	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	Bwlch mountain	—	ii. 586
— religion	—	vii. 548	Bweazeese, Sultan	—	xv. 553
— history	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i> 594	Byajos, their manners and customs	xi.	110
Butchers, degraded in Canaria	xvi.	820	Byblus, the ancient	x.	321. 478
Butcher's island	—	viii. 349	—, Pococke's description	x.	483
Butchers' shops in London	—	ii. 572	Bygdo village	—	i. 271
Bute, Earl of	—	iii. 252	Byka river	—	i. 324
Bute isle	—	iii. 251	By-law, on the meaning of the word		
—, produce of	—	iii. 252	(note)	—	i. 659
					Byrd,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Byrd, Colonel —	xiii.	709	Cabinets, Adanfon's natural, on the		
Byron, Cape —	xi.	546	Gambia —	xvi.	635
Byrfa of Carthage —	xv.	563	Caboceros of Guinea —	xvi. 387.	392. 405
Bywell village —	iii.	495	Cabollos of Brazil —	xvi.	204
C.					
Caanan of Hispaniola —	xii.	80	Cabot, Sebastian, his instructions		
Cabacors, English fort at —	xvi.	359	for the voyage to Cathay —	i.	1. 51
Cabagh village —	ix.	81	—, —, his voyage of		
Cabala, explanation of the mystery			discovery —	xii.	158. 164
of an Indian —	viii.	191	—, —, anecdotes of —	xiii.	4
—, mystery of the Jews —	x.	267	Cabot, John, his voyage of dis-		
Caballero, Don Joseph Antonio —	v.	358	covery —	xii.	158
Cabarras, M. —	v.	491	Cabral's discovery of America —	xvi.	677
Cabarries's bank of St. Charles at			Cabrillas mountains —	v.	597
Madrid —	v.	432	Cabriolets of Paris —	iv.	143
Cabarrus, Count de, —	v. 435. 631.	638	Cabyne island —	xi.	246. 285
Cabbages of the North —	iv.	48	Cacadu, Buchanan's account of —	viii.	733
—, culture of, in France —	iv.	485	Cacao of Campeachy —	xiii.	858
—, observations on —	iv.	486	trees of Carthagena —	xiv.	353
— of Mentz —	vi.	246	— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	403. 412
— of North America —	xiii.	538	Cacchiam city, church of —	ix.	799
— of Canada —	xiii.	641	—, state of Christianity		
— of the palm in Guinea —	xvi.	454	in —	ix.	826
Cabeça snake —	xiv.	379	Cacchian province —	ix.	796
Cabech, Mani —	xvi.	319	Cachapoal river —	xiv.	55
Cabelon, factory at —	viii.	392	Cachimay river —	xiv.	622
Cabinets of the King of Denmark —	i.	141	Cacho city, described —	ix.	659. 713
— of Mr. Macgowan —	iii.	469	Cacibagiagua cave —	xii.	80
— of the Duke of Northum-			Caçiques, West-Indian —	xii.	42
berland —	iii.	494	— of Chili —	xiv.	111
— of curiosities, &c. in Paris —	iv.	12	— of the Araucanos —	xiv. 196.	202. 206
— of natural history, projected			Cackerlack, see Cock-roach.		
unique —	v.	380	Cacongo, Merolla's account —	xvi.	293. 329
— of Gefner at Zurich —	v.	671	—, Proyard's history —	xvi.	548
— of Abbé Herman —	v.	711	Cacongo, King of, his peculiar		
—, M. Sprunglis', of natural			customs —	xvi.	267. 583
history —	v.	870	Cacrelat insect of Senegal —	xvi.	664
—, Rev. M. Wytténbach's —	v.	873	Caçti trees described —	xiii.	807. 810
—, Sauffure's —	v.	886	Cacus's cave —	v.	755
—, De Luc's —	v.	887	Cadahallo, Don Juan, on the French		
— of Vienna —	vi.	98	stage —	v.	524
— of Count Molck —	vi.	299	Cada-hully village —	viii.	695
— of rarities at Copenhagen —	vi.	ibid.	Cadar tribe, manners and customs of —	viii.	730
— in Gottenburg —	vi.	382	Cadaſtre of France, observations on,		
— of natural history, Stock-			(note) —	iv.	407
holm —	vi.	402. 408	Cad' Curubaru, caſt, described —	viii.	706
— of models —	vi.	ibid.	Cader Idris mountain —	ii.	633
— private, of Stockholm —	vi.	422	Cad' Eriligaru people —	viii.	617
— of natural history at Drot-			Cadets at Copenhagen —	i.	769
tingholm —	vi.	441	—, academy of Land, in Den-		
—, mineralogical, of Upſal —	vi.	478	mark —	vi.	311
—, Thunberg's —	vi.	ibid.	—, naval —	vi.	313
—, Ziervogel's —	vi.	479	—, corps de, of Peterſburgh —	vi.	834
— of pictures in the imperial			Cadi of Mocha —	x.	51
palace of Peterſburgh —	vi.	677	Cadi of Taçes —	x.	59
— of natural history in Pe-			Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him —	xv.	719
terſburgh —	vi.	824	Cadies of Egypt —	xv.	306
—, anatomical —	vi.	827	— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	425. 677
			— of Morocco —	xv.	756
			Caſiliſkier of Egypt —	xv.	306
			Cadiz, navy department at —	v.	452
			—, commerce of —	v.	468
			Cadiz		

INDEX.

[65]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cadiz, road to —	v.	569	Cahuitahu bird —	xiv.	248
— city —	v.	582	Caie river —	x.	525
—, Carli's account —	xvi.	183	Caillac city —	vii.	51
—, new establishments at —	v.	570	—, route from, to the country		
— port —	v.	573	— of the Naymans —	vii.	56
— bay —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Caille, M. l'Abbé de la —	xiv.	257
—, commerce of —	v.	575	Caim city —	vii.	150
—, O'Reilly's government of —	v.	373	Caimacams of Egypt —	xv.	303
Cadlands —	ii.	306	Cain, place where he slew Abel	x.	373. 497
Cadmus mount —	x.	677	Caindu, province and city	vii.	142
Cadu-caray, mines near —	viii.	769	Cainunkyla —	i.	200
Cael city —	vii.	164	Caipha, Pococke's description	x.	448
Caen —	iv.	149	Caipha, bird of Siam —	ix.	624
—, cattle of —	iv.	478	Cairn-berg —	iii.	309
Caen, Du, Governor, (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	906	Cairn Lia, in Sutherland	iii.	84
Caen river, America —	xii.	672	Cairns in Banffshire —	iii.	68
Caen Wood —	ii.	178	— in Arran —	iii.	262
Caerdiff town —	ii.	590	— near Dupplin —	iii.	410
— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in South-Vict —	iii.	602
Caerlaveroc castle —	iii.	219	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	623
—, lift of barons summoned to the siege of —	iii.	541	— in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644
Caerleon —	ii.	590	— in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649
Caermarthen —	ii.	600	— in Ila —	iii.	652
Caern, Mr., anecdotes of —	ii.	542	— in Colonia —	iii.	653
Caernarvon town —	ii.	628	— in the Shetland Isles	iii.	698
— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Orkneys —	iii.	756
Caerphilli castle —	ii.	589	Cairo, Grand, described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	15
Caerwent, tessellated pavement at —	ii.	582	—, caravans from, to Suez	x.	3
Cæsar at the battle of Pharfalia	x.	744	—, Blount's description of	x.	236
Cæsar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis	xv.	579	—, Journal to Mount Sinai from	x.	386
Cæsar's chapel in the Tower	ii.	45	—, Pococke's description	xv.	184. 272
Cæsarea in Cappadocia (<i>note</i>)	x.	693	—, procession of the caravan to Mecca from —	xv.	382—386
Cæsarea, the ancient —	xv.	521	—, building of it —	xv.	803. 819
Cæsarea of Palestine —	x.	445. 451	—, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	718
Cæsarea Philippi —	x.	464	Cairnion port —	i.	779
Cæsarium of Alexandria —	xv.	166	— town —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cæuvres, Marquis de, account of	v.	906. 923	Caitangee, Sultan of —	xi.	111
Cassa, Sir John Chardin's account of	ix.	141. 162	—, audience of him	xi.	119
Cassilas from Larribundar to Tatta —	viii.	304	Caithness described by Brand	iii.	804
Castraria, Thunberg's travels in	xvi.	1. 75	Caithness, Earls of —	iii.	805. 808
—, Santos' history —	xvi.	679	Caithness-shire —	iii.	85
Caffrés described by Thunberg	xvi.	37. 103. 107. 140	— agriculture —	iii.	89
— described by Santos	xvi.	682. 691. 710	— fishery —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Casila, a Persian —	ix.	238. 275. 280	— women —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cagayan province —	xi.	77	— language —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cagmags of Lincoln —	iii.	6	—, Pope's account of	iii.	147. 152
Caguete, Marquis de —	xiii.	202	Caius Cæsar's sepulchre —	x.	519
Cahiers against monopoly —	iv.	331	Cajaphas's house —	x.	355
— of the French nobility	iv.	423	Cajelle country —	xi.	230
— of the clergy —	iv.	424. 432	Cajeput tree of Amboyna	xi.	254
— on waste land (<i>note</i>)	iv.	515	Cakes of the Arabs —	x.	155
Cahors town —	iv.	93	Calabaca mount —	xiii.	794. 844
—, manufactures of —	iv.	370	Calabashes of America —	xiii.	487
— vineyards —	iv.	442	—, musical-instruments		
— cattle —	iv.	474	— made of —	xvi.	245
Cahouchou resin —	xiv.	227	— of Sor Island, Senegal	xvi.	621
Cahow bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173. 182	— of Magdalen Island	xvi.	625
Caias of Egypt —	xv.	302	—, the largest tree known	xvi.	640. 653
VOL. XVII.					Calabashes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calabashes of Brazil —	xiv.	861	California, Sir Francis Drake's		
Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's differ-			discovery of —	xii.	172
tation on the earthquakes in	v.	273—297	Calil-ullah-Khan —	viii.	77
—, situation of	v.	277	—, his stratagem at		
—, the Plain	v.	278	the battle of Fate-abad	viii.	80.99
—, its great fertility	v.	280	Caliphate, on the right to it	ix.	262
Calaf town —	iv.	106	Calix —	i.	273
—, cultivation round —	iv.	657	Callacia city —	vii.	125
Calaguala, plant of Quito	xiv.	532	Callah town, Algiers —	xv.	526
Calais, road from, to Boulogne	iv.	82. 146	Callao fort destroyed by an earth-		
Calama, the ancient —	xv.	553	quake —	xiv.	592
Calamari, see Carthagena.			—, voyage to Paita from	xiv.	645
Calamaria, convent near —	x.	623	Callafufung town —	xi.	60
Calamba tree of Cochin-China	ix.	779	Calle, La, Algiers. —	xv.	542
Calamianes islands —	xi.	75	Calle di Panza, its singular feldspar	v.	54
Calamine in Mendip Hills —	ii.	253	Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez	v.	557
— mines of Derbyshire	ii.	477	Calleada city —	viii.	31
—, preparation of —	ii.	486	Callejones, Peru —	xiv.	563
—, Hungarian —	vi.	548	Callella town —	iv. III. v.	622
— of Poland —	vi.	<i>ibid</i>	Callemonne village —	x.	321
Calamni's congratulation to King			Callenborg palace —	vi.	341
Adolphus Frederic —	i.	683	Callias on Vulcano —	v.	154
Calandola, the great Gaga	xvi.	325	Callichorus, well of —	x.	757
Calang ordeal of the Caffés	xvi.	690	Callicut, William, of Virginia	xiii.	75
Calangola of Congo —	xvi.	230. 243	Callieres, governor of Montreal	xiii.	279
Calanter, masque of —	ix.	109. 111	Callipolis, the ancient —	x.	735
Calatayud town —	v.	547	Callirrhoe fountains —	x.	534
Calauwe island —	xi.	237	Callo plain —	xiv.	419
Calbary river, Guinea —	xvi.	507. 519	—, ancient palace in —	xiv.	547
Calcaylares jurisdiction —	xiv.	617	Calmar, union of —	vi.	336
Calcutta, Hamilton's description	viii.	410	Calmet on offering food to the dead	ix.	699
Caldé of Albrede on the Gambia	xvi.	636	Calms at sea —	xiv.	324
Caldecot castle —	ii.	582	— at the equator, dreadful ef-		
Caldecot's, Mr., government of			fects of —	xvi.	150
the Bermudas —	xiii.	183	— at sea dreadful —	xvi.	670
Calder river —	ii.	419	Calmuck ambassador to China	vii.	264
Calder castle —	iii.	75	— Tartars —	vii.	280
— woods —	iii.	76	—, their tents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— church —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— horse markets	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Caldera bay, Porto Bello —	xiv.	363	— manners and customs	vii.	281
Calderoles, husbandry at —	iv.	662	—, description of them	vii.	331
Calderoni islands —	x.	597	— wars with China	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Calecut city —	viii.	373	Calmucks, King of, described	vii.	487
—, English factory at	viii.	377	Calongo province —	xvi.	332
—, weights, measures, and			Caloni port —	x.	635
coins at —	viii.	521	Calonne, M. —	iv.	140
Calecut, Samorin of —	viii.	369	Caloto bells, legend of them	xiv.	486
—, his dominions	viii.	373	Calow pasture —	ii.	397
—, his war with			Caloyers monks —	ix.	5
the Dutch —	viii.	376	— of St. Catherine's, Mount		
Calendar of Russia —	vi.	584	Sinai —	xv.	292
— of the Hindoos —	viii.	631. 660	Calberg, Swedish court at —	i.	330
Calf, golden, of Aaron —	x.	399	Calshot castle —	ii.	306
Calfield, Captain, his voyage with			Calthrop family —	ii.	334
Raleigh —	xii.	207	Calton hill —	iii.	32
Calf of Man —	ii.	798	Calvary mount —	x.	340
Calf-riding at the Cape —	xvi.	97	—, Pococke's description	x.	418
Caliana, Guiana —	xii.	288	Calvert's, Mr., settlement in Mary-		
Calicanfamba, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	324	land —	xii.	305
Calico painting-house at Beauvais	iv.	375	Calves of Wardhouse —	i.	518

INDEX.

[67]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calves, monstrous, in Skie —	iii.	624	Camden's account of the Earl of		
— consumed annually in Paris	iv.	325	Shrewsbury — —	ii.	371
Calvin, account of him, at Geneva	v.	883	— of snake-stones	ii.	405
—, his persecution of Servetus	v.	884	— of the tract called		
Calvin, Miss, of Penrith —	iii.	121	Lioness — —	ii.	783
Calvinism among the Grifons	v.	969	Camel river — —	ii.	26
Calvinists of England —	ii.	142	Camel-drivers, observations on	ix.	293. 296
—, their abstinences in Germany	vi.	170	— of the desert of		
—, their dullness —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lybia (<i>note</i>) — —	xv.	64
Calvo, Porto, Brazil —	xiv.	705. 821	Cameleons of Siam —	ix.	623
Caluma on the Ojibar —	xiv.	415	—, Cochinchinese fauce		
Calumet of the Five Nations	xiii.	268	made of them — —	ix.	778
— of peace, of the Iroquese	xiii.	274. 371	— of Brazil —	xiv.	712
Calumet, Pierre à —	xiii.	675	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
Calumnies against Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	213	— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Calura town, tank at —	viii.	656	— of Smyrna described	xvi.	441
Calydna, the ancient —	x.	637	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	442
Calzadilla, Doctor —	xii.	20	— of Senegal described	xvi.	658
Camaldeulense convent —	vi.	97	— of Sofala —	xvi.	694
Camana jurisdiction —	xiv.	620	Cameleopard described by Mungo		
Camandu city —	vii.	112	Park — —	xvi.	848
Camanistigoyan fort —	xiii.	341	Camelon, ancient town —	iii.	464
Camara of Spain —	v.	399	Camelones of the Andes —	xiv.	416
Camarines province —	xi.	76	Camels finding ambergris	vii.	222
Camarones river, Guinea —	xvi.	507. 518	— of Persia described	ix.	35. 182
Cambaia, Fitch's description	ix.	408	— of Arabia —	x.	178. 185
Cambacera peninsula —	xi.	884	— of Mahomet —	x.	395
Cambaietta city described	ix.	408	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	65
Camalu city, Marco Polo's descrip-			— of the Arabs —	xv.	136
tion of it (see Pekin) —	vii.	130. 135	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
Cambamba, Battel's adventures there	xvi.	328	— of Egypt —	xv.	274
Cambay, Hamilton's description	viii.	314	— in the pilgrimage to Mecca	xv.	321
Camblets, French and English	iv.	638	— of Egypt —	xv.	338. 382
Cambodia, Hamilton's description	viii.	478	— of West Barbary —	xv.	407
Cambongo town —	xi.	34	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
Camboya kingdom described	ix.	766	— of Morocco —	xv.	708. 781
Cambray, strong fortrefs of —	i.	131	Camel-sacrifice in Persia —	ix.	36. 83. 255
—, manufactures at —	iv.	145	Camel's flesh of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
Cambridge city —	ii.	123	Camen Bolshay, the —	i.	58
—, history of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Camerarius, Professor —	v.	858
— university —	ii.	124	Cameron, Sir Ewen —	iii.	76
Cambridgeshire county —	ii.	12	—, life of —	iii.	159. 349
— climate —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cameron of Lochiel —	iii.	98
— soil —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Camerons, king of, bird of Siam	ix.	626
— produce —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Camhoe village —	iii.	490
Cambrils town —	v.	614	Camidge, William —	iii.	10
Camburi province —	ix.	579	Camilla, Seniors, Mungo Park's		
Cambus, old —	iii.	25	anecdotes of her —	xvi.	910
Cambus-Kenneth abbey —	iii.	461	Camiotes of Carthagea	xiv.	353
Camcha of Quito —	xiv.	518	Campa country described —	ix.	768
Camden's description of coal	ii.	17	Campaigns of the Siamese	ix.	593
— of Halifax —	ii.	37	— Tonquinese	ix.	664. 753
— Britannia —	ii.	172	— in Canada —	xiii.	271
— account of Okey Hole	ii.	255	— against the Iroquese	xiii.	291
— of Glasfenbury abbey	ii.	257	— of the Negroes of Fida	xvi.	505
— of King Arthur —	ii.	259	— of Benin —	xvi.	531
— of Portsmouth —	ii.	309	— of the Africans	xvi.	883
— of Banbury —	ii.	346	Campan valley — —	iv.	121
— of Leicester —	ii.	361	Campana, Rio de la —	xiv.	61
— of Dunnington castle	ii.	369	Campanario mountain —	xiv.	435. 440
					Campbel,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Campbel castle — —	iii.	37	Camus's monument —	iii.	420
Campbel family — —	iii.	364	Can, fruit of Cochinchina —	ix.	776
Campbel, Mr., of Dunstaffage —	iii.	352	Cana of Galilee — —	x.	364. 457
Campbell cape — —	xi.	596	Canaan, Maundrell's account —	x.	328
Campbell, Mr. Colin — —	ii.	178	——, Pococke's description —	x.	406
Campbell, Mr., of Jura — —	iii.	278	Canada, on the French settlements in —	xii.	376. 393
Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda —	iii.	701	——, British attack on —	xii.	396
Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him —	xi.	894	——, Sir Hovendon Walker's —		
Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by —	ix.	168	and General Hill's expedition —		
Campbeltown, Cantyre — —	iii.	78. 268	against — —	xii.	416
Camp-castle — —	iii.	408	——, navigation of the French to —	xii.	645. 655
Campeachy bay, logwood cutters at —	xii.	323	——, Cartier's third voyage to —	xii.	665
Campeachy, discovery of — —	xiv.	151	——, Lahontan's travels in —	xiii.	254
Campeachy, San Francisco de — —	xiii.	858	——, description of — —	xiii.	337
Campel's, Huldric, account of the —			——, list of the Indian nations in —	xiii.	348
Grifons — —	v.	906	——, Kalm's journey from Al- —		
—— biography — —	v.	907	bany to — —	xiii.	588
—— works in the — —			——, description of — —	xiii.	621
Ladin language — —	v.	984	Canadians, their reception of Cartier —	xii.	651
Camphire tree of Japan — —	vii.	693	——, described by him — —	xii.	656. 677
Camphor of India — —	ix.	425	——, Lahontan's description —		
—— of Borneo — —	xi.	354	of them — —	xiii.	368
Camphor-tree of the Cape — —	xvi.	70	Canalie della Martesana — —	v.	972
Campillo, borough — —	v.	597	Canals, the Basingstoke — —	ii.	316
Campion city, Polo's description —	vii.	121	——, Duke of Bridgewater's —	ii.	317
Campi Philipici — —	x.	229	——, advantages of — —	ii.	319
Campis on the alum of Vulcano —	v.	254	——, continental — —	ii.	ibid.
Campo of Scio — —	x.	622	——, ancient — —	ii.	ibid.
Campo Bianca — —	v.	164	—— in France — —	ii.	320
——, description of its — —			—— in China — —	ii.	ibid.
pumices — —	v.	165	——, Staffordshire — —	ii.	369
——, analyzation of the — —			—— at Coventry — —	ii.	357
pumices — —	v.	171	—— from the Mersey to the Trent —	ii.	370
—— glasses — —	v.	184	—— from Leeds to Liverpool —	ii.	434
Campo Dolcino — —	v.	939	—— from the Trent to the —		
Campo Grande — —	v.	314	Witham — —	iii.	5
Campo Sancto — —	x.	356	—— from the Clyde to the Forth —	iii.	115
Campomanes, Count de — —	v. 387. 391. 631.	638	——, the Glasgow — —	iii.	464
Campos canal — —	v.	316	—— from Newry to Loch Neagh —	iii.	823
Camprat — —	iv.	106	——, Chantilly — —	iv.	84
Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr — —	ii.	401	—— de Brien — —	iv.	95
——, at Comerie — —	iii.	406	—— of Languedoc — —	iv.	114
——, at Ardoch — —	iii.	408	—— of Picardy — —	iv.	144
——, in Scotland — —	iii.	433	—— of St. Omers — —	iv.	147
—— at Rennes — —	iv.	153	—— of Chaulais — —	iv.	207
—— of St. Roch — —	v.	588	——, grand, of Venice — —	iv.	253
—— of Drusus — —	v.	902	——, of Giudecca — —	iv.	254
—— in the park of Stockholm —	vi.	445	——, for irrigation in Italy — —	iv.	564. 566
—— of the Turks near Bender —	vii.	504	—— in Catalonia — —	iv.	670
—— of the Great Mogul — —	viii.	28. 196	—— of Castile — —	v.	313
——, arrange- — —			—— of Campos — —	v.	316
ment and extent — —	viii.	199	—— of Spain — —	v.	395
—— of the Nabob of Sindy — —	viii.	307	—— of Arragon — —	v.	551
—— of Jaaser Khan — —	ix.	265	——, Imperial — —	v.	ibid.
—— of the Usbeck Tartars — —	ix.	331. 380	——, modern — —	v.	ibid.
—— of the Arabs in Barbary —	xv.	655	——, Manzanares — —	v.	554
—— in Morocco — —	xv.	691	——, projected, of Cadiz — —	v.	572
Camfraddan — —	iii.	249	—— of Valencia — —	v.	604
Camtous Rivier — —	xvi.	102	—— of Trezzo — —	v.	972
Camul province and city — —	vii.	119	—— of the Adda — —	v.	ibid.
					Canals

INDEX.

[69]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Holland	—	vi. 282	Cancer Nugax	—	i. 581
— at Fredericwerk	—	vi. 327	Cancers of the women in Lima	xiv. 597	
— of Kiel	—	vi. 345	Canchalagua plant	xiv. 532	
— of Steiknitz	—	vi. 347	Canelon, bird of the Andes	xiv. 533	
— of Carlsgaff	—	vi. 387	Candace, Queen	xv. 20	
— of Stromholm	—	vi. 547	Candahor, Bernier's history of	viii. 127	
— of Vishnet-Voloshok	—	vi. 896. vii. 274	— sieges of	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
— of Ladoga	—	vi. 898	Candahor, King of	viii. 36. 38	
— of Quinsai	—	vii. 152	Candelaria, Paraguay Missions	xiv. 640	
—, royal, of Yun	—	vii. 253	Candia, voyage from Venice to	x. 274	
—, natural, of the Thracian	—		— isle and city described	x. 275. xi. 402	
Bosphorus	—	vii. 510	—, wine of	x. 276	
— of Cashmere	—	viii. 211	—, Pococke's description	x. 594	
— in China	—	viii. 509	— city, account of the siege	x. 611	
— of Siam	—	ix. 576	— island, natural history	x. 617	
— in Persia	—	ix. 177	— military	x. 619	
— from the Nile to the Gulf	—		— ecclesiastical state	x. 620	
of Arabia	—	x. 12	Candilaria town	—	xi. 750
— of Samos	—	x. 643	Candish, Captain,	xiv. 124	
—, the Thracian	—	x. 701	Candish's voyage to Virginia	xii. 571	
— of Batavia	—	xi. 105. 211	Candinous, situation of	i. 95. 121. 123	
— of Canopus	—	xv. 167. 170	Candleberry-tree of Pennsylvania	xiii. 438	
— of the Kings to the Red Sea	—	xv. 181	Candles, price of, in Italy	iv. 651	
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 186. 188	Candle-sticks, Japanese	vii. 796	
— of Dashour	—	xv. 210	Candlewick ward	—	ii. 55
— of Trajan at Suez	—	xv. 276	Candnoes, see Candinous.	—	
— of Egypt	—	xv. 298. 329. 372	Candy, Emperor of,	—	xi. 204
— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 8	—, his letter to the	—	
Cananore, Buchanan's description	viii. 744		government of Batavia	—	xi. 213
Canar, Quito, palace of the Incas at	xiv. 548		Candy, Mr.	—	ii. 286
—, history of it	xiv. 475		Cane, Grotta del	—	v. 34
Canara, Hamilton's description	viii. 363		—, Breislak's description	—	v. 36
—, manners and customs in	viii. 364		Canea city, Pococke's description	x. 598	
—, produce of	viii. 365		Canelos, small-pox at	xiv. 262	
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii. 573		Canelos, los	xiv. 505	
—, Dévargas, Buchanan's de-			Canes, game of	—	ix. 12
scription of them	viii. 636. 676. 746		— of the Philippines	—	xi. 35
Canarejos Indians	xiv. 475		— of Borneo	—	xi. 142
Canaria island, Grand	—	xi. 99	— found at sea, conjectures on	xii. 14	
—, Betancour's at-	—		— of Quito	xiv. 420	
tack on	—	xvi. 811	— of Brazil	xiv. 861	
—, etymology of	xvi. 816		— described by Rochon	xvi. 761	
—, inhabitants of	xvi. 817		Canes, river of	xii. 65	
Canarians described by Glas	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>		Canet, culture and irrigation at	iv. 669	
—, inquiry concerning their	—		Canet de Mar	v. 621	
origin	—	xvi. 822—826	Canete jurisdiction described	xiv. 608	
Canarios of mount Atlas	—	xvi. 816	Canfu port, described in the ninth	—	
Canary islands	xi. 98. 309. xiv. 324. xvi. 200		century	—	vii. 186
—, Peron's account	xi. 744		— city	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i> 189. 202
—, Colon's transactions	—		Cang-hi, Emperor, his history	vii. 175	
at	—	xii. 26	Cangi, the	—	ii. 259
—, Adanfon's descrip-	—		Cangigu province	—	vii. 146
tion of them	—	xvi. 602	Cangiu city	—	vii. 157
—, Glas's history of	—		Cango province	—	xvi. 332
their discovery and conquest	xvi. 808		Cangos of Japan	—	vii. 765
Canary Company of London	—	ii. 98	Can islands	—	xv. 559
Canary wine, Adanfon's observations	—		Caniba Indians	—	xiii. 345
on	—	xiv. 603	Canigou mountain	—	v. 630
Canas jurisdiction	—	xiv. 617	Caninoz	—	i. 56. 61
Cancalle bay	—	iv. 153	Canja, ceremony in Tonquin	ix. 694. 746	
Cancer Boreas described	—	i. 580	Canna land	—	xvi. 93
— Ampulla	—	i. 581	Cannada-street, St. Jago	xiv. 170	
			Cannanore	—	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cannanore town, Hamilton's ac-			Canoe, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
count —	viii.	368	— of the Delaware —	xiii.	429
Cannar town, Quito —	xiv.	426	—, Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
Cannay, isle of —	iii.	309. 662	— on the Hudson river	xiii.	578. 597
Cannel coal —	ii.	19	— used in Canada —	xiii.	608
—, etymology —	ii.	22	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Cannes —	iv.	230	— on the river Amazon	xiv.	224. 230
Cannelbey parish —	iii.	153	— of Brazil —	xvi.	203
Cannete town —	v.	595	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
Canneto in Lipari —	v.	164	Coast —	xvi.	391
Cannette, Marquis of —	xiv.	196	— of Senegal —	xvi.	620. 636
Cannibal bay, New Zealand xi.	539. 577. 597.	637	— on the Niger at Sego	xvi.	843
Cannibals of Ceylon —	vii.	183	Canoe-tree of America —	xiii.	442
— of the Andamans —	vii.	ibid.	Canonefles, college of —	i.	132
—, Muljan —	vii.	186	Canon-law of England —	ii.	127
— of Zuakin —	viii.	274	Canonization in Cochin-China	ix.	808
— of New Zealand xi.	313. 538. 599.	648	Canonnrs, parish of —	ii.	175
—, obser-			— mansion —	ii.	ibid.
— vations on —	xi.	691	Canonries of Mentz —	vi.	254
— of the Caribbees —	xii.	60. 93	Canons of Saltzburg —	vi.	54
— of Brazil —	xiv.	876	— of Passau —	vi.	59
— of Congo —	xvi.	230. 323	— of Germany —	vi.	237
— of Guinea —	xvi.	544	Canopus canal, Alexandria	xv.	167. 170. 397
— of Eastern Ethiopia	xvi.	710	Canoe's, Don Diego, voyage to		
— of Maniana —	xvi.	852	— Congo —	xvi.	215
Canning, William —	ii.	246	Canra, ancient city —	viii.	327
Cannobine convent —	x.	488	Cant, Andrew, inscription on his		
Cannon, boring at Nantes —	iv.	378	monument —	iii.	61
—, ancient, of Laffa —	vii.	566	Canta mountain —	xii.	80
— fabricated in the East be-			Canta jurisdiction, Peru —	xiv.	608
fore the West —	ix.	501	Cantaduanes island —	xi.	76
—, an immense brass, from			Cantara, Egypt —	xv.	63
Arracan —	ix.	546	Cantharides of Japan —	vii.	704
Cannon-foundry at Woolwich	ii.	254	Canthon, the ancient —	xv.	402
— in Spain —	v.	445	Canton, Schedel's voyage to	vii.	233
— of Seville —	v.	567	—, journey from, to Nan-gan-fu	vii.	239
— of Mr. Appelquist —	vi.	434	—, European trade at	vii.	455
— at Oker described —	vi.	542	— province, Hamilton's de-		
Cannon-manufactory at Montcenis	iv.	207	scription —	viii.	484
Cannonby priory —	iii.	209	— city —	viii.	491
Cannon-street ward —	ii.	55	—, statement of the Dutch		
—, London stone in —	ii.	ibid.	trade at —	xi.	208
Cann's office —	ii.	640	Cantons of Switzerland —	v.	642
Cano town —	xii.	395	— of Schaffhausen —	v.	ibid.
Canobine convent —	x.	378	— of Appenzel —	v.	649
Canock-wood —	ii.	22	— of Glarus —	v.	654
Caneros of Carthagea —	xiv.	336	— of Zuric —	v.	662
Canoes of Greenland —	i.	790	— of Soleure —	v.	712
—, ancient —	iii.	218	— of Zug —	v.	721
— of the Tongusians —	vii.	423	— of Lucera —	v.	722
— of Cave's isle —	xi.	487	— of Uri —	v.	734
— of the Society isles	xi.	530	— of Schweiz —	v.	ibid.
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	— of Friburg —	v.	837
— in New South-Wales	xi.	546	— of Bern —	v.	848
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	593. 695	—, alliances of the Grifons with		
— war, of Otaheite —	xi.	608	the Swifs —	v.	974
— of the Watteoo island	xi.	652	Cantons of Canada —	xiii.	260
— of the West-Indians	xii.	34	Cantrill's account of the Virginian		
— of Guanaia —	xii.	126	colony —	xiii.	120
— of Jamaica —	xii.	145	Cantyre, peninsula of —	iii.	254
— of the Virginians	xii.	227. 567	Cantzler on the Swedish navy	vi.	380

INDEX.

[71]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canuffs of Japan — — —	vii.	728	Capitation-tax, Milanese — —	iv.	630
Canute, anecdote of — — —	ii.	303	———— of Bologna — — —	iv.	632
Capala-durga, fort of — — —	viii.	594	———— of Tuscany — — —	iv.	633
Capawucke, New England — — —	xiii.	219	———— of Parma — — —	iv.	634
Capa y d'espada — — —	xiii.	372	———— of the Turks — — —	xv.	115
Capelan ruby mine — — —	viii.	250	Capitulation of Milan — — —	v.	975
Caperculze, description of the — — —	iii.	373	———— of Fort Serinham, — — —		
Capernaum, Pococke's description — — —	x.	461	Brazil — — —	xiv.	797
Capers, culture of, in Provence — — —	iv.	506	Caplan, Fitch's description of — — —	ix.	421
————, species of Virginian — — —	xiii.	30	Capon-viceeroys of Tonquin — — —	ix.	683. 690
Capes, Good Fortune — — —	i.	52	Capot-tree of Guinea, its immense — — —		
St. Bernard — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	size — — —	xvi.	457
St. John — — —	i.	54	Capoudia, Tunis, ruins at — — —	xv.	583
Grace — — —	i.	65	Capoul island — — —	xi.	75
Nassau — — —	i.	83	Cappel, battle of — — —	v.	721
Troost — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, country from Flensburg to — — —	vi.	343
St. Lawrence — — —	i.	84	town — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dispute — — —	i.	86	Capra, De, on farms — — —	iv.	554
Crofs — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capraia island — — —	x.	765
of Idols — — —	i.	88	Capralis's discovery of Brazil — — —	xiv.	703
Desire — — —	i.	96	Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna — — —	v.	70
of the Isles — — —	i.	113	Capriata, Signore — — —	iv.	237
Fleffingen — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capricorn, Cape — — —	xi.	546
Troost — — —	i.	114	Caps of the Laplanders — — —	i.	383
Nassau — — —	i.	115	————, hunting — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cant — — —	i.	118	————, woollen, of Orleans — — —	iv.	368
of Good Hope, passage to — — —			———— of the Persian women — — —	ix.	202
India by — — —	i.	128	———— of the Arabs — — —	x.	156
of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's — — —			———— of the Hottentot women — — —	xvi.	28. 140
description — — —	viii.	2	Capfa, ancient city — — —	xv.	591
————, account of — — —			Capficum of America — — —	xiii.	401
the first Europeans at — — —	viii.	263	Captain, anecdote of one — — —	ii.	791
of Good Hope — — —	xi.	565	Captains of Fida, Guinea — — —	xvi.	487
————, Thunberg's — — —			Captains-general, naval, of Spain — — —	v.	453
account — — —	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209	Captain-generalship of Spain — — —	v.	441
Britain — — —	i.	130	Captainships of Brazil — — —	xiv.	704
Heckla — — —	i.	738	Captives, Christian, in Morocco — — —	xv.	480. 482. 487
Clear — — —	i.	736	————, English, in Morocco — — —	xv.	758
Barfleur — — —	i.	803	Capuchin mission to Tibet, history — — —		
Mabo — — —	xi.	480	of it — — —	vii.	599
Solomafwer — — —	xi.	484	Capuchins of Benbecula — — —	iii.	601
St. George — — —	xi.	488	———— of Saltzburg — — —	vi.	51
Orford — — —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— in Teflis — — —	ix.	152
King William's — — —	xi.	493	———— in Congo — — —	xvi.	170. 232. 295
Horn — — —	xi.	502	———— in Congo and Loango — — —	xvi.	562
Coast Castle, Guinea — — —	xvi.	359	Capuri river — — —	xii.	207
Lopo Gonfalvez, Guinea — — —	xvi.	507. 512	Caqueta river — — —	xiv.	231. 237. 497. 499
Monte — — —	xvi.	538	Cara ifle — — —	iii.	272
Mefurada — — —	xvi.	539	Carabaya jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	618
Palmas — — —	xvi.	544	Carabez — — —	xv.	401
Lahoe — — —	xvi.	545	Carabournou mountains — — —	x.	652
Cape-town described — — —	xi.	150	Caraburu signal-station — — —	xiv.	430
Caphar at Jerufalem — — —	x.	339	Caracaracoli of the West Indies — — —	xii.	82
Caphars — — —	x.	306	Caracarum, palace of Mangu Khan — — —		
Capicules of Damafcus — — —	x.	504	at — — —	vii.	71
Capinda, Merolla's adventures at — — —	xvi.	269. 271. 293	————, description of the city — — —	vii.	75
Capiro Monte — — —	xiv.	363	————, Marco Polo's account — — —		
Capitaineries in France — — —	iv.	417	of it — — —	vii.	121
Capital, on the taxation of — — —	iv.	413	Caracas bay, Peru — — —	xiv.	275
————, on investing, in agriculture — — —	iv.	440	Cara-Cathay — — —	vii.	43. 51
Capitana, the Turkish ship — — —	x.	729	Caraccas, Spanish trade to — — —	v.	471
Capitation tax of Piedmont — — —	iv.	627	Cara-cherks — — —	ix.	142
			Caracol,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caracol, Peru	xiv.	282. 405. 414	Caravanferas in Isfahan	ix.	23. 189
Caracofmos, the Tartar drink	vii.	31	_____ of Shiraz	ix.	241
Caraffa, Cairo	xv.	192	_____ at Tarshiish	ix.	299
Carage of the Maronites	x.	292	Caravaro bay	xii.	130
Caraguol, Balbi's account of	ix.	396	Caraw village	x.	517
Carah river	i.	66	Caray isle	iii.	648
Carahissar the ancient Prymnesia	x.	685	Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's description	vii.	143
Caraian province, Marco Polo's account	vii.	142	_____ serpents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Caraicennin castle	ii.	601	Carberry-hill, battle of	iii.	28
Carajefu town	x.	674	Carbonates	v.	41
Caramania, the ancient	ix.	172	Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
Caramaran river	vii.	140. 148	Carcaoux of Canada	xiii.	287
Caramout plain	x.	545	Carcajon of North America	xii.	366
Carangas province	xiv.	627	Carcanoffi province, Madagascar	xvi.	744
_____ silver	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____, French settlement in	xvi.	748
Carans, Polo's description of them	vii.	112	Carcafs, Phipps's vessel the	i.	541
Carastel village	xv.	518	Carcaffone	iv.	119
Caravaca, miracle of the cros at	xvi.	189	Carcaffonne, manufactures at	iv.	373
Caravajal, Alonzo Sanchez de	xiii.	108. 110	Carchica Bey	ix.	86
Carvalho, Father	ix.	798	_____, his victory over the Turks	ix.	89
Caravals, Colon's, for discovery	xii.	25	Carcula town, Buchanan's description	viii.	751
Caravans, the Lapland	i.	257	_____ of Guinea	xvi.	461
_____ from Russia to China	vii.	457	Cardandan province	vii.	144
_____ of Lassa, their route	vii.	552	_____, manners and customs in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Kabul	vii.	581	Cardan's well	iii.	445
_____ from Cashmere to Cataja	viii.	221	Cardel principality	ix.	125
_____ in Persia	ix.	204	Cardenash, the Moorish ambassador	xv.	446
_____ to Shiraz	ix.	238	Cardigan castle	ii.	604
_____ mode of travelling with the Persian	ix.	275	_____ bay	ii.	605. 629
_____, Birman	ix.	466	Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham	ii.	319
_____ from Cairo to Suez	x.	3	Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
_____ of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	91	Cardona town	v.	620
_____ from Sana to Mecca	x.	99	_____ mine	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____, toll of the Arabs on	x.	134	Carelessness of Negroes	xvi.	386
_____ from Spalatro to Constantinople	x.	225	Caren fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
_____ from Damascus	x.	506	_____ mountain	xiv.	169
_____ in Mexico	xiii.	847	Carentan town	iv.	150
_____ of the Desert of Lybia	xv.	64	_____, cattle of	iv.	479
(note) _____ of Soudan or Dar-Fur	xv.	109	_____ horses	iv.	482
_____ of Africa	xv.	135	Cares town	x.	738
_____ to Mount Sinai	xv.	274	Caresbrook castle	ii.	307
_____ of Egypt	xv.	311	_____, history of	ii.	308
_____ of pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	320	Careston mansion	iii.	436
_____, order of procession of the Mecca	382—386		Careta, Cacique	xiv.	142
_____, route from Cairo to Mecca described	xv.	386	Carew castle	ii.	597
_____ from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490. 504	Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe	ii.	267
_____ from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	_____, account of Raistormal castle	ii.	282
_____ to Guinea	xv.	781	Cargavirazo mountain	xiv.	303
_____ with which Mungo Park travelled, described	xvi.	897	Carguairazo mountain	xiv.	419 527
Caravanferas, Bell's description of them	vii.	289	Carham village	iii.	486
_____ of Begum-Sahab at Delhi	viii.	166	Caria, Pococke's description of	x.	668
_____ in Persia	ix.	17	Carianera, people, described	ix.	447. 569
			Carianfu city	vii.	140
			Cariari town	xii.	128
			Caribbees,		

INDEX.

[73]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caribbees, Spanish trade to	v.	472	Carnicubar islands	viii.	431
Cariboux of North America	xii.	276. 277	Carnival in Havanna	xiii.	765
Cari-cullu mine	viii.	768	Caroli river	xii.	209
Carigars of the Zamoria	viii.	735	— cataracts	xii.	210
Carigi, Brazil	xiv.	705	Carolina, London trade with	ii.	100
Carimon islands	viii.	450	—, state from its discovery till		
Carimon-Java	xi.	107	its settlement	xii.	339
Carinthians	vi.	120	—, description of North and		
Caripo, Guiana	xii.	285	South	xii.	342
Carisbrook hills	ii.	664	—, memorial from	xii.	451. 471
— castle, Hassel's account of	ii.	712	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	466
Carlberg near Stockholm	vi.	444	Carolina gazette, South, on the set-		
Carlberg on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	tlement of Georgia	xii.	447
Carle's work	ii.	414	Carolina, La, town	v.	561
Carli, Count, on the pertica of Milan			Caroline code	v.	664
(note)	iv.	559	CARON's account of Japan	vii.	607—641
Carlhoohn island	i.	275	Caroon town	xv.	214
CARLI's voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	Caroon, King, traditions of him	xv.	218
Carlisle, Pennant's account of	iii.	118. 201	Caroor town	viii.	727
Carlisle bay, Barbadoes	xii.	293	Caroub trees	x.	440
Carlisle, Earl of, his embassy to			Carp, huge, of Astrachan	vii.	283
Russia	vi. 872. xii.	293	—, species of, in Japan	vii.	708
Carlisle, James Hay, Earl of	iii.	400	— of the Indus at Tatta	viii.	307
Carlotta village	v.	564	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	358
Carlovassi town	x.	644	Carpathian mountains, their copper-		
Carlsroon, Fortia's description	vi.	377	mines (note)	ii.	279
— arsenal	vi.	ibid.	Carpathus island	x.	596
— dock	vi.	ibid.	Carpasa, the ancient	x.	580
— state of the navy	vi.	378	Carpenters of Moscow	vi.	583
—, itinerary from, to Got-			—, Birman	ix.	453. 566
tenburg	vi.	562	— of Mindanao	xi.	13
—, observations on the			Carpentier, Mr. Servaes	xiv.	822
city of	vi.	565	Carpet-fish of the Niger	xvi.	649
Carlsgaff canal	vi.	387	Carpet manufacture at Axminster	ii.	291
Carlsham town	vi.	376	Carpio, El, town	v.	562
Carlson, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to	i.	655	Carpluters, reefs	xi.	882
Carlsruhe	vi.	4	Carpousley	x.	665
—, court of	vi.	5	Carpunt harbour	xii.	630. 670
— trade	vi.	ibid.	Carrack at Cadiz	v.	574
Carmantee Indians	xii.	408	Carrack-ly islands	viii.	295
Carmarthen mountains, New South			Carræ, the ancient	x.	535
Wales	xi.	913	Carrah Colmak, see Cathay.		
Carmel, Mount	x.	334. 448	Carriac river	ii.	621
Carmel of Skie	iii.	330	Carriage, Lapland mode of	i.	411
Carmelan, her shipwreck	iii.	695. 778	— of goods in Bangalore	viii.	630
Carmelites of Stirling	iii.	463	Carriages of the Laplanders	i.	406
— at Ispahan	ix.	22	— of Spain	v.	300
— of Mount Carmel	x.	449	Carribee islands, Colon's discovery	xii.	60. 93
— of Ouffava	xiii.	800	— described	xii.	294. 300. 348. 389
—, missionary	xiv.	230	Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885
Carmenasse country	xvi.	93	Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	852
Carmona town	v.	565	Carriers in the north of Persia	ix.	312
Carmou fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Carron iron works	iii.	116
Carn of Coll	iii.	661	— wharf	iii.	464
Carnack, antiquities there	xv.	239. 345	Carrots, culture of, in France	iv.	484
Carnatic, diamonds of	viii.	235	Carrow-plains of the Cape	xvi.	110. 136
—, Buchanan's description	viii.	757	Carr's, Sir Robert, expedition to		
—, origin of the word	viii.	757	New York	xii.	349
Carn-a-whin	iii.	93	Carle of Gowrie	iii.	416
Carnero cape	xiv.	663	Cartennus, the ancient	xv.	519
Carney village	x.	476	Carter, Christopher, anecdotes of him	xii.	264. xiii. 178
VOL. XVII.					Carteret,

[x]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	xi.	183	Cashin city	vii.	310
—, anecdotes of him at Macaffer	xi.	238	—, plague at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Carteret, Sir George	xii.	353	—, Della Valle's description	ix.	72
Carteret's, Lord, dispatch to Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>)	vi.	613	—, Chardin's account	ix.	158
— account of the titles of the Emperor of Russia, (<i>note</i>)	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 685	Cascade Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Carteron mountain	ix.	395	Cascades, subterraneous, in Derbyshire	ii.	463
Carthage, Shaw's description of its ruins	xv.	562	— at Havod	ii.	651
Carthage, navy department at	v.	452	— of Reeky Linn	iii.	560
—, commerce	v.	468	— at Marli	iv.	65
Carthage, America	xiv.	152	— on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
—, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to	xiv.	321	— in Arabia	x.	41
— city described	xiv.	328	— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	271. 278
— bay	xiv.	330	— of Niagara	xiii.	296
—, Carli's description	xvi.	189	— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301
Carthaginians, anecdotes of them	xiii.	17	Cascais port	xvi.	182
Carthusian monastery in London	ii.	85	Cascapel river	xiv.	363
Carthusians of Perth	iii.	398	Cascarilla de Loja	xiv.	477
CARTIER's discovery of the island of New France	xii.	629. 641	Cascawari cascade	vi.	481
— third voyage to Canada	xii.	665	Casco destroyed by the French	xii.	398
Cartier's Sound	xii.	631	Cafe, La, of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751. 756
Cartland Crags	iii.	231	Caferta, royal palace	v.	59
Cartmel town	iii.	184	— aqueducts	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— monastery	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cashan city	ix.	40
Cartown, Duke of Leinster's seat at	iii.	814	—, Chardin's description	ix.	160
Carts in London	ii.	89	—, Cashel rock	iii.	851. 863
— of Russia	vi.	658	Cashem's treasure	xv.	546
— of the Tartars	vii.	28	Cashif of Faiume	xv.	211
Cart-wheels in America	xiii.	485	Cashifs of Egypt	xv.	303
Carura, the ancient	x.	676	Cashil town, Congo, described	xvi.	324
Caruru, see Caroor.			Cashindcabar mountains	xvi.	324
Carvajo, Johan	xi.	347	Cashiu fruit of Congo	xvi.	248
Carver, John, of New Plymouth	xii.	249	Cashmere kingdom, Bernier's account	viii.	128. 209
Carvers in Stockholm	vi.	421	—, city of	viii.	210
Carwar harbour and town	viii.	356	— the paradise of India	viii.	212
—, tigers in the woods	vii.	357	—, inhabitants	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, English factory at	viii.	358	—, mountains	viii.	214
Cary's Swans-nest island	xii.	275	Casiagotos	xii.	209
Casa de la Misericordia at Saragossa	v.	549	Casimeer river	x.	329. 471
Casa del Campo	v.	543	Casinas cape	xii.	127
Casa Reale, Menonville's description of one	xiii.	802. 811. 821. 840	Casket of Water or Fire, custom of	xvi.	238
Casal Nuovo town destroyed by an earthquake	v.	288	Caskets, the	i.	803
Casama, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	324	Casks, anecdotes of	xii.	286
Casan, government and districts	vi.	754	Casmy river	x.	471
—, on the trade to	vi.	878	Casoch the warrior	xvi.	324
—, Bell's journey from Peterburgh to	vii.	273	Casonefi isle	x.	640
—, description of it	vii.	277. 319	Casos isle	x.	596
Casansa, Mani, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	320. 328	Caspa sparrow of Barbary	xv.	631
Casava bread of Carthage	xiv.	352	Caspian Sea	i.	30
			—, origin and termination of the British trade on it	vi.	878
			—, Russian trade there	vi.	879
			—, ports	vi.	880
			—, exports and imports	vi.	883
			—, Rubruquis' account	vii.	45
			Caspian		

INDEX.

[75]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caspian sea, Bell's voyage on it	vii.	285	Castiglione, Count de	iv.	242
———, ——— description	vii.	288	———, his farm	iv.	554
———, Della Valle's ac-			Castile, canal of	v.	313
count of it	ix.	54	——— kingdom	v.	353
——— described	ix.	177-394	———, council of	v.	397
———, projects of Shah Na-			Castio Vineyna jurisdiction	xiv.	614
dir on	ix.	194	Castle-ardtornish	iii.	352
———, British trade to Persia			Castle-Ashby	ii.	452
by	ix.	209	Castle-Banks	ii.	359
———, Jenkinson's voyage	ix.	387	Castle-Caldwell	iii.	828
Casri Shirin	ix.	14	Castle-Coch	ii.	591
Casla tete described	xiii.	372	Castle-Connel waterfall	iii.	861
Cassandra, ship, her engagement with			Castle-Hill	ii.	366
pirates	viii.	270	Castle-Hill, Paramatta, New South		
Cassangi, celebration of the King's			Wales	xi.	926. 930
birth-day at	xvi.	177 243	Castlehow-hill	iii.	123
Cassaraline, Cairo	xv.	187	Castle-Madoc	ii.	602
Cassareen, antiquities at	xv.	588	Castlemartyr	iii.	835
Cassaria, see Crimea.			Castle-Oliver	iii.	850
Cassatowap, King	xiii.	143	Castle-Ring	ii.	380
Cassaux, Marquis de, on the specie			Castle-Ruffen	ii.	799
of France	iv.	404	Castles of Moscow	i.	17
Cassay boatmen	ix.	478	——— of Cracow	i.	225
Cassayers	ix.	478	——— of Gournay	i.	260
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	485	——— of Vafscholm	i.	263
Cassel	iv.	145	——— of Ullaborg	i.	275
——— city	vi.	233	——— of Brahus	i.	331
——— territory	vi.	ibid.	——— of Copenhagen	i.	333
———, population	vi.	ibid.	——— of Dolden	i.	335
Cassel, Landgrave of	vi.	233	———, ancient, at Ryegate	ii.	152
Cassemabad	ix.	159	——— at Chepstow	ii.	230
Cassem Aga's account of the petri-			———, Berkeley	ii.	242
fied city	xv.	611	———, Thornbury	ii.	245
Cassembazar town	viii.	414	———, Bristol	ii.	ibid.
Cassen, George	xiii.	51	———, Taunton	ii.	261
Cassia of America	xiii.	416	———, Rougemont	ii.	264
Cassiau, battle of, see Battle of St. Dennis.			———, Raistormal	ii.	282
Cassiens, account of them	ix.	654	———, Okehampton	ii.	287
Cassimerian palace at Warsaw	i.	217	———, Carisbrook	ii.	308. 712
Cassin, Hamilton's description	viii.	282	———, Farnham	ii.	314
Cassini, on the size and figure of the			———, Odiam	ii.	316
earth	i.	249	———, Guildford	ii.	321
Cassini's observatory	iv.	17	———, Winchester	ii.	325
Cassir Attyre	xv.	545	———, Basing	ii.	329
Cassiterides, see Azores.			———, Banbury	ii.	346
Cassius, Mount	x.	557	———, Warwick	ii.	350. 615
Cassuto instrument	xvi.	245	———, Kenilworth	ii.	352
Castagna, Monte della, glassy lavas			———, Hinckley	ii.	359
of	v.	174-181	———, Mountsorrel	ii.	366
———, sterility	v.	185	———, Dunnington	ii.	369
Castal-a-chon-bhaican	iii.	385	———, Castleton	ii.	397
Castal-an-dui	iii.	385	———, Wentworth	ii.	415
Castalian fountain	x.	562	———, Sandall	ii.	418
Cast Segna in the Grisons	v.	896	———, Gawthorp	ii.	419
Casteina, Baron, anecdotes of him	xiii.	345	———, Knareborough	ii.	420
Castesja, M. le Compte	i.	263	———, Middleham	ii.	427
Castellace, destroyed by an earth-			———, Bolton	ii.	428
quake	v.	291	———, Skipton	ii. 435. iii.	519
Castellaz, John Nicholas Andrew	v.	839	———, Bolfover	ii.	444
Castellon de la Plana	v.	612	———, Nottingham	ii.	447
			[x 2]		Castles,

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Northampton	—	ii.	451	Castles, Dutton	—	iii.	175
—, Windfor	—	ii.	530	—, Halton	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Goodrich	—	ii.	579	—, Cockermouth	—	iii.	195
—, Chepstowe	—	ii.	581	—, Carlisle	—	iii.	202
—, Caldecot	—	ii.	582	—, Corbie	—	iii.	203
—, Ragland	—	ii.	583	—, Langholme	—	iii.	211
—, Caerphilli	—	ii.	589	—, Annan	—	iii.	213
—, Caerdiff	—	ii.	590	—, Hoddam	—	iii.	217
—, Coch	—	ii.	591	—, Comlongam	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pembroke	—	ii.	596	—, Caerlaveroc	—	iii.	219
—, Carew	—	ii.	597	—, Morton	—	iii.	226
—, Picton	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Douglaf	—	iii.	229
—, Dinevawr	—	ii.	601	—, Bothwell	—	iii.	234
—, Kilgarron	—	ii.	604	—, Glasgaw	—	iii.	240
—, Aberystwith	—	ii.	605	—, Cruickston	—	iii.	243
—, Kenelworth	—	ii.	615	—, Bute	—	iii.	254
—, Chirk	—	ii.	621	—, Brodie	—	iii.	258
—, Conway	—	ii.	625	—, Ailfa	—	iii.	267
—, Caernarvon	—	ii.	628	—, Dunstaffage	—	iii.	352
—, Harlech	—	ii.	631	—, Inverary	—	iii.	364
—, Powis	—	ii.	637	—, Menzies	—	iii.	379
—, Ludlow	—	ii.	641	—, Black	—	iii.	385
—, Cowes	—	ii.	662	—, Mouline	—	iii.	387
—, Star	—	ii.	741	—, Perth	—	iii.	395
—, Trefco	—	ii.	747	—, Drummond	—	iii.	407
—, Ruffen	—	ii.	800	—, Dunnoter	—	iii.	429
—, Peel	—	ii.	804	—, Brechin	—	iii.	435
—, Scarborough	—	iii.	11	—, Finehaven	—	iii.	436
—, Stockton	—	iii.	17	—, Forfar	—	iii.	437
—, Morpeth	—	iii.	19	—, Glames	—	iii.	438
—, Alnwick	—	iii.	20	—, St. Andrews	—	iii.	448
—, Bamborough	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Linlithgow	—	iii.	465
—, Berwick	—	iii.	23	—, Crichton	—	iii.	478
—, Dunbar	—	iii.	26	—, Borthwick	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bass island	—	iii.	27	—, Thirlestane	—	iii.	479
—, Edinburgh	—	iii.	29. 468	—, Roxburgh	—	iii.	483
—, Loch-Leven	—	iii.	36	—, Chillingham	—	iii.	489
—, Campbel	—	iii.	37	—, Lumley	—	iii.	504
—, Garth	—	iii.	47	—, Richmond	—	iii.	516
—, Bræ-mar	—	iii.	56	—, Middleham	—	iii.	517
—, Findlater	—	iii.	67	—, Bolton	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Gordon	—	iii.	70	—, Brodick	—	iii.	645
—, Spinie	—	iii.	72	—, Isle of Mull	—	iii.	656
—, Calder	—	iii.	76	—, Scalloway	—	iii.	698
—, Dunie	—	iii.	80	—, Noutland	—	iii.	752
—, Braan	—	iii.	82	—, of Polignac	—	iv.	214
—, Dunrobin	—	iii.	83	—, of Lipari	—	v.	157
—, Frefwick	—	iii.	87	—, of Segovia	—	v.	322
—, Urquhart	—	iii.	96	—, St. Ildefonso	—	v.	337
—, Tor-down	—	iii.	98	—, Rio Frio	—	v.	364
—, Inverloch	—	iii.	100	—, Aranjuez	—	v.	555
—, Kilchurn	—	iii.	104	—, Confuegra	—	v.	560
—, Inverary	—	iii.	105	—, Ucles	—	v.	597
—, Dunbarton	—	iii.	110	—, Almanza	—	v.	598
—, Stirling	—	iii.	114. 461	—, Murviedro	—	v.	609
—, Penrith	—	iii.	120	—, Lauffen	—	v.	644
—, Kendal	—	iii.	123	—, Ustar	—	v.	677
—, Lancaster	—	iii.	124. 183	—, Kyburg	—	v.	680
—, Grenehaugh	—	iii.	124	—, Hapsburg	—	v.	685
—, Chester	—	iii.	174	—, Clarens	—	v.	807

INDEX.

[77]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Chillon	v.	808	Castleton dale	ii.	400
—, St. Tryphon	v.	809	— mines	ii.	481
—, St. Barthelemi	v.	812	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	556
—, Joux	v.	822	Castle-town, Douglass	ii.	788
—, Trasp	v.	908	Castletown, Isle of Man	ii.	799
—, Remus	v.	909	Castle-town, Mr. Conolly's house	iii.	814
—, Retzuns	v.	946	at	iii.	824
—, Haldenstein	v.	952	Castle ward	ii.	565
—, Raftadt	vi.	4	Castol village	xiii.	307
—, Nymphenburg	vi.	21	Castoreum of Beavers	xvi.	17
—, Werfen	vi.	50	Castor-oil, shrub of the Cape	i.	196
—, Esterhazy's	vi.	117	Castors, medicinal properties of	i.	ibid.
—, Cronborg	vi.	293	— of Lapland	xv.	562
—, Gottorp	vi.	343	Castra Cornelianas	i.	405
—, Rendsburgh	vi.	344	Castration of rein-deer	xvi.	18
—, Aggerhuus	vi.	365	— of oxen, process at the	xvi.	23
—, Marstrand	vi.	386	Cape	x. 322.	478. 480
—, Royal, Stockholm	vi.	395	— of sheep	iv.	444
—, Drottningholm	vi.	439	Castran mountains	iv.	345
—, Gripsholm	vi.	539	Castres, vineyards of	x.	639
—, Lœufsta	vi.	552	Castries, Marechal de, his regulations	xiv.	90
—, Abo	vi.	555	for trade	xvi.	736
—, the Kremlin	vi.	581	Castro, city of Lemnos	xvi.	813
— of Japan	vii.	772	Castro city, Chiloe	xvi.	279
— of Jedo	vii.	801. 807	Castro, Don Alfonso de	viii.	537. 547
— in Hyrcania	ix.	48	Castro, Don Fernando de	viii.	ibid.
— of Samarkand	ix.	375	Castro, Don Michael de	viii.	548
— of Balk	ix.	377	Castro, Don Michael de	viii.	551
—, old Arabic	x.	46	Casts of the Banians, their com-	viii.	ibid.
— of Belgrade	x.	225	mandments	viii.	606
—, ancient, of Merchab	x.	313	— the Bramin	viii.	632—646. x. 215
— of Tortosa	x.	314	— Cutters	x.	654
— of Damascus	x.	369. 500	— Shudderies	xi.	379
— of Tripoli	x.	377	— Wyfes	xiv.	333
— of Beer	x.	383	— at Seringapatam	xiv.	447
— of Romkala	x.	531	— of the Hindoos	xiv.	578
— of Ourfa or Edeffa	x.	534	—, crimes that cause a loss of	xvi.	742. 746
— of Merkab	x.	567	— in India	ix.	86
— of the Dardanelles	x.	704	— in Carthage	ix.	14
— of Batavia	xi.	175	— Quito	xv.	169
— of Amboyna	xi.	277	— Lima	xv.	204. 208
— of Boston	xii.	260	— in Madagascar	xv.	817. 837
— of Quebec	xiii.	263. 634	Cafum Bey	x.	680
— of Rosetta	xv.	175	Cafum Sultan	v.	455. 466
— of Kiemian	xv.	184	Cafvin, see Casbin.	xiii.	763
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	190	Catacombs of Alexandria	xii.	283
—, Moorish	xv.	515. 517. 520	— of Saccara	i.	624
— of Algiers	xv.	532	— of Egypt	vi.	615
— of Arzilla	xv.	686	Catakekaumene	xiii.	398
— of Larache	xv.	688	Catalans	iv. 103. v.	612
— of Rabat	xv.	698	— in Havanna	iv.	656
— of Morocco	xv.	735	Catalin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	iv.	663. 665
— of Buluane	xv.	799	Catalogue of writers on Iceland	iv.	Catalonia,
— of the Mountains, Egypt	xv.	803. 819	— of the Greek MSS. in		
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	the Holy Synod library		
—, Elmina, Guinea	xvi.	356	— of the trees round Phila-		
—, Cape Coast	xvi.	359	delphia		
Castles, bay of	xii.	630. 641	Catalonia		
Castleton town	ii.	397	— husbandry		
Castleton castle	ii.	ibid.	—, observations on the agri-		
			culture of		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Catalonia, population	v.	619	Catcolli, agriculture at	viii.	589
—, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cateba town	xii.	137
—, towns in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catechism for the slaves in the British colonies	xii.	407
—, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191	Caterpillars of Siam	ix.	631
Catania, voyage from Messina to	v.	62	— of North America	xiii.	505. 562
— built of lava	v.	63	Cat-fish of Borneo	xi.	109
— museums	v.	91	Catford-woe, anchorage at	i.	784
—, Gioeni's museum in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catha-tree of Arabia	x.	195
Cataracts near the lake Tornotresch	i.	83	Catharine I. of Russia, Coxe's account of her	vi.	723
— in Lapland	i.	199	— married to a Swedish dragoon	vi.	725
— of Wuojenna	i.	279	— first mistress, then wife, of Peter the Great	vi.	726
— of Kattilla	i.	281	— proclaimed Empress	vi.	729
— of Sompä	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, her death and character	vi.	730
— of Tengelio	i.	282	Catharine II. of Russia, her dress, person, and court	vi.	672
— of Luonion	i.	283	—, ordinary distribution of her time	vi.	678
— of Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, death (<i>note</i>)	vi.	679
— of Maka	i.	290	—, her escape from Peterhof	vi.	773
— of Kackula	i.	293	— ascends the throne	vi.	774
— of Dal	i.	339	—, manifesto	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Solett	i.	351	—, conduct towards her husband Peter III.	vi.	779
— descending the Nordland	i.	360	—, her new code of laws	vi.	810
— in Wales	ii.	632	Catharine hill	ii.	327
— of Dundonnel	iii.	338	Catharinenburgh, province and districts of	vi.	760
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	—, gold mines near	vi.	892
— of Scotland	iii.	389	—, coinage at	vi.	895
— at Aysgarth	iii.	518	Catharinenflaf, government and districts	vi.	757
— of lava	v.	16	— province	vi.	758
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v. 644. vi.	15	— colonization and trade	vi.	889
— of Ruti	v.	656	Cathay, Cabot's instructions for the voyage to	i.	1
— of Glarus	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, on the discovery of	i.	66
— of Lauffenburgh	v.	689	—, attempted north-east passage to	i.	70
— in the vale of Schoellenen	v.	745	—, Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to	i.	81. 85. 90
— of Alp-bach	v.	758	— described by Rubruquis	vii.	55
— of Reichenbach	v.	759	—, Marco Polo's description	vii.	126. 139. 147
— of Staubbach	v.	762	— an ancient empire in China	vii.	170
— of Pisse-Vache	v.	771	—, Goez's account of	vii.	577
— of Arpenas	v.	801	— reported a Christian country	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Rhine	v.	944. 964	Cathedral at Norwich	ii.	32
— near Saltzburg	vi.	45	— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	60
— at Tiffedal	vi.	363	— of Worcester	ii.	207
— of Trolhoetta	vi.	387			
— of Elfskarleby	vi.	471			
— of the Dnieper	vi.	890			
— of the river Angara	vii.	422			
— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713			
— of the Caroli	xii.	210			
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii. 271. 278.	291			
— of Niagara	xiii.	296			
—, Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301			
— of Cohoes in the river					
Mohawk	xiii.	590			
— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674			
— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	718			
— of the Potowmac	xiii.	720			
— of the Pataiac	xiii.	734			
— of the Mapocho	xiv.	66			
— of the Nile	xv.	43. 266			
Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ship	xvi.	150			
Cat'Chenfu people	viii.	617			
Catcheo city	viii.	483			

INDEX.

[79]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cathedral of Hereford	ii.	212	Cathedral of Cusco	xiv.	615
— of Gloucester	ii.	233	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
— of Wells	ii.	255	— of Cordova	xvi.	187
— of Exeter	ii.	265	Cathedral-Chapter, Quito	xiv.	446
— of Winchester	ii.	327	—, Popayan	xiv.	485
— of Gloucester	ii.	577	—, Lima	xiv.	567
— of Llandaffe	ii.	591	—, Cusco	xiv.	616
— of St. David's	ii.	598	Catherlough, Lord	ii.	349
— of Lincoln	iii.	5	Catholics, Roman, of England	ii.	142
— of Durham	iii.	17. 509	— in the Hebrides and Western Highlands	iii.	553
— of Edinburgh	iii.	29	— of Germany, observations on	vi.	170
— of Aberdeen	iii.	62	— of Mingrelia	ix.	145
— of Elgin	iii.	72. 130	— of Georgia	ix.	151
— of Dornoch	iii.	83	— in Bombay	x.	203
— of Glasgow	iii.	112	— in Maryland	xii.	306
— of Carlisle	iii.	118. 202	Catiba, Colon's discovery	xii.	131
— of Chester	iii.	173	Catoch cape	xii.	323
— in Jona	iii.	299	Catrail, ditch	iii.	480
— of Dunkeld	iii.	390	Catres of India	xv.	9
— of Brechin	iii.	434	Cats, their dislike to the Isle of Vaila	iii.	787
— of St. Andrew's	iii.	447	—, monument and epitaph of one	iv.	59
— of Kirkwall	iii.	690	—, flying, of Siam	ix.	623
— of Milan	iv.	243	—, wild, of St. Helena	xi.	154
— of Burgos	v.	311	—, hunting, of America	xii.	130
— of Valladolid	v.	314	—, wild, of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
— of Salamanca	v.	319	—, black, of Barbary	xv.	625
— of Segovia	v.	322	—, Madagascar	xvi.	146
— of Toledo	v.	541	—, civet, of Congo	xvi.	271
— of Saragossa	v.	548	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	433
— of Cordova	v.	562	—, wild	xvi.	438
— of Seville	v.	566	— of Loango	xvi.	556
— of Cadiz	v.	585	Cats, Cape of	x.	280. 588
— of Malaga	v.	594	Cat-stones on Stanton-moor	ii.	380
— of Valencia	v.	605	Cattack, city, Hamilton's description	viii.	404
— of Basle	v.	690	Cat-tail plant of America	xiii.	544
— of Lucern	v.	725	Catter-thun	iii.	433
— of Friburg	v.	835	Cattle of Nordland	i.	342
— of Spires	vi.	5	— of Iceland	i.	636. 663
— of Saltzburgh	vi.	41	— of England	ii.	155
— of Passau	vi.	59	— of Scotland	ii.	167
— of Mentz	vi.	251	— of Lancashire	iii.	124
— of Lipari	vi.	ibid.	—, wild, of Scotland	iii.	226
— of Messina	vi.	260	— of Arran	iii.	259
— of Roskild	vi.	335	— of Cantyre	iii.	269
— of Upsal	vi.	475	— of Gigha	iii.	271
— of Westeros	vi.	548	— of Jura	iii.	279
— of Abo	vi.	555	— of Ila	iii.	287
— of Smolensko	vi.	573	— of Oranfay and Colonfa	iii.	292
— of St. Michael, Moscow	vi.	596	— of Jona	iii.	294
—, assumption of the Virgin	vi.	603	— of Cannay isle	iii.	310
Mary	vi.	656	— of Rum	iii.	313
— of St. Sophia, Novogorod	vi.	683	— of Lismore	iii.	354
— of St. Peter and Paul at Petersburg	vi.	684	— of Perthshire	iii.	373
—, tomb	vi.	684	— of Taymouth	iii.	378
— of the Russian sovereigns there	vi.	608	— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	577
—, ancient, in Crete	x.	78	— of Lingay isle	iii.	597
— of Manila	xi.	263. 635	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	624
— of Quebec	xiii.	171	— of the Isle of Arran	iii.	645
— of St. Jago	xiv.	612	— of Colonfa	iii.	654
— of Guamanga	xiv.		Cattle		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cattle of Mull isle	—	iii. 654	Cattle, origin in the American co-	—	—
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 663	lonies	xiii. 537	
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 688. 743	— of Canada	xiii. 622. 662	
— of Shetland	—	iii. 695. 770	— trade of Chili	xiv. 21. 43	
—, importation of, into France	iv. 339		— in Chili	xiv. 83	
— of France	iv. 472		— of Buenos Ayres	xiv. 643	
— of the Pays de Beauce	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— mode of slaughtering in Chili	xiv. 670	
— of Sologne	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Brazil	xiv. 722	
— of La Marche	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Abyffinia	xv. 23	
— of Limoufin	iv. 473		— of Dar-Fur	xv. 139	
— of Limoges	iv. 473		— of Egypt	xv. 337	
— of Ufarch	iv. 474		— of West-Barbary	xv. 406	
— of Quercy	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Algiers and Tunis	xv. 620	
— of Languedoc	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 9	
— of Basque	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— diseases	xvi. 19	
— of Gascoign	iv. 475		— of the Caffrés	xvi. 38. 53	
— of Poitou	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 431	
— of the Isle of France	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Fida	xvi. 502	
— of Brasseuse	iv. 476		— of Annabon island	xvi. 514	
— of Comerle en Vexin	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Benin	xvi. 532	
— of Picardie	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of the Moors at the Mus-	—	
— of Flanders	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		ketoe trading-place	xvi. 614	
— of Normandie	iv. 477		Catwater	ii. 267	
— of Pays d'Auge	iv. 478		Cauca river	xiv. 484	
— of Bretagne	iv. 479		Caucab	x. 509	
— of Champagne	iv. 480		Caucasus, language in (<i>note</i>)	i. 634	
—, on fattening, in France	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— mountain, on its height	v. 780	
— stabling	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		—, government and provinces	vi. 758	
— milking	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		—, travels of Rubruquis	—	
— of Piedmont	iv. 576		among	vii. 50	
— of the Milanese	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— mountains, Desideri's ac-	—	
— of Venice	iv. 584		count of them	vii. 596	
— of Bologna	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		—, Mount	ix. 46	
— of Tuscany	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		—, Chardin's ac-	—	
— of Modena	iv. 585		count	ix. 143. 149	
— of Parma	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape	xvi. 47	
— of Savoy	iv. 586		Caulk, the Derbyshire	ii. 479	
— of Leon	v. 318		Caunabo, Cacique	xii. 63. 67. 78	
— of Andalusia	v. 586		Caunubin monastery	x. 286. 378	
— of Gruyeres	v. 846		Caupolican, the Indian chief	xiv. 197. 202. 207. 209	
— of Saltzburg	vi. 46		Caulfeway, the Giant's, see Giant's Caulfeway.	—	
— of Hungary	vi. 117		Caulfeway of Bienne	v. 707	
— of Norway	vi. 360		— of Shiraz	ix. 109	
— of Persia	vii. 308		— in Bombay	ix. 236	
— of Baffora	viii. 291		— from the Red Sea to the	—	
— of Gombroon	viii. 297		pyramids	xv. 198. 202	
— of Tatta	viii. 307		Cause, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him	xiii. 146	
— of the Sundah Rajah's	—		Cause, manufactures of	iv. 370	
country	viii. 357		— mulberries	iv. 461	
— of Java	viii. 453		Cautics of the Tonquinese	ix. 678. 729	
— of Siam	viii. 475		Caux, Pays de	iv. 393	
— of Cambodia	viii. 478		Cavai village	viii. 745	
— near Madras	viii. 574		Cavalcades of the King of Siam	viii. 470	
— of Bangalore	viii. 630		Cavalero, passage from Toulon to	iv. 229	
— of Persia	ix. 182		Cavaliers of Hindostan	viii. 140	
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix. 331. 380		Cavallo's edition of Ovalle	xiv. 30	
— of the Birman empire	ix. 469. 505		Cavalry of Spain	v. 444	
— of Siam	ix. 580. 621		— of Prussia	vi. 194	
— of Tonquin	ix. 662. 718		— of Sweden	vi. 447	
— of Arabia	x. 179. 185		— of the Great Mogul	viii. 138. 193	
— of Carolina	xii. 345		— of the Birman empire	ix. 499	
			Cavalry		

INDEX.

[81]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cavalry of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	Caves of la Balme	v.	801
—, Turkish	x.	247	— in Elephanto Island	viii.	349
— of Algiers	xv.	675	— of Birman hermits	ix.	477. 555
— of Morocco	xv.	754	— of Elias on Mount Horeb	x.	395
Cavana Fort, Havanna	xiii.	762	— of Gibraltar, petrified bones		
Cavanas of Spanish sheep	v.	335	found in them	xv.	613
Cavanilles, Abbot, his defence of			— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
Spain	v.	389	Caviana island	xiv.	251
Cavary Cadu, stones of	viii.	611	Caviare trade of Caffa	ix.	141
Cavazzi, Father	xvi.	283	Cavignac, vineyards of	iv.	444
Cavelier, M.	xiii.	298	Cavila-cutty hills	viii.	749
Cavendish, Mr.	ii.	364	Cavit village	xi.	357
Cavendish bridge over the Trent	ii.	369	Cavite, port of	v.	491
Cavendish family	ii.	445	— town	xi.	80
Cavendish's, Lord C., thermometer	i.	573	Caw-cawwaffoughes	xiii.	26
Caverns at Mount Skula	i.	270	Cawdron-Lin	iii.	37
— on Comb Down	ii.	252	Caxamarca jurisdiction	xiv.	611
— at Guildford	ii.	322	Caxamarquilla jurisdiction	xiv.	612
— near Matlock	ii.	394	Caxanuma mountains	xiv.	216
— of the Peak	ii.	399	Caxatamba jurisdiction	xiv.	609
—, Moritz's descrip-			Caxines, Cape	xv.	531
tion of	ii.	557	Caxume city	xv.	5
—, Water Hull	ii.	400	Cayambe plain	xiv.	422. 466
—, sub-marine, in the Scilly Isles	ii.	739	— antiquities	xiv.	547
—, observations on a stream			Cayamburo mountain	xiv.	466. 528
of lava in one	v.	15	Cayame river	xiv.	233
— of Mifeno	v.	45	Cay Arrea	xi.	116
— in Lipari	v.	192	Cayayan island	xi.	349
— of Felicuda	v.	214	Caycos island	xii.	573. 611
— of Scylla	v.	264	Cay Deponattee	xi.	134
— of Mount Pilate, singular			Cayenne, state of gravity at	i.	231
statue in	v.	727	—, Richer's experiments at	xiv.	253
— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	Cayetano, Don Michael	v.	357
—, celebrated writings per-			Caylloma jurisdiction	xiv.	620
formed in	x.	233	Caymans, see Crocodiles.		
Cavern-houses near Tours	iv.	129	Caymans island	xiii.	755
Cavery river	viii.	597. 712.	Cayne waterfall, Wales	ii.	632
Cave's island	xi.	486	Cayngi city, trade of it	vii.	151
Caves, of Surtheller	i.	690	Cayster river	x.	657
— of Fingal, or Fiuhn Mac Coul	i.	700	Caytongee city described	xi.	118
—, dimensions	i.	701	Cazou fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
— at Badmington	ii.	152	Cazzana, Luke de	xii.	16
— near Askrigg	ii.	431	Cazziva, Cacique	xii.	89
— near Ingleborough	ii.	ibid.	Cebu river, Fez	xv.	462
—, natural, of the Peak	ii.	474	Cedar house of the Bermudas	xiii.	192
—, Freshwater	ii.	669	Cedar isle, Virginia	xiii.	26
— in Murrayshire	iii.	127	Cedars of Siberia	vii.	348
— in Arran	iii.	262	— of Persia	ix.	101
— in Cantyre	iii.	270	— of Mount Libanus	x.	288. 377
— of Fingal in Staffa	iii.	307	— of Lebanon, Pococke's de-		
— of Lunan bay	iii.	424	scription	x.	488
— in the island of Lewis	iii.	576	— of Bermudas	xii.	267
— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	— of Virginia	xii.	565. 593. 602. 611. 5
— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	622	— of America	xiii.	361. 424
— in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644	—, white American	xiii.	559
— in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649	—, red American	xiii.	560. 581. 656
— in the Isle of Ila	iii.	651	— of Chili	xiv.	87
— in Tire-iy	iii.	660	— Chiloe Islands	xiv.	91
— in Egg	iii.	662	Cedar swamps of North America	xiii.	559
— in the Shetland Isles	iii.	782	Cedron brook	x.	357. 421
— at Skeheenrinky	iii.	861	Ceibo wool of Guayaquil	xiv.	412

VOL. XVII.

[L]

Celane,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Celane, the ancient	x.	683	Ceremonies of the Bramins	ix.	412
Celebes island	viii. 458.	xi. 56	— of closing the year, Bir-	ix.	435
—, Stavorus's account	xi.	216	man	ix.	488
—, Dutch in	xi.	238	—, whimsical, of a Chinese	ix.	515
Celestines, library of the	iv.	42	visit	ix.	694
Cellbridge, Ireland	iii.	813	— of the court of Ava	ix.	695. 746
Cells in Arran	iii.	265	—, blessing the country in	ix.	808
— in porphyritic lava	v.	162	Tonquin	x.	256
— near Sidon	x.	365	—, purging it of all evil	x.	269
Celsius, M., account of	i.	260	spirits	x.	278. 285
Celtic language of the Grisons	v.	977	—, funeral, for the Go-	x.	319
Cement of Barbary	xv.	644	vernor of Pulucambi	x.	341. 418
— of Morocco	xv.	710	— of the Mahomedan re-	x.	353
Cemies of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	ligion	x.	425
Cenimento of the Milanese	iv.	629	— of the Jewish religion	x.	244
Census, the Laplanders' dislike of it	i.	484	— of the Turks	x.	249
— of Spain	v.	382	— of a Turkish visit	xi.	283
— in Russia	vi.	863	— of the Latin church at	xi.	509. 613
Centalle	iv.	235	Jerusalem	xi.	700
Centinels of Quinfai	vii.	154	— of the Greeks and Ar-	xii.	85
— on the coast of New Spain	xiii.	862	menians	xii.	53
Centipedes of Siam	ix.	630	— of the Greeks at Easter	xiv.	178. 180
— of Mindanao	xi.	9	— of the embarkation of	xiv.	445
— of Carthage	xiv.	348	Mr. Van Pleuren	xiv.	518
— of Brazil	xiv.	716	— on his landing at Am-	xiv.	575
— of the Gold Coast,	xvi.	448	boyna	xv.	27. 77. 91
Guinea	xiv.	651	— of the Governor of Am-	xv.	292
Centurion, Anson's voyage in the	x.	764	boyna's annual expeditions	xv.	368
ship	x.	748	— of the Otaheitans	xv.	750
Cephalenia island	xv.	201	— of the Sandwich islanders	xv.	774
Cephissus river	v.	917	— of the West-Indians	xvi.	776
Cephrenes' pyramid	xiii.	239	— of the Virginian forcerers	xvi.	616
Cepino village	viii. 457.	xi. 374	—, church, in St. Jago	x.	757
Cera, Marquis of	xv.	629	—, religious, in Quito	v.	547
Ceram island	xvi.	808	— of an Indian feast	xiii.	653
Ceraftes serpent	ii.	712	— in Lima	xv.	570
Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant	xiii.	810	—, religious, of the Abyf-	xv.	906
of the Canary islands	i.	22	finians	xv.	ibid.
Cerdic	i.	532	— of the Greek church	xvi.	599
Cerei trees described	i.	532	— of the Copti church	xiv.	100
Ceremonies of the Greek church	vi.	704	— of the court of Morocco	v.	485
—, religious, of the Sa-	vi.	437	— of the Moors	v.	547
moiedes	vi.	573	— of ratifying a treaty in	xv.	462
— and national customs in	vii. 64. 73.	119	Madagascar	xv.	470
Russia	vii.	380	Ceres, hymn to, attributed to	xv.	359
— of the 13th Feb. 1791	vii.	820	Homer	xv.	Ceylon
in Sweden	viii.	542	Ceres and Proserpine, temple to		
— in the cathedral of Smo-	viii.	568	Cerinana wine		
lenko	ix.	36	Cerifier, Canadian		
— of the Nestorians	ix.	38. 273	Cerna, Mons		
—, Chinese master of	ix.	63	Cerne, see Madagascar.		
— of the Japanese	ix.	146	Cernetz, burgh		
— of the Banians			— plain		
— of the Persees			Certificate of the Royal Academy		
— of sacrificing the camel			on Adanfon's voyage to Senegal		
in Persia			Ceffares, people in Chili		
— of commemorating the			Ceffion of St. Domingo to France		
death of Hussein			Cetina village		
— at the court of Persia			Ceuta, galley-slaves		
—, religious, of the Min-			—, siege of		
grelians			Cevallos, Don Pedro		

INDEX.

[83]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ceylon, island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	161	Chalapu mountain	xiv.	432
—, description in the ninth century	vii.	183. 194	Chalbin river, Chili	xiv.	60
—, manners and customs	vii.	217	Chalcedon, the ancient	x.	700
—, rubies of	viii.	250	Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria	v.	188
—, pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Chalcis, the ancient	x.	525. 746
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	385	Chaldean language	x.	163
—, products	viii.	387	Chale bay	ii.	678. 724
—, elephants	viii.	ibid.	— village	ii.	679
—, Fitch's description	ix.	423	Chalfonts	ii.	337
—, Dutch government	xi.	203	Chales of Cashmere	viii.	213
Chabba	xv.	65	Chaleurs, Bay des	xiii.	344
Chabert's, M., shepherd	v.	326	Chalice, an ancient	ii.	224
Chace of the bear	i.	151	Chalis city	vii.	583
— in Poland described	i.	221	Chalk rock	iv.	165
—, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391	— district of France	iv.	304
—, royal, at St. Ildefonso	v.	363	— manure in France	iv.	544
— of the bouquetin	v.	798	Challenges, mode in Congo	xvi.	262
— in China, Bell's description	vii.	404	Challoo	ix.	313
—, Tartars' love for	vii.	460	Chalmers, Mr., of Dumfermline	iii.	457
— of the original or elk of Canada	xiii.	284	Chaloner, Sir Thomas	iii.	14
—, description of an Indian	xiii.	286	Chalons town	iv.	191
Chachapayas jurisdiction	xiv.	611	Chaluet glen	v.	705
Chaclacuchi tree	ix.	112	Chama town, Guinea	xvi.	347
Chacon, Don Joachim	v.	489	— river	xvi.	348
Chacri of Siam	ix.	640	Chamædaphne of America (note)	xiii.	724
Chadra, the ancient	xv.	528	Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751. 756
Chadsunt, farms at	ii.	349	Chamaronigo river	xiv.	55
Chaff-cutter of Dugny	iv.	540	Chamber, Secret, of Friburg	v.	836
Chagain city	ix.	481	—, its history and operations	v.	837
— fort,	ix.	552	—, prerogatives	v.	838. 844
Chagnie, vines of	iv.	454	— of the states, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	396
Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up	xiv.	370	— of rarities in Petersburg	vi.	827
Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him	viii.	87	Chamberlain's court, London	ii.	72
Chah-heft-Kan	viii.	81	Chambers of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
—, account of him	viii.	123	— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789
—, enterprizes against Racan	viii.	125	Chamberry, Young's account of	iv.	284
Chah-Jehan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	60	Chamblan fort	xiii.	617
—, his sons	viii.	61	Chambli, Canada, described	xiii.	279
—, his sickness	viii.	67	Chambord, Chateau	iv.	130
—, his conduct to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	83	—, vineyards of	iv.	445
—, anecdotes of him	viii.	119	Chambray, cattle of	iv.	476
—, Aureng-Zebe's letter to him	viii.	120	Chambre du Commerce de Normandie	iv.	355
—, his death	viii.	132	Chamdara town	viii.	122
—, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	323	Chameleon of Barbary	xv.	626. 628
Chah-limar	viii.	193	— of Morocco	xy.	708
Chah-Navaze-Kan	viii.	88	Chamois of the Alps	v.	756
Chaiman kingdom	vii.	112	— natural history	v.	ibid.
Chain, a curious one at Amsterdam	i.	138	— food	v.	ibid.
—, Guaynacapa's golden	xiv.	109	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
— of coral, badge of honour in Benin	xvi.	522	Chamouny, attempts to attain the summit of Mont-Blanc from	iv.	677. 688
Chair of Scone	iii.	41. 415	— vale, glaciers of	v. 779. 782.	784. 792
			Champa, ships of	xi.	44
			Champagne, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
			— vineyards	iv.	447
			— cattle	iv.	480
			— forests	iv.	523
					Champagne,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Champagne, price of wood and charcoal in — — —	iv.	525	Chapels of Henry VII. —	ii.	79
———— mode of building in — — —	iv.	530	————, curious, in England —	ii.	150
———— implements of husbandry — — —	iv.	541	———— near Wakefield — —	ii.	418
Champagne Archipelago — — —	xi.	799	———— in the Forest — —	ii.	412
Champagne port — — —	xi.	885	———— in Caithness — —	iii.	152
Champigni Norona, M. de — — —	xiii.	284. 291	———— of St. Oran in Jona — —	iii.	298
Champignons of Paris — — —	iv.	48	———— in Edinburgh — —	iii.	470
Champigny, Marquis of — — —	xii.	426	———— in Lewis Isles — —	iii.	583
Champlain lake, America xii. 350. xiii. 280. 612. 615			———— at St. Kilda — —	iii.	715
Champlain, Samuel de — — —	xiii.	637	———— in the Orkneys — —	iii.	762
Champock of Pegu — — —	viii.	429	————, sacred, in Caithness —	iii.	808
Chanales fruit of Cuyo — — —	xiv.	102	———— of Disentis — —	v.	965
Chancay town, Peru — — —	xiv.	564	———— of the Royal castle, Stockholm — —	vi.	396
Chance, village of the Warrels — — —	viii.	313	———— on Mount Sinai — —	x.	11
Chancellary style of Austria — — —	vi.	131	————, ancient, in Elephantia Isle —	x.	208
Chancellor of Oxford — — —	ii.	104	———— of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem — —	x.	342
————, his office — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———— of Mount Sinai — —	x. 393. xv.	287
———— of Cambridge — — —	ii.	125	———— in Philadelphia — —	xiii.	390
———— of China — — —	vii.	260	Chapetonadas disease in Carthage —	xiv.	339
CHANCELLOR'S voyages to the North of Russia and Siberia — — —	i.	1	Chapetones of Carthage — —	xiv.	336
———— description of Russia i. — — —		16	Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Russian vapour baths (<i>note</i>) — —	vi. 707. xiii.	784
———— interview with the Emperor of Russia — — —	i. 17. 24—37		Chappel-Valley, St. Helena — —	xi.	155
———— on the yamshics of Russia — — —	vi.	652	Chapulco, pueblo — — —	xiii.	840
————, observations on his voyage to Russia — — —	vi.	870	Chaquana, Almagro at — — —	xiv.	163
Chancellors of Japan — — —	vii.	622	Char of Winander mere — — —	iii.	190
Chanceries of Spain — — —	v.	398	Char river — — —	x.	575
Chancery, English court of — — —	ii.	131	Character of the Icelanders — —	i.	650
————, royal, of St. Jago — — —	xiv.	173	———— of the English — —	ii.	143
Chan-Channa, the commander — — —	viii.	16	———— of the Welsh — —	ii.	643
Chandlers in Frome-Selwood — — —	ii.	29	———— of the Irish — —	iii.	872
Chandos, Duke of — — —	ii.	175. 210	————, difficulty in portraying national — —	v.	499
Chandra giri village — — —	viii.	685	————, national, effects of government on — —	vi.	77
Chandra-gupti — — —	viii.	760	———— of Peter the Great, Bell's — —	vii.	495
Chang river — — —	vii.	242	————, observations on national — —	ix.	200
Changalli plain — — —	xiv.	431	———— of the Persians — —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 257
Change, natural to man — — —	i.	152	————, Lempriere's remarks on national — —	xv.	764
Changes in the earth — — —	iii.	906	———— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast — —	xvi.	386
Channels between Vulcano, Lipari, and Saline — — —	v..	229	———— of the Fidafians — —	xvi.	478
————, subterranean, at Shiraz — — —	ix.	248	Charakar city — — —	vii.	579
————, singular, at Seleucia — — —	x.	554	Charapoto, Peru — — —	xiv.	275. 393
———— of Bahama — — —	xiii.	769. 868	Charavend town — — —	ix.	21
Channock, Mr., anecdotes of him — — —	viii.	409	Charboniere village — — —	v.	811
Chanoyes, Madame — — —	xiii.	229	Charcas audience described — —	xiv.	621
Chans of Persia, their office — — —	ix.	216	————, bishoprics in — —	xiv.	630
Chanteloup, Chateau — — —	iv.	120	Charcoal, price of, in France — —	iv.	524
Chantilly, Young's account of — — —	iv.	84	————, African mode of making — —	xvi.	77
Chaonia, port of — — —	ix.	3	————, price at the Cape — —	xvi.	118
Chaoual-Padou of Siam — — —	ix.	641	Charcunar town — — —	vii.	580
Chaoufes of Egypt — — —	xv.	303	Charcuon town — — —	ix.	121
Chap of Acheen — — —	viii.	443	Chard, Edward, on Bermudas xii. 264. xiii. 178. 180		
Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on Hindostan to — — —	viii.	173	CHARDIN'S travels into Persia — —	ix.	139
Chapels of the Muscovites at Stockholm — — —	i.	264	———— account of Abu'lghazi Khan — —	ix.	369
					Charente

INDEX.

[85]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Charente river — — —	iv.	126	Charlotte's fount, New Zealand	xi. 539.	575. 636.
Charenton — — —	iv.	140			644
Chares, Don Francisco de —	xiv.	163	Charmettes villa — — —	iv.	284
Chares, Fernandez de — —	xvi.	711	Charmouth — — —	ii.	292
Charg, the Persian shrub —	ix.	115	Charms, magical Lapland —	i.	182
Charing Cross — — —	ii.	82	— against cold — — —	i.	484
Chariot of the Birman King —	ix.	571	— against magic — — —	iii.	383
Charity, private, of the Manks	ii.	820	—, magical, in the Orkneys	iii.	763
— of the Empress of Austria	vi.	79	—, superstitious, of the Per-		
Charity-schools in London —	ii.	88	— fians — — —	ix.	227. 260
Charjé in El-Wah — — —	xv.	110	—, superstitious, of the Cochinese		
Charles the Second, his letter to Sir Ewen Cameron — — —	iii.	161	— of the Marabitos — — —	ix.	807
—, discoveries and settlements in America, in his reign — — —	xiii.	337	— of the Marabitos — — —	xv.	424
Charles the Third of Spain, his superstition — — —	v.	341. 505	Charnwood forest — — —	ii.	367
Charles the Fourth of Spain —	v.	342	Charon, explication of the fable of him — — —	xv.	218
Charles the Ninth of Sweden, history	vi.	484	Charonium cave — — —	x.	673
Charles the Tenth of Sweden —	i.	144	Charpy, Don Gaetan — — —	xvi.	678
—, history — — —	vi.	487	Charron, Mr., his adventures in Japan — — —	viii.	516
Charles the Eleventh of Sweden —	i.	144. 274	Charfoorch station — — —	ix.	294
—, history — — —	vi.	488	Charta Sourî, King of — — —	viii.	385
Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, particulars of his death — — —	vi.	362	Charter granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants —	i.	47
—, history — — —	vi.	489	— of St. Andrews — — —	iii.	564
—, on — — —	vi.	513	— of rights in Denmark — —	vi.	302
his death — — —	vi.	668	— of the South-Sea Company —	xi.	457
Charlesburg Royal — — —	xii.	144	— of the Society for propagating the Gospel — — —	xii.	404
Charles Gustavus, King of Denmark	i.	303	— for incorporating the trustees of Georgia — — —	xii.	441
Charles Gustavus of Sweden, his invasion of Denmark — — —	vi.	645	Charter-government of New England	xii.	259
Charles le Gros — — —	v.	828	Charter-house, monastery — — —	ii.	85
Charles the Bold, his war with the Swifs — — —	v.	ibid.	—, hospital — — —	ii.	ibid.
—, life — — —	v.	45	Chartreuse, near Milan — — —	iv.	241
Charles the Great, legend of —	vi.	45	— of Xeres — — —	v.	569
Charles cape, Virginia — — —	xii. 231. xiii. 25. 62.	706	— of Valencia — — —	v.	609
Charles fort, Bermudas — — —	xiii.	203	Charts of Amboyna and Java, inaccurate — — —	xi.	286
Charles fort, Carolina — — —	xii.	339	—, Martin of Bohemia's — —	xi.	293
Charles fort, Hudson's bay —	xii.	362	—, origin of — — —	xi.	394
Charles fort, Virginia — — —	xiii.	107	— of Pigafetta's voyage — —	xi.	303
Charles-town, Carolina — — —	xii.	342	Charuas Indians — — —	xiv.	636
Charles-town, New England —	xii.	252	Charybdis and Scylla — — —	v.	8
Charles's Wain, Colon's observations on — — —	xii.	98	Charybdis, not properly a whirlpool	v.	267
Charlestown caverns — — —	ii.	394	—, Spallanzani's account of —	v.	ibid.
Charleton island, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	—, its situation — — —	vi.	270
Charlemont's, Lord, house, Dublin	iii.	811	—, the proverb on Scylla and	vi.	271
—, villa — — —	iii.	812	Chascar province — — —	vii.	117
Charlton park — — —	ii.	614	Chafir-tong city — — —	vii.	547
Charlotte Christina Sophia of Brunswick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	738	Chafm of Tamina — — —	v.	959
—, her death — — —	vi.	ibid.	Chafms in Guaxaca — — —	xiii.	796
— and will — — —	vi.	739	Chaffeurs of the Alps — — —	v.	756
—, false rumours of her escape and adventures — — —	vi.		Chafte, De, see De Chafte.		
			Chasteaux bay — — —	xii.	671
			Chastity, commission of, at Vienna	vi.	75
			—, anecdote of, in Japan — —	vii.	620
			Chateau, d'Aguillon — — —	iv.	124
			— Trompette — — —	iv.	125
			— Verteul — — —	iv.	127
			— d'Argenson — — —	iv.	ibid.
					Chateau

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chateau Chanteloup —	iv.	129	Cheese of Gruyeres —	v.	846
— Chambord —	iv.	130	— of America —	xiii.	572
— Liancourt —	iv.	132	— of Canada —	xiii.	673
— Duretal —	iv.	160	— of Quito —	xiv.	460
— Tourbilly —	iv.	161	— of Barbary —	xv.	454
— Nangis —	iv.	186	— of the Cape —	xvi.	53
— Maupertius —	iv.	188	Chegilla, custom in Sogno	xvi.	237. 274
— Thierry —	iv.	189	Chehil-Minar, ruins —	ix.	101. 193
— Riaux —	iv.	209	—, Francklin's descrip-		
— Rochemaur —	iv.	220	tion —	ix.	266
— Tour d'Aigues —	iv.	223	—, Persian account —	ix.	269
—, royal, at Turin —	iv.	237	Cheinan gulf —	vii.	160
Chateaufort —	iv.	210	Cheinet, Madame —	iv.	219
Chateaurault town —	iv.	127	Chelidonian islands —	x.	594
—, cutlery ware of —	iv.	374	Chellastone, plaster of Paris at	ii.	476
Chateauroux, manufactures of	iv.	369	Cheltenham —	ii.	234
Chategon town, Christian pirates			— waters —	ii.	235
at —	viii.	123	Chelydrus, the —	xv.	629
Chatelet, Duc de —	iv.	182	Chemistry in Siam —	ix.	599
Chatillard, see Clarens.			— in Tonquin —	ix.	677. 729
Chatmois, Leland's account of	iii.	206	— in Barbary —	xv.	638
Chatrakal principality —	viii.	763	— in Morocco —	xv.	689
Chatworth —	ii.	390	Chemmis —	xv.	227
Chattan Clan —	iii.	91	Chenau, Peter Nicholas —	v.	839
Chaubi, Sheik —	ix.	277	Chene village —	v.	801
Chaucer, account of —	ii.	195	Cheneys —	ii.	185
Chaul town, described —	viii. 350. ix.	408	Chenfu, people of the Myfore	viii.	618
Chaulais canal —	iv.	207	Chenfu Carir, people of the Carnatic	viii.	576
Chaurais Temoatan —	xii. 580. xiii.	10	Chentale, course of crops at	iv.	588
Chaurasi language —	viii.	683	—, wheat of —	iv.	593
Chauveton on Martin Behaim	xi.	413	—, silk culture —	iv.	600
Chaux, village, cave near —	i.	741	—, clover —	iv.	609
Chaux de Fond, La —	v.	816	—, hemp and flax —	iv.	ibid.
—, manufactures —	v.	ibid.	—, vines —	iv.	613
Chawanook town, Virginia	xii. 568. 577. xiii.	7. 8	—, implements and tillage	iv.	615
Chawunt Indians —	xiii.	219	—, taxation —	iv.	627
Chayanta province —	xiv.	626	—, prices of articles —	iv.	650
Cheap ward —	ii.	56	Cheops, King of Egypt —	xv.	199
Chebeth, the idolaters —	vii.	127	Cheptow, account of —	ii.	229
Cechalith mountain —	vii.	580	— town —	ii.	581
Cechening, Prince, anecdotes of			— castle —	ii.	ibid.
him —	ix.	688. 748	— bridge —	ii.	ibid.
Cechilideroix —	xi.	369	Cheptonk river —	xii.	308
Cechinquamas of Virginia	xiii.	30	Chequiam province —	viii.	508
Cecocke, the idol —	xvi.	331	Cherbourg harbour —	iv.	151
Chedder cheese —	ii.	4	—, plate-glass of —	iv.	377
— cliffs —	ii.	257	Cheridæ port —	x.	654
Cheduba island —	ix.	572	Cheribon empire —	xi.	163
Chee-Torr —	ii.	413	— Dutch trade —	xi.	207
Cheechaw Indians —	xiii. 448.	463	Cherk Almas —	ix.	268
Cheere river —	iv.	89	Cherkasky, Prince —	vii.	482
Cheese from rein-deer's milk	i.	395	Cherkes river —	x.	694
—, curious mode of serving	i.	453	Cherks, Chardin's description of		
— of Iceland —	i.	656	them —	ix.	142
—, Cheddar —	ii.	4	Cherley, Mr. —	xiii.	249
—, Cheshire —	ii.	19	Chermain kingdom —	vii.	113
— of Gloucester —	ii.	247	Chermelick —	x.	535
—, Lodefan —	iv. 241.	583	Chermes of the alder —	xiii.	427
— of Italy —	iv.	577	Cherokee Indians —	xii.	453. 484
—, Parmesan —	iv.	577. 579	Cherries of Canada —	xiii.	360
					Cherries,

INDEX.

[87]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cherries, the wild Canadian	xiii.	653	Chica Deva Betta hills	viii.	708
— in Chili	xiv.	40	Chicama river	xiv.	560
Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle	v.	809	Chica Mally Betta, granite quarry	viii.	701
Cherupalchery	viii.	741	Chica Nayakana Hully, Buchanan's description	viii.	692
Chesapeak bay, English settlements in	xii. 233. 240.	xiii. 706	Chicanga, King of	xvi.	703
—, Smith's description	xiii.	8. 25	Chicas jurisdiction	xiv.	625
—, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Chichere fruit of Congo	xvi.	248
— Indians	xiii.	72	Chichester, America, Kalm's description	xiii.	429
— brook	xiii.	26	Chichester, Sir John	iii.	890
Chefaud, Amatus, his travels in Tibet	vii.	587	Chi-chew-fu	vii.	246
Chefepian, Virginia, see Chesapeak	xii.	576	Chichichoco mountain	xiv.	432
Chefham boys	ii.	186	Chickacul, Nabob of, his war with the English	viii.	398. 400
Cheffire county	ii.	19	Chickahamania river	xiii.	26. 51
—, produce of	ii.	ibid.	— Indians	xiii. 76. 93. 113. 119. 160	
— cheese	ii.	ibid.	Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens	xv.	381
— salt	ii.	ibid.	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	503
Chefmu, the idolaters	vii.	127	Chickesaw Indians	xii.	465. 484
Chefmur province	vii.	116	Chiclana near Cadiz	v.	585
Chefnuts, their beauty in France	iv.	309	Chico, Rio	xiv.	60
—, culture of, in France	iv.	487	Chicon silver mines	xvi.	708
— of Japan	vii.	694	Chicory, Young's observations on	iv.	175
— of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 29		— culture in the Isle of France	iv.	488
—, wild, used for coffee	xvi.	11	Chicuppa Gauda	viii.	685
Chefs, game of, in Iceland	i.	652	Chidley, Captain	xii.	287
—, fondness of the Russians for	vi.	618	Chieapolis	x.	621
—, the Birman game	ix.	570	Chiefs of Madagascar described	xvi.	744
—, game in Barbary	xv.	664	Chieftains of the Western Isles	iii.	607
Chester city, Pennant's account of	iii. 2. 173. 622		Chiemfa, Pigafetta's account	xi.	377
Chester town, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii. 386. 430. 728		Chiefsa, La Valle della	v.	218
Chesterfield town	iii.	4	Chi-font-fui shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, history of	iii.	5	Chifu city	ix.	808
Chesterfield, Countess of	iii.	439	Chigur mountains	x.	707
Chester-le-Street	iii.	503	Chikok island	vii.	610
Chester's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	128	Chilan jurisdiction	xiv.	682
—, battle with two Spanish men of war	xiii.	ibid.	Child, Sir Josiah, on New England	xii.	261
Cheva, cultivation round	v.	597	—, on the sugar trade	xii.	390
Chevin hill	ii.	437	Child, Mrs.	ii.	182
Chevreau, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	788	Child bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Chevres, L'Isle aux	xiii.	346	Child-birth, custom in Cardandan at the time	vii.	144
Chevy Chace	iii.	488	— in Barbary	xv.	434
Chia drink of the Cochinchinese	ix.	788	— in Morocco	xv.	776
Chiacares fruit described	xi.	373	— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388. 423
Chiahar-bagh	ix.	25	— in Benin	xvi.	526
Chiapes, Cacique	xiv.	144	Child-dropping, practice in China	vii.	413
Chiarman village	ix.	60	Childeric's bull	iii.	374
Chiavenna, Laghetto di	v.	895	Children, mode of treating, in Lapland	i.	167. 373
— valley	v.	ibid.	—, education	i.	ibid.
— country	v.	937	— of Iceland	i.	660
— government	v.	ibid.	—, Icelandic, time of weaning	i.	751
— town	v.	ibid.	—, treatment in England	ii.	517
— fortrefs	v.	938	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	636
—, asbestos	v.	ibid.	—, see the second-fight in Scotland	iii.	672
Chibly, Emir	x.	334	— carried away by an eagle	iii.	669. 759
Chica drink in Quito	xiv. 459. 518		Children,		
Chica Bala-pura town, history of it	viii.	665			
Chica-bayli-caray	viii.	766			
Chica Cavil	viii.	718			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Children in Russia — — —	vi.	708	Chimney-swallows of America	xiii.	550
—, mode of treating, in Japan	vii.	634	Chimo valley — — —	xiv.	561
—, nurture of, in Siam	viii.	476	Chin, sea of — — —	vii.	159
—, power of parents over,			China, attempted north-east passage		
in China — — —	viii.	506	to — — —	i.	70
—, treatment in Siam	ix.	582	—, Dutch attempts at a north-		
— in Tonquin — — —	ix.	722	east passage to — — —	i.	81. 85. 90
—, treatment of Arabian	x.	143. 165	—, canals in — — —	ii.	320
—, treatment in Batavia	xi.	193	—, travels of Benjamin of Tudela		
— of nature — — —	xi.	942	from Spain to — — —	vii.	4
—, treatment of Virginian	xiii.	35	—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22
—, sacrifice of — — —	xiii.	41	—, Marco Polo's travels in	vii.	102. 170
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	638	—, on the conquests of the		
—, treatment of Moorish	xv.	764. 773. 776	Tartars in — — —	vii.	170
—, management of the Hot-			—, Cathay an empire in	vii.	ibid.
tentot — — —	xvi.	102	—, history of — — —	vii.	ibid.
—, management in Congo	xvi.	237	—, travels of two Mohammedans		
— destroyed at their birth			through — — —	vii.	180. 200
by the Gagas — — —	xvi.	326	—, Nieuhoff's travels in	vii.	233
—, Negro, of the Gold			—, Bell's travels in — — —	vii.	374
Coast, Guinea — — —	xvi.	388. 423. 481	—, Great Wall — — —	vii.	ibid. 408
— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491	—, soldiers — — —	vii.	411
— in Benin — — —	xvi.	526	—, mines — — —	vii.	412
—, education in Loango	xvi.	571	—, merchants — — —	vii.	ibid.
— in Sofala — — —	xvi.	697	—, tea — — —	vii.	ibid.
—, treatment of Canarian	xvi.	819	—, manufactures — — —	vii.	ibid.
—, education of Mandingo	xvi.	872	—, trade — — —	vii.	451
—, baptism of Mandingo	xvi.	874. 892	—, Goetz's travels from Lahor		
Childrey's, Mr., history of the singu-			to — — —	vii.	577
larities of Scotland — — —	i.	742	—, journey from Astrachan to	vii.	674
Child's treatise on trade — — —	ii.	298	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Child's, General, oppressions in Bom-			—, Dutch trade to — — —	xi.	207
bay — — —	viii.	330	—, Christianity intended to be		
— lift of grievances — — —	viii.	335	introduced instead of Boodhism	ix.	706
—, war brought on by him	viii.	341	—, Pigafetta's description	xi.	378
Chili, Betagh's account — — —	xiv.	20	China, Emperor of, account of him	vii.	191
—, Ovalle's Historical Relation	xiv.	30	—, Ebn Wahab's		
—, Ulloa's description — — —	xiv.	666. 679	conferences with him — — —	vii.	204
Chili, the Mexican fauce — — —	xiii.	802	—, his knowledge — — —	vii.	ibid.
Chilians, Ovalle's description of			—, act of justice — — —		
them — — —	xiv.	109. 114	done by him — — —	vii.	212. 225
Chillapulla Raya — — —	viii.	699	—, Nieuhoff's ac-		
Chillerton Downs — — —	ii.	710	count of him — — —	vii.	264
Chillingham castle — — —	iii.	489	—, audience — — —	vii.	ibid. 266
Chillingworth, Governor — — —	xii.	358	—, his presents and		
Chillis town — — —	x.	384	letter to the Governor-General of		
Chilloas jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	611	Batavia — — —	vii.	268
Chillon castle — — —	v.	808	—, Bell's account		
Chilmaner ruins described — — —	ix.	193	of an audience — — —	vii.	382
Chiloe islands, Ovalle's description	xiv.	90. 123	—, description of		
Chiloe government — — —	xiv.	681	him — — —	vii.	411. 440. xi. 378
Chilques jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	617	China river — — —	x.	665. xi. 114
Chilton — — —	ii.	187	— village — — —	x.	672
Chilumbo test of Congo — — —	xvi.	220	China Backaar river — — —	viii.	418. xi. 572
Chimæra mountains — — —	ix.	3	Chinalaph, the ancient — — —	xv.	520
Chimbadores of Peru — — —	xiv.	562	China-manufacture at Derby	ii.	371
Chimbo jurisdiction, Quito — — —	xiv.	472	— of Hochst — — —	vi.	246
Chimborazo, Bouguer's description	xiv.	283. 293.	Chinapatam town — — —	viii.	594. 616
Chimeras in Japan — — —	vii.	419. 473. 529	China-rose of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Chimney-sweep, history of one	ii.	698	China-ware, observations on	vii.	229. 245
		548	—, Bell's observations on	vii.	398
			Chinchilla		

INDEX.

[89]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chinchilla town	v.	598	Chitrakaru cast, their manners and customs	viii.	642
Chinchintalas province, Polo's description	vii.	120	Chi-Tsong, Emperor, his history	viii.	172
Chinchi river	xiv.	216. 495	Chi-Tsou, history of him	vii.	171. 176
Chinchon, Count de	xiv.	508	———, etymology	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chinchura, Dutch factory at	viii.	413	Chittagong, Hamilton's account	viii.	415
Chine, La, St. Lawrence	xiii.	698	Chitteldroog plain	viii.	763
Chineche, see Teneriffe.			——— town	viii.	764
Chinefe, Russian trade with them	vi.	884	Chitwa fort	viii.	376
———, description of them in the ninth century	vii. 187. 190.	193	Chitwa island	viii.	734
———, their manners and customs	vii.	215	Chiurma harbour	xv.	105
———, sufferings from the Tartars	vii.	239	Chiuaa of Tunchim	ix.	826
——— constancy and perseverance	vii.	408	Chiva country	vii.	284
——— wars with the Tartars	vii.	410	Chlorite of Mont Blanc	iv.	701
——— manufactures	vii.	412	Choanist Indians	xii. 579. xiii. 9	
———, Bell's description of them	vii.	413	Chobwas of the Birman empire	ix.	526
——— language	vii.	416	Choco, gold of	xiv.	298
———, their connection with the Japanefe	vii.	638	Chocolate, Lister's observations on	iv.	53
——— deputies to the Birman court	ix.	483	——— of Carthageria	xiv.	337. 353
——— ceremonies of visiting	ix.	488	Chocope, Ulloa's description	xiv.	560
———, anecdotes of them	ix.	514. 548	———, phenomenon of rain in	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i> 588
——— colony in Siam	ix.	575	Choctaw Indians	xii.	452. 463
———, their wars with the Siamefe	ix.	654	Choczim, battle of	i.	218
——— with the Tonquinefe	ix.	680	Choir of the Escorial	v.	368
———, their trade in Tonquin	ix.	738	Choifeul, Duke de	iv.	129
——— in Cochín-China	ix.	795	Choifeul port, Madagascar	xvi.	789
———, massacre of them, at Batavia			Cholos, Indian boys	xiv.	418
(note)			Chono islands	xiv.	91. 124
——— idols	xi.	177	Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee	xi.	130
———, their trade to Macaffer	xi.	179	Chopin, Don Marcos	xiii.	838
——— in Amboyna	xi.	243	Chora city	ix.	10
——— of Timor	xi.	268	Chorasan province	ix.	171. 195
Chinefe-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences	vi.	803	Chorassan province described	vii.	213
Chinefe Campon at Batavia	xi.	824	Chorazin	x.	462
Chingani of Syria	x.	177	Chorluke, the Calmuck Prince	vii.	281
Ching-tu-fu city	vii.	572	Chorography of England	ii.	1
Chinna town	viii.	573	Choros fish of Chili	xiv.	73
Chin'-narayan-durga	viii.	698	Choshid, see Jemshid.		
Chinon river	ix.	686	Chova of Tonquin	ix.	682. 745
Chinlan-Baian	vii.	60	Choultry of Vira Permal Pillay	viii.	576
Chios, see Scio.		149. 151	——— at Conjeveram	viii.	577
Chioflec town	x.	718	——— Oular Satghadam	viii.	579
Chiova town, Congo	xvi.	240	Chounda of a Birman temple	ix.	534
Chiovachianza, mission to	xvi.	269	Choufes of the Janizaries	xv.	304
Chipanum wears	xii. 581. xiii. 10		Chouffalong mountain	xiv.	296
Chipit in Mindanao	xi.	349	Chowgaut, Buchanan's description	viii.	735
Chipping Norton	ii.	202	Chrisma of the Coptis	xv.	369
Chiquitos nation	xiv. 633. 636. 641		Christ, the Jews' account of	x.	267
Chirigriquis nation	xvi.	72	———, Turks' opinion of	x.	285
Chiriguano nation	xiv. 633. 637		———, place of his birth and actions described	x. 349. 362. 415. 436. 454	
Chirimoya fruit of Quito	xiv. 299. 457		———, Poncet on the person of	xv.	87
Chirk castle	ii.	621	———, the Moors' opinion of	xv.	472
Chifecco-tree of Congo	xvi.	249	Christ-Church College, Oxford	ii.	119
Chifwell, Colonel	xiii.	710	Christ-Church	ii.	300
Chitor kingdom	viii.	55	———, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
VOL. XVN.			Christchurch village	ii.	590
			Christ Church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
			Christenings in the Scilly Isles	ii.	755
			——— in Mingrelia	ix.	148
			[M]		Christenings,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Christenings, ceremony in Persia	ix.	252	Christina, Queen of Sweden, abdication	vi.	486
Christiansburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Christina-kill river	—	xiii. 427
Christian the First of Denmark, anecdotes of	—	—	— fort	—	xiii. 428
Christian the Second, his tomb and character	—	—	Christinaux Indians	—	xii. 276
Christian the Fourth, portrait of	vi.	340	Christmas ceremonies of the Cophts	xv.	230
Christian the Sixth, anecdote of	i.	298	Christmas island	—	xi. 104
Christiana, country from Fredericstادت to	—	—	Christo, Monte	—	xii. 46. 62
— city	—	—	Christo, Monte, Quito	—	xiv. 388. 392
— harbour	—	—	— town	—	xiv. 399
— trade	—	—	Christ's Hospital, London	ii.	63
Christiana, the recluse	—	—	Chronicles of Denmark	—	i. 128
Christiana islands (<i>note</i>)	x.	606	— of Iceland	—	i. 670
Christian apostates in Persia	ix.	52	—, account of them	i.	671
Christianity among the Laplanders	i.	174	— of Memmingen, extract	—	—
— in Iceland	i.	648	from	—	vi. 16
—, its introduction into Iceland (<i>note</i>)	—	—	— of Snorro Sturleson	vi.	317
—, arguments against	—	—	— of Petreius	—	vi. 743
—, on defenders of	—	—	— of Nestor, account of it	vi.	848
—, Sir Thomas Roe's account of its establishment in Hindostan	viii.	47	— of Moscow	—	vi. 858
— in Ethiopia	viii.	110	— of the Chinese for 4000 years	—	—
— in Agra	viii.	169	— of Shah Cherag at Shiraz	vii. 683. 713	ix. 244
—, singular Chinese anecdote of it on its first promulgation	ix.	706	—, Persian	—	ix. 269
— in Laos	ix.	766	Chronicon Manniz	—	ii. 822
—, society for promoting, in America	xii.	405	Chronology of Iceland	—	i. 659
— in Abyssinia	xv.	26. 91	— of the Japanese	vii.	720
— in Congo and Loango	xvi. 562. 567. 597	—	— of Hindostan	viii.	190
—, Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa	—	—	— of the Siamese	ix.	573
Christians settled in China	vii.	225	Chrysaorean meeting	x.	670
—, horrible punishments inflicted on them in Japan	vii.	632	Chrysolites of Stromboli	v.	112
— of Ogouli	viii.	124	— of Lipari	v.	198
— in Japan, their conspiracies	—	—	— of Vivarais	v.	199
—, tortures inflicted on them	viii.	514	—, Etnean	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Mangalore	viii.	515	Chrysopolis, ancient city	vii. 509. x. 701	—
—, account of Georgian	ix. 127. 135	—	Crystals of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404
— in Siam	ix. 644. 647. 651	—	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
— in Arabia	x.	142	Chsaia monastery	x.	299
—, their treatment in Turkey and Arabia contrasted	x.	158	Chuapa river, Chili	xiv.	53
—, treatment by the Turks	x.	262	Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	401
— in Turkey	x.	264. 279	Chub-fish, singular anecdote of	v.	255
— of Damascus	x.	504	Chucasdes, the church, in Lapland	i.	173
—, Mahomet's patent in their favour	xv.	389	Chucha of South America	xiv.	534
—, the Moors' detestation of them	—	—	Chuchiululion town	ix.	117
—, treatment in Morocco	xv.	454	Chuchunga river	xiv.	217
Christianshafen	—	—	— village	xiv. <i>ibid.</i> 495. 501	—
Christianstadt town	—	—	Chucuito jurisdiction	xiv.	631
Christie, Alexander (<i>note</i>)	—	—	— lake	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Christina, Queen of Sweden	i.	144	Chudleigh town	—	ii. 266
—, her history	vi.	486	Chulapa desert	—	xiv. 438
			Chulos at bull-fights	—	v. 533
			Chambi Vilcas jurisdiction	xiv.	617
			Chunchian province	vii.	140
			Chun Tchi, Emperor, history of him	vii.	175
			Chun-ti, the Emperor	vii.	171
			Chunstock of Fokien, his adventures	viii.	496
			Chuquiacans	—	xiv. 622
			Church, Major	—	xii. 395
			Church discipline of the Western Isles	iii.	615
			Churches, Greek	—	i. 22
			— in Moscow	—	i. 31
			— in Russia	—	i. 38

INDEX.

[91]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in the Low Countries	i.	133	Churches at Dumfries	—	iii. 221
at Cracow	i.	225	at Durisdeer	—	iii. 226
at Stockholm	i.	265	at Paisley	—	iii. 245
at Torneo	i.	303	at Lismore	—	iii. 354
at Fahlun	i.	326	at Dunkeld	—	iii. 390
at Linköping	i.	331	at Dundee	—	iii. 418
at Grenna	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of St. Andrew's	—	iii. 449
at Söderhamm	i.	347	of Dumfermline	—	iii. 458
at Sundswal	i.	349	of Stirling	—	iii. 462
at Asehle	i.	357	of Linlithgow	—	iii. 466
of Colwitch	i.	517	of Kelso	—	iii. 484
of Iceland	i.	650	of Newcastle	—	iii. 499
of Berghen	i.	764	of Halifax	—	iii. 523
of Norwich	ii.	32	of Scotland	—	iii. 525
of Oxford University	ii.	105	of Lewis Isles	—	iii. 583
of England	ii.	139. 150	of Kirkwall	—	iii. 687
of Worcester	ii.	206	in the Isle of Bute	—	iii. 643
of Aylebury	ii.	339	in the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 646
of Buckingham	ii.	341	in the Isle of Ila	—	iii. 652
of Warwick	ii.	355	in Colonfa	—	iii. 653
of Coventry	ii.	354	in Jona	—	iii. 656
of Leicester	ii.	362	in the Isle of Egg	—	iii. 662
of Derby	ii.	370	in the Orkney Isles	—	iii. 690. 749
of Ashburn	ii.	384	of Shetland	—	iii. 792
of Bakewell	ii.	386	of Waterford	—	iii. 855
of Tidwell	ii.	396	at Milan	—	iv. 243
of Ripon	ii.	423	at Verona	—	iv. 248
of Winsley	ii.	428	at Vicenza	—	iv. 249
of Aysgarth	ii.	430	at Padua	—	iv. 250
of Northampton	ii.	451	at Venice	—	iv. 254
of St. Alban's	ii.	460	at Bologna	—	iv. 262. 277
of St. Paul's, London	ii.	520	of Valladolid	—	v. 314
of Windfor	ii.	530	of Salamanca	—	v. 319
of Nettlebed	ii.	537	of the Escorial	—	v. 366
of Llandaffe	ii.	591	of Madrid	—	v. 384
of Bridgenorth	ii.	617	of Toledo	—	v. 542
at Havod	ii.	648	of Saragossa	—	v. 548
in the Isle of Wight	ii.	714	of Aranjuez	—	v. 559
of the Scilly Isles	ii.	750	of Cordova	—	v. 563 xvi. 187
at Spalding	iii.	8	of Cadiz	—	v. 585
at Burlington	iii.	9	of Valencia	—	v. 605
at St. Hilda's	iii.	15	of Einsiedlin	—	v. 658
at Berwick	iii.	23	of Soleure	—	v. 711
at Edinburgh	iii.	29	of Zug	—	v. 722
at Perth	iii.	39	at Lausanne	—	v. 804
at Kinmore	iii.	45	at Madona	—	v. 918
at Aberdeen	iii.	60	at St. Guglielmo	—	v. 938
at Glen-Urquie	iii.	104	at Lugano	—	v. 990
at Glasgow	iii.	112. 259	of Mentz	—	vi. 252
at Penrith	iii.	120	of Stockholm	—	vi. 424
at Kendal	iii.	123	of Upsal	—	vi. 475
at Lancaster	iii.	124. 182	of Russia	—	vi. 576
at Chester	iii.	173	of Moscow	—	vi. 581
at Manchester	iii.	177	their structure and interior	—	vi. 593-596
at Winwick	iii.	178	of Troitskoi Kloster	—	vi. 621
at Wigan	iii.	179	in Pekin (<i>note</i>)	—	vii. 444
at Standish	iii.	180	at Agra	—	viii. 169
at Whitehaven	iii.	196	of Diu	—	viii. 311
at Wighton	iii.	201	in Goa	—	viii. 352-354
at Carlisle	iii.	202	in Tellichery	—	viii. 371
at Warthwick	iii.	203	in Calcutta	—	viii. 410

[M 2]

Churches

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in Malacca	—	viii. 435	Churches of Popayan	—	xiv. 483
— in Siam	—	viii. 466	— in Guamanga	—	xiv. 612
— in Macao	—	viii. 485	— in Cusco	—	xiv. 615
— in Canton	—	viii. 492	— in Arequipa	—	xiv. 619
— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 146	— in La Plata	—	xiv. 622
— of Georgia	—	ix. 151	— in La Paz	—	xiv. 629
— of Teffis	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv. 638	
— of Erivan	—	ix. 153	— of Santiago	—	xiv. 678
— at Goa, beauty of their	—	—	— of Coquimbo	—	xiv. 682
situations	—	ix. 234	— of Valparaíso	—	xiv. 690
— at St. Thomas's	—	ix. 397	—, Dutch, of Brazil	xiv. 732	
— of Cochín-China	—	ix. 799	— in Abyssinia	xv. 27. 81. 91	
— built in one day	—	ix. 805	— of Grand Cairo	xv. 186	
— in Bombay	—	x. 203	— of Mount Sinai	xv. 290	
— of Nicotia	—	x. 278	— of West Barbary	xv. 416	
—, shabby, of Bellulca	—	x. 309	—, a Moor's observations on	—	—
— of Beroot	—	x. 325	English	—	xv. 421
—, ruins of, in Canaan	—	x. 330	— of Tetuan	—	xv. 455
— of Jerusalem	—	x. 339	—, Moorish style of build-	—	—
— of Nazareth	—	x. 362	ing	—	xv. 653
— of Damascus	—	x. 369. 372	— at the Cape of Good	—	—
— of Mount Sinai	—	x. 393	Hope	—	xvi. 8
— of Rama	—	x. 408	— of Seville	—	xvi. 187
— of Lydda	—	x. 409	— of Narbonne	—	xvi. 191
— of Jerusalem	—	x. 418	— of Marseilles	—	xvi. 192
— of Tyre	—	x. 470	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi. 244	
—, ancient, of Rouiah	—	x. 524	— of Norchie	xvi. 280	
— of Aleppo	—	x. 528	— of Loanda	xvi. 294	
— of Romkala	—	x. 532	— of Annabon Island	xvi. 515	
— of Beneclify	—	x. 557	— of Rio Formosa	xvi. 519	
— of Antioch	—	x. 561	Church-government of Persia	ix. 215	
— of Laodicea	—	x. 565	Churchill's Collection	i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523	
— of Famagusta	—	x. 578	ix. 656. 773. xii. 1. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195		
— of Crete	—	x. 608	Churchill's river, Hudson's bay	xii. 275. 370	
— of Smyrna	—	x. 650	Church-lands of Russia	—	vi. 815
— of Constantinople con-	—	—	— in Persia	—	ix. 221
verted into Mosques	—	x. 724	Churchmen, Persian command-	—	—
— of Manila	—	xi. 79	ments to	—	viii. 566
— of St. Jago	—	xi. 101. 171	Church-music in England	—	ii. 537
— of Batavia	—	xi. 177	— of Barbary	xv. 422	
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 276	Church-offerings of the Laplanders	i. 174	
— of Boston, New England	xii. 260		Church-service at Stockholm	i. 264	
— of Quebec	xiii. 263. 635		— in England	—	ii. 537
— of Canada	xiii. 365		Church-session of Scotland	—	iii. 526
— of Philadelphia	xiii. 388		Church town, St. Mary's	—	ii. 740
— of New Brunswick	xiii. 450		Church-yard of St. Innocents at	—	—
— of Elizabeth town	xiii. 451		Paris	—	iv. 18
— of New York	xiii. 457. 737		— of the Dutch, island	—	—
— of Albany	xiii. 584		— of St. Thomas so called	xvi. 513	
— of Montreal	xiii. 626		Churn of House Island	—	iii. 22
— in Massachusetts	xiii. 746		Churwalden community	v. 955	
— in Havana	xiii. 764		Chusan island	—	viii. 514
— in Vera Cruz	xiii. 777		Chusky signal station	xiv. 433. 439	
— of Lima	xiv. 162. 570		Chusistan province	—	ix. 173
— of Carthage	xiv. 329		Chuzesthan city	—	vii. 6. 12
— of Porto Bello	xiv. 361		Chylemath, the ancient	—	xv. 518
— of Panama	xiv. 375		Ciangli city	—	vii. 148
— of Guayaquil	xiv. 394		Ciangu city	—	vii. 147
— of Quito	xiv. 443		Ciafcian province	—	vii. 118
— of Latacunga	xiv. 469		Cibao, gold mines of	xii. 65	
— of Cuenca	xiv. 474		— province	—	xii. 66
					Cibil

INDEX.

[93]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cibil plant —	xiv.	128	Circumcision of girls —	x.	162
Ciboa tree of the Gambia —	xvi.	909	—, ceremonies in Mindanao	xi.	16
Cibotus, the ancient —	x.	684	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
Cibotus port —	xv.	167	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	92
Cicada of Japan —	vii.	704	— among the Moors	xv.	433. 777
— of Barbary —	xv.	632	— practised in Guinea	xvi.	423. 484
Cicesbeat of Vienna —	vi.	99	— in Benin —	xvi.	526
Cicesbeas of Gratz —	vi.	132	— of both sexes practised		
Cicesbio of Milan —	iv.	243	by the Mandingoes —	xvi.	872
Cicogno, Count, on the Milanese			Circumnavigators, observations on	xi.	460
pertica (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	559	Circus at Bath —	ii.	250
Cid, definition of the word (<i>note</i>)	xv.	514	—, national, at Paris —	iv.	296
Cigarrales near Toledo —	v.	543	— of Saguntum —	v.	610
Cigars of Manilla —	xi.	82	— of Ephesus —	x.	659
Ciglione, irrigation at —	iv.	565	— of Aphrodisias —	x.	675
Cilapulapu, his battle with Magellan	xi.	345	— of Laodicea —	x.	678
Cil-chattan —	iii.	253	— of Athens —	x.	754
Cilicia, pass of —	x.	546	Cirencester city —	ii.	240
Cimarus, the ancient —	x.	601	— history —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cimone mountain —	v.	10	— abbey —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cinco Fronde, on the earthquake at			Cirillo Verde —	xiv.	674
(<i>note</i>) —	v.	276	Cirion town —	ix.	416
—, its destruction —	v.	288	Cirta, the ancient —	xv.	550
Cinghianfu city —	vii.	151	Cissus of the Gambia —	xvi.	636
Cingui city —	vii.	150	Cisterns of Cadiz —	v.	572
Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre	v.	131	— of the Japanese —	vii.	781
— in Japan —	vii.	691	— of Solomon, at Roselayn	x. 330. 365.	469
Cinnamon of Ceylon —	viii. 385.	(<i>note</i>) xi. 204	— of St. Helena —	x.	413
— of Tonquin —	ix.	719. 741	—, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	167
—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	357	—, ancient, of Carthage	xv.	563
—, wild, of Jamaica —	xii.	320	Cithieu ancient name of St. Omers	i.	796
—, Antigua —	xii.	348	Cities, singular situation of twelve		
— of Quixos, Quito —	xiv.	492	English —	ii.	288
—, Spanish, of Macas —	xiv.	494	—, their importance to liberty	iv.	194
— of Brazil —	xvi.	203	Citium, ancient city —	x.	576
Cinnamon-wood of Chili —	xiv.	87	Citricho, mulberries at —	iv.	601
Cinque-foil grass —	ii.	12	Citrons of America —	xiii.	360
Cinrag islands —	vii.	13	Citron-trees of Brazil —	xvi.	203
Cintiqui city —	vii.	147	Citroules, culture of, in France	iv.	507
Cipango —	xii.	13	Citruls of America —	xiii.	360
Cipangu —	xi.	323	Ciudad Real —	v.	561
Cipo river —	xii. 568. xiii. 7	46	Ciudad Rodrigo —	v.	320
Circassia, Della Valle's account	ix.	142	Cius, the ancient —	x.	720
—, Chardin's description	ix.	142	Civet-cats of Virginia —	xii.	594
Circassians, Chardin's description	ix.	142	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	90
—, their manners and customs	ix.	166	— of Congo —	xvi.	271
Circle, the fiery —	iii.	612	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
Circles of stone, in Arran —	iii.	262	— of Hassib-ullah —	xvi.	830
—, ancient, in Sweden			Civility of the Japanese —	vii.	797
and Denmark —	vi.	348	Civilization, true mode of	vi.	105
—, worship of —	vi.	350	—, inquiry into the state		
Circuits, the fix English —	ii.	131	of, in Russia —	vi.	812
— of Tunis —	xv.	557	—, effects on the strength		
Circulation of money in Dresden	vi.	148	of man —	xi.	948
— in Saxony —	vi.	151	— of the Mohocks —	xii.	415
— in Prussia —	vi.	187	— of the Virginians, ob-		
— in Hindostan —	viii.	134	servations on —	xiii.	148
Circumcision in Persia —	ix.	252	—, Rochon's observa-		
—, on its origin —	x.	161	tions on —	xvi.	742
—, a means of health	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Civil-law of England —	ii.	126
— in Arabia —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Clacha-brath of Jona —	iii.	299
			Clachan		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clachan in Rafay —	iii.	627	Clergy of Scotland —	iii.	76. 528
Clachnan-Druinach —	iii.	296	— of the Orkneys —	iii.	753
Clackmannan town —	iii.	460	— of Shetland —	iii.	780
Cladich village —	iii.	367	— of Paris —	iv.	170
Claget, Bishop —	xv.	395	—, effects of the revolution on		
Claig castle —	iii.	280	the French —	iv.	423
Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him	xi.	931	—, their demands —	iv.	432
Clams, shell-fish, of New York	xiii.	454. 736	—, immense riches of the Spa-		
Clan-Alpin —	iii.	315	nish —	v.	404
Clan-Chattan battle with Clan-Kay	iii.	413	— taxation —	v.	423
Clanreaghurkie —	iii.	890	— of Zurich —	v.	667
Clans, mode of assembling the High-			— of Engadina —	v.	909
land —	iii.	93	— of the Valteline —	v.	930
Clan vic n' oster tribe —	iii.	658	— of the Grisons —	v.	969
Clapuleo, aloes of —	xiii.	804	— of Bavaria —	vi.	38
Clauquin, Bertran —	xvi.	809	— of Saltzburg —	vi.	55
Clarendon printing office —	ii.	112	— of Passau —	vi.	59
Clarendon's account of Sudeley castle	ii.	237	— of Bohemia, mode of life	vi.	142
Clarens, castle of —	v.	807	—, manners of the German,		
Clarey, monument at —	iv.	131	at the Reformation —	vi.	167
Clark, Governor —	xii.	358	— of Hamburg —	vi.	218
Clarke family —	ii.	320	— of Denmark —	vi.	219
Clark's island, New Holland	xi.	897	— of Wurtzburg —	vi.	235
Classernis, stones at the village	iii.	577	— of Bamberg —	vi.	237
Classes of people in England	ii.	92. 143	— of Francfort —	vi.	242
— in Ireland	iii.	872	— of Mentz —	vi.	254
Clas Vogt's Rivier —	xvi.	87	— of Cologne —	vi.	271
Clauda Isle —	x.	598	— of the Netherlands	vi.	288
Claude the artist —	ii.	656	— in Denmark —	vi.	313
Claudian's account of Etna	v.	82	— of Russia —	vi.	588
Claudius, Emperor —	xv.	34	—, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704
Clausen, Mr. —	xii.	411	—, observations on the Rus-		
Claussen's, General, manufactories			fian —	vi.	815
at Fredericwerk —	vi.	326	— of Bassora —	viii.	293
Clavering family —	ii.	345	— of Surat —	viii.	317
Claverton Downs —	ii.	252	— of Goa —	viii.	352. 354
Clavijo on the Canary islands	xi.	745	— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375
Claws of a serpent described	xvi.	448. 464	— of Madras —	viii.	394
Clay, rare in Ireland —	iii.	865	— of Pegu —	viii.	425
— of France —	iv.	308	— of Siam —	viii.	465
—, indurated, of Malabar	viii.	741	—, Chinese —	viii.	503
— of Barbary —	xv.	609	— of Mingrelia —	ix.	145
—, eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	898	— of Georgia —	ix.	150
Clayton, Bishop —	x.	13	— of Candia —	x.	276
CLAYTON's journal from Cairo to			— of the Maronites	x.	293
Mount Sinai —	x.	387	— in Manilla —	xi.	79
Clazomene, the ancient —	x.	652	— in Batavia —	xi.	190
Cleanlines of the English —	ii.	499	— of Amboyna, anecdotes of	xi.	274
— of the Siamese —	ix.	587	— of Canada —	xiii.	364. 647. 695
Clearance of lands in New South			— of Virginia —	xiii.	713
Wales —	xi.	931	— of Maryland —	xiii.	726
Cleck-goose of Orkney —	iii.	688	— of St. Jago —	xiv.	174
Cleer parish —	ii.	152	— of Carthagera —	xiv.	330
Clefts of the Pyrenees —	iv.	714	— of Panama —	xiv.	375
Clement, M. —	iv.	33	— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	394
Clement, Mr., of Killadoon	iii.	813	— of Quito —	xiv.	443. 445
Cleopatris, the ancient —	xv.	275. 294	— of Lima —	xiv.	571. 573
Clergy of the church of England	ii.	144. 519	— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	640
—, German —	ii.	501. 519	— in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	732
— at Oxford —	ii.	541	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	81. 91
			Clergy		

INDEX.

[95]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	291	Climate, its effects on the islanders	v.	258
—, the Copti, of Egypt	xv.	367	—, effects of a pure	v.	258
— of West-Barbary	xv.	418	—, its effects on man	v.	514
—, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Hungary	vi.	110. 117
—, Portuguese, in Annabon	xvi.	515	— of Bohemia	vi.	135
Clerk, the Oxford clergyman	ii.	542	—, its effects on the mind and body	vi.	228
Clerke, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	639	— of Norway	vi.	359
Clerks of Russia	vi.	877	— of Russia	vi.	667
— of China	vii.	191	— of Tibet	vii.	597
Clermont, environs of	iv.	84	— of Japan	vii.	683
— town	iv.	211	— of Gombroon	viii.	297
—, springs near	iv.	212	— of Pegu	viii.	428
—, manufactures of	iv.	386	— of China	viii.	510
—, vineyards	iv.	454	— of the Carnatic	viii.	584
—, cattle	iv.	480	— of the Mysore	viii.	588. 660
—, forests of	iv.	522	— of the Coorg country	viii.	702
Clermont college, Paris	iv.	36	— of Coimbatore	viii.	721
Clet-chapel, grant of	iii.	755	— of Carculla	viii.	751
Clets of Caithness	iii.	807	— of the coast of Coromandel	viii.	776
Cleveland bay	xi.	547	— of Persia	ix.	34. 176
Clides islands	x.	581	— of Ferhabad	ix.	54
Clifford, Anne, her history	ii.	436	— of Media and Parthia	ix.	157
Clifford, Anne, Countess of Dorset	iii.	521	— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
Clifford, Earl	ii.	418	— of Shiraz	ix.	257
Clifford family	ii.	435	— of the north of Persia	ix.	310. 315
Clifton mansion	ii.	449	— of the Birman empire	ix.	501
Clifton village	ii.	247	— of Siam	ix.	583
Clifton's ferry, Potowmac	xiii.	725	— of Tonquin	ix.	657. 708
Climate of Russia	i.	47	— of Arracan	ix.	760
— of Torneo	i.	307	— of Laos	ix.	764
— of Lapland	i.	318	— of Cochinchina	ix.	774
—, Ricciolus's table of (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	— of Arabia	x.	181
— of Iceland	i.	642	— of Bombay	x.	202
— of Arran	iii.	259	— of Surat	x.	211
— of Ila	iii.	288	— of Cyprus	x.	280. 588
— of Skie	iii.	329. 629	— of Mount Sipai	x.	394
— of Leith	iii.	475	— of Scio	x.	627
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	— of Angora	x.	690
— of the Isle of Harries	iii.	584	— of Mindanao	xi.	9. 26
— of Lingay isle	iii.	598	— of the Philippine islands	xi.	71
— of Jura	iii.	648	— of Manilla	xi.	83
— of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654	— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	686. 741	— of Borneo	xi.	108
— of Shetland isles	iii.	693	— of St. Helena	xi.	154
— of Ireland	iii.	866	— of Java	xi.	164
—, its effects on opinions	iii.	914	— of Amboyna	xi.	253
— of Paris	iv.	71	— of New Holland	xi.	453
— of Italy	iv.	271	— of Savu island	xi.	561
— of France	iv.	310	— beyond the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	567
— of Provence	iv.	314	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
— of Piedmont	iv.	551	—, observations on, during a voyage to India	xi.	754
— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
— of Tuscany	iv.	552	— on the coast of New Holland	xi.	798
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Maria island	xi.	871
— of Lombardy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
— of Catalonia	iv.	665	—, its effects on labour	xi.	945
— of Majorca	iv.	675	— of New Albion	xii.	170
— of Stromboli	v.	251	— of Newfoundland	xii.	174
— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	258	Climate		

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Climate of Virginia	xii. 239.	608.	xiii. 24.	708	Climate of Dar-Für	—	xv. 138. 148
— of New England	—	xii.	xiii.	255	— of Egypt	—	xv. 327
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266.	xiii.	171	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 439
— of Barbadoes	—	xii.		295	— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv. 595
— of Maryland	—	xii.		308	— of Morocco	—	xv. 700. 706
— of Jamaica	—	xii.		316	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 6. 8. 29.	45. 146
— of Carolina	—	xii.		342	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	381
— of Antigua	—	xii.		347	— of St. Thomas island, Guinea	xvi.	513
— of Hudson's Bay	—	xii.	363.	374	— of Annabon island	xvi.	514
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii.		383	— at the equinoctial line,		
— of New England	—	xiii.		214	Guinea	—	xvi. 516
— of Canada	—	xiii.		262	— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi.	519
— of Lake Superior	—	xiii.		341	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi. 549.	567
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii.	392.	411	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604
— of New York	xiii. 462.	518.		737	— of Podor, Senegal	xvi. 618.	619.
— of North America	—	xiii. 529.		535	— of Fayal island	xvi.	651. 665
— of Montreal	—	xiii.		627	— of Madagascar	xvi.	672
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	650.	680	— of the interior of Africa,		
—, effects of cultivation and					Mungo Park's account	xvi.	869
population on (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii.		681	Climax mountain	x.	322
— of Rhode Island	—	xiii.		740	Climbing, mode of, practised at		
— of Havanna	—	xiii.		766	St. Kilda	—	iii. 720
— of Guaxaca	—	xiii.		822	—, Shetland	—	iii. 791
— of Peru	—	xiv.		8	Clipperton, Captain	—	xiv. 13
— of Chili	—	xiv.		35	Cliftinos, Indians	—	xiii. 340
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 47. 62.		81	Cloake's, Samuel, deposition	xii.	480
— of Cuyo	—	xiv.		101	Cloaks, Lapland	—	i. 384
— of Coquimbo	—	xiv.		187	—, Spanish	—	v. 510
— of Concepcion	—	xiv.		192	—, feather, of the Sandwich		
— of Peru	—	xiv.		279	islanders	—	xi. 733
— of Quito	—	xiv. 286.		453	—, Barbary	—	xv. 658
— of Carthagena	—	xiv.		338	— of Morocco	—	xv. 709
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.		364	Clocks at Basle, singularity in them	xv.	689
— of Panama	—	xiv.		377	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	724
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 395.		396	Clogher, Bishop of	—	x. 13
— of San Miguel de Ibarra	—	xiv.		465	—, his journal from		
— of Latacunga	—	xiv.		469	Cairo to Mount Sinai	—	x. 387
— of Riobamba	—	xiv.		471	Clogs for cattle in America	xiii. 430.	446
— of Chimbo	—	xiv.		472	Cloisters of the Escorial	—	v. 368
— of Cuenca	—	xiv.		474	— in Bavaria	—	vi. 38
— of Loja	—	xiv.		481	— in Austria	—	vi. 119
— of Popayan	—	xiv.		486	— of Bohemia	—	vi. 142
— of Atacames	—	xiv.		490	— of the Moorish houses	xv.	646
— of Quixos	—	xiv.		492	Clonella, O'Connor of	—	iii. 828
— of Macas	—	xiv.		493	Clonmell town	—	iii. 851
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	—	xiv.		495	Clos de Veauveau, vines of	—	iv. 453
— of Piura	—	xiv.		557	Close, Colonel, of Seringapatam	viii.	601
— of Truxillo	—	xiv.		561	Cloths of Yorkshire	—	ii. 15
— of Lima	—	xiv. 583—		589	— of Frome Selwood	—	ii. 29
— of Arequipa	—	xiv.		619	— of Newbury	—	ii. 31
— of La Plata	—	xiv.		622	— of Halifax	—	ii. 37
— of Paraguay	—	xiv.		637	— of Leeds	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i> 419
— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv.		643	— of Louviers, Abbeville, and		
— in the South Sea	—	xiv.		655	Sedan	—	iv. 357
— in Chili	—	xiv.		669	—, French report on British	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Coquimbo La Serena	—	xiv.		683	— of France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i> 359
— of St. Thomas	—	xiv.		702	—, English and French	—	iv. 638
— of Brazil	—	xiv.		731	— made in Spain	—	v. 332
— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	22.	28	— imported by Hungary	vi.	126
— of Sennar	—	xv.		71			Cloths

INDEX.

[97]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cloth of Nankin — —	vii.	248	Coaches of Vienna —	vi.	95
— of plantain tree —	xi.	6	— of Moscow —	vi.	584
— made of bark —	xi.	366	— in Batavia —	xi.	195
— of Loango —	xvi.	574	Coachmen, hackney —	ii.	498
—, cotton, of Sanfanding	xvi.	846	Coal of Durham —	ii.	17
—, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	—, Camden's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Clothing of the Laplanders, (see Drefs) i.		383	— of Newcastle	ii. 18. iii.	501
Cloth manufacture of Gloucester	ii.	238	—, Cannel — —	ii.	19
—, its introduction	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Peacock — —	ii.	22
— of M. Decretot	iv.	164	— of Derbyshire —	ii.	472. 476
— of Spain —	v.	395	— of Sutherland —	iii.	84
— of Stockholm	vi.	433	— of Wigan — —	iii.	180
— of Otaheite	xi.	520	— of Whitehaven —	iii.	197
— of Tongataboo	xi.	677	— of Mary Port —	iii.	199
— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	694	— of Arran — —	iii.	265
Cloth-trade with the Indians in			— of Dumfermline —	iii.	457
— Canada — —	xiii.	687	— exported from Scotland	iii.	568
Cloud-berries — —	iii.	339	— in France — —	iv.	519
Clouds of locusts in Arabia	x.	188	— in the tufa of Lipari —	v.	194
— of locusts on the Gambia	xvi.	634	— of Japan — —	vii.	689
—, atmospheric, prognostics			— of New South Wales	xi.	937
— on them — —	xiii.	379. 535	Coal-pit near Bedworth —	ii.	358
— of Peru — —	xiv.	281	— on fire, near Leven	iii.	452
— on the Andes — —	xiv.	289	Coal-trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
— of Lima — —	xiv.	584	— of Newcastle —	iii.	19
Cloudy bay — —	xi.	596	Coanza river, Congo —	xvi.	176
Clove islands — —	xi.	56	—, Battel's adventures on	xvi.	319
Cloven cliff — —	i.	549. 551	Coari on the Amazons	xiv.	230. 499
Clover, cultivation of, in France	iv.	486	Coast Castle, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	359
—, observations on —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coasting-trade of Spain —	v.	466
— in Piedmont — —	iv.	609	Coasts of Norway — —	i.	759
—, Milanese — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Iceland — —	i.	776
—, culture of, in Spain —	iv.	661	— of Antrim — —	iii.	878
Cloves of Mindanao — —	xi.	7	— of Rachlin island —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Clove-trees of Amboyna —	xi.	255	— of Korea — —	vii.	531
—, extirpation of them	xi. 256. 280.	282	— of Japan — —	vii.	654. 677
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	360. 365	— of Africa, Hamilton's de-		
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	— scription — —	viii.	264
Clubs of the Fidasians of Guinea	xvi.	505	—, mode of ascertaining an-		
Clumber park — —	ii.	445	— chorage by — —	xi.	46
Clunie, Admirable Crichton of	iii.	137	— of Maria Island —	xi.	860
Cluse town — —	v.	801	— of Schouten Island	xi.	870
Cluverius, his account of Stromboli	v.	125	— of New Holland —	xi.	772. 818
— of Vulcano	v.	154	— of New England	xiii.	212
— of Charybdia	v.	269	— of Chili — —	xiv.	71
—, on the Celts and Goths(<i>note</i>)	v.	978	—, fertility of it	xiv.	73
Clwyd, vale of — —	ii.	623	— of Chili and Peru	xiv.	646. 655
Clyde river — —	iii.	111. 236	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659. 664
— falls — —	iii.	231	— of Brazil — —	xiv.	869
Cly-more — —	iii.	318	— of the Red Sea —	xv.	11. 58
Clyne parish — —	iii.	155	— of Algiers	xv. 516.	531. 538
Clypea, the ancient	xv.	568	— of Tunis — —	xv.	557. 578
Clyro village — —	ii.	611	Coat, a Persian — —	ix.	43
Clyfma, the ancient	xv.	281	Coats of the Arabs —	x.	156
Clysters, anecdotes of	xv.	640	Cobahs in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468. 469
Clythoe, vale at — —	ii.	584	Cobal castle — —	xv.	214
Cnoc-nar-aimgeal — —	iii.	303	Cobalt manufacture of Bagnere de		
Cnoffus, the ancient	x.	610	— Luchon — —	iv.	371
Cnuphis temple — —	xv.	263	— works at Foffum —	vi.	368
Coaches in London — —	ii.	89. 91	Cobb at Lyme — —	ii.	292
— in Paris — —	iv.	5. 299	Cobb, William — —	xiii.	490
					Cobbé,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cobbé, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	117. 124	Cock-fighting among the Ton-		
—— town described —	xv.	130	quinefe —	ix.	726
——, itinerary to Sennaar from	xvi.	827	—— in Manilla —	xi.	83
——, route from, to the copper-			—— in Java —	xi.	172
mines of Fertit —	xvi.	837	Cock-knee stone —	iii.	289
Cobbs, Serjeant —	xiv.	3	Cockle-Tower —	iii.	19
Cobham, Lord —	ii.	189	Cockle island —	xi.	480
Cobham family —	ii.	189	Cockles, fresh, ploughed up from		
Cobinham, city, Polo's description	vii.	113	a field —	iii.	789
Coblentz, city —	vi.	269	——, immense —	xi.	57
——, agriculture round —	vi.	270	—— of Cockle island —	xi.	481
Coblentz, Archbishop of —	vi.	269	—— of Canada —	xiii.	357
Cobles of Yorkshire —	i.	620	Cockman of Barry —	iii.	604. 608
Cobra de Capello, serpent —	x.	208	Cock-roaches of North-America	xiii.	507
Cobre river —	xvi.	341. 343	Cocks, operation of clogging	ii.	680
Cobrilla disease in Carthagera	xiv.	341	—— of the wood described	iii.	373
Cobrisso metal of Peru —	xiv.	17	—— of Java —	viii.	453
oca, Pizarro's adventures at	xiii.	199	—— of Congo, the miraculous	xvi.	229
herb of Popayan —	xiv.	487	—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
Cocabones of the silver-mines	xiv.	17	Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black		
Coccinelli insects —	xiii.	820	snake —	xiii.	397
Cochabamba province —	xiv.	626	—— feat —	xiii.	405
Cochayuyo herb, Chili —	xiv.	676	Cock's-herb of Panama —	xiv.	379
Cocheen, Franklin's account —	ix.	232	Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benin	xvi.	529
Cochin, battle of —	i.	214	Coc-limoge, mode of catching in		
——, Fitch's description —	ix.	424	Siberia —	vii.	429
Cochin, Bishop of —	xvi.	736	Cocoa-nut oil of Siam —	ix.	605. 608
Cochin-China, Hamilton's descrip-			——, of Tonquin —	ix.	660
tion —	viii.	481. ix.	Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives	vii.	182
——, productions and trade	ix.	ibid.	—— of the Maldives		
——, Borri's account —	ix.	773	described by Rochon —	xvi.	807
——, inundations —	ix.	774	——, ships built, rigged		
——, fruit —	ix.	775	and laden with —	vii.	220
——, its temporal state —	ix.	776	—— of the Maldive islands	viii.	389
——, spiritual state —	ix.	797	—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
Cochin-China, King of, his power	ix.	793	——, Pigafetta's descrip-		
Cochin-Chinese, their character	ix.	769	tion —	xi.	326
——, manners and customs	ix.	784	—— of Jamaica —	xii.	317
—— prepared for the			—— of Chili —	xiv.	88
Gospel —	ix.	828	—— of Carthagera —	xiv.	355
Cochineal of Media —	ix.	155	—— of Brazil —	xiv. 867. xvi.	202
——, De Menonville on —	xiii.	782. 786	——, Lobo's description —	xv.	13
——, his plans —			—— of the Gold Coast,		
to obtain the Mexican	xiii.	790. 818	Guinea —	xvi.	454
—— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	824. 826. 836. 854	—— of Loango —	xvi.	553
—— of Loja, Quito —	xiv.	477	——, Santos' description —	xvi.	719
——, Ulloa's account of it	xiv.	478	Cocomas Indians —	xiv.	510
Cochineal-culture, Lipari well a-			Cocos island —	xi.	443
dapted for —	v.	246	Cocounoucou mountain —	xiv.	296
Cochlearia, its effects on the scurvy	i.	120. 601	Cod, Cape, New England	xii.	248. 279
Cochran, Earl of Mar —	iii.	478	——, Smith's account —	xiii.	219
Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	497	Cod of Finmark —	i.	436
Cockade, the national —	iv.	200	——, speckled —	i.	ibid.
Cockatoo of Bouton island —	xi.	62	——, large —	i.	ibid.
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	847	——, mode of catching —	i.	ibid.
Cockburn, Captain —	xi.	120	——, king —	i.	437
Cockermouth town —	iii.	195	——, long —	i.	ibid.
—— castle —	iii.	ibid.	——, black —	i.	ibid.
Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la			——, the Icelandic —	i.	750
Plata —	xvi.	317	——, mode of curing —	i.	ibid.
			——, eggs in one —	i.	ibid.
					10
					Cod

INDEX.

[99]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cod of Berghen —	i.	766	Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coast —	xvi.	430
—, Spanish consumption of English —	v.	467	— in Benin —	xvi.	528
—, Brazilian, of Guinea —	xvi.	449	— of the Canarians —	xvi.	821
Code of laws in Sweden —	vi.	521	Coffle, with which Mungo Park travelled, described —	xvi.	897
— of Russian laws —	vi.	809	Cofradias of Spain —	v.	431
— of Birman laws —	ix.	492	Coga city —	xv.	94
Codex of the Edda —	i.	708	Cogioba of the West Indians —	xii.	87
—, size —	i.	ibid.	Cogni, the ancient Iconium (<i>note</i>) —	x.	692
Codex Argenteus —	i.	150	Cohoes waterfall —	xiii.	590
Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm —	vi.	406	Cohorn the engineer —	ii.	44
Codex Theresianus —	vi.	130	Coiat the Nestorian —	vii.	41. 87
Cod-fishery of France —	iv.	349	Coiganzu city —	vii.	148
— of the Dutch —	xiii.	213	Coil promontory —	viii.	384
— of New England —	xiii.	215	Coilan city, Balbi's account —	ix.	399
Codogno town —	iv.	244	Coiloan principality —	viii.	383
—, farm at —	iv.	554	Coimbetore, Buchanan's description —	viii.	724
—, canals and irrigation of —	iv.	573	—, journey from the frontier of Malabar to —	viii.	726
—, cattle and dairies —	iv.	582	Coin of Russia —	i.	40
—, feed and produce of crops —	iv.	594	— of England —	ii.	149
—, culture of silk —	iv.	603	— found at Ripon —	ii.	423
—, hemp and flax —	iv.	610	—, German —	ii.	498
—, implements and tillage —	iv.	616	— of the Scilly Isles —	ii.	752
—, taxation —	iv.	630	— discovered at Newcastle —	iii.	502
—, tithe —	iv.	635	—, ancient, of Pere Hardouin —	iv.	37
—, prices —	iv.	650	— of Spain —	v.	437
Codrington, Sir Christopher —	xii.	304. 347	—, ancient gold —	v.	ibid.
Coduganar village —	viii.	763	—, silver —	v.	438
Coehauyo of Chili —	xiv.	73	—, new —	v.	ibid.
Cœlus port —	x.	736	— of Sweden, observations on them —	vi.	534
Cœnaculum, church of —	x.	356	—, necessity of providing small, in Sweden —	vi.	374.
Coeti state —	xi.	232	—, rare, of Mr. Thunberg —	vi.	479
Coffee, love of the Saxons for —	vi.	156	— of Courland —	vi.	720
—, excise on Prussian —	vi.	184	—, collections of Russian —	vi.	829
— of Loheia —	x.	29	— of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	135
—, Arabian mode of preparing —	x.	154	— of China —	vii. 190. 201.	392
—, Blount's account of Turkish —	x.	263	— used at the diamond mines —	viii.	246
— of Java —	xi.	168	— of Ethiopia —	viii.	272
— of Amboyna —	xi.	258	— of Acheen —	viii.	445
Coffee-houses of London —	ii.	91	— of Sambas —	viii.	460
—, Moritz's description of —	ii.	519	—, table of, used in India —	viii.	518
—, Venetian —	iv.	259	—, Roman, discovered near Palachy in Malabar —	viii.	729
— of Vienna —	vi.	73	— used in Persian traffic —	ix.	207
— of Ispahan —	ix.	189	— of the Usbeck Tartars —	ix.	331
—, Arabian —	x.	33. 166	— of Bokhara —	ix.	374. 394
— of Damascus —	x.	502	— of the Birman empire —	ix.	503
—, Egyptian —	xv.	325	— of the Siamese —	ix.	580
Coffee mountains, journey to —	x.	41	— of Tonquin —	ix.	664. 739
Coffee-plant, Poncet's account —	xv.	101	— of Cochin-China —	ix.	795
Coffee trade of Suez —	xv.	277	— at Jidda —	x.	24
Coffee-trees of Betlelackee —	viii.	276	— of Borneo —	xi.	139. 355
— of Arabia described —	x.	196	— of Batavia —	xi.	191
Coffins discovered at Woburn —	ii.	455	— found at Christina-kill —	xiii.	428
— at Dunstable —	ii.	458	— of Canada —	xiii.	625
—, shape of the English —	ii.	499	— in Boston —	xiii.	748
— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	697. 730	— in Havanna —	xiii.	763
— of the Governor of Puluambi —	ix.	808	— in St. Francis de Campeachy —	xiii.	858
— of the Egyptian mummies —	xv.	357. 818			Coin,
— in the inside of the great pyramid —	xv.	363			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coin, Roman, found in America	xiv.	130	Cold, drowfy effects of	xi.	499
— of Sennar	xv.	71	— experienced by Captain Cook	xi.	567
— of Gondar	xv.	80	— experienced by Sir Francis Drake	xii.	169
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	152	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	273
— of Egypt	xv.	311	— in Canada	xii.	659
— in Fez	xv.	459	— in North America	xiii.	529
—, ancient, found in Barbary	xv.	508. 535	— of mine-countries	xiv.	19
—, petrified	xv.	612	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	63
— used at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	46	—, natural, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	— experienced by the astron- mers on the Andes	xiv.	425
— of Benguela	xvi.	213	Col de Balaquet, passage of	v.	614
— of Angola	xvi.	298	Col de Balme	v.	778
— of Guinea	xvi.	373	Col de Prusa	iv.	234
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Col de Tende	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coinage in France (<i>note</i>)	iv.	404	Coldingham abbey	ii.	170
— of Spain	v.	439	— moor	iii.	24
— at the mint of Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495	— convent	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ruffia	vi.	687	Colds, singular cure for	iii.	587
— at Catharinenburgh	vi.	895	Col du Geant	iv.	707
Coire town and bishopric	v.	949	Coldwell cliffs	ii.	224. 579
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coleagala town	viii.	712
— cathedral	v.	951	Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
Coire, Bishop of	v.	919	Coleman-street ward	ii.	57
—, his titles, preroga- tives, and revenues	v.	951	Coleraine, fisheries at	iii.	827
Coire-chattachan	iii.	317	Coleseed, culture of, in France	iv.	489
Coison, port of	ii.	269	Colgum in Malabar	viii.	733
Coken hermitage	iii.	507	Colibri, American bird	xiv.	247
Cokluanda	i.	198	Colicha harbour	viii.	384
Cola, city of	i.	126	Colicodu town	viii.	742
— river	i.	53	Coliers of the Iroquese	xiii.	274
Colaches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coligny's, Admiral, settlement in Carolina	xii.	339
Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799	Colin Jongallach	iii.	364
Colagefc, cultivation about	iv.	656	Colina river, Chili	xiv.	54
Colambu, Rajah of	xi.	331	Colk bird, of Lingay Isle	iii.	597
Colan town	xiv.	647	Coll, Isle of	iii.	661
Colangodu town	viii.	731	Colla drefs in Quito	xiv.	449
Colar town, Buchanan's description	viii.	650	Collanes mountain	xiv.	527
— trade	viii.	652	Gollar of the rein-deer	i.	406
Colas the diver	v.	267	Collection of taxes	iv.	410
Colas plant of Congo	xvi.	248	— in France	iv.	412
Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hin- doſtan	viii.	133	Collectors of tythe in Finmark	i.	446
Colbert's, M., library	iv.	40	— of taxes in France	iv.	412
Colchagua jurisdiction	xiv.	682	— of revenue in Spain	v.	418. 425
Colcheſter, antiquities found at	iii.	494	— of cuſtoms in Fida	xvi.	487
Colcheſter-baize	ii.	8	— in Benin	xvi.	533
Colcheſter on the Occoquan	xiii.	719	College Lands, Virginia	xiii.	127
Colchia, ſee Mingrelia.			Colleges at Copenhagen	i.	487
Cold in Ruſſia	i.	30	— in Iceland	i.	753
— of Spilberg	i.	93	— of Phyſicians, London	ii.	65
— in Icy Harbour	i.	100. 103	— of Oxford	ii.	112. 544
—, its effects on wood and metals	i.	244. 309	— of Cambridge	ii.	124
— of Finmark	i.	384. 488	— of Wincheſter	ii.	326
— of Nova Zemla	i.	526	— of Edinburgh	iii.	31. 472
—, tables of the greateſt degree, at Stockholm	vi.	404	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
—, ditto at Upſal	vi.	405	— of Old Aberdeen	iii.	62
— at St. Petersburgh (<i>note</i>)	vi.	669	— of Glaſgow	iii.	111. 235
—, precautions againſt it	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Navarre, Crichton at	iii.	139
			— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450

INDEX.

[101]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colleges of Salamanca	—	v. 319	Colonade, natural basaltic, at Pleaf-	—	—
— at Zuric	—	v. 668	kin	iii.	898
— of the Diet of Ratisbon	vi.	42	Colonies, on forming	i.	363
—, electoral, of Ratisbon	vi.	43	— of Ruffians at Smeeren-	—	—
— of Princes at Ratisbon	vi.	ibid.	burg's harbour	i.	619
— of Counts of the Empire	vi.	ibid.	— in Iceland	i.	646
— of Francfort	vi.	242	—, observations on	iv.	346
— of Mathematics in Pekin	vii.	407. 463	—, on settling, in waste lands	iv.	518
— at Tatta	viii.	308	— of Spain	v.	471
— of Shiraz	ix.	110	— of the Sierra Morena	v.	564
— in Persia	ix.	228	— of Babylonians, the, Ja-	—	—
— of Quebec	xiii.	635	panese	vii.	673
— of Virginia	xiii.	714	— of the Dutch at the Cape	—	—
— of Dissenters at Prince-town	xiii.	733	of Good Hope	viii.	264
— in Quito	xiv.	443	— in Siam	ix.	574
— in Lima	xiv.	569	— of Arabs round the Persian	—	—
— in Cusco	xiv.	616	gulf	x.	124
— in Arequipa	xiv.	619	—, Guignes' observations on	xi.	93
Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	395. 472	—, on planting, in New Hol-	—	—
Collico village	v.	893	land	xi.	455
Collieries of Whitehaven	iii.	197	— of Sydney, New South	—	—
— of Mary Port	iii.	199	Wales	xi.	906
— of Newcastle	iii.	500	— founded by Colon in the	—	—
— of Ballycastle	iii.	884	West Indies	xii.	45. 63
Colliers of the Trent	iii.	565	— of the English in Virginia	xii.	183. 220
— of Kirkaldie	ii.	453	— of James-town, Virginia	xii.	231
Collins on the hot winds of New	—	—	— of New England	xii.	254
South Wales	xi.	917	—, importance of the British	xii.	325. 387
Collinson, Mr. Peter	xiii.	440	—, their sugar-trade	xii.	326
Collinsonia Canadensis plant	xiii.	ibid.	—, lumber-trade	xii.	328
Collinson's, Mr., account of round	—	—	—, rum and molasses	xii.	330. 336
towers	iii.	435	—, observations on	xii.	435
Collins's Peerage	ii.	782	— of Georgia	xii.	440
Collock feast in Pegu	viii.	427	—, first Virginian	xii.	574. 589. 617
Colloquia of the Grisons	v.	969	— of Virginia, their proceedings	xiii.	46. 56.
Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia	xiii.	159	—	103. 711. 716	—
Colmar	iv.	198	—, massacre in them	xiii.	145
Colmar, M.	iv.	83	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	179
Colmogro	i.	16. 35. 42	—, New England	xiii.	206. 234. 252
Colnett, Cape	xi.	629	—, on the American	xiii.	461
Colocolo, the Indian	xiv.	202. 205	—, observations on the first	—	—
Colofaro at Charybdis	v.	267	American	xiii.	537
Cologant, Mr.	xi.	748	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	729
Cologies of Barbary	xv.	676	—, Burnaby's remarks on the	—	—
Cologne, procession of the Windes	—	—	American	xiii.	750
to	vi.	122	— of the Spaniards in America	xiv.	169
— city	vi.	270	— of the Dutch at the Cape	xvi.	117
—, beggars of	vi.	271	— of the French in Mada-	—	—
—, ecclesiastics	vi.	ibid.	gascar	xvi.	748—758
—, corporations	vi.	272	—, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	759
—, government	vi.	ibid.	Colonization of Hungary	vi.	111
—, superstition	vi.	274	—, observations on	xiii.	211. 220
— archbishopric	vi.	277	— of New England	xiii.	222
Colognese, their superstition	vi.	275	—, Spanish and Portu-	—	—
Colombo, Carl's adventures at	xvi.	176	guese mode	xiv.	880
Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of	—	—	—, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	759
him	xii. 21. 76. 157	—	Colon's discovery of the West	—	—
Colon, Christopher	xi.	291	Indies	xii.	1
—, account of him	xi.	407	— biography	xii.	2
Colon, Don Ferdinand, his history	—	—	— reception in Spain	xii.	22
of Admiral Colon	xii.	1. 157	— voyages	xii.	26
Colon, John Anthony	xii.	108	— death	xii.	154
			Colon's		

INDEX.

[103]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Commerce of Berghen	—	i. 765	Commutations in France	—	iv. 197
— of Denmark	—	i. 767	— in Geneva	—	v. 888
—, its effect on population	iv.	322	Como town	—	v. 891
— of France	iv.	334	— lake	—	v. 892. 933
—, treaty of, between Great Britain and France	iv.	355-358. 365	—, navigation of the lake, to Milan	v.	973
— of Piedmont	iv.	637	Com-Ombo	xv.	260
— of the Milanese	iv.	638	Comora island	viii.	270
— of Venice	iv.	640	—, pirates	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabs of	xvi.	744
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Comoro islands	xvi.	716
— of Modena	iv.	642	Companies of London	ii.	74
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their privileges	ii.	75
— of Spain	v.	463	—, trading	ii.	96
— of Louisiana	v.	483	—, public, in Persia	ix.	204
— of the Philippine islands	v.	490	— of Pegu	ix.	432
— of Cadiz	v.	575	—, on forming colonies by	xii.	470
— of the Valteline	v.	934	—, London and Western Virginia	xii.	230
— of the Grisons	v.	971	Companions on a journey	iv.	233
— of Hamburg	vi.	214	Company, the Philippine, its history	v.	492
— of Gottenburg	vi.	383	Company's Land, Virginia	xiii.	127
— of Sweden	vi.	523	Comparisons, on making	ii.	555
— of Riga	vi.	711	Compass, observations on its variation	i.	568
— of Russia	vi.	870	—, its variation	xi.	440
— on the Caspian sea	vi.	879	—, variation observed by	xii.	27. 31. 94
— with the Bucharians and Chinese	vi.	883	Colon	—	xii. 27. 31. 94
— on the Black Sea	vi.	884	—, Ovalle on its discovery	xiv.	134
— in Pekin	vii.	453. 465	—, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
— of the Russians to China	vii.	475	—, Ulloa on the variation	xiv.	325. 390. 665
— of Bangalore	viii.	626	—, longitude discovered by	xi.	389
— of Ava	ix.	503	Compass hill	—	iii. 312
— of Siam	ix.	600	Compass-of-variation described	xiii.	372
—, interior, of Tonquin	ix.	740	Compellations, Moresco	xv.	410
— of the Philippines	xi.	86	Compliment-days in Japan	vii.	733
— on colonial	xi.	94	Compliments of the Japanese	vii.	821
—, treaty of, between England and Morocco	xv.	494	— of the Persians	ix.	258
—, see Trade.	—	—	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 724
Commerçon's description of the Kimos or Pigmies of Madagascar	xvi.	762	— of the Arabs	x.	160
Commissaries at Batavia	xi.	196	— of the Arabs of Egypt	xv.	317
—, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	378	— in West Barbary	xv.	410. 458. 666
Commissary of Chiavenna	v.	937	— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	389
Commissioners for forfeited estates in Scotland	—	—	— of the Fidians	xvi.	478
— for the reformation of Virginia	xiii.	164	Composition plaister of Barbary	xv.	644
Commissions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	798	— of Morocco	xv.	710
Commodoo Praw-Temple	ix.	553	Compostella, pilgrimage to	xvi.	184
Commodores of Spain	v.	453	Compton family	—	ii. 453
Common-council of London	ii.	71	Compton Wyniate	—	ii. 348
Common law of England	ii.	126	Comthe town	ix.	100
Common-Pleas, court of	ii.	131	Conception, celebration of the im-	—	—
Commons, House of	ii.	82	maculate	xiv.	182
— of Paris	iv.	169	Conception city, Chili	xiv.	20
Commons land of Somersetshire	ii.	258	—, foundation	—	—
— of Denmark	vi.	304	of it	xiv.	191
Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern	v.	855	—, described	xiv.	192
			—, lacked by the Indians	xiv.	202
			—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	666
			— bay	xiv.	673
			— harbour, Chili	xiv.	72
			Conception island, Colon's discovery	xii.	35
			Concerts	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Concerts in Vienna	—	vi.	Confucius, Hamilton's account of	—	—
— in Prague	—	vi.	him	viii.	503
Concha kingdom	—	vii.	—, his books in Tonquin	ix.	674
Conchalli fountain, Chili	—	xiv.	—, philosophy	ix.	704. 734
Conchology of New Holland	—	xi.	Cong town, Hamilton's account	viii.	296
— of Goree	—	xvi.	Congelation of quicksilver	vi.	690
Conchucos jurisdiction	—	xiv.	Congelations in zeolites	i.	727
Conclusions, trying, among the	—	—	Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him	xii.	519
Indians	—	xiii.	Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage	—	—
Concord fort, Timor	—	xi.	to	xvi.	149
Concordat of 1753, in Spain	—	v.	—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	195
— of Alschaffenburg	—	vi.	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
Concubinage in West Barbary	xv.	431. 453	Congo, King of	xvi. 167. 274.	282
Concubines of the Hindoos	viii.	679. 682	Congo fort, Guinea	xvi.	361
— of the Birmanians	ix.	497	Congoun town	viii.	295
— of the Emperor of Morocco	—	—	Congregation, Sœurs de	xiii.	698
— in Guinea	—	xv.	Congrels of the Grisons	v.	961
— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	421. 479	— of Holland	vi.	284
CONDAMINE's M. de la, anecdotes	xvi.	682	— at Nemiroff	vii.	500
of him	—	—	— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688
—, his travels	xiii.	785	Congreve	ii.	383
in South America	—	xiv.	Coni town	iv.	235
Condé river, America	xiii.	211. 501	—, irrigation in	iv.	563
Condesuyos de Arequipa	xiv.	343	—, silk culture	iv.	600
Condor bird of America	—	620	—, implements and tillage	iv.	615
— of Chili	v.	872	—, prices of various things in	iv.	650
— of South America	xiv.	79	Conies of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii.	13
— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	248	Coninston water	iii.	187
Condore island, Dampier's description	—	532	Conjeveram town, Buchanan's description	—	—
—	—	—	—	viii.	577
Cone town, Browne's account	xi.	40	Conjunctions of the moon, longitude	—	—
Cone of Etna	xvi.	827	discovered by	xi.	388
Cones at Cherbourg	v.	73	Conjurors of Tartary	vii.	82
Confederacy, the Helvetic	iv.	151	— of Sachion	vii.	119
—, its origin	v.	681	— of Cambalu	vii.	138
Confederation of Haschid-u-Bekil	v.	733	— the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746
— of Bar	x.	95	— of Hindostan	viii.	182
Conferences of Rubruquis in Tartary	xvi.	779	—, a Brahman	viii.	691
— of Ebn Wahab with the	vii.	79	— of Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
Emperor of China	—	204	— in the West Indies	xii.	87
— with the Indians at	—	—	— of America	xiii.	53
Albany	xiii.	588	— of Barbary	xv.	671
Confessions of northern witches	i.	470	— of Congo	xvi. 221. 223. 273.	334
—, certificates, in Spain	v.	509	— of Guinea	xvi.	401
—, the Saltzburg	vi.	51	Conli, Buchanan's account	viii.	688
— of the Quito Indians	xiv.	522	Connacs of Barbary	xv.	507
— of Sebastion Karvalho	xiv.	757	Connecticut river, British settlements	—	—
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	91	on	xii.	253
— of the slaves in Angola	xvi.	299	—, government	xii.	259
Confessor of the King of Spain, his influence	—	401	Connel ferry	iii.	353
Confidentia, the Bona	i.	10	Cenningsby, Lord	ii.	214
Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of Denmark	—	323	Connix isle	i.	783
— of a Persee, ceremony	viii.	570	Connymere, pagods at	viii.	392
Confiscations in Japan	vii.	625	Conolly, Mr., of Castletown	iii.	814
Confucius, Bell's account of him	vii.	407	Conory, John	iii.	851
—, Kempfer's account of him	—	—	Conquerors of the south, their policy	vi.	220
and his doctrine	vii.	754	— of the north	vi.	ibid.
			Conquests of the Tartars in China	vii.	170
			— of the Virginians, better	—	—
			than civilization	xiii.	148. 153
			— of Peru	xiv.	167
			Conquests	—	—

INDEX.

[105]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Conquests, of Chili	—	xiv. 168	Constantinople, route from Aleppo to	—	—
— of the Canary islands,	—	—	(note)	—	x. 686
Glas's history	—	xvi. 808	—, road from Angora to	—	—
Conraadsburg fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 358	(note)	—	x. 693
Conscience, court of, London	—	ii. 135	—, Pococke's descrip-	—	—
Conscripts of the Birman empire	—	ix. 499	tion	—	x. 722
Consecration of the Little Grandfire	—	—	—, on the capture of	xiii. 231	—
by Peter the Great	—	vi. 690	Constantinople, Patriarch of, copy	—	—
— of mosques in Barbary	xv. 417	—	of his letter	—	xv. 392
Configlio, Palazzo di	—	iv. 251	Constellations in the South Sea	xiv. 82	—
Conistory of the fandango	—	v. 517	Contintfarch island	—	i. 84
Conita town	—	xv. 102	Constitution of England	—	iv. 427
Consonante, the Spanish	—	v. 526	— of America (note)	iv. 430	433
Conspiracy in the Valteline	—	v. 921	— of France	—	iv. 430
— against the King of	—	—	— of Germany	—	vi. 44
Sweden	—	vi. 496	— of Persia	—	ix. 213
— against Peter the Great	—	vi. 640	Constitution Hill, New South Wales	xi. 933	—
— to release the Emperor	—	—	Confuegra castle	—	v. 560
Ivan	—	vi. 787	— town	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on it	—	vi. 792	Consuls in Tangiers	—	xv. 683
— in Persia	—	viii. 300	Consultation of idols, in Guinea	xvi. 399	—
— against Magellan	—	xi. 317	Consumption of Paris	—	iv. 324
— in Hispaniola	—	xii. 106	—, taxes on, in France	iv. 398	—
— of Porras against Colon	—	xii. 146	—, observations on the	—	—
— of the Indians in New	—	—	taxation of	—	iv. 408
York	—	xii. 408	—, of Spain	—	v. 463
— of the Negroes in Ca-	—	—	Contá, Mademoiselle	—	iv. 185
rolina	—	xii. 460	Contaysha, see Kontaysha	—	—
— of Pemisapan against the	—	—	Contentment found in Felicuda	—	—
Virginian settlers	—	xii. 584	and Alicuda	—	v. 258
— of the Portuguese in	—	xiii. 11	Contessa	—	x. 739
Brazil	—	xiv. 758	Conti lake, see Erie.	—	—
Constable rock, Cayenne	—	xiv. 255	Continents, on the supposed Atlantic	xi. 749	—
Constables of England	—	ii. 132	Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes	xvi. 327	—
Constaffel of Zurich	—	v. 664	Conto mount, destruction of Plurs	—	—
Constance city	—	v. 645	by the fall of	—	v. 895
— lake	—	v. 647	Contraband trade in the East Indies	xi. 210	241
— lake, sand accumulating	—	—	Contraction, effects of	—	i. 730
in it	—	vi. 14	Contractions, South American dif-	—	—
—, trout of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	ease	—	xiv. 596
— fishery	—	v. 648	Contractor, singular punishment of	—	—
— bishopric	—	v. 713	a fraudulent, in Japan	—	vii. 627
Constance, Bishop of	—	vi. 14	Contracts, marriage, of the Moors	xv. 429	452
Constantia wine	—	xvi. 63	—	—	668. 775
Constantina province, Algiers	—	xv. 538	Contraffes, coast of	—	xii. 135
— city described	—	xv. 550	Contrayerva plant	—	xiv. 532
Constantine island, Chili	—	xiv. 57	Contreras, Las, mountains	—	v. 597
Constantine's cells	—	iii. 204	Controversies, mode of settling, in	—	—
Constantine's church at Constan-	—	—	Russia	—	i. 35
tinople	—	x. 724	Convention of Stantz	—	v. 681
Constantini, on navigation	—	v. 272	Convents at Berwick	—	iii. 23
Constantinople, described by Benjamin	—	—	— at Coldingham	—	iii. 24
of Tudela	—	vii. 4	— at Dunbar	—	iii. 27
—, Bell's journey from	—	—	— at Aberdeen	—	iii. 61
Petersburgh to	—	vii. 500	— in Murray	—	iii. 134
—, description of the	—	—	— of Hexham	—	iii. 493
city	—	x. 508	— near Aysgarth	—	iii. 518
—, itinerary from Peterf-	—	—	— of Montferrat	—	iv. 106
burgh to	—	vii. 514	— of Paular	—	v. 363
—, Blount's description	x. 231	—	— of the Escorial	—	v. 365
VOL. XVII.			[o]		Convents

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Convents of St. Francis	v.	385	Convents of Girge	xv.	232
— of Guifando	v.	543	— of the Martyrs	xv.	258
— of Einsidlin	v.	658	— of St. Paul	xv.	272
— of Konigsfeldon	v.	687	— of Mount Sinai	xv.	289
— of St. Lucius	v.	951	Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	398. 403
— of the Kremlin	vi.	595	Conversations in France	iv.	134
— of Troitskoi Sergief			— of the Persians	ix.	259
Kloster	vi.	621	— of the Moors	xv.	771
— of Jerusalem	vi.	609	— in Loango	xvi.	564
—, the Italian, at Pekin	vii.	388	Conversazioni of Florence	iv.	269
—, the French, at Pekin	vii.	390	Conversion of the Icelanders	i.	648
—, the German, at Pekin	vii.	392	— of the inhabitants of		
— in Korea	vii.	537	Lassa and the Grand Lama	vii.	555
— of Goa	ix.	234	— made by Friar Horace	vii.	603
— of Rangoon	ix.	449	— in Hindostan	viii.	47
— of Loonghee	ix.	467	— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	798. 811
— of St. Catharine	x.	10	— caused by eclipses	ix.	817
— of St. John	x.	352. 440	— in Arabia	x.	142
— of the Armenians	x.	355	— of Christians to Maho-		
— of Sydonaiia	x.	371	metans	x.	265
—, the Canobine	x.	378	— of St. Paul	x.	500
— of Mount Sinai described	x.	392	— in the West Indies	xii.	92
— of the Forty Martyrs	x.	396	—, on, in North America	xii.	196
— at Joppa	x.	407	— of the negroes in the		
— at Rama	x.	408	British colonies	xii.	406
—, Latin, in Jerusalem	x.	414	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
— of St. Antony Elisy	x.	480	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	29. 46
— of Dervises, near Tripoli	x.	486	— of an Irishman	xvi.	183
— of St. Antony Casiech	x.	487	— in Ethiopia	xvi.	304
— of St. Simon Stylites	x.	542	— of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
—, the Apocalypse, in Patmos	x.	645	— of the Fidasians, anecdotes	xvi.	501
— in Cyprus, St. Chrysostom	x.	583	— of Lewis Hannibal,		
— of Telabaife	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	King of Syria	xvi.	516
— of St. Mamma	x.	584	— of the Negroes, Mungo		
— of Panama Cheque	x.	585	Park's observations on	xvi.	893
— of St. John the hermit	x.	616	Converts in Lima, anecdotes	xiv.	5
— of Neamone, in Scio	x.	624	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	636. 641
— of Mount Athos	x.	737	— in Chili	xiv.	688
— of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650. 658	Convicts at Kongsteen	vi.	363
— of Carmelites at Orissava	xiii.	801	— in Russia	vi.	805
— of Lima	xiv.	162	— in New South Wales	xi.	906. 910
— of St. Jago	xiv.	172	— sent to Canada	xiii.	699
— in Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Convocation of the clergy in Eng-		
— in Panama	xiv.	375	land	ii.	135
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	394	Convolutus, batatas species of	xiii.	435
— in Quito	xiv.	443	Convulsions, disease in Lima	xiv.	596
— in Cuenca	xiv.	474	Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn	iii.	512
— in Popayan	xiv.	483	Conyngham, Lord	iii.	815
— in Lima	xiv.	569. 571	Conway town	ii.	625
— in Guamanga	xiv.	612	— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Cusco	xiv.	616	Conway, General	ii.	569
— in Arequipa	xiv.	619	Coogles, trees of Abyssinia	xv.	73
— in La Plata	xiv.	622	Cook, Mr., his transactions at		
— in La Paz	xiv.	629	Bombay	viii.	329
— in Santiago	xiv.	678	Cookery of Lapland	i.	396
— in Valparaiso	xiv.	690	— on ship-board	i.	512
— of St. Anthony on the			— of the Spaniards	v.	520
Nile	xv.	221. 272	— of the Tartars	vii.	267
—, Dermadoud	xv.	228	— of a Buratsky	vii.	353
—, Embeshnuda	xv.	229	— of the Japanese	vii.	796
—, Der-Embabshai	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, mode of, in Persia	ix.	33

INDEX.

[107]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cookery of the Persians —	ix.	202. 263	Cophts, their religion —	viii.	272
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	787	— of Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	xv.	87
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	—, their Christmas ceremonies	xv.	230
— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	519	Copiago volcano —	xiv.	48
— of the Virginians	xiii.	33	Copiapo gold mine, Chili	xiv.	18
— in Carthageña —	xiv.	356	— river —	xiv.	53
— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	398	— harbour —	xiv.	71
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, Almagro's passage to	xiv.	164
— in Barbary —	xv.	662	— valley —	xiv.	168
— of the Hottentots	xvi. 33. 90.	140	— jurisdiction —	xiv.	683
— of the Malegaches	xvi.	743	Copiapo Indians —	xiv.	189
Cook's first voyage, abstract of it	xi.	498	Copias lake —	x.	748
— second voyage —	xi.	564	Copinshe isle —	iii.	687. 749
— third and last —	xi.	639	Coplai-Khan, see Chi-Tsou.		
—, religious adoration paid to him —	xi.	700	Copper, mode of burning —	i.	328
—, disposal of his body	xi.	719. 723	—, refining —	i.	329
Cooks in Lapland —	i.	188. 399	— with zinc —	ii.	254
—, French —	iv.	298	—, native, of Russia	vi.	826
—, German —	vi.	57	—, roasting and melting	vi.	464
Cook-shops in London —	ii.	91	—, precipitation of —	vi.	467
— in Japan —	vii.	783	—, on transforming into brass	vi.	548
— in Persia —	ix.	283	— of Chaunia Temoatan	xii.	580
Cook's Hole —	i.	552	— of Virginia —	xii. 594. xiii.	10
Cook's river, Botany Bay	xi.	908	— of Canada —	xiii.	690
Coolairn, Macdermot of	iii.	829	— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	187
Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles	xiii.	656	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
Coopang town, Timor —	xi.	802	Copperas of Yorkshire —	ii.	17
Cooper river —	xii.	342	Copper-axes of Quito —	xiv.	545
Cooper's isle —	xi.	214	Copper coin of Spain —	v.	439
Cooper's, Mr., cloth manufactory	ii.	238	— of Sweden	vi.	534
Coorg country, climate —	viii.	702	Copper foundries in Derbyshire	ii.	486
Cooselbahes of Persia —	ix.	217	Copper mines at Fahlun —	i.	326
Copeland castle —	iii.	488	— of Cornwall	ii.	276
Cope-mine —	xiv.	556	— in Britain	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Copenhagen described —	i.	140	— at Truro —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Louvre at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Ecton hill	ii.	278
— observatory —	i.	141	—, the Paris, Anglesea	ii.	627
— exchange —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Killarney	iii.	841
— harbour —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain —	v.	440
— arsenal —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Hungary	vi.	117
—, Emperor's chapel at	i.	332	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
—, library —	i.	333	— of Riddar Hittann	vi.	388
—, stables —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Nericia	vi.	389
—, castle —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan	vii.	688
—, Iceland company at	i.	667	— of North-America	xiii.	499
— city, Cöxe's descrip-			— of Chili	xiv.	42. 686
tion —	vi.	297	— of Fertil, route from		
— palace —	vi.	298	Cobbé to —	xvi.	837
— citadel —	vi.	301	Copper-refinery of Avestad	vi.	456
— environs —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
— literature —	vi.	313	Copper works at Kones	i.	159
— university —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Swapavara	i.	162
— libraries —	vi.	320	— of Eskilstruna	vi.	546
Coperberyt mine, in Sweden	i.	147	— of Russia	vi.	894
—, descent into it	i.	148. 204	— near Solikamsky	vii.	322
Copheral Turks —	vii.	10	Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near	v.	833
—, their war with the			Coppin, Mr., of Ispahan	vii.	305
— Persians —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copras, serpents of Congo	xvi.	252
Cophou castle —	xv.	214	Coptis, origin of their name	xv.	237
Cophts, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	—, religion —	xv.	312
			—, food —	xv.	318

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coptic, religion of the Egyptian	xv.	367	Core fish of New England	xiii.	215
Coptos, the ancient	xv.	236	Corea, see Korea.		
Coquet island	iii.	19	Corelia, province of	i.	62
Coquet river	iii.	489	Corfau village	x.	699
Coquimbese Indians	xiv.	189	Corfu port, Delle Valle's description	ix.	4
Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	20	Corfu island	xiv.	879
— river	xiv.	53	Coricles on the Wye	ii.	223
— harbour	xiv.	71	Corientes city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
—, foundation of the city	xiv.	186	Corinth, Pococke's account	x.	760
— jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Corinth, Isthmus of	x.	758
— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corinthian order of architecture	xv.	344
Cora town	x.	640. 643	Corisco islands, Guinea, described	xvi.	507
Coral, red and white, of Skie	iii.	622	Corissus mount	x.	658
— of Messina	v.	8	Cork city	iii.	835
— trees of Siam	ix.	605	—, Young's account of	iii.	836
—, used for building houses in			— harbour	iii.	838
Arabia	x.	190	Cork-trees of Catalonia	v.	619
— rocks of Tongataboo	xi.	684. 5	— of Barbary	xv.	404
— of Canada	xiii.	610	Corlar of New York	xiii.	276
— of the Red Sea	xv.	12. 284	Corlar village	xiii.	330
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Cormantyn, Little and Great,		
Coral-chain, mark of honour in			Guinea	xvi.	363
Benin	xvi.	522	Cormartin garden	iv.	59
Coral-forest of Benin described	xvi.	535	Cormeré on punishments in France		
Coral-fishery of Lipari	v.	247	(<i>note</i>)	iv.	417
Coral-snakes of Carthage	xiv.	347	Cormorants of Finmark	i.	430
Coramas, cast, their manners and			— nests	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
customs	viii.	639	— eggs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Corango bay	viii.	398	— of Skie	iii.	625
Coranich of the Highlanders	iii.	50	— of the Niger	xvi.	631
Corano mount	x.	304	Cormorant's Cave, basaltic pillars at	i.	702
Corazon signal station	xiv. 432. 437.	526	Cormori cape	ix.	424
Corbie castle	iii.	203	Corn at Yeroslave	i.	35
Corbiere, Mr.	xv.	443	— at Torneo	i.	304
Corbinas fish	xiv.	602	—, machine for drying	i.	344
Corbon, valley of	iv.	478	— in Iceland	i.	641
Corbridge town	iii.	494	— of the Isle of Man	ii.	793
Corcasses of Ireland	iii.	865	—, mode of grinding, in the		
Corchi of the King of Persia	ix.	80. 217	Hebrides	iii.	314
Corchi Basha	ix.	87	—, mode of dressing, in Skie	iii.	639
Cord, entering into paradise on one	x.	286	—, high price of, in France	iv.	169. 187
Cordage of the Friendly isles	xi.	696	—, police of, in France	iv.	326
Cordelier mountains	xiv.	18. 273	—, on the prices of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cordillera mountains	xiv.	22	—, effects of the interference of		
—, Ovalle's description	xiv.	45. 61	government with	iv.	327
—, snow on them	xiv.	63	—, consequences of non-exporta-		
—, Almagro's passage over	xiv.	164	tion from France	iv.	328
—, Bouguer's description			—, effects of the importation of	iv.	329
of them (see Andes)	xiv.	283. 297	—, monopoly beneficial	iv.	330
Cordiner, Rev. Charles	iii.	66	—, police of, in 1792 in France	iv.	437
Cordon blue, ceremony of investiture	iv.	86	—, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
Cordova, history of	v.	562	— of Lipari	v.	244
— cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain	v.	463
— churches	v.	563	— of Bohemia	vi.	136
— horses	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Norway	vi.	359
—, Carli's description	xvi.	187	— of Persia	vii.	307
Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's			— of Japan	vii.	697
adventures in	xiii.	798. 842	—, mode of grinding, in Arabia	x.	155
Cordova, Tucuman	xiv.	634	— of Arabia	x.	174
Cordwainers-street ward	ii.	56	— of Virginia	xii. 241.	567. 575. 595
			— of New England	xii.	258
					Corn

INDEX.

[109]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corn, cultivation in Virginia	xiii.	32	Coronation of a King of the Isles	iii.	286
—, on preserving	—	xiii.	— of Powhatan.	—	xiii.
— of America	—	xiii.	—	—	75
— of Albany	—	xiii.	Corone, Sultan	viii.	17
— of Canada	xiii.	652. 654. 667. 694	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	19
— plain of Tecuacan	—	xiii.	—, his superb equipage	viii.	23
— of Valparaifo, Chili	xiv.	23	—, present to Sir Tho-	—	—
— of Quito	xiv.	459	mas Roe	viii.	26. 39
— of Lima	xiv.	598	Coronea	x.	748
— of Egypt	xv.	335	Corondel mountains	xv.	279
— of West Barbary	xv.	405. 463	— bay	xv.	281
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	— vale	xv.	ibid. 295
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12. 14. 26. 46	Coronel, Peter Fernandez	xii.	95. 108
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	247	Coroners of England	—	ii.
— of Angola	xvi.	335	Corozo palm	xiv.	343
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458	Corporation for establishing the colony	—	—
— of Fida	xvi.	503	— of Georgia	xii.	441
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— of Quito	xiv.	445
— of the Grain coast of Guinea	xvi.	538. 542	— of Lima	xiv.	573
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	— of La Plata	xiv.	623
— of Senegal	xvi.	615. 661	— of St. Jago	xiv.	173
— of Sofala	xvi.	682	Corporation-system at Cologne	vi.	272
— of Madagascar	xvi.	799	Corpo santo, meteor	xi.	309
Cornbury, Lord	xii.	410	Corps de Cadets of Petersburg	vi.	834
Cornejo, Don Francisco	xiv.	365	Corpses, drefs and treatment of Ton-	—	—
Corneliana, Castra	xv.	562	quinese	ix.	698
Cornelians in the Hungry Desert	vii.	369	—, food offered to them	ix.	699. 730
Cornelis, Jerom, anecdotes of him	xi.	432	—, questioned in Guinea	xvi.	428
Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him	xi.	810	—, treatment in Benin	xvi.	528
Cornelisz, John, see Ryp.	—	—	Corpulency of a Dutch woman	xvi.	86
Cornelius the centurion	x.	452	Corpus Christi college, Oxford	ii.	118
Corn-harvest of Russia	vi.	649	Corpus Christi processions	xiii.	853
Corn-hill, New England	xiii.	235	Corpus Christi bay	i.	52
Cornhill ward, London	ii.	51	Corra village, Guinea	xvi.	540
— street	ii.	ibid.	Corral, port of	xiv.	58
Cornibotz river	xii.	652	Corrandelin iron foundry	v.	703
Corn-mills at Bourdeaux	iv.	125	Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him	xii.	14
— at Caudec	iv.	127	Correction, House of, at Bern	v.	850
— of North America	xiii.	510	—, in Stockholm	vi.	429
Corn-regulations of Spain	v.	464	Corregidor island	xi.	80
— of Prussia	vi.	179	Corregidores of Spain	v.	400
— of Kublai Khan	vii.	137	Correspondence between Queen Eliza-	—	—
Corn-trade of Tuscany	iv.	648	beth and the Czar	vi.	610
—, foreign, of England	vi.	178	Corrocorro, boat of Amboyna	xi.	249
Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610. 613	Corry-vrekan, the gulf of	iii.	355
Cornwall, coast of	i.	818	Corfairs, their attacks on Felicuda	—	—
— county	ii.	3. 270	and Alicuda	v.	256
—, produce of	ii.	ibid.	Corfoer town and harbour	vi.	338
— tin mines	ii.	ibid.	Corforone, Sultan	viii.	18
—, trade	ii.	ibid.	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	19. 27
—, climate	ii.	271	Corstorphine church	iii.	467
—, mines	ii.	273	Cortejos of Spain	v.	513
—, inhabitants	ii.	280	Cortes of Spain	v.	351
—, fish	ii.	281	— of Arragon	v.	549
— stones	ii.	ibid.	Cortes, his conquest of Mexico	xiv.	152
— silver mine	ii.	335	Cortefius, Gaspard, his voyage to	—	—
Cornwall family	ii.	216	the north	i.	130
Coromandel coast, Hamilton's account	—	—	Cortex Winteranus	xii.	320
— of it	viii.	397	Cortijo of Aranjuez	v.	556
—, Dutch factories on	xi.	202	Cortho, see Corinth.	—	—
Coronados, Rio de los	xiv.	61	Corunna, trade of	v.	469
			— packets	v.	ibid.
					Corus

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corus ancient city	x.	384. 529	Cottages of the Russian peasants	vi.	576
Corvees in France	iv.	416	————— furniture,	vi. 577. 650.	708
Corvera town	v.	620	————— of Japan	vii.	773
Corvo islands	i.	822	————— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
Corvorant's Cave in Staffa	iii.	308	Cottage-tale in Timor	xi.	809
Corwen town	ii.	635	Cottelwould hills, descent of the	ii.	577
Cory-lin fall	iii.	231	Cottica rock	viii.	373
Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of	iii.	650	Cottin-hill cairns	iii.	69
Cofa, Juan de la	xiv.	328	Cotton manufacture of France	iv.	357. 359
Cofculhaw root of Virginia	xii. 598. xiii.	13	————— of Brive	iv.	370
Cofins, Bishop	iii.	513	————— of Nantes	iv.	378
Cofmas, the patriarch	xv.	175	————— of Louviers	iv.	379
Cosmetics in Persia	ix.	49	————— of Rouen	iv.	388
————— of Arabia	x.	196	—————, effects on agri-		
Cofmi, Balbi's description	ix.	399	culture	iv.	394
Cofmin town	ix.	416	————— at Avila	v.	545
Cofmos of the Tartars	vii.	30	————— of Appenzel	v.	650
—————, scruples of Christians to			————— of the Man-		
drink	vii.	37	dingoes	xvi.	879
Coffacs of the Yaik	vi.	799	Cotton-mill, Arkwright's	ii.	375
—————, Floyd's description of them	vi.	868	Cottons of Manchester	iv.	356
—————, the Uralian	vi.	880	————— of Guzerat	vii.	164
—————, Zaporogian	vi.	888	————— of Bengal, Bernier's ac-		
reception in Persia	ix.	57	count	viii.	227
Coffeir port	xv. 237. 278.	402	————— of Ava	ix.	502
Coffington	ii.	366	————— of Siam	ix.	603
Cofsa mountain	xiii. 819.	830	————— of Palestine	x.	453
Cofsa d'Abreu, Caspar	xiv.	805	————— of Manilla	xi.	89
Cofte, Madame de la	iv.	283	————— of Java	xi.	168
Cofiveness, a singular remedy for	iii.	634	————— of the West Indies	xii.	38
Cofyra, the ancient	x.	768	Cotton-trade of Marseilles	iv.	343
Cot of a mountain Laplander	i.	391	————— of Chagaing	ix.	554
—————, summer	i.	392	Cotton-tree of Persia	ix.	180
Cota, cure performed on her	vii.	67	————— of Arabia	x.	196.
Cotabamba jurisdiction	xiv.	617	————— of New South Wales	xi.	932
Cotam, province and city	vii.	117	————— of North America	xiii.	556
Cotata-Caten, wife of Mangu-Khan	vii.	64	————— of Carthagera	xiv.	353
Cote, Mountain de la	iv. 677. v.	787	————— of Benin	xvi.	533
—————, glacier	iv.	689	————— of Loango	xvi.	554
Cotentin district	iv.	153	Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Cotes mansion	ii.	450	Cotton works at Balafalla	ii.	794
Cotesa island	xii.	571	Cotylus mount	x.	707
Cotelwould described	ii.	10	Coua river	xvi.	322
————— vale	ii.	238	Couagne, M. de	xiii.	689
Cothon, the river	xv.	522	Coubataut, the Indian	xiii.	239
Cothon of Carthage	xv.	562	Couch, vineyards of	iv.	454
————— of Thapfus	xv.	581	Couche country	ix.	414
Coto country, Guinea, described	xvi.	472	Couche kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Cotopaxi mountain	xiv. 291.	296	Couchin, Hamilton's description	viii.	379
————— volcano	xiv.	300	—————, history of	viii.	380
————— signal station	xiv. 431. 437. 469. 526.	527	—————, produce	viii.	388
Cotta, description of a Lapland	i.	296	Coucleh	x.	587
Cotta district	viii.	753	Coudrefs island	xiii.	260
Cottager of Engadina, her story	v.	910	Cough, cure for	iii.	578
Cottagers of Ireland	iii.	815	—————, mode of cure at St. Kilda	iii.	714
—————, on their rural economy	iv.	392	Cougnantainsecouima	xiv.	233
Cottages near Newtown	ii.	664	Couh-Telism hill, peculiarity of it	ix.	159
————— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	684	Coulam, Marco Polo's account	vii.	164
—————, Highland	iii.	54	Coulies of Goga	viii.	313
————— in Ireland	iii.	814	Couloirs of the Alps	iv.	683
————— in France	iv.	91. 94	Coulomb, M., on labour	xi.	938. 945
————— of the Valteline	v.	935	Coulour		

INDEX.

[III]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's description —	viii.	241	Counting-machine of the Ruffians	vi.	818
—, mode of working —	viii.	242	Counts' college of Ratibon	vi.	43
Coumaita mountains —	x.	745	Coup, Montaigne de la —	iv.	216
Coum Dimas theatre —	xv.	168	Coupar-Grange, repository of ashes at	iii.	558
Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire —	ix. 520. 538.	544	Coupe, Montaigne de la —	iii.	909
Council of Castile —	v.	397	—, basaltos of —	iii.	913
— of Finance in Spain —	v.	417	Couper's isle, Bermudas —	xiii.	182
— of State of Spain —	v.	355	Couplet, M. —	xiv. 257. 271.	422
— of War in Spain —	v.	440	Courach, the Scotch —	iii.	126
— of Constance —	v.	646	Courage, on the right direction of	v.	637
—, sovereign, of Zurich —	v.	664	Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account	vii.	607
— of Balle —	v.	691	Coureurs de Bois, of Canada	xiii. 266. 280. 330.	372
—, great and little —	v.	694	Courforcaun harbour —	viii.	289
— of Bienne —	v.	708	Couriers of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	136
— of Soleure —	v.	714	— of Morocco —	xv.	769
— of Lucern —	v.	723	Couries fish of the Maldives	viii.	389
— of Neuchatel —	v.	820	Courland duchy, Coxe's description	vi.	714
— of Friburg —	v.	836	—, history of —	vi.	715
— of Bern —	v.	851	—, government —	vi.	720
— of Geneva —	v.	889	—, laws —	vi.	722
— of Bormio —	v.	914	—, religion —	vi.	723
— of the Valteline —	v.	930	—, language —	vi.	ibid.
— of Coire —	v.	949	Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges —	vi.	720. 723
— of Hamburg —	vi.	216	Couron, Prince —	viii.	9
— of Œurebro —	vi.	481	Courou mountains —	xiv.	254
—, supreme, of Courland	vi.	722	Cours town —	xv.	131. 132
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	260	Cours de la Reyne —	iv.	5. 56
— for the affairs of the Mongals, in Pekin (<i>note</i>) —	vii.	457	Course of the river Amazons	xiv.	498
— of State in the Birman Empire —	ix.	494	— of the Nile —	xv.	43. 88
—, sovereign, of Tonquin	ix.	757	Court of the Emperor of Russia	i.	17. 31. 44
— of Bombay —	x.	204	— of Poland —	i.	220
— of India, Dutch —	xi.	181	— of Vienna —	i. 228. vi.	73
— of Justice, Dutch —	xi.	184. 272	— of France, Lister's account of	iv.	61
— of Virginia, Smith's letter to	xiii.	77	— of Spain —	v.	342
—, Lord de la —	xiii.	108	—, its amusements —	v.	360
War's speech to —	xiii.	108	— of Carlruhe —	vi.	6
—, extracts from the letters to —	xiii. 130. 139.	168	— of Stutgard —	vi.	9
—, sovereign, of Canada	xiii.	263. 365	— of Munich —	vi.	26
— of Brazil —	xiv.	736	— of the Elector of Saxony	vi.	145. 152
— of Nineteen —	xiv.	738	— of Prussia —	vi.	175
—, great, of Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 751	— of German princes —	vi.	264
—, its transactions during the revolt of the Portuguese	xiv.	761—858	— of Denmark —	vi.	298
—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	— of Sweden —	vi.	392
Counsellors of Paris —	iv.	7	—, presentations to —	vi.	393
— of Balle, mode of electing	v.	695	—, suppers —	vi.	394
— of Prussia —	vi.	181. 203	—, first audience of foreign ministers at —	vi.	395
— of India, Dutch —	xi.	183. 269	— of-Petersburgh —	vi.	672
— of Virginia —	xiii.	168	—, splendour of it —	vi.	674
Count fruit of Brazil —	xvi.	154	— of Zagatai —	vii.	36
— of Congo —	xvi.	248	— of Sartach —	vii.	40
Counter-revolution in France	iv.	294	— of Baatu —	vii.	45
Countess's island, Frobisher's strait	xii.	508. 522.	— of Mangu Khan —	vii.	58
Counti Mamadi —	xvi.	847. 855	—, magnificence of Kublai-Khan's —	vii.	132. 135
			— of Pekin, Nieuhoff's account	vii.	262. 265
			— of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	301
			— of China, Bell's description of it	vii.	383
			—, ecclesiastical, of the Dairi of Japan —	vii.	718
					Court

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Court of the secular Emperor of Japan	vii.	805	Courts of judicature in Cusco	xiv.	616
— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii. 806—811. 813. 817		— in La Plata	xiv.	623
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— in Conception,		
—, anec-			Chili	xiv.	667
dotes of intrigues at	viii.	18. 162	— in Santiago	xiv.	678
— of the King of Ethiopia	viii.	272	— in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
— of Muskat	viii.	286	— in Morocco	xv.	756
— of the Samorin of Calcut	viii.	369	Courts of the Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
— of the King of Persia	ix.	64	— in the Harem of the Em-		
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	peror of Morocco	xv.	789
— of Ava	ix-494. 520. 544		Courtship of the Laplanders	i.	450
— of the Engy Teeken	ix.	524	— in the Highlands	iii.	91
— of the General of Tonquin	ix. 690. 692. 748		— in Persia	ix.	250. 259
— of the Imam of Sana	x. 65. 70. 106		— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
— of Powhatan	xiii.	57. 75	— of the Indians of		
— of the King of Galles	xv.	8	Quito	xiv.	521
— of the King of Dancali	xv.	15	—, the Morefco mode	xv.	429
— of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raschid	xv.	121	— in Tetuan	xv.	451
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	— in Barbary	xv.	668
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 465. 471.		— in Morocco	xv.	775
— 473. 483. 741. 748. 752. 788. 797			— of the Sognefe	xvi.	235
— of the negro Kings in Guinea	xvi. 415. 486		Cous in Egypt	xv.	238
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534	Couscous of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
— of Quiteva	xvi.	683	Coutances town	iv.	153
Court-baron of England	ii.	134	Couteran's, M., attempt to reach the summit of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Courtchis, foldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Coutet, Marie, the Chamouni guide	iv.	687
Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	—, his ascent of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Courtenay family	ii.	291	Coutinho, Thomas de Sousa	xvi.	729
Courtfield	ii.	224	—, his engagement with the Turks	xvi.	730
Court-house, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728	—, anec-		
Courtiers of Russia	vi.	902	dotes of him	xvi.	735
— of Pekin	vii.	262. 266	Couvent des Demoiselles Nobles, le, of Petersburg	vi.	835
Courtisseau village	iv.	191	Couvercle, excursion towards the summit	v.	783
Court-leets of England	ii.	134	—, prospects from	v.	785
Courts of justice in Iceland	i.	647	Cove of Cook	iii.	833
— in London	ii.	71	Coverham abbey	ii.	427
— in England	ii.	130	Covell, Thomas, epitaph on	iii.	183
—, spiritual	ii.	135	Coventry town	ii.	354
— of Twelve, of the Scilly isles	ii.	750	— church	ii.	ibid.
—, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	iii.	526	—, antiquities at	ii.	355
— of justice in the Western isles	iii.	614	— canals	ii.	357
— in the Shetland isles	iii.	696	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— in the Valteline	v.	926	Covetousness of the Turks	x.	259
— in Chiavenna	v.	937	Covigliano	iv.	264
— of the Grifons	v.	967	Cow, five-pence the price of a Siamefe	ix.	588
—, ecclesiastical, of Persia	ix.	215	Cowal, surprise of a party in	iii.	164
—, civil, of Cochin-China	ix.	792	Cowardice of the Siamefe	ix.	593
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	197. 202	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	664. 753
— of judicature in Virginia	xiii.	712	Cowbin estate	iii.	74
— in Maryland	xiii.	726	Cowbridge	ii.	591
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam	viii.	612
— in New Jersey	xiii.	735	Cowes castle	ii.	306. 662
— in Rhode Island	xiii.	742	—, West	ii.	ibid.
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	—, East	ii.	ibid.
— in Quito	xiv.	444	Coweta Indians	xii.	448
— in Lima	xiv.	572			Coweta,

INDEX.

[113]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town	xii.	463	Cramer's, Madame, account of		
Cowkoes of the Bermudas	xii.	268	Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
Cowldurga	viii.	761	Cramond village	iii.	467
Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England	xiii.	209	Cramp-stones of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Cows of the north	i.	296	Crampton, Mr.	xiii.	229
—, the Nordland	i.	342	Cramton, Samuel	xiii.	207
— of Iceland	i.	663	Cranberries of Longtown	iii.	212
—, food	i.	ibid.	Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul	viii.	204
—, price	i.	ibid.	Cranes of Japan, their privileges	vii.	702
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	624	— of Virginia	xii. 565. xiii. 5	
— of Italy	iv.	576	— of North America	xiii.	525
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	— of Brazil	xiv.	718
— of Norway	vi.	360	— of Egypt	xv.	339
—, veneration of the Banians for	viii.	297	Cranganore, Hamilton's description	viii.	379
— in America	xiii.	422	—, Jews at	viii.	ibid.
—, wild	xiii.	443	Cranium, the ancient	x.	764
— of Canada	xiii.	662	Cranston castle	iii.	477
— of Chili	xiv.	83	Craffi village	v.	801
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	53	Cratcliff, stones on	ii.	380
—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212	Craters of Mount Hecla	i.	630
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	— of volcanoes	v.	7
Cox, Mr., his farms in N. S. Wales	xi.	924	— of Vesuvius, Spallanzani on	v.	13
Cox, the pilot	xii.	550	— of Etna, extent	v.	61
Coxe, Mr., on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	—, clear view of	v.	74
Coxendale, Virginia	xiii.	110	—, internal sides	v.	75
Coxz's travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Grisons	v. 640—992		—, bottom	v.	ibid.
— travels in Denmark	vi. 293—353		—, effects of stones		
— travels in Norway	vi. 356—372		thrown in	v.	ibid.
— travels in Russia	vi. 570—913		—, smaller one	v.	76
Coxes island	viii.	408	—, changes in	v.	77
Coyba insect, power of its poison	xiv.	487	—, Riedesel's account	v.	78
Coyecochea, Don Martin	v.	550	—, Hamilton's account	v.	ibid.
Coylur, Behaim's observations on	xi.	403	—, Brydone's account	v.	ibid.
Crab Niton	ii.	723	—, Borch's account	v.	ibid.
Crabs, petrified, of Muljan	vii.	186	—, D'Orville's account	v.	79
— of Japan	vii.	710	—, ancient accounts of	v.	80
— of Siam	ix.	635	— of Stromboli	v.	98
—, petrified	ix.	ibid.	—, on its situation	v.	100
— of Tonquin	ix.	679	—, remains of an		
— of Arabia	x.	190	ancient	v.	104
—, minute, of sea-weed	xiii.	381	—, description of		
— of Senegal	xvi.	663	the inside and bottom	v.	107
Crab-trees of North-America	xiii.	556	— of Vulcanello, its inside	v.	138
Cracow, situation of	i.	224	— of Vulcano	v.	140
— academy	i.	ibid.	—, dangerous descent into	v.	141
— castle	i.	ibid.	—, description	v.	ibid.
—, churches	i.	ibid.	—, changes in	v.	148
Cracow, Prince-Bishop of	xvi.	780	—, a new one	v.	151
Cradles, Lapland	i.	400	— of Felicuda	v.	216
Cradock, Mr., of New England	xii.	252	— of Alicuda	v.	225
Craftshole village	ii.	271	Crau district	iv.	223
Crags falling in the sea	v.	160	—, soil of	iv.	307
Craighall mansion	iii.	559	Craven, Lady	iv.	227
Craigmillar castle	iii.	33	Crawfish of Canada	xiii.	663
Craig-mills, cairn at	iii.	68	— of Brazil	xiv.	721
Craigston castle	iii.	65	Creach, a Scotch	iii.	349
Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	31	Cream, clotted	ii.	287
			Creation, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
			—, second	viii.	535
			—, Persees' doctrine of	viii.	557
					Creation,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Creation, a metaphorical account of	ix.	821	Criggan, Bishop	—	ii.
—, Virginian doctrine of	xii. 604.	xiii. 13	Crillon, Duke de	—	v.
—, Guinea Negroes' account	—	—	—, his siege of Gibraltar	v.	589
of it	xvi.	397. 493	Crimea, on the Russian conquest of	—	—
—, Malegaches' account of it	xvi.	746	it (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.
Creden hill	—	—	—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	25
Credit, observations on public	iv.	399	Crimes, punishments for, in China	viii.	505
Creditors, their mode of recovery	—	—	— in the Bermudas	xiii.	202
in Guinea	xvi.	410	—, punishable by slavery in	—	—
Creed of the Moalians	vii.	81	Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730	Criminals, on condemning	v.	723
— of Budfdo	vii.	751	—, mode of passing sentence,	—	—
— of Siuto or philosophers of Japan	vii.	755	at Bern	v.	850
— of the Turks	x.	285	—, treatment in Borneo	v.	914
— of the Maronites	x.	295	—, process with, in the Val-	—	—
— of the Mahometans	xv.	423. 472	teline	v.	927
Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty	—	—	—, their punishments in Russia	vi.	805
with them	xii. 448.	452. 463. 484	Crim Tartars	ix.	141
Creich parish	—	—	—, manners and customs	ix.	162
Creighton castle	x.	437	Crim Tartary, see Taurida.	—	—
Creissen's, Commodore, capture of	—	—	Cripplegate-ward	ii.	59
Surinam	xii.	292	Crisia palm-wine of Guinea	xvi.	383. 453
Crema town	iv.	245	Criticism, biblical	x. 336. 378. 381.	xv. 87. 90
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	582	—, Dr. Shaw's	xv. 507. 555.	588.
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809	—	—
—, proposed transfer of the go-	—	—	Critique on the French stage	v.	523
vernment	iv.	621	Croatian, British colony at	xii.	185
—, prices of articles	iv.	651	Croatoan island	xii. 611. 624.	xiii. 16
Cremil	ii.	270	Croats, their character	vi.	108. 114
Creobri	x.	604	Crockadore bird	xi.	62
Creoles in Peru	xiv.	14	Crockernwell	ii.	287
— of Carthage	xiv.	332	Crocodiles of Java	viii.	454
— of Quito	xiv.	448. 524	—, Siamese mode of taking	ix.	619
Crep, Count de	iv.	619	— of Casarea	x.	450
Crescent, Royal, at Bath	ii.	250	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	356
— of Paramatta	xi.	911	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	351
Cressbrook Dale	ii.	387	— of Brazil	xiv.	715. 722
Cressets of Mindanao	xi.	16	— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245
Cressi hall, heronry at	iii.	7	— of Chagre	xiv.	371
Creswell Crag	ii.	444	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410
Cretal, Madame	iv.	166	—, Lobo's description	xv.	44
Cretans, Pococke's description	x.	618	— of the Nile	xv.	333
Crete, the ancient	x.	275. 596	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	436
Creté, M.	iv.	175	— of the Senegal, described	—	—
Cretté, M., on chicory culture	iv.	488	by Adanfon	xvi. 627. 655. 657	—
—, his cultivation of the	—	—	— in Sofala	xvi.	699
fun-flower	iv.	506	— of Madagascar	xvi.	798
Creus cape	v.	626	— of the Niger	xvi.	848
Creuse river	xiii.	324	Crocodiles, city of	xv.	213
Crevecoeur fort	xiii.	320	Crocodiles, river of	xiii.	862
Crevecoeur fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Crocopolis	xv.	229
Crichton, the Admirable, account	—	—	Crofts, James	ii.	426
of his life	iii.	137	Croix, Count de la, his expedition	—	—
Crichton castle	iii.	478	to Madagascar	xvi.	793
Crickets of Siam	ix.	631	Croix, Hermitage des	v.	712
— of North America	xiii.	506	Croke, Sir George	ii.	187
— of Brazil	xiv.	720	Croken mansion	iii.	18
Crickheith town	ii.	629	Crokentorr	ii.	286
Crickhowell, Skrine's account of	ii.	586	Cromar	iii.	59
Crief town	iii.	404	Cromarty Firth	iii.	82
Criers, public, of Guinea	xvi.	418	Crome mansion	ii.	613

INDEX.

[115]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cromer on the great Duke of Moscow (<i>note</i>)	vi.	597	Crown-birds of Guinea described	xvi.	444
Cromford village	ii.	375	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	445
Cromwell, Oliver	ii.	301	— of Fida	xvi.	503
—, his expedition			Crown island, New Britain	xi.	494
— against Hispaniola	xii.	310	Crown Point, Canada	xiii.	604. 614
Cronborg castle	vi.	293	Crows of Finmark	i.	423
— palace	vi.	294	—, sea, described	i.	428
Croneberg city	vi.	247	— of the Alps	v.	873
—, prospects near	vi.	250	— of Siam	ix.	627
Cronstot fortrefs	vi.	865	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	416
Cronstadt, account of, at the revolution	vi.	777	— of North America	xiii.	523
—, harbours and docks at	vi.	865	— of Chili, order of their flight	xiv.	77
— town	vi.	866	— of the Desert	xv.	629
— navy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Hottentot	xvi.	79. 91
Cronstedt, on the nature of earths	i.	728	Cruces town, Panama	xiv.	371. 373
—, on zeolites	v. 207. vi.	470	Crucibles, Spallanzani's	v.	133
Crops, course of, in France	iv.	175	Crucifix of the Latins at Jerusalem	x.	342
—, observations on	iv.	481	Crucifixion, scenery of it in Jerusalem described	x.	340
— for improving waste lands	iv.	517	Cruelties of the King of Boni	xi.	226
—, courses of, in Piedmont	iv.	588	— of Lopez d'Aguira	xii.	203
— in the Milanese	iv.	589	— of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
— in the Venetian state	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Emperor of Morocco, anecdotes of it	xv.	477. 491
— in Tuscany	iv.	591	— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
— in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruickston castle	iii.	243
— in Parma	iv.	592	Cruizes of a French pirate	xiii.	228
— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruizers in Yarmouth road	ii.	726
Crosby, Lord	iii.	848	Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's	ii.	79
Croschaw, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 160	Cruner Gun's castle	iii.	154
Crosch-tarie of the Highlands	iii.	93	Crusade, bull of it	v.	423
Cross at Coventry	ii.	151. 356	Crusades, observations on them	vii.	100
— at Mountfrel	ii.	366	Crustation, a powerful mode of nature's operation	i.	730
— near Northampton	ii.	453	Cruiford passage	i.	774
— at Dunstable	ii.	457	Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba	xii. 70. 74. xiii.	755
— in Campbeltown	iii.	270	Cruz, Santa, Morocco	xv.	714
— of Jona	iii.	297	Cruz, Vera, see Vera-Cruz.		
— in Italy	iv.	248	Cruz, Manuel Fernandez	xiv.	739
—, sign, common to the Spaniards	v.	509	Cruzero constellation	xiv.	82
—, use made of one, by an Armenian priest	vii.	66	Crymogaea of Arngnim Jonson	i.	670
—, erection of it in Cochinchina	ix.	803	Crypt at Guildford	ii.	322
— erected by Magellan in Zebu	xi.	340	Crytallization, nature's operation by	i.	729
—, ceremony of erecting, in New France	xii.	638	— of siliceous earth	iii.	902
— in Canada	xiii.	628	— of iron	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Copti church	xv.	370	— of basalt	iii.	903. 912
Cross, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	206	— of Stromboli	v.	117
Cross-bow of Switzerland	v.	733	— of Valle di Muria	v.	186
Cross-of-Islands	i.	26	—, quartzose	v.	187
Cross-roads of Ireland	iii.	869	—, natural, of metals	v.	238
Crosthwaite church	iii.	193	— in Barbary	xv.	607
Cross-worshippers of Pekin	vii.	415	Crystal-quarries of Madagascar	xvi.	779
Crouachan mountain	iii.	368	Crystals, observations on	i.	725
Croulin isle	ii.	342	— of Iceland	i.	746
Croum vale	x.	442	— of Buxton	ii.	411
Crowds on the Japanese roads	vii.	784	—, curious	iii.	374
Crowland abbey	iii.	8	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Crown of Denmark rendered hereditary in 1660	vi.	305	— made of vitriol	iii.	884
			— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
			— of zeolites	v.	206

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cryftal-land of Ifchia	v.	56	Cultivation at Lipari	v.	244
Cuacica jurisdiction	xiv.	628	at Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Cualbarine, Cacique	xiv.	206	in Biscay	v.	306
Cuama river	xvi.	700	of rice in Valencia	v.	601
described	xvi.	706	in Engadina	v.	909
Cuba island, its trade	v.	472	in Hungary	vi.	103. 111
Colon's discovery	xii.	37. 69	in Auftria	vi.	120
Menonville's account	xii.	755. 866	in the Tyrol	vi.	121
Columbus's discovery	xiv.	13	in Moravia	vi.	131
Cubaqua island, pearl fishery	viii.	253	in Bohemia	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Parker's attack on	xii.	218	in Saxony	vi.	144. 155
Cubba-Beeh tribes	xv.	111. 137	round Hamburg	vi.	213
Cubcabia, Dar-Fûr	xv.	131. 132	round Cologne and		
route from Wara to	xvi.	836	Coblentz	vi.	270
Cublai Khan, see Kublai-Khan.			in Germany	vi.	290
Cubfac, vineyards of	iv.	444	in Slefwick	vi.	344
Cuchibara river	xiv.	499	in Norway	vi.	359
Cuckoo, Lapland superstitions re-			in Japan	vii.	684. 697
specting it	i.	486	in the Myfore	viii.	589
of St. Kilda	iii.	708	about Wiridy	viii.	593
the musical, of Loango	xvi.	556	at Chinapatam	viii.	594. 616
Cucu herb of Popayan	xiv.	487	near Seringapatam	viii.	608. 610
Cucas, General Luis de las	xiv.	190	at Colar	viii.	650. 656
Cudaguel lake, Chili	xiv.	54. 67	at Bhidi-caray	viii.	671
Cucumbers of the Cape	xvi.	21. 134	on the Bhawani	viii.	723
Cudera Canavay mine	viii.	766	on the Colangodu	viii.	731
Cuderington, Mr., Virginia	xiii.	97	in Perfia	ix.	178. 220
Cudruaigny, the Canadian god	xii.	649. 655	in the Birman empire	ix.	465. 469. 479
Cuebas, Lucas de	xiv.	509	in Siam	ix.	581
Cuenca jurisdiction and city	xiv.	473	in Tonquin	ix.	716
Cuerden vale	iii.	181	in Arabia	x.	175. 184
Cuervo island	xii. 627. xiii. 18		in Cyprus	x.	281. 590
Cues, Los, village	xiii.	812. 835	in Mount Libanus	x.	289
Cuges	iv.	226	in Palestine	x.	338
Cuichocha lake	xiv.	466	of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
Cuitapari mountain	i.	235. 279	of maize in New Eng-		
Cui, village of	iii.	652	land	xii.	258
Culabee fort	viii.	349	of cocoas in Jamaica	xii.	318
Culbleen, hill of	iii.	59	of indigo	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Culculla town	viii.	408	of pimento	xii.	319
Culdees of Scone	iii.	415	of hemp and flax, ob-		
of Brechin	iii.	434	servations on	xii.	385
of St. Andrews	iii.	447	in Virginia	xii. 596. xiii. 32	
of Melros	iii.	481	in Canada	xii.	656
Culebras of Peru	xiv.	563	its effects on climate	xiii.	681
Culebras de bejuco snake	xiv.	348	of cochineal	xiv.	479
Culen plant of Chili	xiv.	39	in Lima	xiv.	598
Cull, Algiers	xv.	541	of rice in Egypt	xv.	380
Cullemshoe island	viii.	499	in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Cullen, improvements at	iii.	823	of the vineyards in the		
Cullen house	iii.	67	Canaries	xvi.	603
town	iii.	68	at Waffiboo	xvi.	840
Culloden, battle of	iii.	78	at Kirwani	xvi.	907
Culrofs town	iii.	459	Culver cliffs	ii.	694
abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cumberland county	ii.	18
Cultivation, the duty of man	i.	338	produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of vines, observations			rural economy	iii.	191
on the	iv.	457	Cumberland county, New South		
of mulberries	iv.	466	Wales	xi.	912. 928
state of, in Spain	iv.	654. 664	Cumberland, George Clifford,		
in Majorca	iv.	675	Earl of	iii.	519

INDEX.

[117]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cumberland island, Georgia	xii.	455-468	Curiosities in the Tower of London	ii.	45
CUMBERLAND's, Earl, voyage to the Azores	i.	804	— of England	ii.	150
—, picture at Skipton castle	ii.	435	— at Berkeley castle	ii.	244
Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod	ii.	653	— in the Arsenal of Stockholm	vi.	426
Cumbharu, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	— of Petersburg	vi.	827
Cumbinamba Strait	xiv.	218	— in the Allegada's house at Pekin	vii.	388
Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of	vii.	206	— in Amoy	viii.	494
Cumly fort	viii.	747	— in China	viii.	508
Cummin's, Lord, death	iii.	222	—, natural, of Augusta county	xiii.	723
Cumrays	iii.	251	Curiosity, anecdotes of American	xiii.	747
Cumty town	viii.	756	Curium, ancient city	x.	588
Cundra island	viii.	349	Curivina Banijigaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	681
Cunha, Nunha de	xvi.	737	Curlews of the north	i.	276
Cunigunda, legends of	vi.	236	— of the South sea	xiv.	664
Cunji, mosque at	viii.	578	Curling, Scotch amusement of	iii.	212
Cuanaca, Hamilton's account	viii.	406	Curragh of Kildare	iii.	858
Cunningham, Mr.	viii.	458	Curraghmore	iii.	852
Cunninghame, General	iii.	820	—, plantations	iii.	853
Cannung colung curry Angady, Nazaren village	viii.	733	Currants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat	vii.	425
Cunfa Woculigaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	673	—, American	xiii.	551
Cupaungtoap, port of	viii.	477	Currency of Spain	v.	436
Cupboards of the Laplanders	i.	392	—, observations on increasing	v.	497
— in Japan	vii.	778	—, tables of the Swedish	vi.	533
Cupola of St. Paul's	ii.	62	Currents among the Orcades	i.	778
Cupolas of the Greek churches	vi.	593	— in Pentland firth	iii.	802
Cupping, Mandingo mode of	xvi.	877	— in the Strait of Messina	v.	265
Curacao, voyage from Martinico to	xiv.	323	—, regular, in Hindostan	viii.	225
Curchoir town and castle	viii.	295	— from Java to Amboyna	xi.	287
Curdeens, Pococke's description of them	x. 533-537-572	90-111	— of the Atlantic	xi.	751
Curdi people	vii.	90	— in the Bahama channel	xiii.	769-868
Curdistan described by Rubruquis	vii.	292	— at Misilimakinac	xiii.	299
—, Bell's description	vii.	13	— from Cadiz to the Canaries	xiv.	324
—, Della Valle's description	ix.	173	— between Carthagen and Porto Bello	xiv.	360
— province described	ix.	173	— in the South Sea	xiv. 391-654	664
Curds of Italy	iv.	580	— in the Santa river	xiv.	562
Curds, people, described	ix.	173	— on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
Cures performed by Neil Beaton	iii.	637	Curteen, Sir William	xii.	293
— performed by the monk Sergius	vii.	67	Curtis's Flora Londinensis	vi.	319
— performed by the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746	Curtur of Mysore	viii.	601
—, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctor	viii.	437	Curubaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	679-706
— in Flores island	viii.	455	Curupa fort and town	xiv.	243
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789	Curupa plant, powder of it	xiv.	226
— for the ague	xiii.	495	Curwen, Mr.	iii.	199
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Curzon family	ii.	372
Curia Muria, Hamilton's description	viii.	283	Cuscasou, Moorish food	xv.	318-460
Curiapan, Raleigh at	xii.	206	— of Morocco	xv.	687
Curiat village	viii.	284	Cusco city	xiv.	614
Curi-Mullinvo snake	xiv.	496	— jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	616
Curing herrings, mode of	iii.	336	Cuskarawack river	xiii.	62
Curioinan the Indian	xiv.	200	Cusni people	xvi.	838
			Cusseta Indians	xii.	448-464
			Custard-apple, the Mexican	xiii.	817
			Custom demanded in Russia	i.	42
			—, on the Virginian	xiii.	169
			Custom		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Custom at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Cuvier cape, New Holland	xi.	795
Custom-house of London	ii.	49	Cuxia, Gaspar de	xiv.	509
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	816	Cuyians, Ovalle's description of		
— of Cadiz	v.	582	them	xiv.	126
— of Bavaria	vi.	33	Cuyo province, Ovalle's description	xiv.	101. 125
— of Vienna	vi.	67	Cwm-du church	ii.	586
— of Mocha	viii.	279	Cwm-dwr, pass of	ii.	602
— of Bangalore	viii.	631	Cwm-yftwyth	ii.	607
— of Jidda	x.	22. 24	Cwm-tythen hills, view from	ii.	ibid.
— of Hodieda	x.	29	Cyanean rock	x.	731
— of Mauschid	x.	49	Cycle of the Tartars	vii.	138
— of Mokha	x.	51. 77	Cycles of Japan	vii.	721
—, anecdotes of one	xiii.	837	Cyclops, rocks of Etna	v.	89
Custom-masters of Persia	ix.	257	Cydnus river (<i>note</i>)	x.	547
Custom-house officers of the Pala-			Cydonia, the ancient	x.	598. 603
— tinate	vi.	265	Cyder of Paris	iv.	52
— of Gotten-			— of Philadelphia	xiii.	464
burg	vi.	382	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
Customs, singular, in Lapland	i.	166	Cynopolis, the ancient	xv.	222
— of Poland	i.	221	Cypres-tree at Stroma	iv.	599
— of the English	ii.	146. 518	—, an immense Persian	ix.	112
—, singular, of the islanders of			Cypres-trees of Japan	vii.	694. 695
Scilly	ii.	754	— of Shiraz	ix.	192
—, superstitious, of the High-			— of Chili	xiv.	87
landers	iii.	49. 90	Cyprian's Book of Degrees	vi.	849
— in Cannay isle	iii.	310	Cypriotes, Pococke's description	x.	591
— of the Picts	iii.	443	Cyprus island, Dandini's account	x. 277. 280.	301
— of the isle of Lewis	iii.	576	—, voyage to Venice from	x.	303
—, ancient and modern, of the			—, Pococke's description	x.	574
Western isles	iii.	607	—, natural history	x.	588
— at St. Kilda	iii.	715	Cyrilian alphabet	vi.	846
—, superstitious, in the Ork-			Cyrus river, its course	vii. 90. 292. ix.	101
neys	iii.	762	Cyfamus, the ancient	x.	601
— of the French	iv.	298	Cytor, ancient city	viii.	6
—, superstitious, at Felicuda	v.	257	Cyzicus, Pococke's description	x.	713
— of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666	Czar, origin of the title	vi.	612
— of the inhabitants of Entli-			Czars, their ancient palace in the		
buch	v.	729	Kremlin	vi.	595
—, national, in Russia	vi.	704	—, tombs and characters	vi.	597
— of the Tartars	vii.	29. 33. 35	Czchan-zchumnienne palace	vii.	440
— in India, barbarous (<i>see</i>					
Manners and Customs)	viii.	179			
Cutaki, country from the Ghats to	viii.	759			
Cutalli isle	x.	711			
Cutamboor village	viii.	727			
Cutchnaggen province and town	viii.	309			
Cutlers of Sheffield	ii.	414			
Cutlery of Chateaurault	iv.	374			
— of Tours	iv.	375			
Cutlery-ware of Damascus	x.	505			
Cuttatawomen Indians	xiii.	27. 69			
Cutter, loss of Capt. Cook's, occa-					
sioned his death	xi.	711			
Cutterie, cast of, in India	viii.	548			
Cutlery, Banian account of him	viii.	525			
—, his adventures, travels, and					
wife	viii.	527			
Cuttle fish of Arabia	x.	190			
— of Cape Horn	xi.	502			
—, its eye described	xvi.	17			
Cuts in Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232			

D.

Dab lizard	xv.	627
Daberah village	x.	363
Dabrie plain	iii.	369
Dabul town	viii.	350
Dacca city, Hamilton's description	viii.	415
Dachala	xvi.	829
Dacier family of Paris	iv.	24
Dacio village	v.	895. 986
Dackhul district, Tunis	xv.	568
D'Acofta on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	895
Dactylus of Barbary	xv.	637
Dadichi, M.	xv.	95
Dafar town	x.	114
Dagana village	xvi.	629
Dagar de Loup, Nostre Dame	i.	839
Dag-Baba mountains	x.	677
Dageou people	xv.	158

Daghestan,

INDEX.

[119]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Daghestan, expedition of Peter the Great in	vii.	490	Damer's, Lady, garden	ii.	269
——, Bell's description of	vii.	494	Damietta, Pococke's description	xv.	178. 273
—— province	ix.	175	Dammer Cappy	xv.	544
Dagon's temple in Arracan	viii.	417	Damoiselle, Isles de la	xii.	671
—— in Pegu	viii.	427	Damote kingdom	xv.	21
—— at Rangoon	ix.	448	Damour river	x.	475
——, remarks on it	xv.	652	Damp of mines	iii.	198
Dahhi village	x.	34	Dampierre's account of Tonquin	ix.	710
Dahl river	vi.	458	(note)		
Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (note)	vi.	488	DAMPIER's account of the Philip-pines	xi.	1
Dahlberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252	—— of New Hol-land and the adjacent islands	xi.	464
Dfikoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	Dampier's bay, New Holland	ix.	793
Dailsford	ii.	203	Dampness from rock-stone	ii.	741
Daina, antiquities there	x.	543	Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Dairie house	iii.	446	Dancali kingdom	xv.	14
Dairies of Italy	iv.	576	Dancali, King of	xv.	15
—— in the Lodizan	iv.	583	Dance of Death	iii.	492
—— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Dancers of Carwar	viii.	362
—— in West Barbary	xv.	416	—— in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620	Dances, Polish	i.	210. 221
Daire of Japan, Caron's account of him	vii.	612. 630	—— in Ireland	iii.	860
——, Kempfer's descrip-tion	vii.	716	——, Spanish	v.	517
Dake town	viii.	101	—— at Bern	v.	848
Dal river	i.	339	—— in the temples of India	viii.	176
Dala river	v.	767	—— round the funeral pile	viii.	178
Dalacha island	xv.	12	—— of the Persians	ix.	19. 21
Dalay Lama, see Lama.			—— of the Siamese	ix.	597
Dalecarlia, Fortia's description of the mines	vi.	456. 469	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
Dalecarlians, Fortia's description of them	vi.	469	—— in Mindanao	xi.	26
D'Alembert, M.	i.	542	—— in Manilla	xi.	82
Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia	xiii.	109. 114	—— in Borneo	xi.	121
Dalheron village	i.	262	—— in Otaheite	xi.	520
Dalkeith town	iii.	34	—— in Ulietea	xi.	524
—— house	iii.	477	——, war, of New Zealand	xi.	543
Dalla province	ix.	451	—— in Watteoo island	xi.	654
Dalles described	i.	207	—— in the Friendly isles	xi.	667
Dalmatia, on the government of	iv.	620	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Dalmore, pines of	iii.	55	—— on the Hudson river	xiii.	577
Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	899	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Dalshian	iii.	380	—— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Dalu river	i.	329	—— in Carthage	xiv.	337
Damaan town	viii.	326. 327	—— in Quito	xiv.	445
Daman town	ix.	408	—— of the Brazilians	xiv.	873
—— harbour	xv.	9	—— in Abyssinia	xv.	94
Damar city described	x.	63	—— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153
Damascatos river	xii.	402	——, Morefco	xv.	439
Damascus, Bedouins in	x.	133	—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
——, beautiful prospect of it	x.	367	—— of the Caffres	xvi.	37
—— city described	x.	368	—— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	530
——, Pococke's description	x.	498	—— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Damba gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374	——, funeral, of the Negroes at		
Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader	xvi.	904	Portudal	xvi.	623
Damer river	x.	327	—— of horses in Senegal	xvi.	662. 667
			—— of the Malegaches of Ma-dagascar	xvi.	747
			—— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
			—— of the Mardingoes	xvi.	878
			Dancing-girls of the Birman empire	ix.	475. 528
			Dancing-women of Mindanao	xi.	17
					Danby

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Danby, Earl of	ii.	107	Darçon's project for the siege of Gib-		
Danby, Mr.	ii.	426	raltar	v.	590
Dande river	xvi.	320	Dar Corefy castle	xv.	690
——, Battel's adventures			Dardanelles, on the Ruffian trade		
at	xvi.	328	through	vi. 890. x.	232
Dande Rajapore	viii.	350	——, Pococke's description	x.	703
Dandelion of Canada	xiii.	607	Dardanium promontory	x.	704
DANDINI's voyage to Mount Li-			Dare, Virginia, the first European		
banus	x.	272	born in Virginia	xii. 614. xiii.	17
Danes, the ancient	iii.	885	Dare's, Mr., daughter, the first		
——, Riefbeck's description of them	vi.	219	Briton born in America	xii.	184
——, landing at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Dar-Fur, Brown's journey to	xv.	108
—— at Tranquebar	viii.	390	—— itineraries in	xvi.	836
—— at Hoogly	viii.	413	Dargle glen, described by Mr.		
—— in Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	367	Young	iii.	821
——, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375	——, its romantic scenery	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Danes' Gat	i.	548	Darien town, Georgia	xii.	455
Dangan, improvements at	iii.	814	——, Spaniards in	xiv.	143
Dangerous Archipelago	xi.	579	—— mines	xiv.	382
Dangios, Sig., his measurement of			—— province	xiv.	385
Etna	v.	83	Darius's battle with Alexander	x.	548
Daniel, the Prophet, account of his			Darius's palace at Persepolis	ix. 102. 193.	267
tomb	vii.	6	Darius's tower	vii.	308
Daniel, Pere	iv.	37	Dar-Kinnana	xvi.	832
Daniel's, Mr., drawings	ix.	468	Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Danish Lapland, Leems's account of	i.	376	Darley hall	ii.	372
Danish-Mount Fort, Guinea	xvi.	360	Darma, tea-plant sprung from his		
Dan' Nayakana Cotay	viii.	723	eye-lids	vii.	227
Dannemora mine, the Peru of Swe-			——, his doctrines in Japan	vii.	755
den	vi.	549	Darmstadt, society at	vi.	248
Dante town, Congo	xvi.	158. 297	——, agriculture	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dante's passage to hell	v.	225	Darmstadt, Prince of	vi.	249
—— rustic	v.	253	Darnetal manufactures	iv. 357. 378.	383
Dant Point	viii.	313	Darnly, Henry	iii.	243
Dantzic, etymology of	i.	209	Daroca town	v.	550
——, trade	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Darogas of Persia	ix.	216
——, amber fishery at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Daroo, Persee commandments to		
——, churches	i.	210	them	viii.	566
——, mill	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dar-Runga language vocabula	xv.	160
Danube river	i.	230	Dartford, scenes at	ii.	494
——, its source	v. 641. vi.	59	Dartmore	ii.	286
——, plain of	vi.	60	Darts of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
——, navigation	vi.	61	Darzerboh	xv.	459
——, scenery on the banks	vi.	64	Dafamonquepeak	xii. 584. 613. xiii.	11
——, fall	vi. 65. vii.	507	Dâferi of the Teliga Banijigas	viii.	635
——, Blount's account of it	x.	225	Dashkow, Princess, her share in		
Danwiken mad-house	vi.	429	the revolution	vi.	901
Dan y park	ii.	585	Dashour, near Cairo	xv.	204
Daphne, grove of	x.	562	—— canal	xv.	210
Dara, son of the Great Mogul, Ber-			Daskrahs of Barbary	xv.	503. 655
nier's account of him	viii.	61. 68	—— of Morocco	xv.	690
——, his army	viii.	75	Dasses of Table Mountain	xvi.	64
——, bat-			Daffin island	xvi.	78
tle with Aureng-Zebe	viii.	78	Date-palms, wild	viii.	765
——, rout			Dates of Bassora	viii.	291
and flight	viii.	94	—— of Gombroon	viii.	297
——, be-			—— of Persia	ix.	179
trayed	viii.	97	—— of the valley of Faran	x.	9
——, death	viii.	99	—— of Egypt	xv.	336
Darabghierd city	ix.	122	Date-trees of Brazil	xiv.	866
Dar Beyda, Morocco	xv.	701	—— of Tunis	xv.	593. 600

INDEX.

[121]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Date-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Day, its length in Chili	xiv.	34
— of Krampflane forest	xvi.	641	Days, lucky and unlucky	iii.	383
Datliboo town	xvi.	841	—, fortunate and unfortunate in Japan	vii.	733
Dattolo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	—, table of unfortunate	vii.	798
Dauben See	v.	765	—, lucky and unlucky, of the Negroes	xvi.	403
Daubenton bay	xi.	880	Deacons of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165
Daubenton's Spanish sheep	v.	323. 326	Dead, custom of burning them	viii. 179. xi.	857
— measurement of the bouquetin	v.	796	Dead sea, Maundrell's description	x.	347. 429
Daule lieutenancy, Guayaquil	xiv.	405	—, Pococke's account	x. 432. xv.	401
D'Aumont garden	iv.	58	Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's academy for	iii.	476
Daun's, Marthal, manœuvres at the battle of Kolin	vi.	132	Deafness, a charm for	iii.	587
Dauphin fort, Madagascar	xvi.	749. 751. 758	Deal town, Kalm's account	xiii.	377
Dauphin of France	iv.	289	Deals of Christiana	vi.	365
Dauphiny, foil of	iv.	307	Deal slips used as lamps	i.	208
—, vineyards of	iv.	455	Dean, forest of, Gloucestershire	ii. 10. 232.	578
—, silk culture in	iv.	465	Dean of the Guild in Scotland	iii.	79
—, culture of hemp and flax	iv.	493	Dean of the Isles, his account of Jona	iii.	300
— of madder	iv.	ibid.	Deane village	ii.	329
— of potatoes	iv.	500	Dear, Vincent	xii.	16
— of rice	iv.	501	Deaf ceremony	iii.	369
— of various plants	iv.	506	Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	15
—, coals of	iv.	520	—, Holbein's dance of	v.	692
—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532	— of Haller	v.	867
—, threshing	iv.	533	— of the Empress Theresa	vi.	102
—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	332
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546	— of Gustavus III.	vi.	504
Davant, Don Juan	xiii.	758	— of Charles XII.	vi.	513-520
Davenport's, Mr., settlement in America	xii.	254	— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631
David, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	601. 607	— of Peter the Great	vi.	728
David Elroi the pretended Messiah	vii.	8	— of Catharine I.	vi.	730
David the Tartar ambassador	vii.	95	— of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
David's Well	x.	351. 436	— of the Princess Charlotte Christina Sophia	vi.	739
Davis, Captain, anecdotes of	xiii.	180	— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	788
Davis's voyages for discovering the North-west Passage	xii.	185	— of Hussein, commemoration of it	ix.	38
— second	xii.	189	—, particulars of the story	ix.	272. 295
— third	xii.	194	— of Magellan	xi.	345
Davis's Land	xi.	601	— of Captain Cook	xi.	713
Davis's Strait, discovery of	xii.	188	— of Colon	xii.	154
Davos district	v.	955	— of Captain Keymish	xii.	290
— government	v.	956	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	ibid.
— lake	v.	957	— of Vasco Nunez de Balboa	xiv.	145
Dawes, Lieutenant, on the Blue Mountains	xi.	914	— of Pedro de Valdivia	xiv.	199
Daws of North America	xiii.	470. 526	—, not terrible to an Indian	xiv.	522
Dawson's court	iii.	858	—, Negroes terribly afraid of	xvi.	426. 483
Dax, hot spring at	iv.	123	—, custom in Fida on a King's	xvi.	492
Day, continual polar	i.	251	Deaths for forty years in France	iv.	317
— in the polar regions	i.	757	— occasioned by the earthquake at Messina	v.	260
—, length of the Scotch	iii.	90	— at Calabria (note)	v.	275
—, length in the Isle of Skie	iii.	629	Debaroa, Abyssinia	xv.	49
— in Shetland	iii.	773. 782	Debates in Parliament	ii.	507. 569
—, the Arabian	x.	167	— in the States-General of Paris	iv.	174
— at Surat	x.	214	— of the National Assembly	iv.	292
— lost in circumnavigating the globe	xi.	380	Deblou, Marquis	iv.	216
—, length in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559			Debourach

VOL. XVII.

[9]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Debourah village —	x.	456	Deep's cave —	xii.	271
Debroffes' account of Pigafetta	xi.	301	Deer of Scotland —	ii.	167
— introduction to Pelfart's			— of St. Ildefonso —	v.	337
voyage —	xi.	421	— on the banks of the Volga	vii.	284
Debt, national, of England	iv.	266. 428	— of Japan —	vii.	700
—, national, of France —	iv.	401. 435	— of Mindanao —	xi.	20
—, national, of Spain —	v.	427	— of North America —	xii.	276, 277
—, —, —, ancient	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 512
—, —, —, modern	v.	430	— of Virginia —	xii. 600. xiii.	31
—, public, of Denmark	vi.	311	—, tame American —	xiii.	443
Debts of the Dutch West India			— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	621
Company —	xiv.	738	— of Loango —	xvi.	558
—, mode of recovery in Barbary	xv.	426. 677	Deera, Jibbel —	xv.	536
—, curious mode of recovering			Deer field —	i.	553
in Guinea —	xvi.	410	Deer-hunting in France	iv.	135
— commonly cause wars	xvi.	411	— at St. Ildefonso	v.	363
Decan, wars of the Mogul in	viii. 9. 16. 30. 67.	129. 132	— in Virginia —	xiii.	36
Decapitation, machine for —	iii.	524	Deer-Nefs —	iii.	749
Deceptions in the gold trade of			Deer-parks in Ireland —	iii.	873
Guinea —	xvi.	373	Deer-skins of Virginia —	xii.	594
Dechabert, M., on the errors of			Deer-sound —	iii.	687. 748
navigation —	i.	737	Dee's, Mr., opinion on building		
DE CHASTE's voyage to Tercera	i.	833	ships —	xiii.	247
Deckien caravanera —	ix.	43	Deela village —	ix.	444
Declamation in Spain —	v.	527	Defects of England —	ii.	157
Declination of the sun, on the dif-			Deformity of the Laplanders	i.	193
ference of it —	xi.	34	— of the Mallicollo islanders	xi.	619
Decomposition of lava —	v.	29. 203	Dega for Mandingo baptisms	xvi.	874
— of lavas in Vulcano	v.	145	Degerando cape —	xi.	874. 899
Decoys of the Canadians —	xiii.	286	Degrad cape —	xii.	630
Decres island —	xi.	884. 886	Degree, measurement of one, at		
Decretot, M. —	iv.	292	the Poles —	i.	231
—, on assignats —	iv.	406	— in France	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Decretot's, M., cloth manufactory			—, its length under the polar		
at Louviers —	iv.	164. 379	circle —	i.	246
Decully in Malabar —	viii.	368	—, measurement of one, at		
Dedication, Martin's, to Prince			the Equator —	xiv.	270. 319
George of Denmark —	iii.	572	—, measurement of one, in		
—, Brand's, to the Duke			Quito —	xiv.	422—440
of Hamilton —	iii.	731	Deha town —	ix.	22
—, Lister's, to Lord Somers	iv.	1	Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet	xv.	486
—, Dolomieu's —	v.	273	Dehelec island —	xv.	102
— of Rubruquis to the			Dehighirdu village —	ix.	100
King of France —	vii.	25	Deification of the Ethiopian Kings	xv.	348
—, Hamilton's, to the			De Inventiones Litterarum —	i.	709
Duke of Hamilton —	viii.	258	Deities of Japan —	vii.	680. 712
—, Beeckman's —	xi.	96	Dekair town —	ix.	113
— of Pigafetta's voyage			Del village on the Niger —	xvi.	650
round the world —	xi.	306	Dela town —	ix.	416
—, Smith's, to the Duche's			Delaberes at Southam —	ii.	235
of Richmond —	xiii.	1	Delagoa, coast from Natal to	viii.	265
—, Lahontan's, to the			Delamere forest —	iii.	2
Duke of Devonshire —	xiii.	254	Delametherie on porphyries	v.	122
—, Windhus's, to the Earl			Delaware river —	xii.	354. 381
of Berkley —	xv.	442	— bay and river	xiii. 380. 385. 392. 429.	441. 482. 572. 727
—, Dr. Shaw's, to the King	xv.	501	Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's		
Dee, vale of the —	ii.	635	account of him —	vii.	357
Deeb, animal of Barbary —	xv.	624	Deleb tree of Abyssinia —	xv.	73
Deeds relative to Scilly islands	ii.	768	Delebio, road from Morbegno to	v.	933
Deemster's court —	ii.	794	Delee, King of, anecdotes of him	viii.	549
			Delegates		

INDEX.

[123]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Delegates-court	—	ii. 137	Denainvilliers	—	iv. 131
Delehamet, church of	—	x. 489	Denarius of the Emperor Trajan	—	iii. 324
Delft town	—	i. 335	Denbigh town	—	ii. 623
Delft, the galliot	—	i. 537	— castle	—	ii. 624
Delgadillo, Paul Durango	xiv.	489	Denbigh, Earl of	—	iii. 113. 231
Delgado island, manna of	xvi.	719	Dendera, Egypt	—	xv. 234
— cape described	—	xvi. 723	Denga coin, its value	—	i. 40
Delgados, Domingo	—	xiv. 747	Denizley town	—	x. 677
Delhi city, Bernier's description	viii.	150	Denmark, Regnard's journey to	i.	140
— fortrefs	—	viii. 157	— boundaries	—	i. 142
— seraglio	—	viii. 161	— islands	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— inhabitants of	—	viii. 167	— separation from Sweden	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Delicacies of Lapland	—	i. 431	— its government	—	i. 767
Delight, her shipwreck in America	xii.	179	— religion	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Deliverance of four Russians from Spitzbergen	—	i. 611	— manners	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
DELLE VALLE'S, PIETRO, travels in Persia	—	ix. 1	— commerce	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Delly mount	—	viii. 368	— manufactures	—	i. 768
Dellys town	—	xv. 538	— forces	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Delmenhorst duchy	—	vi. 225	— towns	—	i. 769
Delmont valley	—	v. 703	— inhabitants	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— town	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— Riefbeck's description	—	vi. 220
Delora river, Chili	—	xiv. 55	— Cox's travels in	—	vi. 203
Delta, Blount's account	—	x. 244	— revolution in 1660	—	vi. 302. 308
Delta of Egypt	—	xv. 163. 175. 399	— population	—	vi. 309
Delton parish	—	iii. 779	— finances	—	vi. 310
Deluc on an eruption of Vesuvius	v.	19	— army	—	vi. 311
Deluge, universal, observations on it	—	i. 255	— navy	—	vi. 312
—, Banian doctrine of an universal	—	viii. 534	— genealogical table of the Kings	—	vi. 351. 352
—, Persees' account	—	viii. 558	Denmark, King of	—	i. 140. vi. 221
—, Indian account of it	—	xiv. 106	Denmark, Prince Royal of	—	vi. 321
Delvin mansion	—	iii. 392	—, revolution effected by him	—	vi. 323
Dely-Jau village	—	ix. 152	Denmark, Queen	—	i. 141
Demands of the French nation	—	iv. 432	Dennie, Sir E.	—	i. 818
Demarcation line of the world	—	xi. 291	Denon on the pyramids of Egypt	xv.	826
Demarest's theory of basalt	—	iii. 896. 906. 909	Denonville, Marquis of	xiii. 282. 292. 327	
Demase, Tunis	—	xv. 581	Denonville, Governor, of Canada	xii.	394
Dembea lake	—	xv. 89	Denobew town	—	ix. 457. 563
Demetrius, Czar, his history and adventures	—	vi. 625	Denoon castle	—	iii. 440
—, assassination	—	vi. 631	Denoshing, mode of manuring	—	ii. 285
—, various opinions concerning him	—	vi. 741	Dent, Commodore	—	xii. 457
—, proofs that he was not an impostor	—	vi. 744	Dent de Jamant, Le	—	v. 808
Demiansky town	—	vii. 430	Dentils, Mungo Park's travels through	—	xvi. 906
Demi-galas of the court of Spain	v.	342	Dentrecafteaux channel, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 837. 889
Democracy, observations on	—	iv. 429	Depabad town	—	ix. 40
—, its oppressions	—	v. 925	Depleur village, Senegal	—	xvi. 615
Demoiselles Nobles, Le Couvent des, of Petersburg	—	vi. 835	Depopulation of conquered countries in Asia	—	ix. 479
Demons, Tonquinese ceremony of driving them away	—	ix. 695. 746	— of the Canary islands	xvi.	823
Demosthenes' lantern at Athens	x.	753	Deposition of Christian the Second of Denmark	—	vi. 341
Demotica town	—	x. 734	Depredations of the pirates of Madagascar	—	xvi. 768
Dempey, Charles	—	xii. 456	Deptford	—	i. 11
Dempster's account of the Admirable Crichton	—	iii. 143	Depuch island, New Holland	—	xi. 796
			—, basalt of	—	xi. 797
			Depuch, M., on the coast of New Holland	—	xi. 771

INDEX.

[125]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Desmaret's, M., account of basalt	i.	698	Devil, ideas of one in Benin	xvi.	530
Desmond, Earl, anecdote of	i.	817	Devils, black, on Genkiasima island	vii.	677
Desmond, Catherine, Countess of, her portraits	—	—	—, ceremony of purging a country of	ix.	695. 746
Desmond's, Countess of, portrait	iii.	38	— in Cochinchina	ix.	824
Desmond family, Raleigh's account	i.	830	Devil's A— cave	ii.	474
Desnambuc's, M., settlement in St. Christopher's	—	—	Devil's bridge over the Monach	ii.	606
Defoliation, Land of	xii.	300	Devil's bridge in Switzerland	v.	745
Despenaperros, pass of	xii.	186	Devil's Cauldron, isle of Bute	iii.	253
Despotism of the parliaments of France	v.	561	Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it	xiv.	476
—, definition (<i>note</i>)	iv.	420	Devil's horse, bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
—, effects of it	vi.	488	Devil's mount, Guinea	xvi.	365
— in Siam	ix.	530	Devil's Punch-bowl	iii.	846
— in Morocco	ix.	586. 590	Devitchei nunnery	vi.	633
— of the King of Loango	xv.	713	Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over	iii.	37
Despres, M., of Stockholm	xv.	577	Devonshire county	ii.	3
Desaix cape	vi.	420	—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Desfau, Prince of, at the battle of Kolin	xi.	880	—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Desfil of the Western isles	—	—	— tin	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Destiny, Sir Walter Raleigh's ship	vi.	133	— cyder	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Destruction of Messina by an earthquake	—	—	Devonshire, Duke of, Lahontan's dedication to	xiii.	254
— of the world, Banian account	—	—	Devonshire family	ii.	388
—, second	v.	260	Devonshire's, Duke of, works at Buxton wells	ii.	410
—, third	viii.	534	Devonshire's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
—, Bramins'	viii.	552	Devotions of the Japanese Sintō	vii.	732
— doctrine of the final or fourth	viii.	553	— of the Persians	ix.	263
Detonations of Vesuvius	v.	13	Devotees in Persia	ix.	283
— of Stromboli	v.	102. 107	Dew of Hermon	x.	334. 464
Detour isle, Canada	xiii.	301	Dewa province of Japan	vii.	663
Deutas, the Indian	viii.	185. 190	Dewan Khana of Shiraz	ix.	240
Devastation caused by locusts on the Gambia	xvi.	634	Dew-fall on the Nile	viii.	231
Dévángas cast, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	636. 676. 682	De Witt, Pensionary, murder of	i.	136
Devaudon, view from	ii.	583	De Witt's Land	xi.	795
Deventer town	i.	335	Dews in Arabia	x.	183
Devettar of Persia, his feast	vii.	305	— in Borneo	xi.	118
Devier, General	vi.	776	— in Jamaica	xii.	317
Devil, Laplanders familiar with him	i.	180	— in America	xiii.	400
—, the Lapland	i.	460	— in Peru	xiv.	9. 280
—, a musician	i.	473	— on the plants in Chili	xiv.	684
—, his different appearances	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Lima	xiv.	584
—, his marks	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— preceding the rise of the Nile	xv.	331
—, the Persee	viii.	558	Dew-lippers, birds, of Siam	ix.	626
—, Zertoot's encounter with him	viii.	562	Dey of Algiers	xv.	673
—, offerings to him	ix.	421	Dgugue, the Indian	viii.	190
—, sacrifices to him, in Jangoma	ix.	763	Dhakar ruins	x.	61
— eating up the moon	xi.	129	Dharma Sastra of the Birmans	ix.	492
—, offerings to him, in Borneo	xi.	133	Dhey Mollah	ix.	310
— in Amboyna	xi.	267	Dhey Soorch	ix.	293
—, Virginian worship of him	xiii.	39	Dia isle	x.	611
—, sacrifices to him, in Benin	xvi.	302	Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica	xii.	314
—, worshipped by the Gagas	xvi.	326	Diagrams of Barbary	xv.	642
—, annually banished from Guinea	xvi.	402. 501	Diala river	ix.	12
—, twins and the mother sacrificed to him, in Benin	xvi.	526	Dialects of the Icelandic language	i.	674
			— of the English	ii.	570
			— of the Latin	v.	980
			— of the Romansh	v.	982
			— of the Arabic	x.	163
			Diamond-cutters of India	viii.	236
			Diamond island	viii.	418
			Diamond		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diamond mines of Murfili	vii.	166	Diemenese, experiments on the men	xi.	930
———, mode of working	vii.	167	Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639
——— of Golconda, Ha-			———, Perron's description	xi.	836
milton on —	viii.	396	———, islanders	xi.	837
Diamonds, profusion at the Russian			———, survey of	xi. 867. 888. 899.	939
court —	vi.	674	Dieppe, fishing trade of	iv.	166. 349
———, Tavernier's observa-			Dier's found —	xii.	509
tions on —	viii.	235	Diesma, valley of	v.	956
———, mode of finding	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Diet, its great effects on diseases	i.	715
———, polishing —	viii.	236	—— of the English	ii.	144
———, trade —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in the isle of Skie	iii.	638
——— of Raolconda —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the islanders of Tire-iy	iii.	660
——— of Coulour —	viii.	241	—— of St. Kilda	iii.	721
———, impositions in	viii.	243	—— of the Tartars (see Food)	vii.	30
——— of Gouel, or Soumelpour	viii.	244	Dietrich on volcanoes	v.	233
——— of Succadan —	viii.	245	Dietrichstein, Count	v.	908
———, weighing —	viii.	246	Diets of Poland	i. 211. vi.	720
———, coin used in paying for	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Switzerland	v.	683
———, rules for valuing	viii.	248	——, general, of the Grisons, con-		
———, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	529	gress —	v.	961
——— of Cyprus —	x.	589	——, analogy to the British parlia-		
Dian country —	ix.	399	ment —	v.	962
Diana, Egyptian worship of her	xv.	350	——, on the election of representatives	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, her temple at Ephesus	x.	660	—— of the Grey League	v.	964
Diana of Leucophryne —	x.	664	——, general, of the Grisons	v.	950. 960
Diana Veteranorum —	xv.	546	——, constituent parts	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dianet-Kan —	viii.	128	——, mode of choosing deputies	v.	961
Dian-Manangue, his oration to a			—— of Ratisbon —	vi.	42
missionary —	xvi.	753	——, Riefbeck on	vi.	201
Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her	xvi.	751	——, the last Danish —	vi.	303
Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	Diffinton town —	iii.	196
Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with			Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his		
the French —	xvi.	757	tobacco (<i>note</i>) —	xiii.	707
Dian-Rassitate, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	Dignities of the court of Spain	v.	343
Dian Ravaras —	xvi.	756	Diguieres, Lea, house and garden	iv.	59
Diario di Colorno —	iv.	279	Dijon, vineyards of	iv.	202. 453
Diarrheas, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	Dike, an ancient Syrian —	x.	315. 569
Diarrhytus, the ancient —	xv.	558	Dikes in Yemen —	x.	74
DIARY of Japan —	vii.	641—651	Dikjeschoft, see Infuma.		
——, Nieuhoff's, of transactions			Dilaram fort —	ix.	282
* in Brazil —	xiv.	736	Dil Gushaie garden —	ix.	248
—— of Dr. Shaw's travels in			Diligence, a French —	iv.	167
Barbary —	xv.	503	Dills, description of —	i.	500
Dias, Henry —	xiv.	760	Dimlu city —	x.	110
Dibbie lake, Africa —	xvi.	851	Dimouth, Egypt —	xv.	809. 833
Dicheley mansion —	ii.	201	Dinar, the coin —	vii.	220
Dictamnum, the ancient —	x.	600	Dinas-Bran castle —	ii.	636
Dictionary of the Icelandic	i.	675	Dindikoo, gold of —	xvi.	906
———, Geographical, of Spain	v.	387	Dindog promontory —	iii.	842
Dictionnaire de Savary —	i.	522	Dindymon mount —	x.	713
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its			Dinevawr castle —	ii.	601
translation in Spain —	v.	388	Ding, the Tonquinese King	ix.	679. 743
Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him	viii.	108	Dingenacush town, Ireland	i.	817
Didyme, the ancient —	v.	129	——— castle —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, see Saline Island.			———, houses of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Diego fort —	xii.	473	———, siege —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Diego Rais island —	viii.	269	———, inhabitants —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes			———, mines —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of him —	xi.	423	———, government —	i.	818
Diemenese, women, described	xi.	850	———, religion —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			6		Dingenacush

INDEX.

[127]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dingenacuth, food in. —	i.	818	Discipline of armies, observations on	vi.	114
Dingen-a-Cufhe —	xii.	617	— of the Austrian army	vi.	129
Dingwall town —	iii.	81	— of Cæsar's soldiers	vi.	192
Dingyce town —	xvi.	839	— of Prussian armies	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines	xvi.	369	— of the Turks —	x.	249
—, description of the country	xvi.	370	Discoverer mine of Potosi	xiv.	624
Din Mahamet Soltan, his history	ix. 342.	347. 384	Discoveries of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	333
Dinners of the Emperor of Russia	i. 18.	32. 44	— of the Portuguese	xi. 405.	416. xvi. 675
— in Ireland —	iii.	874	— of the Dutch	xi.	423
—, on the time for	iv.	99	—, importance to science	xi.	460
—, English and French	iv.	298	— made by the English in		
— at Vienna —	vi.	72	America —	xii.	156
— in Gottenburg,	vi.	385	—, opposition made to first	xii.	212
— of the Prince Royal of			— of and voyages to Vir-		
Sweden —	vi.	393	ginia —	xii. 560.	571. 576. 609. 619
— with a judge at Smolensko	vi.	574	— of the island of New		
— at Moscow —	vi.	588	France —	xii.	629
— of the Russian nobility at			—, observations on	xiii.	211. 220
Petersburgh —	vi.	680	—, Lahontan's observations		
—, Japanese —	vii.	796	on making —	xiii.	322
— at the court of Japan	vii.	816	— on the river Amazons	xiv.	505
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787	Discovery of Moscovia —	i.	23
— of the Arabs —	x.	154	— of Iceland —	i.	744
— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660	—, Tasman's voyage of	xi.	439
Dintner valley —	vi.	53	— of the Strait of Magellan	xi.	319
Dionysius Alexandrinus on the Scilly			— of longitude —	xi.	388
isles —	ii.	730	— of southern lands, voyage		
Diocese of Murray —	iii.	132	for —	xi.	739
Dioceses of Peru —	xiv.	611	— of the West Indies by		
— in the Audience of Charcas	xiv.	629	Colon —	xii.	28. 33
Diodorus Siculus, his account of			— of America —	xiv.	134
Stromboli —	v.	125	— of the South Sea	xiv.	143
— of	v.	154	— of Peru —	xiv.	156
Vulcano —	v.	154	— of the Canary islands,		
— of			Glas's history —	xvi.	808
Lipari —	v.	211	Discovery, Cook's voyage with the		
— on the sepulchres			ship —	xi.	639
of the Persian kings	ix.	108	Discourse of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
— on Egypt (<i>note</i>)	xv. 196.	<i>et seq.</i>	Diseases in Lapland —	i.	168. 456
			— in Iceland —	i.	660
Dios, Cape Graciafa —	xii.	125	—, great effects of diet on	i.	715
Diospolis the Great —	xv.	239	— of the English —	ii.	157
Diou island —	xv.	9. 58	— in Murrayshire —	iii.	127
Diputados de los Reynos in Spain	v.	353	— in Arran —	iii.	259
Directions for distilling sea-water	i.	589	— in the Highlands	iii.	380
— for trading with the Ban-			— of sheep in Scotland	iii.	541
jareens —	xi.	137	— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	578
—, Frobisher's, for his fleet	xii.	534	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	587
— to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493	— in Lingay Isle —	iii.	599
Director-General of India, Dutch	xi.	183	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	630
— in			— at St. Kilda —	iii.	714
Guinea —	xvi.	378	— of Paris —	iv.	72
Direford bay —	i.	756	— in the Myfore —	viii.	592
Dirk, the Highland —	iii.	93	— of the Siamese —	ix.	588. 599
Dirk Hartigh's island —	xi.	785. 825	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	678. 728
Dirmer, Mr. —	xiii.	127	— of the Arabians —	x.	168
Dirmore's, Mr., adventures in New			— in Otaheite —	xi.	521
England —	xiii.	233	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	693
Disciplinarians of Congo	xvi.	169	— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	731
— of Brazil	xvi.	180	— in the Canary islands	xi.	745
Discipline, superstitious —	v.	507	— in the Isle of France	xi.	764
			Diseases		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diseases in Canada —	xii. 659.	xiii. 613	Disttooree, the Persee commandments to him —	viii.	567
— of the Virginians —	xiii.	39	Distress of the crew of the Endeavour —	xi.	549
— in the Bermudas —	xiii.	182	Distresses in the city of Receif, Brazil —	xiv.	844
— in America —	xiii. 474.	492	Districts, fertile, of France —	iv.	304
— at Carthagena —	xiv.	339	—, geographical division of Russia into —	vi.	747
— at Porto Bello —	xiv.	364	Disy, vineyards of —	iv.	448
— at Quito —	xiv. 455.	524	Ditch of Pegu —	ix.	436
— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	397	Ditches, ancient —	ii.	404
— in Lima —	xiv.	595	Dittmar, M. —	vii.	327
— in the Paraguay Missions —	xiv.	641	Diu city, Hamilton's description —	viii.	311
— in Brazil —	xiv.	875	—, history —	viii.	312
— in Egypt —	xv.	328	—, Fitch's description —	ix.	408
— in West Barbary —	xv.	410	Diu islands, Hamilton's description —	viii.	397
— in Morocco —	xv.	688	Diurness parish, antiquities in —	iii.	149
— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	8	Divan Bey of Persia —	ix.	214
— of cattle —	xvi. 19. 39.	146	Divan-kane of the King of Persia —	ix.	62. 65
— in Guinea —	xvi.	383	Divans at Constantinople —	x.	727
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. —	xvi.	573	— of Algiers —	xv.	673
— in Madagascar —	xvi. 747.	787	Diver, bird of Siam —	ix.	629
— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	876	Divers for pearls in Persia —	viii. 255.	256
Disentis town —	v.	965	— of the Sandwich islands —	ix.	735
— abbey —	v.	966	— of the Molucca islands —	xi.	371
—, government —	v.	965	— for pearls in Panama —	xiv.	381
Disentis, abbot of —	v.	965	— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	400
Dishes, French and English —	iv.	298	— expert, of Guinea —	xvi.	546
— of the Cochín-Chinese —	ix.	787	Diversions in St. Kilda —	iii.	723
Dishley —	ii.	368	— of the Parisians —	iv.	53
Dispatches from England to Russia —	vi.	611	— on the Neva —	vi.	670
— from Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	613	— of the court of Japan with the Dutch —	vii. 808. 814.	817
— of Mr. Keith (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	768	— of the Siamese —	ix.	596
Dispensary at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	67	— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	672. 725
Disputadores birds of Chili —	xiv.	671	— at Caytongee —	xi.	121
Disputations, public, at Oxford —	ii.	110	— at Java —	xi.	172
— of the Admirable Crick-ton —	iii.	140	— of the Hapace islands —	xi.	666
— of Rubruquis in Tartary —	vii.	79	— in Tongataboo —	xi.	678
Dissection, Lister's observations on —	iv.	21	— in the Friendly isles —	xi.	696
Dissenters of Russia —	vi.	799	— in the Sandwich isles —	xi.	705. 734
—, their settlement in Pennsylvania —	xiii.	378	— of the Virginians (see Amusements) —	xiii.	74
— college at Princetown —	xiii.	733	Divination, instances of —	iii.	88
Dissertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti —	xv. 395—402		— by burnt bones —	vii.	65
Dissertation of Pontanus on the north-east passage —	i.	127	— of the Japanese Jammabos —	vii.	746
— on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra by Dolomieu —	v. 273—297		— by an ape —	viii.	48
— on Rudbeck's Atlantica —	vi.	410	— of the Persians —	ix. 227.	260
Distempers of cattle at the Cape —	xvi. 19. 39.	121	— of the Chinese —	xi.	180
Distillation of fresh water from the sea —	i.	546. 585	Diviners of Hindostan —	viii.	182
—, principles of —	i.	587	Divin-gengine described —	ii.	761
— from rice in Siam —	ix.	611	Divinity school Oxford —	ii.	106
— in Tonquin —	ix.	660. 727	Division of lands, its effect on population —	iv.	322
— in Cochín-China —	ix.	787	Divisions, geographical, of Spain —	v.	353
— of arrack in India (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	350	— of the world —	xvi.	675
Distillers, observations on colonial —	xiii. 330.	333	Divorces in Japan —	vii.	634
Distillery at Reus —	v.	615	— in Persia —	ix.	154
— near Gripsholm —	vi.	541	— of the Siamese —	ix.	584
			Divorces		

INDEX.

[129]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Divorces of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722	Dogger-Bank, table of its soundings	i.	792
— among the Arabs	x.	149	—, Kerguelen's observa-		
— in Turkey	x.	264	tions on the	i.	793
— in West Barbary	xv.	431. 453	— fishery	ii.	154
— in Morocco	xv.	776	Dogliana hills	x.	224
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747	Dogmer's-field park	ii.	315
Dnieper, river, course of it	vi. 573. vii.	501	Dogon city, Balbi's account	ix.	400
—, ferry	vi.	575	—, pagods	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 419
—, on its navigation	vi.	890	Dogorobush town	vi.	575
—, cataracts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Doga, their curious office in Lapland	i.	192. 317
Do, Chevalier	xiii.	331	—, Lapland watch	i.	396
Doan, city	x.	114	—, the marine, of Finmark	i.	433
Dobbelin, Mr., the manager	vi.	204	—, Icelandic	i.	665
Dobb's, Mr., account of North			— of England	ii.	155
America	xii.	365	—, slough, on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
Dochabad district	ix.	298	—, extraordinary fishing	iii.	887
Dochart, river	iii.	372	—, experiments with, in the Grotta		
Docks, wet, at Liverpool	ii.	39	del Cane	v.	35
—, Plymouth	ii.	267. 270	— of Albania	vii.	45
— of Spain	v.	452	— of Tholoman	vii.	147
— of Carlscroon	vi.	377	—, their battles with lions	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sweabourgh	vi.	557	— drawing sledges	vii.	343
— of Cronstadt	vi.	866	—, Chinese fond of	vii.	385
— of Calcutta	viii.	410	— of Constantinople, a nuisance	vii.	508
— of Constantinople	x.	729	— in Japan	vii.	700
— of Sydney Cove	xi.	903	—, regulations respect-		
Dock-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310	ing	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Havannah	v.	459	—, wild, of Arabia	x.	186
— at Aranjuez	v.	557	— of Otaheite, delicate	xi.	512
— at Cadiz	v.	575	—, eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
— of Otaheite	xi.	611	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729
Doctan, column at	iii.	453	—, dumb, of the West Indies	xii.	38
Doctor of the mountains, his wonder-			— of Virginia	xiii.	31
ful cures	v.	880	— drawing carts and sledges in		
—, a wonder-working Malay	viii.	437	Canada	xiii.	661
Doctors, Siamese	ix.	599	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
—, Tonquinese	ix.	675	— preface earthquakes	xiv.	591
—, election of them	ix.	676. 729.	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659. 661
— of Chili	xiv.	736	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	38	— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
— of Benin	xvi.	426	—, wild, of the Cape	xvi.	52. 78
Doctors'-Commons, London	ii.	527	— of Congo	xvi.	252
Doctrinas in Terra Firma	xiv.	66	— degenerate in Guinea	xvi.	433
Doctrines of the Japanese Sintos	xiv.	386	—, wild	xvi.	436. 467
— of Budſdo	vii.	730	— of Benin	xvi.	532
—, of the Sinto, or philoso-	vii.	751	—, wild, of Loango	xvi.	558
phers in Japan	vii.	755	—, dumb	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i> 564
— of the Beths of Hindostan	viii.	183	Dogs, lake of	xii.	277
— of the priests of Laos	ix.	766	Dog's bane of America	xiii.	419
— of Mahomet	x.	254	Dog's-flesh eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's descrip-			— eaten in Zaab	xv.	555
tion	viii.	672	— eaten by the Negroes of		
Dodara-pallyam, potstone of	viii.	722	Guinea	xvi.	433
Doda Rashy Guda, mines of	viii.	769	Dog-wood tree of America	xiii.	442
Dodoo's vision	viii.	559	Dohoday the Indian	xiii.	226
Doffar, port of	viii.	283	Dokn grain	xv.	137
Doffer's, M., steel manufacture	iv.	360	Dola of Taxes	x.	57
Dogbiim, their superstitions	vii.	13	Dolas in Yemen, their offices	x.	107
Doge of Venice	iv.	261	Dolden village	i.	335
Dog-fish of the Isle of Man	ii.	813	Dolgelly town	ii.	635
— of New Holland	xi.	471	Dolgoieve, island of	i.	56
			Dolgorucki, Prince, villa of	vi.	592
			[r]		Dolgy

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dolgoy cataract —	vii.	422	Donald-bane of Scotland —	iii.	275
Doliones, the —	x.	716	Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels		
Dolla river —	viii.	418	and death —	x.	200
Dollars stamped in America	v.	476. 496	Donation of Tibet —	vii.	559
— of Sweden —	vi.	535	Donations to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142
— in Borneo —	xi.	139	Don-Dominiquillo, village	xiii.	816. 833
— reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Donefchingen, Coxe's account	v.	641
Dollymylyn cataract —	ii.	632	Donga, Browne's account	xvi.	838
DOLOMIEU on fixed air —	v.	38	Dongola, Poncet's description	xv.	66
— on the eruption of Arfo	v.	50	— city —	xv.	67
— on the shoerls of Monte Rosso	v.	67	Dongola, King of —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on the zeolites of Etna	v.	89	Dongolese —	xv.	133
— on the ancient Euonimos	v.	129	Donnegal, road from Ballyshannon to	iii.	827
— on crystallized iron	v.	119	Donnegal, Lord, his estates	iii.	825
— on the crater of Vul-			Donnington park —	ii.	368
canello —	v.	149	— village —	ii.	369
— on the pumices of Campo			— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bianca —	v.	167	Donno tree of Congo —	xvi.	249
— on the origin of pumices	v.	173. 176	Donslow salt-pits —	ix.	141
— on the appearance of Lipari	v.	191	Doolinkeaboo, Mungo Park's ad-		
— on the chrysolites of Etna	v.	199	ventures at —	xvi.	842
— on the faves of Lipari	v.	201	Doon point, basaltic pillars at	iii.	903
— on the origin of zeolites	v.	208	Doors, Lapland —	i.	391
— on Alicuda —	v.	226	—, stone, of the Sepulchres of		
— on basaltcs —	v.	239	the Kings —	x.	344
—, his dissertation on the earth-			—, Egyptian —	xv.	346
quakes in Calabria Ultra	v.	273—297	— of Moorish houses	xv.	647. 767. 789
Dolou-Cui —	x.	716	Dooty of Wawra —	xvi.	839
Dolourous Way —	x.	359	— of Dingyee —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dolphin cape —	xiii.	633	— of Fanimboo —	xvi.	841
Dolphins of Finmark —	i.	433	— of Doolinkeaboo	xvi.	842
— near Stromboli —	v. 95. xi.	635	— of Sibity —	xvi.	855
—, a new species of	xi.	836	— of Sai —	xvi.	856
— of New Holland —	xi.	883	— of Sooha —	xvi.	859
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	383	— of Sibidooloo —	xvi.	864
Dolphin town —	ii.	747	Dor, King —	vii.	139
Domagaia, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655. 662	Dora Belta —	iv.	505
Domafio —	v.	893	Dora-bread of Dongola —	xv.	66
Dombe, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322	— of Sennar —	xv.	70
Dombey's collections in Peru	v.	380	Dorado fish —	xvi.	149. 201
Dome of St. Paul's, London	ii.	522	Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 865
Dome of Gouté —	iv. 698. v.	787	Doran city —	x.	110
Domea river —	ix.	712	Doray Guda hill —	viii.	688
— city —	ix.	715	Dorchester, history of —	ii.	297
Domes of the Greek churches	vi.	593	—, buildings —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Domes ifle —	xv.	233	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	539
Dome trees of Egypt —	xv.	230. 337	Dorchester, New England	xii.	252
Dominica island, Colon's discovery	xii. 59.	571. 620	Dordonne river —	iv.	92
—, naval engagement at	xiii.	128	— ferry —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dominicans of Perth —	iii.	397	Dorebat town —	x.	54
— at Stirling —	iii.	463	Doria, Andrea —	xv.	543
Dominic's statue in Mount Pilate	v.	727	Doric order of architecture	x.	745
Domi tree of Abyffinia —	xv.	73	— of columns —	xv.	345
Domus village —	x.	211	Dormepatam harbour —	viii.	370
Don, on the Spanish title —	v.	298	Dormer's, Captain, voyage to New		
Don river —	i.	30	England —	xii.	248
—, source and course of it	vi.	889	Dornoch town —	iii.	83
—, navigation —	vi.	890	— cathedral —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 156
—, project of uniting it with			Dorothea Fort, Acoda —	xvi.	343
the Volga —	vi.	898	Dorpt, Coxe's description	vi.	711
—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	39	Dorre ifle —	xi.	785. 825
Donac of Madagascar —	xvi.	744	Dorrira, M. —	xiii.	758
					Doriet,

INDEX.

[131]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dorset, Anne, Countess of	iii.	521	Drago, Boca del	—	xii. 100. 102
Dorsetshire county described	ii.	4	Dragoian kingdom	—	vii. 161
Dortmund, Mr. Balthazar	xiv. 815. 824. 837. 842	4	Dragon island	—	xi. 881
Dory harbour, New Guinea	xi.	477	Dragons of Japan	—	vii. 699
Dosenzano	—	iv. 248	Dragon's-blood of Borneo	—	xi. 141
Dosita town	—	xvi. 866	Dragon-tree of New Holland	—	xi. 64
Dosseur on improving waste land	iv.	515	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
Dost Khan, history	—	ix. 349	Dragon-well of Jerusalem	x.	423
Dothan, Pococke's account	x.	466	Drah corn of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	599
Double-bill, bird of Siam	—	ix. 627	Draining the Bedford Level	ii.	456
Double cape	—	xii. 631	Drains, ancient, at Seleucia	x.	553
Doubtful island	—	xi. 579	Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of	—	—
Doubtless bay	—	xi. 536	him	xii. 587. 589.	xiii. 12. xiv. 93
Doude, Seedy, Tunis	—	xv. 567	Drake family	—	ii. 185. 337
Douglas family	—	iii. 229	Drake hill	—	ii. 322
Douglasdale	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, old chapel at	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Douglafs bay	—	ii. 786	Drakenstein colony, Cape of Good	—	—
— town	—	ii. 787	Hope	xvi.	54. 118
— harbour	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages	xii.	169
Douglafs castle	—	iii. 229	Drake's, Sir R., actions in the	—	—
Douglafs, Catherine	—	iii. 397	West Indies	i.	825
Douglafs, Lady	—	iv. 194	Drama, the Spanish	v.	524
Douglafs river	—	iii. 179	—, the German	vi.	22
Douglafs, Sir James	—	iii. 230	—, the Austrian	vi.	89
Douglafs's, Sir William, stratagem	—	iii. 468	— of Russia	vi.	855
Doumerc's, M., improvement of	—	—	— of the Birmans	ix.	434
forest land	—	iv. 509	— of the Siamese	ix.	597
Dounacona, King of Canada	xii. 645. 655.	662	— in Otaheite	xi.	583
Dounie, Rev. Mr.	—	iii. 341	— in Ulitea	xi.	587. 613
Doun-vollan	—	iii. 284	— in Huaheine	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Douse, Thomas	—	xiii. 97	— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Don-wanne of Algiers	—	xv. 673	Dramme towns	vi.	366
Douwars of Barbary	—	xv. 503. 655	Draper, General	v.	491
— of Morocco	—	xv. 690	Drapery of the Indian statues in	—	—
Douyaw, Lalla, wife of the Em-	—	—	Elephanta isle	x.	208
peror of Morocco	—	xv. 787	Draughts, game, in Ceylon	vii.	218
Douzenach	—	iv. 92	—, in the Sandwich	—	—
Dova of Tonquin	—	ix. 745. 750	islands	xi.	734
Dove river	—	ii. 279. 383	Drauve, Forster's adventures at	ix.	282
Dove-bank, in Staffordshire	—	ii. 21	Drawers of the Moors	xv.	660
Dovedale	—	ii. 381	Drawing-rooms of the Russian court	vi.	673
Dove-houses in Persia	—	ix. 185	Drawings in the King's library at	—	—
Dove-Houses islands	—	xiii. 632	Stockholm	vi.	406
Dover castle	—	i. 803	— in Nieuhoff's travels in	—	—
Dove's, Mr., still for procuring fresh	—	—	China	vii.	232
water from the sea	—	i. 586	Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoes	xii.	293
Doves, Siamese	—	ix. 626	Drepanum promontory	x.	588
Dovey, estuary of the	—	ii. 639	Dresden city	vi.	145
Dowgate ward	—	ii. 56	Dress of the Russians	i.	39
Dowlakie village	—	ix. 238	— of the Samoeds	i.	64. 527
Down of the eider-bird	—	i. 666	— of the Laplanders	i. 163. 367.	383
Down-fort of St. Kilda	—	iii. 704	— of the Lapland women	i. 192. 367.	386
Down-hill cairn	—	iii. 68	— of the Icelanders	i.	653
Downs, battle of the	—	i. 800	— of the Icelandic women	i.	751
Downton	—	ii. 218	— of the English	ii. 145.	518
Downton castle	—	ii. 64c	— of the Highlanders	iii.	92
Dow's, Daniel, visions	—	iii. 676	— of the Highland women	iii.	94
Doyly, Colonel	—	xii. 314	— of the islanders of Skie	iii.	640
Draconia islands	—	xv. 559	— of the islanders of Orkney	iii.	692
Dragara, a cavern of Scylla	v.	264	— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Drage of Virginia	—	xii. 596	— of the Romans	iv.	11

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress of the Parisians —	iv.	143. 299	Dress of the Colchians —	ix.	144
—, Young's observations on	iv.	269	— of the Tajiks in Bukhara	ix.	378
—, on the attempt to alter the			— of the Usbecks —	ix.	379
Spanish —	v.	510	— denotes the quality of the		
— of the Swiss peasants at			Birmans —	ix.	464. 495
Langenau —	v.	882	— of the court of Ava	ix.	496
— of the Grisons women	v.	900	— of the women of Ava	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Bavarians —	vi.	34	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
— of the Saltzburghers	vi.	47	— of the Kayn mountaineers	ix.	560
— at Vienna —	vi.	70	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	666. 719
— of the Hungarian troops	vi.	112	— of the inhabitants of Aracan	ix.	760
— at Dresden —	vi.	147	— of the inhabitants of Jangoma	ix.	763
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— of the Cochinchinese women	ix.	785
— of the different orders of			— men	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	— of the Arabs of the Desert	x.	16
— of the Swedish troops	vi.	446	— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	20
— of a Russian woman	vi. 575. vii. 39		— in Jidda —	x.	23
— of the Russian peasants	vi. 576. 651		— of a travelling Arab	x.	36
— of the Russian coachmen and			— of the Arabs —	x.	156
postillions —	vi.	582	— of the Jews in Arabia	x.	158
— of Peter the Great	vi. 584. vii. 495		— of the Banians —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the imperial guards of			— of the Hindoos —	x.	218
Russia —	vi.	672	— of the Persees —	x.	220
— of the Empress Catherine the			— of the Turks —	x.	261. 283
Second —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Maronites —	x.	291
— of the court of Petersburg	vi.	674	— of the Cypriotes —	x.	591
— of the Russian masquerades	vi.	676	— of the Cretans —	x.	619
— of the Russian clergy	vi.	816	— of the Mindanayans	xi.	11
— of the Tartars —	vii.	32	— in the Bashee islands	xi.	47
— of the Tartar women	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
—, Marco Polo's account of the			— in Manilla —	xi.	81
Tartar —	vii.	123	— of the Hottentots	xi. 152. xvi. 28. 139	
— of the Indian Kings	vii.	224	— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
— of the Calmuc ambassador	vii.	264	— of the women in Batavia	xi.	195
— of a Tserimish woman	vii.	278	— in Amboyna —	xi.	275
— of the Calmuc Tartars	vii. 281. 332		— of the Patagonians	xi.	317
— of the Tongutians	vii.	340	— in Gilolo —	xi.	366
— of the Buratians —	vii.	346	— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	518
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	384	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
— of the Osteacks —	vii.	427	— in Savu island —	xi.	562
— of the inhabitants of Tibet	vii.	551	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	594. 694
— of the Lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	— of the Easter islanders	xi.	604
— of the women of Japan	vii.	619	— in the Marquesas —	xi.	606
— of the Dairi's court in			— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Japan —	vii.	791	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
— of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	745	— of the Indians in Frobisher's		
— of the Muskat Arabs	viii.	287	Strait —	xii.	500. 556
— of the Mahometans at Surat	viii.	321	— of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34	
— in the Birman empire	viii.	424	— of the Canadians —	xii.	656. 677
— of the women in Birma	viii.	425	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	629
— of the Siamese —	viii. 471. ix. 589		— of the Hurons —	xiii.	659
— of the Cambodians	viii.	480	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
— of the Chinese ladies	viii.	506	— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
— of the Mandarins	viii.	507	— of the women of Quicattan	xiii.	815
— of the Seringapatam women	viii.	612	— in Lima —	xiv.	7. 579
— of the inhabitants of Scio	ix.	6	— of the Chilians —	xiv.	116
— of the Guebres —	ix.	32	— in Carthage —	xiv.	334
— of the Persians —	ix.	401	— in Panama —	xiv.	377
— of the ancient figures at Per-			— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
sepolis —	ix.	104	— in Quito —	xiv.	448
— in Moghistan —	ix.	117	— in Sechura —	xiv.	558

INDEX.

[133]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress in Conception, Chili	xiv.	668	Drink of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Tapoyers —	xiv.	877	Drinkbierre, M., on clover —	iv.	486
— of the Abyssinians —	xv.	24	Drinking, ancient custom, in the		
— in Sennar —	xv.	71	Western isles at —	iii.	608
— in Ethiopia —	xv.	85	—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	154	Drinking-bouts of the Indians	xiv.	518
— in Egypt —	xv.	322	Drinking matches of the Brazilians	xiv.	869
— in Tetuan —	xv.	450	Drinking-parties of the Gold Coast	xvi.	416
— of the women of Tetuan	xv.	451	Drogheda, described by Mr. Young	iii.	822
— in Barbary —	xv.	657. 660	Drontheim, Kerguelen's account	i.	769
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Dromedary, pleasure of riding one	x.	3
— of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737	— of Arabia —	x. 178. xv.	107
— of the Jewesses —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
— of the Moors —	xv.	766	— of Morocco, the fleetest		
— of the brides in Morocco	xv.	776	travelling animal known	xv.	708
— of the ladies in the Emperor			Dromos of the Egyptian temples	xv.	240
of Morocco's Harem —	xv.	792	Drooge Rivier —	xvi.	133
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	244	Drops, King Charles's —	iv.	76
— of the Sognese —	xvi.	246	Droffacks, Garnet's account of the	iii.	570
— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	271	—, scenery of —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Gagas —	xvi.	326	Drottningholm castle described	vi.	439
— of the Negroes of the Gold			—, medals at	vi.	440
Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	387	—, cabinet of na-		
— of the Mulattoes	xvi.	395	tural history —	vi.	441
— of the Fidasians —	xvi.	482	—, Queen's apartments	vi.	442
— of the Negroes of Gabon	xvi.	510	—, paintings —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Benin —	xvi.	524	Drought in Provence —	iv.	314
— of the Negroes at Cape Monte	xvi.	539	— in the Birman empire	ix.	485
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	— in Peru —	xiv.	9. 280
— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	Drouine's, M. l'Abbé, library	iv.	32
— of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	615	Drownings occasioned by cold	xi.	499
— of the Caffres in Sofala	xvi.	691	Droz, Jaquet, the mechanist	v.	817
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Drugon, story of —	iii.	9
Dreyer, M., anecdote of —	vi.	218	Drugs of Persia —	ix.	181
Drift-wood found at sea —	i.	547	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67
—, account of —	i.	561	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	249
—, at Spitzbergen	i.	598	Drug-trade of Bangalore —	viii.	629
— in Iceland —	i.	640	Druids —	ii.	379
— from America (<i>note</i>)	i. <i>ibid.</i>	xii. 495.	—, Robertson's account of		
— in various parts	i.	516. 588	them —	ii.	807
— at the Orkney isles	iii.	640	— of the Western isles	iii.	608
— in New Guinea	xi.	745	Druid's altar, discovery of one	ii.	404. 413
—, conjectures on	xii.	448. 487	Drum, picturesque scenery at	iii.	820
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	14	Drumlanrig, Pennant's account of	iii.	224
Drill-ploughs —	iv.	769. 865	Drummin parish —	iii.	248
Drink of the Laplanders	i.	542	Drummond, Hon. Mrs. —	iii.	571
— of the Tartars —	vii.	399	Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa	viii.	734
— of the Persians —	ix.	30	Drummond castle —	iii.	407
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	203. 263	Drumoland, prospects from	iii.	831.
— of the Arabs —	x.	787	Drums of divination —	i.	358
— of the Turks —	x.	154	—, Lapland magic —	i.	474
— of the Canadians	xiii.	263	—, mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	697	—, figures —	i.	475
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	868	— of the Birmanas —	ix.	508
— in Sennar —	xv.	24	— of the Siamese —	ix.	596
— in Ethiopia —	xv.	71	— of the Zulu islanders	xi.	337
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	79	— of Tongataboo —	xi.	678
— in Egypt —	xv.	153	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
— in Barbary —	xv.	316	— of Congo —	xvi.	160. 245
— of the Caffres —	xvi.	453	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
		695	Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	394
			Drunken-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Drunkennefs, the Great Mogul's punishment for	viii.	22	Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him	ii.	353
——, Mahometan punishment for	x.	263	Dudley, Mr., on the moose-deer	xiii.	471
—— of the Mohocks	xii.	415	Dudley family	ii.	353
——, cure for	xiv.	74	Duel between two princes in Boni	xi.	225
——, its effects in Guinea	xvi.	359. 382	Duelling in Ireland	iii.	875
—— of the Negroes	xvi.	389	Duels, public, Canarian	xvi.	818
Drury's, Mrs., paintings of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	895	Duennas town	v.	313
Drufes, people	x. 324. 446. 475.	479	Duesbury, Mr.	ii.	371
Drusus's camp	v.	902	Duff-house	iii.	66
Druwin, Guinea, described	xvi.	544	Duffield village	ii.	374. 551
Drwydd river	ii.	631	Dufresne on the finances of France	iv.	401
Dryburgh abbey	iii.	482	Dugdale's account of Berkley castle	ii.	241
Dsjerhamie tribe of Arabs	x.	139	—— of Amerfham	ii.	337
Dsjebi town	x.	110	—— of Warwick	ii.	354
——, Schœchs	x.	113	Dugga, inscription at	xv.	575
Dsjedsjal, Mahometan fest	x.	141	Dugny, agriculture at	iv.	175
Dsjobla town	x.	44	Dugommier, General	v.	623
Dsjof, country described	x.	99	Du Halde's China	vii. 541. <i>et seq.</i>	190. 193
Duan, Abyssinia	xv.	19	Duife, Jibel	xv.	345
Duans of Damafcus	x.	369	Duke, Spanish title of	v.	599
Duart castle	iii.	656	Dulcinea's house at El Tobofo	v.	550
Dubbah, animal of Barbary	xv.	623	Dulgehan river	x.	297
Dublin, Young's account of	iii.	811	Dulhut, M.	xiii. 273.	295. 297
Dubofka, the impostor of	vi.	798	Dullness of the Calvinists	vi.	170
Dubravus's account of the Bohemians	vi.	137	Du-loch	iii.	366
Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	xi.	906	Dulfe, plant of Skie	iii.	622
Ducats of Sweden	vi.	535	Du Mayet, Commander	i.	843
—— of Fez	xv.	459	Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for	iii.	476
Duccian operation	xv.	530	Dumez tree of Egypt	xv.	336
Duchefnau, M.	xiii.	364	Dumfermline, Pennant's account of	iii.	457
Ducie, Lord	ii.	238	Dumfries, Pennant's account of	iii.	221
Duck Cove, New Zealand	xi.	570	Dumfries on the Quantico	xiii.	719
Ducks of Finmark	i.	427	Dumfrieshire, rural economy	iii.	221
——, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	703	Dumgam town	ix.	311
—— bred for weeding rice grounds	viii.	488	—— battle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Manilla, of Siam	ix.	626	Dummar bridge	x.	367. 373
——, wild, Arabian mode of catching	x.	23	Dun-an-gal	iii.	351
—— of Dusky Bay	xi.	574	Dunbar, Pennant's account of	iii.	25
—— of Canada	xiii.	355	——, basalt	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Egyptian mode of catching	xv.	340	—— castle	iii.	26
—— of Barbary	xv.	631	Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument	iii.	26
—— of Guinea	xvi.	433	Dunbar, Captain, Georgia	xii.	476
——, wild	xvi.	443	Dunbarton town	iii.	110
—— of Fida	xvi.	503	—— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 243
——, wild, of Griel island	xvi.	653	Dunbeth castle	iii.	86
Ducks' eggs, Siamese mode of preserving	ix.	613	Dun-Bhorairraig	iii.	282
——, Tonquinese mode of hatching	ix.	718	Dundalk, view of	iii.	823
Ducks-meat sea	xiv.	700	Dundee, Pennant's account of	iii.	417
Dudaim plant	x.	336	——, history	iii.	419
Dudhope	iii.	419	Dumdee, Viscount	iii.	388
Dudley, Earl of Leicesters	ii.	352	Dundonnel	iii.	338
			Dundrum estate	iii.	851
			Dune of Dornadilla (<i>note</i>)	iii.	345
			Dun-fir-Volg of St. Kilda	iii.	663
			Dung, beds made of	xvi.	834
			Dungan, Governor, of New York	xii.	394
			Dung-beetles of America	xiii.	567
			Dungeon of John Hufs	v.	646
			Dunghills,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dunghills, neat ones of Alface	iv.	546	Durham, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Dunglafs	iii.	242	—, coal	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, blowing up of	iii.	376	—, Pennant's account of	iii.	17. 508
Dungsby bay	iii.	87	—, history	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Dunham ferry	—	5	—, bishoprick	—	iii. 503
Dunibriffel	—	455	Durien, fruit of Mindanao	—	xi. 8
Dunie castle	—	80	— of Java	—	xi. 169
Dun-ii, hill of	—	303	Durio fruit of Siam	—	ix. 608
Dunipace mounts	—	463	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 717
Dunkeld town	—	42. 390	— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 776
Dunkerke, Captain	xiv.	830	Durif-deer church	—	iii. 226
Dunkettle house	—	833	Durloch earthenware manufacture	vi.	6
— woods	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Durra bread	x.	155
Dunkirk, entrance of the road	i.	795	Durra corn, on its produce	—	x. 175
—, town	i. 796. iv.	146	Durroona village	—	ix. 305
—, history of	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Durfound, port of	—	i. 780
—, name	—	796	Duruganata province	—	ix. 373
—, trade	—	797	Dururi, Cacique of	—	xii. 137
—, fishery	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Dusky bay	—	xi. 540
—, sieges	—	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Cook's second arrival	—	xi. 569
—, Dutch blockade	—	798	Duffen fort, Brazil	—	xiv. 801
—, naval actions off	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Dustan, Hannah, anecdotes of her	—	xii. 401
—, under three crowns in one	—	800	— bravery	—	xvi. 373
day	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Dust-gold of Guinea	—	i. 43
—, privateers of	—	802	Dutch, their trade to Russia	—	i. 81. 85. 90
—, canal from Mardyck to	—	145	— attempt a north-east pas-	—	—
—, basin of	—	519	sage	—	—
—, fuel at	—	888	—, their intercourse with the	—	—
Dunluce castle	—	353	Samoieds	—	i. 87
Dun-Mac-Sniochain	—	191	—, sufferings in Icy Harbour	—	i. 100
Dunmail Wrays	—	900	—, narrative of their wintering in	—	i. 100—112
Dunmull, basaltic of	—	153	Icy Harbour	—	—
Dunnet parish	—	195	—, fishery at Shetland	—	iii. 797
Dunnington castle (<i>note</i>)	—	721	— fisheries, their gold-mines	—	iii. 799
Dunnoke, Isle of Wight	—	808	—, their character	—	v. 500
Dunnot chapel	—	810	—, their attempts to settle in	—	—
— head	—	429	China	—	vii. 233
Dunnoter castle	—	72	—, Hamel's account of the tra-	—	—
Dunquas Hottentots	xvi.	83	vels of some, in Korea	—	vii. 518
Dunrobin castle	—	774	—, their audiences of the Empe-	—	—
Dunroffness parish	—	41. 442	ror of Japan	—	vii. 807
Dunfinane	—	170	—, antics performed by them for	—	—
Duns Scotus, Johannes	—	457	the court	—	vii. 808. 817
Dunstable, crosses at	—	<i>ibid.</i>	— embassy to Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 107
— town	—	458	— trade in Agra	—	viii. 171
— priory	—	352	— at Malacca	—	viii. 434
Dunstaffage castle	—	326	— at Pullambam	—	viii. 449
Dunstone, see Toadstone.	—	320	— at Java	—	viii. 452
Dun-tuilm castle	—	38. 398	— at Amoy	—	viii. 493
Dun-vegan castle	—	773	— in Japan	—	viii. 515
Dupplin castle	—	881	— colony in Siam	—	ix. 575
Dupuch creek	—	292	—, anecdotes of them in Cochin-	—	—
Duquesne cape	—	305	China	—	ix. 796
Durantais, M. de la	xiii.	6	— settlement in Karek	—	x. 130
Durantay, M. de la	xiii.	435	— at Surat	—	x. 216
Durbar of the Great Mogul	viii.	160	— in the Philippines	—	xi. 7
Durean, fruit of Malacca	viii.	17	—, their power in Java	—	xi. 162
Duretal Chateau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— factories in India	—	xi. 197
Durham, county	—	—	— possessions	—	xi. 232
Durham, climate of	—	—	Dutch,	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dutch, decay of their power	xi.	238	Dwaries of the Arabs	xv.	460
— navigations to Terra Australis	xi.	421	Dwars in den Weg island (see Thwart-in-the-way island)	xi.	160
—, policy of their East India Company	xi.	446	Dwee, Jibbel	xv.	528
— in Timor	xi.	804	Dwellings of the Laplanders	i.	368
—, Elizabeth's policy to them	xii.	214	— of the Icelanders (see Houses)	i.	752
— in Guiana	xii.	291	Dwina river	i.	16
— in Nova Belgia	xii.	349	Dye, an ancient Scotch	iii.	368
— in Virginia, anecdotes	xiii. 85. 90. 92.	103	— of the shell-fish in Bombay	ix.	236
—, on their fisheries	xiii. 213.	232	Dyers, manners and customs of the Hindoo	viii.	649
— in America	xiii.	385	— of Persia	ix.	205
— in New Brunswick	xiii.	450	Dyestuffs of Jura	iii.	279
— in Staten island	xiii.	452	— found in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647
— in New York	xiii.	463	— of Tongataboo	xi.	677
— in Albany, character of them	xiii.	586	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 13	
—, their attacks on Chili	xiv.	59	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— expedition against Paraiba	xiv.	726	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	760
— against Brazil	xiv.	733	Dye-woods of Siam	ix.	606
—, their operations against the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv. 761—858.	870	— of Jamaica	xii.	320
— settlement at the Cape of Good Hope described	xvi.	4	— of Brazil	xiv.	865
—, history	xvi.	117	Dying art in Lapland	i.	447
—, anecdotes of them in Congo	xvi. 256. 258		—, art of, in France	iv. 357.	359
— settlements on the Gold Coast	xvi. 341.	347	— art among the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— war with the Commanians	xvi.	351	Dykes of Holland	vi.	282
— in Aquamboe	xvi.	367	Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Dylta, vitriol manufactory	vi.	389
Dutch East Indiaman, shipwreck of one	ii.	761	Dynamometer, Regnier's	xi.	939
Dutch East India Company	viii.	384	Dyn Medina Rabza	xv.	702
—, its conquest of Columbo	viii.	386	Dynis island	iii.	841
— at Nagapatam	viii.	388	Dysart town	iii.	452
— at Barnagul	viii.	413	Dysentery, cures for	iv.	72
— at Chinchura	viii.	ibid.	—, Perron on	xi.	815
Dutchman, his character	vi.	170	—, Mandingo remedies for	xvi.	877
—, Riefbeck's description	vi.	280			
Dutch West India Company	xiv.	738	E.		
Duties in the Isle of Man	ii.	816	Each, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	144
— on Spanish wool	v.	330	Eagles of Lapland	i.	187
— on merchandize of Spain	v.	419	—, immense size in Lapland	i.	197
— on the American trade to Spain	v.	473	—, fishing	i.	293
— on Hungarian goods	vi.	108	— of Scotland	iii.	373
— payable on iron, steel, copper, &c. in Sweden	vi.	533	— of Island-More	iii.	583
—, on the Virginian	xiii.	169	— of Lingay idle	iii.	597
Dutton Lodge	iii.	175	—, story of one with a turbot	iii.	790
Duvarna city	xv.	97	—, charm against	iii.	ibid.
Duwy, John, King of the Tapoyers	xiv. 780. 823		— of the Pyrenees	iv.	717
Duyvenhoek's river, Thunberg's adventures at	xvi.	91	— of Virginia	xii.	240
Duzrach village	ix.	118	— of Canada	xiii.	354
Dwarf, Jeffery Hudson, the	iii.	471	—, the bald Virginian (note)	xiii.	720
— of Christian the Second	vi.	341	— of Chili	xiv.	77
Dwarfie-stone, Orkney idles	iii. 690.	754	Eagles' feathers presented to the King by Tomochichi	xii.	449
Dwarfs with monstrous ears	xi.	375	Eagles' Nest mountain	iii.	842
— of Madagascar described	xvi.	762	Eagles' nests	i.	430
			Eaglewood of Siam	ix.	606
			— of Cochinchina	ix.	779
			— of Madagascar	xvi.	739
					Eabei-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Eaheinomauwe	—	xi. 541. 596	Earthquakes in Smyrna	x.	650
Eaowee island	—	xi. 592. 617. 673	—, Pococke's account of	—	—
Eappo of Owhyhee	—	xi. 723	one	x.	745
Earees of Otaheite	—	xi. 581	— in the Philippine islands	xi.	84
Earn river	—	iii. 403	— in Java	xi.	175
Earnings of manufacturers in France	iv.	388	— in New Britain	xi.	447
Earoupa, the chief	—	xi. 665	— at Amboyna	xi.	284
Ear-ornaments of the Virginians	xiii.	34	— in Jamaica	xii.	317
Ear-rings of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 140	— in Peru	xiii.	8
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888	— in America	xiii.	395
Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto,	—	—	— in Canada	xiii.	668
monstrous	—	—	— in Peru	xiv.	303
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	—, Bouguer on their	—	—
— of the South Americans	xiv.	229. 512	causes	xiv.	304
Earth, its motion	—	i. 211	— in Quito	xiv.	455. 468
—, on its figure	—	i. 231	— in Popayan	xiv.	486
—, revolutions in it	—	i. 255	— in Lima	xiv.	590
—, on its formation	—	i. 725. iii. 917	—, Ulloa on their causes	xiv.	593
—, determination of its shape	xiv.	211. 249. 270. 319	— in Santiago, Chili	xiv.	677
—, Mandingo account of its	—	—	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	608
figure	—	—	Earth-rats of the Cape	xvi.	136
Earthenware of Martavan	viii.	429	Earth-rose of the Cape of Good	—	—
— of the American In-	—	—	Hope	xvi.	65
dians	xiii.	481	Earths, on primitive	i.	623
— manufacture in Der-	—	—	—, number and natures of	i.	728
byshire	—	—	—, holy, of Lemnos	x.	638
— of Persia	ii.	487	East, Banian doctrine of its popu-	—	—
— floats of the Nile	ix.	205	lation	viii.	526
— of India	xv.	233. 236	—, Dr. Pococke's description	—	—
Earth-nuts of Guinea	xvi.	761	of it	x.	406
Earth-oil wells	xvi.	460	East bay, Maria island	x.	857
Earthquakes in Iceland	ix.	472. 558	East cape, New Zealand	xi.	530
— at Lisbon felt at Mat-	i.	640. 745	Easter-feast among the Nestorians	vii.	73
lock	—	—	—, sacrifice of the Mahome-	—	—
— at Messina in 1783	ii.	394	tans at	ix.	35
—, indications of	v.	259	— ceremonies at Jerusalem	x. 341.	353. 419
its approach	—	—	— of the Greeks	x.	425
— in Calabria, Dolomieu's	v.	260	— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
account of	—	—	Easter island, Cook's description	xi.	601
—, horrors of	v.	274	Eastern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' his-	—	—
—, people buried	v.	ibid.	tory	xvi.	675
by (note)	v.	ibid.	East India Company, the Danish	i.	767
—, dreadful,	—	—	East India Company of Gottenburg	vi.	384. 498
in 1783	v.	277	East India Company, Dutch (see	—	—
—, extent	v.	ibid.	Dutch)	xi.	162
—, duration	v.	283	East India Company, English	ii. 97. xi.	454. 458
—, effects	v.	284	East India house in London	ii.	50
—, weather	—	—	Eastland Company of London	ii.	97
during	v.	296	East Loo	ii.	272
—, causes of	v.	ibid.	East-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	15
in Japan, Kempfer's	—	—	—, foil	ii.	ibid.
account	vii.	684	—, sheep	ii.	ibid.
—, Father Lewis de	—	—	East Spitzbergen	i.	596
Froes on (note)	vii.	685	Eating, Moorish mode of	xv.	768
— at Afengan	vii.	92	Eating-houses of London	ii.	91. 497
—, remarkable, near Bagdat	vii.	111	— in Japan	vii.	782
—, Mongall's hypothesis of	vii.	369	Eaton, Theophilus, his settlement	—	—
— in China	vii.	377	in America	xii.	254
— at the Crucifixion in	—	—	Eaton Bishops	ii.	216
Jerusalem	x.	342	Eaton Bray	ii.	457
VOL. XVII.	—	—	Eatuas of Otaheite	xi.	514
					Ebadie

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ebadie village —	xv.	224	Edda, contents of it —	i.	708
Ebal mount —	x.	335	—, Aeganography in —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebba, the abbess —	ii.	170	—, on the title —	i.	709
Ebenezer town on the Savannah	xii.	450. 468	—, author —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebenshuh mountain —	v.	876	—, Schloczer's observations on	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebher city, Chardin's account	ix.	157	—, the Skaldetal to the	i.	712
Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids	xv.	824	—, genealogical tables —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khaldoon's Historical Prolegomenes —	xv.	832	—, catalogue of Lagmen	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids	xv.	825	Edda, Isle of —	i.	781
Ebn-Wahab, his history	vii.	203	—, kale of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his voyage to China	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eddagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606
—, his audience with the Emperor	vii.	204	Eddies at Rachlin island	iii.	879
—, his account of Cumdan	vii.	206. 225	Eddin, King —	ii.	402
Ebony of Maurice island	xi.	440	Eddystone light-house	ii.	268
Ebro river —	v.	310	Eddystone Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874
—, on its navigation	v.	553	Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinet's account of —	xi.	816
Ecaterrinenflaf, see Catharinensflaf.			Eden-hole —	ii.	396. 475
Ecatokephale —	x.	639	Eden's collection of travels	xii.	166
Ecclefechan, antique near	iii.	216	Eden's Decades —	i.	23
Ecclesiastica, the Birman	ix.	449	— testimony to Clement Adams	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Siamese	ix.	582	Edeffa, see Ourfa.		
—, of the Maronites	x.	293	Edgar, King, anecdote of —	ii.	219
—, see Clergy and Priests.			Edgecombe, Mount —	ii.	267
Echaterinenburgh, see Catharinensburgh.			Edgehill —	ii.	347
Echelles, passage of —	iv.	285	—, battle of —	ii.	348
Echetas Indians —	xii.	448. 463	Edgeware road —	ii.	175
Echini of Barbary —	xv.	636	Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery	vii.	602
Echinites of Calabria —	v.	282	— of the Grand Lama for ditto	vii.	603
Echo at Thornbury castle —	ii.	245	— of the King of Batgao for the same —	vii.	604
Ecija town —	v.	564	Edikuly at Constantinople	vii.	511
Eckbar, Sheik, anecdotes of him	viii.	350	Edinburgh —	ii.	158
Eclipses of the moon —	i.	316	—, Pennant's description of —	iii.	28
— first caused Tycho Brahe to study astronomy —	vi.	329	—, grand situation —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the sun, Bernier's account —	viii.	173	—, houses —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Delhi —	viii.	174	—, castle —	iii.	29. 468
—, Indian doctrine —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, new town —	iii.	32
—, Persian superstitions respecting —	ix.	32	—, etymology of —	iii.	467
—, Birman doctrine —	ix.	486	—, history —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Cochinchinese ceremonies on —	ix.	815	Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (see Pinkerton)	vii.	179. 225
—, conversions effected by —	ix.	817	Edmonds, Sir Thomas —	xiii.	229
—, Arabian doctrine —	x.	168	Edmonston's walks, Stirling	iii.	462
—, opinion of the Banjareens of one —	xi.	129	Edmund hall, Oxford —	ii.	122
—, Colon's artifice at one	xii.	149	Edradour —	iii.	385
Ecton hill copper-mines —	ii.	278	Edrachilis parish —	iii.	148
—, singularity of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 384	Education of the Laplanders	i.	373
Eda isle —	iii.	751	— in England —	ii.	515
Edal —	ii.	401	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Edam island —	xi.	215	— of the nobility of Venice	iv.	260
Edda, description of it —	i.	681	— in Spain —	v.	394
—, Chev. Ihre's account —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, military, in Spain	v.	448
—, supposed to be by Snorre Sturleson —	i.	682	— of ladies in Spain	v.	516
—, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Troil concerning —	i.	707	— at Zurich —	v.	668
			— in Wirtemberg —	vi.	8
			— in Suabia —	vi.	21

INDEX.

[139]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Education in Austria	—	vi. 85	Eggs on Ascension island	—	xi. 157
— in Korea	—	vii. 534	— of the crocodile	xv. 334	xvi. 657. 700
— of children in Japan	vii.	635	— of the ostrich	—	xvi. 70. 93
— of Asiatic princes, Bernier on	—	viii. 113	— of the cameleon	—	xvi. 442
—, Aureng-Zebe's observations on	—	viii. 116. 145	Egrigaia province	—	vii. 125
— in Siam	—	viii. 476. 582	Eguira fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 344
—, state in Persia	—	ix. 227	Egypt, described by Benjamin of Tudela	—	vii. 16
— among the Arabs	x.	143. 165	—, Blount's account	—	x. 240
— in Batavia	—	xi. 194	—, Pococke's travels in	xv. 163	—402
—, state in Quito	—	xiv. 450	—, Abd Allatif's relation respecting	—	xv. 802
— in Egypt	—	xv. 315	—, description of the dreadful famine in	—	xvi. 717
— in West Barbary	xv. 418. 441.	458	Egyptians, Blount's account of them	—	x. 242
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637	—, Pococke's description of them	—	xv. 313. 326
— of princes in Morocco	xv.	765	Ehrenbreitstein fort	—	vi. 269
— of children	xv.	773. 776	Ehrenmalm's travels into Western Nordland, &c.	—	i. 337
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 388	Ehrenfverd, Baron, trial of	—	vi. 511
— of Princes and Princesses in Guinea	—	xvi. 417	Ehrenfvoerd, Count de, on the expences of the Swedish navy	—	vi. 379
— in Benin	—	xvi. 526	Ehrmann on Vesuvian garnets	—	v. 197
— of children in Loango	xvi.	571	Eibeig-abad	—	ix. 21
— in Sofala	—	xvi. 697	Eider-birds of Iceland	—	i. 666
— in Canaria	—	xvi. 819	—, nests	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Mandingo children	—	xvi. 872. 892	—, down	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Edward the Sixth, his death	i.	26	— of the Farn islands	—	iii. 22
—, anecdotes of him	xii.	163	Eider-down described	—	i. 749
Edward the Confessor	—	ii. 77	Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm	—	vi. 406
—, his chapel in Westminster abbey	—	ii. 79	Eilon river	—	ii. 607
Edward the Elder	—	ii. 230	Eimayo, transit of Venus observed at	—	xi. 510
Edwards on the bearded vulture	v.	871	Eimot river	—	iii. 121
Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro	—	ii. 610	Einatirich village	—	x. 511
Edwin, Moritz's account of	—	ii. 514	Eia-Moufeh	—	xv. 280. 295
Edzel house	—	iii. 432	Einsham village	—	ii. 199
Eel fishery on the Ban	—	iii. 827	Einsidlin, abbey of	—	v. 656
Eels of the lake of Orbitello	v.	10	—, its riches	—	v. 658
—, Canadian mode of taking	xiii. 265. 632.	672	—, its destruction (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 659
Eefa, Seedy	—	xv. 537	Einsiedler of Bavaria	—	vi. 32
Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753	Einuru temples	—	viii. 750
Egaree river	—	xii. 277	Einzellee, harbour and trade	—	vi. 881
Egede, account of	—	i. 789	Eiron, vale of	—	ii. 605
Egelward, Duke of Dorset	—	ii. 205	Ejections from Vesuvius	—	v. 13
Eger mountains	—	v. 877	Ejenesf, Derb	—	xv. 293
Egg, Isle of, described by Martin	—	iii. 662	Ekbar, Sultan	—	viii. 106. 113
—, instances of second-fight in	—	iii. 680	Ekereu in Aland	—	vi. 554
Egg-bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173	Ekerman's, Mr., machines	—	vi. 432
Eggis Madie	—	iii. 428	Ekke-Tokki, Guinea	—	xvi. 350
Egmont, Mount, New Zealand	xi.	537. 636	Ela of the sago	—	xi. 260
Eggs, sea	—	i. 508	Elabas, pafs on the Ganges	—	viii. 90
—, gathering, at the Needles	—	ii. 673	Elalia ruins	—	xv. 582
— in St. Kilda	—	iii. 668. 702	Elambo, Battel's adventures in	—	xvi. 321
—, mode of preserving, at St. Kilda	—	iii. 712	Elana, the ancient	—	xv. 296
—, mode of taking, at Nofaholm	—	iii. 791	Elandboks of the Cape	—	xvi. 95
—, at Foula	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Eland's Kloof	—	xvi. 82
—, Siamese mode of preserving	ix.	613	Elba, iron mines of	—	v. 10
—, Tonquinese mode of hatching	ix.	718	Elba island	—	x. 765

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elbarrow, antiquities at	—	x. 524	Elephants, executions with, in Siam	viii.	472
Elbe river	—	i. 334	—, mode of killing, in	viii.	478
Elbeuf, view of	—	iv. 163	Cambodia	viii.	478
—, cloths of	—	iv. 357. 360	—, wild, of the Coorg	viii.	703. 705
—, manufactures of	—	iv. 378. 383	country	—	—
Elborok spring	—	x. 473	—, white, of the King of	ix.	403. 417
Elcafferia of Morocco	—	xv. 735	Pegu	ix.	404
Elcaya tree of Arabia	—	x. 195	— of the King of Ava	ix.	418. 512
Elcho convent	—	iii. 416	—, mode of catching wild	ix.	479
Elders of the kirk of Scotland	—	ii. 165	— in the Birman Empire	ix.	577. 591
— of Presbyteries	—	iii. 527	—, palaces and titles of	ix.	614
Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in	—	—	Siamefe	ix.	616
London	—	ii. 73	—, natural history	ix.	616
— of a member of parlia-	—	—	—, royal hunt and trade	ix.	617
ment	—	ii. 510	—, their instinct	ix.	618
— for the Great Council of	—	—	—, combat with tigers	ix.	632
Basle	—	v. 694	—, mode of taming	ix.	662. 686
— of the kings of Loango	xvi.	579	—, singular insects bred	ix.	780
— of the kings of Quiteva	xvi.	683	from their dung	ix.	421
Electors in America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	— of Tonquin	xiii.	607
— in the Diet of Germany	vi.	43	— of Cochinchina	xv.	23
Electricity, its identity with light-	—	—	—, bones and tusks found	xv.	141
ning	—	i. 786	in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	—	—
—, its application in Vir-	—	—	— in Canada	—	—
ginia	—	xiii. 708	— of Abyssinia	—	—
Elegies of Sumorokof	—	vi. 858	— of Dar-Fur	—	—
Elementa Physiologiz Corporis	—	—	— at the Cape of Good	—	—
Humani	—	v. 864	Hope	xvi.	88. 98
Elena, Santa, town	—	xiv. 399	— in Congo	xvi.	161
—, lieutenantancy	—	xiv. 400	—, mode of killing, in	—	—
Elephanta isle, Nieubuhr's description	x.	207	Congo	xvi.	251
— temple	x.	ibid.	— of Guinea described by	—	—
Elephant-fish of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643	Bosman	xvi.	434
Elephant-hunters, Mandingo	xvi.	891	—, anecdotes of	xvi.	467. 511
Elephantiasis, the Icelandic scurvy	—	—	— of Benin	xvi.	532
the true	—	i. 713	— of the Niger	xvi.	629
—, description	—	i. 714	—, Santos' anecdotes of	—	—
—, its origin	—	i. ibid.	them	xvi.	720
— in Iceland	—	i. ibid.	—, Mungo Park's observa-	—	—
—, owing to diet	—	i. ibid.	tions on the African	xvi.	890
—, symptoms of it	—	i. 716	—, mode of hunting	xvi.	ibid.
—, not very infectious	—	i. ibid.	Elephants' river, Cape of Good	—	—
—, its beginning	—	i. 717	Hope	xvi.	81
—, remedies for	—	i. ibid.	— mountains	xvi.	96. 127
—, Dr. Heberden's cure of	i.	718	Elerem convent	x.	481
— of the Myfore	viii.	592	Elefi city, ruins	ix.	395
— in Cuba	xiii.	766	Eleufis, Pococke's account	x.	757
Elephantine island	xv.	263	Eleuthera island	xii.	361
Elephant mountain	ix.	712	Eleutherus river, on its situation	x.	317. 570
Elephanto island	viii.	349	Elevation of Tibet	vii.	543
—, curious figures and	—	—	Elfdal, porphyry quarries there	vi.	467
cave in	—	viii. ibid.	Elfrid, Captain	xiii.	182
Elephants of the Emperor of China	vii.	388	Elfrida, story of	ii.	219
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14	Elfskarleby cataract	vi.	471
— at Delhi	viii.	159	Elf-shots of the Highlands	iii.	51
—, their combats	viii.	165	Elfskarby town	i.	267
—, mode of catching wild;	—	—	Elgin town	iii.	72
in Ceylon	—	—	— cathedral	iii.	ibid.
—, anecdotes of, in Sumatra	viii.	387	—, Shaw's account of	iii.	126
—, comical revenge on a tailor	viii.	445	Elgin's Lord, lime-kilns	iii.	459
		446			Elias's

INDEX.

[141]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elias's cave on Mount Horeb	x.	395	Elouah	xv.	233
Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Elouly rivulet	x.	475
Elias's garden	x.	449	Elphinston, Bishop	iii.	62
Elicandy tree of Congo	xvi.	336	Elroi, David, the pretended Messiah	vii.	8
Elim	xv.	295	Elros Farange mountains	x.	598
Elim valley	x.	18	Ela, Mr. Van	xiv.	744
Elimm river	vii.	342	Elfaten, Count Philippes, anecdote of	i.	797
Elimsky, Bell's journey from Tomsky to	vii.	337	Elfgau, bailliage	v.	701
——, description of	vii.	342	Elfinburgh, description of	i.	145
Eling parish	ii.	303	Elfineur, account of	i. 145. 262.	332
Elisba's fountain	x.	429	Elfinore town	vi.	293
Elisy village	x.	480	El-Ti plain	x.	7
Elixir of China, the philosopher's	vii.	244	Elton, Captain	vi.	879
Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her	ii.	178. 180	Eltorestrouil mountain	ix.	395
——, voyages for discovery in her reign	xii.	166	Eluths-Dfongari	vii.	564
——, her policy towards Spain	xii. 167. 214.	221	Elvetham, Nichols's account of	ii.	333
Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, tomb and history	vi.	686. 768	——, entertainment of Elizabeth at ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
——, her conduct to Ivan	vi.	783	Elvius's, Mr., steel-works	vi.	432
——, on her abolition of capital punishments	vi.	806	Elwick in Orkney	iii.	748
Elizabeth-town, America	xii.	354	Emanuel, King of Portugal	i.	128
——, Kalm's description	xiii.	451	Emanuel, the Greek Emperor	vii.	4
——, Burnaby's description	xiii.	734	Emaculation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithness	iii.	810
Elizabeth-town Point	xiii.	452	Embabsag convent	xv.	231
Elizabeth's island, Gosnold's discovery	xii.	20. 220	Embalms of Egypt, mode of operation	xv.	355. 835
Elkane	x.	525	Embambe serpent of Congo	xvi.	253
Elkenfon on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	Embankment at Bayonne	iv.	122
Elkoddam	x.	507	—— at Lyons	iv.	287
Elks, description of them	i.	151	——, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	750
——, their size	i.	414	Embankments of Holland	vi.	282
——, hunting, by the Mongalls	vii.	361	Embarkations to Georgia	xii.	450. 455
—— of Canada described	xiii.	284	Embassy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China	vii.	231. 236
——, hunting them	xiii.	285. 472	—— from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273
—— in the woods of the Amazons	xiv.	246	—— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul	viii.	2. 299
—— of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet	xvi.	211	—— to Ava	ix. 426. 536, et seq.	
Ellady-caray	viii.	765	—— of the Dutch to Bahia	xiv.	747. 770
Ellamaite, antiquities at	xv.	584	—— of Don Diego de Palma to Barbary	xv.	410
Ellesborough	ii.	339	——, Stewart's, to Mequinez	xv.	442. 465
Elliot, Mr.	vi.	498	Embsden city	vi.	225
Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar	v.	589	——, trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ellis's account of Frobisher's voyage	xii.	504	—— Guinea Company	xvi.	343
Elm, the American	xiii.	597	Ember goose of Orkney	iii.	744
Elmahaffen, battle of	xv.	460	Embesnuda convent	xv.	229
Elmer, Mr.	ii.	314	Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by	xv.	354
Elmina castle, Guinea	xvi.	356. 376	Emboa fish	xvi.	335
Elmley castle	ii.	205	Embroidery of Cambay	viii.	314
Elocution, English	ii.	570	Embuchi instrument of Congo	xvi.	244
Eloise, Nouvelle, scenery of	v.	807	Em-dou-khal	xv.	547
Eloquence of England	ii.	570	Emdurman, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	831
—— in Arabia	x.	166	Emerald, an enormous	v.	645
			Emerald province, Peru	xiv.	276
			Emeralds, Tavernier's observations on	viii.	251
			Emeralds,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Emeralds, curious, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550	Eachanter's night-shade	—	xiii. 653
— of Egypt	xv.	237	Enchantments in Borneo	—	xi. 133
Emery of Toledo	v.	362	— in Congo	xvi. 221. 273. 290.	334
Emesa, the ancient	x.	518	Enchuyse, curious city arms of	i.	139
Emfras city	xv.	90. 95	Enclosures in Pensylvania	xiii. 405. 407. 424.	430. 520
Emigrants from Suabia	vi.	11	Encyclopedia, the New, its translation	—	—
— from Saltzburg	vi.	49	in Spain	v.	388
— of Germany	vi.	292	End of all things, Banian account of it	viii.	554
Emigration from Sweden	i.	345	Endallanbondos people	xvi.	322
— from Skie	iii.	329	Ende Island	—	xi. 376
— from Ireland	iii.	824. 868	Endeavour, the ship, Captain Cook's	—	—
— from France	iv.	287	voyage in	—	xi. 498
—, observations on	iv.	323	Endeavour river	—	xi. 553
— of the Canary islanders	xvi.	823	Endeavour Strait, New South Wales	xi.	554
Emir of the Syrian Bedouins	x.	137	Endor	—	x. 363
Emir-Hadgee, his office	xv.	302. 321	Endraght's Land, New Holland	xi. 785. 825. 830.	—
Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of	—	—	Enfant du Diable, see Polecat.	—	—
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	65	Engadina, Upper	v.	902
—, Aureng-Zebe's stratagems towards him	viii.	69. 121	—, government of	v.	904
—, his wars with the	—	—	—, produce	v.	ibid.
Rajah of Acham, and death	viii.	122	—, inhabitants	v.	905
Emissaries of the King of Prussia in	—	—	—, roads	v.	ibid.
France	vi.	208	—, Lower	v.	ibid.
Emmanuel, King of Portugal	xvi.	675	—, roads of	v.	ibid.
Emmaus, Pockocke's description	x.	443	—, government	v.	909
Emme river	v.	729	Engagement, Raleigh's report of	—	—
Emmets, white, of Tonquin	ix.	663	one near the Azores	i.	824
Emperor, origin of the title in Russia	vi.	612	— between two Spanish	—	—
Emperors, ecclesiastical hereditary,	—	—	men of war and a British ship	xiii.	128
of Japan	vii.	716	—, Nieuhoff's, with two	—	—
Empiric, account of a Spanish	v.	413	Turkish pirates	xiv.	699
— of Langenau	v.	880	— between the Dutch and	—	—
Employment necessary to man	ii.	172	Portuguese	xiv.	793
Employments of the Icelanders	i.	658	— between a British man	—	—
— of the Turks and	—	—	of war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
Moors in Barbary	xv.	663. 666	Engalla animal of Benguella	xvi.	211
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Engano island	viii.	449
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Engel, see Angeln	—	—
Emseefy bird of Barbary	xv.	629	Engelberg abbey	v.	740
Enamels of the Rock of Burnt	—	—	— district	v.	ibid.
Stones and Procida	v.	47	—, history of	v.	741
— of Rotaro	v.	51	—, road to Altdorf from	v.	743
— of Metelona	v.	60	Engellhaftzell, custom-house of	vi.	61
— of the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Engestræum, M.	vi.	408
— of porphyry	v.	122	Enghevun town	ix.	21
— of Vulcanello	v.	136	Engineer-corps of Spain	v.	447
—, feldspars in	v.	179	Engines of Mr. Bolton	ii.	274
— of Monte della Castagno	v.	180. 182	—, water	ii.	383
— of Valle di Muria	v.	186	England, Gonzales's voyage to	ii.	1
— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195. 197	—, chorographical descrip-	—	—
— of Felicuda	v.	214	tion of	ii.	2
— of the Persians	ix.	249	—, table of the state of each	—	—
Enamorado, Cape	xiii.	46	county in	ii.	24
Encampments, ancient, on Lawday	—	—	—, principal towns of trade	—	—
hill	ii.	315	and manufactures	ii.	26
— of the Persian army	ix.	80	—, universities of	ii.	104
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	—, government	ii.	126
— of the Arabs	xv.	655. 690	—, laws	ii.	127
— of the Bothiesmen	—	—	—, religion	ii.	139
Hottentots	xvi.	135	—, inhabitants	ii.	144
Encasse, Guinea	xvi.	369	—, its vast trade	ii.	147
			England,		

INDEX.

[143]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
England, coin of —	ii.	149	English settlements in Virginia	xii. 231.	560. 574.
—, curiosities —	ii.	150	— 617. xiii. 46.	56. 94.	102. 140. 165
—, seas, harbours, rivers, and			— in New England	xii. 248.	xiii. 206. 234.
— fishery —	ii.	154	— in Bermudas	xii. 264.	xiii. 179
—, cattle —	ii.	155	— in Guiana	xii.	283
—, birds —	ii.	156	— in Barbadoes	xii.	293
—, advantages, defects and			— in St. Christopher's	xii.	300
— interest —	ii.	157	— in Nevis	xii.	302
—, Shaw's Tour to the			— in Montserrat	xii.	303
— West of —	ii.	172	— in Barbuda and		
—, Bray's Tour of part of	ii.	336	— Anguilla —	xii.	304
—, works on the natural			— in Maryland	xii.	305
— history of —	ii.	405	— in Jamaica	xii.	314
—, its natural geography	ii.	466	— in Carolina	xii.	340
—, Moritz's travels through	ii.	489	— in Antigua	xii.	347
—, on the circulating cur-			— in New York	xii.	348
— rency of —	iv.	404	— in East and West		
—, Riefbeck's observations			Jersey —	xii.	353
— on —	vi.	178	— in the Bahama isles	xii.	358
England, King of, his prerogatives	ii.	127	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	364
England, New, first English settle-			— in Pennsylvania	xii.	378
— ment in —	xii.	248	—, remarks on their American		
—, on its name —	xii.	251	— settlements —	xii.	387—392
—, Smith's description xii. <i>ibid.</i>	xiii.	206	— settlements in St. Lucia and		
—, governments	xii.	254	— St. Vincent —	xii.	424
—, productions	xii.	255	— in Georgia	xii.	439-483
—, its importance to Old			— in New Plymouth	xiii.	252
— England —	xii.	261	—, on their interest in Canada	xiii.	369. 461. 537
—, attacked by the			—, anecdotes of some, in a Por-		
— French and Indians —	xii.	395	— tuguese ship —	xvi.	182. 184
—, wars of the Indians			— in Congo —	xvi.	253. 257
— in —	xiii.	400	— settlements on the Gold		
—, fishery of —	xiii.	217. 230. 247	— Coast —	xvi.	345. 347. 352
English, Gonzales's description of			— at Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359
— them —	ii.	143	— in Fantyn	xvi.	362
— writers —	ii.	489	— in Agonna	xvi.	365
—, their character —	v.	500	— in Aquamboe	xvi.	367
—, anecdote of one at Ham-			— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
— burg —	vi.	218	English Bicknor —	ii.	224
— merchants in Petersburg	vi.	682	English Channel —	ii.	154
—, origin and history of their			—, Brown's directions		
— trade to Russia —	vi.	870	— for ships in it —	ii.	763
—, their modern trade	vi.	875	Engoufah, Algiers —	xv.	555
—, rise and progress of their			Engoy, see Angoy.		
— trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878	Engravers in Madrid —	v.	385
— factory at Ispahan	vii.	306	— in Stockholm	vi.	421
—, diary of some, on Japan	vii.	641	Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in		
—, their factory at Siam	viii.	467	— China —	vii.	232
— trade in Persia —	ix.	208	Engy Teekein of Ava —	ix.	519
— colony in Siam —	ix.	575	—, his court	ix.	524. 550
—, massacre of them, at Pulo-			Enigma, Moorish —	xv.	527
— condor —	ix.	767	Enjoyment consists in repose	i.	152
— trade at Mocha —	x.	77	Enkelfon's, Benk, account of the		
—, their power on the Mala-			— death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362
— bar coast —	x.	203	Enkenysen island, its destruction	i.	775
— factory in Borneo —	xi.	128	Enkœuping city —	vi.	549
— caused the decay of the			Enmore cattle —	ii.	260
— Dutch East India trade	xi.	208. 238	Enneric water —	iii.	249
— at Timor —	xi.	802	Enragés of Paris —	iv.	291
—, experiments on their strength	xi.	942	Ensay isle —	iii.	590
English settlements in America	xii.	156. 183			Ensenore,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Enfenore, the Indian	xii.	582.	Ephemerides du Citoyen	iv.	358
Enfete tree of Abyssinia	xv.	46	Ephesus, Pococke's description	x.	657
Enfineh, antiquities at	xv.	224	Ephreen river	x.	529
Entertainments of Count Orlof,			Epichnemedii	x.	746
at Moscow	vi.	588	Epichus, the ancient	xv.	584
at the court of			Epilepsy of Peter the Great	vi.	639
Perfia	vii.	303.	Epinette tree	xiii.	361
Bell's description			Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at	xv.	368
of a Chinese	vii.	375	Episcopacy in Scotland	iii.	525
at the court of			Episcopi village	x.	588
Pekin	vii.	384	Episteme, Mount	xv.	288
Allegada's	vii.	387	Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
in Pekin	vii.	389	on Fulke Greville	ii.	351
at the French			on John Wincupp	ii.	422
convent there	vii.	390	on Sir T. Parkyns	ii.	450
at a public-			in Nettlebed church-yard	ii.	538
house	vii.	397	on Perkin a Legh	iii.	3
on the new year			on Andrew Cant	iii.	61
in China	vii.	399	on John Burnet	iii.	ibid.
in Japan	vii.	618	on John de Graham	iii.	115
of the Dutch in Japan	vii.	811	on Sir R. Monro	iii.	ibid.
in Muskat	viii.	287	on the Admirable Crichton	iii.	143
Della Valle's ac-			on Thomas Covell	iii.	183
count of a Persian	ix.	19	on Sandys	iii.	188
of the Persians	ix.	203	on Gawin Young	iii.	214
in Cairo	x.	238	on Grierfon	iii.	222
in the Hapae islands	xi.	666	on Kirke	iii.	ibid.
in Tongataboo	xi.	678	on the Duke of Queens-		
in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705.	bury	iii.	226
in West Barbary	xv.	414.	on a physician	iii.	239
in Morocco	xv.	768	on the Earl of Argyle	iii.	366
African	xvi.	842	on Viscount Dundee	iii.	388
Enthusiasm, industry a cure for	xii.	338	on Marjory Scot	iii.	390
Entibuch bailliage	v.	728	on Bishop Trail	iii.	448
inhabitants of	v.	ibid.	on Robert Pitcairn	iii.	458
customs	v.	729	on Robert Trollop	iii.	499
Entrails, food in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	by Ben Jonson	iii.	533
Entripado of Spain	v.	512	on a sailor	iii.	ibid.
Entry, public, of a governor-ge-			in Gallic, on a lady	iii.	534
neral of Canada into Quebec	xiii.	655	on a cat	iv.	59
public, of the Viceroy at			on Cardinal Portocarrero	v.	541
Lima	xiv.	574	on a lawyer at Basle (note)	v.	695
public, of Muley Abfulem			on Sir George Somers	xiii.	196
at Morocco	xv.	757	on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500
Entry island	xi.	539	Epochs of the Japanese	vii.	720
Enty town	x.	484	Epopeo mountain	v.	51
Enumeratio, Haller's	v.	861.	Epunamones, Spaniards called	xiv.	194
Enush Khan	ix.	369	Epuremei, the	xii.	209
Envill groves	ii.	617	Equality in taxation, observations on	iv.	407
Eokoros Indians	xiii.	310	Equator, measurement of a degree		
Eolian isles (see Lipari isles)	v.	5	at it	xiv.	429.
Eolus, King, of Lipari	v.	211	ceremony on crossing it	xvi.	150.
Eooa island	xi.	689	in Guinea, strong tides		
Eoufmil, seal-fishery at	iii.	594	there	xvi.	513
Epantshin town	vii.	326	cold felt at	xvi.	516
Eparre in Otaheite	xi.	508	Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Persia	ix.	30.
Epenew, the Indian, anecdotes of			Equipage for travelling in Japan	vii.	762.
him	xiii.	209	for travelling in Hin-		
Epenow's artifice	xii.	247	doftan	viii.	194
Epernay town	iv.	190	travelling, in Persia	ix.	39
vineyards of	iv.	447	for travelling in Arabia	x.	2
			Equipage,		

INDEX.

[145]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Equipage, travelling, in Egypt	xv.	320	Eruptions of Etna, partial	v.	87
— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382	— of Stromboli	v.	101. 105
—, Shaw's travelling, in			— of the Cotopaxi mountain	xiv.	301
Barbary	xv.	505	Erwa, Danish factory at	viii.	383
— of Thunberg, for tra-			Eryx mount	x.	767
velling in Africa	xvi.	15	Esbele the ancient Byblus	x.	483
Equipages of Vienna	vi.	95	Escapes of the Dutch from Korea	vii.	529
Equipment for a voyage of dis-			— of Richard Sanders from		
covery	xi.	742	Bermudas	xiii.	186
Equus village	vii.	51	— of Andrew Battel	xvi.	319
Erac Agemi province	ix.	173	Escarrebragas Strait	xiv.	218
Erafnus, his statue at Rotterdam	i.	135	Eschenbach, Walter de	v.	687
—, account of him	v.	691	Escobar, James de	xii.	149
— the reformer	vi.	168	Escobar Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190
Erbach, monks of	vi.	262	Escombradas of Chili	xiv.	104
Ercalhay, the Tartar Prince	vii.	95	Escraf, new town in Persia	ix.	60
Erckihcicki, journey to	i.	256	— palace	ix.	66
Erecht river	iii.	560	Escrivanos of Spain	v.	399
Eretheion temple, in Athens	x.	752	Escorial, royal monastery	v.	364
Erees of the Sandwich idles	xii.	731. 737	—, its shape	v.	365
Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Araucana	xiv.	110	—, church	v.	366
Eresma river	v.	363	—, paintings	v.	ibid.
Eretes in Scio	x.	625	—, pantheon	v.	367
Eretria city	x.	746	—, library	v.	369
Erfurt town	vi.	164	—, environs	v.	371
—, its trade	vi.	ibid.	Escufado of Spain	v.	423
— territory	vi.	ibid.	Esdraelon plain	x. 334. 362.	455
Erginul kingdom	vii.	125	Esdraon, sepulchre of	vii.	6
Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden,			Esdraon, Jew's account of him	x.	268
history	vi.	482	Efero, see Ferro.		
Eric Bredal, his mission	i.	486	Esherhar, salt of	xvi.	831
Erichsen's works	i.	673	Eshrafy village	x.	509
Eridanus river	x.	750	Es, North and South	iii.	428
Erie lake, on the trade of	xii.	372	Es, North and South	iii.	209
—, fort on	xiii.	294. 296	Es, North and South	iii.	211
—, Lahontan's description	xiii.	342	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Eriligaru people	viii.	723	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erifca island	iii.	602	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erithre	x.	653	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erivan city, Chardin's description	ix.	152	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erlach, Avoyer d'	v.	840	Es, North and South	iii.	211
—, his tomb	v.	880	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Ermenonville, Young's account of	iv.	135	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erment, antiquities of	xv.	256	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Ermines, description of the Lapland	i.	196	Es, North and South	iii.	211
—, mode of catching	i.	253	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Ernestus fort, Maurice town	xiv.	710. 819	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erwood house	ii.	610	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erodu, cultivation about	viii.	727	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Errol town	iii.	416	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Errors of authors	ii.	490	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erse language	i.	634	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erskine, Mr., of Alloa	iii.	460	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Erthig	ii.	622	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Ertzigiberge mountain	vi.	144	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Eruptions of Solway Mofs	iii.	206	Es, North and South	iii.	211
Eruptions of fire in Iceland	i.	687	Es, North and South	iii.	211
—, prefages of	i.	689	Es, North and South	iii.	211
— of Mount Heckla	i.	691	Es, North and South	iii.	211
— of Etna	v.	4	Es, North and South	iii.	211
— of Vesuvius	v.	12	Es, North and South	iii.	211

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Essex, produce of	ii.	8	Etiquette of the Russian court	i. 32. vi.	673
— proverbs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the court of Spain	v.	342
Essex, Earl, his march to Lisbon	i.	825	— of the Swedish court	vi.	392
Essya, country round	i.	269	— of the court of China	vii.	265
Estado general of Spain	v.	422	— of the court of Persia	vii.	301
Estaing, M. d'	v.	491	— of the court of Japan	vii.	807
Estancias of Chili	xiv.	55	— of the Persian court	ix.	76
Estarabat, province and city	ix.	170	— of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 520
Estates, commissioners of forfeited, in			— of a Chinese visit	ix.	488
— Scotland	iii.	404	— of rank in Batavia	xi.	189
— in Calabria, effects of earth-			— of the court of Morocco	xv.	751
— quakes on	v.	285	Etmadowlett of Persia	vii.	304
— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	Etna, its eruption in 1669	v.	4. 7. 63
—, on West Indian	xii.	333	—, height and extent	v.	61. 780
—, tenure in Georgia	xii. 444.	460. 466	—, ancient lavas of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Estcott	ii.	290	—, lavas seen at thirty miles		
Esten, Madame Van, of Timor	xi.	807	— distance	v.	62
Estepa village	v.	565	—, ascent of	v.	66
Estredano valley	iv.	103. 655	—, middle region	v.	69
—, irrigation in	iv.	666	—, vegetation on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Esterhazy's, Count, castle near Pres-			—, upper region	v.	71
— burg	vi.	117	—, its eruption in 1787	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Etther's tomb	vii.	308	—, last eruption of	v.	72
Ethonia, history of	vi.	708	—, difficulties of the ascent	v.	74
—, government and districts	vi.	748	—, clear view of the crater	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Estrecho de Pauxis	xiv.	502	—, bifurcated	v.	76
Estrelles mountains	iv.	230	—, temperature on	v.	77
—, mulberries at	iv.	469	—, changes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Estremadura, on driving sheep in	v.	328	—, former observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Esula tree	xv.	65	—, falling in of the summit	v.	81
Esurgny of New France	xii.	652. 663	—, smoke	v.	82
Etam, the ancient	x.	439	—, sublime prospects from the sum-		
Etanos of Madagascar	xvi.	765	— mit	v.	84
Etesian winds	xv.	327	—, descent	v.	85
Etfou in Egypt	xv.	259. 402	—, the cause of the earthquakes		
Etham	xv.	294	— in Calabria	v.	297
Ethelwold, story of	ii.	219	Eton college	ii.	529
Ethiopia, described by Benjamin of			—, dress of the scholars	ii.	530
— Tudela	vii.	15	Etree, Marshal d'	xiii.	423
—, embassy from, to Aureng-			Ettabba's, Queen, letter to Mr.		
— Zebe	viii.	109	— Stewart	xv.	481
—, Bernier's account of	viii.	112. 230	Etymology of the word Rein-deer	i.	169
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	— of Dantzic	i.	209
—, Poncet's travels in	xv.	63	— of Poland	i.	220
—, Osiris's improvements in	xv.	351	— of Samoiede	i.	529
—, Merolla's account	xvi.	266	— of by-law (<i>note</i>)	i.	659
—, missions to	xvi.	302	— of Iceland	i.	744
—, Eastern, Santos' history	xvi.	675	— of cannel-coal	ii.	22
Ethiopia, Emperor of	xv. 77. 83. 86. 93		— of Stirling	iii.	461
Ethiopian sea, description of the			— of Edinburgh	iii.	467
— islands in it	viii.	268	— of Pi&t	iii.	443
—, navigation	viii.	271	— of Orkney	iii.	740
Ethiopians, Poncet's description	xv.	85	— of Zetland or Shetland	iii.	765
—, their origin	xvi.	267	— of Pentland firth	iii.	800
—, anecdotes of their sub-			— of Caithness	iii.	804
— tilty	xvi.	306	— of the word Grisons	v.	941
—, manners and customs	xvi.	312	— of Retzuns	v.	946
— described by Santos	xvii.	679	— of Khan	vii.	43
—, their three scourges	xvi.	717	— of Zingis	vii.	97
Ethrington, Captain	viii.	458	— of Japan or Nipon	vii.	652
Etila, see Volga.			— of Persia	ix.	169

INDEX.

[147]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk (<i>note</i>)	ix.	306	Europe, etymology of the word	xvi.	678
— of Siam	ix.	573	European, wonder excited by one in Rome	ix.	462
— of Tonquin	ix.	708	Europeans, instances of their living as Indians	xiii.	651
— of Mandarin	ix.	755	— in Mogodore	xv.	705
— of Cochín-China	ix.	773	—, their general conduct towards Morocco	xv.	749
— of Quebec	xiii.	638	Europy point	iii.	583
— of the Pacific Ocean	xiv.	69	Eusdale, the slate island	iii.	356
— of Peru	xiv.	131	Eusht manor-house	ii.	313
— of the river Marañon	xiv.	503	Eustone	ii.	202
— of the Red Sea	xv.	12	Eutin town	vi.	346
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	286	— palace	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Barbary	xv.	403	Euxine sea, Russian trade on it	vi.	885
— of Titterie province	xv.	535	—, harbours	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Hippo (<i>note</i>)	xv.	542	—, Pococke's description	x.	702
— of Caffareen	xv.	590	Euxinus, Pontus	i.	30
— of Aspis	xv.	628	Evacuation, Chinese mode of	vii.	215
— of Moor (<i>note</i>)	xv.	669	Evacuation of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
— of Iphix	xv.	827	Evah of the Persees	viii.	558
— of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591. 593	Evangelista island	xii.	73
— of America	xvi.	676	Evans on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
— of Asia	xvi.	677	Evans, Mr., Philadelphia	xiii.	393. 413
— of Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Evaporation in Peru	xiv.	281
— of Europe	xvi.	678	Evatt's account of an ancient monument	ii.	396
— of Ferro	xvi.	814	Evening landscapes	ii.	667
— of Canaria	xvi.	816	— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	690
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	822	Ever-greens of America	xiii.	491
Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales	xi.	931	Evesham town	ii.	204
Eucrivara river	xiv.	235	— abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her (<i>note</i>)	vi.	703	— vale	ii.	210. 613
Eugenes river, battle of	viii.	73	— town	ii.	614.
Eumenia plain	x.	686	EVERSHAM'S voyage to the Azores	i.	819
Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	Evesque, L', on the supposed Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	625
Eunoetus port	xv.	167	—, on the Princess Charlotte Christina Sophia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	740
Eunuchs, Bernier's observations on	viii.	108	—, his observations respecting the Czar Demetrius	vi.	741
— of the King of Persia's harem	ix.	71	Evry, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278. 315
— of Tonquin	ix.	690. 748	Ex river	ii.	263
—, observations on	x.	150	Examination of the Dutch ambassadors at Pekin	vii.	260
—, anecdotes of	x.	266	Excavations at the pyramids	xv.	806
—, the Æthiopian	x.	351	Exchange at Copenhagen	i.	141
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485	—, Royal, London	ii.	51. 572
— of Muley Abisfulem's harem	xv.	720	— at Bristol	ii.	246
Euonimos, the ancient	v.	129. 211	— of Edinburgh	iii.	29
Euphemia, gulf of	v.	278	— of Glasgow	iii.	111. 235
Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquis by	vii.	92	— of Newcastle	iii.	499
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	295	— of Seville	v.	567
—, Fitch's account	ix.	406	— of Valencia	v.	603
—, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	— of Stockholm	vi.	425
— described	x. 382. 532. 537	425	— of Isfahan	ix.	188
Eure river	ii.	425	Exchange, course of, between France and England	iv.	361
Eurefs, Jibbel	xv.	548	Exhaquet's, M., model of Mont Blanc	v.	783
Europe, travels in	i.—vi.				Exchequer,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Exchequer, English court of	ii.	131	Expenses of a fishing voyage to		
— of Quito	xiv.	444	New England	xiii.	250
— in Lima	xiv.	573	— at the court of Morocco,		
Excise in Prussia	vi.	183/185	table	xv.	751
Exclamations of the Moorish			Experiments, astronomical	i.	250. 300
women	xv.	669. 777	— with pendulums	i.	300
Excommunication, punishment of	ii.	139	— on the temperature of		
of the Greeks	x.	381	water at different depths	i.	574
— among the Abyssinians	xv.	27	—, Young's observations on	iv.	205
Excrements of the Grand Lama,			— in government (<i>note</i>)	iv.	433
adored	vii.	559	— on the porphyries of		
— made			Stromboli	v.	121
into snuff	vii.	566	— on quicksilver	vi.	691
Execution of the King of Lamo	xvi.	733	—, fine field for, in		
Executioners in Fida, the King's			a voyage to India	xi.	753
wives	xvi.	492	— on the physical strength		
— in Sofala	xvi.	689	of savages	xi.	938
Exercises, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	— of		
— of the Prussian army	vi.	194	the French	xi.	941
— of Chinese troops	vii.	418	— at Cayenne	xiv.	253
—, houses of, in Shiraz	ix.	242	— in Quito	xiv.	422—440
— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 680	Expilly on the population of		
— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705	France	iv.	317
— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38. 52	Expletives	ii.	543
— of the Moors of Tetuan	xv.	446	Explosions in mines	ii.	480
— in Mequinez	xv.	477	— of Stromboli	v. 97. 101. 105.	107
— of Moorish horsemen	xv.	772	Exportation trade of England	ii.	148
Exeter city	ii.	26. 263	— of Scotland	ii.	168
—, on its name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of raw materials, pro-		
—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	hibited in France	iv.	437
—, serges	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain	v.	474
—, antiquity	ii.	27	— of Spanish America	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— cathedral	ii.	265	Exports of the Isle of Man	ii.	817
Exeter college, Oxford	ii.	115	— of corn, Young's observa-		
Exhalations, noxious, of Madag-			tions on	iv.	329. 332
ascar	xvi.	787	— of France in 1784	iv.	335
Exiles of Japan	vii.	628	— in 1787	iv.	337
Exorcisms of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	397	— to the Sugar islands	iv.	344
— in Benin	xvi.	529	— from 1717 to 1790	iv.	353
Expeditions against Hispaniola	xii.	310	— of British manufacture to		
— against Canada,			France, from 1769 to 1789	iv.	363
Phips's	xii.	397	— in		
— General			1788	iv.	364
Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's	xii.	416	— from France to England	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— to St. Lucia and			— of wool from Spain	v.	329. 330
St. Vincent	xii.	428	— of piaftres	v.	433
—, Spanish, to Georgia	xii.	475	— from Hungary	vi.	115
—, Sir William Phips's,			— from Austria	vi.	119
against Quebec	xiii.	332	— of produce from Gotten-		
— of the Indians	xiii.	606	burgh, table	vi.	384
— from Canada to the			— of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
South Sea	xiii.	642	— from Stockholm in 1786,		
— on the river Amazons	xiv.	505	1790, and 1792	vi.	526
—, Anfon's, in the South			— of Petersburg	vi.	873
Sea	xiv.	651	— on the Caspian		
— of the Dutch to the			sea	vi.	883
interior of Africa	xvi.	144	— of Russia to Britain	vi.	905
—, plundering, of the			— of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
Negroes	xvi.	884	— from New England	xiii.	439
			— of New York	xiii.	458
			Extract from Tavernier's voyages	viii.	235—257
					Extracts

[149]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Extracts from Pietro Delle Valle's travels in Persia	ix.	I	Factories of Pullambam	viii.	449
Eyam mines	ii.	480	of Java	viii.	453
Eyder river	vi.	344	of Borneo	viii.	459
Eye, an evil	iii.	614	in Siam	viii.	466
—, Hamilton's observations on the human	iii.	916	in Pulo-condore	viii.	480
Eye-lids of Darma, tea-plant originated from	vii.	227	in Tonquin	viii.	483
Eye manufacture of Paris	iv.	46	in Formosa	viii.	513
Eyes, extraordinary cure for sore	i.	456	in Chusan	viii.	514
— of the ladies of Italy	iv.	247	in Japan	viii.	515
—, diseases of them in Guayaquil	xiv.	397	at Pulocondor	ix.	767
— of the camelion, peculiarity in	xvi.	442	of the Dutch in the East	xi.	197
Eyes of Water of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	—, European, of Mogodore	xv.	705
Eyre, Mr.	ii.	387	Factors of Russia	vi.	876
Eythrop	ii.	187	—, English, on the Malabar coast	x.	204
Eytown village	iii.	24	— in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	637
Ezbar Sha, account of him	viii.	46	—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377
Ezquera, Don Joachim	v.	392	— of Axim	xvi.	407
Ezina city	i. 69.	121	— of Fida	xvi.	491
Ezion-geber	xv.	296	— of Benin	xvi.	520
Ezra's manuscript of the Bible	xv.	186	Fadala ruins, Morocco	xv.	700
			Faesch, M.	v.	693
			Fahlun town	i.	326
			—, churches of	i.	ibid.
			— mines	i.	ibid. 461
			—, Fortia's description	vi.	ibid.
			—, itinerary from, to Stockholm	vi.	563
			Faido town	v.	987
			Faifo city	ix.	796
			—, state of Christianity and churches in	ix.	825
			Fairfax, Lord	ii.	249
			Fairfax, Lord, King of Man	ii.	832
			Fair Foreland	i.	52
			Fair Haven	i.	552
			Fair Havens	x.	605
			Fairhead promontory	iii.	884
			—, basaltic columns of	iii.	899
			Fairies of the Isle of Man	ii.	801
			— of the mine	iii.	197
			— of the Orkneys	iii.	764
			Fair isle	i.	521. 781
			Fair-isle, Shetland	iii.	764. 774
			Fair island	xii.	490
			Fairlee, Isle of Wight	ii.	702
			Fairs of the Laplanders	i.	173
			— of Lukas Jerfwi	i.	315
			— of Gnarp	i.	348
			— at Leskard	ii.	283
			— at Inverness	iii.	92
			— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	639
			— of St. Germain's	iv.	55
			— of Beaucaire	iv.	116
			— of Giubray	iv.	150
			— of Tirano	v.	918
			— of Leipfic	vi.	158
			— of Francfort	vi.	242
			— in the seraglio at Delhi	viii.	163
			— on the Yellow river	viii.	509
			— of Cochinchina	ix.	769. 795
			— of Philadelphia	xiii.	395
					Fair

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fairs at Carthage	xiv.	358	Falmouth, trade of	ii.	26
— at Porto Bello	xiv.	368	Falmouth, Virginia	xiii.	718
— of the caravans at Mecca	xv.	103	Falfe bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	59
— of Bayjah	xv.	571	Fama Clamofa of Scotland	iii.	531
Fairy-flag of Dunvegan	iii.	321	Famagusta city	x.	280
Fairy-haunts	iii.	368	—, Pococke's description	x.	577
Fairy-hill, Isle of Man	ii.	801	Families, noble, of Venice	iv.	260
Fairy Queen	ii.	220	Family of a Laplander	i.	188. 389
Faifaki whirlpool in Japan	vii.	683	Famine, on the rumours of	iv.	327
Fait river	v.	899	— in the Valteline	v.	935
Faith of the Moalians	vii.	81	— in Korea	vii.	525
— of the Maronites	x.	296	— in Siam	ix.	636
Faith, Head of the, in Persia	ix.	254. 262	— in New Holland	xi.	945
Faithleghill, views from	iii.	855	— among the Virginian colo-		
Faithleghill island, exiles at	vii.	628	nists	xiii.	104
Faiume town, Egypt	xv.	212	— among the West Indians	xiii.	149
Fakih, the Arab literati	x.	36	— in Yucatan	xiii.	858
Fakirs, in Surat	x.	213. 219	— in Brazil	xiv.	839
Falcon cape, Algiers	xv.	517	— in Receif city	xiv.	843
Falcon, Constantine, of Siam	viii.	468	— in Morocco caused by		
Falconers of Kublai-Khan	vii.	134	locusts	xv.	709
— in Persia	ix.	185	— in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
Falcon-fisher of the Niger	xvi.	649	— in Ethiopia	xvi.	717
Falcons, white, of Finmark	i.	423	—, description of the dread-		
—, the Icelandic	i.	749	ful one in Egypt	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Alicuda	v.	224	— in Wonda	xvi.	865
— of Ruffia	vii.	277	—, African freemen made		
— of Chili	xiv.	77. 80	slaves by	xvi.	885
Faleiro the astrologer	xi.	384	— in Scofeeta	xvi.	902
Falemé river	xvi.	906	Famine river, Canada	xiii.	273
Falero's voyages	xiv.	149	Famous port, Magellan Strait	xiv.	96
Falk of St. Kilda	iii.	711	Fana of Scio	x.	625
Falkirk town	iii.	115. 464	Fanatic, a Mahometan	ix.	280
Falkland town	iii.	444	Fanaticism in Spain	v.	597
Falls of Fyers	iii.	97	Fandachs of West Barbary	xv.	415
— of Foher	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fandango, the Spanish	v.	517
— of the Clyde	iii.	231	Fandangos in Carthage	xiv.	337
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v.	644. vi. 15	Fane, Lady	ii.	203
— of the Danube	vi.	65	Fanfur kingdom	vii.	161
— of the Narova	vi.	710	Fanfur, King, history of him	vii.	148
— of the Caroli	xii.	210	—, his palace	vii.	155
— of St. Lawrence	xii.	669	Fanghit root, of Madagascar	xvi.	799
— of St. Louis	xiii.	271. 278	Fanimboo village	xvi.	841
— of Niagara	xiii.	296	Fankooma the schoolmaster	xvi.	892
— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301	Fanlo defile	iv.	711
— of the leaf in America	xiii.	475	Fan-palm of Savu island	xi.	562
— of Cohoes in the river Mo-			Fans, Japanese	vii.	763
hawk	xiii.	590	— of turkey's tails, in		
— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674	Canada	xiii.	624
— of James river	xiii.	709	Faulhere river, Madagascar	xvi.	749
— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	718	Fantyn country, Guinea	xvi.	362
— of Potowmac	xiii.	720	Fantynese of Guinea	xvi.	352. 362
— of Palaic	xiii.	734	Faquirs in India, Bernier's de-		
— of the Mapocho, Chili	xiv.	66	scription	viii.	180
— of trees in the Amazon	xiv.	229	—, Aureng-Zebe's stratagem		
— of Tequendama	xiv.	312	with them	viii.	326
— of Mamarumi	xiv.	415	Far, parish of	iii.	150
— of the Nile	xv.	266	Farab city	ix.	376
Falmouth haven	i.	818. ii. 26	Farabat harbour and trade	vi.	882
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Faradeefe, Tunis	xv.	570
— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Faraglioni of Lipari	v.	167
			Faragu-		

INDEX.

[151]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Faraguvaol, the cemi	xii.	89	Farms of Gruyeres	v.	846
Faran valley described	x.	9	— in the Valteline	v.	933
Faran, Hamam el	x.	390. 403	— of Bavaria	vi.	32
Farasheefe Arabs	xv.	595	—, system of, in Hindostan	viii.	144
Farel, William, the reformer	v.	884	— near Seringapatam	viii.	608
Farendon, William	ii.	60	— of New South Wales	xi.	919. 924
Farewell, Cape	xi.	540. 886	— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	406
Farhan, Emir	x.	27. 33	— in New Chichester	xiii.	430
Farima province of Japan	vii.	665	— in New Chester	xiii.	ibid.
Farinha-root of Brazil	xiv.	835. 859	— in Raccoon	xiii.	511
Farmers of Torneo	i.	304	— on the Hudson river	xiii.	593
—, English	ii.	538	— of Canada	xiii. 628. 651. 664. 682. 694	
—, travelling	ii.	567	— of Abyssinia	xv.	31
— near Niton	ii.	681	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 14. 16. 47.	
— of Skie	iii.	327		53. 133	
— of Alsace	vi.	7	Farn islands	iii.	21
— of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39	Farnese statues	iv.	280
—, observations on taxing	vi.	40	Farnham town	ii.	312
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	— castle	ii.	ibid.
— of Austria	vi.	62	Farobier tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636
— of Hungary	vi.	104	Farquharson's, Mr., account of		
— of the Tyrol	vi.	122	Scotch pines	iii.	124
— of Bohemia	vi.	136. 138	Farra village	xvi.	858
—, Saxon	vi.	144. 155	Farrabbatt palace	vii.	305
—, Prussian and English, com-			Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia	xiii. 127. 139.	
pared	vi.	177		170	
—, their state in Prussia	vi.	184	Farriery in Persia	ix.	184
— in Mecklenburg	vi.	210	— in Morocco	xv.	483
— in Hamburg	vi.	212	Farrington-ward within	ii.	60
— in Westphalia	vi.	225	— without	ii.	67
— in the Palatinate	vi.	266	Farrington, Mr.	viii.	275
— of the Mysore	viii.	589	Fars; see Farfistan.		
— of Virginia	xiii.	114. 127	Farfistan province	ix.	172
— and mechanics, the only			Fartak city	x.	116
proper colonizers	xvi.	759	Fasciculi of the Flora Danica	vi.	318
Farmers' daughters of Newport	ii.	663	Fascination in Ilay	iii.	288
— of the Isle of			— of birds, &c. by the		
Man	ii.	794	American snake	xiii. 397. 408. 478. 569	
Farmers-general of Milan	iv.	610	Father, El	xv.	114
Farms of Iceland	i.	638	Fashions in England	ii.	546
—, on the size of	ii.	349	—, Parisian	iv.	299
— of Bute	iii.	252	— of the Arabs	x.	157
— of Arran	iii.	260	— in Canada	xiii.	691
— of Ila	iii.	288	Faskally, beauties of	iii.	387
— of Jona	iii.	294	Faskidar bird	iii.	598
— of Cannay	iii.	310	Fast-days in England	ii.	146
— of Rum	iii.	313	Fasters of Tonquin	ix.	734
— of Skie	iii.	327	Fasting-woman of Rosa-shire	iii.	535
— of Selkirkshire	iii.	479	Fasts of the Russians	i.	37
— of Northumberland	iii.	486	— of the Nestorians	vii.	65. 71
— for sheep in Scotland	iii.	539	— of the Faquirs	viii.	181
—, establishment of an English			— of the Perlees	viii.	568
one in France	iv.	546	— of Ramazan, in Persia	ix.	254
— of Piedmont	iv.	553	—, general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	763
— of the Milanese	iv.	554	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	27. 91
— of the Venetian State	iv.	555	— of the Coptis	xv.	368
— of Bologna	iv.	556	— of Ramadan	xv. 437. 472. 774	
— of Tuscany	iv.	ibid.	— of the Moors	xv.	774
— of Modena	iv.	558	— of Ramadan, Nègroe mode		
— of Parma	iv.	ibid.	of keeping	xvi.	806
— of Savoy	iv.	ibid.	Fatahpetta	viii.	761
					Fatalists

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fatalists, Turkish	x.	255	Feasts given by the Japanese to the Dutch	vii.	811. 815. 818
Fate, observations on	vi.	106	— given by Gemaldin-Uffin to Sir Thomas Roe	viii.	12
Fate-abad, battle between Aureng-Zebe and Dara at	viii.	77	—, annual, at Delhi	viii.	162
Fatepore, Fitch's description	ix.	410	—, Arabian	viii.	287
Father Stephen of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	754	— at Sindy	viii.	309
Fathers, their authority, in Arabia	x.	84	— of the Molacks at Surat	viii.	316
Fatouweera, the chief	xi.	654	—, annual superstitious, at Car-war	viii.	360
Fatfisio island, Kempfer's account	vii.	660	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
Fattafaihe, Prince of Tongataboo	xi.	676. 686	— of the rockets in Pegu	viii.	426
Fatzerol village	v.	955	— of the Collock	viii.	427
Faucigny, duchy	v.	778	— of the Bramins	viii.	548
Faujas de St. Fond on volcanoes	iii. 907. iv.	219	— of the Perfes	viii.	568
—, gentry	ii.	ibid.	—, Della Valle's description of a Persian	ix.	19
— on specular crystal-			— of roses	ix.	34
— lized iron	v.	119	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787
— on the glass of Lipari	v.	178	— in Cairo	x.	238
— on chrysolites	v.	199	— in Borneo	xi.	120
Fauquier, Governor (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	743	—, marriage	xi.	122
Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852. 869	— in the Philippine islands	xi.	330
Fauxbourg de St. Germain	iv.	55	— of the Virginians	xiii.	74
Favagnana island	x.	767	— of the Canadians	xiii.	307
Favi, M.	iv.	45	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Fayal island, road of it	i.	806. 834	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
— town	i.	807	—, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	430
—, houses of	i.	ibid.	—, religious	xv.	437. 453
—, produce	i.	ibid.	— of the Sognese, Congo	xvi.	241
—, churches	i.	ibid.	— funeral, of Angola	xvi.	300
—, friary in	i.	808	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	312
—, platform	i.	ibid.	— of the Gagas	xvi.	326
—, on its discovery	xi.	405	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xiv.	402
—, cruizers off	xii.	628	— of Benin	xiv.	531. 535
—, Adanson's account	xvi.	671. 673	Feather-dress of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Faye, La, his proceedings in Madagascar	xvi.	757	Feather-plant of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
Fayette, M. La	iv.	289	Feathers of Russia	i.	42
Fazel-kan	viii.	128	— of the birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Fazello on Charybdis	v.	270	— of the Amazon	xiv.	248
Fazello's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	80. 86	Febrés, M. Le, flower-garden	iv.	70
— account of Vulcano	v.	154	Feejee islands, Cook's observations on them	xi.	691
Fazoglo, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	Feenou, chief of the Friendly isles	xi.	663. 666. 672
Feagues of the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Fees of lawyers	ii.	93
Fear, ludicrous effects of	i.	455	—, physicians', at Paris	iv.	75
Fear, Cape	xii.	573. 611	— of the Emperor of Morocco's court	xv.	750
Feasts, at a funeral in Torneo	i.	201	— of the Dutch factors on the Gold Coast	xvi.	408
—, Lapland nuptial	i.	451	Feet of the Chinese ladies, cause of their smallness	vii.	414
—, magic	i.	484	—, small, of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580
—, the Scilly isles compared to one	ii.	737	— of the Negroes of Senegal, thick-skinned	xvi.	610
—, given to the populace in Russia	vi.	795	Fege, river	x.	503. 513
— at the Rhinegau	vi.	259	— aqueducts from	x.	514
— at the court of Russia	vi.	674	Feijoo, Father	v.	391
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Feil-beg of the Highlands	iii.	93
— given by Mangu Khan	vii.	63. 84			Feki
— of Easter among the Nestorians	vii.	73			
—, solenar annual, of the Tartars	vii.	133			
— of a Mandarin	vii.	238			
— of the new-year in China	vii.	251			
— of the Lanthorns at Pekin	vii.	468			
— in Japan, extravagant	vii.	619			

INDEX.

[153]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Feki Blind, religious order in Japan	vii.	748	Feodor the Second, his tomb, and		
Feldspars in lava	v.	21	character	vi.	599
— of Solfatara	v.	23. 26	Feorling, immense cairn at	iii.	263
— of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	Ferber, M., on the decomposition of		
— of Arfo	v.	49	lava	v.	29
— of Rotaro	v.	51	— on the pholades	v.	33
— of Ischia	v.	54	— on the Grotto del Cane	v.	35
—, singular, of Calle di Panza	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferber's Essay on the Oryctography		
— of Stromboli	v.	112. 118	of Derbyshire	ii.	465
— of porphyry	v.	123	— preface	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the granite of Mount			Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his		
Baveno	v.	131	diamond	viii.	243
—, infusible	v.	134	Ferdinand, King of Spain, his recep-		
— of Lipari	v.	157	tion of Colon	xii.	22
— of pumices	v.	172	Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in		
— of glassy lava	v.	179	Gomera	xvi.	812
— of Monte della Castagno	v.	181	Ferdinando, town on the Oronoco	xii.	207
— of the Stoves of Lipari	v.	202	Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him	xii. 610. xiii.	16
— of Felicuda	v.	212	Ferguson, Colonel, anecdotes of		
— of Alicuda	v.	224	second fight respecting	iii.	680
Felech, kingdom	vii.	160	Ferhabad, city	ix.	50
Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	212	—, origin and history	ix.	94
—, lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferjee dress in Egypt	xv.	322
—, craters in	v.	216	Ferje, Seedy	xv.	531
—, volcanic substances	v.	217	Fernandes island	xiv.	91
—, on its basaltas	v.	240	Fernandez islands, Ulloa's descrip-		
—, attacked by pirates	v.	256	tion	xiv.	658. 690
—, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fernandina island, Colon's discovery		
—, fishery	v.	257	of it	xii.	35
—, exempt from taxes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fernando de Noronha island	xiv.	701
—, poverty and content of the			Fernando Po island described	xvi.	507
inhabitants	v.	258	Fernan-nunez town	v.	563
Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, his-			Fern-ashes, French manure	iv.	542
tory	v.	804	Fern-wastes of Bagneres de Bigorre	iv.	508
Felons, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21	Feroe, zeolite of	i.	726
Felony, English punishment for	ii.	138	Ferrand town	iv.	211
Felspar of the Alps (see Feldspar)	iv.	701	Ferrara, Young's account of	iv.	261
Felton village	iii.	19	Ferrara, Abbate Don Francesco	v.	92
Feltre, cinnabar of the granite of	v.	131	Ferrat cape	xv.	518
Feluccas of Stromboli	v.	252	Ferre-anah, city in Tunis	xv.	590
Felugia, Fitch's account	ix.	406	Ferrer's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	507
Females cannot succeed to estates in			Ferrets, hunting rabbits with	v.	248
Russia	i.	34	Ferro islands, effects of diet in	i.	715
Females, Moorish opinion of the sex			—, their situation	i. 757. 777.	xi. 99
(see Women)	xv.	793	—, government	i.	797
Fences round Ballycanvan	iii.	856	—, trade	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 778
— in Normandy	iv.	531	—, number	i.	777
— in North America	xiii. 405. 424. 430.	520	—, division	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23	—, towns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fencing in Iceland	i.	650	—, churches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fengo of Deumark, his history	vi.	295	—, zeolites of	v.	207
Fens of Revesby abbey	iii.	6	—, on their volcanoes	v.	233
Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	509. 528.	—, Betancour's landing in	xvi.	813
		545	—, etymology	xvi.	814
Fenton's account of the Virginian			Ferrol navy department	v.	452
colony	xiii.	49. 56	Ferry of the Dnieper	vi.	575
Fenwick, Mr., of New England	xii.	253	— of the Rareton	xiii.	451
Fenwick bridge	iii.	248	— of the Delaware	xiii.	482. 528
Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and			— of Mountain river	xvi.	80
character	vi.	600	— of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra	xvi.	843
Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar	i.	529	Ferry-boat at Dordonne	iv.	92
					Ferryden

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ferryden village — —	iii.	425	Fetiches of the Negroes on the		
Ferfen, M. de — —	xiii.	774-787	Gold Coast — —	xvi.	397-428
Ferté Lowendahl, la — —	iv.	88	— of Fida — —	xvi.	486
Fertility at the base of Etna	v.	65	Fetlor isle — —	iii.	696-780
— in the middle region of Etna	v.	69	—, magnetic phenomenon		
— of Calabria — —	v.	280	at — —	iii.	784
— of Bengal — —	viii.	134-226	Fetne island — —	xv.	222
— of Arabia — —	x.	174	Fetter-Cairn — —	iii.	431
— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	73	Fettars of slaves in Africa described	xvi.	895
—, perennial, of Quito	xiv.	456	Fetu country, Guinea — —	xvi.	358
— of Lima — —	xiv.	598	Fetuan attacked by the Dutch	xvi.	355
— of Morocco — —	xv.	707	Feudo mountain — —	v.	748
Fertit, route from Cobbé to the			Feuds, observations on civil	ii. 462. iii.	485
copper-mines of — —	xvi.	837	— of the Keiths and Guns	iii.	88
Festa Dies of the Japanese	vii.	733	— of Caithness — —	iii.	90
Festimoy vale — —	ii.	631	— of the Highlanders	iii.	349
Festivals at St. Kilda — —	iii.	716	— in Engadina — —	v.	909
— village, in the Rhinegau	vi.	259	— in the Valteline — —	v.	919
— of the order of the Seraphim	vi.	435	— of the Arabs — —	x.	145
— of the Tartars, solemn			— of the Negroes — —	xvi.	884
annual — —	vii.	133	Feuillée, Pere, on the Peak of Te-		
— on the New Year at Pekin	vii.	399	riffe (note) — —	xiv.	292
— at Moscow on the peace of			Feuquire, Sieur Chevalier de	xii.	425
Aland — —	vii.	485	Fever, spotted, cure for it	iii.	599
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	733-736	—, spotted, at St. Kilda	iii.	714
— of the Norose — —	viii.	7	— of Mungo Park — —	xvi.	868
— at Delhi — —	viii.	161	— Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
—, marriage, of the Persians	ix.	251	Fevers in Canada, observations on	xiii.	272
— of the Cheraugoons	ix.	252	—, cold, of New York	xiii.	454
— of the Ide Korban	ix.	255	— of America — —	xiii.	493
— of the Ide Kudser	ix.	ibid.	—, remedies	xiii.	495
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	398	— in Guayaquil — —	xiv.	397
—, annual, at Pegu	ix.	430	— in Quito — —	xiv.	524
—, Birman — —	ix.	549	—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
—, Tonquinese new-year	ix.	673-725	— in Ethiopia — —	xvi.	267
— of the King of Tonquin			Fez, Windhus's account	xv.	449-490
bleffing the country — —	ix.	694	—, Lempriere's travels in	xv.	686
— purging it of devils	ix.	695	Fezzan caravan — —	xv.	135
—, funeral — —	ix.	698-703	Fiacres of Paris — —	iv.	5
— of the Hindoos — —	x.	213-219	Fiadors of Benin — —	xvi.	522
— of the Persees — —	x.	221	Fiatooka of Tongataboo — —	xi.	683-685
—, religious, in Havannah	xiii.	765	Fiche, account of the fish so called	i.	188
— in Vera Cruz — —	xiii.	778-853	Fida province of Japan — —	vii.	663
— in Quito — —	xiv.	446	Fida kingdom, Guinea, described	xvi.	477-506
— of the Indians — —	xiv.	518	Fida, King, his court, manners,		
— in Lima — —	xiv.	575	and customs — —	xvi.	487
— of the Ethiopians	xv.	85	—, family — —	xvi.	491
— of the leathering of the			Fidafians of Guinea described	xvi.	478
kettle-drum — —	xv.	125	Fidelity of the Highlanders	iii.	384
—, religious, of the Moors	xv.	437-453.	Fideri, Prince, his history — —	vii.	616-636
— of the Javaneze on the new		645-774	Fidgeroot fort — —	ix.	298
year — —	xvi.	13	Fidlen province — —	vii.	666
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	143	Field-cricket of North America	xiii.	
— of the Tabaske in Senegal	xvi.	662	Field-ice, met by Cook — —	xi.	600
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	685-688	Fields of Helfingheland — —	i.	345
Fetherstone's bay, Chesapeake	xiii.	69	Field-spar, observations on — —	i.	725
Fetichers of the Gold Coast,			Field-throne of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Guinea — —	xvi.	401-426	Fiesco, Bartholomew — —	xii.	145
Fetiches of Dinkira, Guinea	xvi.	369-390	—, his passage		
			from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150

INDEX.

[155]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fiesta de Novillos in Spain	v.	536	Finances of Prussia	vi.	177. 184
Fiestas-reales in Spain	v.	536	— of Hamburg	vi.	217
Fife-shire, Pennant's observations on	iii.	456	— of Francfort	vi.	243
Figaretta hamlet	v.	616	— of Mentz	vi.	258
Fig banana of Loango	xvi.	553	— of Denmark	vi.	309
Fight, naval, between two Spanish men of war and one British	xiii.	128	— of Sweden	vi.	522
Fighting, mode of, in Skie	iii.	641	— of the Russian empire	vi.	862
—, Negro mode, described	xvi.	412. 505	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
Figig villages, Algiers	xv.	526	— of Virginia	xiii.	717
Figo province	vii.	666	Finance chamber of Quito	xiv.	444
Figs of France	iv.	70	— of Lima	xiv.	573
— of Quercy	iv.	505	Finance-minister of Spain	v.	357
— of Piedmont	iv.	609	Findus, son of Arno	i.	376
—, Indian, of Catalonia	iv.	668	Finchaven castle	iii.	436
—, in lava	v.	65	— hill	iii.	ibid.
—, of Lipari	v.	245	Finella of Fetter-Cairn	iii.	431
—, on feeding cochineal insects with	v.	246	Fines for murder in Guinea	xvi.	406
— of Siam	ix.	609	— for robbery	xvi.	407
— of Cochinchina	ix.	776	— for adultery	xvi.	420
— of Egypt	xv.	336	— in Benin	xvi.	529
— of Barbary	xv.	603	Fine's, M., garden	lv.	497
Fig-trees of Japan	vii.	693	Fingal, King of Man	ii.	822
—, reverence of the Banians for them	viii.	543	Fingal's cave described	i. 700. iii.	263
—, Indian, of Arabia	x.	194	—, its dimensions	i.	701
— of Surat	x.	211	— in Staffa	iii.	307
— of Cairo	x.	239	Finger-nails of the Cochinchinese	ix.	786
—, Indian	xiv.	478	Fingers, snapping them, a Negroe's sign of desperation	xvi.	900
— of Algiers	xv.	528	Finguer-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, wild, of the Gambia	xvi.	636	Finland, war in	vi.	501
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, Fortia's travels in	vi.	549
Figua de Maura	iv.	110	—, Russian, government and districts of it	vi.	747
Figuera, cultivation in the vale	iv.	662	Finlanders, their character	i.	178
Figuera town	v.	623	—, origin	i.	377
— fortrefs	v.	624	—, fishing	i.	514
Figueyredo, Maniel de	xiv.	325	— described	i.	516
Figure of the earth	i.	259	— in the Orkneys	iii.	758
—, Condamine	xiv.	211. 249	Finlarig castle	iii.	372
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	270	Finlater's, Earl, house	iii.	66
—, Ulloa on	xiv.	319. 422-440	—, castle	iii.	67
— of the pyramids	xv.	804	Fin-Mac-Coul, story of	iii.	643
Figures, Moorish	xv.	642	Fin-mac-cuil's cave	iii.	262
Fila di Sacca in Felicuda	v.	214	Finmark	i.	13
Filberts' island	xii.	645. 663. 673	—, wild beasts and birds in	i.	413
Filey bay	iii.	20	—, Kerguelen's account of	i.	770
Filosofo, La Torre	v.	85	—, its situation	i.	ibid.
Filthiness of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	—, inhabitants	i.	ibid.
Finances of France detailed	iv.	400	Finneus, Dr., his ecclesiastical history of Iceland	i.	672
—, effects of the revolution on	iv.	426	Finnur Jonson, Dr., his works	i.	673
—, state in 1792	iv.	435	Fins, the	i.	278
— of the Venetian state	iv.	620	—, their food	i.	282
— of Spain	v.	417. 424	Finster Aar-horn	v.	877
—, projects of ameliorating	v.	431	Firando island	vii.	529
— of Bormio	v.	975	—, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607
— of the Valteline	v.	930	—, factories there	viii.	515
— of the Grisons	v.	970	Firando, Lord of, his revenues	viii.	616. 618
— of Austria	vi.	125	Findalgo, amusements at	viii.	380
— of Saxony	vi.	151	Fire, Lapland mode of making	i.	392
			—, on playing with	i.	486
			—, American mode of kindling	i.	602
			Fire,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fire, Russian mode of kindling	i.	603	Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chinese	vii.	401
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	628	—, grand display in Pegu	ix.	432
—, mountains formed by	i.	687	— of the Birmanians	ix.	553
—, islands made by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	677
—, eruptions of, in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fire-worship, origin of it	ix.	155
—, basaltic pillars produced by	i. 698. iii.	908	Firma, Terra, see Terra Firma.		
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	722	Firman, Mr. Boucher's way of obtain-		
—, theory of a central	i.	742	ing one	viii.	334
—, philosophical systems of	i.	786	— to the India Company	viii.	345
— and sword, copy of a writ of	iii.	555	— from the Grand Signor to		
—, properties of air on	iii.	914	an English gentleman	xv.	391. 392
—, Banian doctrine of the destruc-			Firmian's, Count, law for improving		
tion of the world by	viii.	554	waste land	iv. 619. v.	906
—, Persees' worship of	viii.	569	Fir trees in Russia	i.	30
—, nature of that which the Per-			— forests in Sweden	i.	270
sees worship	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trees of great age	i.	357
—, the holy	x.	353. 425	—, bread made of the bark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, in New South			—, Scotch, forests of	iii.	103
Wales	xi.	556	— described by Mr. Far-		
—, on its use for burning the dead	xi.	858	quharson	iii.	124
—, Virginian mode of making	xiii.	35	— trees at Ardferd	iii.	848
—, Hottentot mode of making	xvi.	130	— of Christians	vi.	365
—, mode of lighting, in Congo	xvi.	161	—, mode of destroying, by the		
Fire-arms, Indian trade for	xiii.	687	Tongusians	vii.	342
Fire-balls on the banks of the			— of Japan	vii.	694
Ganges	viii.	229	— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
— described by Adanson	xvi.	648	— of Carolina	xiii.	406
Fire-doves of Siam	ix.	626	— of New Jersey	xiii.	482
Fire-flies of Japan	vii.	705	Firth of Forth	iii.	35. 456
— of Bengal	viii.	229	Firth of Pentland, see Pentland Firth.		
— of Siam	ix.	631	Firuz-cuh town	ix.	45. 71
— of North America	xiii.	581	Fiscal, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
— of Loango	xvi.	557	Fischer's account of the volero (<i>note</i>)	v.	517
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	635	Fisguard, Skrine's account of	ii.	599
Firenzola	iv.	280	Fish abundant in Lapland	i.	197
Fire-ordeal in Siam	ix.	595	—, petrified	i.	255
Fire-place of a Lapland hut	i.	388	—, the chief food of the Lap-		
—, a northern	i.	498	landers	i.	368
— in Curdistan and Persia	ix.	16	—, Lapland mode of dressing	i.	397
Fire-round of the Western isles	iii.	612	— of Finmark	i.	431
Fires in Lapland	i.	244	— of the sea	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, description of the northern	i.	247	— of the lakes	i.	439
— frequent in the north	i.	290	— of the rivers	i.	440
— at Torneo	i.	303	— of Iceland	i.	656. 750
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	762	—, Icelandic mode of preparing	i.	662
—, volcanic	v.	6	—, escape from a huge	i.	806. 808
—, gaseous	v.	10	— of London	ii.	88
— of Barigazzo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
— of Stromboli	v.	114	— of St. Mary's	ii.	735
—, effects on porphyry	v.	122	— of Scarborough	iii.	14
— frequent in China	vii.	202	— of Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15
—, mode of guarding against, in			— of Whitby	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jedo	vii.	800. 803	— of Loch-Leven	iii.	37
— in Delhi	viii.	152	— of Perth	iii.	40
— at Beit el Fakih	x.	48	— of Loch-Tay	iii.	43
— in the American forests	xiii.	750	— of Ord Head	iii.	86
— in Panama	xiv.	375	— of Loch-Nefs	iii.	97
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	393	— of the Merley	iii.	177
— in Senegal	xvi.	654	— of Conington water	iii.	188
Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna	vi.	95	— of Urfwick mere	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Pekin	vii.	401	— of Winander mere	iii.	190
					Fish

INDEX.

[157]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fish of the Elk	—	iii. 209	Fish of lake Huron	—	xiii. 299
— of Loch-maree	—	iii. 341	— of Canada	—	xiii. 356
— of the Western isles	—	iii. 684	— met in a voyage to America	xiii.	382
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 688. 743	—, decrease of American	xiii.	470
— of the Shetland isles	iii. 697. 699. 769. 771.	795	— of Chili	xiv.	74
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 576	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
— of the Isle of Harries	—	iii. 585	— of the river Amazons	xiv. 244.	513
— of North Vift	—	iii. 593	— of Carthage	xiv.	331
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 620	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	398
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 706	—, the purple	xiv.	400
— of the Shannon	—	iii. 859	— of Bagre	xiv.	409
— of Paris	—	iv. 49	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661
—, museum of curious, at Catania	v.	91	— of Brazil	xiv.	721
— of Siberia	—	vii. 329	— of lake Mæris	xv.	218
— of Baraba	—	vii. 333	— of Egypt	xv.	333
— of Tomsky	—	vii. 336	— of Barbary	xv.	635
— of lake Baykall	—	vii. 351	—, embalmed Egyptian	xv. 817.	837
— of Japan	—	vii. 705	— of Angola	xvi. 298.	335
— of Delhi	—	viii. 155	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449
—, phenomenon of some, in the	—	—	— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510
Ganges	—	viii. 228	— of Cape Lopez Gonfalez	xvi.	513
—, singular manner of catching, in	—	—	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Muskat	—	viii. 286	— of Loango	xvi.	560
— of Baffora	—	viii. 290	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	602
— of Tatta	—	viii. 307	— of Goree	xvi. 637.	645
— in Persia	—	ix. 29. 185	— of Senegal	xvi.	649
— of the Caspian Sea	—	ix. 54	— formed by rain-water	xvi. 660.	665
— of Ardebil	—	ix. 84	— of Sofala	xvi.	700
— of Siam	—	ix. 632	— of Madagascar	xvi.	743
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 737	— of Canaria	xvi.	821
— of Arabia	—	x. 188	— of Canaria	xvi.	821
— of Mindanao	—	xi. 9	Fishborne creek	ii.	718
— of Borneo	—	xi. 109	Fish-diet, its effect on the constitu-	—	—
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi. 68.	208	tion	—	—
— of Ascension island	—	xi. 157	Fisher, Mr.	x. 318.	377
— of Amboyne	—	xi. 262	Fisheries of Nordland	i.	343
— of New Holland	—	xi. 466. 475	— of Finmark	i.	431
— of New Guinea	—	xi. 477	— of whales	i.	432
— of Pulo Sabuda	—	xi. 479	— of Finmark, tythes of	i.	445
— of New Zealand	—	xi. 537. 541	— of Nova Zemla	i.	525
— of New South Wales	—	xi. 555	— at Spitzbergen	i.	610
— of Dusky bay	—	xi. 573	— of Iceland	i.	663
— of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 592	—, the Dutch	i.	750
—, poisonous	xi. 620. 631. xvi. 743	743	— of Berghen	i.	766
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi. 643. 848	848	— for rogues	i.	ibid.
— of Palmerstone island	—	xi. 660	— of Dunkirk	i.	797
— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 688	— of Yarmouth	ii.	34
— of the Sandwich isles	—	xi. 729	— of England	ii.	154
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	—	xi. 791	— of the Scilly islands	ii.	765
— of Rottneft island	—	xi. 824	— in Douglass bay	ii.	786
— of Maria island	—	xi. 873	— of the Isle of Man	ii. 812.	817
— of the West Indies	—	xii. 39	— of Scarborough	iii.	12
— of Veragua	—	xii. 137	— of Whitby	iii.	15
— of Davis Strait	—	xii. 195	— of Berwick	iii.	23
— of Virginia	xii. 241. 601. xiii. 13. 31.	710	— of Aberdeen	iii.	60. 64
— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 213. 220. 230	230	— of the Spey	iii.	71
— of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii. 174	174	— of Caithness	iii.	89. 155
— of Barbadoes	—	xii. 296	— of Lochaber	iii.	101
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383	— of Loch Fine	iii.	106
			— of Dunbarton	iii.	110
			— of Carlisle	iii.	119
					Fisheries

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fisheries of Manchester —	iii.	177	Fisherman of Gretna —	iii.	212
—, observations on the Scotch herring —	iii.	334	— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	849, 853
— of Ross-shire —	iii.	342	Fishermen of Finmark, anecdotes of some —	i.	433
— of the Tumel —	iii.	387	— on the Wye —	ii.	223
— of Montrose —	iii.	427	— of the Isle of Wight —	ii.	687
— of the Loch of Monteath —	iii.	571	— destroyed in Douglass harbour —	ii.	787
— of the Isle of Lewis —	iii.	576	— of Siam —	ix.	632
— of the Isle of Harries —	iii.	585	— of Tonquin —	ix.	737
— of Loch-Maddy —	iii.	592	— of Cuba —	xii.	71
— of Barray isle —	iii.	603	— of Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	558
— of the Isle of Skie —	iii.	620	— of amber at Dantzic —	i.	209
— of the Western isles —	iii.	683	Fishes' Temple, in Siam —	viii.	465
— of the Orkney isles —	iii.	688	Fish-hooks of the Virginians —	xiii.	36
— of the Shetland isles —	iii.	697	Fish-in-armour, of Canada —	xiii.	358
— of St. Kilda —	iii.	706	Fishing, curious Lapland mode of —	i.	198
— of the Shetland isles described by Brand —	iii.	795	—, Lapland superstition respecting —	i.	485
— of the Dutch —	iii.	798	— in Greenland —	i.	790
— of Waterford —	iii.	855, 857	— for birds —	iii.	807
— on the Ban, Coleraine —	iii.	827	— with birds in China —	vii.	254
— at Carrick-a-rede —	iii.	885	Fishing-company of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	731
— of France —	iv.	349	Fishing-dress of the Icelanders —	i.	661
— of Lipari —	v.	247	Fishing-hooks and lines of the Sandwich islands —	xi.	736
—, coral —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-instruments of Finmark —	i.	436
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	Fishing-lines of Otaheite —	xi.	521
— of Felicuda and Alicuda —	v.	257	— of New Zealand —	xi.	542
— of Locarno —	v.	989	— of the Friendly isles —	xi.	592
— of Saxony —	vi.	156	Fishing-nets of Tongataboo —	xi.	683
— of Bremen —	vi.	215	— in Angoy, Congo —	xvi.	271
— of Embden —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-voyage to New England, expense of one —	xiii.	250
— of Norway —	vi.	360	—, profits —	xiii.	251
— of Sweden —	vi.	385	Fish-ponds in France —	iv.	531
—, pearl, described by Tavernier —	viii.	255	— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	475
— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	736	Fishtall animal of Barbary —	xv.	621
— of the Cochinchinese —	ix.	777	Fiskatta, see Polecat.		
— of New Holland —	xi.	65	Fissures in the Pyrenees —	iv.	721
— of Newfoundland —	xii.	174	— in lava at Monte della Castagna —	v.	183
— of the Dutch —	xiii.	213	— of a mountain at Terra Nova —	v.	289
— of New England —	xiii.	217, 223, 230, 232, 247	— of the Sheck's Wife —	x.	307
— of the St. Lawrence —	xiii.	632, 672	Fittats province of Japan —	viii.	662
— for pearls in the Gulf of Panama —	xiv.	381	Fitch's voyage to Ormus and the East Indies —	ix.	406
— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	400	Fitta hill —	iii.	752
— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	409	Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford —	iii.	848
— on the coast of Tunis —	xv.	583	Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him —	xi.	38
— of the lakes in Morocco —	xv.	693	Fitzgerald, Captain —	xiv.	28
— for mermaids, in the Zaire —	xvi.	217	Fitzgerald family —	iii.	343
— of Angola —	xvi.	335	Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat —	iii.	830
— of Mouree, Guinea —	xvi.	361	Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama —	xii.	361
— of Fantyn —	xvi.	363	Fiuhn Mac Coul's cave —	i.	700
— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	368	—, its dimensions —	i.	701
— of the Negroes —	xvi.	391	Five-Horses-Heads, mountain —	vii.	241
— of Lampi, Guinea —	xvi.	472	Five Nations, Indians —	xii.	409
— of Popo —	xvi.	476	Fivepennies well —	iii.	662
— of Rio Gabon —	xvi.	510	Five-Ugly-Devils rock —	vii.	241
— of Goree —	xvi.	645	Fix, agriculture at —	iv.	214
— of Senegal —	xvi.	648			
— for crocodiles —	xvi.	700			

INDEX.

[159]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Flacourt's account of Madagascar	xvi.	748. 759	Fleece of Spanish wool	v.	325
Fladda isle	iii.	579. 627	Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	9. 26
Fladda-Chuan isle	iii.	627	—, expenses of one	iv.	528
Flædsfund, road from Upsal to	i.	338	— of Spain	v.	454
Fläsfch village, reformation at	v.	969	— of Denmark	vi.	312
Flagellation of the Siamese courtiers	viii.	471	— state of the Swedish in 1766	vi.	378
Flagellists of Spain	v.	507	— in 1775	vi.	ibid.
Flamant bird of Senegal	xvi.	664	— table of its		
Flambard, Ralph	iii.	509	— expences	vi.	379
Flambeau de la Mer	xiv.	252	— of the Great Khan	vii.	148. 151
Flamborough head	i. 544. iii.	10.	— of India	vii.	158
— town	iii.	10	— of Arabia	viii.	290
Flamenco bird of Chili	xiv.	78	— of Turkey	x.	250
Flamingoes of the Cape	xvi.	59	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
Flancharee, the Dooty	xvi.	839	— of Sir Hovendon Walker	xii.	419
Flanders, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	— of Frobisher for discovery	xii.	533
—, London trade with	ii.	99	— of Solomon	xiv.	132
—, towns of	iv.	145	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
—, rich plain of	iv.	303	— of Barbary	xv.	492
—, manufactures	iv.	376. 385	— of Algiers	xv.	678
—, cattle of	iv.	476	— of Morocco	xv.	749. 754
—, culture of carrots and			Fleetness of the dromedary	xv.	708
— parsnips in	iv.	484	— of the ostrich	xvi.	618
— of cabbages	iv.	485	Flemhuder lake	vi.	345
— of coleseed	iv.	489	Flemings, their conduct at Novo-		
— of tobacco	iv.	502	— gorod	i.	34
— of turnips	iv.	503	Flemish hat, of Siam	ix.	634
—, coals	iv.	519	Flensburg town, its trade	vi.	343
—, lime	iv.	531	Flesh of the rein deer	i.	170
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	536	— meat of London	ii.	88
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	— of England	ii.	145
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544	—, on the Banians' prohibition of	viii.	540
— described by Riefbeck	vi.	287	Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage	xii.	169
Flandrin on breeding sheep (<i>note</i>)	v.	329. 335	Fleuran	iv.	123
Flannan islands	iii.	580	Fleurier, watch-makers of	v.	823
Flat Point	xi.	160	Fleurieu bay	xi.	871
Flat-head nation of South America	xiv.	226. 510.	Fleurieu river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	843
		512	Flicker's voyage to the Azores	i.	821
Flat-nose fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Flies in Lapland	i.	234
Flats of the West India islands	xii.	43. 46	— the torment of the Laplanders	i.	257
Flatterers in Hindostan	viii.	160	— of Nordland	i.	362
Flattery, Cape	xi.	553	—, mode of driving them away	iv.	106
Flax of Russia	i.	43	— of France	iv.	314
—, account of the vegetable (<i>note</i>)	ii.	293	— of Westrobothnia	vi.	470
— of Strath-Tay	iii.	378	— of Japan	vii.	704
— imported in England and			— of Siam	ix.	631
— Scotland	iii.	568	—, common, in Canada	xiii.	622
—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490	—, mode of destroying	xvi.	41
—, observations on	iv.	491	Flight of locusts described	viii.	595
— trade of Westphalia	vi.	280	— of crows, order of it	xiv.	77
— of Piedmont	iv.	609	— of the guanoes in Peru	xiv.	603
—, Milanese	iv.	ibid.	Flinders, Captain, on New Holland	xi.	879
— of Bologna	iv.	610	—, account of him,		
—, on the culture of, in Pen-			(<i>notes</i>)	xi.	884. 887. 892. 906
— sylvania	xii.	384	Flint town	ii.	622
— of Virginia	xii.	593	Flint, solution of, in sal soda	i.	720
—, mountain, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	—, its formation	i.	ibid.
— of Egypt	xv.	310	— found with basalt	iii.	904
Fleas of North America	xiii.	506	— of Quito	xiv.	550
— of Carthage	xiv.	349	Flixton hospital	iii.	10
Flèche, La, town	iv.	160	Floating-houses in Borneo	xi.	115
			Floating-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Floating-islands, Seneca on	xii.	14	Flowers in Persia	ix.	180
Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river	vii.	253	— of Tonquin	ix.	662. 717
Flocks of rein-deer	i.	404	— of Palestine	x.	409
— of Persia	ix.	222	— of America	xiii.	441. 571
— of sheep in New S. Wales	xi.	919	— of Chili	xiv.	38
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16. 65. 68
— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620	— of Senegal	xvi.	666
— of Morocco	xv.	708	Floyd on druidical circles	vi.	348
Flodden-field	iii.	487	Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Russian tournament	vi.	679
Flodgery, anecdotes of second fight in	iii.	674	—, description of the Cossacs	vi.	868
Floke's account of Iceland	i.	645	Fluce coin	xv.	459
Flood, Banian doctrine of it	viii.	534	Flue, Nicholas de, tomb and character	v.	736
—, Persees' account	viii.	558	Fluellen village	v.	733
Floods of New South Wales	xi.	929	Fluidity of lava	v.	19
Flora, Haller's	v.	861, 862	Fluted cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	888
Flora Danica, account of it	vi.	318	Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
Flora Ruffica of Pallas	vi.	842	Fly-bird of Siam	ix.	626
Florence, Young's account of	iv.	265	— of Canada	xiii.	354
—, vines	iv.	614	— of America	xiii.	444
—, implements and tillage	iv.	617	Fly-bush of the Cape	xvi.	84. 86
—, on the government of	iv.	622	Flying-fish in the Strait of Magellan	xi.	321
—, taxation	iv.	632	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	383
—, woollen manufacture	iv.	640	— described	xvi.	149. 201
—, silk manufacture	iv.	642	— described by Adanson	xvi.	626
—, prices in	iv.	650	Flying-ostrich of Senegal	xvi.	664
—, rent and price of land at	iv.	561	Flying-squirrels of Canada	xiii.	352
—, on its ancient grandeur	iv.	562	— of America	xiii.	444. 479
—, sheep	iv.	587	Flyndrer, of Finmark	i.	436
—, seed and produce in	iv.	597	Fo, the Chinese idol	vii.	397
—, olives	iv.	611	Fochabers	iii.	71
Flores island, Azores	i. 805. 822. viii. 455. xii. 627. xiii. 18		Fo-chew city	vii.	258
Flores, Don Lazaro de	xiv.	325	Focquenbrog, Mr.	xvi.	358
Florez, Father	v.	388	—, on the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	386
Florida, Cabot's discovery	xii.	159	Foe, the Chinese, compared with Boodh	ix.	491
—, Raleigh's expedition to	xii.	180	Foensford passage	i.	760
—, cape of	xii.	623	Fogo island, Cape de Verd	xii.	98
—, gulf and stream	xii.	ibid.	Fogs, their baneful influence	i.	355
—, Smith's account	xiii.	210	—, noxious, of Nova Zembla	i.	526
Florida, ship, her loss on Mull	iii.	351. 655	— of Spitzbergen	i.	552
Florida Blanca, M. de, his establishments of coaches in Spain	v.	301	— of Cuba	xii.	71
—, improvement of roads	v.	302. 462	— at Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Florida-Soundings	xiii.	866	— of New Albion	xii.	170
Flors, linen manufactory	i.	346	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	506. 539
Flotilla of Sweabourgh	vi.	557	— at Cape Breton	xiii.	347
Flounders of the northern seas	i.	435	— of Peru	xiv.	281
—, mode of catching	i.	ibid.	— on the Andes	xiv.	289
—, small	i.	436	— of Lima	xiv.	584
— of Guinea	xvi.	450	— on the coast of Chili	xiv.	584. 664
Flour of Iceland	i.	656	— on the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	382
—, daily consumption of, at Paris	iv.	324	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
— of the Chilians	xiv.	115	Foher fall	iii.	97
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	Fohi, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	713
Flour port	i.	84	Fokien province, Hamilton's description	viii.	493
Flower-garden of M. Vaillant	iv.	70			Fokien
— of M. Le Febvre	iv.	ibid.			
Flowers of the North	i.	306			
— of Japan	vii.	695			

INDEX.

[161]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fokien lackered ware	—	vii. 454	Food of the Sandwich islanders	xi. 734	
Foku Rokkudo district of Japan,	—		— of the Canary islanders	xi. 745	
Kempfer's account	—	vii. 664	— of the Timorese	xi. 944	
Foley family	—	ii. 212	— of the West Indians	xii. 39	
Foley's, Dr., account of the Giant's	—		— of the Indians of Davis's Strait	xii. 191	
Causeway	—	iii. 894	— of the American moose	xii. 256	
Folgar at Portudal, Senegal	xvi. 623		— made of maize	xii. 258	
Fondaks in Morocco	—	xv. 773	— in Barbadoes	xii. 296	
Fontanfa, religious order in Japan	vii. 744		— of the Mohocks	xii. 412	
Fonseca, Don John de	xii. 95		— in Frobisher's Strait	xii. 500. 557	
Font, ancient, at Bridekirk	iii. 195		— of the Virginians	xii. 568. 595. xiii. 35. 95	
Fontainebleau, Young's account of	iv. 132		— of the Canadians	xii. 656. 677	
Fontenac, Count de	xii. 396. 403		— of the humming bird	xiii. 445	
Fontevrault, nuns of	—	ii. 358	— of the American squirrel	xiii. 476	
Foo, the bird	—	vii. 699	— of the North American		
Food of Russian soldiers	—	i. 19. 33	Indians	—	xiii. 532
— of the rein-deer	—	i. 172	— of the American cattle	xiii. 565	
— of the Laplanders	—	i. 189. 371. 395	— of the Dutch in Albany	xiii. 587	
— of the Samoiedes	—	i. 528	— of the French in Canada	xiii. 660	
— of the Icelanders	—	i. 635. 751	— of the Indians	xiii. 696	
— of the English	—	ii. 144. 499	— in Lima	xiv. 9. 602	
— in Skie	—	iii. 329. 639	— in Chiloe island	xiv. 90	
— of the islanders of St. Kilda	—	iii. 721	— in Cuyo	xiv. 103	
— of the Parisians	—	iv. 46	— of the Chilians	xiv. 115	
— of cattle in France	—	iv. 480	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv. 128	
— of hogs in France	—	iv. 482	— in Carthage	xiv. 336. 352	
— of the bouquetin	—	v. 797	— in Panama	xiv. 378	
— of the Norwegian peasants	—	vi. 358	— in Guayaquil	xiv. 398	
— of the Russian peasants	—	vi. 577. 651	— of the astronomers on the		
— of the Tartars	—	vii. 30	Andes	—	xiv. 425
— of the Japanese	—	vii. 818	— in Quito	xiv. 451. 457	
— of the inhabitants of Molalia	—	viii. 3	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv. 517. 519. 525	
— in Socotora	—	viii. 4	— in Brazil	xiv. 858. 868	
— of the Colchians	—	ix. 143	— of the Abyssinians	xv. 24	
— of the Georgians	—	ix. 150	— in Sennar	xv. 70	
— of animals in Persia	—	ix. 183	— in Ethiopia	xv. 79. xvi. 312	
— of the Persians	—	ix. 202. 263	— in Dar-Fur	xv. 149	
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix. 331. 380	— of the Turks in Egypt	xv. 317	
— of the Birmans	—	ix. 501	— in Egypt	xv. 325	
— of the Siamese	—	ix. 587. 611	— in West Barbary	xv. 415. 453	
— of the Tonquinese	—	ix. 671	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv. 661	
— offered to the dead	—	ix. 699. 726	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv. 768	
— of the inhabitants of Arracan	—	ix. 760	— of the Hottentots	xvi. 140	
— at Laos	—	ix. 765	— in Loanda, Congo	xvi. 157	
— of the Cochinchinese	—	ix. 778	— of the Sognese	xvi. 247	
— of the Arabs of the Defart x. 16. 153. xv. 318			— in Guinea	xvi. 382	
— of the Hindoos	—	x. 218	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
— of the Turks	—	x. 261	Coast	—	xvi. 389. 459
— of the Mindanayans	—	xi. 12	— of the Fidafians	xvi. 504	
— in the Bashee islands	—	xi. 49	— in Gabon	xvi. 510	
— of the New Hollanders	—	xi. 65. 945	— in Benin	xvi. 523	
— of the Hottentots	—	xi. 152	— of the Loangese	xvi. 566	
— of the Javanese	—	xi. 172	— of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi. 612	
— in the Ladrone islands	—	xi. 325	— of the Moors	xvi. 615	
— of the Otaheitans	—	xi. 519	— in Sofala	xvi. 682. 695. 711	
— of the New Zealanders	—	xi. 541	— of the Malegaches of Mada-		
— of the Savu islanders	—	xi. 562	gascar	—	xvi. 743
— in the Marquesas	—	xi. 606	— of the Canarians	xvi. 821	
— at Balade	—	xi. 633	— of the Mandingoes	xvi. 878	
— of the Friendly islanders	—	xi. 696	Fooki, province of Japan	vii. 665	
					Foot

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Foot of the elephant	ix.	782	Forests of Loango and Cacoango	xvi.	551
Foota Torra, King of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	904	— of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Footmen, running, in Persia	ix.	204	— of Krampfane	xvi.	641
Footpads of England	ii.	525	— of Lupara or Spine of the world	xvi.	706
Footpaths of London	ii.	498	— of Madagascar	xvi.	799
Foot-travellers in England	ii.	528	Forests, lake of	xii.	276
Forastac canal	xv.	298	Forfar, Pennant's account of	iii.	437
Forbes, Duncan	iii.	78	Forge, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	755
Force of Aysgarth	ii.	430	Forgery, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
Ford castle	iii.	488	Forges at Kones	i.	159
Fords of the Rio de Jamapa	xiii.	846	— at Swapavara	i.	163
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	— at Afsta	i.	329
— of the South American rivers	xiv.	529. 562	— of Sweden	vi.	389
— of the Nile in Sennar	xv.	68	— of Sudersfors	vi.	471
— of the river Morbeya	xv.	800	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
Foreigners in London	ii.	102	— of Cœsterby	vi.	551
—, their opinion of England	ii.	491	— of Lœufta	vi.	552
—, on their encouragement in France	iv.	323	— of Forfmarck	vi.	553
—, their reception in Spain	v.	457	Formosa island	vii.	518
— at Cadiz	v.	578	—, Hamilton's descrip- tion	viii.	513
Foreland Point	ii.	720	Formosa, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	507
Foreskin, bells in it, in Pegu	ix.	421	—, described	xvi.	518
Forest, Sieur de la	xiii.	292	Fornication, laws against, in Vienna	vi.	75
Forester's Peninsula	xi.	868	—, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 678
Forestier cape	xi.	874	Forres town	iii.	74
Forestier's Archipelago	xi.	796	— castle	iii.	ibid.
Forest-law of England	ii.	126	Forrest, George, anecdotes of him	xiii.	100
Forest rangers of Canada	xiii.	266. 280. 372	Forskæl, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	18. 62. 181
Forests of Lapland	i.	237. 280	Forfius, Aaron, his journey to Lap- land	i.	198
— of Sweden	i.	270	Forfmarck, mansion and forges at	vi.	553
— of Nordland	i.	352	Forfter, Lord Chief Baron	iii.	823
— set on fire	i.	360	Forfter, Mr., his voyage with Cap- tain Cook	xi.	565
— of Dean	ii.	10. 232	Forfter's observations (note)	i.	641
—, Windfor	ii.	531	FORSTER's travels in Persia, ex- tracts from	ix.	279
— of pine	iii.	57	Forster's translation of Kalm's tra- vels in America	xiii.	374
— of France	iv.	521	Fortaque kingdom	viii.	4
— of the North	iv.	529	Fortescue, Mr.	iii.	823
— of Speffart	vi.	239	Forteventura island	xi.	99
— of Norway	vi.	360	Forth, Firth of	iii.	456
—, various uses	vi.	ibid.	Forthill of Montrose	iii.	427
— of Sweden	vi.	381	FORTIA's travels in Sweden	vi.	373—569
— of Westrobothnia	vi.	471	Fortifications of Mentz	vi.	263
— of Volkonski	vi.	578	— of Fredericstein	vi.	362
— near Pekin	vii.	404	— of Fredericstadt	vi.	363
— of Magadi	viii.	621	— of Kongsteen	vi.	ibid.
— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758	— of Aggerhuus	vi.	365
—, travelling through one by night	ix.	314	— of Kongswinger	vi.	372
— of teak in the Birman Empire	ix.	461	— of Derbent	vii.	493
—, value to the British navy in India	ix.	565	— in Jedo	vii.	801
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842	— in the Mysore	viii.	587
— of America	xii.	565. xiii. 5	— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 597	— in the north of Persia	ix.	308
—, fires in them	xiii.	750	— of Pegu	ix.	436
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	276			
— about Porto-Bello	xiv.	367			
— of Ethiopia	xv.	84			

INDEX.

[163]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fortifications of Jidda	—	x. 23	Forts in North Vist	—	iii. 593
— of Loheia	—	x. 30	— in the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 623
— of Taces	—	x. 55	— in the Isle of Ila	—	iii. 651
— of Bombay	—	x. 202	— in Colonsa	—	iii. 654
— of the Turks	—	x. 251	— in the Isle of Mull	—	iii. 656
— of Belgrade	—	x. 225	— in Tire-iy	—	iii. 660
— in New Zealand	xi.	538	— in Korea	—	vii. 524-526
— in Owhyhee	xi.	721	— of Muskat, siege of	—	viii. 285
— of Boston, America	xii.	260	— of Bombay, Hamilton's re-	—	
— of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii. 201.	203	marks on it	—	viii. 329
— of Charlestown	xii.	343	— of Goa	—	viii. 355
— of Antigua	xii.	347	— of Cannanore	—	viii. 368
— of New York	xii.	351	— of Columbo	—	viii. 386
— of Georgia	xii.	458. 469	— St. David	—	viii. 390
—, ancient Indian	xiv.	549. 564	— St. George	—	viii. 393
— of Cusco	xiv.	615	— of Vizagapatam	—	viii. 398
— of Algiers	xv.	532	— of Tanna	—	viii. 408
— of Arzilla	xv.	686	— William, Calcutta	—	viii. 409
— of Larache	xv.	688	— of Malacca	—	viii. 435
— of Marmora	xv.	695	— of Siam	—	viii. 469
— of Sallee	xv.	696	— at Nangasaak	—	viii. 516
— of Rabat	xv.	698	— in the Myfore	—	viii. 587
— of Mogodore	xv.	705	— Tayculum	—	viii. 588
— of Santa Cruz (<i>note</i>)	xv.	715	— in Bangalore	—	viii. 590
— of Louisburgh, Ma-	—	—	— in Capala Durga	—	viii. 594
dagafcar	xvi.	789	— of Seringapatam	—	viii. 598
— at Sai	xvi.	856	— of Colar	—	viii. 650
Fortingal church-yard	—	iii. 46	— of Chica Balapura	—	viii. 665
—, Roman camp at	—	iii. 374	— of Madhu-giri or Honey-hill	—	viii. 678
—, yew-tree of	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Madigelhy	—	viii. 685
Fortis, Abbate	—	iv. 251	— of Rangoon	—	ix. 446
—, on the wine of Padua	iv.	613	— of Prome	—	ix. 462
Fortresses of Figueras	—	v. 624	— of Ummerapoora	—	ix. 517. 535
— of Chiavenna	—	v. 938	— of Chagaing	—	ix. 552
— of Sweabourg	—	vi. 556	— of Batavia	—	xi. 174
— on the Neya, the com-	—	—	— of Amboyna	—	xi. 277
mencement of Peterburgh	vi.	661. 682	— Rotterdam, Macasser	—	xi. 232
— of Oranienbaum	vi.	699	— in Otaheite, Cook's	—	xi. 505
— of Schlusfelburgh	vi.	701	— St. Thomas	—	xii. 67
— of Cronlot	—	vi. 865	— of France-Roy, Canada	—	xii. 676
— of Gurief	—	vi. 880	— in Virginia	—	xiii. 165
— of Kiflar	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 180
— of Petroffsk	—	vi. 887	— Frontenac, Canada	—	xiii. 272. 326
— of Delhi	—	viii. 150. 157	— St. Joseph, Lake Huron	—	xiii. 297. 301
— of Rodas	—	viii. 244	— George, New York	—	xiii. 457
— of the Siamese	—	ix. 593	— Albany	—	xiii. 584
— in Canada	—	xiii. 700	— Saratoga	—	xiii. 594
— in Winchester, Virginia	xiii.	723	— Nicholson	—	xiii. 595
—, ancient, in Quito	xiv.	549	— Anne	—	xiii. 599
— in Peru	xiv.	464	— St. Frederick	—	xiii. 604. 614
— of Cusco	xiv.	615	— Chamblan	—	xiii. 617
Forts, George, in Nairn	—	iii. 77	— St. John	—	xiii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, old, Inverness	—	iii. 79	— of New York	—	xiii. 737
— Augustus, Loch Ness	—	iii. 97	— of Boston	—	xiii. 744
— William, Loch Leven	—	iii. 100	— of Havanna	—	xiii. 762
—, royal, of Murray	—	iii. 134	— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 776. 778
—, Danish, in Jura	—	iii. 282	— of the Spaniards in Chili	—	xiv. 56
—, Danish, in Skie	—	iii. 320	— of the Chilians	—	xiv. 113
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 577	— of Conception	—	xiv. 192. 195
— in Harries	—	iii. 585	— of Pauxis	—	xiv. 240
			— of Para	—	xiv. 242

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Forts of Macapa —	xiv.	251	Foster-fathers in Scotland —	iii.	384
— of Carthage —	xiv.	329. 331	Foterbe tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	362	Fotherby's attempt at a north-east		
— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	394	passage —	i.	540
— of Maurice town, Brazil	xiv.	710	Fottei, the Japanese god —	vii.	738
— Orange —	xiv.	723	Fou, Cape —	xiii.	874
— St. Antonio —	xiv.	725	Foua on the Nile —	xv.	176. 399
— Keulen —	xiv.	728	Fouetz river —	xii.	654
—, Serinham —	xiv.	796	Fouilloux, Jacques du, on the requi-		
—, Vander Duffen —	xiv.	801	sites for the chace (<i>note</i>)	iii.	55
— St. Francisco —	xiv.	821	Foula isle —	iii. 694. 696.	779
— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	855	—, cave at —	iii.	783
—, ancient, of Syene —	xv.	262	—, mode of taking fowls and		
— St. Anthony, Guinea —	xvi.	340	eggs at —	iii.	791
—, Fredericburgh —	xvi.	342	Foulahs of Masina —	xvi.	851
— Dorothea —	xvi.	343	Foulepoint, Madagascar	xvi. 767. 773.	788
—, Infuma —	xvi.	345	— described	xvi.	797
—, Batenstein —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Foules mansion —	iii.	81
— Orange —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Foulis, Messrs. R. and A., of Glas-		
— St. Sebastian's —	xvi.	347	gow —	iii.	112. 240
—, Vrendenburgh —	xvi.	350	Foulness, description of —	i.	79
— Elmina —	xvi.	356	Foulquod's, Don Lopez, speech	i.	847
— Conraadsburg —	xvi.	358	Foundations of walls built on a man's		
— of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	body in Japan —	vii.	623
— Nassau —	xvi.	361	Founder, anecdote of one —	i.	159
—, Amsterdam —	xvi.	363	Founders of Fahlun —	vi.	465
—, Leydsamheyd —	xvi.	364	— of Sudersfors —	vi.	472
— of Agonna —	xvi.	365	Foundling Hospital of Moscow	vi.	618
— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	367	—, manage-		
— of Podor —	xvi.	618	ment of it —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sofala —	xvi.	679	—, direc-		
— Dauphin, Madagascar	xvi.	749. 751	tor —	vi.	619
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	789	—, theatre	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fort-teviot, battle of —	iii.	402	Foundlings in Moscow —	vi.	619
Fortunate islands described —	xvi.	822	Foundries, lead, in Derbyshire	ii.	483. 485
Fortunatus Juvalta on the Grifons			— of Barcelona —	iv.	108
(<i>note</i>) —	v.	926	— for cannon at Seville	v.	567
Fortune-tellers, Arabian —	x.	173	— of General Claussen	vi.	327
— of Sofala —	xvi.	696	— of Mr. Asplund in Stock-		
Forty Martyrs convent —	x.	397	holm —	vi.	432
Forum of Ephesus —	x.	659	— at Salahutta —	vi.	452
Fossa delle Felci —	v.	216	— for cannon at Oker	vi.	542
Fossa Grande —	v.	21. 41	— of the Uralian mountains	vi.	894
Fossa Regalis —	xv.	400	— in Russia —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fossa Trajani —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fountains at Marli —	iv.	65
Foss Dyke from Trent to Witham	iii.	5	— of Limoge —	iv.	90
Fosse of Alexandria —	xv.	170. 397	— of Vaucluse —	iv.	222
Fosseway, the Roman —	ii.	203	— of St. Ildefonso —	v.	338
Foss Gill —	ii.	432	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Fossils dug up at Barrow —	ii.	367	— of Salzburg —	vi.	41
— of Arran —	iii.	265	— of Achiavel —	viii.	216
— attendant on basaltcs	iii.	904	—, bubbling, in Cashmere	viii.	218
—, Gioeni's —	v.	91	— of the Apostles —	x.	345
— of Barbary —	xv.	609	— of Eksha —	x.	346. 429
Fossil-wood of Iceland —	i.	722. 747	—, Solomon's —	x.	350. 469
—, its nature —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Moses —	x.	389. 404
Fossun, cobalt works at —	vi.	368	—, Stone of the —	x.	398
Foss-way on Badbury-down —	ii.	300	— of Helena in Scio	x.	626
Fostat, building of it —	xv.	803. 819	— of Constantinople	x.	723
—, pyramids at —	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50

INDEX.

[165]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fountains of Chili	—	65	France, police of corn in	iv.	326
—, hot and mineral, of Barbary	xiv.	607	—, commerce	iv.	334
— in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789	—, her trade with the Sugar islands	iv.	346
— of Mongas	xvi.	707	—, fisheries	iv.	349
Fountainay, Mr., on China	viii.	509	—, manufactures	iv.	367
Four, Le, rock	i.	803	—, taxation	iv.	397
Fouraha tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	—, specie in	iv.	404
Fourcroy island	xi.	881	—, on the revolution in	iv.	415
Four-Lands of Hamburg	vi.	212	—, vines of	iv.	440
Fournos cape	x.	639	—, silk culture	iv.	461
Fowas, Melek	xv.	129	—, mulberries	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fowey river	ii.	281	—, cattle	iv.	472
—, fish of	ii.	282	—, horses	iv.	481
Fowley island	xii.	491	—, hogs	iv.	482
Fowlers of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	579	—, culture of various plants in	iv.	483
Fowley island	i.	520	—, orchards	iv.	495
Fowling, mode in Barbary	xv.	665	—, waste lands in	iv.	507
Fowl-market of Delhi	viii.	155	—, coals	iv.	519
Fowls of Persia	ix.	185	—, woods, forests, timbers, and planting in	iv.	521
— of Siam	ix.	626	—, building	iv.	530
— of Guinea	xvi.	433	—, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
— of Fida	xvi.	503	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	539
—, see Birds.			—, manures and manuring	iv.	542
Fownes's, Sir W., seat at Woodstock	iii.	817	—, an English farm established in	iv.	546
Fox, Mr., in France	iv.	147	—, alliances of the Grisons with	v.	974
Foxdale, lead mines at	ii.	803	—, state of religion at the Reformation	vi.	167
Foxes, white, found in Icy Harbour	i.	102	—, Carl's travels in	xvi.	191
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	195	France, King of	iv.	67. 69
— of Finmark	i.	416	—, his conduct towards the National Assembly	iv.	183. 290, <i>et seq.</i>
—, uses of their skins	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	France, Queen of, her party	iv.	172. 289
—, mode of hunting	i.	417	France, Isle of, cattle in it	iv.	476. 482
—, traps for	i.	599	—, culture of clover in	iv.	486
— of Spitzbergen	i.	748	—, chicory of	iv.	488
— of Iceland, mode of killing	i.	339	—, teasles	iv.	490
— of Yeniseysky	vii.	701	—, mustard	iv.	495
— of Japan	vii.	31	—, Racine de Disette	iv.	501
— of Virginia	xiii.	352	—, various plants of	iv.	505
— of North Canada	xiii.	467	—, woods of	iv.	522
—, grey American	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—, introduction of the red, in America	xiii.	345	—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	535
—, anecdotes of the Carthaginian	xiv.	624	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540
— of Barbary	xv.	497	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543. 545
Fox-grapes of America	xiii.	368	France, Isle of, Guigne's voyage to	xi.	68
Fox-hunt at Quarndon	ii.	214	—, described	xi.	91. 761
Foxley grounds	ii.	566	—, its importance	xi.	93
Foxon's log	i.	508	—, voyage from the Canaries to	xi.	750
Fox's speech on Lord Rodney	ii.	508	—, supplied from Madagascar	xvi.	795
— portrait	ii.	569	France, New, Cartier's discovery	xii.	629
Fox's, Messrs., smelting-houses	ii.	274	—, navigation of the French to	xii.	641
France, London trade with	ii.	99	France-Roy fort. Canada	xii.	674. 676
—, Lister's travels in	iv.	1	Francfort		
—, Young's travels in	iv.	77			
—, extent of	iv.	301			
—, soil	iv.	302			
—, face of the country	iv.	309			
—, climate	iv.	310			
—, population	iv.	317			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Francfort city —	vi.	240	Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil	xiv.	710
——, its trade —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg described —	i.	145
——, population —	vi.	241	Fredericksdorf town —	vi.	249
—— fair —	vi.	242	Fredericfborg, palace of —	vi.	325
——, religion at —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericfburg, Virginia —	xiii.	718. 721
——, Jews of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericfburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	342
——, colleges —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericshall town —	vi.	361
——, government —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Franche Compté, soil of —	iv.	308	—— harbour —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, woods of —	iv.	523	——, death of Charles the		
——, price of wood and			Twelfth at —	vi.	514
charcoal in —	iv.	526	Fredericshamm town —	vi.	560
Francis, Father, of Loanda, anec-			——, observations on —	vi.	569
dotes of him —	xvi.	295	Fredericstadt town —	vi.	363
Franciscan habit, Spanish predilec-			——, fortifications and		
tion for —	v.	508	arsenal —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Franciscans at Fayal —	i.	808	Fredericstein fortress, death of		
—— in Cairo —	xv.	195	Charles the Twelfth at —	vi.	362
—— in Congo —	xvi.	232	Fredericwerk, iron founderies of	vi.	326
FRANKLIN'S tour from Bengal			Frederic-town, Saffrafras river	xiii.	727
to Persia —	ix.	231	Frederheim's, Mr., collections	vi.	416
Francoife bay, Acadia —	xiii.	344	Freebairn, Mr. —	iii.	281
Francolin, bird of Chili —	xiv.	79	Freebooters of Scotland —	iii.	99
Franconia —	vi.	236	—— of Inverness —	iii.	348
Franguize in India —	viii.	92. 101	—— of India —	viii.	315
—— in the kingdom of Racan	viii.	123	Freeburg hill —	iii.	16
Frankfort, New, America —	xiii.	447	Freedom of thought in England	vi.	85
Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	386. 391.	Freeman, Mr. —	ii.	203
Frankolin bird of Morocco	xv.	470. 474. 499. 747	Freeman, Mr., of Sheneftady	xii.	413
Franks of Jangoma —	ix.	708	Freemasons of Prague —	vi.	140
—— at Jerusalem —	x.	763	—— of Brunswick —	vi.	227
——, treatment at Damascus	x.	339	Freemasons' hall —	ii.	520
Franschebock colony, Cape of Good			Freemasons' orphans, asylum for,		
Hope —	xvi.	371	in Stockholm —	vi.	430
Fraoch Elal —	iii.	54	Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's		
Fraoch Elan —	iii.	367	remarks on —	xvi.	883
Frau-a-Stack —	iii.	105	—— made slaves by famine, in-		
Frauenfeld town —	v.	786	solvency, or crimes —	xvi.	885
Frauhaurk, account of —	iii.	681	Free-school at Douglafs —	ii.	789
Fray at Cadiz, anecdotes of —	xvi.	158	Free-schools of London —	ii.	87
Frays, Salto del —	xiv.	184	Freestone of Derbyshire —	ii.	469
Frays in Vienna —	vi.	563	——, foliated, of Derbyshire	ii.	473
Frazer, Mr., of Fort St. David	viii.	76	—— of the Pyrenees —	iv.	720
Frederic the Great, enthusiastic			—— of Maria island —	xi.	872
admiration of Peter the Third			—— of New South Wales	xi.	936
for him —	vi.	391	Fregefiass of Brazil —	xiv.	705
Frederic the First of Denmark,			Frejus, Young's account of —	iv.	229
tomb and history —	vi.	771	——, silk culture of —	iv.	469
Frederic the Third of Denmark	vi.	344	Frelil iron mine —	v.	915
Frederic the Fourth of Denmark	vi.	302	Fremons, Abyssinia —	xv.	28
Frederic of Prussia —	vi.	326	French navy, Kerguelen's observa-		
Frederic the Second of Prussia	iv.	12	tions on —	i.	763
Frederic the First of Sweden, history	vi.	399	—— writers —	ii.	489
Frederic Henrich's bay —	xi.	492	—— at Cadiz —	v.	576
——, survey of it —	xi.	852	——, their treatment at		
Frederica town, Georgia, first set-			the Revolution —	v.	577
tlement at —	xii.	867	—— at Valencia —	v.	600
Fredericia fort, Brazil —	xiv.	455. 468. 478	—— language —	v.	981
Frederick de Toledo, Don —	xii.	822	——, how estimated in Mecklin-		
Frederick fort, Canada —	xiii.	301	burg —	vi.	210
		604. 614	—— convent at Pekin —	vii.	390
			French		

INDEX.

[167]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
French trade to Canton —	vii.	455	Friar Francis of St. Gothard	v.	748
— colony in Siam —	ix.	575	Friars, the Grey, at Coventry	ii.	355
—, their bombardment of			—, the White, ditto —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mocha —	x.	76	— at Richmond —	iii.	515
— in India —	x.	216	— in Ispahan —	ix.	22
—, experiments on their physical strength —	xi.	941	— of Jerusalem —	x.	340
—, their expulsion from Nova Scotia —	xii.	279	— of Ethiopia —	xv.	100
— in Guiana —	xii.	291	— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	106
— settlement in St. Christopher's —	xii.	301	Friary at Fayal —	i.	808
—, in Carolina —	xii.	339	— at Guildford —	ii.	322
— trade in Hudson's bay —	xii.	370. 373	Friburg town —	v.	833
— in Canada —	xii.	393	— canton —	v.	834
— intrigues against New England —	xii.	394	—, history of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, on expelling them from Canada —	xii.	421	—, amphitheatric streets —	v.	835
—, improvement of their trade —	xii.	422	— cathedral —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in St. Lucia —	xii.	424	—, population of —	v.	836
— in St. Vincent —	xii.	430	—, government —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— power in America —	xii.	436	—, Secret-Chamber —	v.	837
—, their navigations to New France —	xii.	641. 670	—, origin and suppression of commotions in —	v.	838
— pirates, anecdotes —	xiii.	228	—, changes in the government —	v.	842
— attack on New England and New York —	xiii.	330	—, entry of the French (<i>note</i>) —	v.	845
—, on their interest in Canada —	xiii.	369. 461	Friburg, Bishop of —	v.	835
—, their manners and customs in Canada —	xiii.	608. 617. 621. 660. 682	Fridstol of Hexham —	iii.	493
—, account of their South sea trade —	xiv.	25	Friedenberg palace —	vi.	326
— gold trade of Guinea —	xvi.	375	Friendly islanders, description of them —	xi.	692
—, their adventures with Lewis Hannibal of Affinee —	xvi.	516. 546	Friendly isles, Cook's voyage to them —	xi.	589. 616. 659. 666
—, their proceedings in Madagascar —	xvi.	748. 751—759	—, observations on them —	xi.	691
—, massacre of them in St. Mary's isle —	xvi.	772. 793	Friends to the Country, Spanish societies —	v.	396
French African Company —	xv.	542	Friendships, ratification of —	iii.	610
French's island —	xii.	446	Fries, Baron de —	vi.	101
Freshwater gate —	ii.	668	Friesland, Frobisher's voyage along the coasts —	xii.	491. 495. 504. 511. 516. 535
— bay —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Frigeah —	xv.	557
— cliffs —	ii.	669	Frina river, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	858
Fresne, Mad. du —	iv.	163	Friseur in Germany, an anecdote —	vi.	63
Friefwick castle —	iii.	87	Frifi, Abbe, on the Naviglio Grande (<i>note</i>) —	v.	992
— bay —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 154	Fritz's chart of the river Amazon —	xiv.	214
Freberg town —	vi.	154	— conversion of the Omaguas —	xiv.	226
Freycinct, M. Le, his narrative on Edel's Land —	xi.	816	— on the Manoaas —	xiv.	238. 508
—, on Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	837. 867. 893	Frobisher, Sir Martin —	i.	818
Freycinct peninsula —	xi.	871	FROBISHER'S voyage to Greenland —	i.	789
Freygrabend's ascent of Mount Titlis —	v.	742	— voyages for the discovery of the north-west passage —	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511. 513. 4
Freyfingen, Reisbeck's description —	vi.	41	Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	495
Frezier, M., on doubling Cape Horn —	i.	737	—, description of the islanders in —	xii.	500. 512. 536
Frezier's account of the condor —	v.	872	Frock-coats of the Persians —	ix.	42
Friar-bird of Chili —	xiv.	80	Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>) —	i.	644
			Frodesham town —	iii.	175
			— church —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Froes, Father Lewis de, on an earthquake in Japan (<i>note</i>) —	vii.	685
			Frogs of Lake Agnano —	v.	43
			— of Monte Nuovo —	v.	45
					Frogs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Frogs of Borneo —	xi.	108	Fruit of Persia —	ix.	35. 179
— of New South Wales	xi.	922	— of Shiraz —	ix.	255
—, lowing, of Canada	xiii.	356	— of Karazm —	ix.	321
— of New York —	xiii.	456	— of Sellizure —	ix.	327
— of North America	xiii.	530	— of Siam —	ix.	608
—, bull —	xiii.	557	— of Tonquin —	ix.	660. 717
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447	— of Cochinchina —	ix.	775
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	637	— in Sana —	x.	68
Froissart's account of Edinburgh	iii.	469	— of Arabia —	x.	191. 194
Frome town —	ii.	29	— of Cyprus —	x.	281
—, its trade —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Damascus —	x.	506
—, clothiers of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mindanao —	xi.	4
— river —	ii.	245	— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	39
Fromental, culture of, in France	iv.	506	— of the Bashee islands	xi.	47
Frome-Selwood town —	ii.	29	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92. 768
—, inhabitants of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Canary isles —	xi.	99
—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi. 3.	64. 143
—, wire-cards	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Java —	xi.	169
Frontenac fort, Canada	xiii. 272. 326.	329	— of Amboyna —	xi.	261
— lake —	xiii.	343	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372
—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349	— of Buru island —	xi.	373
Frontenac, Count —	xiii.	268. 327	— of Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
—, his reception at			— of Otaheite —	xi.	517
Quebec —	xiii.	328. 364	— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
Frontiers of Russia and China	vii.	365. 420	— of Savu island —	xi.	561
Frookaboo village —	xvi.	861	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
Froffard, M. de —	iv.	287	— of Easter island —	xi.	603
Frost, effects of it —	i.	244	— of Balade —	xi.	633
—, its effects in France	iv.	313	— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
— in Virginia —	xiii.	24	— of Guadaloupe —	xii.	59
Frost-bites, mode of curing	i. 504. vi.	669	— of Virginia	xii. 241. 596. 599. xiii. 29.	711
— in Persia —	ix.	310	— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 219	
— of Negroes brought to			— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172	
North America —	xiii.	501	— of Barbadoes —	xii.	295
— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	64	— of Jamaica —	xii.	317
Frost's, Mr., account of Hudson's			— of Canada —	xiii. 358. 624.	694
bay —	xii.	370	— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	400. 537
Frozen sea —	i.	558	— of Chili —	xiv.	40. 86
Fruchlan island —	iii.	280	— of Cuyo —	xiv.	102
Fruit of Torneo —	i.	305	— of Quito —	xiv.	299
— of Herefordshire —	ii.	11	— of Peru —	xiv.	300
— of Paris —	iv.	50	— of Carthage —	xiv.	342. 353
— of Barcelona —	iv.	110	— of Panama —	xiv.	373
— climate of France —	iv.	312. 316	— of Quito —	xiv.	457
— of the north and south con-			— of Lima —	xiv.	599. 603
tracted —	vi.	230	— Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 672
— of China —	vii.	386	— of Valparaíso —	xiv.	691
— of Japan, Kempfer's de-			— of Brazil —	xiv.	85*. 865
scription —	vii.	694	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	22. 73. 90
— market of Delhi —	viii.	154	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	138. 144
— of Bassora —	viii.	291	— of Egypt —	xv.	335
— of Gombroon —	viii.	297	— of West Barbary —	xv.	405
— of Tatta —	viii.	306	— of Algiers —	xv.	533
— of Goa —	viii.	355	— of Tunis —	xv.	571. 601
— of Malacca —	viii.	435	— of the lotus —	xv.	602
— of Trangano —	viii.	462	— of Morocco —	xv.	700. 707
— of Siam —	viii.	475	— of Brazil —	xvi.	154. 202
— of China —	viii.	510	— of Congo —	xvi.	247
— of the Myfore —	viii.	592	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454. 460
— of Malawilly —	viii.	773	Fruit		

[169]

	VOL.	PAGE.		VOL.	PAGE.
Fruit of Fida	xvi.	504	Fulmar bird of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 710
— of Annabon island	xvi.	514	Fulo island	i.	782
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Fumes of Stromboli	v. 104. 106. 109.	126
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Funchal road, Madeira	xi.	564
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Fundo, Rio sin	xiv.	61
— of Podor, Senegal	xvi.	618	Funeral-piles, account of women		
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	— burning themselves on	vii. 215. viii. 177	
— of Fayal	xvi.	672	— in Canara, burning		
— of Sofala	xvi.	681	— women on	viii.	363
— of Madagascar	xvi.	802	— of the Birmans	ix.	497
— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
Fruitfulness of Sicily	vi.	180	Funerals of the Laplanders	i.	169
Frumety, curious mode of making	i.	453	— at Torneo	i.	199. 308
Frutigen valley	v.	765	— in Lapland	i.	457
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Earl Furnival	ii.	415
Frutilla of Quito	xiv.	459	— in London	ii.	499
Fry, the pirate	xiii.	227	— at Douglass	ii.	793
Fucus giganteus, Peron's descrip-			—, Irish	iii.	50
— tion	xi.	860	— of Lord Lefaly	iii.	376
Fucus natans	xiii.	381	—, laws of, in Florence	iv.	273
Fuddah river	xv.	528	— at Stockholm (<i>note</i>)	vi.	435
Fuertaventura island	xvi.	810	— at Sahla	vi.	452
Fuego, Terra del	xi.	500. 638	— among the Tartars	vii.	34
—, Ovalle's descrip-			— in the city of Sachion	vii.	119
— tion	xiv.	92. 124	— of the Koreans	vii.	534
Fuel, northern travellers obliged to			— of a high-priest in Pegu	viii.	428
— carry	i.	312	— service among the Banians	viii.	543
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of the Perfecs	viii.	571
— of London	ii.	88. 145	— of the Persians	ix.	253
— of Arran	iii.	261	—, burning bodies at	ix.	397
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	623	— among the Birmans	ix.	497
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
— of Shetland	iii.	699. 772	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697
— of the Orkney islands	iii.	745	— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
— in France	iv.	519	— in Arracan	ix.	761
—, price of	iv.	534	— in Laos	ix.	765
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	— of the Governor of Pulu-		
—, high price in Prussia	vi.	186	— cambi	ix.	808
— at Seringapatam	viii.	612	— ceremonies in Zubu	xi.	343
—, scarcity in the north of Persia	ix.	309	— in Java	xi.	376
— of Angora	x.	690	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	696
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	558	— of Captain Cook	xi.	724
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	407	—, on burning the dead at	xi.	857
— in high northern latitudes	xiii.	471	— of the West Indians	xii.	79
— in Chili	xiv.	37	— of the Virginians	xiii.	39
— in Egypt	xv.	268	— at Carthage	xiv.	337
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47. 66	— at Quito	xiv.	452
Fuel Inlet	i.	492	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Fuencaliente village	v.	546	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	99
Fuensaldagne convent, paintings at	v.	315	— of the Moors	xv. 435. 456. 653. 669.	777
Fueneduennas village	v.	597	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	142
Fuentes fort, history	v.	894. 920	— in Angola	xvi.	299
Fugiu city	vii.	157	— of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Fuigo province	vii.	666	— of the Negroes on the		
Fuki the first Emperor of China	vii.	713	— Gold Coast	xvi.	430
Fulca, tempest at	iv.	105	— in Benin	xvi.	528
—, cultivation at	iv.	656	— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
Fulda, Prince of	vi.	234	— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	596
Fuldefe, description of	vi.	234	— in Senegal	xvi.	623
Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him	xiii.	162	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	685
Fulling-mill, substitute for the	iii.	316	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
VOL. XVII.			[7]		Funerals

INDEX.

[171]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Galinasos of Chili (see Gallinazos)	xiv.	78	Gama's, Don Christopher de, ad- ventures	xv.	32
Galiffong, Dutch at	xi.	234	Gama's, Vasco de, voyage of dif- covery	i. 128. xi.	292
Galiffonniere, Marquis la	xiii.	605. 634	Gambia river, Adanson's expedition up	xvi.	633
———, description	xiii.	678	———, Mungo Park's travels along its banks	xvi.	909
Galitzin, Prince Vassili	vi.	634. 638	Gamchigletcher glacier	v.	877
———, anecdote of him	vi.	702	Game of the north	i.	300
Gallantry, systematic, in Lima	xiv.	10	—— of Iceland	i.	749
Gallar village	v.	551	—— of the Grampian hills	iii.	57
Galle, Ponto de	viii.	385. 386	—— in the Capitaineries of France	iv.	418
Galle, Point de, Francklin's account	ix.	231	—— about Ladoga lake	vii.	273
Galleberg, mountain	v.	753	—— of Tobolsk	vii.	328
Gallegos, river, Chili	xiv.	61	—— of Baraba	vii.	333
Galleons, Acapulco	xi.	85	—— of Temsky	vii.	336
—— arrival in Carthagena bay	xiv.	357	—— in the Birman Empire	ix.	444
—— at Porto Bello	xiv.	368	—— of Canada	xiii.	287
—— at Quito	xiv.	461	Gameditzh, the stone	i.	467
Galleries, basaltic, at Pleaskin	iii.	899	Gamelora island	xv.	560
—— of Sahlberg mine	iii.	454	Games of the Icelanders	i.	652
—— of Norberg mine	iii.	458	—— of the Spaniards	v.	518
—— of Bipberg	iii.	459	—— of Aranjuez	v.	558
—— of the Kopparberg mine	iii.	462	—— in Bavaria	vi.	34
—— of curiosities at Peterf- burgh	iii.	829	—— of Ceylon	vii.	218
—— in the sepulchres of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	—— at the court of China	vii.	399
—— of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767	—— of the canes	ix.	12
—— of the pyramids	xv.	805. 824	——, Persian, of pell-mell	ix.	73
Gallery of the House of Commons	ii.	508	—— of the wolf	ix.	74
——, whispering, of St. Paul's	ii.	521	—— of the Siamese	ix.	598
——, the Luxembourg	iv.	13	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
—— of paintings at Florence	iv.	267	—— of the Aphrodisians	x.	676
—— of paintings at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	—— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
—— of the Escorial	v.	368	—— of the Chilians	xiv.	119
——, the Belvidere	vi.	96	—— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
—— at Dresden	vi.	146	—— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	518
Galles, people of Africa	xv.	7. 19. 21	—— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Gallet's, Mr., mines	ii.	284	Gamesters of Fida	xvi.	484
Galley, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758	Gaming, effects of	ii.	790
Galleys of the Cochinchinese	ix.	794	—— at Paris	iv.	55
—— of Rosetta	xv.	176	Gampu, city and port	vii.	156
—— of Marseilles	xvi.	192	Gando port, Canary, Betancourt's landing at	xvi.	814
Galley-slaves at Ceuta	v.	462	Gandova river	xv.	74
Gallicius, the Grison	v.	983	Gan-Eke, the Lapland	i.	480
Gallinazos bird of Carthagena	xiv.	346	Ganete Ilhos palace	xv.	48
—— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410	Gan-fly, the Lapland magic	i.	479
Gallinazo-stone of Quito	xiv.	545	Ganga river	viii.	408
Gallipoli, Della Valle's description	ix. 10. x.	232	Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	572. 595
——, Pococke's description	x.	735	Ganga Chitorne of Congo	xvi.	228
Gallo, Cape	x.	767	Gangana Chuki	viii.	713
Gallo on the course of crops	iv.	590	Ganga Rája ancient city	viii.	714
Galties mountains	iii.	861	——, tradition of it	viii.	ibid.
Galtres forest	ii.	16	Gangawali inlet	viii.	756
Galtybeg	iii.	862	Gange	iv.	118
Galtymore	iii.	ibid.	——, mulberries of	iv.	462
Galvez, Bourgoanne's history of his administration	v. 480. 494.	637	Ganges river, Bernier's account of his excursion up	viii.	228
Galway county	iii.	831	—— compared to the Nile	viii.	232
Galway, Marquis de	iv.	161			
Gamalote of Guayaquil	xiv.	403			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ganges, Fitch's description	ix.	411. 415	Gardens of Escrief	ix.	67
Gangu town	xvi.	857	— of Gennet Bayhi	ix.	76
Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's description	viii.	241	— neglected by the Arabs	ix.	180
Ganjam, Hamilton's account	viii.	400	— of Persia	ix.	181
Gankaran-Kooro	xvi.	900	— of Shiraz	ix.	192
Gan-lo-shan Prince	vii.	570	— of Dil Gushaie	ix.	248
Gannachie bridge	iii.	432	—, Birman	ix.	551
Gannets of Caithness	iii.	88. 90	— of Tonquin	ix.	717
Gants, account of the magical	i.	182	— of a Nabob at Surat	x.	212
Ganues, Chevalier de	xiii.	618	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Gap of the Blue mountains	xiii.	420	— of Damascus	x. 367. 371.	503
Garapa liquor	xiv.	868	— of the Philippine company		
Garazu town, Brazil	xiv.	707	in Manilla	xi.	80
Garbieh province	xv.	180	— of the Governor of Am-boyna	xi.	277
Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him	xvi.	286	— made by Capt. Cook on Long island	xi.	577
Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his history	xvi.	283	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Garcilasso de la Vega on Chili	xiv.	110	— in Sydney, New South Wales	xi.	903
— on Peru	xiv.	131	— in Paramatta	xi.	911
Gardafui cape	xv.	10. 58	— of Chichester, America	xiii.	430
Gardar Suafarson, his account of Iceland	i.	644	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	682
Garde-marine of Spain	v.	454	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	825
Gardener, anecdotes of a Persian	viii.	118	— of Chili	xiv.	41
Gardening, art of, in Hamburg	vi.	211	— of Count Maurice, Brazil	xiv.	711. 819
Gardens of Stowe	ii.	345	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	739
— of Studley park	ii.	424	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 6. 65.	119
— of Mr. Blackburne	iii.	178	— of Senegal	xvi.	666
— of Paris	iv.	56	— of the King of France	xvi.	669
— of St. Cloud	iv.	62	— of Fayal	xvi.	672
— of Versailles	iv.	64	— of Montplaisir, Poivre's	xvi.	778
— of Marli	iv.	65	Garidoqui, Don Diego	v.	357
— of Chantilly	iv.	85	Gar el Mailah	xv.	560
— of Grasse	iv.	230	Garlick of North America	xiii.	544
—, botanic, of Madrid	v.	379	GARNET's account of the Drosacks	iii.	570
— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338	Garnets of Vesuvian lava	v.	19
— of Aranjuez	v.	555	— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195
— of Cadiz	v.	571	—, experiments on Vesuvian	v.	ibid.
— of Switzerland	v.	813	—, Bohemian	v.	197
—, Voltaire on	v.	ibid.	—, on colourless	v.	208
—, public, of Vienna	vi.	96	— of Calabria	v.	282
— of Hirsholm	vi.	325	Garonne river	iv.	101. 123
— of the new palace at Moscow	vi.	583	— plain	iv.	304
—, Count Panin's	vi.	591	Garpenberg mine	vi.	460
— of the palace of Tzarstoe-Zelo	vi.	697	Garphyttann, mines of	vi.	389
— of Oranienbaum	vi.	700	Garret Dennis isle	xi.	485
— of Peterhof	vi.	ibid.	Garrets of the Barbary houses	xv.	651
— at Pekin	vii.	388	Garrisons of the Scilly isles	ii.	741
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	391	— of Geneva	v.	891
— of the Japanese, Kempfer's description	vii.	781	— of Berlin	vi.	173
— of Cashmere	viii.	211	— of Sweabourg	vi.	557. 558
— of Achiavel	viii.	216	— of Fort William	viii.	411
— of Satghadam	viii.	583	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
— of Bangalore	viii.	591	— of the Canaries	xi.	747
— of Isfahan	ix.	35. 190	— of New York	xii.	351
— of Tagiabab	ix.	40			Garrisons

INDEX.

[173]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Garrisons, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	681. 684	Gaukarna town and plain	viii.	756
—— of Serinham	xiv.	799	Gauthier, Mr.	xiii. 644.	650. 658
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	——, his meteorological		
—— of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	observations at Quebec	xiii.	680
Garfman, Colonel	xiv.	828. 835	Gaultier, M.	xiii.	605
Garftang village	iii.	124. 182	Gauriquas land	xvi.	72
Garftman, Colonel	xiv.	729	Gaurfin town	ix.	20
Garuas in Lima	xiv.	584	Gaufin town	v.	594
Garuda-giri	viii.	770	Gautier, M., on ship-building	v.	456
Garvancos of Barbary	xv.	600	Gauze manufacture at Maxwellton	iii.	246
Garve island	iii.	579	Gavarnie	iv.	719
Gas, sulphurated hydrogenous, of			Gaves of Bearn	xiii.	300
Bottero	v.	128	Gavetto port	xv.	541
——, experiments on	v.	ibid.	Gawlin, bird of Lingay isle	iii.	598
Gascoign province, soil of	iv.	306	Gawthorp hall	ii.	419
——, cattle of	iv.	475	—— castle	ii.	ibid.
——, hogs of	iv.	482	—— village	ii.	420
——, culture of furze in	iv.	490	Gayer, Sir John, account of him	viii.	347
——, culture of pines in	iv.	498	Gaylan's reception of Don Diego		
——, timber of	iv.	522	de Palma	xv.	409
——, manures and manuring in	iv.	543	Gaynangur village	viii.	613
Gascoigne, Sir William	ii.	420	Gazalle, Bahr el	xvi.	834
Gasech, Mr.	ii.	275	Gazaris, see Crimea.		
Gases	v.	7. 10	Gazelles of Hindostan hunted by		
Gasker isle	iii.	590	leopards	viii.	203
Gask-hall	iii.	403	—— of Arabia	x.	185
Gaspé, Canada	xiii.	338	—— of Barbary	xv.	621
Gaspe bay	xiii.	419	Gazettes of Spain	v.	398
Gasperot fish, of Canada	xiii.	357	Gazola, Count	v.	445
Gassa city of Tunis	xv.	591	Gazvan mountain	x.	88
Gastein, road to	vi.	48	Geafim town	xv.	72
Gastouneh river	x.	763	Gebauer, Professor	xi.	392
Gatcombe house	ii.	711	Gebel el Mokatab	x.	402
Gates of London	ii.	42	Gebseh town	x.	699
—— of Newcafile	iii.	498	Geckoides of New South Wales	xi.	921
——, brazen, of St. Sophia at			Geckos, Peron on	xi.	ibid.
Novogorod	vi.	656	Gedden-Gedmaze hill	vii.	298
—— of Shiraz	ix.	240	Gedney, Colonel	xii.	401
—— of Mount Sion	x.	412	Gee on the Barbadoes sugar trade	xii.	296
—— of Damascus	x.	499	Geer, M. de	vi.	423
——, ancient, of Melaffo	x.	668	Geese found near Greenland	i.	92
—— of Batavia	xi.	176	——, their migrations	i.	427
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	—— of Finmark	i.	ibid.
——, ancient, of Tentyra	xv.	235	——, wild	i.	ibid.
—— of Thebes	xv.	240	——, solan	ii.	171
——, ancient, of Constantina	xv.	551	—— on the Lincoln fens	iii.	6
Gates, Sir Thomas	xii. 234. 264. xiii.	105	—— fishing for pike	iii.	571
——, his government			——, wild, of the Oby	vii.	428
of Virginia	xiii.	110	——, curious mode of catching	vii.	ibid.
Gatehead, Pennant's account of	iii.	503	——, of Japan	vii.	703
Gateways of the temple of Carnack	xv.	241	——, Pigafetta's description	xi.	313
Gatigan island	xi.	333	—— of Preservation island, New		
Gatto cape	x.	588	Holland	xi.	896
Gaua-Kiebre	xv.	226. 270	——, American mode of taming		
Gaubil on the Tartars	vii.	556	wild	xiii.	444
Gauda, his office and duties	viii.	646	——, wild, mode of taking, in		
Gaudma, images of	ix.	440. 476	Carthage	xiv.	344
——, worship	ix.	490. 532. 534	—— of Brazil	xiv.	718
——, manufacture of his images	ix.	552	—— of Senegal	xvi.	657
Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang	ix.	463	Geeze cape, St. Lawrence	xiii.	668
Gau of Malabar	vii.	162	Geeza, Algiers	xv.	518
			Geffe		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Geffle described —	i.	267	Gentil, M., on the Isle of France, (note) —	xi.	757
——, town, Fortia's description	vi.	470	Gentiles of Hindostan, Bernier's description —	viii.	175
Geffre, valley —	i.	272	—— of India, Lord's account of them —	viii.	551
Gehazi's posterity —	x.	380. 502	—— of St. Thomas, Balbi's account —	ix.	397
Gekko of Brazil —	xiv.	712	Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-hill copper-mine —	ii.	278
Geldria fort (note) —	xi.	203	Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the Cape —	xvi.	125
Gelebia dress —	xv.	451	Gentoos of Sindy —	viii.	308
Geled-el-Nahas festival —	xv.	125	—— of Goa —	viii.	352
Gelengon town —	ix.	115	Gentry of London —	ii.	92. 143
Geling tree —	xv.	72	—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	55
Gelit Pot cavern —	iii.	424	—— of Russia —	vi.	813
Gellah, Tunis —	xv.	562	Geodes of zeolites —	v.	205
Gellah ad Snaan —	xv.	554	—— of porphyry —	v.	223
Gellé town, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	132	Geographe, Le, ship, her voyage of discovery —	xi.	742
Gelves vessels of the Red Sea —	xv.	13	Geographe Strait —	xi.	870
Gemaldin-Uffin, account of him —	viii.	11	Geographiâ Egypti, Dissertatio de —	xv.	395
——, his feast to Sir Thomas Roe —	viii.	12	Geography, observations on —	vi.	202
Gemblick, the ancient Cius —	x.	720	—— of Russia —	vi.	746
Gemmi, mountains, passage of —, road —	v.	765	—— of Japan —	vii.	659
Gems of Quito —	xiv.	545. 550	——, state of the study, in Hindostan —	viii.	189
Gemsheed, King of Persia —	ix.	268	—— of Pegu —	ix.	446
——, account of his palace at Persepolis —	ix.	269	—— of the ancients and moderns —	xi.	462
Gendzi, history of him —	vii.	748	—— of Chili —	xiv.	34
Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden —	i.	143	—— of the kingdom of Algiers —	xv.	509
——, ancient tables of — of the Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily —	i.	712	—— of the kingdom of Tunis —	xv.	556
—— of the Kings of Denmark from Harald Blaaland to Christian I. —	vi.	351	—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. —	xvi.	549
—— of the House of Oldenburgh —	vi.	352	—— state of the science among the Mandingoes —	xvi.	875
—— of the Sovereigns of Russia —	vi.	601	Geogy, Areeke —	xi.	627
—— of the Arabian Scheichs —	x.	148	Geology of Mont Blanc —	iv.	706
Generals of Persia —	ix.	214	—— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	716
General's staff of the King of Sweden —	vi.	445	—— of the Isle of France —	xi.	764
Geneva, lake of —	v.	802. 808	—— of Bernier isle, New Holland —	xi.	788
—— city —	v.	883	—— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	848
——, reformation at —	v.	ibid.	George the Second, his charter for the colony of Georgia —	xii.	441
——, literature —	v.	884	George, King of Tandach —	vii.	126
——, academy of —	v.	ibid.	George the Third's island, see Otaheite.		
——, library —	v.	885	George, Fort, New York —	xiii.	457
——, government —	v.	887	George town, Carolina —	xii.	343
Genevans, colony at Constance —	v.	646	Georgia described by Rubruquis —	vii.	90
Genipi of the Alps, the food of the bouquetin —	v.	797	——, Pietro Della Valle's account of —	ix.	124
Genistica Hispanica —	xiv.	531	—— depopulated by Shah Abbas —	ix.	130
Genius of the Laplanders —	i.	379	——, Chardin's account —	ix.	150. 166
——, a German —	vi.	163	Georgia, America, history of the settlement of —	xii.	439
Genkiafima island, discovered by the Japanese —	vii.	677	——, Spanish invasion —	xii.	475
Genna valley —	x.	9	Georgia,		
Gennefareth plain —	x.	458			
Gennet Bayhi —	ix.	76			
Gennima, freebooters of India —	viii.	316			
Genoa, Carli's voyage to —	xvi.	195			
——, Merolla's adventures off —	xvi.	343			

INDEX.

[175]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Georgia, importance of	xii.	483	Gefner Conrad, on the vultur aureus	v.	871
Georgians of Ferhabad	ix.	52	Gefner, Solomon, account of him	v.	668
——— driven by Shah Abas			Gefner's, John, cabinet and library	v.	671
into Persia	ix.	130	Geftricie province	vi.	470
———, their distresses	ix.	131	Getafe town	v.	537
———, religion	ix.	134	Gethalus's stone	iii.	415
———, Chardin's description of			Gethfemane	x.	358. 423
them	ix.	150. 166	Getulian Arabs	xv.	536
Georginians of Russia	vii.	275	Gewoubee mount	xv.	281
Geosorro, Park's adventures at	xvi.	841	Geyra the ancient Aphrodisias	x.	675
Gephyra	x.	543	Geyenheim, Rhinegau from	vi.	259
Geraldino, Sir Thomas	xii.	457	———, Count Oftein's palace		
Gerard, Sir Thomas	ii.	830	at	vi.	261
Geray Sultan	vii.	510	Geyser, boiling springs at	i.	631
Gerba island	xv.	583. 585	———, scenery round	i.	695
Gerbillon on the height of Tibet	vii.	543	———, description	i.	606
Gerbin, Browne's account	xvi.	829	———, bason of	i.	ibid.
———, road to Gondar from	xvi.	830	———, height of the column thrown		
Geredy	x.	695	from	i.	ibid.
Gergelins of Sofala	xvi.	681	———, shadows curiously seen in	i.	697
Gerines, the ancient	x.	583	———, quality of the water	i.	698
Gerisau village	v.	731	Gezan province	x.	97
———, independent republic	v.	ibid.	Ghalefka harbour	x.	35. 37
Gerizim mount	x.	335	Ghasirs of Arabia	x.	6
Germain town, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on		
German writers	ii. 490. 504. vi. 24		them	viii.	584
——— clergy	ii.	501. 519	———, strata and		
——— nobles	vi.	17	composition	viii. 585. 718. 758.	
——— theatre	vi.	22	Ghesle, country round	i.	339
——— literati	vi.	199	———, town	i.	340
——— convent at Pekin	vii.	392	———, sugar-bakehouse at	i.	ibid.
——— protestants in Georgia	xii.	458	———, tobacco manufacture	i.	ibid.
——— reformed church of Phila-			———, thread and linen trade	i.	ibid.
delphia	xiii.	390	Ghettri-Keland, province	i.	340
German ocean	ii.	54	———, inhabitants	i.	ibid.
Germans, their general character	vi.	191	Ghettipura iron mines	viii.	619
———, in New York, anecdotes			Ghideli, adventures of Goetz at	vii.	579
of them	xiii.	463	Ghilan, province	vi.	882
Germantown, America	xiii.	406	———, manufactures and silks of	vi.	ibid.
Germany, journey to	i.	227	——— mountains	ix.	93
———, literature at the reforma-			Ghilar town	ix.	72
tion in	vi.	166	Ghiriah harbour and castle	viii.	351
———, general review of	vi.	289	Ghiraunee village	ix.	283
———, agriculture and products	vi.	ibid.	Ghivi, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	82
———, population	vi.	290	Ghizni, road from to Kandahor	ix.	280
———, on its government	vi.	291	Ghonz, Heitloff Van	viii.	381
Germany, Emperor of	i.	229	Ghunfude city	x.	26
———, his influence in			Ghurrow	ix.	282
the Diet	vi.	44	Giacea fruit of Cochinchina	ix.	776
Gernigo castle	iii.	88. 154	Giageron river	ix.	72
Gerod village	xv.	213	Giaghi of Congo	xvi. 230. 243. 285. 301	
Gerona, cultivation about	iv.	661	Giaiael, fables of	xii.	83
Gerondon park	ii.	368	Giammas of West Barbary	xv.	416
Gerradon, M.	iv.	9. 14	Giang, Governor of	ix.	683
Gerrhæ city	x.	538	Giant, account of one	i.	250
Gertrude of Denmark	vi.	295	——— of Sanda ifle	iii.	691
Gertrude Anne, Empress	v.	690	Giants, Pigafetta's description	xi.	314
Geuler the cruel	v.	732	——— of America	xiii.	410
Gefner, anecdotes of him	vi.	15	——— of Patagonia	xiv.	123
Gefner, Conrad, of Zurich	v.	668	Giants' castle, Constantina	xv.	551

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giants' Causeway, basaltic pillars of it	i.	707	Gilolo island	viii. 458.	xi. 364
——, Young's observations on it	iii.	826	——, spices of it	xi.	365
——, ancient opinion of	iii.	892	Gilolo, King of	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, history	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gilpin, Captain	iii.	203
——, columns chemically analyzed	iii.	900	Gilpin on white objects	ii.	301
Giants' Causeway in New Holland	xi.	796	Gilpin's scenery of the Wye	ii.	223
Giants' Pots	iii.	490	Ginah city	vii.	9
—— of America	xiii.	416	Ginetta of Barbary	xv.	623
——, observations on them	xiii.	595	Gingala, route from, to Grand Cairo	vii.	15
Giants' Quaiting Stones	ii.	801	Ginger of Gilolo	xi.	366
Giaur tribe in Persia	vii.	308	Gingich of Linnull	iii.	605
Gibeon village	x.	532	Ginleng of China, Bell's account of it	vii.	415
Gibeon	x.	442	——, Hamilton's account	viii.	511
Gibert, M.	iv.	189	—— of Canada, Kalm's description of it	xiii.	639
Gibertia in Ethiopia	xv.	73	Ginsima island, Kempfer's account	vii.	659
Gibraltar, account of the siege	v.	589	Gio, Emperor	vii.	753
——, description of the rock	v.	592	Gioeni, Chevalier	v.	65. 90
Gibson, Walter, of Glasgow	iii.	238	——, his museum at Catania	v.	91
Gibson's, Bishop, account of the Scilly isles	ii.	750	—— on the basaltic of Portici	v.	240
Gibul, salt of	x.	385	—— of Etna	v.	241
Gibyle city	x.	321. 483	Gieserwell's, Mr., collection	vi.	418
Gidda, port of	viii.	60	Gioia of the West Indies	xii.	85
Gidd town, Dar-Für	xv.	125. 132	Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara	viii.	97. 99
Giellebeck, marble quarry near	vi.	366	Giordie Bourne the mofs-trooper	iii.	208
Gienna Gioffa, founder of the hermits' order in Japan	vii.	744	Giornico, battle of	v.	987
Giet-Kierres, the, described	i.	407	Gipsies, troop of, at Tobolsk	vii.	430
Gifford, Mr.	ix.	47. 118	—— of Turkey	x.	270
Gifford, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	207	Girafulco mountain, effects of an earthquake on	v.	294
Gifts, custom of, in Lapland	i.	448	Giralda of Seville	v.	566
—— to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142	Giraldus Cambrensis, on verification	i.	683
—— presented to the Fida snake	xvi.	497	Girana, Ethiopia	xv.	75
Gigantes, Rio de los	xiv.	61	Girard Point	xi.	827
Gigay isle, Martin's description of	iii.	647	Giraud reef	xi.	822
Gigha, island of	iii.	270	Girdan plain	x.	7
Gihon, mount	x.	360	Girdles of the Lapland women	i.	387
—— pool	x.	425	——, Barbary	xv.	657. 659
Gihon river	xv.	42	Giret village	ix.	48
Gijon trade	v.	469	Girge convent	xv.	232
Gilan province	ix.	174. 194	—— city	xv.	<i>ibid.</i> 269
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes of him	xiii.	4	Girgili oil in Siam	ix.	605
Gilbert of Colchester	iv.	28	Girls, circumcision of them in Arabia	x.	162
Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	19. 228	—— seized by the snake of Fida	xvi.	496
Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent	xii.	175	Girnego castle	iii.	809
——, taking possession of Newfoundland	xii.	177	Girona	iv.	112
——, death	xii.	179	—— town	v.	622
Gilead, balm of, in Arabia	viii.	276	Girondel, valley of	x.	7
Gillam's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	362	Girtaner's, Dr., description of the marmot	v.	897
Gilleboang island	xi.	145	Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin	v.	794
Gillet, Captain	xiii.	875	Gisborough town	iii.	16
Gilliman isle	iii.	626	—— priory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gillion, M., of Montreal	xiii.	627	Gitanos and gitanas of the Spanish stage	v.	531
Gilma, Tunis	xv.	588	Giuca leaves	xii.	88

INDEX.

[177]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giumbe of Guanaia	xii.	126	Glasf-furnace of Pavia	v.	6
Givoy Agon of Ruffia	i.	603	Glasf harbour	iii.	584
Gize pyramids	xv.	197	Glasf-house of St. Antoine, Paris	iv.	44
Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to	i.	633	— at Kongsholm	vi.	431
Glace, les Murailles de	v.	781. 792	— of Mariendahl	vi.	559
Glaciers of Buiffons	iv.	677	— in Pekin	vii.	391
— of Bionaffay	iv.	680	Glasf manufactory at St. Ildefonso	v.	361
— of Aiguille du Gouté	iv.	683	GLAS's history of the Canary islands	xvi.	808
— of the Côte	iv.	689	Glasf-trinkets, Negroes fond of	xvi.	616
— of Taconay	iv.	693	Glasf-ware of Chinapatam	viii.	616
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	714	— of the Birman empire	ix.	513
— of Glarus	v.	656	Glauci, marine	xi.	760
— of the Furca, source of the			Glebes in Virginia	xiii.	712
Rhone	v.	750. 753	— in Maryland	xiii.	726
— of Grindelwald	v.	761	Glebof, General, account of him		
— of Lauterbruennen	v.	762	(note)	vi.	703
— of Mont Blanc	v.	779	Glen of the Downs	iii.	820
— of Bosfon	v.	781	Glená mountain	iii.	841
— of Montanvert	v.	ibid.	— wood	iii.	844
— of Des Bois	v.	784	Glen-beg, antiquities at	iii.	344
— of Tacu	v.	ibid.	Glenclroy, in Arran	iii.	264
— of Chamouny	v.	785	Glen-Co, valley of	iii.	102
—, on the formation and state of	v.	790	Glen-Devon, Rumbling Brig at	iii.	37
—, formation of the Lower	v.	ibid.	Glen-Dochart	iii.	370
— of the Upper	v.	791	Glendwrwy	ii.	635
Gladiator killed by Crichton	iii.	140	Glen-elg, curious shaped tree in	iii.	343
Glaieres, marine substance, of Siam	ix.	634	— parish	iii.	344
Glames castle	iii.	438	Glen-hier waterfall	ii.	601
Glames, Patrick Lord	iii.	438	Glen-Lion	iii.	46
Glanee, the northern	i.	498	Glen-more	iii.	344
Glanmire river	iii.	833	Glen-Morifton	iii.	96
Glarus canton	v.	654	Glen-Muik, cataract	iii.	59
—, government	v.	ibid.	Glen-Roy parallel roads	iii.	536
—, produce of	v.	655	Glen of the Galties	iii.	862
—, trade	v.	ibid.	— in the valley of Munster	v.	705
—, glaciers	v.	656	Glenflyte	iii.	602
Glasbhein hill	iii.	315	Glen-Tilt	iii.	54
Glasgow, Pennant's account of	iii.	111. 235	Glen-Urquie	iii.	104
Glas-lich, the hag	iii.	347	Gletscherhorn mountain	v.	876
Glasf, on volcanic	v.	114	Gli plant	xvi.	86
— of Vulcano island	v.	139. 143	Globe of Molingus, its virtues	iii.	646
— of Lipari	v.	157	— of Gottorp at Petersburg	vi.	831
—, experiments on	v.	158	—, terrestrial, of Martin Behaim	xi.	395. 416
— lava	v.	169. 174	Globes of lava, on their formation	v.	220
—, reticulated	v.	175	— of the Persians	ix.	226
—, capillary	v.	ibid.	—, inventor of	xi.	393
—, on its change into pumice	v.	176	—, ancient, in Nuremberg	xi.	404
—, veiny	v.	177	Globules in glass	v.	180
—, spotted	v.	180	— in zeolites	v.	205
— globules	v.	ibid.	Glocester mount, New Britain	xi.	493
— of Monte della Castagna	v.	184	Glomme river	vi.	363. 371
— of Lipari	v.	200	Gloria castle, Porto Bello	xiv.	362
—, volcanic, of Felicuda	v.	217	Glossary to Lahontan's travels in		
—, on the immense masses in the			Canada	xiii.	371
Lipari isles	v.	233	Gloster, King's county	iii.	859
—, heat required for making	v.	236	Gloucester city	ii.	232
—, Muscovy, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404	— vale	ii.	ibid.
— beads, traffic in Sena	viii.	266	—, history of	ii.	233
Glasfenbury Torr	ii.	257	— cathedral	ii.	ibid.
— abbey	ii.	ibid.	—, Skrine's description of	ii.	577
— thorn	ii.	258	Gloucestershire county	ii.	9

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gloucestershire, produce of	ii.	9	— of Persia	ix.	184
—, Cotswould	ii.	10	—, anecdotes of some Birman	ix.	530
—, the Vale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
—, forest of Dean	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Ascension island	xi.	156
Glover, Mr. John	ii.	29	— left in Otaheite	xi.	582. 612
Gloves, Lapland	i.	385	— left at Onecheow	xi.	728
—, anecdotes of, in Diemen's			— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Land	xi.	839	—, wild, of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Glow-worms of America	xiii.	488	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
Glue made in Lapland	i.	448	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
— of Barbary	xv.	645	— on the Bocke-veld	xvi.	83. 95. 114. 134
Gluck, Catharine the First brought			— of Congo	xvi.	252
up by him	vi.	725. 731	—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212
Glukova town	vii.	500	— of Guinea, tradition of them	xvi.	432
Glutton, animal of Finmark	i.	418	Goat's hair of Angara	x.	692
—, his mode			Goat-skins, eaten in the Bashee		
of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	islands	xi.	49
— of eating			Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea	xvi.	460
his stomach	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gobelin's manufacture at Paris	iv.	45
Glyndiffis, pass of	ii.	635	Gobien's address to the Jesuits of		
Glysters, objections of the Arabs			France	xv.	61
to	x.	169	Goch, Mr. Van	xiv.	846. 854
Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, short account			God, on his goodness to his crea-		
of him	vi.	842	tures	iii.	789
Gnacitares Indians	xiii.	313. 315	—, Indian idea of the nature of	viii.	191
Gnapcezeik	ix.	459	—, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
Gnaphalium margaritaceum	xiii.	419	—, Persee doctrine of	viii.	557
Gnarp fair	i.	348	—, Zertooft's conference with	viii.	561
Gnats, the torment of the Lap-			—, Cechin-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	823
landers	i.	157. 162	—, wonderful works of	xv.	813
— of Finmark	i.	394	—, Guinea Negroes belief in	xvi.	396
— of Ilimsky	vii.	422	— of the Fidians	xvi.	493
— on the river Keat	vii.	425	—, ideas of, in Benin	xvi.	530
— of Siam	ix.	631	—, idea of one, in Loango	xvi.	594
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 558	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
— of America	xiii.	423. 452. 462. 505. 581	—, Mandingo belief in one	xvi.	876
— of Canada	xiii.	618. 666	God of Wickedness, Loangese idea		
— of Mexico	xiii.	847	of one	xvi.	594
— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	Godalming town	ii.	321
— of Peru	xiv.	279	Godde, the wild rein-deer	i.	413
— of Carthagena	xiv.	349	—, hunt of the	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	Godechart, Chevalier de	v.	274
Gnoll park	ii.	593	Godertz birds	xii.	629. 633
Gnum Gnum country	xv.	160	Godin, M.	xiv.	258
Goa, ancient diamond trade at	viii.	257	—, account of him	xiv.	271. 695
— city, Hamilton's description	viii.	352	Godin des Odonais, M., his letter		
— ferts	viii.	355	to M. de la Condamine	xiv.	259
—, table of weights, measures,			Godin's, Madame, adventures	xiv.	259
and coins in	viii.	521	God-men of Japan	vii.	680. 712
— city, Francklin's description	ix.	234	Godolphin, Earl	ii.	741
—, Fitch's description	ix.	409	—, verses to	ii.	782
—, Lobo's voyage to	xv.	4. 59	Godolphin, Sir Francis	i. 818. ii.	774
Goach kingdom, description of	xi.	220	Godovin, Governor, his treatment		
Goach, King of	xi.	217. 220	of the Russian Princes	vi.	794
Goads of Palestine	x.	361	Godoy, Don Manuel de	v.	356
Goathurst house	ii.	453	Godred, King of Man	ii.	824
Goat island	xi.	45	Godred Crovan, King of Man	ii.	822
Goat-land mountain	xvi.	128	Gods of the Laplanders	i.	179. 183. 437
Goat, mountain, of the Alps	v.	794	— of the pagans came from Sweden	i.	207
Goats, Icelandic	i.	665	— of the Samoiedes	i.	532
—, wild, of Tongusy	vii.	423	— of Japan	vii.	680. 712
			Gods		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gods and goddesses of the Chinese	viii.	502	Gold Coast described by Bosman	xvi.	339—469
—, fabulous Egyptian	xv.	348	Gold-dust of the Western isles	iii.	682
Godhill town	ii.	710	— of Acheen	viii.	445
God's House, League of	v.	948	— of Pahaung	viii.	461
God's Mercy, Cape	xii.	188	— of Popayan	xiv.	298
Godunof, Boris, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	— of Manding, Mungo		
Goethe, the poet	vi.	23	— Park's account	xvi.	886
Goertz, Baron	vi.	490	—, mode of collecting	xvi.	887
Gozz's travels from Lahor to			— washing	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
China	vii.	577—587	—, its value in Africa	xvi.	889
Goga town	viii.	313	Golden river, America	xiv.	231. 238
Goguatx-Gonitz festival in Japan	vii.	735	Golden vale	ii.	216
Goiama kingdom	xv.	21	Goldennis fish	xvi.	670
Goio kingdom	xvi.	580	Goldfinches of Chili	xiv.	672
Goitres in the Vallais	v.	769	— of the Cape	xvi.	53. 79
—, on their causes	v.	773	Gold-finders of Guinea	xvi.	372
— in Stiria	vi.	121	—, Mandingo	xvi.	887
Gokinai of Japan	vii.	660	Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh	iii.	827
Golburne, Mr. John	iii.	236	Gold-leaf of the Birmans	ix.	536
Golconda kingdom, Bernier's			— of the Siamese	ix.	600
history	viii.	130	Gold-mines at Taynton	ii.	232
—, its dependence on the			— of Scotland	iii.	543
Mogul	viii.	131. 136	—, fishery of the Dutch		
diamond mines	viii.	235	— termed	iii.	799
Golconda, King of, Bernier's ac-			— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
count of him	viii.	65	— of Adelfers	vi.	381
Gold of Lanerkshire	iii.	228	— of Ruffia	vi.	892
— coined in France	iv.	404	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
— coins, ancient, of Spain	v.	437	account	vii.	687
—, modern	v.	438	— of Siam	ix.	602
— coined in Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495	— of Cibao	xii.	65
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of Peru	xiv.	18. 19
— coins of Sweden	vi.	534	— of Tiltit, Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 49
— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
—, a type of excellence among			— of Popayan	xiv.	539
the Birmans	ix.	472	— of Quito	xiv.	540
— of Tonquin	ix.	739	— of Carabaya	xiv.	618
— of Borneo	xi.	142	— of Chili	xiv.	685
— of Mindanao	xi.	331. 333	— of Macoronga and		
— of Hispaniola	xii.	118	Manica	xvi.	704
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	513. 520. 552	— of Gorage	xvi.	721
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	— of Couche	xvi.	722
—, lump found in the river La			Gold-paper, mode of making	viii.	604
Paz	xiv.	629	Gold river of Ko-ko Nor	vii.	544
—, false, sold at Infuma	xvi.	345	Goldsmith, account of one, in the		
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	country of Mangu Khan	vii.	62. 71. 76
—, countries in Guinea where			Goldsmiths, Mandingo	xvi.	881
it is found	xvi.	369	Goliuss's travels in Morocco	xv.	492
— of Dinkira	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gollaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	672
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	Goloquast town	vii.	502
— of Akim	xvi.	371	Golovkin, Count, built the first		
— of Awine	xvi.	372	house of Petersburg	vi.	661
—, mode of finding	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Golpie parish	iii.	156
— dust	xvi.	373	Goltz, Baron	vi.	901
—, mountain	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gomber, the idol	xvi.	331
—, false	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gombroon city, Hamilton's de-		
— weights	xvi.	374	scription	viii.	296
—, amount exported from Guinea	xvi.	375	—, history	ix.	194
— of Sheibon	xvi.	832	—, on the British trade to		
— of Luca	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Perfia by	ix.	208
— of Manding	xvi.	886	—, Niebuhr's description	x.	125

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gomera island, Colon on —	xiii.	27	Goofe, the Solan, described	iii.	709
——, Betancour's adventures in —	xvi.	812	Goofe Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Gomerans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	812	Goofe-dancing in the Scilly isles	ii.	756
Gomesius, Sebastian, his voyage to the North —	i.	130	Goosefoot plant of America	xiii.	415
Gomez, Emanuel —	xi.	320	Gooselier, Mr., anecdote of	xii.	361
Gomez, Estefano —	xi.	297	Gopalfami, the obscene god	viii.	401. 402
Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of	xvi.	275	Gorage gold mines —	xvi.	592
Gomez, General —	viii.	456	Gorbata town, Tunis —	xv.	721
Gomoribo mountain —	xii.	285	Gordale —	ii.	434
Gomus islands —	viii.	446	Gordish province —	ix.	373
Gonaquas Hottentots —	xvi.	102	Gordon, General, account of him, (note) —	vi.	688
Gonave channel —	xiii.	754	——, his journal	vi.	689
Gonçalo's hill, Chili —	xiv.	57	Gordon cattle —	iii.	70
Gondar, Poncet's description	xv.	80	Gordon's confinement in the Bastile, (note) —	iv.	416
——, Browne's itinerary from Sennaar to —	xvi.	828	Gordon's account of Catharine the First (note) —	vi.	726. 731
——, road from Gerbin to —	xvi.	830	Gore, Lieutenant —	i.	633
——, various roads to —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, his voyage with Captain Cook —	xi.	653
Gondolas of Venice —	iv.	252	Goree, Adanson's description	xvi.	622. 637
Gondomar, Count —	xii.	286	Gorge of Oriflava mountain	xiii.	797. 842
Gong of Mindanao —	xi.	16	Gorges, Sir Ferdinando —	xii. 279. xiii.	225
Gonge-dagen —	i.	321	Gorgona island —	x. 765. xiv.	155. 391
Gongs of the Zubu islanders	xi.	338	Gorgoniz Domus —	xv.	616
Gonia convent —	x.	600	Gorgues, M. de, his expedition to Carolina —	xii.	340
Gonie castle —	ix.	148	Gorhambury —	ii.	461
Gonoquas Hottentots —	xvi.	107	Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357
Gonsa river —	xvi.	324	Goreza city —	vii.	139
Gonsalves, Gaspar —	xiv.	830	Gorundu valley —	x.	390. 404
Gonzagua, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton —	iii.	141	Goronota, cultivation about	iv.	661
GONZALES, DON MANOEL, his voyage to England and Scotland —	ii.	1	Gorroshepur city —	vii.	594
Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his history —	xii.	16	Gortynia, ancient city —	x.	607
Gooch's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe —	xii.	482	Gory city —	ix.	149
Good Fortune cape —	i.	52	Goshen, land of —	vii.	17
Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on	x.	419	Goshen, America, cedar-swamps of —	xiii.	559
Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it —	v.	272	——, land of —	xv.	183
——, —	viii.	2. xi. 103. 565	Goslekanay hall in Delhi	viii.	160
——, account of the first Europeans at —	viii.	263	Gosnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia —	xii. 219. xiii.	19. 46
——, Beeckman's description —	xi.	150	Gosnoll's bay, Chesapeake	xiii.	71
——, Pigafetta's account —	xi.	379	Gospel diffused in Lapland	i.	469
——, Thunberg's account —	xvi. i.—147. 155.	209	——, society for its propagation in America —	xii.	404
Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	407	——, history of it	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Goodlud, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	24	Gospels in verse —	i.	679
Goodness of God —	iii.	798	——, Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Goodrich castle —	ii.	223. 579	Gosport —	ii.	30. 309
Goodson, Admiral —	xii.	312	Goss, M., anecdotes of	vi.	218
Goodwin, Hugh —	xii.	212	Gosse, M., his government of St. Mary —	xvi.	772
Goodwin Sands —	ii.	492	Gost-kane of the Great Mogul	viii.	197
Gookin's, Mr., settlement in Virginia	xiii.	141. 151	Goteron valley —	v.	835
Goofe, Lapland game of —	i.	452	Gotha, town —	vi.	164
			—— duchy —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— court —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Gotha, Duke of —	vi.	164
			Gothe, observations on his writings	vi.	162
			——, character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Gothland

INDEX.

[181]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gothland island	i.	208	Government of the Western isles	iii.	545
Gottrams, origin of them	viii.	676	_____, good effects of arbi-		
Gots of Berlichingen	vi.	23	trary	iv.	68
Gottenburg, road from Carlscroon to	vi.	381	_____, observations on	iv. 186. vi.	106
_____, Fortia's description of			of Venice	iv.	256. 619
the city	vi.	382	of Florence	iv.	274
_____, hospital	vi.	ibid.	_____, abuses of the French	iv.	420
_____, cabinets	vi.	ibid.	of America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430. 433
_____, fugar works	vi.	ibid.	_____, house of Austria's	iv.	618
_____, commerce	vi.	383	of Milan	iv.	ibid.
_____, East India company of	vi.	ibid.	of Bologna	iv.	622
_____, manners and customs in	vi.	385	of Tuscany	iv.	ibid.
_____, landing of the Danes			of Modena	iv.	624
in 1788 at	vi.	ibid.	of Parma	iv.	ibid.
_____, itinerary from, to			of Piedmont	iv.	ibid.
Stockholm	vi.	562	of Lipari	v.	250
_____, observations on	vi.	566	_____, advantage of despotic	v.	638
Gottingen, Haller's professorship at	v.	860	of the canton of Schaff-		
_____, literature at	vi.	231	hausen	v.	642
_____, city	vi.	232	_____, of Appenzel	v.	649
_____, university	vi.	ibid.	of Glarus	v.	654
Gottingen Almanac on Martin			of Zurich	v.	662
Behaim	xi.	414	of Winterthur	v.	679
Gotto island, adventures of some			of Basle	v.	693. 700
Dutchmen at	vii.	530	of Bienne	v.	708
Gotto kingdom	xvi.	852	of Soleure	v.	712. 714
Gottorp castle	vi.	343	of Zug	v.	722
Goualeor, Sultan Mahmoud sent to]	viii.	93	of Lucern	v.	723
Gouanacas Pass of the Andes	xiv.	295	of Uri and Schweitz	v.	735
Goubernman islands destroyed by an			of Urferen	v.	746
earthquake	i.	754-776	_____, of the republic of		
Goud's river	xvi.	92. 112	Vallais	v.	768
Gouel diamond mines	viii.	243	_____, of Lausanne	v.	803
_____, mode of work-			of Aigle	v.	809
ing	viii.	245	of Neuchatel	v.	814. 818
Gourds of the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	of Friburg	v.	836
_____, of Canada	xiii.	686	_____, changes in		
_____, of America	xiii.	487	of Bern	v.	851
_____, of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	of Geneva	v.	887
Gournai, account of	i.	131	of Predagio	v.	897
Gournay, castle at	i.	200	of Upper Engadina	v.	904
Gourney, El	xv.	228	of Lower Engadina	v.	909
Gournou, Thebes	xv.	245	_____, of the valley of Munster	v.	911
Goury island	viii.	432	of Bormio	v.	913
Gourze-berdars of Hindostan	viii.	201	_____, of the Valteline	v.	925
Gout in Iceland	i.	660	of Chiavenna	v.	937
_____, prescriptions for it	xiii.	855	of St. Giacomo	v.	938
_____, cured by the horn of the			_____, of the Grey League	v.	942
left hoof of the hippopotamus	xvi.	701	of Coire	v.	949
Gouté, Dome of	v.	787	of Davos	v.	956
Goutte, Marquis de	iv.	209	of Mayenfield	v.	958
Gouzat cascade	iv.	100	_____, of the Grisons	v.	961
Governapore	viii.	408. 413	of Disentis	v.	966
Government of Iceland	i.	646. 753	of Locarno	v.	989
_____, of Norway	i.	767	_____, of Wirttemberg	vi.	9
_____, of Denmark	i.	ibid.	of Suabia	vi.	11. 20
_____, of London	ii.	71	_____, of Augsburg	vi.	17
_____, of England	ii.	126	of Bavaria	vi.	28
_____, of Scotland	ii.	161	of Austria	vi.	62
_____, ecclesiastical, of Scot-			of Vienna	vi.	77
land	ii.	163	_____, of Saxony	vi.	150
			Government		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Prussia	vi.	174-183	Government of Angora	x.	691
of Hamburg	vi.	216	of Mindanao	xi.	73
of Denmark	vi.	222-303	of Manilla	xi.	84
of Hanover	vi.	226	of Borneo	xi.	111
of Nuremberg	vi.	238	of Batavia	xi.	181
of Francfort	vi.	242	of Macasser	xi.	219-238
of the Palatinate	vi.	265-267	of Goach	xi.	220
of Cologne	vi.	273	of Boni	xi.	223
of Holland	vi.	281-284	of Wadjo	xi.	228
of Sweden	vi.	521, 522	of Amboyna	xi.	267-269
of Courland	vi.	720	of the Friendly isles	xi.	697
of the Ruffian	vi.	747-762	of Queen Elizabeth	xii.	214
of Siberia	vii.	353	of Virginia	xii.	234-243-603-104-141-167-712
of Korea	vii.	537	of New England	xii.	259-179-196
of Butan or Great	vii.	548	of the Bermudas	xii.	294
Tibet	vii.	564	of Barbadoes	xii.	294
of Tibet	vii.	569	of Maryland	xii.	306-179-196
of the Si-fan	vii.	569	of Carolina	xii.	341
of Japan, Kempfer's	vii.	668	of New York	xii.	352-179-196
account	viii.	273	of New Jersey	xii.	354-179-196
of Ethiopia	viii.	321	of the Bahama islands	xii.	358
of Surat	viii.	321	of Pennsylvania	xii.	379-384-179-196
of history of the Bom-	viii.	329-348	of St. Lucia	xii.	424
bay	viii.	394	of Georgia	xii.	445
of Madras	viii.	403	of Quebec	xiii.	264
of Oriza	viii.	410	of Canada	xiii.	364-699
of Calcutta	viii.	422	of Rhode island	xiii.	741
of the Birman empire	viii.	443	of Massachusetts	xiii.	746
of Sumatra	viii.	448	of Peru	xiv.	8
of Bencoolen	viii.	482-ix-790	of the Indians of Chili	xiv.	114
of Cochin-China	viii.	485	of St. Jago	xiv.	173
of Macao	viii.	494	of Coquimbo	xiv.	187
of Amoy	viii.	730	of Concepcion	xiv.	193
of Malabar	ix.	13	of Carthagena	xiv.	330
of Curdistán	ix.	124	of Panama	xiv.	375
of Georgia	ix.	144	of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
of Mingrelia	ix.	162	of Quito	xiv.	463
of Crim Tartary	ix.	213-229	of Riobamba	xiv.	471
of laws and constitution	ix.	332	of Cuenca	xiv.	474
of Persia	ix.	494	of Loja	xiv.	481
of Karazm	ix.	590-636	of Popayan	xiv.	483
of Ummerapoorra	ix.	680-742	of Atacames	xiv.	490
of Siam	ix.	826	of Quixos and Macas	xiv.	493
of Tonquin	x.	23	of Maynas	xiv.	497
of Tunchim	x.	36	of Piura	xiv.	557
of Jidda	x.	84	of Lima	xiv.	572
of Beit el Fakih	x.	106	of Cusco	xiv.	616
of the Arabs	x.	133	of Arequipa	xiv.	619
of Sana	x.	203	of La Paz	xiv.	629
of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	214	of Paraguay	xiv.	637
of the English on the	x.	270	in the Paraguay mis-	xiv.	640
coast of Malabar	x.	406	fions	xiv.	644
of Surat	x.	593	of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	667
of Turkey	x.	629	of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	678
of Palestine	x.	637	of Santiago	xv.	146
of Cyprus	x.	644	of Dar-Fur	xv.	276
of Scio	x.	650	of Suez	xv.	299
of Lesbos	x.		of Egypt	xv.	422
of Samos	x.		church, Morefco	xv.	471-489-755
of Smyrna	x.		of Morocco	xv.	Government

INDEX.

[183]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	673	Goyer's, Peter de, embassy to		
of the Cape of Good			China	vii.	236
Hope	xvi.	15. 116.	Goyloi bird	iii.	598
of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Goyogouans	xiii.	276. 302
of Sogno	xvi.	239	Gozan river	vii.	9
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Gozo island	x.	597
of Acron	xvi.	364	Graaff, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
of Agonna	xvi.	365	Grabusa Agria	x.	601
of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Grace, form of the Moorish	xv.	663
of Akim	xvi.	371	Gracias a Dios, Cape	xii.	125
Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	Graciola, Azore island, Cumber-		
of the Negroes on			land's voyage to	i.	809
the Gold Coast	xvi.	404	—, Evelham's ditto	i.	819
of Fida kingdom, Guinea	xvi.	484	Graddan in Skie	iii.	639
of Gabon	xvi.	510	Graduates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
of Annabon	xvi.	515	Græn town, pearl fishery of	x.	121
of Benin	xvi.	520. 528	Graffen-ort villa	v.	739
of Loango, Cacon-			Grafton isle	xi.	45
go, &c.	xvi.	577	Grafton's Chronicles	ii.	264
the Quiteva's, of			Graham, Rev. Mr.	iii.	205
Sofala	xvi.	682. 695	Graham's dike	iii.	465
of Manding	xvi.	864	Grain Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537
Government-house in Manilla	xi.	78	Graining fish	iii.	177
in Batavia	xi.	175	Grain-regulations of Spain	v.	464
of Sydney, New			Grains of gold found in Peru	xiv.	19
South Wales	xi.	905	— in Chili	xiv.	43. 298
of Paramatta	xi.	911	Grain tin	ii.	274
Governor of the Scilly isles	ii.	742	Graithwaite	iii.	188
of the Isle of Man	ii.	800	Gráma Paditti, Brahminical book	viii.	751
of the Valteline	v.	926	Grammar, Icelandic	i.	675
Governor-general of Canada, his			of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	791
public entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	— of the language of Lo-		
—, his			ango and Cacongo	xvi.	590
powers	xiii.	699	Grampian hills	iii.	56
Governor-general of India, Dutch	xi.	182	Grampus bay, New England	xiii.	236
—, in			Gramley isle	iii.	750
Guinea	xvi.	378	Grana of Alicant	v.	467
Governors of Scilly, list of them	ii.	781	Granada, chancery of	v.	398
in Hindostan	viii.	146. 148	— kingdom	v.	563
—, Persian, summary process			—, on the antiquities in	v.	564
in condemning	ix.	213	— described by Carli	xvi.	188
—, offices and power	ix.	216	Granadilla, fruit of Quito	xiv.	459
—, evils of a frequent			Granari, Count	iv.	282
change	xiii.	119	Granaries, on the erection of		
of Virginia	xiii.	168	public (note)	iv.	331
—, Ovalle's observations on	xiv.	140	— in the Milanese	iv.	593
Gower, peninsula of	ii.	593	—, public, of Geneva	v.	890
Gower, Earl	ii.	370	— at Meyahoun	ix.	460
Gowns, ceremony of presenting, in			— of Joseph in Cairo	xv.	185
Japan	vii.	820	— of Egypt	xv.	334
Gownsmen of Oxford	ii.	544	Grand, M. le	xv.	2
Gowren, land of	ix.	414	Grand bay, Newfoundland	xii.	670. 675
Gowrie, Earl of	iii.	40	Grande, Ilha, Brazil	xvi.	318
Gowrie family	iii.	412	Grandeas of Spain	v.	343. 593
Gowrie house	iii.	40	Grandellana, Don Domingo	v.	358
Goyame kingdom	xv.	88	Grandeur of the Russian nobles	i.	18
Goyana, Brazil	xiv.	768	Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good		
—, Dutch forces in	xiv.	827	Hope	xvi.	25. 112
—, sufferings of the Brazil-			Grandmaison, M. de	xiv.	269
ians in	xiv.	839	Grandfire, the Little	vi.	688
Goyana river	xiv.	724	—, its consecration	vi.	690
			Grandval		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grandval town —	iv.	153	Grapes of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Granewolden town —	vi.	370	— of Malaga —	v.	593
—, two churches in one			— of the Rhinegau —	vi.	260
— churchyard at —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Casbin —	ix.	158
Granganimeo of Virginia	xii. 565. 574.	xiii. 5	— of Sana —	x.	68
Grange, M. de —	xiv.	4	— of Arabia —	x.	194
—, his expedition to			— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
— Chili —	xiv.	27	— of Carolina —	xii.	346
Granges' hill —	xii.	632	—, wild, of Virginia	xii. 564. 594.	xiii. 30
Grangue, mines of —	vi.	460	— of Canada —	xiii.	360
Grangula of the Iroquese —	xiii.	274	— of Pennsylvania	xiii. 417. 425.	497
Granicus river —	x.	710	—, North American	xiii.	581
Granite quarries at North-ferry	iii.	35	— of Chili —	xiv.	41
— at Aberdeen	iii.	62	— of Lima —	xiv.	599
— of France —	iv.	306	— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670
— of Mont Blanc —	iv.	702	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	90
— of Messina —	v.	9	— of Barbary —	xv.	604
— of Vesuvian lava —	v.	21	— of the Cape of Good		
— of Solfatara —	v.	31	— Hope —	xvi.	51
— of Mont Baveno —	v.	130	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	456
— of the Italian Appenines	v.	131	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	802
—, heat required for the fusion of	v.	133	Grafs, observations on —	iv.	481
—, pumice of —	v.	174	—, practice of burning, by the Mon-		
— of Felicuda —	v.	219	— gallians —	vii.	364
—, of the Calabrian Appenines	v.	278	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92
—, effects of the earthquakes in			—, on increasing its growth	xiii.	475
— Calabria on —	v.	284	— of America —	xiii.	486. 552
— of the Escorial —	v.	365	— round Montreal —	xiii.	624
— of the Alps —	v.	874	— of Canada —	xiii.	652
— of Bronitza —	vi.	649	— in Chili —	xiv.	38
—, mode of working at Peterf-			— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
— burgh —	vi.	663	—, annual burning in Africa de-		
— of Seringapatam —	viii.	611	— scribed —	xvi.	870
— of Magadi —	viii.	621	Grafs Cove, New Zealand	xi.	646
— of Maria island —	xi.	872	Graffe, gardens of —	iv.	230
— of New South Wales	xi.	936	—, culture of plants for per-		
— quarries of Egypt	xv.	262	— fumes at —	iv.	506
Granjanejos village —	v.	546	—, Carli's curious adventure		
Grano, Abbate (<i>note</i>) —	v.	261	— near —	xvi.	192
Granfon town —	v.	813	Grafshoppers, food of the Siamese	ix.	612
—, siege and battle of	v.	830	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	28. 31
Grant of Carolina —	xii.	340	— of Barbary —	xv.	632
— of Antigua —	xii.	347	—, African —	xvi.	90. 97
— of the New Jerseys —	xii.	353	Grafs-lands, management in Lom-		
— of the Bahama islands	xii.	358	— bardy —	iv.	563
— of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn	xii.	377	Grafs-silk of Virginia —	xii.	592
— for the establishing a colony in			Grafs-tyger of Loango —	xvi.	557
— Georgia —	xii.	441. 450	Grafs-worms of North America	xiii.	505
— of Virginia to Sir Walter			Gratanove —	i.	16
— Raleigh —	xii.	560	Gratiosa island —	xii.	628
— of Mahomet to the monks of			Gratz city —	vi.	120
— Mount Sinai —	xv.	389	Graudentz city —	i.	213
— of the Canary islands to John			Gravel of Bretagne —	iv.	305
— de Betancour —	xvi.	810	Gravelines, fortifications of	iv.	146
Grantmesnil, Hugh de —	ii.	359	Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle	iii.	387
Grants relative to Scilly islands	ii.	768	—, ancient, near Tomsky	vii.	335
Grao, harbour of —	v.	605	— of the Indians in New Eng-		
Grapes of Lipari —	v.	244	— land —	xiii.	235
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	—, Indian —	xiii.	422
— of Saline —	v.	254	—, Moresco —	xv. 435. 456.	653
			Graves		

INDEX.

[185]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Graves of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	777	Greenland, Davis's voyage to	xii.	194
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	431	Greenock	iii.	243
— robbed by the arampo	xvi.	439	Green's Collection	vii. 517. 541. 577. ix. 320.	386
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	Green's, Mr., observation of the transit of Venus	xi.	511
Gravefend	i. 11. 51. ii.	493	Greenville, Sir Richard	xii.	182
Grave-stones, ancient, in Jura	iii.	283	—, his voyage to Virginia	xii. 571. xiii. 4. 7.	16
Gravina, Admiral	v.	453	Greenwich hospital	ii.	180
Gravity at Cayenne	i.	231	—, road to London from	ii.	495
—, experiments on	i.	251	Grega cape	x.	577
—, specific, of ice	i.	573	Gregory-mine at Ashover	ii.	479
— of the Spaniards	v.	501	Greiffen lake	v.	678
Graylock's Fosse	ii.	260	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gray's Long Story	ii.	184	Greifsk village	ix.	281
Gray's description of Netley abbey	ii.	305	Gremah	iv.	111
Grazalema town	v.	595	Gremata, cultivation about	iv.	659
Graziers, Hottentot	xvi.	140	Gremios of Spain	v.	428. 492
Great-Belt, passage of it	i.	333	Grenehaugh castle	iii.	124
Great-Fork, Hudson's bay	xii.	368	Grengiesberg, mines of	vi.	460
Great Mam-Torr	ii.	401	Grenna town	i.	331
Great Michael, ship, Lindehay's account of (<i>note</i>)	iii.	410	Grenvill, Sir Richard, his action with a Spanish Armada	i.	826
Great-Port, Algiers	xv.	517	—, death	i.	829
Great-Tun, channel of	i.	758	Grenville, Captain	ii.	344
Greaves's account of the pyramids	xv.	199	Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Russian revolution to him	vi.	899
— Pyramidographia	xv.	825	Gresham, Sir Thomas	ii.	181
Grebes of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	Gretkeva village	vi.	578
— of the lake of Geneva	v.	809	Gretna village	iii.	212
Greece, Pococke's description	x.	749	Greville, Fulke	ii.	351
Greek church in Russia	i.	22	Grey, Abraham, discovers gold in Scotland	iii.	543
—, ceremonies of	x.	279	Grey, Lord William, of Wilton	ii.	219
— in Tripoli	x.	318	Greybucks, Hottentot	xvi.	79
Greek churches, Cox's description	vi.	593	Grey Ditch	ii.	402
Greek language, the Caongo language similar to it	xvi.	593	Greyffier de Talairat, M.	iv.	213
Greeks of Hungary	vi.	109	Grey Friars at Coventry	ii.	355
— of Constantinople	vii.	5	Grey Friars church Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473
—, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre	x.	353	Greyhounds of Russia	vi.	591
—, excommunications	x.	381	Grey-League, territory of the	v.	941
—, ceremonies at Easter	x.	425	—, etymology of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Syria	x.	573	—, its origin	v.	942
Green, the favourite colour of the Persians	ix.	263	—, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Green, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	378	—, diet	v.	964
Green, Mr. Consul	iv.	231	Grey-lord, fish	iii.	621
Green, Mr. V.	ii.	208	Griefeld's Norway Law	vi.	357
Green-chamber of Memphis	xv.	810. 834	Griel island, Adamson's expedition to	xvi.	653
Greendale oak	ii.	444	Grieron's epitaph	iii.	222
Green island, discovery of	iii.	652	Griesenbach river	v.	740
Greenland, discovered by Barentsz and Ryp	i.	92	Grievances, the hundred, of Germany	vi.	165
—, account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 142	—, list of, exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335
—, a voyage to	i.	614	— of the Bermudas colony	xiii.	202
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	789	Grill's, M., cabinet	vi.	423
—, discovery of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors	vi.	471
—, history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, character	vi.	474
—, coasts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grimau, M. le Count	iv.	208
—, climate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grimfel mount	v.	752
—, produce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, lichens and mosses	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, trade	i.	790			Grimfel

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grimfel mount, solitary hovel on	v.	752. 754	Grottoes in the Holy Land	x.	442
———, cold on	v.	756. 878	——— of Thebes	xv.	247
Grindelwald glaciers	v.	761	——— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
——— valley	v.	762. 764. 792. 876	Grounds of Havod	ii.	649
Grinding-mill, a Scotch	iii.	314	Ground-squirrels of America	xiii.	479
Grinding-stones, mode of making	ii.	475.	Grove of Emir Faccardine	x.	326
Gripsholm Chateau described	vi.	539	Groves of St. Ildefonso	v.	340
———, paintings in	vi.	540	———, consecrated, in Guinea	xvi.	399
———, distillery near	vi.	541	Growth of minerals	xiv.	18
Griška Otrepief	vi.	626. 741	Growte, M., Noel's letter on Ca-		
Griffleham	vi.	554	nada to	xii.	669
Grifons, Coxe's travels in the	v.	641	Grozileer's, M., settlement in Hud-		
———, entry into the country	v.	895	son's bay	xiii.	340
———, irruption into the Valteline	v.	919	Gruagach of Skie	iii.	330
———, their government of the			Gruagich, Macqueen's account of		
Valteline	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	the	iii.	551
———, history	v.	920	Grubenman of Appenzel	v.	643. 651
———, election of governors and			GRUEBER's account of Tibet	vii.	550
podeffas	v.	926	——— travels from China to		
———, etymology of the word	v.	941	Europe	vii.	589
———, language	v.	943	Gruliascho village	iv.	238
———, general diet	v.	960	Grumbler fish of Senegal	xvi.	646
———, constitution	v.	961	Grunengen town	v.	676
———, revolution and possession			——— government	v.	677
by France (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Gruner on the height of mountains	v.	780
———, courts of justice in the	v.	967	Gruner's theory of glaciers	v.	790
———, religion	v.	968	Cruti village	v.	732
———, revenues of the	v.	970	Gruyeres bailliage, insurrections in	v.	838
———, population	v.	971	———, cheese of	v.	846
———, commerce	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, cows	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, inland navigation	v.	972	———, pastures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, their alliances with the Swiss	v.	974	Gryllus Gregarius	x.	189
——— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guabas fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
——— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guabencex, the cemi	xii.	89
——— with Austria	v.	975	Guacamayo bird of Carthagena	xiv.	345
———, language	v.	977	Guacanagari, Cacique	xii.	45. 63. 77
———, Romanish language in the	v.	978	Guacas of Quito	xiv.	544
Grobbe, Adrian	xvi.	343	——— of Lima	xiv.	601
Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh	xv.	819. 822	Guaca Tambo	xiv.	563
Groene Kloof	xvi.	77	Guacaya silver mines	xiv.	541
Grongar hill	ii.	600	Guadalaxara, cloth manufactory of	v.	332
Groningen, famous siege of	i.	139	——— town	v.	546
Grose river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928	Guadalete river	v.	569
Grose's description of Peel isle	ii.	805	Guadalmedina river	v.	594
Gros-horn mountain	v.	763. 876	Guadaloupe island, Colon's discovery	xii.	59. 93
Grosthead, Bishop	ii.	340	Guadalquiver river	v.	562. 568. 603
Grosvenor-square	ii.	83	Guadarama	v.	321. 364
Grothaus, Baron	ii.	570	Guadarfia, his history	xvi.	810
Grots, holy writers fond of	x.	233	Guadiana river	v.	560
Grot's, John, house	iii.	801	Guagugiana of Hispaniola	xii.	80
Grotta del Bove Marino	v.	214	Guaiga river	xii.	131
Grotta del Cane	v.	34	Guaku serpent	xiv.	714
Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Gualca's discovery of the Potofi		
Grotta della Signora	v.	186	mines	xiv.	623
Grotto at Clifton	ii.	247	Guali river, mountains of	xiv.	312
——— of Posilipo	v.	22	Guallaga river	xiv.	223. 260. 498
——— in Vulcano island	v.	138	Guanches, see Teneriffe.		
——— in the crater of Vulcano	v.	142	Guapulo mountain	xiv.	436. 440
Grottoes, celebrated historical things			Guaqueros of Quito	xiv.	545
transacted in	x.	363	Guamac, Quito	xiv.	416
			Guamalies		

INDEX.

[187]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guamalies jurisdiction —	xiv.	610	Guaxaca, De Menonville's		
Guamanga city —	xiv.	612	travels to —	xiii.	753
——— jurisdictions in the dio-			——— city described —	xiii.	822
cefe —	xiv.	613	———, cochineal of —	xiv.	478
Guamani mountain —	xiv.	437	Guayac-tree of Chili —	xiv.	87
Guamanmayo, Peru —	xiv.	563	Guayaquil city described	xiv.	282
Guamorete's Cemi —	xii.	88	——— river —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Guana, animal of Panama	xiv.	378	———, Ulloa's description	xiv.	393. 405
Guanabana fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	355	Guayllabamba river —	xiv.	529
Guanacache ponds —	xiv.	102	Gubi town —	viii.	687
Guanacauri signal station —	xiv.	435. 440	Guebenn village, Senegal	xvi.	667
Guanaco of Patagonia —	xi.	314	Guerchy, Marquis de —	iv.	149. 186
——— of South America	xiv.	534	Guerguon town —	viii.	122
Guanacos of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84	Guerry town —	xv.	68
Guanabani, Columbus's discovery			Guevara, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	118
of it —	xiv.	139	Gueutt village —	xvi.	668
Guaia island, Colon's discovery	xii.	125	Gueytarge town —	i.	850
Guananas nation —	xiv.	636	Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's ex-		
Guanca Belica jurisdiction	xiv.	613	pedition to —	xii.	197. 205. 282
Guancavelica, mines of —	v.	495	———, Leigh's voyage to	xii.	282
Guanieres', M., cabinet —	iv.	30	———, Harcourt's expedition	xii.	284
Guanin island —	xii.	82	———, Raleigh's last expedition to	xii.	286
Guanipa bay —	xii.	207	Guibert, Mr., on Prussia	vi.	188. 194
Guano manure of Peru —	xiv.	600	Guibray fair —	iv.	150
Guanoas nation —	xiv.	636	Guebres in Ispahan —	ix.	32
Guanoes, birds of Peru —	xiv.	602	Guichen, Admiral —	v.	447
Guanos of New Holland —	xi.	465	Guide of Rubruquis, account of him	vii.	49
Guaña jurisdiction —	xiv.	613	Guidecca canal —	iv.	254
Guanuco city, Peru —	xiv.	609	Guidet's, Francis, ascent of Mont		
Guaracayo Strait —	xiv.	218	Blanc —	v.	787
Guarachia jurisdiction —	xiv.	609	Guides of Chamounie —	iv.	688
Guaraionel, the Cacique —	xii.	89	——— of elephants, anecdotes of	ix.	782
Guaranda town —	xiv.	283. 418. 472	——— of Arabia —	x.	6
Guaranies nation —	xiv.	635. 641	Guienne, soil of —	iv.	306
Guarapo, liquor of Quito	xiv.	467	———, mulberries of —	iv.	462
Guardafoy cape, coasts from the			———, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Cape of Good Hope to	viii.	264. 268	——— of pines —	iv.	498
Guardafu cape —	viii.	3	——— of turnips —	iv.	503
Guardia, Monte della —	v.	135	——— of various plants	iv.	505
———, its appearance			———, tillage and laying of		
from the sea —	v.	189. 191	lands in —	iv.	535
———, vegetation on	v.	192	———, implements of husbandry	iv.	540
Guards of Paris —	iv.	290	Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of		
———, body, of Spain —	v.	337	a Russian at —	vii.	297
——— of the Empress of Russia	vi.	672	Guignes —	iv.	186
——— of Quinsai —	vii.	154	GUIGNES' observations on the		
——— round the throne of China	vii.	265	Philippine islands, and the Isle		
——— of honour at Pekin	vii.	446	of France —	xi.	68
——— of Shah Abas —	ix.	80. 218	Guilan province, produce and trade	vii.	311
——— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	474	Guilbert, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421
Guarionex, Cacique —	xii.	90. 106	Guildford town —	ii.	321
Guarmey town, Peru —	xiv.	563	——— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Guarri-bush berries —	xvi.	36	——— churches —	ii.	322
Guarroman town —	v.	561	Guildhall of London —	ii.	57
Guascar's golden chain	xiv.	109. 158	——— at Worcester —	ii.	208
Guasco river, Chili —	xiv.	53	——— of Bath —	ii.	250
——— harbour —	xiv.	71	——— of Boston, New England	xii.	260
Guatte-Kierres, the sledge	i.	410	Guilds of Russia, privileges	vi.	875
Gnaura town and river	xiv.	564	Guilini's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570
Guavas of Siam —	ix.	609	Guilistan-dagh mountain	vii.	292
——— of Congo —	xvi.	248	Guinar bird —	xvi.	667

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guindas wine — —	v.	593	Gunnery of the Great Mogul	viii.	140
Guinea, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	Gunnerbury house —	ii.	181
—, Bosman's description	xvi.	337—547	Gunnies, legend of him —	viii.	361
Guinea, New — —	xi.	426	Gunpowder of Achem —	ix.	759
—, Tasman's account of	xi.	447	—, an Indian's experiments	xiii.	94
—, Dampier's description	xi.	477	with — —	ix.	479
Guinea-corn of Senegal	xvi.	615	Gunpowder manufacture in the	ix.	501
Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur	xv.	142	Birman empire —	xv.	606
Guinea-worm, disease in Arabia	x.	169	—, known in the East be-	ix.	501
—, disease among the	xvi.	877	fore the West —	xv.	606
Mandingoes — —	xii.	676	— manufacture of Bar-	xi.	105. 156
Guinecourt, M. de —	xiv.	354	bary — —	xvi.	73
Guineos of Carthage	xiv.	362	Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one	ix.	500
Guiney, Porto Bello —	iv.	154	Guns, accident from bursting	ii.	310
Gungamp town —	xvi.	668	Gunsmiths, Birman —	i.	424
Guioel village —	v.	303	Gun-yard at Portsmouth —	viii.	362
Guipulcoa province —	v.	307	Guorga of Finmark —	xv.	568
— company —	v.	543	Gurba, antiquities at —	xv.	503. 655
Guifando, Toros de —	v.	938	Gurbies of Barbary —	xv.	690
Guiscard, Robert —	iv.	130	— of Morocco —	xv.	566
Guise, Duke of —	ix.	508	Gurbos baths — —	xiii.	120
Guitar of the Birmans —	vi.	322	Gurganey on the Virginiian colony	xv.	333
Guldberg, Secretary —	vi.	843	Gurgur fish — —	vi.	880
Guldenstaedt, account of him	vi.	843	Gurief, port and fortrefs —	ix.	126. 134
—, his travels —	v.	956	Guriel province — —	ix.	147
Guler, John, the historian —	xv.	564	—, Chardin's account	viii.	583
Guletta, Tunis —	ii.	762	Gurietum town — —	ii.	717
Gulf-rock, Scilly isles —	ix.	573	Gurnet marsh — —	ii.	ibid.
Gulfs of Siam — —	x.	8. 12	— bay — —	iv.	33
—, navigation of it	x.	17	Gurnier's, M., library —	ii.	262
— of Persia, Arabs round it	x.	124	Gurston, Sir Thomas —	viii.	582. 615. 633—646. 663
— of Venice — —	x.	224	Gurus, the Brahman	iii.	52
— of St. Lawrence, Cartier's	xii.	634. 642. xiii. 259	Gury river — —	xii.	202
navigation — —	xiii.	769. 855	Gusman, Don Ferdinand de	xiii.	536
— of Mexico — —	xiv.	381	Gustafson, Nils, anecdotes of him	viii.	563
— of Panama — —	xv.	10	Gustafph, King of Persia, adven-	i.	144
— of Arabia — —	xv.	276	tures of Zertooft at his court	vi.	484
— of the Red sea —	xv.	560	Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden	vi.	485
— of Tunis — —	xvi.	507	—, his	vi.	ibid.
— of Guinea described	xiii.	381	history — —	vi.	493
Gulf weed — —	iii.	35	—, vic-	vi.	504
Gull, the arctic — —	ii.	720	tories — —	i.	142
Gulls, swimming — —	xi.	835	—, death	vi.	481
—, shoemaker — —	xiii.	781	Gustavus the Third of Sweden,	xiii.	708
— of Vera Cruz —	ix.	21	history of — —	vi.	691
Gul-paigan city —	ix.	243	—, assas-	viii.	760
Gul Reazee, custom in Persia	xvi.	724	ination by Ankerstroom	xii.	630
Gulur village — —	ix.	92	Gustavus Vasa — —	ii.	351
Gum-aloe of the Cape —	ix.	602, 603	—, his history	ii.	70
Gums of the Siamese —	xii.	594. xiii. 30	Gusts, thunder, of Virginia	xiv.	610
—, scented, of Virginia	xiv.	227. 513	Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on	iv.	164
— of Amazonia — —	xvi.	739. 806	quickfilver — —	ii.	70
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	806	Guti fort — —	ii.	350
—, elastic, Rochon's description	xiii.	554	Gutte harbour — —	ii.	Guy's
Gum-tree, sweet American	ii.	312	Guy, Earl of Warwick —		
Gun, the evening, at Portsmouth	viii.	704	Guy, Thomas — —		
Gungricara Woculigas, cast, man-	xvi.	71	Guyalas jurisdiction —		
ners and customs —	viii.	702	Guyon, La Roche —		
Gunjemans Hottentots —			Guy's hospital, London —		
Gunjural Chatur —			Guy's tower — —		

INDEX.

[189]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guy's cliff — — —	ii.	352. 615	Haddon hall — — —	ii.	385
Guzalcan of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	Hadjees' pilgrimages to Mecca	x.	369
Guzaratte, Aureng-Zebe's artifices to draw Dara from — —	viii.	93	Hadgi, mode of obtaining the title	x.	91
Guzelbissar — — —	x.	654	Hadie town — — —	x.	41
— — —, the ancient Magnesia	x.	663	Hadjar, Derb — — —	xv.	294. 298
Guzerat, Marco Polo's description	vii.	164	Hadjee, Derb el — — —	xv.	294
— — —, Hamilton's description	viii.	309	Hadjee-Biram mosque, inscriptions near — — —	x.	690
Guzurat kingdom — — —	viii.	5	Hadjiabad — — —	ix.	304
Gwea, see Botany Bay.			Hadley's sextant — — —	i.	590
Gwedir mansion — — —	ii.	625	Hadramaut province — — —	x.	81
Gwyndu — — —	ii.	627	— — —, general account and com- merce of — — —	x.	113
Gymnafia of Stockholm — —	vi.	408	— — —, chief town — — —	x.	114
— — — of Shiraz — — —	ix.	242	Haduna Culla Betta — — —	viii.	696
— — — of the ancients (<i>note</i>)	xv.	652	Hadzjar province — — —	x.	81
Gymnasium of Ephesus — —	x.	658	— — —, description of — — —	x.	120
Gypsum, M. Scannegatty's pro- cesses on — — —	iv.	545	Hæhkem tribe of Bedouins	x.	136
— — — manure in Alsace	iv.	546	Hæa, city, route from Dsjobla to	x.	46
— — — manure — — —	iv.	617	Hafiz, the Persian poet, his tomb at Shiraz — — —	ix.	121. 246
— — —, fibrous — — —	xiii.	674	— — —, anecdotes of him — — —	ix.	302
Gzeh, pyramids at — — —	xv.	803	Hafna of Egypt — — —	xv.	308
			Haga pavilion — — —	vi.	444
H.			Hagenaar's voyage to and in the East Indies — — —	vii.	607
Ha! of Oranienbaum — — —	vi.	700	Hagi-Ali — — —	xv.	61
Haa, the Finmark — — —	i.	435	Hagirut — — —	x.	388. 404
Haabrand, the fish — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hagley — — —	ii.	205
Haamer, the fish — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hag-mine at Matlock — — —	ii.	477
Habalcon root of Virginia	xiii. 599. xiii. 13		— — —, spar of — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habbamock, the Indian — —	xiii. 239. 243		Hagstroom, Mr. — — —	vi.	468
Habberston Haikin — — —	ii.	597	Hague, the finest village in the world	i.	135
Habbesch, on the Arabs of — —	x.	81	— — —, description — — —	i.	137
Ha-beeba islands — — —	xv.	517	— — —, curiosities — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habib mountains — — —	xv.	461	Haigh mansion — — —	iii.	179
Habitations of the Laplanders	i.	388	Hailes abbey — — —	ii.	614
— — — of beavers — — —	i.	419	Hail-stones, enormous, of New South Wales — — —	xi.	926
— — — of the Bedoween			Hail-storm in Virginia — — —	xiii.	125
Arabs and Kabyles — — —	xv.	654	Hail-storms, their effects in France	iv.	312
— — — of the Arabs of Mo- rocco — — —	xv.	690	— — — in Italy — — —	iv.	313
Habits of Peter the Great — —	vii.	495	Haimer, Le, village — — —	xv.	129
Habrah river — — —	xv.	519	Hainan island, Hamilton's descrip- tion — — —	viii.	484
Habsh Soltan, accounts of him	ix.	356	Haion Horos — — —	x.	736
Hacienda, Real, of Spain — —	v.	417	Hair, mode of wearing, in China	viii.	507
Hackfall — — —	ii.	425	— — — of the Persian camels	ix.	183
Hackim Basfa of Persia — —	vii.	304	— — — of the Persian women	ix.	202
Hacking, Mr., on the Blue moun- tains — — —	xi.	915	— — —, long, of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	786
Hackney town, Middlesex — —	ii.	178	— — —, Arabian mode of wearing	x.	157
Hackney-coaches of England	ii.	497	— — —, crisp, of the Balade islanders	xi.	632
— — — of Moscow — — —	vi.	584	— — — of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
Hackbœule town — — —	vi.	559	— — — of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Hackwood — — —	ii.	329	— — — of the Virginians	xiii.	34
Hacluit on Sebastian Cabot	xii. 160. 220		— — — of the Canadian Indians	xiii.	659
— — —, anecdotes of him — —	xii.	226	— — — of the Chilians — — —	xiv.	116. 120
Hacluyt's Collection, see Hakluyt.			— — —, mode of wearing in Quito	xiv.	449
Hacluyt's Head Land — — —	i.	549	— — — in Sechura — — —	xiv.	558
Had, El — — —	xv.	526	— — — in Lima — — —	xiv.	581
Had-deffa mountain of salt	xv.	605	— — — of the Barbary ladies	xv.	660
			Hair,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy	xvi.	271	Hall of Pillars at Persepolis	ix.	270
in Guinea on			Hallanga, Browne's account	xvi.	829
the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Halldown hill	ii.	266
— in Benin	xvi.	524	house	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, long, of Europeans, astonishes			Halle-aux-blets of Paris	iv.	138
the Negroes	xvi.	616	Hallein, salt-works at	vi.	47
—, curious cut of the Caffrés'	xvi.	691	Haller, biographical and literary anec-		
—, Malegache mode of wearing	xvi.	747	dotes of him	v.	856-870
— of the Canarian nobility	xvi.	817	Hallet, Mr.	ii.	177
— of a white man, charm made			Halley, Dr., on the variation of the		
of it	xvi.	840	needle	xi.	443. xiv. 325
Hair of Angora, trade in	x.	692	Halliff, Seedy	xv.	531
Hair-dressers in England	ii.	517	Hallow-eve ceremony	iii.	383
Hair-houses of the Arabs	xv.	654. 690	Halls of Oxford	ii.	122
Hair-shirt, anecdotes of one	xiv.	120	of Cambridge	ii.	124
Hajar-Silcily on the Nile	xv.	260	of England	ii.	151
Haji-Khalfa on the Alexandrian			Hall's account of Frobisher's voyages	xii.	490
Library	xv.	832	Hall's isle	xii.	495. 517
Haji-Khan	ix.	341	Halmedysus, the ancient	x.	732
Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khan	ix.	370	Halmstadt, battle of	i.	145
Hajim Khan, history of	ix.	350	Halo, the solar, described	i.	262
Hakans, King	i.	647	—, the lunar, in Iceland	i.	643
Hake of New England	xiii.	215	—, lunar, in India	xiii.	427
Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him	i.	68. 70	Halfwell, loss of the	ii.	296
—, Lane's letter on Vir-			Haltios of Lapland	i.	238
ginia to	xii.	575	Halton castle	iii.	175
—, White's letter on Vir-			Halvard, Bishop, his mission to Lap-		
ginia to him	xii.	619	land	i.	469
Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c.	i. 1. 51. 64. 66.		Halydown hill, battle of	iii.	24
804. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490.	511. 560. 629		Hamadan city	vii. 9.	ix. 18
Halaku Khan, anecdotes of him	vii.	111	Hamaefe river	xv.	533
Halberdiers of Spain	v.	337	Hamah city, Pococke's description	x.	520
Halden the Black, tomb of	vi.	369	—, celebrity of the Sheiks of	x.	521
Haldenstein village	v.	954	Hamamet, antiquities at	xv.	569. 579
barony	v.	953	Hambato affiento	xiv.	470
castle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hambato river	xiv.	419
—, the smallest sovereignty			Hamburgh, description of	i.	139. 334
in Europe	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trade of Shetland with	iii.	798
—, seminary	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	city	vi.	211
Halfdan Ejaarfon, his works	i.	673	—, style of living in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Halgeland	i.	12	—, society	vi.	212
Hali city	x.	26	—, trade of	vi.	213
Halifax parish	ii.	37	—, bank	vi.	216
—, Camden's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, cloth trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, revenue	vi.	217
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	523	—, religion	vi.	218
Halki island	x.	700	Hamburgh Company of London	ii.	96
Halkirk parish	iii.	158	Hamburgher Haven	i.	783
—, house in a loch at	iii.	810	Hamburghers, their character	vi.	211
Hall at Buxton Wells	ii.	408	Hamchew lake	viii.	509
— of the palace of Madrid	v.	374	Hamdan principality	x.	111
— of audience of the Emperor of			Hamed, anecdotes of him	xv.	473
Japan	vii.	807	Hamed al Hassan, Muley (<i>note</i>)	xv.	714
— of a hundred mats	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hamel, Mr. Dirk	xiv.	746
— of audience of Isfahan	ix.	25	Hamel, M. du	iv.	131
— of Elcrief	ix.	62. 65	Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of dif-		
— of audience of the King of			covery	xi.	781. 817
Ava	ix.	544	HAMEL's travels in Korea	vii.	517-540
Hall, the pilot of Frobisher	xiii.	539	Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	147. 155
Hall of Joseph, Cairo	xv.	190	Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdallah	xv.	445. 459.
Hall of the Nobles at Stockholm	vi.	425			464. 488

INDEX.

[191]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hamgarwell river	—	xv. 459	Hamseem wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Hamlico's discovery of the Scilly isles	ii.	730	Hamsted woods	—	ii. 665
Hamilton town	—	iii. 231	Hamza castle, Algiers	—	xv. 535
—— house	—	iii. 112. 231	Hanagodu town	—	viii. 704
Hamilton, Duke of	—	iii. 645	Hanau city	—	vi. 249
——, Brand's dedica-	—	—	—— territory	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
tion to	—	iii. 731	Hanau, Prince of	—	vi. 249
——, Capt. Hamil-	—	—	Handake town	—	x. 696
ton's dedication to	—	viii. 258	Hand-bills of London	—	ii. 572
Hamilton, Anne Duchefs of	—	iii. 259	Hand-fitting in Eskdale	—	iii. 211
Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes	—	iii. 907	—— of Scotland	—	iii. 550
——, on tufa	—	v. 22	Hand-mills for grinding corn in the	—	—
——, decomposition	—	—	Scilly isles	—	ii. 737
of lava	—	v. 29	——, law against	—	iii. 317
——, his account of	—	—	Hangcliff	—	i. 545
the crater of Etna	—	v. 78. 83	Hania, La	—	x. 595
——, his account	—	—	Hanki river	—	i. 286
of Stromboli	—	v. 100	Hannah plant of Persia	—	ix. 180
——, his account	—	—	Hanneda tree of Canada	—	xiii. 660. 667
of Vulcano	—	v. 155	Hanneford bay	—	i. 740
Hamilton of Bothwel-haugh	—	iii. 466	Hanover city	—	vi. 226
HAMILTON's account of the East	—	—	—— electorate	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Indies	—	viii. 258	——, extent and population of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
—— of himself	—	viii. 262	——, government	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
HAMILTON's Letters on the Northern	—	—	Hapscrit, study of, at Benares	—	viii. 187
Coast of Ireland	—	iii. 877	——, antiquity of	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i> 189
Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas	—	xiii. 190	Hanike village	—	x. 4
Hanjare Kings	—	x. 83	Hantum country	—	xvi. 131
Hanjaries	—	x. 61	Hanumanta, idol	—	viii. 766
Hamlet of the Mount	—	iv. 692	Hanuru village	—	viii. 717
Hamlet's Garden	—	vi. 295	Hapace islands	—	xi. 664
—— history, from Saxo Gramma-	—	—	Hapoa of Macao	—	viii. 487
ticus	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Happiness found in St. Kilda	—	iii. 724
Hammah, El, town of Gabs	—	xv. 594. 606	Hapsburg castle	—	v. 685
Hamman Faraun, hot spring	—	x. 8	Hapsburg Loraine, House of	—	vi. 103
Hammams of Barbary	—	xv. 606	Harach of Egypt	—	xv. 309
Hammara hills	—	x. 54	Harald Blaatand	—	vi. 335
Hammer, old town	—	vi. 371	——, genealogical table	—	—
Hammers, Runic	—	i. 476	of Kings from	—	vi. 351
Hammet, Sir Benjamin	—	ii. 262	Haram of the King of Persia	—	ix. 70
Hammet Ben Uleph on Tennis	—	xv. 521	—— of Isfahan	—	ix. 190
Hammocks of the Brazilians	—	xiv. 874	—— of Jaafer Khan	—	ix. 265
—— requisite for travellers in	—	—	Harame tree of Madagascar	—	xvi. 800
Madagascar	—	xvi. 796	Haraminteleh valley	—	xv. 275
Hammond, Major, of Kittery	—	xii. 401	Harammees of Barbary	—	xv. 505
Hamoaze	—	ii. 267	Haratch river, Algiers	—	xv. 533
Hamor's account of the Virginian	—	—	Harb tribe described	—	x. 92
colony	—	xiii. 109	Harbagee town	—	xv. 68
Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck	—	x. 491	Harbanoose village	—	x. 306
Hampden family	—	ii. 186. 338	Harborough town	—	ii. 450
Hampden mansion	—	ii. 338	Harbour-dues of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 742
Hamps river	—	ii. 383	Harbour island	—	xii. 360
Hampshire, county	—	ii. 5	Harbours of Copenhagen	—	i. 141. vi. 312
——, produce of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—— of Iceland	—	i. 756. 776
——, trade	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—— of the Orcades	—	i. 780
Hampshire, New England	—	xii. 254	—— of Shetland islands	—	i. 783
——, government of	—	xii. 260	—— of Falmouth	—	ii. 26
—— described	—	xiii. 749	—— of Plymouth	—	ii. 27
Hampstead	—	ii. 177	—— of Bristol	—	ii. 28
Hampton Court	—	ii. 218. 641	—— of Portsmouth	—	ii. 29
Hams of Bayonne	—	iv. 482	—— of Yarmouth	—	ii. 33

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harbours of England —	ii.	154	Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	784. 789
— of Scotland —	ii.	170	Hares of Finmark —	i.	415
— of Whitehaven —	iii.	197	—, mode of catching —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Aberbrothick —	iii.	422	— round Loch-Tay —	iii.	43
— of Leith —	iii.	474	— of Astrachan —	vii.	284
— in the Isle of Lewis —	iii.	575	— along the Tongusta —	vii.	339
— in North-Vift —	iii.	593	— of Canada —	xiii.	352
— in the Isle of Skie —	iii.	618	— of North America —	xiii.	517. 622
— in the Isle of Arran —	iii.	644	— of Guinea, anecdotes of —	xvi.	364. 437
— in the Isle of Jura —	iii.	649	— of Sor island, Senegal —	xvi.	609
— in the Isle of Ila —	iii.	651	Hares, island of —	xii.	664. 673
— in the Isle of Mull —	iii.	654	Harez country described in the ninth		
— of the Western isles —	iii.	684	century —	vii.	188
— of the Orkney isles —	iii.	687	Harewood —	ii.	219
— of St. Kilda —	iii.	703	Haridon, M. d' —	xi.	816
— of Cork —	iii.	838	Harif season in Dar-Fur —	xv.	149
— of Havre de Grace —	iv.	148	Hariffon, Marquis of —	xiii.	849
— of Cherbourg —	iv.	151	Harlas isle —	iii.	629
— of Toulon —	iv.	228	Harlech town —	ii.	631
— of Lipari —	v.	160	— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Messina destroyed by an			Harleian collection —	ii. I. x.	222. 272
earthquake —	v.	260	Harlow, Captain —	xii.	247
— of Biscay —	v.	305	—, his account of		
—, improvement of Cadiz —	v.	573	New England —	xiii.	206
— of Valencia —	v.	604	Harmattan wind of Africa —	xvi.	870
— of Cochín-China —	ix.	796	Harmony among the Lapland		
— of Bombay —	x.	202	families —	i.	390
— of Tripoli —	x.	320	Harnes of the rein-deer —	i.	171. 406
— of the Bermudas —	xii.	269	Harold, King of Man —	ii.	826
— of Jamaica —	xii.	315	Harold Haorfager, of Norway —	i.	777
— of Antigua —	xiii.	347	Harold Harfager —	iii.	274
— of New York —	xiii.	457	Harongan tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	801
— of Quebec —	xiii.	637	Haroun-abad town —	ix.	16
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	779	Harounie town —	ix.	12
— of Chili —	xiv.	71	Harp of North Wales —	ii.	632
— of Carthage —	xiv.	331	— of the Highlands of Scotland —	iii.	95
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	362	— of Memnon —	xv.	250
— of Panama —	xiv.	376	Harpocrates, ancient statues of —	xv.	342
— of Perico —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Harpoons of the Greenlanders —	i.	790
— of Juan Fernandes —	xiv.	659	Harps, Captain —	xii.	622
— in Conception bay —	xiv.	673	Harps of the Birmans —	ix.	508
— of Valparaíso —	xiv.	691	— of the Negroes of Guinea —	xvi.	395
— of Alexandria —	xv.	164	— of Benin —	xvi.	530
— of Tangiers —	xv.	684	Harras mount, dangerous pass —	x.	73
— of Larache —	xv.	688	Harraza, Browne's account —	xvi.	831
— of Morocco —	xv.	707. 755	Harries island, Martin's account of —	iii.	584
— of Fayal —	xvi.	671	Harrington peak —	xi.	915
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	749	Harrington's account of the Vir-		
Harcourt mansion —	iv.	150	ginian colony —	xiii.	49. 56
Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to			Harriott, Mr., on the use of		
Guiana —	xii.	284	tobacco —	xii.	246
Hardouin, Pere —	iv.	36	Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes		
Hardships of Lapland missionaries	i.	489	of him —	viii.	347
— experienced by Rubruquis —	vii.	49	Harrison's, Mr., government of		
Hardware, French and English —	iv.	638	the Bermudas —	xiii.	204
Hardwick, Earl of —	iii.	47	Harris's arrangement of arms in		
Hardwick hall —	ii.	388	the Tower —	ii.	44
Harecastle tunnel —	ii.	370	Harris's Collection —	vii. I. 179. ix. 138.	168—230
Harefield, Norden's account of —	ii.	183	—	x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156.	xiv. I
Harem of Muley Abfulem —	xv.	720	Harrow-on-the-hill —	ii.	183
—, meaning of the word (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	726	Harrows, northern —	i.	305
					Harrows

INDEX.

[193]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harrows of Picardy	—	iv. 539	Hat, parties of the red and yellow,	—	—
— used in Canada	—	xiii. 609. 662	in Tibet	—	vii. 563
Harshgoone port	—	xv. 516	Hatchets, stone, of the Americans	xiii. 514	—
Hartequas Kloof, Thunberg's ad-	—	—	—, copper, of Quito	xiv. 545	—
ventures near	—	xvi. 110	Hatching-ovens of Egypt	xv. 382	—
Hartford, New England	—	xii. 253	Hatersheim, post-master of	—	vi. 243
Hart hall, Oxford	—	ii. 122	Hatfield's, Mr., letter on Morocco	xv. 488	—
Hart-hunting in Canada	—	xiii. 288	Hatherfage	—	ii. 414
Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of	—	ii. 380	Hatley, Captain	—	xiv. 2
Hartley, Colonel	—	viii. 742	Hat-manufacture of Caffel	—	vi. 233
Harts of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 437	Hatorask, Virginia	—	xii. 611. 624. xiii. 16
—, diminutive	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	Hats, travelling Japanese	—	vii. 763
Hartloeker, M.	—	iv. 28	Hatton's Headland	—	xii. 543. 551
Harvest-home in the Scilly isles	—	ii. 736	Hauhebi mountains	—	xv. 293
Harvests of Russia	—	vi. 649	Haukadal, Geyser near	—	i. 695
— in Arabia	—	x. 176	—, scenery	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Virginia	—	xiii. 32	Haus, Lieut. Colonel	—	xiv. 758. 766. 809
— in North America	—	xiii. 551	Hausler of Bavaria	—	vi. 32
— in Dar-Fur	—	xv. 149	Hautboys of Delhi	—	viii. 158
— in Congo	—	xvi. 168	Hauteville, Tancred de	—	v. 939
Harvey, Captain, of Guiana	—	xii. 286	Hauy cape	—	xi. 854
Harvey, Sir John	—	xii. 238	Hauze of the Great Mogul	—	viii. 201
Harwich	—	i. 26	Hav-aelder of Finmark	—	i. 429
Harwich, ship, account of her loss	—	—	Havanna, voyage from St. Do-	—	—
on Cullemshoe	—	viii. 500	mingo to	—	xiii. 754
Haryperbet mountain	—	viii. 211	— described	—	xiii. 760. 866
Hafain Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis	—	xv. 387	—, Ovalle's account	—	xiv. 142
Hafan Havask	—	ix. 121	Havannah dock-yards	—	v. 459
Hafchid-u-Bekil, allied princes of	—	x. 95	—, Spanish expedition from	—	xii. 476
Hafchish, intoxicating drug	—	x. 153	Havar Gemal, feast at	—	viii. 12
Hascott, Governor	—	xii. 359	Haven of Constantinople	—	vii. 511
Hafshif of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 146	Haven, Mr. Von, account of him	—	x. 52
Hafsinninga Indians	—	xiii. 69	Havens of Chili	—	xiv. 71
Hafsiland, district of	—	v. 758	Haverfordwest	—	ii. 598
—, provisions	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Hav-Frue, the marine monster	—	i. 439
—, houses	—	v. 759	Havisa city	—	x. 129
—, mountains	—	v. 875	Hav-Mand, the marine monster	—	i. 439
Hafslagaye, the spear, described	—	xvi. 644	Havod, Mr. Johnes's improve-	—	—
Hafsama island	—	xv. 105	ments at	—	ii. 607
Hafsan-ben Aly Bey	—	xv. 672	—, Malkin's account of	—	ii. 647
Hafsan Bey Merlue's letter	—	xv. 394	Havre-de-Grace, Young's ac-	—	—
Hafsan-ibn Ali, his descendants	—	x. 88	count of	—	iv. 148
Hafsan Kuli Khan	—	ix. 341	—, commerce of	—	iv. 340
Hafse, John, his account of coins,	—	—	Hawkesbury river, New South	—	—
weights, and measures in Russia	—	i. 40	Wales	—	xi. 914
Hafseiah	—	x. 517	—, inundations of it	—	xi. 927. 930
Hafselquist, Dr.	—	xiii. 375	— town	—	xi. 934
Hafselquist on Egypt	—	xv. 837	Hawke's bay	—	xi. 528
Hassel's tour of the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 661	Hawkestone	—	xiii. 416
Hastor, the reaping machine	—	i. 344	Hawkestone grotto	—	ii. 619
Hastop mansion	—	ii. 387	— terrace	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Hastfer, Baron, account of	—	i. 664	—, views from	—	ii. 620
Hastings, Captain, his voyage to	—	—	Hawking, Kublai-Khan's mode of	—	vii. 134
Guiana	—	xii. 287	— in Barbary	—	xv. 665
Hastings, Mr., consul at Tripoli	—	x. 318. 377	Hawkins, Sir John	—	xii. 628
Hastings, Lady Anne, demanded in	—	—	Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to	—	—
marriage by the Czar	—	vi. 611	Brazil	—	xii. 163
Hastings family	—	ii. 367	Hawkins's, Sir Richard, history	—	—
Hat, consequence of wearing a good	—	—	of his voyage	—	xii. 217. xiv. 93
one	—	ii. 555	Hawks of Tartary	—	vii. 32

VOL. XVII.

[B B]

Hawks,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes	vii.	293	Head-dress of the Malegaches of		
— of Persia	ix.	185	— Madagafcar	xvi.	747
— of the Usbeck Tartars,			Head-fish of Siam	ix.	632
kill horses	ix.	331	Heads, hard, of the Fidafians	xvii.	483
— of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	31. 720	Healths, Swedish mode of drinking	i.	201
— of Chilir	xiv.	80	Hean city	ix.	715
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given		
—, embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837	by him to Sir R. Southwell	vii.	641
Hawks, City of, in Egypt	xv.	268	Heart, anatomy of the human	iv.	21
Hawkhead town	iii.	188	Heart-fruit tree	xi.	254
Hawkwood	ii.	331	Heat of France	iv.	120
Hawsker rocks	iii.	596	— necessary to produce lava	v.	236
Hawthorn of Glastonbury	ii.	258	— at Stromboli	v.	251
— of America	xiii.	414	— tables of the greatest degree at		
Hawthornden mansion	iii.	475	Stockholm	vi.	404
—, cells of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at		
Hay town	ii.	610	Upfal	vi.	405
Hay exported from Waterford to			— of animals during their torpid		
Norway	iii.	857	and natural state	vi.	696
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	— of birds ditto	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Haydamacks, Bell's account of			— of Hindostan	viii.	149
them	vii.	502	— near Lahor	viii.	207
Haye fish of Guinea, its rapacity	xvi.	451	— experienced by Bernier in the		
Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his			march from Lahor to Cashmere	viii.	208
government in Madagafcar	xvi.	757	— at Muskat	viii.	286
Haye-Fontchy, massacre of the			— at Gombroon	viii.	296
French at	xvi.	755	— in Persia	ix.	115. 176
Hayes, Captain, on Newfound-			— in Moghostan	ix.	117
land	xii.	178	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412
Hayes island, Hudfon's bay	xii.	364	—, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
Hay family	iii.	394	— of the sands in Senegal	xvi.	610
Hay-harvest in Helfingheland	i.	345	— on the Niger	xvi.	631
Haymarket theatre	ii.	513	—, degree of, in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663
Haymer, Captain	xii.	476	Heat, Bay of	xii.	636. 672
Hays, account of	ii.	183	Heath-cock, marine, of Finmark	i.	429
Hay's bravery in the field of			Heathrop	ii.	202
Loncarty	iii.	41	HEATH's account of the Islands of		
Hay-stacks about Philadelphia	xiii.	536	Scilly	ii.	729
— of Canada	xiii.	652	Heaths of France	iv.	507
Hay-to-nu of Canton	vii.	235	—, on their improvement	iv.	514
Hazaar Jireeb	ix.	313	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
Hazard's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504	Heava in Otaheite	xi.	583
Hazar-gerib of Ispahan	ix.	25	— in Ulietea	xi.	587
Head, Mr., of Derry	iii.	860	— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Head-dress of the Icelandic women	i.	752	Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for	i.	169
— of the Persian ladies	ix.	43. 202	—, Percees' description of	viii.	557
— of the Arabs	x.	156	—, the Virginians'	xii.	605
— of a lady of Kepsé	x.	556	—, Canadian	xii. 655. xiii.	13
—, dancing, of Ulietea	xi.	524	— of the Moors	xv.	472
— in Quito	xiv.	449	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
— in Sechura	xiv.	558	Heaven, Queen of, feasts in her		
— in Lima	xiv.	581	honour	xiv.	182
— of the Egyptians	xv.	323	—, her defence of		
— in Barbary	xv.	658. 660	the city of Imperial	xiv.	203
— of the ladies in the Empe-			Heavens of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730
ror of Morocco's Harem	xv.	793	— of the Budfdo	vii.	751
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140	—, Persians' idea of nine	ix.	261
— of the Negroes of the			Heavytree gallows	ii.	290
Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433
— in Benin	xvi.	524	Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephan-		
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	691	tiasis	i.	718
			Heberden's		

INDEX.

[195]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Heberden's Medical Transactions	i.	714	Hell, a witch's description of it	i.	473
Heberstein's, Baron, account of Mos-			—, entrance to	i.	632
cow	vi.	580	—, the Budido	vii.	752
Hebli-rad town	ix.	45	—, representation of it in Amoy	viii.	494
Hebran fountain	xv.	284. 296	—, the Perfees'	viii.	557
Hebrew, similarity of the Cacongo			—, the Virginian	xii. 604. xiii.	13
language to	xvi.	593	— of the Fidasians of Guinea	xvi.	501
Hebrides islands	ii.	160	—, ideas of it in Benin	xvi.	531
—, Pennant's voyage to them	iii.	250	Hellan, sehle	i.	354
—, history	iii.	272	— village	i.	ibid.
—, on the government of			Hellbecks	ii.	16
them	iii.	545	Hellbron, garden of	vi.	56
—, population	iii.	553	Hellebore of North America	xiii.	531. 553
—, Martin's description of			—, three leaved Canadian	xiii.	653
the	iii.	572	Hellefors, mines of	vi.	389
—, their advantages for a fish-			Hellefpont	x.	703
ing trade	iii.	681	Hellet Allais, Browne's account of	xvi.	828
—, inhabitants	iii.	684	Hellicius, Colonel	vi.	376
—, described by Brand	iii.	731	Hellin town	v.	598
Hecatonefi isles	x.	634	Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall	ii.	152
Hechingen castle	vi.	13	Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffrés	xvi.	687
Hecla, Mount, its volcano	i.	629. 691	Helm, Aoke, anecdotes of him	xiii.	486. 490
—, eruptions of it	i.	688	Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich		
—, journey to	i.	691	islanders	xi.	733
—, situation of	i.	ibid.	Helmètt, Madame	vi.	149
—, height	i.	ibid.	Helmfdale water	iii.	85
—, ascent	i.	692	Helfinborg town	i.	332
—, summit	i.	ibid.	Helsingburg town	vi.	376
Heckla, Cape	i.	738	—, itinerary from, to Carl-		
Heddington hill	ii.	199	croon	vi.	561
Hedge-hog, experiments to ascertain			—, observations on	vi.	565
its heat	vi.	696	Helsingfors, Fortia's description	vi.	556
— of Senegal	xvi.	665	Helsingheland, province	i.	343
Hedges of England	ii.	493. 528	—, soil of	i.	ibid.
— of the Myfore villages	viii.	587. 593. 595	—, inhabitants	i.	344
— in North America	xiii.	405. 424. 430. 520	—, agriculture	i.	ibid.
Hedge-schools of Ireland	iii.	873	Helsingie province	vi.	470
Hedina Betta	viii.	717	Helftone borough	ii.	283
Hedjas province	x.	81	Helvetic Confederacy	v.	681
—, description of it	x.	86	—, its origin	v.	733
Heemskirk, James, account of him	i.	85	Helvetius's anecdote of the spots in		
—, his attempt at a			the moon	i.	632
north-east passage	i.	90	Hemagarah, tower of	vii.	18
Heemskirk's Shallows	xi.	445	Hemlock, effects of eating	iii.	636
Heft Tun near Shiraz	ix.	247	Hemp of Nordland	i.	341
Heglig tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	— imported in England and		
Heimkringla of Sturleson	i.	710	Scotland	iii.	568
Heirifson, M.	xi.	818	—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490
Heirifson islands, New Holland	xi.	820	—, observations on	iv.	491
Heiskir isle	iii.	594	— of Piedmont	iv.	609
Hejuru, wild elephants at	viii.	705	— of the Milanese	iv.	ibid.
Helaoua town	xv.	65	— of Bologna	iv.	610
Helcia, Princess	xv.	80	— culture in Catalonia	iv.	668
Hele village	xv.	177	—, on Spanish	v.	460
Helena, the Empress	xv.	289	— trade of Westphalia	vi.	280
Heleni city	xv.	98	— of Riga	vi.	712
Helike Kirke	i.	79	—, on the culture of it, in Pen-		
Heliopolis in Egypt	xv.	182	sylvania	xiii.	384
Heliopolis, see Balbeck.			— of Virginia	xii.	593
Hell, the Lapland	i.	460	—, Indian, of America	xiii.	543
					Hemp

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hemp of Dar-Fur —	xv.	146	Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	427-483
— mixed with tobacco by the Hottentots —	xvi.	31	— of Benin —	xvi.	527
Hemp-nettle of Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	712	— of Madagascar, table	xvi.	803
Hems, the ancient Emela, journey from Damascus to —	x.	515	Hercules, the Egyptian —	xv.	351
— described —	x.	518	Hercules Promontory —	xv.	567
Henaris, river —	v.	546	Herds of Lapland rein-deer —	i.	405
Heneaga islands —	xiii.	874	— of the Arabs in Barbary —	xv.	620
Heneykane —	x.	305	— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Henley, views near —	ii.	535	Herdsmen of Russia —	vi.	649
Henley, Orator —	ii.	76	Heredia, Don Pedro de —	xiv.	328
Hennefiord passage —	i.	773	Heredy's, Shiek, tomb —	xv.	269
Hennegat passage —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hereford city —	ii.	209
Hen-neishah tribe —	xv.	553	— cathedral —	ii.	212
Henning on Magnus of Holstein (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	623	—, history of —	ii.	213
Henrico town, Virginia —	xiii.	110	—, Skrine's account of —	ii.	611
Henrietta, Queen —	iii.	9	Hereford college, Oxford —	ii.	122
Henry, Cape, Virginia xii. 231.	xiii.	25-47.62	Herefordshire county —	ii.	11
Henry, Fort, Virginia —	xiii.	107	—, fruit of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Seventh of England	xii.	157	—, the orchard of England ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Henry the Eighth of England	xii.	161	Herenschwandt, M., on population	iv.	321
Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal	xi.	415	Heretics, their treatment in Spain	v.	406
Henry the Seventh's chapel	ii.	79	Heriot's account of Virginia xii.	585-590. xiii.	12
— tomb —	ii.	80	Heriuru, journey from Hyder Nagura to —	viii.	764
— screen —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Herjulfson's voyages and discoveries	i.	669
Hens sacrificed at funerals in Angola	xvi.	299	Herkend, sea of —	vii.	182
— of Guinea —	xvi.	433	— islands —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henzadah town —	ix.	458.563	Herkla, Tunis, described —	xv.	578
Henzenberg mountain —	v.	946	Herlefiord passage —	i.	760
Heptanomis of Egypt —	xv.	163	Hermandad, Santa, confraternity	v.	417
Heptastadium of Alexandria	xv.	165	Herman's, Abbe, cabinet —	v.	711
Heraclea, the ancient —	x.	563	Hermes, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350
Heraclea, Tunis —	xv.	578	Hermetra ille —	iii.	591
Heracleopolis island —	xv.	221	Hermetruda, Queen of Scotland	vi.	297
Heracleum on the Nile —	xv.	173	Hermit of the Calf of Man	ii.	798
Heraclius, Prince, account of him	vi.	843	— of the mountains of Cashmere —	viii.	215
Heraion plain —	x.	642	Hermitages at Coken —	iii.	507
Heralds' College, London —	ii.	67	— of Montserrat —	iv. 107. v.	617
Herat city, Forster's account	ix.	284	— of Murviedro —	v.	611
Herba, El, antiquities at —	xv.	528.529	— of Arlesheim —	v.	702
Herba capillaris of Canada	xiii.	640	— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
Herbarisations of M. Tournefort	iv.	20	— near Friburg —	v.	847
Herba viva of Brazil —	xiv.	861	— of the Patriarch Nicon	vi.	609
Herbert, Mr., of Mucrus —	iii.	840	—, imperial, at Petersburg	vi.	676
Herbert family —	ii.	231	— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	714
Herbert, ship, anecdotes of her	viii.	270	— of Seleucia —	x.	555
Herbood, Persee commandments to them —	viii.	566	Hermes, Notre Dame des —	v.	657
Herbs of Arabia —	x.	191	Hermit island —	xi.	796
— of Amboyna —	xi.	254	Hermits, Japanese —	vii.	743
— of Chili —	xiv.	39.86	—, their symbolic dress	vii.	745
— on the Amazon —	xiv.	226	— in the Birman empire	ix.	477.555
— of Peru —	xiv.	277	— of Arracan —	ix.	762
— of Carthage —	xiv.	343.353	— of Mount Athos —	x.	738
— of Quito —	xiv.	457	Herman, Mount —	x.	334
—, Cucu of Popayan —	xiv.	487	—, Pococke's description	x.	464.508
— of the Andes —	xiv.	531	Hermonthis, the ancient —	xv.	256
— of Chili —	xiv.	672	Hermopolis in Egypt —	xv.	224
			Hernani borough —	v.	305
					Hernani,

INDEX.

[197]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hernani, river of	v.	308	Hessians, description and character of	vi.	234
Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	Heslekulla, mines of	vi.	389
Hernofand town	i.	350	Heston parish	ii.	183
— fishermen	i. 350. vi.	470	Hevelius, some account of	i.	211
Herodotus on Egypt	xv. 199, et seq.		—, his discoveries	i.	ibid.
— on the gods of the Egyptians	xv.	348	—, works	i.	212
— on embalming	xv.	356	Hexham, Pennant's account of	iii.	491
— on the Nile	xv.	373	Hex Rivier settlement	xvi.	138
— on the names of the quarters of the world	xvi.	677	Heydegger's, M. de, library	v.	673
Heroine of Goa, her story	viii.	353	Heylin's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	749
Heron, Lady	iii.	487	Hey-nam city	vii.	523
Heron, Major	xii.	476	Heyreth	i.	11
Heron, white, of New Zealand	xi.	573	Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of	ii.	363
Heronry at Cressi-hall	iii.	7	Hey-ta-mon port	vii.	237
Hérons of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Hymas of the Arabs	xv.	654
— of Guinea	xvi.	445	Hiarkan city, caravans of	vii.	581
Heron's feathers of Chili	xiv.	78	Hicory wood of Pennsylvania	xiii.	407. 508
Heropolis	xv.	275. 294	Hicks' bay	xi.	530
Herouville, M. le Comte de	xiv.	260	Hicks's hall	ii.	85
Herpiditani, the ancient	xv.	515	Hidalgos of Spain	v.	350
Herrera on Martin Behaim	xi.	414	Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's engagement with	i.	801
— on Chili	xiv. 34. 45. 58. 89		Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot mode of dressing	xvi.	34
Herring-fishery of Yarmouth	ii.	34	Hiera, the ancient	v.	155
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	812. 817	Hierapetra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
— of Loch-Fine	iii.	106	Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	679
—, on the Scotch	iii.	334	Hierapolis, see Bambouk.		
— of the Western isles	iii.	686	Hierarchy of Denmark	vi.	313
— of Embden	vi.	225	— of Tibet	vii.	560
— of Norway	vi.	360	Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monument	x.	14
— of Sweden	vi.	385	— in New Holland	xi.	777
— of the Dutch	xiii.	213	—, Egyptian, xv. 181. 190. 216. 236		
Herrings of Finmark	i.	437	— on the temple of Carnack, Thebes,	xv.	241. 244.
—, mode of curing, in the Isle of Man	ii.	817	— on the sepulchres of the kings of Thebes	xv.	246
— of Loch-Fine	iii.	107	— at Luxerein	xv.	254
—, their migrations	iii.	336	— on the statues of Isis and Osiris	xv.	341
—, natural history	iii.	337	—, explication of the Egyptian	xv.	353
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620	— on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
— of Shetland	iii.	796	Hierro, see Ferro.		
— of Korea	vii.	531	High-Bridge	iii.	99
— of Virginia	xii. 601. xiii. 13		High Cliff	ii.	302
—, anecdotes of American	xiii.	470	Highgate	ii.	177
Herriot's hospital	iii.	31. 473	Highlanders of Scotland	ii. 161. iii. 58	
Herstenbotten mine	vi.	455	—, their manners and customs	iii.	90. 94
Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	333	—, drefs	iii.	92
Hertford-bridge	ii.	332	—, arms	iii.	93
Hertfordshire county	ii.	8	—, sports	iii.	95
— barley	ii.	ibid.	—, music	iii.	ibid.
Hertog's, Theodoric, discoveries	xi.	423	Highlanders of France	iv.	96
Hertberg, the Russian minister	vi.	180. 203	Highlanders, Arabian	x. 45. 95. 112	
Hervey, Lord	iv.	269	Highlanders' settlement in Georgia	xii.	454. 468
Hervey's bay	xi.	546	Highlands, observations on them	iii.	109
Hesperides, disquisition concerning them	xii.	19	Highlands, Western, population of	iii.	553
Hesse, Prince of, his landing at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Highlands of Arabia	x. 45. 95. 112	
—, his invasion of Sweden	vi.	497	Highlands		
Hesselius, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii. 386. 398. 413				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Highlands of America	xiii.	577	Hindoestan, nations not subject to the		
High-Places, sacred, of Lapland	i.	464	Mogul in	viii.	135
High-priest of the Persees, com-			—, armies of	viii.	137
mandments to him	viii.	567	—, on the government	viii.	144
— of Persia	ix.	215	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	304
— of Bokhara	ix.	373	—, casts in	xi.	379
—, the Birman	ix.	441	Hinds of North America	xiii.	565
— of Rangoon	ix.	450	—, tame	xiii.	566
— of Arracan	ix.	762	Hindus, casts of the right and left		
— of Laos	ix.	766	hand sides of	viii.	606
— of Camboya	ix.	768	—, religion	viii. 614.	632. 654
— of the Virginians	xiii.	40	Hinken, Captain	xvi.	517
— in West Barbary	xv.	422	Hinlopen cape	xiii.	380
High-priest's funeral in Pegu	viii.	428	Hinnom, valley of	x.	356. 424
High steward of Oxford	ii.	104	Hintchy tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
— of Cambridge	ii.	125	Hionby town	i.	332
High-street of Edinburgh	iii.	469	Hiougting	i.	284
High-treason, English punishment			Hiouteron, the northern fruit	i.	305
for	ii.	138	Hippah in New Zealand	xi.	538
Highwaymen in England	ii.	525	Hipparchus on the equinox	xv.	831
— in Persia	vii.	309	Hippo, the ancient	xv.	541. 542
Highways of Spain	v.	302	Hippo, Tunis	xv.	559
— of Japan	vii.	765	Hippocampus, the	iv.	19
—, crowds daily on	vii.	784. 792	Hippodrome of Constantinople	vii.	4. x. 725
Hildesley, Bishop	ii.	809	—, Bell's		
Hill, Aaron	iii.	117	account of it	vii.	511
Hill, Sir Richard	ii.	619	— of Alexandria	x.	708
Hill, the learned taylor	ii.	342	Hippolytas rocks	xi.	854
Hill of Inscriptions	x.	6	Hippopotamus, head and bones of one		
Hillanoones of Mindanao	xi.	10	found in a shark	xi.	466
Hillerstræum, Mr., the artist	vi.	422	— of the Nile	xv. 44. 89.	141. 333
Hilliard, Andrew, his sufferings and			— of Africa	xvi.	38. 91
adventures	xiii.	184	—, anecdotes of a young		
Hill's, General, expedition against			one	xvi.	98
Canada	xii.	416	— of the Zaire described	xvi.	217. 335
Hills, few in Russia	i.	30	— of the Niger	xvi.	628
Hills Pasture	ii.	402	— of Sofala	xvi.	701
Hinchinbrook isle	xi.	621	— cures the gout	xvi.	ibid.
Hinckley town	ii.	359	Hippopothon, the ancient	ix.	156
— cattle	ii.	ibid.	Hiram, King	x.	330. 469
Hind river, St. Domingo	xii.	312	Hirroos village	ix.	312
Hindehead	ii.	314	Hirsholm palace	vi.	325
Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Lang-			— gardens	vi.	ibid.
hans at	v.	879	Hirt isle, see St. Kilda.		
Hinderson, Colonel	xiv.	850	Hirta isle, Sir George Mackenzie's		
Hindian district	x.	129	account of	iii.	730
Hindoo merchants at Herat	ix.	291	Hirtitty village	viii.	753
Hindoos in Surat	x.	213	Hirtzel, Dr.	v.	670
—, their manners and cus-			Hispahan, see Ispahan.		
toms	x.	217	Hispaniola, Colon's discovery of	xii. 41.	62. 75
—, religion	x.	219	—, Cromwell's expedition		
Hindoestan	viii.	1	against (see St. Domingo)	xii.	310
—, dominions of the Great			—, Columbus's discovery of	xii.	574. 611
Mogul in	viii.	53	Histoire Gen. des Voyages	i.	337
—, Bernier's history of the			Historians of Samoedia	i.	523
revolution in	viii.	60	— of Iceland, a catalogue of		
—, its former and present state	viii.	129	them	i. 624.	vi. 316
—, divisions into sovereign-			— of Russia	vi.	848
ties	viii.	130	Histories, Icelandic, of Iceland	i.	670
—, extent	viii.	133	History of the north, observations on it	i.	622
—, an abyss for gold and silver	viii.	135	History		

INDEX.

[199]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE.
History, Icelanders' study of	i.	669	History of Tucuman	xiv.	634
— of the Manks	ii.	820	— of the missions in Paraguay	xiv.	635
— of the Hebrides	iii.	272	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
— of Sweden, summary	vi.	481	— of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	666
—, short, of China	vii.	170	— of Santiago	xiv.	677
— of the Si-fan, or Tû-fan	vii.	570	— of Chili	xiv.	679
— of Japan, Caron's	vii.	614	— of transactions in Brazil	xiv.	734
—, Kempfer's	vii.	652—821	— of the revolt of the Portu- guese in Brazil	xiv.	761—858
— of the revolution in the Great Mogul's empire	vii.	60—133	— of Abyssinia	xv.	20
— of Mahometanism	ix.	287	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	148
— of the Usbeck Khans of Karasm	ix.	334	— of Egypt	xv.	163
—, observations on Abu'l- ghazi's	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the rise of the Nile	xv.	372
— of the Khans of Bukharia	ix.	380	(note)	xv.	714
— of Siam	ix.	573—655	— of the missions to Congo	xvi.	215. 232—270
— of Tonquin	ix.	708—771	— of the kings of Congo	xvi.	283
— of Arabia	x.	82	— of Dinkira	xvi.	370
— of the Imams of Sana	x.	102	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	548—597
— of the Imams of Oman	x.	117	— of Eastern Ethiopia by Dos Santos	xvi.	675. 703
— of Surat	x.	214	— of the French in Mada- gascar	xvi.	748. 751—759. 777
— of Palestine	x.	406	— of the Canary islands, Glas's	xvi.	808
— of Tyre	x.	471	History, Academy of, at Madrid	v.	387
— of Tripoli	x.	485	Hitoe	xi.	252
— of Cyprus	x.	574	Hitrange kingdom	vii.	189
— of Crete	x.	596	Hi-Tsong, Emperor	vii.	200
— of Canea	x.	599	Hoam Ti, Emperor, history of him	vii.	714
— of Scio	x.	621	Hoatrin, account of him	ix.	681. 744
— of Ephesus	x.	657	Hoawing, account of him	ix.	681. 744
— of Macaffer	xi.	217	Hobamock, the demon	xiii.	244
— of Boni	xi.	222	Hobson, Captain	xii.	247
— of the life and actions of Admiral Colon	xii.	1	Hocheim village	vi.	247
— of the discoveries and settle- ments of the English in America	xii.	156—489	Hoehelaga, St. Lawrence	xii.	643. 651. 657. 673
— of Virginia, New England, and the Summer isles	xiii.	1—253	Hoehelai, St. Lawrence	xii.	649. 657
— of Quebec	xiii.	637	Hochereau's, Pere, collection of paintings	iv.	42
— of Carthagena	xiv.	328	Hochst city	vi.	244
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Hocksew city	viii.	508
— of Panama	xiv.	374	Hoddam castle	iii.	217
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	393	Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
— of Quito	xiv.	440. 462	— described	x.	38
— of Popayan	xiv.	482	Hodsjerie district	x.	110
— of Atacames	xiv.	489	Hodsjerie, Schiech of, history of him	x.	104
— of Quixos	xiv.	491	Hoek, Mr.	xiv.	780. 821
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	494	Hoewamoehil	xi.	261
— of Tumbes	xiv.	555	Hofenbach, hamlet	vi.	249
— of Piura	xiv.	556	Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585
— of Morrope	xiv.	559	Hog, ceremony of blessing the	xi.	342
— of Lambayeque	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hog-deer of Amboyna	xi.	262
— of Truxillo	xiv.	561	Hog-fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
— of Lima	xiv.	566	Hog-hunting in America	xii.	130
— of earthquakes in Lima	xiv.	591	Hog island	viii.	447
— of Guamanga	xiv.	612	Hogs of Scotland	ii.	167
— of Cusco	xiv.	615	— of Waterford	iii.	854
— of Arequipa	xiv.	619	—, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
— of La Plata	xiv.	622	— of Gascoign	iv.	482
— of La Paz	xiv.	629	— of Siam	ix.	621
— of Santa Cruz de la Sierra	xiv.	633			Hogs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hogs of Ulietea	—	xi. 587	Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of	iii.	377
—, mode of killing and dressing	xi.	614	Holland family	iii.	181
— of Tongataboo	xi.	685	Hollblad, Mr., account of	vi.	422
—, abundance of, in the Sandwich islands	—	xi. 730	Hollie Haven	i.	11
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266	Holly of America	—	xiii. 488
— of Carolina	—	xii. 345	Holm island	—	iii. 696
— travelling in boots in Guaxaca	xiii.	831, 832	Holm parish	—	iii. 749
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 45	Holm of Cruetter	—	i. 783
— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 433	Holmberg, M.	—	xvi. 147
—, anecdotes of the Fida snake and	—	xvi. 499	Holmehead	—	i. 12
Hog's-back hill	—	ii. 320	Holme isle	—	iii. 189
Hoghead of water frozen solid	i.	506	Holme Lacy	—	ii. 216
Hogs-fund	—	vi. 367	Holmes, Governor of Bahama	xii.	361
Hohenheim, Philip Theophrastus	—	iii. 505	Holms of Orkney	—	iii. 686
Paracelsus Bombast de	—	vi. 239	Holstein duchy	—	vi. 220
Hohenlo, anecdotes of	—	vi. 13	Holstein, Count of	—	vi. 314
Hohenzollern, principedom	—	ix. 92	Holstein troops, their affection for Peter the Third	—	vi. 778
Hoin town	—	xii. 64	Holy Crofs Harbour, Canada	xii.	646, 655
Hojeda, Alonzo de	—	vi. 552	Holyhead harbour	—	ii. 627
Hokansbo post-house	—	v. 692	Holy island, West Indies	xii.	101
Holbein's Dance of Death	—	viii. 398	Holy Land, Maundrell's description	x.	328
Holcomb, Mr. Simeon, of Vizagapatam	—	ii. 453	—, Pococke's account	x.	406
Holdenby House	—	ii. 453	Holy-Rood palace	—	iii. 30
Holderness	—	ii. 15	— abbey	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Holds, strong, of Scotland	—	iii. 386	— park	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Hole village	—	vi. 369	Holy-week processions in St. Jago	xiv.	179
Holes for concealing men	—	iii. 285	Holywell town	—	ii. 622
Holford, Mr.	—	x. 206	Homage, offered to the King of Denmark at the Revolution	—	vi. 307
Hol-house	—	iii. 210	Homberg, Prince of	—	vi. 250
Ho-li family of Tonquin	—	ix. 744	Homberg von der Hohe	—	vi. 249
Holidays of the Laplanders	—	i. 452	Homerium of Smyrna (<i>note</i>)	x.	649
—, superstition of the Laplanders respecting	—	i. 482	Homer's account of Lipari	v.	211
— in England	—	ii. 146	— of Scylla and Charybdis	—	v. 264
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	733, 736	— hymn to Ceres	—	vi. 616
— in St. Jago	xiv.	179, 181	Homicide of Tibet	—	vii. 557
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	400	Homran city	—	x. 111
— in Benin	xvi.	531	Honawera lake	—	viii. 755
— observed by the Caffres	xvi.	688	Honda town	—	xiv. 308
Holker House	—	iii. 184	Honduras, Colon's discovery	xii.	125
Holland, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	Honduras bay, logwood of	xii.	323
—, states of	i.	136	Hone, Cape, Algiers	xv.	516
—, government	i. 137.	vi. 284	Honey of Casan	—	vii. 319
—, London trade with	ii.	100	— of the Birman empire	—	ix. 512
—, Riesbeck's description	vi.	281	— of Siam	—	ix. 603
—, soil of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 732
—, dikes	—	vi. 282	— of the palm	—	xv. 602
—, navy	—	vi. 283	— of Congo	—	xvi. 336
Holland, New	—	xi. 64	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 449
—, De Broses on	xi.	422	— of Loango	—	xvi. 559
—, Dampier's account	xi.	464	— of Podor on the Niger	—	xvi. 632
—, Cook's voyage of	xi.	545	Honey-bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
—, Peron's account of	xi.	772, 818	— of Congo	xvi.	251
—, experiments on the natives' strength	—	xi. 940, 945	Honey-hill fort, history of it	viii.	678
Holland village	—	iii. 180	Honey-river, Senegal	xvi.	905
— priory	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Honey rock, Caffraria	xvi.	26
			Honeyfuckles, wild American	xiii.	557
			Honfleur town	iv.	149
			Hongitogt in Amboyna	xi.	283

INDEX.

[201]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Honiton, the garden of Devon	ii.	290	Horns, the oriental emblem of power	ix.	278
Honour, high sense of, among the Japanese	vii.	636	— found in Ireland	xiii.	471
—, nicety of a Bedouin's	x.	144	— of the rhinoceros, said to dis-	xvi.	52
Hontan, La, see Lahontan.			cover poison		
Hood of the Lapland women	i.	387	—, blowing, of the Guinea		
— of the Siamese serpent	ix.	629	Negroes	xvi.	393
Hood's island	xi.	604	— of hair, worn by the Caffrés	xvi.	691
Hoof, left, of the hippopotamus cures the gout	xvi.	701	Hornsea town	iii.	8
Hoogly river	viii.	406	Horn-stone of Vesuvian lava	v.	19
— town, Hamilton's descrip-			— of porphyry	v.	123
tion	viii.	414	— of pumices	v.	172
Hoogstraten, Captain Dirk	xiv.	746. 770. 777. 803	— of lava in Monte della		
Hook mansion	ii.	306	Castagna	v.	183
Hooker's, Mr, settlement on the Connecticut	xii.	253	— in Lipari	v.	192
Hooks of the ancient Indians	xiii.	516	— in Felicuda	v.	213
Hoolum, school at	i.	672	— in Alicuda	v.	225
—, printing office at	i.	676	Horrebow's History of Iceland	i.	621. 744
Hoondeabad	ix.	296	— of earthquakes	i.	745
Hoophood, the Huron	xiii.	398	— of houses	i.	752
Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's account (see Good Hope, Cape)	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209	Horrilakero mountain	i.	235. 279
Hope in Faith, Virginia	xiii.	110	Horrors of earthquakes (note)	v.	275
Hope islands	xi.	549	Horfa the Saxon	iii.	152
Hopeton House	iii.	117	Horfe, anecdotes of Mungo Park's	xvi.	849. 854. 865
Hop-house of Worcester	ii.	208	Horfe of Loango, tradition	xvi.	556
Hopital, Marquis d'	iv.	30	Horfe-armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	45
Hopniss, the plant	xiii.	533	Horfe-flesh, Crim Tartar mode of dressing	ix.	163
Hop-plantations in Nordland	i.	348	Horfe-gift of the Western isles	iii.	611
Hop's expedition from the Cape into Africa	xvi.	144	Horfe-hoes	iv.	542
HORACE, Friar, his account of the religion of Tibet	vii.	554	Horfe-market of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	280
— of the commencement and present state of the Capuchin mission in Tibet	vii.	599	Horsemanship of the Moors	xv.	771. 772
Horangalis, the Lapland god	i.	458	Horfemen, comical figure of Japanese	vii.	763
Horda of Tartary	vii.	45	— employed by the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 141
— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162	Horfens, account of the Russian princes at	vi.	794
Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his valour	viii.	400	Horfe-racing in England	ii.	145
Hore, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland	xii.	162	Horfes of Russia	i.	19. 33
Horeb mount	x. 392. 395. xv.	285	— of the North	i.	295
Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it	i.	139	—, their food	i.	ibid.
—, the mammon's, of the Oby	vii.	427	— of Western Nordland	i.	342
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	620	— scarce in Finmark	i.	449
Horn, Cape	xi.	502	— of Iceland	i.	663
Horn, Count, anecdote of him	i.	135	—, Icelandic, their origin	i.	748
—, trial of	vi.	511	— of London	ii.	89. 91
Horn of Dunvegan	iii.	322	— of England	ii.	155
Hornblende, of Mont-Blanc	iv.	704	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Horne islands	xi.	443	— of the Orkneys	iii.	743
Horns of the rein-deer	i.	401	— of Shetland	iii.	771
—, the Danish	iii.	282	— of Ireland	iii.	874
— of the mountain-goat	v.	794-797	— of Rachlin island	iii.	881
			— at Pompadour	iv.	91
			— of Belleisle	iv.	155
			— of France	iv.	481
			— of Limousin	iv.	ibid.
			— of the Isle of France	iv.	482
			— of Normandy	iv.	ibid.
					Horfes

[c c]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Horses of Bretagne —	iv.	482	Hospitality in the Western isles	iii.	549
— of Alsace —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Strombolese	v.	253
— importation of English,			— in Norway, instance of	vi.	369
into France —	iv.	482	—, laws of, in Daghestan	vii.	494
—, on ploughing with	iv.	538	— of the Persians —	ix.	258
—, scarcity of, in Spain	v.	444	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	784
— of Andalusia —	v.	445	— of the Arabs —	x.	160
— at bull-fights —	v.	534	— of the Loangele	xvi.	565
— of Aranjuez —	v.	556	— of a Negro woman to		
— of Cordova —	v.	563	Mungo Park —	xvi.	844. 855
— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46	— of the Negroes of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Hungary —	vi.	117	— of the Negro women	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Bohemia —	vi.	139	Hospitals, general, at Bath	ii.	251
— of the court of Persia	vii.	301	— at Devon and Exeter	ii.	266
—, wild, of Tomsky —	vii.	336	— at Leicester —	ii.	362
— of Japan —	vii.	700	— at Ripon —	ii.	423
—, management of, at Bassora	viii.	294	— of London, St. Bartholo-		
—, management of Persian	ix.	98	mew's —	ii.	69
— of Persia —	ix.	183	—, St. Thomas's	ii.	70
—, their food	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Guy's	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, diseases —	ix.	184	— of Inverness —	iii.	80
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	380	— of Newcastle —	iii.	499
— of the Siamese —	ix.	580	— at Richmond —	iii.	516
—, management of, in Yemen	x.	108	— of Edinburgh —	iii.	473
—, description of the Arabian	x.	177	— of Madrid —	v.	386
— of Ballamboang —	xi.	149	— at Toledo —	v.	542
—, fright of the West In-			— of Zurich —	v.	667
dians at seeing —	xii.	68	— of St. James, battle of	v.	608
— of New England —	xii.	255	— at Bern —	v.	850
— of America fond of apples	xiii.	431	— of Gottenburg —	vi.	382
— in Canada —	xiii.	661	— of Stockholm —	vi.	428
— in Chili, anecdotes of them	xiv.	83. 672	—, Foundling, of Moscow	vi.	618
— in Peru —	xiv.	275	— of India —	vii.	219
—, anecdotes of South Ame-			— for animals at Surat	x.	212
rican —	xiv.	536	— of St. Helena —	x.	413
— of Ethiopia —	xv.	97	— in Damascus —	x.	502
—, African —	xv.	136	— of Amboyna —	xi.	276
— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139	— at Montreal —	xiii.	626
— of the Egyptians —	xv.	325. 338	— at Quebec —	xiii.	645
— of West Barbary —	xv.	406	— in Quito —	xiv.	444
— of Morocco —	xv.	483	— in Lima —	xiv.	569
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618. 666	— in Cusco —	xiv.	616
—, management of Moorish	xv.	772	— in West Barbary	xv.	415
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16	— at the Cape of Good		
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	Hope —	xvi.	8. 44. 52
— of Fida —	xvi.	503	Hospitia of the Highlands	iii.	59
—, dancing, in Senegal	xvi.	662	Hospitium of Cadiz —	v.	571
Horse-shoes in Japan —	vii.	762	Hossein, see Hussein.		
— in Morocco —	xv.	483	Hosso-durga fort —	viii.	747
Horse's tail of the Bedouin Schiechs	x.	137	Hofucka town, Hagenaar's account	vii.	608
Horticulture in Russia —	vi.	591	Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes	iv.	158
Horton, Captain —	xii.	476	Hotels of Paris —	iv.	6
Horton mansion —	ii.	453	—, family, in Paris —	iv.	299
Hortsmann's journal —	xiv.	239	Hot-houses of Japan —	vii.	781
Horus, the Egyptian Apollo	xv.	352	Hottentot, anecdotes of one, at		
Hofeley bay —	i.	543	the Cape —	xvi.	742
Hospitality of the Laplanders	i.	291	Hottentots, Hamilton's description		
— of the Icelanders	i.	651	of them —	viii.	264
— of the Welsh —	ii.	643	—, Beeckman's account		
— in Scotland —	iii.	384	of them —	xi.	152

INDEX.

[203]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hottentots described by Thun- berg —	xvi. 12.	25. 68. 71. 89	Houses of Sweden —	vi.	376
—, lions prefer them to			—, market for, in Moscow	vi.	617
Europeans —	xvi.	99	— of St. Petersburg	vi.	662
— described —	xvi. 129.	139—143	— of the Tartars —	vii.	28
—, Angelo's account of	xvi.	155	— of Nankin —	vii.	248
—, described by Merolla	xvi.	209	— of Shamachy —	vii.	290
Hottentot's Holland Mountain	xvi.	115	— of Tauris —	vii.	294
Hot-wells of Bristol —	ii.	247	— of Isfahan —	vii. 306. ix.	188
— of Bath —	ii.	248	— of Reshd —	vii.	311
Houbaara bird of Barbary	xv.	630	— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
Houdroik lake —	i.	347	— of Tongusy —	vii.	340
Houdwikswald town —	i.	347	— of Korea —	vii.	532
Hough's, Bishop, monument	ii.	208	— of Butan or Tibet	vii.	547
Houghton, Major —	xvi.	843	— in Japan —	vii. 632.	771
Houla mountain —	xiv.	296	— in Jedo —	vii.	800
Houle tribe of Arabs —	x.	126	— at the Cape of Good		
Hounits tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Hope —	viii.	2
Hounflow heath —	ii.	529	— in Socotora —	viii.	4
Hour, irregular, of the Arabs	x.	167	— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45
Household-furniture in Japan (see Furniture) —	vii. 633.	772. 779	— of Delhi —	viii.	152
Household-officers of the Shah of Persia —	ix.	215	— of Lahor —	viii.	206
Houfe island —	iii.	22	— of Cashmere —	viii.	211
Houfe of God league —	v.	948	— of Mocha —	viii.	278
Houfe of Lords in London	81. 128		— of Goa —	viii.	353
— of Commons —	ii.	82. 129	— in Ferhabad —	ix.	52
Houses in Russia —	i.	39	— in Casbin —	ix.	73
—, description of Lapland	i.	177	—, Persian —	ix.	97
— of beavers —	i.	419	— in Tauris —	ix.	156
— of Iceland —	i. 635. 654.	752	—, style of building, in Persia	ix.	187
— of the English —	ii.	144	— in Shiraz —	ix.	192
— of Edinburgh —	iii.	28. 469	— in St. Thomas's —	ix.	397
— of Aberdeenshire —	iii.	65	— in Dogon —	ix.	400
— of Lochaber —	iii.	101	— in Siam —	ix. 405. 577.	588
— of the Picts —	iii.	147. 781	— in Pegu —	ix.	438
— of Cannonsby —	iii.	209	— of Rangoon —	ix.	447
— of Ila —	iii.	288	—, built to denote the quality		
— of Skie —	iii.	330	of the owners —	ix.	464
— of Affynt —	iii.	333	— of Pagahm —	ix.	475
— of Montrose —	iii.	426	— of the English deputation at		
— of Stirling —	iii.	462	Ummerapoora —	ix.	483
— of St. Kilda —	iii.	667. 702	— of Ummerapoora —	ix.	517
— of Shetland —	iii.	698	— of Tonquin —	ix.	671
— of Ireland —	iii.	874	— of Kacho —	ix.	713
— of Paris —	iv.	4	— of Cochinchina —	ix.	779
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	— of Loheia —	x.	30
— of Pompeii built of lava	v.	31	— of Beit el Fakih —	x.	35
— of the Eolian isles —	v.	219	— of Bulgofa —	x.	42
— of Lipari —	v.	251	— of Sana —	x.	68
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	— of Mecha —	x.	75
— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256	— of the Arabians —	x.	152
— of Messina after the earth- quake —	v.	260	— of Bombay —	x.	202
— destroyed by the earth- quakes in Calabria —	v.	289	— of Surat —	x.	211
— of Appenzel —	v.	651	— of Cairo —	x.	237
— of Switzerland —	v.	759	—, Turkish —	x.	261
— of Lubec —	vi.	346	— of Candia —	x.	275
			— of Tripoli —	x.	283
			— of Damascus —	x. 368.	499
			— of Aleppo —	x.	526
			— of Antioch —	x.	561
			— of Smyrna —	x.	650

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Houfes of Angora	x.	690	Houfes of Benguela	xvi.	213
— of Bourfa	x.	716	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	244
— of Constantinople	x.	722	— of Angoy	xvi.	272
— of Mindanao	xi.	12. 73	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
— of the Bashee islands	xi.	48	— of Benin	xvi.	534
— of Manilla	xi.	78	— of Cape Mesurada	xvi.	539
— of St. Jago	xi. 101. xiv.	171	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	561
—, floating, of Tatas	xi.	115	— of Senegal	xvi.	607
— of the Javanese	xi.	172	— of the Mandingoes of the		
— of Batavia	xi.	177	Gambia	xvi.	634
— of Amboyne	xi.	276	— of Madagascar	xvi.	767
— of Brazil	xi.	311	— of Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
— of Zubu island	xi.	338	— of Sego	xvi.	843
— of Borneo	xi.	353	Houfe-swallows of North America	xiii.	547
— of Gilolo	xi.	366	Houfli, Mount	v.	758
— of Otaheite	xi.	519	Houffa city on the Niger	xvi.	851
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	Houting, Mr. Van	x.	130
— in New South Wales	xi.	556	Houtman's shoals	xi.	429
— in Savu island	xi.	562	Houtniquas Hottentots	xvi.	72
— in the Friendly isles	xi.	592. 695	Houtniquas woods	xvi.	34
— in Easter island	xi.	604	Hovel on Mount Grimsel	v.	752. 755
— in Tanna island	xi.	627	— in which Peter the Great		
— in Balade	xi.	633	lived	vi.	690
— of Philadelphia	xii. 382. xiii.	387	Hovels of Norwegian and Lapland		
— of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii.	34. 52	peafants	i.	393
— of Germantown	xiii.	406. 437	Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with		
— of New York	xiii.	456	supplies for	i.	821
— of Albany	xiii.	584	—, his fleet	i.	825
— of Montreal	xiii.	626	—, action with the		
— of Quebec	xiii.	636	Spanish Armada	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Canada	xiii.	652	Howard, Mount, Guinea	xii.	283. 287
— of Williamsburg	xiii.	707	Howe, Cape, New Holland	xi.	901
— of Havanna	xiii.	762	Howe island	xi.	615
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776	Howe, George, anecdote of	xii. 612. xiii.	16
— of the Chilians	xiv.	115	Howe's, Lord, supply to Gibraltar	v.	592
— of Carthage	xiv.	329	Howl of the Moorish women	xv.	669. 777
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Howrah Muddit-Khan	ix.	281
— of Panama	xiv.	375	Hoy, Isle of	i.	781
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	393. 406	—, antiquities in	iii.	690. 750
— of Quito	xiv.	442	Hoy hill, Orkney	iii.	687. 750
— of Popayan	xiv.	483	Hoz, Pedro Sanchez de	xiv.	188
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	519	Hraun in Iceland	i.	688
— of Lima	xiv.	568	Hraundals-retter, market at	i.	668
— of La Plata	xiv.	622	Huaheine island, Cook's account	xi. 522. 584.	612
— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643	Hualva, Alonzo Sanches de	xiv.	135
— of Conception city	xiv.	666	Huane island, residence of Tycho		
— of Santiago	xiv.	677	Brahe in	i.	262
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	150	Huard, bird of Canada	xiii.	354
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	189. 194	Huayana Capac	xiv.	301
— of Egypt	xv.	326	Huber, Madame, the actress	vi.	92
— of Tetuan	xv.	449	Hubberdale mine	ii.	480
— of Tunis	xv.	565	Huckle-berries of America	xiii.	534
—, mode of building Moorish	xv.	645	Hudson's account of his voyage for		
— of Morocco	xv.	704. 735	a north-east passage	i.	539
— of Tarudant	xv.	725	— voyage of discovery	xii.	271
— of the Moors	xv.	765	— death	xii.	274
— of Cape Town	xvi.	2	—, his discoveries	xiii.	211
— of the Cape of Good			Hudson's bay, discovery of it	xii.	272
Hope	xvi.	10	— described	xii.	362
— of Loanda	xvi.	157	—, Dobb's description	xii.	365. 375
			Hudson's		

INDEX.

[205]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hudson's bay, Lahontan's description	xiii.	339	Hungarians, described by Rubruquis	vii.	44
———, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hungary, productions of	vi.	103
Hudson's bay Company of London	ii.	99	———, agriculture	vi.	104
———, its history	xii. 361—	373	———, wines	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hudson's, Jeffery, history	iii.	471	———, inhabitants	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hudson's river, New England	xii.	248	———, on the government	vi.	107
———, New York	xii. 348. xiii.	459-575	———, nobles of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, Kalm's			———, religious intolerance in	vi.	110
voyage up	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i> 583	———, trade	vi.	115
Hudson's-ropes	ii.	224	———, rubies of	viii.	251
Hue, King of Tonquin	ix.	680	Hunger experienced in Magellan's		
Huel Virgin copper-mine	ii.	276	squadron	xi.	322
Huel-Mexico silver-mine	ii.	335	———, Hottentot's mode of ap-		
Huen, Isle of, described	vi.	328	peasing	xvi.	131
———, Tycho Brahe's ob-			Hungroad	ii.	28
servatory in	vi.	331	Hungry desert, Bell's journey		
Huerta town	v.	318	through	vii.	371
Huerta de Alicant	v.	468	Huns, described by Rubruquis	vii.	48
Huerta's, La, critique on the French			Hunsborough	ii.	451
stage	v.	523	Hunt, Captain	xii.	247
Hues, Mr. Lewis, of the Bermudas	xiii.	184	Hunt, Thomas, anecdotes of him	xiii.	207
Huesca town	v.	550	Hunter, Dr., on the bones found in		
Huet, Don Luis	xiii.	759-761	Siberia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	421
Huet's, M., account of the Dutch			Hunter, Governor, of New York	xii.	409
fishery	i.	750	———, his conference		
Hueyna-Capac	xiv.	440	with the Indians	xiii.	588
Hugeli town	ix.	414	Hunters of Lapland	i.	158
Hughes, Mr., the artist	viii.	10	——— of Baraba	vii.	333
Hugh town, St. Mary's	ii.	737	———, description of the Ton-		
———, its low situation	ii.	739	gusian	vii.	341
———, inundated	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, the Mongall	vii.	361
Hugot. M.	xiv. 258. 271.	694	——— of Tonquin	ix.	719
Huguenots at Mentz	vi.	255	———, Indian, of Hudson's bay	xii.	366
Hugues, John, of Linschoten	i.	85	———, Mohock and Iroquois	xii.	414
Huhebi mountains	x. 388.	405	——— of Cuyo	xiv.	126
Huiva port	xii.	134	———, elephant, of Ethiopia	xvi.	720
Hu-kew city	vii.	245	Huntingdon, Earl of	ii.	367
Hulledy-pura	viii.	756	Huntingdon, David Earl of	iii.	418
Höllulu, the Irish	iii.	50	Huntingdonshire, county	ii.	12
Hullybedu temple	viii.	771	———, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Humabon, Rajah	xi.	340	Hunting-parties among the Caffrés,	xvi. 691.	695.
Humba river	ii.	155			720
Humbledon hill	iii.	488	Hunting-tower at Chatsworth	ii.	391
Hume, Mr., on the British fleet	ix.	528	Hunting-tower, Scotland	iii.	412
Humidity of the climate in France	iv.	312	Hunts, curious Lapland	i.	161
in Great			———, Polish	i.	221
Britain (<i>see</i> Climate)	iv.	316	——— of the wild rein-deer	i.	413
Hummer of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	533	——— of the bear	i.	415
Humming-bird of North America	xiii.	444	——— of the fox	i.	416
——— of Virginia	xiii.	710	——— of the otter	i.	420
——— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	———, the Earl of Athol's	iii.	53
——— of Quito	xiv.	534	———, a French (<i>note</i>)	iii.	55
Hummums of Ispahan	ix.	190	———, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391
Humpa-pura, ancient monument at	viii.	707	——— in the Western isles	iii.	609
Humphreys's, Dr., history of the			——— in France	iv.	135
Gospel Society	xii.	404	———, royal, at St. Ildefonso	v.	363
Hungarians, their character	i. 228. vi.	99	——— of the bouquetin	v.	798
———, dress	i.	228	———, a Tartar	vii.	32
———, their past and present			——— of Cublai-Khan	vii.	133
character	vi.	105	———, a Siberian	vii.	354
			Hunts,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hunts, Bell's description of an imperial, in China	vii.	404	Husbandry in Japan	viii.	696
—, love of the Tartars for	vii.	460	— in Persia	ix.	178
— of the Great Mogul, Bernier's description	viii.	203	— in Arabia	x.	176
— in the Sundah Rajah's country	viii.	357	— in West Barbary	xv.	406
— of Carwar	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
—, Della Valle's description of Persian	ix.	70	Husbands, mode of getting, at Vienna	vi.	75
— of the elephant in Siam	ix.	615. 617	— taken on trial of liking in Congo	xvi.	236
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	783	—, occupations of Negro	xvi.	419
— in Borneo	xi.	126	—, Mandingo	xvi.	873
— in Hispaniola	xii.	573	Hufs, John, the reformer	v. 646. vi.	136
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	Hussars of Hungary	vi.	112
— in New England	xiii.	223	Hussain, Imaum, commemoration of his death in Persia	ix.	37
— of the elk in Canada	xiii.	284	—, particulars of his story	ix.	272. 295
— in Canada	xiii.	286	Hussain, Sophy of Persia, account of him	vii.	303
— of wild asses in Quito	xiv.	465	Husseinabad town	ix.	98
—, matches for, on the Andes	xiv.	536	Hussein Bey, Della Valle's account of him	ix.	54
— in Fez	xv.	448	Hussein culi Mirza	ix.	33
— of the wild boar in Barbary	xv.	664	Husseinpour	viii.	702
— of the lion	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hussites of Bohemia	vi.	136
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37	Hussein, the Imaum	ix.	275. 295
— of the buffalo	xvi.	104	Hussy's, Colonel, monument	iii.	844
— in Congo	xvi.	333	Hustings, court of	ii.	71
— of a tiger in Guinea, curious account of	xvi.	465	Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy harbour	i.	100
— of the elephant in Africa	xvi.	890	— in Lapland described	i.	176. 185
Hunt's, Mr., mission to Virginia	xiii.	46. 58	— of Russians at Spitzbergen	i.	596. 618
Hurling-matches in Ireland	iii.	860	— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	680. 682
Huron Lake, trade of	xiii.	280	— in which Peter the Great lived	vi.	690
— described	xiii. 296. 305.	341	Hut of Timor, a rural tale	xi.	809
—, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hutchin, Lieutenant	xii.	393
Hurons, Indians	xii.	394	Hutchins's experiments on quick-silver	vi.	695
—, their mode of trafficking	xiii. 280. 298.	301	Hutchison, Mr., of Mogodore	xv.	703
— described	xiii.	654	Hutin plain and village	x.	458
—, Kalm's description of them	xiii.	659	Huts, Lapland	i.	317
Hurricanes in Lapland	i.	193	—, Lapland, mode of building	i.	388
— at Stromboli	v.	252	—, interior of	i.	389
— off Macao islands	viii.	485	— of the Russian peasants	vi. 576. 650.	708
— in Tonquin	ix.	658. 709	— of the Hindus	viii.	719
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	— of the Arabs	x.	151
— in Barbadoes	xii.	294	— of New South Wales	xi.	556
— in Nevis	xii.	303	— of New Zealand	xi.	645
— in Jamaica	xii.	317	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	780
— in Carolina	xii.	342	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	839. 843
—, signs foreboding	xiii.	481	— built in trees	xiii.	134
— of North America	xiii.	541	— of the Eokoros	xiii.	311
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 869	— of the soldiers in Canada	xiii.	607
Hurst castle	ii.	725	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Hustado de Mendoza, Don Garcia	xiv.	205. 208	—, moveable, of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	127
Husbandry round Boulogne	iv.	82	— of the South Americans	xiv.	406. 415
— of Clermont	iv.	84	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33. 140
— in the Pays de Beauce	iv.	87	— of the negroes of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611
— of Languedoc	iv.	113	Huts		
— in the valley of Campan	ix.	121			
— from Bagnere de Luchon to Auch	iv.	123			
—, implements of, in France	iv.	539. 542			
—, general, of Lombardy	iv.	550			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Huts of the Mandingoes of the			Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfeia		
Gambia	xvi.	634	from	xvi.	831
— of the Caffrés of Sofala	xvi.	694	—, road from, to Sheibon	xvi.	832
Hutten's island	v.	676	Iberia, the ancient	ix.	147
—, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him	xiii.	330
Hâtûktûs of Tibet	vii.	569	Ibex, the Siberian	v.	799
Huxham's antimonial essence	i.	717	Ibiara adder of Brazil	xiv.	714
Huygens, M., his discovery of cen-			Ibiboboka snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
trifugal force	i.	231	Ibirakoa snake	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on light	i.	746	Ibis of Egypt	xv.	339
—, his apartment	iv.	35	Ibis, mode of embalming	xv.	358
Huyfen, Baron	vi.	733	Ibnali village	xv.	63
Huzerig, hot springs in	i.	746	Ibrahim, Melek	xv.	117. 118
Hvers of Iceland	i.	693	Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him	x.	311. 566
Hya, King of	vii.	575	Ica river	xiv.	499
Hya-ehing, Prince	vii.	576	— jurisdiction	xiv.	608
Hyales of the stormy Cape	xi.	760	Icacque fruit of Senegal	xvi.	668
Hyam pears	x.	531	Ice at the Vaigats islands	i.	59
Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the			—, danger from	i. 61. 72—78	
Persians	ix.	196. 229	— frustrates the Dutch attempts at		
Hyder Nagara	viii.	761	a north-east passage	i.	89
Hydrah, Tunis, antiquities there	xv.	587	— encountered in their third voyage	i.	91. 95
Hydrocele of Morocco	xv.	689	—, breaking of	i.	96
Hydrography of New Holland	xi.	923	—, escapes from	i.	98
Hyena, Della Valle's account of			—, sufferings of the Dutch from	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
one	x.	110	— in Icy Harbour	i.	100—112
— of Arabia	x.	185	— at Torneo	i.	306
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140	—, travelling on	i.	317
— of Barbary	xv.	624	—, its thickness in Finmark	i.	384
— of the Cape	xvi.	95	— at the Poles	i.	557
Hyeres isles	iv.	227	—, nature of	i.	561
—, vineyards of	iv.	456	— off Spitzbergen	i.	549
—, silk culture	iv.	469	—, its specific gravity	i.	573
—, olives	iv.	497	— near the North Cape	i.	616
—, oranges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, floating, at Iceland	i.	641
—, pomegranates	iv.	498	—, mode of mooring a ship to	i.	755
Hygrometer of M. De Luc	i.	569	— on Mount Etna	v.	81
—, its indications during a			— on the Neva (<i>note</i>)	vi.	668
voyage to India	xi.	754	—, mode of getting, in Persia	vii.	308
Hykes of Barbary	xv.	657	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	375
— of Morocco	xv.	709	Iceberg in Amsterdam island	i.	561
Hyn Dalia	xv.	685	Ice-cellars of Canada	xiii.	675
Hypæleum of Ephesus	x.	658	Ice-hills on the Neva	vi.	670
Hypocrite river	xiv.	18	Ice-islands met with by Captain		
Hypsele	xv.	226	Cook	xi.	566. 600
Hyrcania, described by Rubruquis	vii.	90	— met by Davis	xii.	186. 192
—, Della Valle's account	ix.	48. 174	— met with by Hudson	xii.	271
			— met by Frobisher	xii.	492. 495.
				497. 505. 516. 537. 545	
			Iceland, account of	i.	142
			—, Dr. Von Troil's Letters		
			on	i.	621
			—, effects of fire in	i.	629. 718
			—, hot springs	i. 630. 692. 746	
			—, houses	i.	635. 752
			—, commerce of	i.	636
			—, cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 662
			—, literature	i.	636. 668
			—, physical constitution	i.	637
			—, no towns in	i.	638
				Iceland,	
I.					
Iack-Cui village	x.	674			
I-aité mountain	xv.	544			
Ialta island	xv.	557			
Iapazaws, the Indians	xiii.	111. 126			
Iapora mountains	x.	747			
Ibague, South America (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308			
Ibarra, the printer at Madrid	v.	386			
Ibarra, San Miguel de, Quito	xiv.	464			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Iceland, farms of	i.	638	Icelanders, their origin	i.	644
—, trees	i.	640	—, religion	i.	648
—, drift wood	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, conversion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ice	i.	641	—, their character and manner		
—, bears	i.	642	— of life	i.	650. 753
—, climate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— discover Greenland and		
—, northern lights	i.	643	— America	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, aerial phenomena of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their stature	i.	651
—, earthquakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 745	—, vices	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, roads	i.	643	—, hospitality	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, population of	i.	644	—, their mode of saluta-		
—, discovery of	i.	644. 744	— tion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its different names	i.	644	—, their loyalty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, fottlers	i.	646	—, love of country	i.	652
—, first government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, amusements	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, courts of justice in	i.	647	—, drefs	i.	653. 751
—, laws of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, women's drefs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ecclesiastical affairs	i.	648	—, employments	i.	658
—, saints	i.	649	—, chronology	i.	659
—, bishops	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, difeases	i.	660. 751
—, church of	i.	650	—, their manner of fifhing	i.	661
—, parifhes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of breeding		
—, houfes and buildings in	i.	654	— cattle	i.	663
—, chronology of	i.	659	—, their language	i.	673
—, fifh	i.	662. 750	—, pronounciation	i.	674
—, birds	i.	665. 749	—, poetry	i.	678
—, trade	i.	667. 753	—, fwearing baths	i.	698
—, money	i.	668	—, Kerguelen's account of		
—, printing in	i.	675	— them	i.	751
—, remains of antiquity in	i.	676	—, children	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, a poem of	i.	684	—, meals	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, volcanoes in	i.	686. v. 233	—, old religion	i.	753
—, produced by fire	i.	687	Ice-mountains, observations on	i.	741
—, geyfer of	i.	695	—, their fubftance	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, pillars of bafalt	i.	698	—, formation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, obfervations on the hot			Ice-valley of Montanvert	v.	781. 792
— fprings	i.	719	— of Chamouny	v.	784
—, fiery eruptions in	i.	722	Ice-water	xi.	567. 600
—, analyzation of the ftones &c.			Ichthyophagi, their fimilitude to the		
— of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Arabs	x.	124
—, coaft of	i.	739	Icicles from the eye-brows	i.	489
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	744	— on the hair	i.	501
—, etymology of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Icilius, Quintus, anecdote of	vi.	207
—, mountains	i.	745	Icolmkill, fee Jona.		
—, minerals	i.	747	Iconium defcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	93
—, foftil wood	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iconium, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	692
—, plants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Icy cape	i.	83. 113. 121
—, beafts	i.	748	Icy harbour	i.	97
—, colleges	i.	753	—, Dutch obliged to winter		
—, government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— there	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, harbours	i.	756	—, their hardfhips in	i.	98
—, refearches into the origin and			—, extreme cold of	i.	100
— progress of literature in	vi.	315	—, longitude	i.	107
—, Behaim on	xi.	403	Icy fea	xii.	517. 536
Iceland Company at Copenhagen	i.	667	Ida mount	ix. 7. x. 232.	604. 613
Icelanders, their character	i.	635	Ida mount, of Troy	x.	707
—, houfes	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 654. 752	Idalian wood	x.	577
—, food	i.	635. 655. 751	Iddo, the prophet	viii.	272
—, literature	i.	636. 668	Ide Korban feftival in Perfia	ix.	255
—, their mode of travelling	i.	643	Ide Kudeer feftival in Perfia	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Idotea		

INDEX.

[209]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ideots revered as saints in Bar-			Idols, Quesfango	xvi.	324
bary	xv.	456	—, Mokefo, Longo and		
— in Morocco	xv.	694	Checocke	xvi.	331
Idigas, cast, their manners and			—, Maramba	xvi.	333
customs	viii.	678	—, mode of questioning, in		
Idintree rock	ii.	402	Guinea	xvi.	398
Idioms of languages	v.	980	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	493
— of the language of Cacongo	xvi.	590	—, snake	xvi.	498
Idiotcy in the Vallais	v. 769.	776	—, tree	xvi.	500
Idleness the characteristic of savages	i.	528	— of Benin	xvi.	530
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	594
— of Negroes	xvi.	386	—, Caffrés' treatment of them	xvi.	696
Idolaters in Tartary	i.	38	Idfu peninsula	vii.	662
—, Rubruquis's account of	vii.	52. 82	Idfumi province	vii.	661
—, Polo's description of some	vii.	119	Idsumo province of Japan	vii.	665
Idolatry of the Laplanders	i.	178. 468	Iekyll island	xii.	455. 468
— in the Orkneys	iii.	760	Ienechahere	x.	705
—, origin of it	vii.	163	Ienichahere plain	x.	718
Idols of the Golden Old Wife	i.	38	Iga province of Japan	vii.	661
— of the Samoiedes	i.	63. 532	Igilgili, the ancient	xv.	540
— of the Laplanders	i.	457	Iglau village	vi.	131
— in Peterburgh	vi.	829	Ignam root of Loango	xvi.	552
— of the Tartars	vii.	29	— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of the Jugures	vii.	51	Ignorance of the fourteenth century	i.	672
— of the Saracens	vii.	52	— in Hindostan, cause of it	viii.	145
— of Thibet	vii.	142	Iguana of Peru	xiv.	278
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	Ihbram, pilgrim drefs	x.	20
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Ihre, Chevalier, Von Troil's letters		
— of the Chinese	vii. 196. viii. 502. xi. 42.	179	to him	i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653. 658. 661.	
— of Ceylon	vii.	217	—, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	667. 675
—, women of the	vii.	219	—, on the Edda	i.	707
—, Kou-ya	vii.	244			<i>ibid.</i>
—, Fo	vii.	397	Ijo province	vii.	667
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	Ikeri principality	viii.	760
—, Buddo, in Japan	vii.	750. 776	— town	viii.	761
—, Jagannat, in Hindostan	viii.	175	Ikeri Raja	viii.	748
—, on the worship of	viii.	189	Iki island	vii.	667
— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	376	Iknilidway	ii.	338
— of Vizagapatam	viii.	400	Ila, Isle of	iii.	650
— of Jagarynat in Orixá	viii.	402	Ilam	ii.	383
— in Pegu	viii.	426	Ilan Nan Gillin	iii.	626
— of Siam	viii.	465	Ilants town	v.	964
— of Japan	viii.	517	Ilay island	iii.	287
— of the Hindoos	viii. 661, et seq.		—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Benares	ix.	412	—, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Birmanas	ix.	440	—, games	ii.	288
—, Gaudma	ix. <i>ibid.</i> 476.	490. 532	—, history of	ii.	289
—, Rakufs	ix.	534	Ilbars Khan	ix.	340
—, the Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534. 760	Ilbars Soltan, history of	ix.	356
—, manufactory of them at Kieock	ix.	552	Ilchester, Lord	ii.	258
—, Logatherpoo	ix.	554	Ilissus river	x.	750
— of Tonquin	ix.	705. 732	Ilium, the ancient	x.	705
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	820. 823	Illa-Compe town	xvi.	840
— of Zubu	xi.	342	Illeray isles	iii.	594
— of Otaheite	xi.	514. 515	Illescus town	v.	537
— of Owwhyhee	xi.	703. 737	Illimani mountain	xiv.	630
— of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	Illinefe lake	xiii.	298
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii. 13.	39	— river	xiii.	320
— of Memphis	xv.	811	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
—, ancient and modern worship of	xv.	814	Illing, Mr.	ii.	536
— of Capinda, Congo	xvi.	273	Illinisa mountain	xiv.	528

VOL. XVII.

[D B]

Illinois,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Illinois, on their use of the water-melon —	xiii.	685	Implements, agricultural, of Bologna	iv.	617
Illoos province —	x.	77	— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illuminations, Birman —	ix.	549	— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illure town —	viii.	401	— of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illustrations of scripture, Shaw's	xv.	507. 555. 588.	Impluvium of houses in Barbary	xv.	650
599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809			Importation of corn, Young on	iv.	329. 332
Ilmen lake —	vii.	274	Importation-trade of England	ii.	148
Ilva island —	x.	765	— of Scotland	ii.	168
Imaba province of Japan —	vii.	665	Imports of the Isle of Man	ii.	815
Image, miraculous, near Burgos	v.	311	— into France in 1784	iv.	334
— of the virgin at St. Einsidlin	v.	658	— in 1787	iv.	336
Images, painted, used in Russian churches —	i.	21. 36	— of the produce	iv.	338
—, worship of painted, in Russia	vi.	593	— of land —	iv.	344
— on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	— from the fugar	iv.	344
—, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266	— from 1716 to		
Image-stone quarries —	viii.	709	1790 —	iv.	353
Image worship in Tibet —	vii.	557	— of Hungary	vi.	115
Imakaru tree of Brazil —	xiv.	861	— of Austria —	vi.	119
Imamcūli Khan —	ix.	78	— of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
Imam Kuli Khan, his history	ix.	384	— into Stockholm in 1786,		
Imam of Sana, his court —	x.	66	1790, and 1792 —	vi.	527
—, his return from the			— of Petersburg —	vi.	873
Mosque —	x.	69	— on the Caspian Sea	vi.	883
—, his dominions	x.	101	— of Russia from Britain	vi.	906
Imams of Arabia —	x.	85	— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	393
— of Sana, history of them	x.	102	— of New York —	xiii.	458
— of Oman —	x.	117	Impositions of the Chinese in Canton	viii.	489
— in Egypt —	xv.	309	Impostor of St. Kilda —	iii.	725
Imandes, King of Egypt —	xv.	215	Importers who assumed the name of		
Iman Zuli Khan —	ix.	358	Peter III. —	vi.	798
Imaums, the Twelve —	ix.	262	Imports in Spain —	v.	419
—, respect of the Persians for			Impress in Cochinchina —	ix.	794
them —	ix.	264. 289	Improvements, on the taxation of	iv.	413
Imbe Calandola —	xvi.	325	— of waste lands in		
Imber on the shores of Finmark	i.	428	France —	iv.	515
Imbrasius river —	x.	643	Improvisos of Spain —	v.	525
Imbrus island —	x.	638	Inca-perca of Quito —	xiv.	549
Imeriti, principality —	ix.	134	Incarnations of the Grand Lama	vii.	556
—, Chardin's description	ix.	147	— of the second person of		
Imir Gunch —	ix.	86	the Indian trinity —	viii.	185
Imitation, observations on —	v.	530	Incas of Peru, their riches	xiv.	108
Immaum of Mocha —	viii.	277	Inca's bridge, Cordilleras	xiv.	52
—, his dominions and revenue	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inca's palace, ancient —	xiv.	547
Immemia sect of Ali —	xvi.	723	— of Canar —	xiv.	548
Immolations in Japan —	vii.	623	Incense of Arabia —	x.	114
Immortality of the soul held by the			Incense-trees of Arabia —	x.	196
negroes of Loango —	xvi.	596	Inch-corm —	iii.	455
— believed by the Caffrés	xvi.	688	Incherean, M. de —	xiii.	305
Impalement, Turkish punishment of	x.	377	Inchgarvie —	iii.	456
—, a dreadful punishment	xi.	185	Inch-hail —	iii.	105. 367
Impanguezze of Benguela	xvi.	212	Inch-Keith —	iii.	453
Impellanche animal of Benguela	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inch-marce —	iii.	340
Imperatore, Monte —	v.	54	Inch-Marnoc —	iii.	254
Imperial river, Chili —	xiv.	67	Inch-tuthel —	iii.	392
—, city founded on	xiv.	193. 203	Inclosures in Piedmont —	iv.	552
Implements of husbandry in France	iv.	539. 542	— of the Milanese	iv.	553
— and tillage of Piedmont	iv.	615	— in the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Milanese —	iv.	616	— in Bologna —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements, agricultural, of the			— in Tuscany —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Venetian State —	iv.	616	— in Modena —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— in Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>

INDEX.

[211]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Income of the King of Prussia	vi.	197	Indians of Elizabeth's Isle	xiii.	20
— of the Prussian princes and			—, Paumankee —	xiii.	82. 87
— princeffes —	vi.	206	—, Chicahamania —	xiii.	113
Incomes of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, Iroquefe —	xiii.	268
— of the public officers of			—, Hurons —	xiii.	280
Morocco —	xv.	753	—, their mode of hunting	xiii.	284. 297
Income-tax, observations on an, (<i>note</i>)	iv.	407	—, Eokoros —	xiii.	310
Inconstancy of man —	i.	153	—, Effanapes —	xiii.	312
Increase of the Nile —	viii.	231	—, the Mozeemlek —	xiii.	316
Incredulity, exclamation on —	xiii.	246	—, list of the North American	xiii.	348
Incrustations of hot springs examined	i.	719	—, anecdotes of —	xiii.	409. 449
— at Matlock —	ii.	376. 400	—, their tools —	xiii.	514
— of Derbyshire —	ii.	473	—, account of the American	xiii.	532. 538.
Incubi of the Cochinchinese	ix.	823	— of Canada —	xiii.	591. 606. 616
Incusfo city, Congo —	xvi.	279	—, instances of Europeans liv-		641
Invasion, Persian mode of guarding			ing as —	xiii.	651
— against —	ix.	219	—, the Hurons, Mickmacks,		
Indahl river —	i.	349	and Anies —	xiii.	659
Indecency of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, Esquimaux —	xiii.	675
Independents of England —	ii.	142	—, French trade		
—, their settlement in			with —	xiii.	687
America —	xii.	248. 250	— food —	xiii.	696
India, Dutch empire in —	i.	81	—, Menonville's picture of a		
—, French trade with —	iv.	351	family of —	xiii.	803. 805. 813
—, Marco Polo's description	vii.	159	— of Mexico —	xiii.	845
—, travels of two Mohammedans			— of Quito, Ulloa's descrip-		
through China and —	vii.	180	tion of them —	xiv.	516
—, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to	viii.	2	—, wild —	xiv.	552
—, observations on the trade to	viii.	49	— of Paraguay —	xiv.	636
—, dominions of the Great			—, Jesuit's missions		
Mogul in —	viii.	53	among them —	xiv.	641
—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	379	—, wild, of Chili —	xiv.	686
India Company, English, see East India Company.			—, origin of the American	xiv.	106
India Company, the Dutch (see			— of Chili —	xiv.	109
Dutch) —	vii.	637	— of the Straits of Magellan	xiv.	123
Indian corn, see Maize.			— of Cuyo —	xiv.	125
Indian island —	xi.	570	—, Pampas —	xiv.	127
Indians of Ceylon, their manners and			—, Columbus's traffic with	xiv.	139
customs —	vii.	194	—, Promocaes —	xiv.	191
—, burials —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Araucanos —	xiv.	195
—, penances —	vii.	195	— of South America	xiv.	221
—, comparison be-			Indian sea, wealth and riches of it	vii.	222
tween the Chinese and them	vii.	196	Indian temples, Nieubuhr's account	x.	209
— of Hindostan, Bernier's de-			Indies, the East, Bernier's voyage to	viii.	57
scription of them —	viii.	175	—, Hamilton's new ac-		
— women burning themselves	viii.	177	count —	viii.	258
— of Dusky bay —	xi.	570. 574	—, Buchanan's travels in	viii.	573
— of Virginia —	xii.	181	—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406
—, Davis's traffic			Indies, West, why so called (see		
with —	xii.	187. 190. 227	West-Indies) —	xii.	10
— of Hudson's bay —	xii.	363. 367	Indies, Spanish council of the	v.	471
—, Penn's treaties with the			Indies, minister of the, in Spain	v.	356
Pennsylvanian —	xii.	380	Indigo of Louisiana —	v.	483
—, their depredations in New			—, Birman mode of preparing		
England —	xii.	395. 400	the plant —	ix.	458
—, conversion of them	xii.	408	— of Java —	xi.	168
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 519. 522	— of Amboyna —	xi.	258
— of Cartier's Sound	xii.	525. 556	— of Jamaica —	xii.	318
—, traffic		631	— of Antigua —	xii.	348
with —	xii.	636	—, Brazilian —	xiv.	863
— of New France —	xii.	637. 652	— of Senegal —	xvi.	664

[D D 2]

Indigo

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Indigo of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	505	Innes family —	iii.	71
— plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Innes, murder of a Laird of	iii.	144
Indios Chiquitos —	xiv.	633. 641	Innesfeague —	iii.	817
Indolence of the South Americans	xiv.	516	Innisfallen, Killarney —	iii.	844
Indrapura island —	viii.	447	Innkeeper at Nemours —	iv.	288
Indulgences, on the sale of	vi.	170	— of Bormio —	v.	916
— from the temple of			— at Munich —	vi.	21
Tenſio Dai Sin in Japan	vii.	741	— of Berlin —	vi.	173
Indus river, Hamilton's description	viii.	307	Innkeepers of Switzerland —	v.	653
Industry, effects of religion on	vi.	13	—, Japanefe —	vii.	797
— in Pruffia —	vi.	185	Inns of London —	ii.	90
— of the Fida Negroes	xvi.	478	— of England —	ii.	289
Inerpeffery —	iii.	403	— of the Continent —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Infanta of Cochin-China	ix.	797	—, inhospitality at Engliſh	ii.	533. 535.
Infantry of Spain —	v.	441	— of France —	iv.	540. 565
— of Pruffia —	vi.	194	— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	97. 120
— of Sweden —	vi.	447	— of Spain —	v.	126
— of Hindoſtan —	viii.	140	— of Engadina —	v.	301, 302
— of the Birman empire	ix.	499	— of Bohemia —	v.	910
— of the Siameſe —	ix.	592	— of Berlin —	vi.	134
— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	— of Francfort —	vi.	172
— of Turkey —	x.	246	— of Mentz —	vi.	240
Inficis of Sofala —	xvi.	689	— of Stockholm —	vi.	251. 255
Infidel in Perfia —	ix.	281	— of Smolensko —	vi.	392
Infirmary of Edinburgh —	iii.	31	— of Moſcow —	vi.	574
— of Aberdeen —	iii.	62	— of Twer —	vi.	579
— at Orbe —	v.	812	— of Novogorod —	vi.	646
Informers, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Courland —	vi.	657
Infuma, Guinea, conduct of the			— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vi.	723
Engliſh at —	xvi.	345	— of Japan, ſingular accommo-	vii.	136
Ingas, ſee Incas.			dations at —	vii.	626
Ingellie iſland —	viii.	407	—, Kempfer's deſcription of the		
Ingelfe bay —	i.	777	Japanefe —	vii.	777. 794
Ingeniſian, gariſon of one man at	xvi.	362	Inſpruck city —	vi.	120
Ingeſon, anchorage at —	i.	759	Inoculation in Scotland —	iii.	90
Ingleby family —	ii.	422	—, the ſmall-pox, known		
Ingleborough hill —	ii.	431	ſeveral ages to the Bedouins	x.	171
Ingolfr's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	— of the South Ameri-		
Ingombe, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	321	cans —	xiv.	250
Ingots of the Peruvian ſilver	xiv.	16	— in Barbary —	xv.	639
Ingram's travels in America	xii.	218	Inquiry concerning the Origin of		
Inhabitants of London —	ii.	96	the Canary Iſlanders —	xvi.	822—826
— of England —	ii.	143	Inquiſition at Barcelona —	iv.	110
Inhazaras of Sofala —	xvi.	694	— of Spain —	v.	405
Inheritance, right of, among the			—, its priſoners	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Negroes of Guinea —	xvi.	421. 480	—, puniſhments	v.	406
—, in Benin —	xvi.	528	—, Autos da fé	v.	408
Inhospitality at Engliſh inns	ii.	533. 535. 540. 565	—, contracted powers	v.	409
Inhumanity of the Dutch to a ſhip-			—, proceſs with Don		
wrecked crew at the Cape	xvi.	60	Pablo Olavidé —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Inigulgulé, Browne's account	xvi.	835	—, with an		
Inifhbuy —	iii.	371	empiric —	v.	413
Ink, printing, of Madrid —	v.	385	—, its preſent ſtate	v.	414
— of China —	vii.	416	—, its evils	v.	537
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	744	—, Holy, of Chili	xiv.	175
Inn river —	v.	902. 910	— in Lima —	xiv.	573
—, compared with the Danube	vi.	60	Inquiſitor, grand, of Spain —	v.	408
Inn at Nantes —	iv.	158	Infalubrity of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	381
Inna-Quito plain —	xiv.	441	Infane, hoſpital for, at Toledo	v.	542
Inner-Bervie —	iii.	428	Inſcriptions at the end of the world	i.	175
Innes, Biſhop —	iii.	131	Inſcriptions,		

INDEX.

[213]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inscriptions, Chinese	i.	254	Inscriptions at Bayjah	xv.	571
— on an ancient monu-			— at Tuberfoke	xv.	572
— ment in Lapland	i.	254	— at Mufti	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on Tay bridge	iii.	44	— at Keff	xv.	573
— on the college of Aber-			—, ancient, in Tunis	xv.	574
— deen	iii.	61	— at Hydrach	xv.	587
— on Winwick church	iii.	178	— at Spaitla	xv.	588
— on Sir John Radcliff	iii.	194	— at Caffareen	xv.	589
— on an obelisk at Ruth-			— in Gafsa	xv.	592
— well	iii.	213	— on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
— on Douglafs castle	iii.	229	Insects of Spitzbergen	i.	580
— on Maxwellton monaf-			— of Japan	vii.	701. 704
— tery	iii.	246	— of Perfia	ix.	184
— in Skie	iii.	346	— of Arabia	x.	188
— on the Carthufian con-			— of Mindanao	xi.	8
— vent at Perth	iii.	398	— of the Ile of France	xi.	92
— on the Earl of Mar's			— of New Holland	xi.	474
— houfe, Stirling	iii.	462	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— on the architect of			— of New South Wales	xi.	555
— Melros abbey,	iii.	481	— of Dufky bay	xi.	574
— on Skipton church	iii.	522	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
— on the tunnel of Picardy			— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
— canal	iv.	144	— of Bernier ifle, New Hol-		
— on the bridge of Cha-			— land	xi.	792
— luet	v.	705	— of New South Wales	xi.	921
— on the arch of Pierre			— of Virginia	xii.	241
— Pertuis	v.	706	— of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii. 173	
—, ancient, of Perfepolis	ix.	104. 193.	— of Frobifher's Strait	xii.	502
		266. 269	— of Canada	xiii.	356
— at Om-er-ridg-lein	x.	12	— of America	xiii. 423. 433. 505. 524.	581
—, mountain of	x.	13	— in water	xiii.	583
—, Kufic	x. 36, 37.	164	—, Canadian	xiii.	618. 633
— at the Antonine way			— of Virginia	xiii.	710
— near Sidon	x.	323	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
— at Beroot	x.	326	— of Peru	xiv.	279. 563
— on pillars near Sidon	x.	328	— of Carthagera	xiv.	348
— near Sydoniaa convent	x.	372	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	396. 414
— at Balbeck	x.	374. 376	—, the cochineal	xiv.	479
—, mountain of	x.	403	—, Coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487
— of Auguftus in Angora	x.	690	— of Lima	xiv.	590
— difcovered in New			— of Brazil	xiv.	720. 867
— Holland	xi.	825	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
— on the obelifks in Quito	xiv.	648	— of Barbary	xv.	632
— on Pompey's pillar	xv.	169	— of Morocco	xv.	709
— on the ftatues of Mem-			— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	448
— non	xv.	249	— of Loango	xvi.	556. 559
—, on the ftatue of Ofy-			— of the Niger	xvi.	614. 632
— manduas	xv.	254	— of Senegal	xvi.	654
—, the Synaic	xv.	289	Inftignia of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
—, ancient, in Algiers	xv.	524	Infolvency, punifhed with fclavery		
— at Tlemsan	xv.	525. 528	— in Africa	xvi.	885
— at Maliana	xv.	529	Installation of knights in the order		
— in Algiers	xv.	532	— of the Seraphim	vi.	436
— at Sour	xv.	536	Inftitute, National, of France	xi.	740
— at Sitipha	xv.	545	Inftitute at Bologna	iv.	276
— at Tagou-Zainah	xv.	546	Inftitutions for traversing Lapland		
— at Tezzoute	xv.	549	— and the Alps to Norway	vi.	480
— at Conftantina	xv.	551. 552	— for Sir H. Walker's		
— in Tunis	xv.	566	— attack on Canada	xii.	417
— at Gurba	xv.	569	— to fettlers in Barbary	xv.	493
— at Hamamet	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inftuments, aftronomical	i. 310. ix. 226	
			Inftuments		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Instruments, musical, of the Persians	ix.	225	Introduction to Jenkinson's travels to Bucharia	ix.	386
—, of the Chinese	ix.	485	— to Beeckman's voyage	xi.	97
— of the Birmans	ix.	508	— to Pigafetta's voyage	xi.	288
— of the Siamefe	ix.	596	— round the world	xi.	421
—, of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	395	— to Pelsart's voyage	xi.	740
— of Fida	xvi.	484	— to Peron's narrative	xi.	740
— of Benin	xvi.	530	— to Burnaby's travels in North America	xiii.	703
—, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	— to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili	xiv.	32
Insurrections at Valencia	v.	599	— to Bouguer's voyage	xiv.	272
— in Friburg	v.	838	— to Peru	xiv.	272
— of the Strelitz at Moscow	vi.	637	— to Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
Intendant, an useful	v.	313	— to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels	xiv.	697
Intendants in France	iv.	416	— to the Dissertatio de Geographiâ Egypti	xv.	395
Interest of England	ii.	157	— to Addison's West Barbary	xv.	403
Interlopers in the gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	376. 517	— to Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	503
Intermes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	— to Lempriere's tour to Morocco	xv.	681
Interpretations of the Alcoran	x.	253	— to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337
Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubruquis's	vii.	38	— to Proyart's history of Loango	xvi.	548
—, anecdotes of a Jewish	xv.	685	— to Christianity, Mnngo Park's proposal for publishing an Arabic	xvi.	893
Intolerance in Hungary	vi.	110	Inundations of the Wefer	vi.	224
— at Prague	vi.	141	— at Peterburgh	vi.	664
Intoxication in hot climates, effects of	viii.	764	— of the Nile	viii.	231
— of the Persians from opium	ix.	203	— in Siam	viii.	465
—, remedies for	xiv.	74	— of the Menan at Siam	ix.	576
Intrigues at the court of Pekin	vii.	446, et seq.	— of Tonquin	ix.	719
— at the court of the Great Mogul	viii.	18. 67	— in Cochinchina	ix.	774
— against Colon	xii.	119	— of the Nile	x.	237
— in Barbary	xv.	795	— in Borneo	xi.	118
Introduction to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	734	— in New South Wales	xi.	927
— to Lister's journey to Paris	iv.	2	— from the mountain Cotopaxi	xiv.	302
— to Spallanzani's travels	v.	2. 93	— in Quito	xiv.	454
— to Rubruquis's travels	vii.	25	— of the Nile, Lobo's account	xv.	45
— to the voyages and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102. 105	—, Poncet on	xv.	83
— to Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	231	—, Pococke's account	xv.	330
— to Hamel's travels in Korea	vii.	517	—, history of them	xv.	374
— to a description of Tibet	vii.	541	Invafion, French, of Spain	v.	626
— to Goetz's travels from Lahor to China	vii.	577	— of Sweden by the Danes	vi.	497
— to the travels of the missioners through Tibet	vii.	587	— of Siam	ix.	647
— to Lord's discovery of the Banians and Perfes	viii.	523. 555	— of Georgia by the Spaniards	xii.	475
— to Sir John Chardin's travels into Persia	ix.	139	Inventions, general opposition to	xii.	212
— to a description of Persia	ix.	169	Inverary castle	iii.	105. 364
			— town	iii.	364
			Invercauld, prospects from	iii.	56
			Inverlochy castle	iii.	100
			Inverkeithing	iii.	455
					Inverness,

INDEX.

[215]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inverness, Pennant's account of	iii.	78	Iron-mines of Ghettipura	viii.	619
Inverness, New, Georgia	xii.	468	— of Doray Guda	viii.	689
Invocations of the Banians	viii.	543	— of Mota Betta	viii.	708
— of demons in Sofala	xvi.	686	— of Elba	x.	765
— of the king for weather	xvi.	687	— of Virginia	xiii.	719
— for rain in Morocco	xv.	792	— of Barbary	xv.	610
Io, the Egyptian	xv.	352	Iron Mount, Guinea	xvi.	362
Ionia, Pococke's account	x.	647	Iron-ore, mode of roasting and melting	vi.	464. 472
Ipsara island	x.	630	Iron-pig of Brazil	xiv.	716
Irak province	ix.	45	Iron-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Irak bricks	xv.	812	— at Chesterfield	iii.	5
Iranda, Marquis d'	v.	631	—, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Ireland, London trade with	ii.	100	Iron-trade of Sheffield	ii.	414
—, Young's tour in	iii.	811	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
—, Hamilton's letters on the			— of Mocha	x.	78
— northern coast of	iii.	877	Iron-wood of Siam	ix.	606
Iriarte family of Spain	v.	387	— of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Irijo river	xiv.	233	Iron-works at Kones	i.	159
Iris observed on the Andes	xiv.	275. 535	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Irving, Captain, his captivity in			— on the Wye	ii.	226
— Morocco	xv.	759. 762	— at Colebroke Dale	ii.	618
Irkutsky, Bell's journey from Elim-			— of Carron	iii.	116
— sky to	vii.	346	— of Mont Cenis	iv.	380
—, description of the town	vii.	348. 421	— of St. Etienne en Foret	iv.	381
Irkutsk government, provinces, and			— of Mofs	vi.	364
— districts of	vi.	761	— of Russia	vi.	894
Irada district	viii.	741	— near Trois Rivières, Ca-		
Iro river, ford of	vii.	420	nada	xiii.	630. 672
Iron found in England	ii.	226	— of the Mandingo Negroes	xvi.	880
—, effects of the magnet on	iv.	27	— of Kirwani	xvi.	907
—, specular, in lava	v.	23	Iroquefe Indians	xii.	372. 393. 397
— of Stromboli	v.	116	—, French jesuits among them	xii.	410
—, crystallized	v.	ibid.	—, on their conversion	xii.	410. 414
—, Faujas on	v.	119	— Lahontan's description of		
—, De Lartre on	v.	ibid.	— them	xiii.	268. 291. 303. 317. 326
—, Dolomieu on	v.	ibid.	—, observations on them	xiii.	369
— in lavas	v.	204	—, missionaries among them	xiii.	588. 659
—, native, of Russia	vi.	826	Irrawaddy river	ix.	478
— of Yemen	x.	199	Irrigation in Italy	iv.	563
— of New South Wales	xi.	936	— in Piedmont	iv.	ibid.
—, on the British consumption of	xii.	390	— in the Milaneze	iv.	565—573
— of Virginia	xii.	594	— in Venice	iv.	574
— of Canada	xii.	667	— in Modena	iv.	575
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	— in Parma	iv.	ibid.
— of North America	xiii.	516	— in Spain	iv.	666
— of Cuenca	xiv.	543	— in Valencia	v.	604
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143	— near Madras	viii.	574
Iron cape, Algiers	xv.	541	— by the Saymbrumbacum		
Iron-foundry of Delmont	v.	703	tank		
— of Mr. Asplund at			— in the Birman empire	viii.	575
— Stockholm	vi.	432	— in the Arabian highlands	ix.	533
Iron-foundries at Fredericwerk	vi.	327	— in Arabia	x.	44
Iron-manufactures of Spain	v.	446	—, anecdotes of American	x.	175
— of Eskilstruna	vi.	544	— of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	475
Iron-mines of Nordland	i.	343	— in Peru	xiii.	806
— at Whitrigs	iii.	185	— in Dongola	xiv.	597
— of Elba	v.	10	— in the South of Africa	xv.	66
— of Nericia	vi.	389	Irtush river, Bell's description of it	xvi.	39
— of Dannemora	vi.	549	Irun	vii.	329. 430
— near Solikamsky	vii.	322	Irving, Dr., on the specific gravity	v.	303
— of Japan	vii.	689	— of ice	i.	573
			—		Irving,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths —	—	—	Isle of Man, its fishery —	ii.	812
—, on the heat of the sea in a gale —	i.	574	—, trade —	ii.	814
—, on measuring mountains —	i.	576	—, sale of the —	ii.	815
—, his method of distilling fresh water from the sea —	i.	585	—, its government —	ii.	816
Irwell river —	ii.	40	—, history —	ii.	820
Irvine, Ellen, her story —	iii.	215	—, kings —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Isa isle —	iii.	628	—, population (<i>note</i>) —	ii.	833
Isaac, Mr., near Belfast —	iii.	825	Isle of the States —	i.	88
Isabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon —	xii.	25	Isle of Wight, see Wight, isle.		
Isabel Farnese of Spain —	v.	340	Isles of Loch-Lomond —	iii.	248
Isabella, Queen of Denmark —	vi.	325	—, the Western —	iii.	579
Isabella town, Hispaniola —	xii. 64. 67.	572	— belonging to Orkney —	iii.	748
Isaiah, book of, Arabic version of the Mohamedan Negroes —	xvi.	892	— to Shetland —	iii.	765. 773
Isanagi Mikotto of Japan —	vii.	680. 713	— to Pentland Firth —	iii.	801
Ischia, Spallanzani's account of —	v.	48	Isleay isle —	iii.	646
— lavas —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Islets town —	iv.	191
— sand —	v.	55	Islettes, port of —	xii.	630
— stoves —	v.	57	Isleworth —	ii.	528
—, diminution of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Isief, Bishop, biography of —	vi.	316
Isfjord bay —	vi.	326	Islington —	ii.	178
Isenheim, country round —	iv.	198	Ismael town, Bell's description —	vii.	507
Isfandiar Khan, his history —	ix.	359	Ismael Mulk, the saint —	x.	55
Isfend, festival of —	ix.	97	Ismael of Mokha, anecdotes of him —	x.	51
Isfaur port —	ix.	142	Ismael Shah —	ix.	340
Ishechek —	x.	684	Ismael Sophy of Persia —	ix.	26
Isim Khan —	ix.	361	—; history of him —	ix.	288
Ismael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	470. 711	Ismailof, General —	vi.	778
Ishora village, inhabitants of —	vii.	274	Ismailof guards, feast of —	vi.	674
Ish Soltan —	ix.	349	Ismaïloff, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China —	vii.	318
Isie province of Japan —	vii.	661	Ism Allah science —	x.	171
Isigny, cattle of —	iv.	479	Ismit the ancient Nicomedia —	x.	697
—, horses —	iv.	482	Isola village —	v.	939
Isis, ancient Egyptian statue of —	xv.	341	Isola Bella —	v.	991
—, Egyptian mythology of —	xv.	350	Ispahan city —	vii.	9
—, temple, at Baalbeit —	xv.	180	—, journey from Tauris to —	vii.	296
Isis's table —	x.	240	—, ambassador's entry at —	vii.	300
Isje, pilgrimages of the Japanese to —	vii.	739	—, grandeur of the Shah's court at —	vii.	301
Iskander Khan, his history —	ix.	384	—, Bell's journal of occurrences at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Iskell, Jibbel —	xv.	570	—, description of —	vii.	306
Isa, Father —	v.	391	—, journey from, to Shamachy —	vii.	310
Islamora Craigs —	iii.	900	—, Della Valle's description of —	ix.	23
Islanders of Scilly —	ii.	753	—, road from Warsaw to —	ix.	160
—, reputation vindicated —	ii.	759	—, road from Moscow to —	ix.	161
Island-More —	iii.	579	— described —	ix.	188
Islands belonging to Denmark —	i.	142	Israelites, their journey out of the land of Egypt —	xv.	293
— in the Gulf of Bothnia —	i.	233	Israitu, valley of —	x.	9
—, on their origin —	i.	687	Issus, the ancient —	x.	546
— of Scotland —	ii.	159	—, battle of —	x.	548
—, floating —	iii.	371	Isthmus of Baguawaca, project for cutting through it —	xi.	250
— of Japan —	vii.	769	Isthmus of Corinth —	x.	758
Isle of Bears —	i.	91	Isthmuses of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	868
Isle of Birds —	i.	739	Istopnikoff, Commissary —	vii.	457
Isle of Crosses —	i.	117	Istria, on the government of —	iv.	620
Isle of Man, Robertson's tour through the —	ii.	785	Italica, ancient ruins —	v.	568
—, bishoprick —	ii.	808	Italian, anecdote of one —	i.	224
			Italian		

[217]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Italian language	—	iv. 256. v. 980	Ivan Vassilievitch the First, his tomb	—	—
Italian convent at Pekin	—	vii. 388	and character	—	vi. 597
Italians, their ancient spice trade	—	xi. 288	—, his grants to the	—	—
Italy, London trade with	—	ii. 90	English merchants	—	vi. 870
—, Young's travels in	—	iv. 228	Ivan Vassilievitch the Second, his	—	—
—, on leaving	—	iv. 286	tomb and character	—	vi. 598
—, Young's account of	—	iv. 549	Ivar, the story of	—	ii. 797
—, Spallanzani's travels in	—	v. 1—272	Iverone monastery	—	x. 737
—, on the volcanoes in	—	v. 233	Ivica, trade of	—	v. 470
—, literature at the reformation	—	vi. 166	Ivory of the mammon's horn	—	vii. 427
Itamarica isle	—	xiv. 812. 825. 842	Ivory Coast of Guinea described	—	xvi. 537—547
Itapera Point, Madagascar	—	xvi. 750	Ivory-image, an ancient	—	iii. 352
Itata river, Chili	—	xiv. 56. 191	Ivory-trade of Guinea	—	xvi. 513
Itay, King of the Tufan	—	vii. 573	— of the interior of Africa	—	xvi. 889
Itcheoglans of Tophana	—	x. 728	—, Negroes surprised at the Euro-	—	—
Itch-reed of North America	—	xiii. 531	peans' eagerness for it	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i> 891
Itinerary of Antonine	—	ii. 263	Ivy of America	—	xiii. 427
— of Pennant's first tour in	—	—	Ivy-bridge	—	ii. 301
Scotland	—	iii. 168	Ivy cape, Algiers	—	xv. 520
— of Pennant's second tour	—	—	Iwami province of Japan	—	vii. 665
in Scotland	—	iii. 361. 568	Izdkaft town	—	ix. 100
— of Sweden, Fortia's	—	vi. 561	Izoire, vineyards of	—	iv. 213. 454
—, Bell's, from Peterburgh	—	—	— cattle	—	iv. 480
to Pekin	—	vii. 432			
— from Moscow to Astrachan	—	vii. 499		J.	
— from Peterburgh to Constantinople	—	vii. 514	Jaafer Khan, audience of	—	ix. 264
—, Browne's, from Cobbé	—	—	Jaanikius, Archbishop	—	x. 394
to Sennaar	—	xvi. 827	Jabbok river	—	x. 461
— from Sennaar to Gondar	—	xvi. 828—830	Jabbe town	—	xvi. 857
— from Ibeit to Emdur-	—	—	Jabiru-Guaku, bird of Brazil	—	xiv. 719
man	—	xvi. 831	Jabise land, Guinea	—	xvi. 348
— to Shiebon	—	xvi. 832	Jabme-Aibmo	—	i. 460
— from Rtl to Wara	—	xvi. 833	Jabme-Akko, the mother of death	—	i. 460
— from Wara to Bahr-el-	—	—	Jaca, fruit of Mindanao	—	xi. 8
Gazalle	—	xvi. 834	Jaccatra empire	—	xi. 163
— from Khukjé to the Bahr-	—	—	— river	—	xi. 173
el-ada	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	— government	—	xi. 212
— from Bahr-el-Gazalle to	—	—	Jachen stone, Bernier's description	—	viii. 220
Bornou	—	xvi. 835	Jaci, want of water at	—	v. 88
— from Wara to Cubcabéa	—	xvi. 836	— city described by Marco Polo	—	vii. 143
— from Cobbé to the copper-	—	—	Jack of the Feather	—	xiii. 145
mines of Fertit	—	xvi. 837	Jack of Newbury	—	ii. 31
— from Dar-Bergoo to the	—	—	Jack the Painter	—	ii. 310
sources of the Bahr-el-abiad	—	xvi. 838	Jackalls, Bell's description of them	—	vii. 287
Itopatin, King	—	xiii. 125	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 144
Itznobe, the Japanese author	—	vii. 742	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 407
Ivan, Emperor of Russia, his depo-	—	—	— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv. 624
sition by Elizabeth	—	vi. 783	— of the Cape	—	xvi. 78
—, imprison-	—	—	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 436
ment	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, anecdotes of their boldness	—	xvi. 467
—, visited by	—	—	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
Peter III.	—	vi. 785	Jackey and Jerry	—	ii. 496. 554
—, attempt	—	—	Jack-fish of Guinea	—	xvi. 450
at rescuing	—	vi. 787	JACKMAN, Charles, his discoveries	—	—
—, death	—	vi. 788	towards the north-east passage	—	i. 70
—, account	—	—	Jackman's found	—	xii. 497. 505. 520
of his parents and family	—	vi. 792	Jackson cape	—	xi. 540
Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character	—	vi. 600	Jackson, Port, New South Wales	—	xi. 546
				[B E]	Jackson,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jackson, Port, New South Wales			Jambe canes of Borneo	xi.	142
described	xi.	903	Jambee, factory at	viii.	450
Jackson, Adjutant General	xii.	313	Jambo town	x.	19
Jackson, Captain	iii.	685	James the First of England, voyages		
Jackoa of Java	viii.	453	of discovery in his reign	xii.	226
Jacob Almanzor, King of Fez	xv.	462	James the Second of England, re-		
Jacobina, revolution club at the	iv.	297	marks on	xii.	393
——, the Grison (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	James the First of Scotland, murder		
——, society of Paris (<i>note</i>)	vi.	505	of	iii.	397
Jacob's Bethel	x.	337	——, his visit		
Jacob's bridge	x.	462. 466	to Tycho Brahe	vi.	331
Jacobe-Elven river, salmon in	i.	444	James the Sixth of Scotland	iii.	412
Jacobson's, John, dreadful battle with			Jamea, Cape, New England	xiii.	234
the Dutch	i.	799	James river, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii. 709	
Jacob's staff	i.	608	James-town, Virginia, first settlement		
Jacob's Well described	x.	336	of	xii. 231. 239. 243. xiii. 26. 51. 102. 111	
Jacomus Maftung, iron-mine at	i.	198	Jamefon, the artist	iii.	44
Jacumama snake of the Amazons	xiv.	247. 514	Jamison, Rev. Mr.	iii.	366
Jaen, road from Loxa to	xiv.	216	Jammahos of Japan	vii.	743
—— government, Quito	xiv.	494	——, their symbolic dress	vii.	745
Jart, description of the	i.	186	——, magical arts	vii.	746
Jafa, country of	x.	101	——, begging	vii.	789
Jaffa village	x.	455	Jammes, see Yams.		
Jaffar-eah of Barbary	xv.	672	Jamundas river	xiv.	240
Jagadéva Raya, his dominions	viii.	697	Jan-Bolado	x.	384
Jagag river, on the countries round	vii.	48	Jan de Cabo Monte King	xvi.	538
Jagannat, town and temple	viii.	175	Janduy, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	876
—— the idol	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Janeiro, Rio de	xvi.	319
Jagarynat, temple of, in Oriza	viii.	402	Jangamur, city and palace of	vii.	126
Jagatay Khan, history of him	ix.	381	Jangoma kingdom described	ix.	763
Jagatay Tartars, description of them	ix.	379	Jang-se-fu	vii.	250
Jah, Vale of	xv.	285	——, handsome women there	vii.	251
Jah-ghire of Hindoostan	viii.	143	Janguai city	vii.	150
Jaik river	ix.	388. 394	Janguis of Hindoostan	viii.	181
Jain Rajas	viii.	751	Jantbek Khan, his history	ix.	336
Jakin land, Guinea	xvi.	506	Janissaries, trading	x.	25
Jalacotta town	xvi.	909	——, Turkish	x.	246
Jalap of Mexico	xiii.	775	—— of Alexandria	xv.	171
Jalappa town	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Egypt	xv.	304
Jallof, see Oualofé.			Janissary, etymology of the word	ix.	90
Jallonka Wildernds, Mungo Park's			Janitzar aga	xv.	305
travels through	xvi.	899	Janizar cape	x.	232
Jallonkadoo, gold trade in	xvi.	886	Jan-over-Zee of Brazil	xiv.	721
——, Mungo Park's travels			Janfan city	viii.	488
through	xvi.	897	Janfon, Marquis	i.	216
Jallonkas described by Mungo Park	xvi.	902	Janfz, John, his death	i.	116
Jaloffa, King of, anecdotes of his			Janthines, the mollusca	xi.	836
war with the King of Fotta			Japan, Marco Polo's description of	vii.	159
Torra	xvi.	904	——, attempt of the Tartars to		
Jama island	xi.	448	conquer	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jama river, Peru	xiv.	275	——, Caron's account of	vii.	607
Jamagullu town	viii.	770	——, its revenues	vii.	610
—— temple	viii.	771	——, history	vii.	614
Jamaica, Colon's discovery of	xii. 70. 74.	144	——, laws	vii.	624
——, English conquest	xii.	313	——, religion	vii.	629
——, settlement	xii.	314	——, trade	vii.	637
——, description	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, productions	vii.	639
—— sugar	xii.	321	—— Diary	vii. 641—651	
——, observations on	xii.	387	——, Kempfer's history of	vii.	652
Jamapa, Rio de	xiii.	846	——, its different names	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jamatto province	vii.	661	——, situation and extent	vii.	653

INDEX.

[219]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Japan, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	Jasper of Kashgar	vii.	581
—, origin of the inhabitants of	vii.	668	— of Scio	x.	625
—, its climate	vii.	683	Jasques, Perfecs at	viii.	556
—, minerals	vii.	685	Jassima, King Abino	vii.	798
—, plants and fruits	vii.	692	Jati wood	xi.	254
—, chimerical animals	vii.	698	Jaundice, a cure for the	iii.	578
—, beasts	vii.	699	Java island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160
—, reptiles	vii.	701	—, kingdoms in it	vii.	160
—, birds	vii.	702	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452
—, insects	vii.	704	—, Fitch's description	ix.	423
—, fish	vii.	705	—, Stavorinus's account	xi.	104. 159
—, ecclesiastical hereditary Em-			—, power of the Dutch		
perors of	vii.	716	there	xi.	162
—, religions in	vii.	723	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	376
—, its public and private buildings	vii.	771	—, Behaim's account	xi.	401
—, crowded roads	vii.	784	Javanese, Stavorinus's description of		
—, Tavernier on the pearl fishery	viii.	254	them	xi.	171
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	514	—, their celebration of the new		
—, Dutch trade to	xi.	207	year	xvi.	13
Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account			Javarouf, court of Poland at	i.	220
of him	vii.	611	— described	i.	ibid.
—, presents of the			Javelins of the Hottentots	xvi. 29. 90.	130
Dutch to him	vii.	759	Jaw-bones, human, instrument of	xi.	513. 515
—, his castles in			Jays, beautiful, of Senegal	xvi.	605. 623
Jedo	vii.	801	Jealousy does not torment the Lap-		
—, court	vii.	806	landers	i.	166
—, audience	vii.	807. 813	— of the Spaniard wearing off	v.	512
Japanese, Caron's description of			—, instance of, in Vienna	vi.	100
them	vii.	619	—, furious, of the Siamese	ix.	585
—, former connection with			— of the Turks	x.	263
the Chinese	vii.	638	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479
—, Kempfer's account of their			Jean fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717
origin and descent	vii.	668	— of Cochinchina	ix.	776
—, arguments against their			Jebel-Sheik	x.	463. 508
being descended from the Chinese	vii.	671	Jebil, pilots of	x.	18
—, a colony of original			Jebilee city	x.	311
Babylonians	vii.	672	—, ancient theatre at	x.	312
—, description of their per-			—, Pococke's description	x.	565
sons	vii.	679	Jebifu the Japanese Neptune	vii.	738
—, their own account of their			Jeb-Joseph	x.	466
origin	vii.	ibid.	Jedo city, Caron's description of	vii.	610
— in Siam	ix.	574	—, Kempfer's journey from		
—, their trade in Cochinchina			Nagasaki to	vii.	766. 793
China	ix.	795	—, description of the city	vii.	799
Japan ware in Pekin	vii.	454	—, Emperor's castles at	vii.	801
Japara, Dutch factory	viii. 452. xi.	286	Jedlo, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	782
Jaques Lahoe, Guinea	xvi.	546	Jeetsu province of Japan	vii.	664
Jaques's, Pere, operation for the stone	iv.	73	Jefferson, Mr., on the cultivation		
Jaquier trees of the Isle of France	xi.	767	of tobacco	iv.	502
Jararaka snake of Brazil	xiv.	714	Jegcholl, court of China at	vii.	458. 460
Jardin de la Reyna, Cuba	xii. 70. 143. xiii.	755	Jehan-Abad city	viii.	150
Jaré salt-works	iv.	104	Jehan-Guire, his favour to Chris-		
Jars found by Mungo Park on the			tians	viii.	169
Niger	xvi.	853	—, the Great Mogul, see Mogul.		
Jars Voyage Metallurgique (note)	ii.	482. 488	Jehosaphat valley	x.	357
Jasades of Syria	x.	573	Jehosaphat's sepulchre	x.	422
Jasdi city, Polo's description	vii.	112	Jehusi mount	xv.	183. 401
Jashen of Tibet	vii.	547	Jeunagundah, wife of Wyfe	viii.	532
Jaske cape	x.	126	Jejas's tomb	vii.	816
Jasper analyzed	i.	724	Je-Jeu-Jeen	vii.	250
—, experiments on	v.	122	Jeko, religious sect in Japan	vii.	630
					Jelabo

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jelabs —	xv.	110	Jello country —	vii.	609
Jelly of zeolites —	v.	208	Jellomseigne, Rajah —	viii.	73
Jemena river —	ix.	411	——, his battle with		
Jemme town, Tunis —	xv.	587	Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	74
Jemshid, King of Persia —	ix.	108. 269	——, his wife —	viii. 74. 89. 93.	127.
Jeneen town —	x.	362			128
Jenghige village —	ix.	81	Jeffon, Mr. —	ii.	357
Jenghis Khan, his descendants —	ix.	381	Jesuits, anecdotes of them —	i.	214
—— conquest of Karasm —	ix.	333	——, on their expulsion from Spain —	v.	394. 399
Jenkins, Henry, the old —	ii.	489	—— of Bavaria —	vi.	29
Jenkinson's navigation of the Cas- pian sea —	vi.	878	——, their love of Machiavelism —	vi.	106
—— account of Urjenz —	ix.	327	——, German —	vi.	153
JENKINSON'S Voyages and Travels to Bucharia —	ix.	386	—— in China —	vii.	388
—— account of the petri- fied Tartar horde —	xv.	614	—— in Pekin —	vii. 442, <i>et seq.</i>	459
Jenné town —	xvi.	850	—— in Hindostan, Sir Thomas Roe's account of them —	viii.	48
——, taken by Moosée —	xvi.	852	—— in Agra, Bernier's account —	viii.	169
Jenoune, the Barbary fairies —	xv.	671	—— in Siam —	viii.	468
Jenycopin described —	i.	146	—— preferred for Georgian missions —	ix.	136
Jepson, Zacharias —	ii.	423	—— in Cochinchina —	ix.	797
Jerabees, the ancient Gerrhæ —	x.	538	——, French, their intrigues in Canada —	xii. 400. 403. 410. 414.	
Jerabolus, the idol —	x.	538	—— of Canada —	xiii. 365. 636.	646
Jeraslave —	i.	16. 35	—— of St. Jago —	xiv.	182
Jerba island —	xv.	583. 585	——, their expulsion from the Missions —	xiv.	265
Jerboa animal of Barbary —	xv.	625	——, their missions in Paraguay —	xiv.	633
Jerechini, John, account of —	i.	649	——, history of them —	xiv.	635
Jereed, El, of Tunis —	xv.	592	—— in Chili —	xiv.	688✓
Jeremiah's grot, near Jerusalem —	x.	343. 421	——, their missions to Abyssinia —	xv.	5. 29. 46
Jeremie's, M., account of Nelson's river, and North America —	xii.	275	——, expulsion from Abyssinia (note) —	xv.	51. 61
Jeribol town —	x.	735	Jesuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague —	xiii.	495
Jericho, plains of —	x.	345. 429	Jesuits' church at Antwerp —	i.	134
Jerijang district —	xvi.	866	—— at Quebec —	xiii.	263
Jerim city —	x.	61	Jesuits' library at Paris —	iv.	37
—— locusts —	x.	62	Jesus, Emperor of Ethiopia —	xv.	86
Jerome of Prague —	v.	646	Jesus Christ, places of his birth and actions described —	x. 349. 362. 416.	436. 454
Jerome's passage of the Nile —	xv.	46	Jesus college, Oxford —	ii.	121
Jeronymites of the Escorial —	v.	370	Jet of Yorkshire —	ii.	16
Jeropotamo river —	x.	605	Jetiga idol —	viii.	755
Jersey, New, Kalm's description —	xiii.	431. 482	Jettingo, province of Japan —	vii.	664
——, Burnaby's description —	xiii.	735	Jetfissen, province of Japan —	vii.	ibid.
Jerseys, East and West, Swedes in ——, English —	xii.	353	Jeu de Paume, national assembly at Jengel mount —	iv.	177
settlements in —	xii.	ibid.	Jewdry of Tarudant —	xv.	726
Jerusalem, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to —	x.	305—339	—— of Morocco —	xv.	736
——, celebration of Easter at —	x.	340	Jewellers, Indian, of Quito —	xiv.	546. 550
——, antiquities there and round —	x.	355	—— of Egypt —	xv.	310
——, circuit of —	x.	361	Jewel-office in the tower —	ii.	46
——, Pococke's description —	x.	411	Jewels of the Great Mogul —	viii. 14. 37.	162
Jesid river —	x.	503	——, Taver- nier's remarks on —	viii.	250
Jeskar isle —	iii.	628	Jewesses in Barbary, their dress, man- ners and customs —	xv.	737
Jeso island, Kempfer's history and description —	vii.	656	Jewry-wall at Leicester —	ii.	361
Jessamine of Persia —	ix.	95	Jews at Amsterdam —	i.	138
Jesseigne, Rajah —	viii.	72	—— in Cracow —	i.	225
——, Aureng-Zebe's letter to —	viii.	82	——, Laplanders' affinity to —	i.	376
——, anecdotes of him —	viii. 88. 93. 129				Jews,

INDEX.

[221]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jews, their synagogues in London	ii.	49	Jinnett harbour	xv.	533
— in Cambridge	ii.	124	Jird animal	xv.	625
—, observations on them	ii.	568	Jivicatfu signal station	xiv.	438
— of Hungary	vi.	116	Jizie of the Turks	xv.	115
— of Prague	vi.	140	Joannes Imperialis's account of		
— of Francfort	vi.	242	— Crichton	iii.	142
— at Constantinople	vii.	5	Job the Russian patriarch	vi.	603
— of Mount Nisbor	vii.	10	Jobar river	x.	313
— of Germany	vii.	19	Jobar, synagogue at	x.	509
—, account of them			Job's habitation at Comera	viii.	291. 295
— by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	ibid.	Jodda	xv.	11
— settled in China	vii.	225	Joekul, phenomenon on the	i.	745
— in Poland	vii.	502	Johanna island, Hamilton's descrip-		
— in Cashmere	viii.	222	— tion	viii.	270
— in Cranganore	viii.	379	Johanna ship, account of her wreck		
—, anecdotes of them, in Persia	ix.	96	— at Delagoa	viii.	265
— at Cocheen	ix.	232	Johannefors	vi.	553
— at Shiraz	ix.	241	Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiasis	i.	717
— in Yemen	x.	69	Johannes Tornæus, account of	i.	155
— in Arabia, their government	x.	85	—, anecdote of	i.	166
— of Kheibar	x.	92	Johannis-Berg village	vi.	259
— in Arabia	x.	142	John Damascenus, church at Da-		
—, their beards and drefs	x.	158	— mascus	x.	501
— in Turkey, Blount's descrip-			John, King of Portugal	xii.	20. 53
— tion of them	x.	267	John of Denmark, his tomb and		
— in Tripoli	x.	282	— character	vi.	340
— in Saphet	x.	465	John, Pope	iii.	424
— of Thessalonica	x.	742	John the Third of Sweden, history of	vi.	482
— in New York	xiii.	455	Johnes, Mr., his improvements at		
—, on the ancient	xiv.	133	— Havod	ii.	607. 659
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	John-Harre of Madagascar	xvi.	771
— of Egypt	xv.	312	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	777
—, Mahometans' opinion of them	xv.	428	Johnson, Sir Nathaniel	xii.	303
—, anecdotes of them, in Barbary	xv.	457	JOHNSON'S, Dr., translation of Lo-		
—, mode of dealing with them	xv.	493	— bo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1
— in Tangiers	xv.	683. 685	Johnson's notes on the Samoeds	i.	62
— in Rabat	xv.	698	Johnson's fort, Charles-Town	xii.	343
— in Azamore	xv.	702	Johnstown, Queen's county	iii.	863
— in Morocco	xv.	707	Johore kingdom, Hamilton's de-		
— in Tarudant	xv.	726	— scription	viii.	440. 460
— of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Johore, King of	viii.	434. 440
—, state of the Barbary	xv.	736. 763	Jojootjes of Guinea	xvi.	460
— in Egypt	xv.	833	Jol, the ancient	xv.	521
Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo	xv.	192	Jolfa, Armenian colony at	ix.	284
Jezdcheft	ix.	121	Joliba, see Niger.		
Jibbel-el-Mokatleb	x.	6	Joliet, Sieur	xiii.	332. 338
Jibbel Musa	x.	10	Jona Isle	iii.	294
Jidda, voyage from Tor to	x.	18	—, its soil	iii.	ibid.
— described	x.	21	—, antiquities in	iii.	296
— government	x.	23	— described by Martin	iii.	656
— trade	x.	24	Jonah's country	x.	457
Jiganli town	ix.	111	Jonas's Pillars, ruins	x.	549
Jigat cape	viii.	311	Jonas's soliloquy in the whale's belly	iii.	240
Jijel city	xv.	540	Jonekoping town	i.	332
Jiligar caft, see Jinigar.			Jones, Governor	xii.	358
Jillebba drefs in Barbary	xv.	659	Jones, Inigo, on Stone-henge (note)	vi.	349
Jinbala kingdom, on the Niger	xvi.	851. 852	Jones, Mr., of Baffora	ix.	264. 270
Jindey, Mungo Park's arrival at	xvi.	910	Jones, Mr., of New England	xiii.	235
Jin-enue river	xv.	536	Jones, Sir William	ix.	492
Jinigar caft, their manners and			—, his laws for Pen-		
— customs	viii.	642	— sylvania	xii.	379

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jones's, William, Esq., account of the Scilly isles	ii.	745	Journal de Physique	—	—
Jonkceylon island	viii.	431	—, Schloffer's	iv.	286
Jonqueras, culture at	iv.	662	—, Bell's, of occurrences at	vi.	231
Jonquiere, Marquis de la	xiii. 655. xiv. 26	—	Pekin	—	—
—, his public	—	—	—, M. de Lange's, of his	vii. 381—407	—
entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	residence at Pekin	—	—
Jonsbok code of laws	i.	647	—, Bell's, of the expedition	vii. 437—484	—
Jonsen, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	416	of Peter the Great to Derbent	vii.	487
Jonson, Ben, epitaph by	iii.	533	— of some Englishmen on	—	—
Jonson, Henry, anecdote of him	i.	450	Japan	—	—
Jonson, Mr. Eyolfs	i.	642	— of Sir Thomas Roe, em-	vii. 641—651	—
Joppa, Pococke's description	x.	407	bassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	2—58
Jordan river, Maundrell's description	x.	346	— from Grand Cairo to	—	—
—, Pococke's account	x.	430	Mount Sinai	x.	386
—, its source	x.	463	— of Pelfart's voyage to	—	—
Jordan, on the Bermudas	xiii.	176	Australasia	xi.	428
Jorden, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	151	—, Dampier's, to New Hol-	—	—
Joreval abbey	ii.	426	land	xi.	467
Jorrums of the Hebrides	iii.	319	— of Captain King	xi.	698
Jorré on the extent of France	iv.	302	— of Frobisher's voyages	—	—
Joseph, Emperor, anecdotes of	vi. 101. 126.	128	for discovering a north-west	—	—
Joseph la France on North America	xii.	369	passage	xii.	545
Joseph of Arimathea at Glaffenbury	ii.	257	— of Burnaby's voyage to	—	—
Joseph river	xv.	214	America	xiii.	705
— canal	xv.	217	— of a voyage from Vera	—	—
Josephine Gulf, New Holland	xi.	884	Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii. 855—875	—
Joseph's granaries, Cairo	xv.	185	— of Ulloa's voyage to South	—	—
Joseph's hall, Cairo	xv.	190	America	xiv.	321. 360
Joseph's house near Nazareth	x.	362	—, Windhus's, of his journey	—	—
Joseph's sepulchre	x.	336	to Mequinez	xv.	447
Joseph's well	xv.	191	Journies to the lake of Tornotresch	i.	185
Jo-shi-wo city	vii.	258	— to the extremity of Lap-	—	—
Jofs of China	vii.	392	land	i.	251
Jotyphanada cast, their manners	—	—	— from Torneo to France	i.	323
and customs	viii.	641	— of the Laplanders	i.	409
Jougies of Surat	viii.	317	—, omens of	iii.	383
—, their penances and	—	—	—, Lifter's, to Paris	iv.	1
mortifications	viii.	318	— of Ramond to the summit	—	—
Joukta mount	x.	611	of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
Joulo-Gadge, the spirits	i.	461	— of Kempfer from Nanga-	—	—
Journal of Stephen Burrough, to-	—	—	fakki to Jedo	vii.	792
ward the river Ob	i.	51	— from Madras through My-	—	—
— of Pet and Jackson to-	—	—	fore, Canara and Malabar	viii.	573
wards the north-east passage	i.	70	— from Aleppo to Jerusa-	—	—
— of the first voyage of the	—	—	lem, Maundrell's	x.	305
Dutch for ditto	i.	81	— to the Euphrates	x.	381
—, of the second ditto	i.	85	— from Guayaquil to Quito	xiv.	414
—, of the third ditto	i.	90	— from Quito to Lima	xiv.	552. 565
— of M. Outhier's voyage	—	—	— of Poncet to Abyssinia	xv.	61
to the north	i.	259	—, Browne's, to Dar-Fûr	xv.	108
— of a voyage from Arch-	—	—	— of the Israelites out of	—	—
angel	i.	491	the land of Egypt	xv.	293
— of seven seamen left at	—	—	— of Windhus to Mequinez	xv.	442
Spitzbergen	i.	535	— in the interior of Africa,	—	—
—, Phipps's	i.	542	Browne's	xvi.	827
— of four Russians left at	—	—	Joux valley and lake	v.	811
Spitzbergen	i.	595	— castle	v.	822
— of Brand's voyage to	—	—	Jouza jurisdiction	xiv.	610
Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735	Jovellanos, Don Gaspard Mel-	—	—
— form of writing travels	iv.	80	chior de	v.	358. 632
			Juan lake	i.	30
					Juan,

INDEX.

[223]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Juan, Don Jorge	—	v. 456	Jungadas on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Juan d'Alfaraz town	—	xi. 308	Jungeidn, Browne's description of	xvi.	834
Juanelo's machine at Toledo	v.	542	Jungfrau-horn mountain	v.	762. 876
Juanes island, river Amazon	xiv. 243. 251.	502	Jungle fowl	ix.	445
Juan Fernandez island, observations on	—	xi. 458. xiv. 91	Junia bay	—	x. 322
—, Ulloa's description	—	xiv. 658. 690	Junia plain	—	x. 317. 570
Juanny island	—	viii. 3	Juniper a substitute for tobacco	i.	502
Jubilee, the Manks	—	ii. 814	— of Cyprus	x.	590
—, royal, in the Samorin's country	—	viii. 374	Juniper-tree, white American	xiii.	558
Jubo, Zanguebar	—	xv. 6	—, red American	xiii.	560
Jubones, Los, river	—	xiv. 215	Junk, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	540
Jucutan, see Yucutan.	—	—	Junks of the Chinese at Macaffer	xi.	243
Judaism traced among the Negroes of Guinea	—	xvi. 423	— of Borneo	xi.	355
—, discovered in Benin	—	xvi. 527	Juno, her temple in Samos	x.	642
Judda city	—	viii. 275	—, Egyptian mythology of her	xv.	350
Judda, Arabia	—	xv. 102	Junquerras	iv.	112
Judges of Russia	—	vi. 811	Junquiera, La, town	v.	629
—, their dress in the Birman empire	—	viii. 424	—, fortrels	v.	ibid.
—, ecclesiastical, in Persia	—	ix. 215	Juny town	vii.	376
— in Turkey	—	x. 257	Juoigen, the Lapland	i.	480
Judges' sepulchres	—	x. 442	Jupiter, his temples at Mylasa	x.	667
Judgment, Turkish account of the day of	—	x. 286. 357	—, mythology of	xv.	350
Judicature of Congo	—	xvi. 242	Jupiter Olympius, his temple at Athens	x.	756
— of Axim, Guinea	—	xvi. 405	Jupiter Urius, temple to	x.	702
— of Fida	—	xvi. 485	Jura, found of	iii.	278
— in Benin	—	xvi. 528	—, isle of	iii.	ibid.
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	—	xvi. 581	—, history	iii.	279
— in Sofala	—	xvi. 689. 694	—, isle, Martin's account of	iii.	648
Jug, an antique tripodal	—	iii. 187	Jura mountains	v. 679. 710. 802.	808
Juggler and ape in Hindostan	—	viii. 48	—, their course and extent	v.	811
Jugglers of Pekin, Bell's account of them	—	vii. 390. 396	—, ascent to the summit	v.	816
— of Arabia	—	x. 172	Juramenta administered to the officers of the Cathay fleet	i.	10
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 94	Juries, grand, of Ireland	iii.	870. 875
Jugures, on their idols	—	vii. 51	Jurisdctions, League of the Ten	v.	954
— temples	—	vii. 52	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
— soothsayers	—	vii. 54	— of Quito	xiv.	462
— history	—	vii. 54	— of the Viceroy of Peru	xiv.	607
Jugurtha, his defeat by Metellus	—	xv. 590	— of Chili	xiv.	680
Jujuy, Almagro at	—	xiv. 163	Jurispudence of the Birmans	ix.	492
Jukas Jerfwi fair	—	i. 315	Jurjura mountain	xv.	534
Juks-Akka, the Lapland goddess	—	i. 459	Juros of Spain	v.	427
Juks Anodsten, anecdote of	—	i. 454	Jury, the English	ii.	131
Jule feast	—	i. 313	— grand	ii.	132
Julfar, Armenians of	—	viii. 302	Jusser, Guinea	xvi.	369
Julia Cæsaræ, the ancient	—	xv. 521	Jussieu, M. de	xiv. 257. 271. 477. 694.	xvi. 600
Juliana-Maria, Queen-dowager	—	vi. 321	Justice, administration of, in Russia	i.	20. 35
Julian columns	—	v. 901	—, courts of, in England	ii.	130
Julian's Thermæ at Paris	—	iv. 18	—, administration of, in Athol	iii.	380
Julifunda town	—	xvi. 907	—, on the administration of, in France	iv.	419
Julius hospital of Wurtzburg	—	vi. 237	—, administration of, in Spain	v.	401
Julpha city	—	ix. 155	—, public chamber of, among the Grisons	v.	968
Julpha, suburb of Isfahan described	—	ix. 191	—, administration of, at Vienna	vi.	77
—, Armenians there	—	ix. 191	—, in Austria	vi.	130
Junell, John, anecdote of	—	i. 453	—, courts of, in Courland	vi.	722
			—, in Russia	vi.	809
			—, administration, among the Tartars	vii.	34
			Justice,		

Kander,

INDEX.

[225]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kander mount —	v.	765	Karfa, anecdotes of him	xvi.	911
Kandersteg lake —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kargula, defeat of Pugatchef near	vi.	801
Kaneena, chief of Owhyhee	xi.	699	Kar Hulaku Khan, history of	ix.	381
Kane Leban —	x.	337. 361	Kari-ghat hill —	viii.	773
Kane Sheik —	x.	509	Kar-kanays of Delhi —	viii.	157
Kanes, Maundrell's account of them	x.	305	Karkar, Jibbel —	xv.	526
Kangaroo island —	xi.	884. 886	Karkoush's destruction of the pyra-		
Kangaroos of New South Wales	xi.	551	mids —	xv.	803. 820
——, striped, of Bernier isle,			Karmina city, siege of it —	ix.	367
New Holland —	xi.	790	—— province —	xv.	373
——, of Rottneft isle	xi.	823	Karnata Defam —	viii.	757
Kaninana snake —	xiv.	715	Karnata Devangas —	viii.	682
Kanifer, General —	vii.	342. 423	Karnata Whalliaru cast —	viii.	675
Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures			Karrankeas, the Mandingo	xvi.	880
at —	xvi.	858	Karras fish of Siberia —	vii.	333
Kankana, Buchanan's account	viii.	757	Karribullah, pilgrims to	ix.	296
Kankana Christians —	viii.	748	Karschin, Madam —	vi.	203
Kannas, description of the Lapland	i.	180	Karshi town —	ix.	375
Kanoungray —	ix.	459	Kartous Kloof described	xvi.	81
Kantai marigot —	xvi.	656	Karungi village —	i.	277
Kantel mountains, terrible pass of	vii.	543. 597	Karvalho's, Sebastian, confession	xiv.	757
Kantes mountains —	vii.	543	Kasfar kingdom, account of	viii.	221
——, source of the			Kaschbin kingdom —	vii.	189
Ganges in —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kasem-Kan, account of him	viii.	73
Kanton, see Canton.			Kashan city —	vii.	298
Kan-Touman —	x.	526	—— scorpions —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kanuge, Bramins at —	vii.	219	Kashgar kingdom, Goez's journey		
Kanum Sultan —	ix.	15	from Lahor to —	vii.	579
Kan-Yew city described —	vii.	251	——, his adventures		
Kaoli, see Korea.			there —	vii.	581
Kaoo, chief priest of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 715. 719	——, Jasper of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kaoo, coast of Owhyhee —	xi.	729	Kashenai silver-mine —	vii.	184
Kapharlata —	x.	524	Kashmir, Desideri's account	vii.	596
Kaphar-latick —	x.	468	Kasiu province —	vii.	661
Kapini river —	viii.	709	Kasjou tree of Brazil —	xiv.	862
Kapivaribi river, Brazil —	xiv.	710	Kassa ordeal, of Loango	xvi.	582
Kapock-bird of the Cape	xvi.	14	Kassani isle —	x.	19
Karaburno bird —	xv.	629	Kassem Soltan, history of —	ix.	346
Kara-China village —	vii.	296	Kassimova town —	vii.	276
Karadja's destruction of Pompey's			Kassuri lake —	i.	288
pillar —	xv.	808	Kataba city —	x.	110
Karaguata Guacu tree —	xiv.	865	Katappa fruit of Java —	xi.	170
Karakakooa bay, Owhyhee	xi.	698. 708	Katche, Rajah —	viii.	95
——, death of Captain			Kath town —	ix.	328
Cook in —	xi.	713	Katif town —	x.	121
Kara-Kalpack Tartars —	vii.	280	Katnifs plant of America	xiii.	533
Karakatay, Goez's travels through	vii.	582	Katterfelto, the wonderful	ii.	518
Karakul, destruction of it —	ix.	367	Kattilla-mountains —	i.	280
Karamackly hill —	vii.	507	—— cataract —	i.	281
Karazm, kingdom, described	ix.	320	Kaub, scenery at —	vi.	268
——, its soil and produce	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kauff village —	ix.	294
——, rivers and lakes	ix.	321	Kaukam island —	vii.	186
——, provinces —	ix.	324	Kaukeban principality —	x.	94
——, towns —	ix.	325	Kaunitz, Count —	vi.	82
——, government —	ix.	332	Kaur town —	ix.	40
——, history of the Usbeck Khans	ix.	335	Kaashian, Princess —	ix.	129
Karek isle, Dutch colony on	x.	130	Kaufhan town —	vii.	505
Kareem Khan —	ix.	311	Kava, drink, of Tongataboo	xi.	684
Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo			Kavalkanti, Antonio —	xiv.	759. 767
Park —	xvi.	867. 894	Kavary-pak tank —	viii.	579
——, his travels with Mungo Park	xvi.	897—910	Kaverchik Khan —	ix.	336

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kaveri-pura Ghat	—	viii. 718	Kemois mountains	—	ix. 774
———, road to Coim-	—		Kemps the Indian	—	xiii. 93-96
betore from	—	viii. 719	Kena in Egypt	—	xv. 236
Kaya-uru village	—	viii. 726	Kenchat town	—	vii. 50
Kaybaly, snow-drift at	—	vii. 507	Kenchens of Delhi	—	viii. 163
Kay-gorod town	—	vii. 320	Kencheffer	—	ii. 216
Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire	—	ix. 560	———, antiquities found at	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Kaynar, plague at	—	vii. 503	Kencoughtan harbour	—	xiii. 26. 50. 82
Kayns, people described	—	ix. 470	Kendal town	—	ii. 18
Kayuk, siege of	—	ix. 344	———, Pennant's account of	—	iii. 122
Ka-yu-tiya	—	vii. 251	Kendall, Abraham	—	xii. 588
Kazan Khan, history of	—	ix. 382	Kendall, Captain	—	xiii. 51
Kazarky bird	—	vii. 428	———, his government of	—	
Kazeroon city	—	ix. 239. 275	the Bermudas	—	xiii. 193
Kea, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	xvi. 849. 853	Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	xiii. 180
Keaggler, Father	—	vii. 393	Kendal's time-keeper	—	i. 591
Keale's Hill, Chefapeak	—	xiii. 62	Kene island	—	i. 70
Keat river	—	vii. 338	Kenebeki fort	—	xiii. 330
———, Bell's voyage down	—	vii. 424	Kenelworth castle	—	ii. 615
Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas	—	xiii. 180	Kenilworth town	—	ii. 352
Keba Christos, the Viceroy	—	xv. 40	——— castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Kecoughtan	—	xiii. 66	———, history of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
———, winter at	—	xiii. 82. 160	Ken-Khan, account of him	—	vii. 43
Kedilwike	—	i. 52	———, his death	—	vii. 57
Kedleston mansion	—	ii. 372	Kenmare, Lord	—	iii. 845
Kedron book	—	x. 421	———, view of Killarney	—	
Kedrofe mount	—	x. 604	from his park	—	iii. 847
Keeber, Mers el	—	xv. 517	Kenmare river	—	iii. 838
Keen, Maons, his issue	—	xiii. 504. 512	Kenmure, Lord	—	iii. 118
Keenduem river	—	ix. 478. 555	Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca	—	viii. 437
Keep of Carebrook castle	—	ii. 308	Kennedy's, Bishop, tomb	—	iii. 449
of Castleton castle	—	ii. 398	Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendish	—	
Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at	—	xv. 573	family	—	ii. 388
Kefteen plains	—	x. 306	Kenric, Mr., of Newbury	—	ii. 31
Kegor	—	i. 78	Kenrick's mounts, Virginia	—	xii. 626
Kegworth village	—	ii. 368	Kenfington gardens	—	ii. 181
Keham, Mr. Samson (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 363	Kent county	—	ii. 7
Kehl fortifications	—	v. 641. vi. 4	———, division of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Keinsham	—	ii. 248	———, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Keir near Ardoch	—	iii. 409	———, cause of the good cultivation in	—	iv. 395
Keith, Sir William, an Indian's ora-	—		coast	—	xiii. 377
tion to him	—	xii. 380	Kent, Captain, his adventures in	—	
Keith family	—	iii. 429	Guinea	—	xvi. 515
Keith's, Mr., dispatches (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 768	Kente village, Canada	—	xiii. 291
——— account of Marshal	—		Kent's bay, New Holland	—	xi. 894. 897
Munic (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 797	Kent's Groupe, Basse's Straits	—	xi. 878
——— letter on the revolution	—		Keozee town	—	ix. 478
of 1762 in Ruffia	—	vi. 899	Kepher Kenna	—	x. 457
Keliclee town	—	x. 733	Keppel's bay	—	xi. 546
Kellington	—	ii. 283	Keple, antiquities at	—	x. 553
Kelp manufacture	—	ii. 17	Kept village on the Nile	—	xv. 236
——— at Rachlin island	—		Kerby, Captain	—	xiii. 194
(<i>note</i>)	—	iii. 880	Kercadio, Captain	—	xvi. 752
Kelfo town	—	iii. 484	KERGUELEN's voyage to the North	—	i. 735
——— abbey	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Kerico's of Chili	—	xiv. 74
——— races	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Keril the Russian	—	i. 55
Kempafon, Rajah	—	viii. 351	Kerilli people described	—	i. 62
Kempe, John, introduced the cloth-	—		Kerim Khan	—	x. 128
ing art	—	ii. 238	Kerim Khan's mosque at Shiraz	—	ix. 241
KEMPFER's history of Japan	—	vii. 652-821	——— bath there	—	ix. 244
Kemoda mine	—	viii. 769	——— summer-houses	—	ix. 249
					Kerk,

INDEX.

[227]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kerk, Admiral	xiii.	637	Kheibar, Jews of	x.	92
Kerman province, wool of it	ix.	172	Kheivan town	x.	96
Kermes of New England	xiii.	216	Kheman town	vii.	580
Kermesir country	x.	126	Kheraskof, the epic poet of Russia,		
Kermoufe fig of Barbary	xv.	603	biography of	vi.	859
Kerne, Griffith	xii.	588	Kherlon town and trade	vi.	889
Kernel of the Russian history	vi.	851	Khelif river described	ix.	321
Kern-el Hutin	x.	457	——, its course turned by the		
Kern-wald	v.	738	Tartars	ix.	322
Kerrera isle	iii.	352	——, Beckowitz expedition		
Kerry county	iii.	847	to	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kerfova, castles of	vii.	27	Khilkof, Prince, his history of Russia	vi.	851
Kerston bay	iii.	687. 749	Khillis town	x.	528
Keschim town	x.	115	Khin-tyo town	vii.	523
Keschim, Prince	x.	116	Khisht, plain of	ix.	239
Keshker town	vii.	311	Khitaigorod of Moscow	vi.	582
Keswick vale	iii.	192	——, retail trade		
—— town	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	there	vi.	617
Ketchpole, Mr.	viii.	480	Kholiloff village	vi.	648
Ketevan, Queen	ix.	128. 132	Khoon Zineoon village	ix.	239
——, her martyrdom	ix.	133	Khoos village	ix.	283
Ketil the Flat-nosed	iii.	274	Khorasan province	ix.	286
Ketimo mount	i.	283	——, Afghan conquest of	ix.	296. 313
Ketler, Gothard	vi.	709. 715	Khoueri isle	x.	128
Kettle-drum, festival of the leathering			Khukjé, route from, to the Bahr-		
of it	xv.	125	el-ada	xvi.	834
Kettler, Mynheer Von	vii.	304	Khûtûktûs of Tibet	vii.	560
Kettles, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Kiab tribe of Arabs	x.	128
Kettle-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	—— of Bedouins	x.	135
Kettlewell town	ii. 433. iii.	519	Kiaes, Simon, anecdote of	i.	455
Keulen Fort, Rio Grande	xiv.	728. 830	Kiaja of Jidda	x.	22
Keura tree of Arabia	x.	195	Kiakack temple in Pegu	viii.	427
Keutas river	i.	285	Kiam river	viii.	509
Keven-mably mansion	ii.	590	Kibitkas of Russia	vi.	658
Kewas, Virginian idol	xii. 604. xiii.	13	Kidgerie island	viii.	407
Kexholm fortress, confinement of			Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of		
Ivan at	vi.	786	them	xvi.	120
Keyck Bey	xv.	175. 193	Kidnappers cape	xi.	528. 595
Keyma described	i.	253	Kidney-beans of Congo	xvi.	168
Keymish, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	289	Kidwelly town	ii.	594
——, his death	xii.	290	Kiehtan, the New England god	xiii.	244
Keys of Man	ii.	830	Kiel district	vi.	344
KEYZER's, JACOB DE, embassy to			—— university	vi.	345
China	vii.	231. 236	—— town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Khada-rah ruins	xv.	528	—— canal	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Khaguk town	ix.	327	Kielle village	ix.	92
Khaled, Beni, tribe of Arabs	x.	134	Kielvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Khamir town	x.	111	Kieman castle	xv.	184
Khanahoody village	ix.	307	Kieock, manufactory of Birman idols		
—— mountains	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	at	ix.	552
Khan, etymology of the word	vii.	43	Kienghiever	ix.	17
Khan of the Tartars	ix.	161	Kiercher, Colonel	vi.	557
Khans of Persia	ix.	28	Kiere town	ix.	72
—— of Karafm, history of the			Kieren town	ix.	15
Usbeck	ix.	335	Kighly town	iii.	523
—— descended from Jagatay Khan	ix.	381	Kiguotan colony	xii.	233
—— in Cairo	xv.	194	Kijnokuni province	vii.	667
Kharkof, government and districts	vi.	757	Kikapous village, Canada	xiii.	308
Khafaal Bedouins in Mesopotamia	x.	136	Kilandari convent	x.	738
Khassim Abu Mahomet, Imam	x.	102	Kilarow village	iii.	282
Khaulan principality	x.	99	Kilbarr church	iii	604
					Kil-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kil-chattan church	—	iii. 647	Kings buried in Jona	—	iii. 297
Kilchrist church	—	iii. 316	Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi. 415.	480. 487.
Kil-choman	—	iii. 283			506. 510
Kilchurn castle	—	iii. 104. 367	King's, Bishop, dream	—	ii. 250
Kil-chyvain chapel	—	iii. 270	KING's, Captain, Journal, with the		
Kildonnan parish	—	iii. 157	Death of Capt. Cook	—	xi. 698
Kilduin island	—	i. 81. 125	King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp		
Kildyn island	—	i. 65	castle	—	ii. 419
Kilfaine	—	iii. 817	King's Bench court, London	—	ii. 131
Kilgarran castle	—	ii. 604	Kingsburgh in Skie	—	iii. 323
Kilhillock cairn	—	iii. 68	Kingsbury house	—	ii. 457
Kilingur port	—	xvi. 782	King's castle, Bermudas	—	xiii. 203
Kilkerran church-yard	—	iii. 269	King's College Chapel, Cambridge	—	ii. 126
castle	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	King's field	—	iii. 369
Killadoon	—	iii. 813	Kings-fish of Lima	—	xiv. 602
Killarney, Lake of, described by			of Guinea	—	xvi. 450
Young	—	iii. 839	King's library, Paris	—	iv. 33
Killaur, Forster's adventures at	—	ix. 312	King's seat, near Dunkeld	—	iii. 391
Killautau	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	Kington harbour	—	ii. 269
Killeelabad	—	ix. 304	manfion	—	ii. 299
Killi wars of the Africans	—	xvi. 883	Kington, Lord	—	iii. 829
Killicrankie, pass of	—	iii. 53. 387	Kington town	—	ii. 609
battle	—	iii. 388	Kingusie priory	—	iii. 134
Killin parish	—	iii. 370	King William's island	—	xi. 481. 493
Killingbeck, Richard	—	xiii. 124	Kinkrita city	—	vii. 172
Killingworth's, George, account of			Kinloch in Rum	—	iii. 312
the second voyage to Russia	—	i. 44	Kinlofs abbey	—	iii. 73. 133
Kilmacow river	—	iii. 855	Kinmore church	—	iii. 45
Kilns at Stoney Middleton	—	ii. 392	Kinnakulle, minerals of	—	vi. 388
in the Myfore	—	viii. 590	Kinnebeke, New England	—	xiii. 218
Kilnsay village	—	ii. 433	Kinnoul, rocks of	—	iii. 415
Kilnsay-scar rock	—	iii. 519	Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations	—	iii. 38
Kimos or pigmies of Madagascar			Kinrofs town	—	iii. 36
described by Commerfon	—	xvi. 762	house	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Modave's description of			Kinsuma island, Kempfer's account	—	vii. 659
them	—	xvi. 764	Kinzing valley	—	v. 641
Kinburn, harbour and trade	—	vi. 887	river	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Kincairn Oneil	—	iii. 60	Kin-un-gan-fu	—	vii. 243
Kincardineshire	—	iii. 428	Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventures	—	xvi. 866
Kin-cha-kyang river	—	vii. 544	at	—	xvi. 866
Kindrikers mounts	—	xii. 624	Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adven-		
King, Arthur, Esq.	—	iii. 871	tures at	—	xvi. 898
King, Dr., on the crescent on the			Kiof, government and districts	—	vi. 757
Greek churches (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 593	Kioff city, Bell's description	—	vii. 501
on the Greek church	—	vi. 815	Kiolford, pagan temple at	—	i. 467
King, Governor, Paramatta	—	xi. 912	Kiolway, Mount, passage over	—	vi. 370
King of the isles, coronation of			Kionk, Adanson's excursion to	—	xvi. 647
Macdonald	—	iii. 651	Adanson's adventures at	—	xvi. 661
Kingalu Copalu, stones of	—	viii. 611	Kiofk, etymology of	—	ix. 100
Kingara town	—	viii. 593	Kioums, the Birman	—	ix. 442
Kin-garth church	—	iii. 253	of Rangoon	—	ix. 449
King codfish	—	i. 437	magnificent	—	ix. 532. 533
King George the Third's island, see Otaheite.			Kioumzeik town	—	ix. 458
Kinghorn town	—	iii. 453	Kipjak, Khans of, their history	—	ix. 335
Kingis, forges at	—	i. 256	Kiptope of Virginia	—	xiii. 143
King Key, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 718	Kirby, Captain	—	xii. 422
Kingroad, Bristol	—	ii. 28	on Marco Polo	—	vii. 105
Kings of Sweden	—	i. 144	Kircher on the travels of Chefaud	—	vii. 588
of Man	—	ii. 820	Kirfal hill, Orkney	—	iii. 749
of the Isles	—	iii. 286	Kirigavil village	—	viii. 773
					Kirin

INDEX.

[229]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kirin city — — —	vii.	172	Klinof town — — —	vii.	320
Kirin the Japan chimera — —	vii.	698	Klipbaye, harbour of — —	i.	757
Kirk, Sir David — — —	xii.	280	Klifma village — — —	vi.	621
Kirkaldie town — — —	iii.	452	Knareborough castle — —	ii.	420
Kirkaldie of Grange — — —	iii.	453. 468	Knawaniemi island — — —	i.	274
Kirk-Andrews border house —	iii.	207	Kneck river — — —	iii.	408
Kirk-Braddan, Isle of Man —	ii.	792	Knight, monument of an ancient	vi.	240
Kirk-Conchan, Isle of Man —	ii.	812	Knight, Mr. — — —	ii.	641
Kirker on the loadstone — —	xiv.	134	Knighthood, observations on (<i>note</i>)	iv.	422
Kirke's epitaph — — —	iii.	222	—, orders of, in Spain —	v.	349
Kirk-heugh — — —	iii.	448	—, orders of, in Sweden —	vi.	435
Kirkliston bridge — — —	iii.	467	—, orders in Ruffia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675
Kirk-Malew — — —	ii.	801	—, badges in Benin —	xvi.	523
Kirk-Maughold, Isle of Man —	ii.	810	Knighton, antiquities round —	ii.	608
Kirk-Michael, Isle of Man —	ii.	806	Knighton house — — —	ii.	705
Kirkkonnel, Ellen of — — —	iii.	215	Knights of Malta — — —	vi.	39
Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at —	iii.	242	— of St. Andrew in Ruffia —	vi.	675
Kirk-fellion of Scotland — —	ii.	164	—, representation of ancient		
Kirkstall abbey — — —	ii.	419	Perfian — — —	ix.	107. 271
Kirkwall town — — —	i.	779	Kniphausen, Mr. — — —	x.	130
—, port of — — —	i.	780	Knives, American stone — —	xiii.	515
—, Martin's account of —	iii.	687	Knivet, Mr. — — —	xii.	217
—, Brand's account of —	iii.	747	Knobs on the American trees —	xiii.	510
— road — — —	iii.	748	Knockow, instance of second fight		
Kirwani, Mungo Park's adventures			at — — —	iii.	675
at — — —	xvi.	907	Knodyart country — — —	iii.	347
Kischer, Arabian drink — —	x.	33	Knolles's History of the Turks —	ix.	287
Kishanoff, country about — —	vii.	504	Knoot, description of the Russian	vi.	804
Kishon river — — —	x.	334. 443	Knorod, peace of — — —	i.	443
Kislar, Russian trade to — —	vi.	879	Knorodke, peace of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— described — — —	vi.	880	Knort fly — — —	i.	357
Kisulm isle — — —	iii.	604	Knowles, Admiral — — —	vi.	866
Kiss, not given in public to Spanish			Knuckle Point — — —	xi.	536
women — — —	v.	515	Knyff's view of Chatworth —	ii.	391
Kitawiah bird of Barbary — —	xv.	631	Koah of Owhyhee — — —	xi.	699. 708. 715. 723
Kitchen at Torneo — — —	i.	303	Koamaroo cape — — —	xi.	539
— of an English village inn —	ii.	536	Koba town, Mungo Park's adven-		
— of the Emperor of Japan —	vii.	816	tures at — — —	xvi.	903
Kitchi Okima, explanation of —	xiii.	372	Kobail, Bellad el — — —	x.	95
Kites of Guinea — — —	xvi.	445	Kobi, Great Defart of — — —	vii.	590
Kites, paper, of the Siamefe —	ix.	596	Koby village — — —	ix.	280
Kitschewari mountain — — —	i.	363	Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of		
Kistson, King of the Tù-fan —	vii.	570	horses — — —	x.	177
Kittis, account of — — —	i.	237	Kock, Marcus, of Alvestad —	vi.	456
— mountain — — —	i.	285	Kockera caravansery — — —	vii.	297
Kittiwakes — — —	iii.	64	Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr. —	xiv.	746
Kiul-kye-iti, famous temple —	vii.	243	Koehlin's, Mr., school at Mulhausen	v.	700
Kiuper's isle — — —	xi.	214	Kogia Hafiz, see Hafiz. —		
Kiusju, geographical division of	vii.	666	Kohagee-too-Fallangou — —	xi.	592
Kive joen, the bird — — —	i.	430	Koheila — — —	xvi.	832
Kiveton mansion — — —	ii.	439	Koin, Mr. — — —	xiv.	755
Kizil-bashi of Persia — — —	ix.	28. 31	Kojand city — — —	ix.	376
Kizilbashi of Persia, foldiers —	ix.	79. 217	Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of —	xvi.	108
Kizil-rabat — — —	ix.	12	Kokeboe animal of Guinea —	xvi.	439
Kizil Uzen river — — —	ix.	92	Kokoi bird of Brazil — — —	xiv.	718
Kjufhill town — — —	vi.	386	Koko Nor lake — — —	vii.	590
Kleen town — — —	vii.	275	Kokoquas Hottentots — —	xvi.	72
Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of			Kokoro river — — —	xvi.	898
swallows (<i>note</i>) — — —	xiii.	548	Kokura, road from Nagafakki to	vii.	766
Klin village — — —	vi.	644	Kolhom bay — — —	i.	777
Klingstadt, M. Von — — —	i.	613	Kolin town — — —	vi.	134
					Kolin

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kolin and Planiani, battle of	vi.	132	Korban, Ide, festival in Persia	ix.	255
Kollafootonga	xi.	697	Kordofan, Browne's observations on	xv.	159
Kolmogori, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783	Korea, Bell's account of	vii.	398
— of the			—, Hamel's travels in	vii.	517
— Princess Anne and Anthony Ulric	vi.	793	—, its situation and extent	vii.	530
Kolyvan, government and districts	vi.	761	—, productions	vii.	531
— silver-mines	vi.	892. 895	—, literature	vii.	535
Kolzum, ships of	vii.	222	—, religion	vii.	536
Komag river, salmon in	i.	444	—, government	vii.	537
Komango, Cook's account of	xi.	661	—, Kempfer's description	vii.	655
Komar kingdom	vii.	208	Koreans, their trade to Peking	vii.	451
Kommodoo temple	ix.	553	—, treatment there	vii.	452
Kon shrub of the Hottentots	xvi.	108	—, Hamel's description of them	vii.	531
Konar tree	ix.	114	Korf, General, anecdote of him	vi.	785
Konembel mountain	x.	27	Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with		
Kones, iron and copper-works at	i.	159	a lion	xvi.	131
Kongly town	vii.	507	Korpikyla	i.	239
Kongleur town	vi.	390	Korra, Admiral	xiv.	789
Kongberg town	vi.	367	Korser town	i.	333
— silver-mines	vi.	ibid.	Korty town on the Nile	xv.	68
Kongsholm glass-house	vi.	431	Kossum city	x.	4
Kongsholm hospital	vi.	428	Koslatshy-Orda Tartars	vii.	326
Kongsteen fortress	vi.	363	Kostheim village	vi.	247
Kongswinger fortress	vi.	372	Kostroma, government and districts	vi.	753
Konianiam, temple	vii.	240	—, province	vi.	ibid.
Konigsfelden convent	v.	687	Kotan, Goetz's journey to	vii.	581
—, history of	v.	ibid.	Kotoo islands	xi.	664. 672
Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels			Ko-tsey, General	vii.	571
through	xvi.	906	Kotumbul rock	xv.	102
Konnelbie chapel	iii.	808	Koubli pyramid	xv.	207
Konous castle	x.	682	Koueit town	x.	121
Konfanghi Kashi, Jasper of	vii.	581	Kouka land, Caffraria	xvi.	95
Kontaysha, Prince of the Kalmucks	vii.	330	Koukuma Rivier, Thunberg's ad-		
—, his			ventures at	xvi.	30
reception of ambassadors	vii.	331	Koullis of India	viii.	95
Kontongs of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874	Kou-ya, the idol	vii.	244
Koodfuke province of Japan	vii.	663	Kowries of Bambarra	xvi.	845
Kool nut of Guinea	xvi.	462	Kowrowa village, Owhyhee	xi.	698. 703
Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adven-			—, death of Captain		
tures at	xvi.	860	Cook there	xi.	713
Koom town	vii.	298	Koxinga the pirate	vii.	250
—, tombs at	vii.	ibid.	Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23. 135
Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	862	Kraca, description of it	i.	193
Koomboo village	xvi.	908	Krasse mountain, its eruption	i.	746
Koopnian nation	xvi.	72	Kraka, the witch	i.	470
Koofi, see Confucius.			Krakakamma country	xvi.	104
Koot, country round	ix.	299	Kraken, the monstrous	i.	438
Kopiaba balsam of Brazil	xiv.	733	Krampfane forest	xvi.	641
Kopparberg mine, Fortia's descrip-			Kranklezoekers of Amboyna	xi.	274
tion	vi.	461	Krasnagora town	vii.	479
—, its galleries	vi.	462	Krasnoi-Cabak, Catharine II. at	vi.	775
—, wells	vi.	463	Kremlin of Moscow described	vi.	581
—, expence and pro-			—, its principal build-		
duce	vi.	ibid.	ings	vi.	595
—, process for the ore			— of Novogorod	vi.	656
at	vi.	464	— of Moscow, Bell's descrip-		
Koraish tribe, their prerogatives	x.	148	tion	vii.	275
Koran, observations on it	ix.	223	Kristni Saga (note)	vi.	316. 350
—, sects of its religion	ix.	286	Krog, Dr., of Drontheim	i.	487
Korb on the torture inflicted by the			Kromme Rivier country	xvi.	96
Czar Peter	vi.	642	Kroos Sea	xiv.	790
Korban festival	x.	58	Krishna-giri, fort and village	viii.	774
					Kruz-

INDEX.

[231]

	VOL.	PAGE,		VOL.	PAGE
Kruzenstein, Professor, on the rising and setting of the sun	i.	612	Kya-kyang city	vii.	244
Kteiphe village	x.	516	Kyang-nan province	vii.	246
Ktoubé-el-Menshieh	xv.	208	Kyang-fi province	vii.	241
Kuandu of Brazil	xiv.	716	Kyburg family	v.	679
Kublai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	122. 126	—— castle	v.	680
——, his great and marvelous acts	vii.	127	Kyle of Rona	iii.	592
——, see Chi-T'fou.			Kyle found in Skie	iii.	618
——, on his conquests			Kyrle, Mr., the man of Rofs	ii.	578
(note)	xiii.	643	Kyftney, Banian account of him	viii.	553
Kubber Romeah	xv.	524	Kyft-vaen, discovery of one	ii.	381
Kucha town	vii.	583			
Ku-ching city	vii.	256	L.		
Kuckula, cataract	i.	293	La, the Tibet god	vii.	556
Kudali	viii.	762	Laar city, Lot's burying place	viii.	295
Kuenburg, Count	vi.	54	Labaccan, Dutch at	xi.	234
Kufic inscriptions at Beit el Fakih	x.	36	Laban island	ix.	423
—— at Ghalefka	x.	37	Labdanum of Cyprus	x.	590
—— letters	x.	164	Laben tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Kuguatx Kokonek festival in Japan	vii.	736	Laboratory of M. Lavoisier	iv.	138
Kuka, Thunberg's account	xvi.	106	—— of M. de Morveau	iv.	205
Kukama mountain	i.	277	Labour, price of, in Italy	iv.	652
Kukas mount	i.	285	——, effects of climate on	xi.	945
Kukumakranka of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7	——, value of British, in Virginia	xii.	244
Kukuruku serpent	xiv.	714	——, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741
Kulibin the Russian peasant, his ingenuity	vi.	666	Labour, house of, at Bern	v.	850
Kulkul fruit	xvi.	837	Labourfel iron-works	iv.	103
Kulla, Browne's observations on	xv.	159	Labrador, Lahontan's description	xiii.	338
Kullo district	xvi.	902	Labrocree, M.	xii.	399
Kul-ri, passage of	iii.	315	Laburnum trees of Aigle	v.	809
Kumrah, animal of Barbary	xv.	618	Labyrinth near Tekoa	x.	437
Kunghelf	vi.	566	——, ancient, of Crete	x.	608
Kunghill town	vi.	386	—— of Egypt	xv.	215. 347
Kunka, Captain Paulo de	xiv. 735.	776. 796	Lac insect, management of it in Hindostan	viii.	671
Kupang in Timor	xi.	802	La Cafe of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751
Kuph, ancient buildings at	x.	523	Laccadive islands	viii.	370
Kupia of Brazil	xiv.	716	Lace manufacture at Malines	i.	133
Kur river	ix.	101. 176	—— of Valenciennes	iv.	376. 385
Kurdeh town	ix.	120	Lacepede isles, New Holland	xi.	799
Kurdistán, see Curdistán.			Lacepede, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	801
Kurgan river	ix.	348	Lachfa province	x.	81
Kurile islands	xvi.	782	——, description of	x.	120
Kurma, Dar-Für	xv.	131	Lachu river	vii.	547
Kurra, occult science	x.	172	Lacker-work in China	vii.	454
Kurik, government and districts	vi.	756	Lacfor, antiquities in	xv.	253
Kushanji Khan, history of	ix.	383	Lacy, Marshal	vi.	82
Kuskarawaock river	xiii.	28. 63	Ladak fortress	vii.	547. 597
Kuskizer town	ix.	100	Ladaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	683
Kusma town	x.	42. 110	Ladies of London	ii.	92
—— scheichs of the district	x.	112	—— of China	vii.	414
Kusfnach village	v.	674	——, dress of the Chinese	viii.	506
——, population of (note)	v.	ibid.	——, Arabian	x.	9
Kuthi city	vii.	592	—— of Canada	xiii.	691
Kutuchtú of the Mongalls, Bell's description of him	vii.	356	—— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792
Kuzin province	ix.	373	——, dress of the Negro	xvi.	387
Kuznetsky, animals in the woods of	vii.	335	—— of Fida	xvi.	480
Kya-Kya village	vii.	253	—— of Benin	xvi.	524
			Ladin dialect of Engadina	v.	982

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ladin language, writers in	v.	982. 984	Lakes, Pessa	i.	283
Ladingcour, Guinea, described	xvi.	471	—, Miecko	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga Canal	vi.	898	—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga lake, Bell's description	vii.	273	—, Pamas	i.	286
Ladrone islands (<i>note</i>)	xi.	85	—, Kaffuri	i.	288
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	324	—, Ajangi	i.	288
Lady town	vi.	571	—, Grenna	i.	331
—, anecdote of imposition at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Water	i.	332
Lady of Bethlehem monks	xiv.	444	—, Houdwik	i.	347
Lady-Day (<i>note</i>)	i.	634	—, Storlion	i.	350
Lady-Kirk	iii.	691. 752	—, Wolkio	i.	359
Lady-Lift Hill	ii.	214	—, Malkomai	i.	360
Lady-Park	ii.	282	—, Rodfio	i.	362
Lady-wash mine	ii.	480	—, fish in the Finmark	i.	439
Læbi, country round	i.	339	—, curious, in Ferro	i.	778
Læpac, pickled tea, manufacture	ix.	478	— of Snowdonia	ii.	630
Lærwyck roads	i.	783	— of Scotland	iii.	107
Lafe, the fish	i.	439	— of Bute isle	iii.	253
La Fosse harbour	i.	736	— of Arran isle	iii.	259
Lagan bird	xi.	339	— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
Lagartis river	xii.	208	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
Lagartos river, see Chagre.			— in North Vist	iii.	593
Lagenæ, the ancient	x.	672	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	620
Lagerberg, fine prospect from	v.	679	— of the Isle of Ila	iii.	651
Lagerbring's account of the death of			— Ennel	iii.	816
Charles XII.	vi.	514	— of Killarney, Young's account		
Laghetto di Chiavenna	v.	895	— of	iii.	839
Lagman, King of Man	ii.	823	— near Hedé	iv.	153
Lagmen, their duties	i.	710	— of Italy	iv.	567
Lago Maggiore	v.	990	— of lava	v.	18
Lagopos, the bird, described	i.	172	— of Saline	v.	255
Lagrima de Malaga	v.	593	—, singular circumstance		
Lagrunge island	xi.	885	— respecting	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laguna on the Amazon	xiv.	223. 266	— of Constance	v.	647
Laguno, Don Eugenio de	v.	358	—, trout of	v.	648
Lahadsje town	x.	94	— of Wallenstadt	v.	653
Lahnstein town	vi.	269	— of Zurich	v.	660. 675
Lahoe, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	545	— of Lucern	v.	722. 730
Lahontan's Limit	xiii.	317	— of Sempach	v.	730
LAHONTAN's travels in Canada	xiii.	254	— of Greiffen	v.	678
Lahor, Goetz's travels from, to China	vii.	577	— of Locendro	v.	747
—, the Great Mogul's march from			— of the Dead	v.	755
Delhi to	viii.	196	— of Thun and Brientz	v.	765
—, description of	viii.	206	— of Geneva	v.	802. 808
Laidley, Dr.	xvi.	885	— of Joux	v.	811
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of him	xvi.	911	— of Yverdun	v.	812
Laird of Innes, murder of a	iii.	144	— of Morat and Neuchatel	v.	827
Lais kingdom	ix.	826	— of Como	v.	892
Lais hill	xv.	297	— of Chiavenna	v.	895
Laitch village	v.	911	— of Siglio	v.	899
Lake, Sir Thomas	ii.	175	— of Selva Piana	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lake-berb of Chili	xiv.	676	— of St. Morezzo	v.	900
Lakena village	x.	671	— of Locarno	v.	988
Lakes of Russia	i.	30	— of Lugano	v.	990
— of Tornotresch	i.	185	— of Constance, Riefbeck's description	vi.	13
— in Lapland	i.	237. 277	— of Tyri	vi.	369
—, Patimo	i.	279	— of Rands-Sion	vi.	370
—, Portimo	i.	282	— of Mioss	vi.	371
—, Maiama Cambole	i.	283	— of Quinsai	vii.	154
—, Lohi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China	vii.	25a
					Lakes

INDEX.

[233]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's description	vii.	273	Lamas of the Mongalls	vii.	357
— of Ilmen	vii.	274	— of Butan or Great Tibet	vii.	548
— Baykall, Bell's description	vii.	350. 420	— of Tibet	vii.	554
— of Tibet	vii.	545	— surrounding the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561
— of Cashmere	viii.	211. 218	— in China	vii.	563
— of Hamchew	viii.	509	Lamballe, noblesse at	iv.	154
— Honawera	viii.	755	Lambartz, Captain	xiv.	821. 823
— Aral described	ix.	323	Lambasa, the ancient	xv.	548
— of Tounzemahn	ix.	482	Lambayeque, Ulloa's description	xiv.	559
— of Samachonites	x.	463	Lambert's monument at Mentz	vi.	252
— of Antioch	x.	545	Lambifen Nieva	i.	281
— of Ascanius	x.	718	Lambeck island	viii.	455
— of North America	xii.	276	Lambrai kingdom	vii.	161
— Terminos	xii.	324	Lambrate, silk-worms	iv.	602
— of Canada	xii. 669. xiii. 271		Lamb-skins of Astrachan	vii.	285
— Champlain	xiii. 280. 612. 615		Lamentation of a woman of Lo-		
— Huron	xiii. 280. 294. 296. 341		ango	xvi.	576
— Erie	xiii. 294. 296. 342		Lamentations of the Negroes of the		
— of America	xiii.	341	Gold Coast	xvi.	429
— Superior	xiii.	ibid.	— in Benin	xvi.	528
— Frontenac	xiii.	343	— on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
— St. Pierre	xiii.	629	Lamentor, amphibia, of Siam	ix.	633
— of Chili	xiv.	54. 67	Lamia of Finmark	i.	435
— of Titicaca, South America	xiv.	631	Lamlash harbour	iii.	266
— Dembea, Abyssinia	xv.	89	— island	iii.	ibid.
— Marcotis	xv.	170	Lammas isle	i.	320
— Brulos	xv.	175	Lamnai island, river Niger	xvi.	631
— Meuzale	xv.	178	Lamo island	xvi.	725
— in Cairo	xv.	188	— conquered by the Por-		
— Maris	xv.	217	tuguese	xvi.	727
— of Tunis	xv.	565	Lamo, King of, beheaded by the		
— of Marks, Tunis	xv.	93. 606	Portuguese	xvi.	733
— of Morocco	xv.	693	Lamo Prieto bird	xiv.	657
— Dibbie, Africa	xvi.	851	Lamp, account of a curious one	i.	603
Lakshmana river	viii.	702. 704	—, an Iceland	i.	658
Lala Bey, anecdotes of him	ix.	96	Lampa river, Chili	xiv.	54
Lalanguso signal station	xiv.	433	— jurisdiction	xiv.	618
Lali Gundaru cast, manners and			Lampas	i.	16. 35. 42
customs	viii.	674	Lampdes village	iv.	213
Lalla, meaning of the title	xv.	784	Lampi country, Guinea, described	xvi.	471
Lam tribe of Arabs	x.	135	Lampidosa island	x.	768
Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts	vii.	357	Lampillas on Spanish literature	v.	391
Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars	vii.	98	Lampoun, pepper factory at	viii.	449
—, his origin and			Lampourdan plain	v.	622. 626
name	vii.	556	Lampreys of the Amazon	xiv.	244
—, incarnations	vii.	ibid.	— of Brazil	xiv.	722
—, titles and divine			Lamps, Lapland	i.	400
attributes	vii.	557	— in the streets of Paris	iv.	8
—, adoration of him	vii.	559	— at the court of Persia	ix.	65
—, excrements adored	vii.	ibid.	—, Canadian	xiii.	667
—, temporalities	vii.	560. 591	Lampacus, Pococke's description	x.	710
—, his letter to Friar			Lancashire county	ii.	18
Horace	vii.	601	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
—, his edict in favour			—, trade	ii.	19
of popery	vii.	603	—, manufactures	ii.	ibid.
—, Bernier's account	viii.	220	—, cattle	iii.	124
Lamache valley	xiv.	50	—, Pennant's account of	iii. 124. 176. 182	
Lamantin or sea-cow of Senegal	xvi.	656	—, effects of manufactures on		
Lama Ossong	xi.	225	agriculture in	iv.	395
Lama's ambassador to China	vii.	264	Lancaster, Henry Duke of	ii.	362
					Lancerota

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lancerota island, Peraza's expedition to —	xvi.	808	Land-tax of Modena —	iv.	634
——, Betancour's adventures in —	xvi.	809	—— of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lancets of the Tonquinese —	ix.	678	—— of Prussia —	vi.	183
Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy —	iv.	559	Land-winds of Sumatra and Java —	xi.	106. 165
——, management of arable, in Italy —	iv.	588	—— of New Holland —	xi.	469. 471
——, on its increase, in America —	xiii.	489	—— of Jamaica —	xii.	316
——, sailors' joy at the sight of it —	xiv.	137	Lane, Mr. Abraham, of Cork —	iii.	837
——, tenure of, in the interior of Africa —	xvi.	870	Lanebourg, passage to —	iv.	283
Landak, Dutch settlement (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	201	Lanerk, Pennant's account of —	iii.	230
Landamman of Appenzel —	v.	651	Lanerkshire, mines of —	iii.	228
—— of Glarus —	v.	655	Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia —	xii.	572. 574. 590. 612. xiii. 12
Land-beavers —	xiii.	307	Lanfranchi, Sig. —	v.	8
Land-book of Iceland —	i.	639	Langa, people of —	vii.	54
Land-carriage of the Niagara —	xiii.	296	Langara, Don Juan de —	v.	357
Land-crabs of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781	Langbourn ward —	ii.	54
Landernau —	iv.	155	LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his residence at the court of Pekin —	vii.	435—484
Landervifer, Bas Bretons at —	iv.	155	Lange, Mr., the Austrian actor —	vi.	91
——, cattle of —	iv.	479	Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him —	xi.	559
Lande, M. de la, on the Milanese pertica (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	559	Langeiannes country —	ix.	421
——, on the Tuscan fiora (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	597	Lange Kloof —	xvi.	35
——, on the Censimento —	iv.	629	Langenau, Michael Schuppach of —	v.	880
——, on the taxes in Tuscany —	iv.	633	Langenes Point —	i.	82
Landes of Bourdeaux —	iv.	122. 306. 508	Langernefs Point —	i.	774. 776
—— of Bretagne —	iv.	510	Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him —	xii.	303
—— of Anjou —	iv.	511	Langhans, Madame, her tomb —	v.	879
——, on their improvement —	iv.	514	Langholme town —	iii.	210
Landing, a difficult, in Alicuda —	v.	221	—— castle —	iii.	211
—— of the Danes at Gottenburg —	vi.	385	Langhorn, Sir William —	viii.	393
Landlord, how to tame a surly one —	ii.	551	Langlé's notes on Egypt —	xv.	819
Landlords, Welsh —	ii.	643	Lango cataract —	i.	283
—— in Ireland —	iii.	867	—— lake —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— in Persia —	ix.	221	—— mountain —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Landlords' power in Russia —	i.	20	Langon, wine of —	iv.	124
Landnama Bok of Iceland (<i>note</i>) —	i.	644	Langsoort tower —	i.	262
Landoo island —	xi.	802	Languages, the Danish, fit for beggars —	i.	141
Land-owners in the isles —	iii.	549	—— of Poland —	i.	223
Land-proprietor of Hindostan, the Great Mogul the only —	viii.	143	—— of Lapland —	i.	377
——, consequences of it —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Iceland —	i.	622. 673
Land-rath of Oberwalden —	v.	736	—— of Scotland —	i.	634. ii. 162. iii. 109
Landrichter of the Grey League —	v.	942. 946	—— of the Caucasus (<i>note</i>) —	i.	634
Lands, effects of their minute division on population —	iv.	322	—— of Scilly —	ii.	766
Landfrath of Vallais —	v.	768	—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	720
Land-tax of France —	iv.	397	—— of the Orkney isles —	iii.	741
——, observations on —	iv.	406	—— of Shetland —	iii.	767
——, on a union of all taxes in —	iv.	410. 436	——, Italian —	iv.	256
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	627	—— of the Grisons —	v.	943. 977
—— of the Milanese —	iv.	629	——, antiquity of the Romanish —	v.	978
—— of Venice —	iv.	631	——, origin of the Romanish —	v.	980
—— of Bologna —	iv.	632	——, Latin —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Tuscany —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Tuscan —	v.	981
			——, Wallachian —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, the German —	vi.	24
			——, on its improvement —	vi.	201
			—— of courts —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— of Norway —	vi.	357
			—— of Courland —	vi.	723
			—— of the Calmucks, widely spread —	vii.	355
					Lan-

INDEX.

[235]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Languages, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	415	Languedoc, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191
— of Lassa in Tibet	vii.	552	Langur mountain	vii.	592
— of the Si-fan	vii.	569	Lanja passage	v.	372
— of the Japanese	vii.	640	Lano, Diego	xiv.	200
—, on discovering the origin of nations by	vii.	670	Lanquart torrent	v.	957
— of the Turks	ix.	14	Lansdown hill	ii.	251
— of the ancient Pallis	ix.	509	Lansdowne mountains, New South Wales	xi.	913
—, the Birman	ix.	ibid.	Lanskoi, the Czarina's grief at his death	vi.	763
— in Siam	ix.	582	Lanteith village	ii.	272
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	721	Lantern of Demosthenes at Athens	x.	753
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	790	Lantern of Charybdis	v.	266
— of the Arabians	x.	162	Lanthorns of the streets of Paris	iv.	8
— in Mindanao	xi.	13	—, feast of, at Pekin	vii.	401. 468
— in Pulo Condore	xi.	41	Lan-tsan-kyang river	vii.	544
— of the Hottentots	xi. 153. xvi. 100.	141	Lanzo, feet in Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
— of the Otaheitan	xi.	521	Laock, Mr., anecdotes of a cockroach in his ear	xiii.	508
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	Laodicea, the ancient	x.	564
— of the Mallicollo islanders	xi.	619	Laodicea on the Lycus	x.	677
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	644. 863	Laoc island	xi.	353
— of the Mohocks	xii.	412	Lao-kun, the Chinese philosopher	ix.	733
— of the Virginians	xiii.	45	Laos, colony in Siam	ix.	574
—, specimen of the Algonkin	xiii.	666	Laos kingdom	viii.	480
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	678	— described	ix.	764
— of South America	xiv.	222	Lapa cape	xii.	102
— of Tameos	xiv.	224	Lapella in the silver-works	xiv.	16
— in Quito	xiv.	452	Lapez on the population of Madrid	v.	382
— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519. 524	Lapidaries of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
— of Sechura	xiv.	558	— of India	xvi.	761
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	155	Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills	ii.	253
— in Dar-Runga	xv.	160	Lapis lazuli of Bukharia	ix.	377
— of the Conghese	xvi.	315	Lapis violarum spurius	i.	347
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	391	Lapithos, the ancient	x.	584
— of Loango and Congo	xvi.	590—593	Laplace gulf, New Holland	xi.	798
— of the Canarians	xvi.	825	Lapland, journey to	i.	154
— of Bambarra	xvi.	846	—, its boundaries	i.	198
— of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902	—, division	i.	ibid.
— of the Mandingoes, vocabulary of it	xvi.	912—917	—, Maupertuis's journey to	i.	234
Languages, Royal Society of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	—, Leems's account of Danish missions to	i.	376
Languedoc, husbandry of	iv.	113	—, instructions for traversing	vi.	480
— canal	iv.	114	Laplander, anecdote of one	i.	455
—, soil of	iv.	306	Laplancers, their character	i. 124. 367. 374. 490	
—, on the silk of	iv.	469	—, expedition in travelling	i.	124
—, cattle	iv.	474	—, Regnard's description of them	i.	157. 163
—, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490	—, their dress	i. 163. 192. 367. 383	
—, olives	iv.	496	—, form	i.	163. 257
—, waste lands in	iv.	508	—, religion	i. 164. 178. 381	
—, timber	iv.	522	—, singular customs	i.	166. 448
—, mode of building in	iv.	529	—, have few diseases	i.	168. 456
—, lime of	iv.	530	—, no physicians	i.	168
—, mode of threshing in	iv.	533	—, their medicines	i.	ibid.
—, tillage and laying of land	iv.	534	—, soon lose their sight	i.	ibid.
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	—, mode of travelling	i. 172. 257. 380	
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	—, fairs	i.	172
			—, offerings	i.	174. 463
			—, have no fixed abode	i.	177
			—, houses	i. 177. 368. 388	
					Laplan-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laplanders, their superstition	i.	178. 481	Larbre, M. De, on crystallized iron	v.	119
—, magic	i.	180. 469	Larch, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
—, belief in the tabor	i.	182	Larcher's expedition to Madagascar	xvi.	793
—, employments	i.	187	Larch-trees of Bex	v.	810
—, food	i. 189. 368.	369. 395	Lares of the Laplanders	i.	463
—, deformity	i.	193	— of the Chinese	viii.	508
—, height	i.	257. 367	Larg parish	iii.	157
—, their courage	i.	369	Large-eye bird of Senegal	xvi.	617
—, on their conversion to Christianity	i.	358	Largo bay	iii.	451
—, commerce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Laricaxas province	xiv.	630
—, women	i.	367	Larissa, Pococke's description	x.	743
—, household utensils	i.	368. 399	Larix-tree, Bell's description of it	vii.	348
—, nets	i.	369	Larnica, Pococke's description	x.	576
—, society among	i.	371	Larrentoucka town	viii.	455
—, their love of brandy	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larribundar, port of Sindy, described	viii.	304
—, marriages	i.	372. 450	Lars Yungstroem's travels in America	xiii.	375
—, children	i.	373	Lartigues forest	iv.	521
—, education	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larwick town	i.	615
—, love of liberty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lascalles, Mr.	ii.	419. 422
—, Leems's account of	i.	376	Lafcy, Count de	v.	446
—, their origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lasea (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
—, affinity to the Scythians	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lasherrad port	xv.	261
—, affinity to the Jews	i.	376	Lassa kingdom, description of it	vii.	549
—, language	i.	377	—, its towns	vii.	550
—, genius	i.	379	—, inhabitants	vii.	551
—, virtues and vices	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, productions	vii.	552
—, dress of the women	i.	386	—, Grueber's account of	vii.	591
—, their beds	i.	393	—, Desideri's account	vii.	599
—, rein-deer	i.	400	Lasseufes, M. Barri de	iv.	112
—, carriages and manner of driving	i.	406	Lassington stones	ii.	153
—, journies	i.	409	Lastri, Signore Preposito	iv.	267
—, voyages	i.	412	Latacunga assiento	xiv.	468
—, love of country	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latacunga volcano	xiv.	301
—, mode of catching beasts and birds	i.	413	— earthquake	xiv.	304. 419
—, their fishery	i.	431	Latera, mephitic vapours	v.	37
—, workmanship	i.	447	Late-wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49
—, ancient name	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latham on the bearded vulture	v.	872
—, ignorant of music	i.	452	Lath-Kill-Arle cave	ii.	475
—, their holidays and amusements	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lathrone parish	iii.	154
—, easily frightened	i.	455	Latichia city	x.	310
—, their gods	i.	457	—, Pococke's description	x.	564
—, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	771	Latimers	ii.	186
Lapland hut described	i.	176	Latin church of Nicofia	x.	279
Lapland grammar	i.	378	—, ceremonies of, at Jerusalem	x.	341
Lapmudes	i.	312	Latin convent in Jerusalem	x.	414. 418
Laporquera town (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	Latin language, pronunciation of it	ii.	516
La Porte, Mr.	ii.	670	—, its dialects and corruptions	v.	980
Lappia, account of	i.	62. 65	—, idioms	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lappians, description of them	i.	62. 65	—, its similarity to the Cacongo language	xvi.	593
Lappones, see Laplanders.			Latins of Jerusalem	x.	341
La Praya	i.	836	Latitude, mode of determining	i.	591
Lar principality	ix.	117	—, means of finding	xi.	386
— city	ix.	119	—, Bouguer's mode of taking	xiv.	307
Larache city, Fez	xv.	688	Latmus mount	x.	666
Larbe Shott, account of his death	xv.	478	Latomia island	xv.	175
Larbouffe valley	iv.	99	Latooliboula, chief of the Friendly isles	xi.	668
			Latopolis		

INDEX.

[237]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Latopolis — — —	xv.	258	Lava of Mifeno — —	v.	46
Latous fish — — —	xv.	333	— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Latrielle island — —	xi.	880	— of Procida — —	v.	47
Lattices of Spain — —	v.	513	— of Ischia — — —	v.	48
Laudati da Gaeta, Father Anthony,			— of Arfo — — —	v.	49
converts the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305	— of Epopeo — — —	v.	51
Lauder bridge — — —	ii.	170	— of Catrico — — —	v.	52
— town — — —	iii.	478	—, ancient, of Etna — —	v.	61
Laudoner's, Lewis, settlement in			—, Catania built of — —	v.	63
Carolina — — —	xiii.	340	—, on calculating its age —	v.	64
Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at	v. 644. vi.	15	—, vegetation on — — —	v.	65
— village — — —	v.	644	— of Etna in 1669 — —	v.	67
— valley — — —	v.	703	— of the Grotta delle Capra	v.	70
Laugarnas, hot spring at —	i.	693	— of Etna in 1787 — —	v.	72
—, basaltic pillars at —	i.	699	— in the crater of Etna —	v.	75
Laugervatn, hot spring at —	i.	631	—, zeolites in — — —	v.	90. 204
Laug-faugumadur of Iceland	i.	646	—, fibrous — — —	v.	91
Laul Baug palace — — —	viii.	604	— of Stromboli — — —	v.	98. 105
Launch of the Tourville at L'Orient	iv.	156	—, fluid, in the crater of Strom-		
Launy's, M. du, account of Crich-			boli — — —	v.	107. 113
ton — — —	iii.	139	— of Saline island — —	v.	129
Laura convent of Mount Athos	x.	737	— of Vulcanello — —	v.	136
Laura's tomb at Avignon —	iv.	221	— of Vulcano — — —	v.	139. 144
Laurel of America — — —	xiii.	483	—, prismatic — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the American dwarf — —	xiii.	571	— decomposed — — —	v. 145. 151. 202	
Lauren on the duty on Spanish wool			— of Lipari — — —	v. 157. 164. 185. 198. 201	
(note) — — —	v.	331	—, on the flowing of — —	v.	164
Laurence kirk — — —	iii.	428	—, pumice in — — —	v.	169
Laurenny hall — — —	ii.	597	—, glass — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lauri of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-			—, glassy, of Monte della Castagna	v.	175. 181
tion of them — — —	vii.	693	— of Valle di Muria — —	v.	186
Lauricocha lake, source of the			—, quartzose crystals of —	v.	187
Amazons — — —	xiv.	498	— of Felicuda — — —	v.	212
Laura hill — — —	iii.	43	— of Alicuda — — —	v.	222
Laufits — — —	vi.	154	—, uncertainty in the antiquity of	v.	223
Laufanne, bishopric — —	v.	712	—, its transition into pumice	v.	236
—, town — — —	v.	803	—, on the formation of basaltiform	v.	237
—, government — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, basaltes depend on the nature		
Laufanne, Bishop — — —	v.	835	of — — —	v.	240
Lautaro the Indian, anecdotes of			Lavaderos of Quito — —	xiv.	540
him — — —	xiv. 198. 201. 204		— of Carabaya — —	xiv.	618
Laut Chidol sea — — —	xi.	379	— of Chili — — —	xiv.	685
Lauterbruennen valley — —	v.	762	Lavaderos for gold in Peru	xiv.	19
— glaciers — — —	v. 763. 764. 875		— in Chili — — —	xiv.	23. 298
Lava of Iceland — — —	i. 629. 687. 690		Lavas — — —	v. 3. 7. 12. 25—34	
—, damages done by it —	i.	688	— of the Isle of France	xi.	766
— analyzed — — —	i.	723	Lavater the physiognomist	v.	669
—, basaltes accounted — —	iii.	907	—, his works — — —	v.	670
—, Bergman's experiments on			Lavellan of Caithness — —	iii.	86
(note) — — —	iii.	908	Laveno burgh — — —	v.	991
— quarries of Volvic — —	iv.	211	Lavens rivulet — — —	vi.	345
—, observations on a stream flowing	v.	14	Lavezzi manufactory — —	v.	896
—, on a subterraneous stream	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavoisier's, M., laboratory	iv.	138
—, current of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavy of St. Kilda — —	iii.	711
—, experiments on — — —	v.	15	Law-day hill — — —	ii.	315
—, fluidity of — — —	v.	19	Lawgiver of the Banians	viii.	537
—, nature of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Persees (see Zer-		
— of Solfatara — — —	v.	23	tooft) — — —	viii.	559
— of Pisciarelli — — —	v.	29	—, Menu the Birman — —	ix.	492
—, houses of Pompeii built of	v.	31	Lawn manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244
— of Monte Nuovo — — —	v.	44	Laws of Russia — — —	i.	20. 35
					Laws

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laws of Iceland —	i.	647	Laws in Riobamba —	xiv.	471
— of the Germans in verse	i.	679	— of the Paraguay missions	xiv.	638
— of England —	ii.	126	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	25
— of Scotland —	ii.	161	— of Egypt —	xv.	306
— of the miners —	ii.	407	— in West Barbary —	xv.	425
— of mines —	ii.	482	— in Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	677
— of the Scilly isles —	ii.	750	— in Morocco —	xv.	755
— of Jersey —	ii.	751	— of Congo —	xvi.	242
—, promulgated at the Tynwald	ii.	829	—, sumptuary, at Lisbon	xvi.	311
—, sumptuary, of James the			— of Axim, Guinea —	xvi.	405
Second —	iii.	94	— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	406—411
— of the Western isles —	iii.	546.614	— of Fida —	xvi.	485
— of Rachlin isle —	iii.	882	— in Benin —	xvi.	528
— of the Emperor Leopold	iv.	621	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	581
— of Spain —	v.	398.401	— of Sofala —	xvi.	695
—, sumptuary, of Zurich —	v.	666	— in Gran Canaria —	xvi.	820
— of Basse —	v.	696	— respecting slavery in Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Swiss Cantons —	v.	699	Lawson, Captain —	xiii.	380
—, code of civil, at Geneva	v.	890	Law-style of Austria —	vi.	131
— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904	Law-suits, observations on	viii.	148
— of Lower Engadina —	v.	909	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	25
— of Bormio —	v.	913	— on the Gold Coast	xvi.	405.420
— of the Valteline —	v.	926	Law-Ting of Shetland —	iii.	792
— of Coire —	v.	949	Lawyer, not one in all Russia	i.	20
— of Mayenfield —	v.	958	Lawyers of London —	ii.	93
— of the Grisons —	v.	967	— — — — — soon make their		
— of Austria —	vi.	130	fortunes —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Royal, of Denmark —	vi.	307	— of Paris —	iv.	7
—, the Norway —	vi.	357	— of Spain —	v.	399
— of Sweden —	vi.	521	— in Ummerapoorra	ix.	494
— of Upland —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lay village, slave-trade of	xvi.	471
—, penal, of Russia —	vi.	805	Laycock's, Mr., farm in New South		
— — — — —, reformation in them	vi.	809	Wales —	xi.	924
— of the Tartars —	vii. 34.	123, 124	Laymen, Persee commandments to	viii.	565
— of Malabar —	vii.	162	Laxdaela Saga (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	316
— of the Emperor Cang-hi	vii.	175	Laxon, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	94
— of China —	vii. 192.	viii. 505	Lazaretto isle —	x.	600
— of Korea —	vii.	539	Lazarus's castle in Bethany	x.	345.428
— in Japan —	vii. 624.	viii. 774	Lazowski, M. —	iv.	86.547
— at Madras —	viii.	394	Lazy-back of Brazil —	xiv.	717
— in the Birman empire	viii.	422.424	Lchenau river —	viii.	207
— in Siam —	viii.	472	Lea, William —	ii.	449
— in Cochin-China —	viii. 481.	ix. 770	Leach, Mr. —	iii.	304
—, moral and ceremonial, of the			Lead, a body filled with —	ii.	454
Banians —	viii.	537	Leadenhall-market —	ii.	49
— of the Persees —	viii.	565	Lead founderies in Derbyshire	ii.	485
— of Persia —	ix. 213.	229. 254	Lead-mines at Bear Alston	ii.	284
— of Pegu —	ix.	443	— — — — —, silver of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Birmans —	ix.	492	— of Derbyshire —	ii.	477
— of the Siamese —	ix.	594	— at Foxdale —	ii.	803
— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	633	— of Lanerk —	iii.	228
—, sumptuary, in Tonquin	ix.	722.755	— of the Western isles	iii.	683
— of Turkey —	x.	257	— of Spain —	v.	446
—, sumptuary, of Batavia	xi.	189	— of Arabia —	x.	199
— for the colony of Georgia	xii.	450	— of Barbary —	xv.	618
— of the Bermuda islands	xiii.	197.202	Lead-ore on Mendip hills —	ii.	253
— of Virginia —	xiii.	712.715	— — — — — manufacture	ii.	406
— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	730	— of Canada —	xiii.	669.691
— of New Jersey —	xiii.	735	— powder —	xv.	660
— in Peru —	xiv.	8	Leagh wood —	iii.	391
— in Quito —	xiv.	444	Leagues, the Helvetic —	v.	682

INDEX.

[239]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leagues of the Swiss cantons with France	v.	719	Lecture-ships at Cambridge	ii.	125
—, the Grey	v.	941	Led-beg	iii.	333
— of the House of God	v.	948	Ledbroke colliery	ii.	224
— of the Ten Jurisdictions	v.	954	Ledbury	ii.	210. 611
—, union of the Three	v.	960	Lede, Marquis de	i.	800
—, the Japanese	vii.	766	Ledesma, Peter de, anecdotes of him	xii.	153
Leaks, mode of discovering	xi.	371	Ledyard on the hospitality of the Negro women	xvi.	871
—, means of stopping	xi.	549	Lee	i.	11
Leander's tower	x.	702	Lee, King of Tonquin	ix.	681
Leaotou country	vii.	172	Lee family	ii.	188
Learning not esteemed by the Russians	i.	37	Leeches of Siam	ix.	630
— of the Icelanders	i.	673	Leedayhang, King of Tonquin	ix.	680. 743
— despised in the fourteenth century	i.	672	Leeds, woollen-manufacture at	ii.	37
—, its ancient state in India and China	vii.	230	—, clothing trade at	ii.	419
—, state in Persia	ix.	227	Leef baths, Tunis	xv.	566
—, state in Africa (see Literature)	xvi.	892. 894	Leeks of Paris	iv.	48
Leaves of land in Arran	iii.	260	— of Virginia	xii.	599
— in Persia	ix.	221	— of North America	xiii.	544
Leafowes	ii.	617	LEEMS's account of Danish Lap-land	i.	376
Leaping-fish of Finmark	i.	433	Leeward islands, West Indies	xii.	300. 389
Leather, observations on the tax on	iv.	409	Lefca valley	x.	442
—, anecdote of some, in Spain	v.	415	Lefebvre island	xi.	827
— of Persia	ix.	205	Leflah serpent	xv.	627
— of Jamaica	xii.	320	Lefooga island, Cook's description	xi.	668
— of Chili	xiv.	671. 684	Le Four rock	i.	803
Leather manufacture of Scotland	iii.	566	Lefroy, Anthony, Esq.	ii.	321
— at Pont a de Mer	iv.	377	Legaspi, Miguel Lopez de (note)	xi.	77
— at Cazan	vii.	278	Legend of St. Maughold	ii.	810
Leather manufacturers, Mandingo	xvi.	880	— of St. Lucius	v.	952
Leather-wood of America	xiii.	550	— of the mountain at Saltzburg	vi.	45
Leaves, gathering, in France	iv.	532	—, a Chinese	vii.	376
—, as a food for cattle	iv.	602	— of the brood of five hundred eggs	vii.	734
— of the mulberry described	iv.	260	— of Supay-urco, Quito	xiv.	476
— of the sage-tree	xi.	356	— of Calote Bells	xiv.	486
—, animated	xi.	475	Legends of Bamberg	vi.	236
—, fall of them, in America	xiii.	553	— of Cologne	vi.	274
— of the banana, immense size	xvi.	455	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	39. 53
— of the Indian fig	xvi.	455	Leghat tribe	x.	9
Lebanon, Pococke's description (see Libanus)	x.	468	Leghea	xv.	111. 137
—, cedars of	x.	488	Leghorn, Pococke's voyage from, to Alexandria	x.	765
Lebedus, near Teos	x.	655	Leghs of Lime, epitaph on one of the	iii.	3
Lebena	x.	605	Legislation, Young's observations on	iv.	427
Leblanc, M., on the Spanish sheep in France	v.	326	— in Spain	v.	401
Le Blanc family	iv.	190	—, observations on	vi.	75
Lebonah, the ancient	x.	337. 361	Leguaen animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Lebos Marinos, Isle of	xvi.	318	Leguan crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715
Lecach marble mountain	iii.	339	Legume village	x.	334
Lecchii people	xi.	379	Leib-Omai, the Lapland god	i.	458
Lecco lake, navigation of	v.	973	Leicester town	ii.	361
Lech river	vi.	19	—, history of	ii.	362
Lechea fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717	Leicester island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	521
Lectures, efficacy of	vi.	232	Leicestershire county	ii.	13
Lecture-ships at Oxford	ii.	107	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
			—, beans of	ii.	ibid.
			—, proverb on	ii.	ibid.
			Leifer, his discovery of America	i.	669
					Leifer's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leifer's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	Leni-croich of Skie	iii.	640
Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	282	Lenoxshire	iii.	250
Leigh's well, Buxton	ii.	409	Lent, difficulty of observing; in		
Leighton, Bishop	iii.	131	Persia	ix.	29
Leinate, wine-presses at	iv.	613	— of Ramadan	xv.	437. 774
Leinate villa	iv.	241	Lentils of Paris	iv.	47
Leinster house, Dublin	iii.	811	— of Barbary	xv.	600
Leipsic town	vi.	157	Lents in Russia	i.	22. 37
—, literati of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Turks	x.	256
—, trade of	vi.	158	Lentwardine bridge	ii.	609
Leith town and harbour	iii.	32. 474	Leo Africanus	xv.	443
Leitharstein, etymology of (<i>note</i>)	i.	645	Leocate cape	x.	769
Leitour bishoprick	iv.	123	Leoben Archipelago	xi.	885
—, manufactures of	iv.	373	Leolin, Prince of Wales	ii.	220
—, vineyards of	iv.	444	Leon, Isle de	v.	569. 574
Leixlip	iii.	814	Leon, kingdom of	v.	316
Lejonhufwud, Baron Axel, Von			— city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Troil's letter to	i.	678	Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him	xv.	35
Leland, account of him	ii.	172	Leonhard, Mr.	ii.	501
—, his account of Worcester	ii.	206	Leopard, Buchanan's description		
— of Sir Lenthal	ii.	218	— of one	viii.	763
— of Sudeley castle	ii.	236	Leopards, hunting the gazelle	viii.	203
— of Thornbury			— of Arabia	x.	185
— castle	ii.	245	— of Barbary	xv.	623
— of Wells	ii.	255	Leopold, Emperor	iv. 618. 621.	623
— of Sheffield	ii.	414	Lepanto gulf	x.	760
— of Bolton castle	ii. 429. iii.	518	Lepers of Cape Verd islands	xii.	96
— of Bolsover castle	ii.	444	—, mode		
— of the Scilly isles	ii.	733	— of treatment	xii.	97
— of Scarborough	iii.	12	Leper-hospital at Havanna	xiii.	766
— of Chatmois	iii.	206	Lepontii nation	v.	977
— of Netherby	iii.	208	Lepre mount	x.	657
— of Liddel's			Leprosy at St. Kilda	iii.	665. 715
— Strength	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, cure for it	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Colchester	iii.	494	— in the Myfore	viii.	592
— of Newcastle	iii.	498	— of Tonquin	ix.	728
— of Ure Bridge	iii.	517	—, Arabian	x.	170
Lelue, antiquities at	x.	41	— of Gehazi's posterity	x.	380
Lemaire, Mr., on the petrifications			—, hospitals for, in Damascus	x.	502
— of Ras Sem	xv.	615	— in Mindanao	xi.	14
Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at	xvi.	282. 286	— in Carthageria	xiv.	340
Lembourg, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357	— in Morocco	xv.	689
Leme, Anthony	xii.	14	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
Lemina, his matrimonial case	xvi.	908	Leptis Parra, the ancient	xv.	581
Lemiso harbour	x.	277	Lera, Lower, village	v.	957
Lemnos island, Pococke's description	x.	638	L'erba ruins	xv.	548
Lemonade-booths of Vienna	vi.	95	Lerena on the finances of Spain	v.	424. 435
Lemons of Arabia	x.	194	Lerida, road to	v.	554
—, the Virginian	xiii.	33	— town described	v.	619. 620
— of Carthageria	xiv.	356	Le Roy's narrative of four Russian		
—, curious double	xvi.	123	sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
Lemon-trees of Japan	vii.	694	Lerwee animal	xv.	621
— of the Gold Coast,			Lerwick town, population of	iii.	697
Guinea	xvi.	455. 504	—, described by Brand	iii.	775
Lempriere's tour to Morocco	xv.	681—801	Lefany, Jebel	xv.	297
Lempta, Tunis	xv.	581	Lefbians	x.	637
Lena river, road from Elimsky to			Lefbos island, Pococke's description	x.	632
Yakutsky by	vii.	343	Lefchenault island	xi.	828
—, Bell's description of it	vii.	344	Lefchenault, M., on the savages of		
Leney house	iii.	570	Diemen's Land	xi.	844
			Lefgi described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
					Lefkar

INDEX.

[241]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lefkar of the Great Mogul	viii.	28	Letters of the council for Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
Lefkard town —	ii.	283	Letters of the Baron Lahontan on		
Lefly hill — —	iii.	826	Canada — —	xiii.	258
Lefueur, M. — —	xi.	743	— of Sir W. Phips to the		
—, anecdotes of him	xi.	813	governor of Canada —	xiii.	333
—, his drawings	xi.	949	— of Condamine —	xiv.	257
Letane river — —	x.	366. 496	— of M. Godin des Odonais	xiv.	259
Leti's Parmesan cheese —	iv.	579	— of Count Maurice	xiv.	735
Letter-carriers of India —	viii.	316	— of the governor of Bahia	xiv.	748
Letters, from the Emperor of Russia			— of the council of Dutch		
to Edward the Sixth —	i.	39	Brazil — —	xiv.	751. 771. 784
— on Iceland, Dr. Von Troil's	i.	621—698	— of Don Antonio Telles de		
— of Chevalier Ihre —	i.	707	Sylva — —	xiv.	774. 788. 790
— of Chevalier Bach to Dr. Troil	i.	713	— of Admiral Lichthart	xiv.	793
— of Professor Bergman to			— of Admiral Sarrao de Payva	xiv.	794
Dr. Troil — —	i.	718	— of Colonel Vidal de Ne-		
— from Aberbrothick to Pope			grieras — —	xiv.	795. 799
John — —	iii.	423	— of Colonel Soares Moreno	xiv.	803. 805. 816
— of Hamilton on the Northern			— of John Fernandes Vieira	xiv.	848
Coast of Ireland — —	iii.	877	—, hieroglyphical Egyptian	xv.	354
—, Coxe's, on Switzerland, &c.	v.	641	— and passports in the Eastern		
— of the King of Prussia to			style — —	xv.	391
Voltaire — —	vi.	190	— in the style of West Barbary	xv.	412
— of Liliehorn to Gustavus			—, Stewart's, to the Basha of		
the Third, on the day of his			Tetuan — —	xv.	445
assassination — —	vi.	509	—, to the Queen of		
— written by Mangu-Khan			Morocco — —	xv.	479
to the King of France —	vii.	85	— from the Queen of Morocco		
— of the Emperor of China			to Mr. Stewart — —	xv.	481
to the Governor of Batavia	vii.	268	— of Muley Zidan to King		
— from the King of Tibet to			Charles the First (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	697
Friar Horace — —	vii.	601	— of Lempriere to the Em-		
— from the Grand Lama to			peror of Morocco — —	xv.	761
ditto — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— from the King of Congo		
— of Sir Thomas Roe to the			to Merolla — —	xvi.	312
East India Company —	viii.	44. 49	— of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-		
— to the — —			yowski — —	xvi.	779—783
Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	45. 46	Letters-missive of Edward the Sixth		
— of M. de Monceaux on			delivered to Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	7
Bernier's voyage to India	viii.	57	— to St. Peter — —	i.	38
— of Bernier to Colbert on			Letters-patent granted to Sir Walter		
Hindoestan — —	viii.	133	Raleigh — —	xii.	560
— to M. de la Mothe			Lettres de cachet — —	iv.	415
le Vayer — —	viii.	149	Lettuce of Paris — —	iv.	48
— to M. Chapelain —	viii.	173	Leucaton, the Indian —	xiv.	200
— to M. de Merveilles	viii.	193	Leuci mountains (<i>note</i>) —	x.	599
— of the Birmans — —	ix.	509	Leuk, baths of — —	v.	766
— from Batavia to the Indian			— town — —	y.	767
Princes — —	xi.	212	Leungou city — —	ix.	400
— from the Emperor of Candy	xi.	213	Leunje-Jauvre-Suolo, Lapland tem-		
— of Admiral Colon —	xii.	6	ple at — —	i.	466
— from Paul of Florence to			Lentevern well — —	ii.	744
Ferdinand Martinez —	xii.	11	Leuthal, Sir — —	ii.	218
— to Colon — —	xii.	13	Leutmerisser, fertility of	vi.	144
— of congratulation to General			Leuwin's Land, New Holland	xi.	775
Oglethorpe — —	xii.	481	Levade's, M., antiques —	v.	805
— on Virginia to Hakluyt	xii.	575. 619	Levant, Blount's voyage to	x.	222
— on Canada — —	xii.	669	Levant Company of London	ii.	97
— from Captain Smith to the			Levantine valley — —	v.	987
council of Virginia —	xiii.	77	Levant trade of Marseilles	iv.	342
—, Sir Thomas Dale's	xiii.	116	—, observations on it	vi.	196
					Levers

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Für	xv.	118	Liberty, De Menonville on	xiii.	845
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	Liboya snake	xiv.	714
Level near Mam-Torr	ii.	406	Libraries in Iceland	i.	673
— between Matlock and Roofsley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Oxford	ii.	111
—, Speedwell	ii.	463	—, benefactions to it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leveque, M., on the battle of Narva	vi.	489	— of Cambridge	ii.	125
Lever's, Sir Ashton, Museum	v.	796	—, Advocates', Edinburgh	iii.	29
Leviathan, a monstrous	xiii.	873	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
Levillain, M.	xi.	815. 822	— of Paris	iv.	32
Levin town	iii.	452	—, the King's, at Paris	iv.	34. 171
Levinis rock	iii.	706	— of St. Mark's, Venice	iv.	254
Lewarden, the capital of Friesland	i.	139	— of the Escorial	v.	369
Lewdness of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, curious manu-		
Lewfoot isles, see Lofoot isles.			scripts in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lewis isle	iii.	332	— of St. Gallen	v.	649
—, Martin's account of the	iii.	574	— of John Gefner at Zurich	v.	671
—, second-fight in	iii.	675	—, public, at Zurich	v.	672
Lewis Hannibal of Affinee, anecd-			— of the cathedral at Zurich	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
otes of	xvi.	516	— at Basle	v.	691
Lexicon Islandicum	i.	675	— at Soleure	v.	711
Lex talionis in Persia for murder	ix.	253	—, public, at Bern	v.	850
Ley, Captain	xiv.	806	— at Geneva	v.	885
Ley, Mr.	xiv.	780	— of Vienna	vi.	98
Leyden described	i.	138	—, royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	320
— curiosities	i.	138. 335	— of Count Thott	vi.	321
Leydsamheyd fort, Guinea	xvi.	364	— of Suhm	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leyrac	iv.	123	— of the Academy of Sciences,		
Leyte island	xi.	74	Stockholm	vi.	402
Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confession	xiv.	765	—, the King's	vi.	406
Leytimor	xi.	252	— of the University of Upsal	vi.	476
Lezghi people	ix.	46	— of the Imperial Academy of		
Li, the Tonquinese general	ix.	744	Sciences in Russia	vi.	823
Lianas, South American bridges	xiv.	215	—, manuscripts in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, plants	xiv.	227	—, Chinese books in	vi.	824
Liancourt, vineyards of	iv.	445	—, Royal, of Ummerapoora	ix.	529
—, cattle	iv.	475	—, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728
— woods	iv.	522	— of Ofymanduas	xv.	255
Liancourt, Chateau de	iv.	132	— of Alexandria, its destruction	xv.	809. 831
Liancourt, Duke de, Young's ac-			Libration of the moon	i.	212
count of him	iv.	300	Libyans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	825
—, on population	iv.	321	Lice, Pharaoh's, in Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
—, his establish-			Licenses of the prefs in Vienna	vi.	84
ment of an English farm in France	iv.	546	Licenses for the fur-trade in Canada	xiii.	282. 368
—, manufactures	iv.	548	—, marriage, in America	xiii.	511
Liancourt family	iv.	85	— for the fur-trade	xiii.	700
Liar, Moritz's observations on the			Licentiates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
epithet	ii.	554	Lichen the food of rein-deer	i.	403
Libanon, see Lebanon.			Lichen Islandicus	i.	636
Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage			—, Olave's description		
to	x.	272	of it	i.	748
—, Maronites of	x.	287	Lichens of Mount Grimfel	v.	752
—, Maundrell's passage			—, food of the chamois	v.	756
of	x.	365. 376	— of the bouquetin	v.	797
—, cedars of	x.	377. 468	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	855
Libattes of Congo	xvi.	159. 240	— of Canada	xiii.	646
Libau town	vi.	723	Lichen Tartareus, colours made from	vi.	433
Libby trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	Lichfield town	ii.	549
Libeccio of Stromboli	v.	96	Lichtenstein castle	v.	953
Liberty of the Laplanders	i.	373	Lichtenstein, Prince of	vi.	70
—, English	ii.	510	—, his estates and		
— of conscience in Japan	vii.	723	income	vi.	93
					Lichthart,

INDEX.

[243]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lichthart, Admiral	xiv.	786	Liliehorn, his trial	vi.	512
——, his defeat of the			Lilies of the Cape	xvi.	21
Portuguese fleet	xiv. 793.	835, 851	Lille town	iv.	222
Licodia, Father Francis	xvi.	294	——, opinion of the Treaty of Commerce in	iv.	366
Liddel's Strength	iii.	208	——, manufactures of	iv.	376
Liddefdale	iii.	209	——, cattle	iv.	476
Lidmee animal of Barbary	xv.	621	——, subdivisions of labour in tillage at	iv.	536
Lidkioping, stone circle near	vi.	348	Lilly of St. Jago	xiii.	819, 830
Lidkæuping town	vi.	388	Lilybæum	x.	768
Liefland	i.	42	Lima, Betagh's account	xiv.	7
Liefland on the Russian vapour-baths	vi.	708	——, Ovalle's description	xiv.	161
Liens, heights of	i.	352	——, earthquakes at	xiv.	303, 591
Lieutenants-general of Spain	v.	441	——, journey from Quito to	xiv.	552
——, naval	v.	453	—— described	xiv.	566
Life of man, all agitation	i.	152	——, extent and description of the Audience of	xiv.	607
—— of the Laplander	i.	370	Limagne, vale of	iv.	305
—— of the Admirable Crichton	iii.	137	Limbo isles, Chesapeake	xiii.	62
—— of Sir Ewen Cameron of Lochiel	iii.	159	Line of Barrow	ii.	367
—— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	—— of France	iv.	530
—— of Haller	v.	856—870	——, sulphates of, in Lipari	v.	203
—— of Colon	xii.	I	—— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
—— of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-yowlki	xvi.	779—794	—— made of shells, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Life-everlasting plant of America	xiii.	419	Lime-juice of Guinea	xvi.	455
Ligario the artist, anecdotes of	v.	932	Lime-kiln of Senegal	xvi.	657
Light of candles forbidden in the Diets of Poland	i.	217	——, expedition to	xvi.	663
—— of the Reformation	vi.	169	Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton	ii.	392
Lightfoot, Rev. Mr.	iii.	171	—— of Lord Elgin	iii.	459
Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him	xii.	359	Limerick city	iii.	831
Light-houses round Yarmouth	ii.	35	Lime-slate of Canada	xiii.	668, 672, 673
——, Eddystone	ii.	268	——, description of it	xiii.	679
—— of the Scilly isles	ii.	746	Limefol town	x.	575
—— of Alexandria	xv.	164	Limestone at the Peak	ii.	410
Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Iceland	i.	688	—— of Derbyshire	ii.	469, 475
——, its identity with electricity	i.	786	—— of Antrim	iii.	878
—— near Elgin	iii.	127	—— in France	iv.	304
——, its effects on Melville house	iii.	561	—— of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
——, its effect in the Orkney isles	iii.	691, 759	—— of the Alps	v.	876
—— in New South Wales	xi.	926	—— near Vencataghery	viii.	587
—— in Jamaica	xii.	317	—— of the Myfore	viii.	590
——, anecdotes of its effects in Guinea	xvi.	385	—— near Seringapatam	viii.	612
Lights, description of the polar	i.	246	—— of New South Wales	xi.	936
——, the northern	i.	498	—— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404
——, at Spitzbergen	i.	609	—— of America	xiii.	449
——, of Iceland	i.	643	—— of Canada	xiii.	610, 669, 673, 692
Lights of Paris	iv.	8	Lime-tree at Morges	v.	802
—— of St. Elme	xvi.	622	—— at Friburg	v.	835
Ligna dulcis of Sindy	viii.	308	—— of Carthagera	xiv.	356
Ligonus province, Abyssinia	xv.	46	Limmat river	v.	665, 684
Ligor town	ix.	578	Limoges, Young's account of	iv.	90
Ligore kingdom	viii.	433	——, manufactures of	iv.	369
—— town	viii.	464	——, cattle	iv.	473
Ligiejo islands, see Riuku islands.			——, horses	iv.	481
Liliehorn, account of him	vi.	506	Limon, the ancient	x.	674
——, his anonymous letter to Gustavus III., on the day of his assassination	vi.	509	Limone lake	x.	376
			Limousin province, soil of	iv.	91, 306
			——, face of the country	iv.	309
			[H H 2]		Limousin,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Limousin, horses of —	iv.	481	Lingua Romana —	v.	981
——, culture of chesnuts in	iv.	487	Linguebete river —	xvi.	789
——, waste lands of —	iv.	507	Lingues country —	xi.	229
——, coals of —	iv.	519	Linguet's Annals —	vi.	195
——, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	Linkoping city —	i.	331
——, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	—— cathedral —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Limpet of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Links of Keith —	iii.	87
Limpie-pongo signal-station	xiv.	437	Linlithgow town —	iii.	465
Limpions of Lima —	xiv.	605	—— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Linarich of Skie —	iii.	621	Linnull Rock —	iii.	605
Lincluden abbey —	iii.	223	Linnæus on the condor —	v.	872
Lincoln, Pennant's description of	iii.	5	Linschooten on the anana	xvi.	461
Lincoln College, Oxford —	ii.	117	Linth river —	v.	656
Lincolnshire county —	ii.	13	Lin-tsin-chew city —	vii.	255
——, its division —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, famous porcelain		
——, produce —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	temple at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lincoln's-Inn-Fields —	ii.	8r	Lintz city —	vi.	62
Lindal village —	i.	263	Liodisgreinir of the Edda —	i.	713
Lindblom's, Mr., glass-house	vi.	431	Lion, the Venetian —	iv.	261
Lindesay's account of the Douglass	iii.	229	Lion river —	iii.	46
—— of the appari-			Lioness, a tract of land swallowed		
tion to James IV. —	iii.	466	by the sea —	ii.	763. 783
—— of Cochran —	iii.	478	Lion-fish of Chili —	xiv.	75
Earl of Mar —	iii.	416	Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum	viii.	126
Lindores abbey —	iii.	416	—— of Barbary —	xv.	664
Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring			Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	48
fresh water from the sea —	i.	585	Lions in the Tower of London	ii.	47
Lindsay's, Sir David, account of			—— of Tholoman —	vii.	147
Athol's hunt —	iii.	53	——, fights of dogs with them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Line, equinoctial, ceremony at			——, anecdotes of tame, in Persia	vii.	299. 301
crossing it (see Equator)	xvi.	150. 200	——, Great Mogul's mode of		
Linen of Switzerland, French pro-			hunting —	viii.	204
hibitions of —	v.	721	—— of Peru —	xiv.	246. 278
—— of Egypt —	xv.	310	—— of Abyffinia —	xv.	22
—— of Barbary —	xv.	657	—— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	141
Linen cloth stamped in Scotland	iii.	567	—— of Barbary —	xv.	622
Linen-manufacture at Ghelle	iii.	340	——, ancient sculptured, in Mem-		
—— at Flors —	iii.	346	phis —	xv.	812
—— at Perth —	iii.	41	——, anecdotes of two —	xvi.	88
—— of Scotland —	iii.	567	——, curious particulars respect-		
—— at Coleraine —	iii.	827	ing them —	xvi. 99. 105. 132. 161.	163
—— of Manchester —	iv.	356	—— hunt with the wolf —	xvi.	645
—— of Pau —	iv.	373	—— hunted by Kings only in		
—— of Bretagne —	iv.	377	Sofala —	xvi.	692
—— of Rouen —	iv.	388	——, anecdotes of Mungo Park's		
——, its effects on			escapes from —	xvi. 848. 853.	857
agriculture —	iv.	394	Liotus's grave —	iii.	159
—— at St. Ildefonso —	v.	361	Lipare islands —	x.	766
——, remarks on it	xii.	385	Liparese, their character and de-		
Linen-trade of Cadiz —	v.	583	scription —	v.	251
Lines, entrenched, on the Don	vii.	499	Lipari isles —	v.	5
—— of Tellicherry —	ix.	233	——, their situation —	v.	93
Ling caught at Shetland	iii.	796	——, Spallanzani's description of	v.	156
Lingay Isle —	iii.	596	——, shores —	v.	157
Linge, Mr., Paul de —	xiv.	756. 819	——, city of —	v.	157. 251
Lingen island —	viii.	450	——, lava —	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 251
——, porcupines of —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, glass —	v.	158. 200
Ling-fishery of the Dutch	xiii.	213	——, pumices —	v. 159. 164.	185
Lingicotta village —	xvi.	903	——, their shape —	v.	191
Lingo-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	——, cavern in —	v.	192
Lingoa wood —	xi.	254	——, sal-ammoniac of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Lipari		

INDEX.

[245]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lipari isles, breccia of	v.	192	Lift of the first settlers of Vir-	xii.	574
—, Stoves	v.	193	—, in 1585	xii.	617
—, tufas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the planters in Virginia	xiii.	48. 60. 79
—, garnets	v.	195	—, in 1607	xiii.	130—139
—, chrysolites	v.	198	—, alphabetical, of the adven-	xiii.	190
—, lavas of the Stoves of	v.	201	—, of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	348
—, zeolites of	v.	204	—, of the Indian nations of	xiii.	350
—, vitrifications in	v.	210	—, North America	xiii.	353
—, ancient history of	v.	211	—, of the animals of Canada	xiii.	356
—, antiquity	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of the birds of Canada	xiii.	358
—, their direction	v.	230	—, of the fish of Canada	xiii.	690
—, on the basaltas in	v.	238	—, of the trees and fruits of	xiii.	358
—, population	v.	244	—, Canada	xiii.	690
—, their productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of skins to be got in Canada	xiii.	384
—, Malmsey wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of the towns and villages in	xiv.	511
—, Indian fig	v.	245	—, Terra Firma	xiv.	384
—, their fishery	v.	247	—, of missions on the Amazons	xiv.	511
—, coral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of the articles of commerce	xv.	157
—, birds	v.	249	—, in Dar-Fur	xv.	157
—, trade	v.	250	—, of the procession of the ca-	xv.	382—386
Liparus, King	v.	211	—, ravan to Mecca	xv.	487
Lipes silver-mines	xiv.	18	—, of the Christian captives re-	xv.	487
—, jurisdiction	xiv.	625	—, deemed out of Morocco	xv.	751
Liquidambar-tree	xiii.	554	—, of the fees at the court of	xv.	751
Liquoris island, Benyowski's ac-	xvi.	782	—, Morocco	xv.	751
—, count	xvi.	656	—, of the officers of the court	xv.	751
Liquors of Iceland	i.	49	—, of Morocco	xv.	751
—, of the Bashee islands	xi.	697	—, of the trees, shrubs and plants	xvi.	800—807
—, in Canada	xiii.	869	—, of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
—, of Brazil	xiv.	938. 941	—, Lister's journey to Paris	iv.	1
Lira torrent	v.	825	—, Litanies of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	424
Lisbon, Earl of Essex's march to	i.	2. 41	—, Literati of Iceland	i.	673. vi. 316
—, English factory at	ii.	52	—, of Spain	v.	391
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	199	—, of Vienna	vi.	87. 99
—, Merolla's account of	xvi.	311	—, Literature of Iceland	i.	622. 636. 668
—, sumptuary laws at	xvi.	128	—, its three periods	i.	710
Lisca-Bianca, Spallanzani's ac-	v.	606	—, of Madrid	v.	388
—, count of	v.	149	—, of Spain	v.	393
Lisia, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	478	—, Spanish taste in	v.	521
Lisieux town	iv.	145	—, in Bern	v.	851
—, cattle of	iv.	199	—, in Geneva	v.	884
Lisle, Young's account of	iv.	770	—, among the Grisons	v.	954
Lisse sur Daube	iv.	813	—, dramatic, of Germany	vi.	22
Lisset Geoffroy, M., on the weight	xi.	354	—, at Vienna	vi.	73. 84. 99
—, and specific gravity of wood	xi.	353	—, flourishes in the decay	vi.	127
—, on changing	xi.	354	—, of a nation	vi.	142
—, names in Madagascar	xi.	747. 762	—, at Prague	vi.	158
Lisimore isle	iii.	903	—, in Saxony	vi.	159
Lift of the Danish army	vi.	909	—, in Germany	vi.	160
—, navy	vi.	315	—, Wieland's style	vi.	162
—, of the Russian governments,	vi.	53. 233	—, Gothe's style of	vi.	166
—, provinces and districts	vi.	335	—, state of, at the Reformation	vi.	199
—, of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	366	—, in Berlin	vi.	200
—, of the Russian army in 1785	vi.		—, observations on German	vi.	210
—, of the public officers in Persia	vii.		—, of Mecklenburg	vi.	212
—, of the kingdoms, provinces,	viii.		—, of Hamburg	vi.	281
—, cities, &c. belonging to the	viii.		—, of Gottingen	vi.	242
—, Great Mogul	viii.		—, of Francfort	vi.	313
—, of grievances, Sir John	viii.		—, in Denmark	vi.	Literature,
—, Child's	viii.				
—, of the provinces of Malabar	viii.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Literature, researches and progress			Living, style of, among the Turko-		
in Icelandic —	vi.	315	mans —	ix.	329
—, state in Stockholm —	vi.	402	—, among the Ufbeck		
—, rise and progress of			Tartars —	ix.	330. 380
Ruffian —	vi.	845	—, among the Arabs —	x.	152
—, state of, in Korea —	vii.	535	—, among the Maronites —	x.	290
— of the Tonquinese —	ix.	674. 735	—, in Batavia —	xi.	192
— of the Cochín-Chinese —	ix.	790	—, in Amboyna —	xi.	274
— of the Arabians —	x.	165	—, in Canada —	xiii.	660
— of the Turks —	x.	254	—, in Guayaquil —	xiv.	399
— of the Maronites —	x.	291	— of the astronomers,		
— in Canada —	xiii.	605	on the Andes —	xiv.	424
— in Virginia —	xiii.	714	—, in West Barbary —	xv. 414.	453. 663
— in Pennsylvania —	xiii.	730	— of the Moors in		
—, state in St. Jago —	xiv.	177	Morocco —	xv.	768
— in West Barbary —	xv.	440. 458	Living, church, in Scotland —	iii.	77. 530
— in Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	637	—, of the Orkneys —	iii.	753
—, African, Mungo Park's			—, of Shetland —	iii.	781
account —	xvi.	892. 894	Livonia, Coxe's history of —	vi.	708
Litigations of the Manks —	ii.	795	—, government and districts —	vi.	748
Lithology, on —	v.	4. 6	Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb		
Lithomarga, near Madana-Mada	viii.	691	and history of —	vi.	622
Litre's, M., anatomical observa-			Livoniere, M. —	iv.	160
tions —	iv.	23	Livres, table of, reduced, at ten-		
Little Belt, passage of the —	i.	333	pence halfpenny each —	iv.	79
Little Cape of Ice —	i.	96	Livy's account of the Rhetians —	v.	979
Little Chester —	ii.	372	Lixnaw estate —	iii.	848
Little Compton —	ii.	203	Lizards in France —	iv.	89
Little Mam-Torr —	ii.	401	—, Siamefe —	ix.	612
Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of	viii.	269	—, flying, of Siam —	ix.	623
Littleton, Sir Edward, anecdotes			— of Arabia —	x.	188
of him —	viii.	409	— of Cyprus —	x.	591
Littleton family —	ii.	205	— of Candia —	x.	618
Littletons, the three —	ii.	205	— of New South Wales —	xi.	921
Little-town-Down —	ii.	687	— of Brazil —	xiv.	715
Liturgy, the English —	ii.	536	— of Egypt —	xv.	338
Liulphus, story of —	iii.	503	— of Barbary —	xv.	627
Liufna river —	i.	267	— of the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	68
Liufnarburg, mines of —	vi.	389	— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	441
Livadia, Pococke's description —	x.	747	— of Sofala —	xvi.	695
Livadia plain —	x.	625	Llama of the Andes —	xiv.	534
Liver of fish, food of it —	i.	398	Llamas on the Guallaga —	xiv.	498
Liverpool, trade of —	ii.	39	Llamphey court —	ii.	596
—, buildings —	ii.	ibid.	Llanbadarn Vawr —	ii.	639
—, wet docks —	ii.	ibid.	Llanbeder town —	ii.	604
Livers, fish without —	iii.	787	Llanberris —	ii.	630
Living, art of, in France —	iv.	298	Llancaut farm —	ii.	580
—, prices of, in Italy —	iv.	650. 654	Llandaff city —	ii.	591
—, in Majorca —	iv.	675	— cathedral —	ii.	ibid.
—, at Vienna —	vi.	72. 100	— church —	ii.	ibid.
—, style of, in Hamburg —	vi.	211	Llandilo bridge —	ii.	601
—, in Holland —	vi.	280	Llandrindod wells —	ii.	603
—, in the Netherlands —	vi.	288	Llanelly —	ii.	594
—, in Norway —	vi.	358	Llangattock village —	ii.	586
—, in Stockholm —	vi.	392	Llangerig village —	ii.	638
—, in Smolensko —	vi.	575	Llangoed castle —	ii.	610
—, in Moscow —	vi.	589	Llangollen town —	ii.	636
—, in Petersburg —	vi.	680	Llandilloes town —	ii.	638
—, in Japan —	vii.	634	Llanrhaidr —	ii.	636
—, in Persia —	ix.	202. 263	Llanrwst town —	ii.	625

INDEX.

[247]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Llanfa town	v.	626	Loch Derrevarach	iii.	816
Llantoney abbey	ii.	585	Loch-Dochart	iii.	370
Llantriffent, its singular situation	ii.	591	Loch-Druinard	iii.	285
Llanwrtydd wells	ii.	603	Loch-Earn	iii.	405
Llanvair town	ii.	640	Loch-Eport	iii.	592
Llanvyllyn town	ii.	637	Loch-eribol, caves in	iii.	149
Llanymdoverly town	ii.	602	Loch-etive	iii.	353
Llashore, Moorish feast	xv.	774	Loch-Ewe	iii.	341
Llerena, auto da fé at	v.	408	Loch-Eynord	iii.	602
Llulia jurisdiction	xiv.	611	Lochfallart	iii.	618. 628
Loaave, the Lapland	i.	390	Loch Fine	iii.	106
Loadstone, its position in the mine	ii.	4	Loch-Finifbay	iii.	585
——, its properties	iii.	784	Loch-finlagan	iii.	286
——, phenomenon in Shetland	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-fuchan	iii.	363
——, anciently known in China	vii.	394	Loch-guirm	iii.	284
——, Ovalle's observations on			Loch-Hacon	iii.	150
it	xiv.	134	Lochias cape	xv.	165
Loadstones, Mr. Butterfield's collec- tion	iv.	26	Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of	iii.	159
——, experiments with	iv.	27	Loch-Jurn	iii.	346
——, their properties	iv.	28	Loch-Kinnard	iii.	332
Loam of Ireland	iii.	865	Loch-Lay	iii.	655
—— district of France	iv.	303	Loch-Leven	iii.	36. 655
Loan, public, of Spain	v.	429	Loch-Leven castle	iii.	36
Loanda city, Congo	xvi.	156	Loch-Lochy	iii.	98
——, Merolla's description	xvi.	294	Loch-Lomond	iii.	107. 248
——, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319	Loch-Loung	iii.	251
Loangese, their manners and cus- toms	xvi.	560. 567	Loch-Maddy	iii.	592
Loango, Merolla's description	xvi.	270. 293	Loch-maree	iii.	340
——, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319	Loch-Monivard	iii.	404
—— described	xvi.	329	Loch-nan-grun	iii.	314
——, Proyard's history	xvi.	548—597	Loch-nan-ua	iii.	350
Loango, King of, his manners and customs	xvi.	330	Loch Neagh, scenery round	iii.	825
Loayfa, Fray Garcia Jofre de	xiv.	95	Loch-Nefs	iii.	95
Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of	xvi.	292	Loch-Oich	iii.	98
Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him	xvi.	692	Loch-Portry	iii.	618
Lobos islands	xiv.	645	Loch-Ranza	iii.	256
Lobo's voyage to Abyffinia	xv.	1	Loch-Scafford	iii.	655
Lobsters of Montrose	iii.	427	Loch-Screban, basaltic columns in	iii.	303
—— of New York	xiii.	454	Loch-Sgriofard	iii.	312
—— of Chili	xiv.	74	Loch-thiel	iii.	99
—— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	Lochsligichan	iii.	618
—— of the Cape	xvi.	49	Loch-inifort	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Locarno lake	v.	988	Loch-Stenius, antiquities at	iii.	691. 754
—— town	v.	989	Loch-Stoknefs	iii.	585
—— bailliage	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch of St. Tredwel	iii.	762
Locatelli's, Sig., farm	iv.	556	Loch-Talla	iii.	103
Locendro lake	v.	747	Loch-Tarbat	iii.	585
Lochaber, agriculture of	iii.	101	Loch-Tarbat harbour	iii.	254
Lochachray	iii.	570	Loch-Tay	iii. 43. 372. 375	
Lochae country	vii.	160	Loch-Tilt	iii.	54
Loch-Aw	iii.	105	Loch-Uge	iii.	618
Loch-Bracadale	iii.	320	Loch-vanachoir	iii.	570
Loch-Broom	iii.	332	Lockernefs morafs	iii.	218
Loch-Bruist	iii.	588	Lockerwood, antique at	iii.	218
Loch-Carlway	iii.	579	Lockham the fish	vii.	184
Loch Catherine	iii.	570	Lockman's travels of the Jefuits (note)	xv.	61
Loch-Dale	iii.	651	Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
Loch Derg	iii.	859	—— on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
			—— of Vishnei-Volo.	vi.	896
			shok		
					Lockyer,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lockyer, Mr., on the trade of Persia	ix.	207	Loheia, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
Locle village	v.	816	—— city described	x.	29
—— manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, inhabitants of	x.	31
Locos of Chili	xiv.	73	Lohi lake	i.	283
Locusts in China	vii.	257	Loiane town	iv.	264. 276
——, a flight of, in the Mysore			Loire river	iv. 128. 159.	309
—— described	viii.	595. 613	Loja jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	476
—— in Persia	ix.	184	Lojanos people	xiv.	481
—— in Arabia	x.	61	Lok-Kierres, sledge	i.	408
——, flights of, in Arabia	x.	188	Lollius Urbicus	iii.	465
——, the quails of the Israelites			——, wall made by	iii.	491
—— in the desert	x.	189. 336	Lolo tree of Loango	xvi.	554
—— eaten in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	Lombardy, silk of	iv.	470
—— of North America	xiii.	505. 562	——, Young's account of	iv.	549
——, bread made of them by the			——, general circumstances of		
—— Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	—— the husbandry in	iv.	550
—— of John the Baptist	xv.	404	——, soil of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Shaw's description of them	xv.	632	——, climate	iv.	551
—— of Morocco	xv.	709	——, notes on the agriculture		
——, destructive effects of a cloud			—— of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of, on the Gambia	xvi.	634	——, on the manufactures of	iv.	562
—— eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, irrigation in	iv.	570. 576
——, famine in Ethiopia caused			——, management of arable-		
—— by	xvi.	717	—— land in	iv.	588
Locust-tree of New York	xiii.	456	—— poplars	iv.	608
Locut measure	i.	41	Lombe's, Sir Thomas, silk machine	ii.	36. 371
Lodde fish of Finmark	i.	437	Lomellines	xv.	543
Lodeve town	iv.	118	Lommerfiord bay	i.	776
——, manufactures of	iv.	373	Lomond's, M., machines	iv.	139
Lodgings of Paris	iv.	143	Lomonozof, the Russian poet, his		
—— at Vienna	vi.	68	—— life	vi.	853
Lodi town	iv.	244	——, his odes and works	vi.	854
—— theatre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loma, Bay of	i.	82
——, price of land at	iv.	560	Loms, description of the bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, canals and irrigation	iv.	572	Lomy, the Chinese conductor	vii.	363
——, cattle and dairies of	iv.	581	——, anecdote of him	vii.	365
——, culture of silk at	iv.	603	Loncarty, battle of	iii.	41
——, prices of various articles at	iv.	652	Loncarty, Hay of	iii.	394
Lodi cape	xi.	874	London, Gonzale's account of	ii.	41
Lodias, account of the Russian	i.	53	——, its gates	ii.	42
—— of Solikamsky	vii.	321	——, tower of	ii.	43
Lodizan, cheese of	iv.	580	——, suburbs	ii.	47
——, course of crops in	iv.	589	——, wards	ii.	48
Loeches village	v.	543	——, government	ii.	71. 75
—— church	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, free schools in	ii.	86
——, paintings	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, provisions of	ii.	88
Loefos, silver and copper-mine	vi.	460	——, classes of people in	ii.	92
Loehoe kingdom described	xi.	227	——, number of its inhabitants	ii.	96
Loeusta castle	vi.	552	——, trading companies in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— forges	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade	ii.	99
Lofoot isles	i.	13. 62	——, banks in	ii.	101
Logah-nundah, temple	ix.	474	——, manufactures of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Logan-stone	ii.	378	——, foreigners in	ii.	102
Logatherpoo temple	ix.	554	——, Shaw's account of	ii.	173
Logician, a determined Mahometan	ix.	280. 282	——, its ancient state	ii.	174
Logierat town	iii.	380	——, environs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Log line, observations on it	i.	563	——, prospect of	ii.	494
——, Ulloa's observations on it	xiv.	322	London-bridge	ii.	47
Logwood cutters of the Bay of			London Virginia Company	xii.	230
—— Campeachy	xii.	323	Londrins, manufactures of, in France	iv.	373
Lohavohits of Madagascar	xvi.	746	Longa instrument of Congo	xvi.	245

INDEX.

[249]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Longafiochi river	i.	161	Lord Mayor's shew	ii.	511
Longbanshitta, mines and minerals of	vi.	390	Lord's discovery of the Banians and Perfees	viii.	523
Long-ears nation	xiv.	512	Lords, House of	ii.	81. 128
Longeri, Battel's account	xvi.	331	Lord's isle	iii.	193
Longevity of the inhabitants of the North	i.	361	Lords of the Isles	iii.	276
— of the Scotch	ii.	161	Lord's Prayer in Icelandic	i.	674
— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	713	Lordswood Dome mine	ii.	479
— at Frodisham	iii.	175	Loreine cape	xii.	664
— in the Isle of Jura	iii.	279. 649	Lores, the Commerdary	xii.	123
— in the Orkney isles	iii.	692	Loreto village, Canada	xiii.	265. 654
— in Shetland	iii.	693. 767	Loreto mission	xiv.	260
— of the Indians	xiii.	494	Lorge, De, garden	iv.	60
— of the Loangese	xvi.	573. 584	Lorisa river	xv.	686
—, miraculous, of a native of Bengal	xvi.	735	Loriga at Seville	v.	567
—, instances of miraculous	xvi.	737	Loriol, silk culture at	iv.	465
Longford hill	iii.	829	Lorn island	iii.	357
Long island	iii.	273	Lorosa, Peter Alphonso de	xi.	363
Long island, New York	xi. 494. xiii.	574	Lorraine, province, foil of	iv.	308
—, gardens of	xi.	577	—, vines of	iv.	450
—, Weymouth's discovery	xii.	228. 351	—, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	492
—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	739	—, orchards of	iv.	495
Longitude, mode of finding	i.	590	—, potatoes of	iv.	500
—, means of discovering	xi.	387	—, coals of	iv.	520
Long-neck bird of Barbary	xv.	629	—, woods	iv.	523
Long river, Lahontan's voyage on	xiii.	310	—, price of wood and char-		
Long's, Dr., astronomical machine (note)	vi.	832	— coal in	iv.	525
Long's, Henry, shipwreck	xiii.	189	—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538
Longstone, Mr.	ii.	393	Lorregat	v.	617
Longtown village	iii.	118	Lofada, Duke of	v.	345
Long-tsong, King of the Tû-fan	vii.	570	Lofeley house	ii.	321
Longueuil, Baron	xiii.	620	Lofhak the Rus	i.	58
Longworth	ii.	212	Lofwithiel town	ii.	273
Loo, East and West	ii.	272	—, history of	ii.	281
Looker's-on island	xi.	540	Lota, view of	iii.	833
Looking-glasses, Indian trade in	xiii.	688	Lotch, Captain	iii.	685
—, Caffrés delighted with them	xvi.	103	Loth parish	iii.	155
Lookout, Point	i.	52	Lotoo of the Birman empire	ix. 520. 538.	544
Loom bird described	i.	164. 197	Lotophagi	xv.	602
— of Finmark	i.	428	Lot's wife	x.	434
Looms of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Lottery of Virginia	xiii.	116
Loonghee town	ix.	467. 559	Lotto of Genoa	vi.	266
Loories Rivier	xvi.	102	Lotus of Barbary described	xv.	602
Lop city and defart described by Marco Polo	vii.	118	Loubou, Loango, anecdotes of some Frenchmen in	xvi.	566
Lopez cape, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Loucar bay, Madagafcar	xvi.	750
Lopo Gonsalves cape	xvi. 318. 507.	512	Loudon fort, anecdotes of the garri-		
Lopt Guttormson's love-song	i.	680	— son (note)	xiii.	715
Loquacity of the Loangese	xvi.	564	Loudon, Earl of	iii.	420
Loque, Hernando de	xiv.	154	Lougans of Senegal	xvi.	662
Lor, M. Henry	viii.	186	Loughborough town	ii.	367. 566
Lorbus, Tunis	xv.	572	Louis the Ninth of France, his expe-		
Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them	viii.	14	— ditions into Syria and Egypt	vii.	24. 100
Lord Mayor of London	ii.	72	—, Mangu Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis	vii.	85
—, election of	ii.	73	Louis fort, Canada	xii.	452
			Louis the Pious	i.	468
			Louisa town and garrison	vi.	559
			—, observations on	vi.	568
					Louisi-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Louisburgh, Madagascar, Benyowski's establishment	xvi.	789	Luca, Browne's account	xvi.	832
Louisiana, measures of Spain towards	v.	482	Lucan on the Liffey	iii.	813
——, cession of, to Spain	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 632	Lucanas jurisdiction	xiv.	614
——, its present state	v.	483	Lucas, the carpenter	xiii.	129
——, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lucasse ordeal of the Caffrés, in Sofala	xvi.	690
Loup, Riviere de, Canada	xiii.	629	Lucayos, see Bahama.		
Loupat river	x.	715	Lucca-parros islands	xi.	476
Lourde castle	iv.	221	Luccombe Chine	ii.	689
Loufing, national trait of (<i>note</i>)	v.	515	Luccos river	xv.	688
Loutre the pirate	i.	799	Lucern lake	v.	722
Louviers town	iv.	164	—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, cloths of	iv.	357-360	—— canton	v.	723
——, manufactures of	iv.	379-383	——, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Louvo province	ix.	578	——, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	724-730
Louvois, Abbé	iv.	34	Lucerne, on the culture of	iv.	599
Louvois's, M., garden	iv.	61	—— near Barcelona	iv.	668
Louvre at Copenhagen	i.	140	Luche plant of Chili	xiv.	73
—— of Paris	iv.	14	Luchon town	iv.	97
Lou-wa, the fishing bird	vii.	254	Lucifer of the Perfecs	viii.	558
Lovat, Lord	iii.	78. 80	——, Zertooft's		
Love of country predominant in Iceland	i.	652	—— encounter with him	viii.	562
—— in Lapland	i.	412	Lucipara island	viii.	450
——, remarks on it	ii.	511	Lucius, King of England	ii.	139
—— strong in the			Luckenbooth Row, Edinburgh	iii.	29
Negroes	xvi.	883	Luconia island	v.	491
Lover, a Lapland	i.	451	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	512
Lover's cape, West Indies	xii.	46	—— described	xi. 2. 37. 54.	71
Lover's leap	ii.	229	Lucy, Count	ii.	501
Lovelace, Lord	ii.	240	Ludeke, Mr., of Stockholm	vi.	415
Lovetoft family	iii.	439	Ludgate, description of the gate	ii.	43
Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on	iii.	239	Ludlow town	ii.	641
Lowe river	vi.	367	—— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Low-hareah, Tunis	xv.	567	Ludlow, General, character and tomb	v.	806
Lowitz, murder of him	vi.	802	Ludolf on Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	xv.	61
Lowlanders of Scotland	ii.	161	Luag, Pals of	vi.	46
Lowfwork	iii.	412	Luan river, phenomenon in	vii.	254
Lowther river, curiosities near	ii.	252	Luetang, Chinese general	ix.	681
Lowther, Sir James	iii.	198	Lugano town	v.	990
Loxa, Condamine's account	xiv.	216	—— lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Loyd's collection of fossils	ii.	293	Lugg river	ii.	212
Loyd's sufferings of the Loyalists	ii.	237	Luggie's Kaow, the wizard of	iii.	787
Lozenzana, Cardinal	v.	538	Lugwardyne	ii.	212
Luagh of Skie	iii.	317	Ludiana village	v.	564
Luarsab, Prince	ix.	125. 128	Lu-hong-je, General	vii.	574
Lubeck, description of	vi.	224. 346	Luleo town	vi.	480
——, trade	vi.	347	Luli dagheli, tree	ix.	123
Luhomirsky, grand Marshal	i.	217	Lullea gammelftadt	i.	273
——, his cabinet	i.	218	Lumber trade, observations on it	xii.	328
—— net	i.	569	Lunab at Matlock	ii.	378
Luc, M. de, his hygrometer	i.	896	Lunaley family	iii.	503
——, his theory of basaltos	iii.		Lunaley castle	iii.	504
——, on the formation of			Lumps of silver found in Carangas	xiv.	628
mountains	iv.	708	—— of gold in La Paz	xiv.	629
——, his account of Vulcano	v.	147	Lumsden, Major-General	iii.	419
——, on basaltos	v.	239	Luacy, Persian secret for curing	ix.	182
——, his barometers	v.	779	Lunan bay, caves in	iii.	424
——, his writings	v.	886	Lunar-stone, the	iii.	588
——, cabinet	v.	887	Lunatics, wonderful cures of	iii.	369
			—— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	732
			——, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
			Lunder, the Finmark bird	i.	429

[251]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Luneville, Young's account of	iv.	194	Lyonnois, coats of	—	iv.	527
——, manufactures of	iv.	379	Lyons, Young's account of	—	iv.	286
——, vineyards —	iv.	451	—— filk manufactures	iv.	360. 380. 385. 469	
Lunfanan, Macbeth slain at —	iii.	60	Lyons, Mr. Israel —	—	i.	541
Lunga, Pietra —	v.	188	Lyons's, Mr., account of astrono-			
Lungnetz, glacier —	v.	751	mical observations and time-			
Luonion cataract —	i.	283	keepers —	—	i.	590
Lupara forest and mountains	xvi.	706				
Lupine plant of America	xiii.	447-553				
Lurgan estate —	iii.	824				
Luree, bird of Borneo —	xi.	109				
Lusienne mansion —	iv.	141				
Lusignan, M., of Canada	xiii.	604-615	M, mountain, Popayan —	xiv.	483-484	
Lufs, instances of longevity at	iii.	109	Maani, Madame —	ix. 11. 17. 39. 41. 111. 119		
Lut in Cochín-China —	ix.	774	Maatzuiker, Governor-General of			
Luther buried at Wittenberg	i.	150	Batavia, Emperor of China's let-			
——, his letter to Melancthon	v.	649	ter and presents to him —	vii.	268	
——, anecdotes of him —	vi.	168	Mabao village —	xvi.	641	
——, his character —	vi.	ibid.	Mabed kingdom —	vii.	189	
Lutheran church, Philadelphia	xiii.	389	Mabel's cross —	iii.	179	
—— service —	i.	264	Maber, Mr., of Merthyr-Tydvil	ii.	646	
Lutheranism in Denmark —	vi.	313	Mabillon, Pere de —	iv.	38	
Lutherans, character of the German	vi.	171	Mabim town, anecdotes of the Por-			
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	49-146	tuguese at —	x.	210	
Luttoch, chapter of —	vi.	43	Mabo cape —	xi.	480-496	
Luttrell's town —	iii.	813	Mabocche tree, fruit of it	xvi.	249	
Lutwidge, Captain —	i.	543	Macaire, Mr., of Constance	v.	646	
Lutzen, battle of —	vi.	485	Macanaz on the Inquisition	v.	405	
Luxembourg palace, Lister's ac-			Macao city described —	vii.	236	
count of it —	iv.	13	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	484	
—— gardens —	iv.	57	——, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	783	
Luxerein, antiquities in —	xv.	239-253-347	Macapa fort —	xiv.	251	
Luxey, Isle of Man —	ii.	811	Mac-Arthur's, Captain, farm and			
Luxuries, Moorish —	xv.	768	flocks —	xi.	919	
Luxury of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93-100	Macartney, Lord —	iv.	90	
—— of the Hungarian nobility	vi.	107-112-116	Macas government, Quito	xiv.	493	
Luzbashi of Persia —	ix.	28	Macas volcano —	xiv.	306	
Luzon island —	xi.	349	Macasser, Dutch factory at	viii.	458	
Lu-zu, the Chinese saint —	vii.	240	—— town described	xi.	57-61	
Lwghor river —	ii.	594	——, Dutch government in	xi.	200	
Ly, the omsai, his conversion	ix.	819	——, description of the kingdom	xi.	216	
Lybia, Desert of —	xv.	63	——, government of —	xi.	237	
Lycia —	x.	594	——, smuggling at —	xi.	241	
Lycopolis in Egypt —	xv.	225	——, Dutch establishment at	xi.	242	
Lycoungz, his history —	vii.	173	Macathum mountain —	xv.	274	
Lycurgus in Crete —	x.	609	Macbeth, scene of the tragedy of	iii.	440	
Lycus river —	x.	323-478-677	Mac Bhrochlín's stone —	iii.	261	
Lyd river —	ii.	286	Maccabees' hill —	x.	440	
—— town —	ii.	ibid.	Macclesfield, Pennant's account of	iii.	3	
Lydda, Pococke's description	x.	409-444	Macdermot family —	iii.	829	
Lydford waterfall —	ii.	286	Macdonald of the Isles —	iii.	283	
Lydney park —	ii.	231	Mac-Donald, Flora —	iii.	323	
—— village —	ii.	232	Macdonald, Sir Donald —	iii.	641	
Lying-in hospital at Stockholm	vi.	428	Mac-Donald clan in Antrim	iii.	888	
Lyme-Regis, hithory of —	ii.	291	Mac-Donald's, Archibald, visions by			
——, pier and hartour of	ii.	292	second fight —	iii.	679	
——, phenomenon at	ii.	293	Mac-Duffie of Colonfa —	iii.	653	
Lynch, Sir Thomas, of Jamaica	xii.	324	Mace of the Banda islands —	xi.	198-257	
Lyon, Abraham de, of Georgia	xii.	459	Maceira island, account of an English			
Lyonnois, soil of —	iv.	307	ship lost at —	viii.	283	
——, various plants of	iv.	506	Mace's, Captain, expedition to Vir-			
			ginia —	xii.	220	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks	—	iii.	Macon fish described	—	xvi.
Macgregor family	—	iii.	Macorongga, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	701
M'Gregor's clan	—	iii.	Macoutes, coin of Loango	xvi.	703
Machakandibi river	—	xiii.	Macpherfon, Dr. John	—	574
Machala town	—	xiv.	Mac-Pherfon's account of an ancient feast	—	272
Macheran, see Macran.			Mac-Quaire, Mr. Lauchlan (<i>note</i>)	iii.	324
Machiana island	—	xiv.	Macqueen, Rev. Mr., on the government of the Western isles	—	305
Machiavel's art of government	—	vi.	—, on the Grue-	iii.	545
Machicomuck, Virginian temples	—	xii.	gich	—	551
Machinery, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741	Mac-Quillan of Dunluce	—	888
Machines used in the Derbyshire mines	—	ii.	Macran province	—	171
— for deepening a river	—	iii.	Macreuse of Paris	—	49
— invented by General Clauffer	—	vi.	Mac-Swen's account of the discovery of Green island	—	652
Machira la Chef river	—	xv.	Madagascar island, Marco Polo's description	—	164
Machis of Chili	—	xiv.	—, Hamilton's description	—	268
Machoo town	—	xv.	—, Santos' history of	xvi.	715
Machrai river	—	iii.	—, Rochon's voyage to	—	738
Machrai-Shanais bay	—	iii.	— described	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Machsa village	—	x.	—, southern part of	xvi.	743
Machurebi, the ancient	—	xv.	—, north-eastern part	xvi.	767
Machyntleth town	—	ii.	—, northern part of	xvi.	796
M'Intosh, account of a Laird	—	iii.	Madalena Maroris province	xii.	90
Mack, King of Tonquin	—	ix.	Madana Mada village	—	690
Mackarel of New Guinea	—	xi.	Madder, culture of, in France	iv.	493
— of Teneriffe described	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain	—	315
—, mode of catching	xvi.	744	Maddies rocks	—	592
Mackay, Lieut., of Georgia	xii.	478	Madecasse, see Madagascar.		
Mackenzie, Kenneth, Esq.	—	338	Madeira island, journal of a voyage to i.	763. xi.	564
Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona	—	iii.	—, Merolla's account	xvi.	200
Mackinnon, Mr.	—	iii.	Madera river, America	xiv.	239. 499
Mackrain, Gillour	—	iii.	Maderakko, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Mackrans, their depredations in Persia	—	viii.	Mad-houses of Stockholm	—	429
Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	301. 304	Madhu-giri fort	—	677
Macclaurin, Professor, on the effects of lightning at Melville house	—	iii.	—, history of	—	678. 685
Maclean, Dr. John	—	iii.	Madigaru cast, their manners and customs	—	640
Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll	—	iii.	Madighefhy fortrefs	—	685
Macleane, Mr., of Scarba	—	iii.	—, history of the town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Macleod, Colonel	—	iii.	Madmen, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
M'Leod, Katharine, the fasting woman	—	iii.	— esteemed in Egypt	xv.	325
Macleod, Major	—	viii.	— in Barbary	xv.	457
Macleod, Mr., of Arnisdale	—	iii.	— revered in Morocco	xv.	695
Macleod, Mr., of Dunvegan	—	iii.	Madness caused by the Fida snake	xvi.	495
Mac-Leod's, Sir Normand, instance of second fight	—	iii.	Madning-Boure	—	456
Mac-Louis family of Arran	—	iii.	Madoc Prince of Wales, his settlement in America	xii.	157. xiii. 3
Mac Manis of Man	—	ii.	Madona, church of	v.	918
Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie	—	iii.	Madonna in the Kremlin of Moscow	vi.	603
M'Nabb the smith	—	iii.	Madonna del Pez	v.	369
Mac-Neile, Mr.	—	iii.	Madras, Hamilton's description	viii.	393
Macniel of Barry	—	iii.	—, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to	—	573
Macodama, the ancient	—	xv.	Madrepores on the Isle of France	xi.	766
Macokuer of Virginia	—	xii.	— of Timor	xi.	804
Macoloutes of Congo	—	xvi.	— of the Red Sea	xv.	283
—, anecdotes of a brave one	xvi.	165			
Macon, King of Man	—	ii.			
		821			

Madrid,

INDEX.

[253]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Madrid, prices of various articles at	iv.	674	Magdalena Hook	i.	548
—, road to	v.	373	Magdalene island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	623
—, palace in	v.	376	Magdalene river, Bouguer's naviga-	xiv.	308
—, prado of	v.	378	tion	x.	461
—, alcala of	v.	ibid.	Magdola, Pococke's description	xi.	288
—, botanic garden in	v.	379	Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	292
—, academy of fine arts	v.	381	the world in his Squadron	xi.	292
—, plaza mayor of	v.	382	—, account of him	xi.	292
—, its population	v.	ibid.	—, his voyages	xi. 307. xiv.	149
—, churches	v.	384	—, death	xi. 2. 71.	345
—, artists	v.	385	Magellanes, Hernando de	xiv.	94. 124
—, prefs	v.	ibid.	Magellan Strait, discovery of it	xi. 319. xiv.	93
—, academies	v.	386	— described	xiv.	95
—, police of	v.	401	—, on the trade to the		
—, bank of	v.	433	Philippines through	xiv.	97
Madridejos village	v.	560	Magethaes, Major	xiv.	826
Madrina inn	v.	623	Maggia torrent	v.	989
Madura island	viii. 453. 455. xi.	107	Magic used by the Laplanders	i.	180
— described	xi.	144	—, specimen of	i.	182. 469
— principality	xi.	164	—, causes of	i.	479
Madyson, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	157	— in Skie	iii.	331
Mæander, Magnesia on	x.	663	— in the Orkney isles	iii.	692. 763
— river	x.	ibid. 683	— in Shetland	iii.	699
Machsen-el-Makkawisch	x.	28	— of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Mækkastak, the bird	i.	425	Magicians, Lapland	i.	459
Mæler lake	vi.	546	— of the north	i.	477
Mæmbe fountain	xvi.	707	— ride's wide	i.	485
Mæotis lake	i.	30	— of Cardandan	vii.	144
Mæris lake	xv.	217. 396	— of Malabar	vii.	162
Mæse river	vi.	282	— of India	vii.	218
Mæstrale of Provence	iv.	315	—, the Shaman, of Baraba	vii.	334
Mæzrés, M., silk-stocking manu-			—, the Buratsky	vii.	348
factory	vi.	434	—, the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746
Maffei's account of Magellan	xi.	293	— of Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
Maffio, Signior	vii.	166	—, Arabian	x.	172
Mafouque of Loango, his office	xvi.	578. 586	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559
Ma-fragg river	xv.	542	— of America	xiii.	53
Mag-wine of the Cape	xvi.	63	— of Barbary	xv.	671
Magadas of Canaria	xvi.	819	— of Congo	xvi. 225. 273.	326. 334
Magadi town	viii.	618	Magic-squares in Barbary	xv.	643
— quarries	viii.	620	Magioppe island	xiv.	723
—, woods and trees of	viii.	621	Magistracy of Spain	v.	399
Magadi Kempa Ganda	viii.	618	— in the Valteline	v.	928
Magadino, excursion from Locarno			Magnesia, the ancient, on the Mæan-		
to	v.	989	der	x.	663
Magadoxa, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shet-		
Magazine of Health at Zurich	v.	668	land	iii.	784
Magazines at Torneo	i.	304	—, on its properties	iii.	ibid.
— of Lapland	i.	374	—, on discovering longitude by		
— of Cadiz	v.	574	it	xi.	389
— of Ava	ix.	500	—, its variation	xi.	440
— of Siam	ix.	592	—, Ovalle's observations on it	xiv.	134
— of Sydney Cove, New			—, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
South Wales	xi.	904	—, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325. 390.	665
— in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468	Magnetical isle	xi.	547
Magazines, literary, of Spain	v.	392	Magnetism of the capes of Antrim	iii.	902
Magazine-ships of the Bermudas	xiii.	198	Magnets, Mr. Butterfield's	iv.	26
Magdalen islands, Adanfon's descrip-			—, experiments with them	iv.	27
tion	xvi.	624	—, their properties	iv.	28
Magdalena bay	i.	616	Magnia town	x.	600
			Maguin,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Magnin, Father	xiv.	223	Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco,	xv.	743
Magnolia glauca of America	xiii.	443. 571	account of him	xv.	752. 797
Magnus, Duke of Holstein, history of	vi.	823	———, his court	xv.	32
Magnus, King of Norway	ii.	826	Mahomet the Lame	xv.	205. 215
Magnus, King of Man	ii.	255	Mahrattas, Nieubuhr's description of	x.	112
Magnus the Barefooted	iii.	768	Mahrea Arabs	xv.	258
Magooftan of the Isle of France	xi.	5	Mahu, Sieur	xiii.	283
Magorates, people	ix.	424	Maiama Lombole lake	i.	524
Magpies of Finmark	i.	425	Maiden, the beheading instrument	iii.	297
———, sea	i.	ibid.	Maiden castle	ii.	263
———, chattering	—	—	Maiden Down	ii.	361. 640
——— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	872. 874	Maidenbair of Canada	xiii.	534
Maguana island	xiii.	251	Maidenhead bridge, views from	ii.	ibid.
Maguari headland	xiv.	88	——— town	ii.	412
Magues fruit of Chili	xiv.	65	Maiden's Leap, story of	iii.	141
Maguey spring	xiv.	756	Maids of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's	—	532
Mahabolewara, idol	viii.	38	account of two (<i>note</i>)	iii.	28
Mahad, El, village	x.	103	Maid-servants, saucy	ii.	537
Mahadi, El, Imam, history of him	x.	ibid.	Maigoga, Abyssinia	xv.	725
Mahadi Mahomet, Imam	x.	848	Mai-herga mountain	xv.	200
Mahagree islands	iii.	180. 401	Mail Chitumbra temple	viii.	358
Mahalla port	xv.	360	Maillet's account of the pyramids	xv.	698
Mahamet Kuli Soltan, anecdotes of	ix.	634	——— account of the inside of	—	107
him	—	—	the great pyramid	xv.	152
Mahamet Saynbeg	ix.	503	Mail-cotay, Hindoo temples at	viii.	765
Mahantina cast of the Hindoos	viii.	584	Maillet, M.	xv.	254
Maharak of Barbary	xv.	829	Maima, Jamaica	xii.	763
Maharefs, Tunis	xv.	744	Maimbou, the chief	xvi.	152
Mahas, road from Sennar to	xvi.	740	Main, New England	xii.	725
Mahé town, Buchanan's description	viii.	370	Maina in the Morea	x.	451
Mahe de la Bourdonnais, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	321. 382	Main-Amber rock	ii.	306
Mahmal for the alcoran	x.	—	Main Bench, Isle of Wight	ii.	487
Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb	xv.	321. 382	Maindu town	ix.	492
Mahmoud, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	84. 92. 126	Maine, soil of	iv.	512
Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him	ix.	303. 310	———, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	525
Mahomet, Persian account of him	ix.	263	———, hemp and flax culture	iv.	545
———, his conquest of Arabia	x.	83	———, waste lands of	iv.	782
———, tomb at Medina	x.	92	———, price of wood and charcoal	iv.	783
———, account of his descendants	x.	146	———, manures and manuring in	iv.	ibid.
———, his patent to St. Catherine's convent	xv.	289. 389	Mainland island	i.	693. 765
Mahometanism	viii.	62	———, its extent	i.	895. 899
———, chronological history of its sects	ix.	287	———, harbours	i.	460
———, sects in Arabia	x.	123. 140	Main-land of Shetland	iii.	xi. 498. xiv. 93
———, in Turkey	x.	252	Maire, Le, anecdotes of him	v.	xiv. 97. 124
———, sects of it	xvi.	723	Maire, strait le	—	—
Mahometans, on the subversion of their power	ix.	198	——— described	—	—
———, reasons why they are not merchants	ix.	207	Maironi, Signore, Young's adventures in search of	iv.	246
———, their character	ix.	285. 290	Maifar-da	xv.	514
——— in Egypt	xv.	313. 316	Maison de Bourgogne	iv.	207
Mahomet Bey's discovery of the philosopher's stone	xv.	610	Maison de Dieu of Brechin	iii.	434
Mahomet's Camel	x.	395	Maison-Dieu of Elgin	iii.	134
Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	712	Maison Quarre at Nismes	iv.	116
			Maitea island	xi.	579
			Maitland's History of Scotland	iii.	403
			Maize climate of France	iv.	311. 316
			———, on the culture of, in France	iv.	494
			——— of the Milanese	iv.	595. 610
			——— of Vicenza	iv.	596
					Maize

INDEX.

[255]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maize of Piedmont	—	iv. 610	Malapaddy town	—	viii. 774
— of Veragua	—	xii. 138	Malaria of the Lake of Como	v. 893	
— of Virginia	xii. 242. 595.	xiii. 32	Malawilly town, fruit-garden of	viii. 773	
— of New England	—	xii. 258	Malaya coast	viii. 433	
— of America	xiii. 428. 431.	484	Malaya Banuru	viii. 762	
— of Albany	—	xiii. 580	Malayala of the Myfore	viii. 720	
—, Canadian	—	xiii. 654	— language	viii. 731	
—, cakes of	—	xiii. 794	Malayan language	xi. 42	
— of Guinea	—	xvi. 458. 503	Malaya, colony of, in Siam	ix. 574	
— of Benin	—	xvi. 532	— at Macasser	xi. 242	
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi. 552	— of Timor	xi. 802, 803	
Maize bread of Chili	—	xiv. 115	—, experiments on their strength	xi. 941	
— of Carthage	—	xiv. 352	Malberry, Lord	viii. 328	
Maize-cakes	—	xiii. 794	Malcolm, King, murder of	iii. 439	
Maize-thieves, birds, of North America	xiii. 470. 526		Malcolm the Second of Scotland	iii. 414	
Majas of the Spanish theatre	v. 531		Malcolm's account of sheep-farms in Scotland	iii. 539	
Ma-janah plains	xv. 545		Mal del valle of Quito	xiv. 455	
Majanda mountain	xiv. 528		Malden's, Lord, seat at Hampton-Court	ii. 218	
Majorats of Spain	v. 637		Mal de Ojo	xv. 458	
Majorca island, Young's account of	iv. 675		Maldive islands, Hamilton's description	viii. 389	
—, its climate	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		Maldo town	viii. 414	
—, culture and products	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		Maldonado, Don Pedro	xiv. 223	
—, produce of	iv. 676		Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente	xiv. 489. 504	
—, Bourgoanne's description	v. 470		Malefactors, trial of, in England	ii. 133	
Majos of the Spanish theatre	v. 531		Malegaches of Madagascar described	xvi. 741. 746.	795
Ma-kaia of Loango	xvi. 580		Malek, Imam	x. 118	
Makaka of Loango	xvi. 587		Malenco, valley of	v. 936	
Ma-kaw, see Macao.			Malgra, cultivation of	iv. 660	
Makofsky, Bell's description	vii. 424		Malgrat town	iv. 211	
Makrisi on Egypt	xv. 820		—, road from Barcelona to	v. 622	
Mala, Punta de	xiv. 387		Malham town	ii. 453	
Malabar, Marco Polo's description	viii. 162		Malhorn island	i. 154	
—, Hamilton's description of	viii. 366		Maliana ruins	xv. 529	
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii. 573. 730.		Malica province	xii. 340	
—, power of the English there	x. 203		Malik-Alaziz Othman Ben-Yoofoof	xv. 805	
Malacca, Hamilton's description of	viii. 433		Malim Soliman	xv. 220	
—, Fitch's description	ix. 422		Malines the Beautiful	i. 133	
—, Dutch government in	xi. 202		— described	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, Pigafetta's description of	xi. 377		Malingy villages	viii. 711	
Malacotta, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi. 904		MALKIN's tour through Wales	ii. 646	
Maladie du Pays, la	v. 814		Malkomai lake	i. 360	
Malaga, commerce of	v. 468		Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureng-Zebe	viii. 116	
— town	v. 593		Mallard, Thomas	xiii. 97	
— wines	v. <i>ibid.</i>		Mallebranche, Pere	iv. 42	
— olives	v. <i>ibid.</i>		Mallet, on the fall of Underwald		
— sugars	v. <i>ibid.</i>		(note)	v. 759	
— cathedral	v. 594		Mallet, Paul Henry, writings of	v. 886	
—, Carli's account of	xvi. 188		Mallet family	ii. 261	
Malagans, Kempfer's description of them	vii. 677		Mallicollo island described	xi. 618	
Malaguna of the Gold Coast	xvi. 461		Malloggia, passage of the	v. 899	
Malaiwara temple	viii. 691		Malhua island	xi. 374	
Malaiur island	vii. 160		Malhua river, Chili	xiv. 55	
Malantz town	v. 958		Malkums	i. 42	
— government	v. <i>ibid.</i>		Malhus city (note)	x. 547	
Malso-Manghit tree of Madagascar	xvi. 800		Malhwidd village	ii. 639	
			Malmsey wine of Lipari	v. 244	
			Malmsey		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Malmsey wine, mode of making	v.	245	Mançanares town	v.	560
— of Stromboli	v.	252	—, wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Mançanillo fruit of Carthage	xiv.	342
— of the Azores	xvi.	671	Mançanos, Morro de	xiv.	57
Malo-a-Viafma	vi.	578	Manceroes of Guinea	xvi. 387. 405.	410
Malominis of Canada	xiii.	306	Manceter, antiquities at	ii.	358
Malomocco port	x.	274	Manch, La, plains of	v.	598
Malouca town	x.	511	Mancha, La, wines	v.	560
Maloy Brown	i.	596	Manchan, Peru	xiv.	563
Malpaffo of the Tumbez	xiv.	555	Manchester fustian manufacture	ii.	40
Mals town	v.	911	—, extensive trade of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Malsherbe, M. de, Rochon's ac-			—, Pennant's account of	iii.	176
count of	xvi.	759	— manufactures, French		
Malsherbs, plantations at	iv.	132	report on	iv.	356
Malta, Knights of	x.	445	Mancora town, Peru	xiv.	556
Malters village	v.	729	Mandarin, etymology of the word	ix.	755
Maltese rovers	x.	444	Mandarins of China	vii.	439
Malva, fee Mullooiah.			—, their retinue in China	viii.	504
Malvern hills	ii.	206. 209	—, their drefs	viii.	507
—, prospects from	ii.	612	Mandarin's feast	vii.	238
— wells	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandelfsee's journey on an ox	iv.	539
Malwan island	viii.	351	Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at		
Mamaluke government of Egypt	xv.	163. 303	Mombaza	xvi.	730
Mamao fruit of Brazil	xvi.	202	—, his defeat of the Turks	xvi.	731
Mamarumi cascade	xiv.	415	Mandhar country	xi.	227
Mamay's mound	vii.	279	Mandibuka of Brazil	xiv.	859
Mambury	ii.	297	Manding, Mungo Park's travels		
Mamei fruit	xii.	138	through	xvi.	864
— of Carthage	xiv.	355	—, gold of	xvi.	886
Mamfro, fort on	xvi.	342	Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
Mammon of the Oby, Bell's de-			— of Kooma	xvi.	862
scription	vii.	427	— of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
Mamora plains	xv.	690	—, Mungo Park's de-		
— town	xv.	695	scription of them	xvi.	871
Mamoun, Caliph	xv.	805. 824	—, their manners, customs,		
Mamre, plains of	x.	481	and marriages	xvi.	873
Mam-Torr	ii.	397	—, vocabulary of their		
—, great	ii.	401	language	xvi.	912—917
—, little	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandioca root of Brazil	xiv.	858
—, Moritz's account of	ii.	560	—, bread of	xvi.	202
Man, prone to change	i.	152	— of Congo	xvi.	247
—, cultivated and savage	i.	523	Mandoa, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-		
—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	count	viii.	34
—, effects of soil on	vi.	49	Mandoway town	ix.	410
—, in cities	vi.	71	Mandra island, pillaged by the		
—, of the north and south con-			Portuguese	xvi.	734
tracted	vi.	230	Mandrarium of Carthage	xv.	562
—, Banian doctrine of his			Mandrakes which Leah gave to		
creation	viii.	524	Rachel	x.	336
Man, Isle of, fee Isle of Man.			Mandrarey province, Madagascar	xvi.	753
Man of the mountains, the old, ac-			— river	xvi.	756
count of him	vii.	99. 114	Man-eater of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
Manaar island	viii.	384	Man-eaters of Ceylon	vii.	183
Manacha town	x.	111	— of the Andaman isles	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manahattan island	xii.	349	— of Muljan (fee Cannibals)	vii.	186
Mananharre, Madagascar	xvi.	778	Manegues of Chili	xiv.	73
Manaos of South America	xiv.	232. 238	Manfalouth town	xv.	225. 271
Manapaar, Dutch factory at	viii.	384	Manfeloo city, Egypt	xv.	63
Manar pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Mangalam village	viii.	728
Manaranjol jurisdiction	xiv.	402	Mangalore town, great trade of	viii.	365
Manati fish of the West-Indies	xii.	125	— fort	viii.	747
					Mangalu-

INDEX.

[257]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mangalu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	140	Maniack plant of Loango	xvi.	551
Manganese of Derbyshire	ii.	472	Maniack plant of Loango, bread of it	xvi.	551
Mangaroul town	viii.	311	———— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
Mangeea island, Cook's discovery	xi.	649	Maniots of Greece	x.	763
Mangerton mountain	iii.	840. 846	Manipuera juice	xiv.	859
Mangheia, Madagascar, French settlement at	xvi.	748	Manis of Congo	xvi.	241
Manghi country	vii.	140	Manitee of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150
————, history of	vii.	148	Manitoulain isle, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Mango village	ix.	458. 563	Manivoulese, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770
Mango, Inca	xiv.	161	Mankishlak town	ix.	328
Mangoac Indians	xiii.	579. xiii. 9	Manks, their propensity to litigations	ii.	795
Mangoag Indians	xiii.	96	————, their privileges	ii.	800
Mangoes of Delhi	viii.	154	————, their superstitions	ii.	802. 812
———— of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	————, their fleet	ii.	ibid.
———— of Java	xi.	169	————, character	ii.	818
Mangostan of Malacca	viii.	435	————, clergy	ii.	819
Mangosteen fruit of Java	xi.	170	————, literature	ii.	ibid.
Mangourit's letter to the Bishop of Sion	v.	770	————, their private charity	ii.	820
Mangroves of Buftard bay	xi.	546	————, review of their history	ii.	ibid.
Mangrove-trees described	xiv.	402	————, on the name	ii.	ibid.
———— of Senegal	xvi.	613	Manlong, his history	ix.	642
Mangu-Khan, his court	vii.	58	Manna of Delgado island	xvi.	719
————, audience of him	vii.	60	Mannahock Indians	xiii. 27. 37. 69. 70	
————, his dominions	vii.	68	Manna-trees of Persia	ix.	180
————, Rubruquis at his court	vii.	77	———— of Mesopotamia	x.	197
————, his letter to the King of France	vii.	85	Manna town, Jallonkadoo	xvi.	902
Manguishlak, trade of	vi.	882	Manners and customs of the Laplanders	i.	192. 367
Manguisave port	ix.	327	———— of the Samoiedes	i.	533
————, Jenkinson's account	ix.	388	———— of the Danes	i.	767
Manheim, on the court of	vi.	264	———— of the English	ii.	146
———— city	vi.	267	———— of the Highlanders	iii.	94
Mani fruit	xiv.	356	———— of the Western Islanders	iii.	638
Mania for hanging in Formosa	viii.	513	———— of Ireland	iii.	871
Maniana kingdom	xvi.	852	———— of people of rank alike in Europe	iv.	242
————, cannibals of	xvi.	ibid.	———— of nations	iv.	257
Manica, Portuguese in the kingdom	xvi.	704	————, observations on Spanish	v.	511
———— gold-mines	xvi.	ibid.	———— of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Manichæan heresy	xvi.	594	———— of the inhabitants of Zuric	v.	666
Manichees	vii.	80	———— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
Manifesto of Catharine II.	vi.	774	———— of the Austrians	vi.	64
———— to the new code of laws in Russia	vi.	810	———— in Vienna	vi.	72. 99
Manifold cape	xi.	546	———— of the Hungarians	vi.	112
Manifold river	ii.	383	———— at Dresden	vi.	148
Manikapatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	401	———— at Berlin	vi.	204
Manikoba of Brazil	xiv.	858	———— at Hamburg	vi.	212
Manilla island	v.	491	———— at Cologne	vi.	276
———— manufactures	v.	ibid.			
————, Hamilton's account of	viii.	512			
————, mutiny there	viii.	513			
————, Dampier's account	xi.	2. 37			
————, Guignes' description	xi.	76			
———— city described	xi.	78			
———— bay	xi.	80			

VOL. XVII.

[x x]

Manners

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Manners and customs in India	ix.	412
at Stockholm	vi.	392	of the Siamese	ix.	579
in Sweden	vi.	520	of the Ton-		
of the Tartars	vii. 29. 33. 35.		quinese	ix. 666. 670. 719. 723	
	123. 134		of the inha-		
in Camul	vii.	120	bitants of Arracan	ix.	760
of the women	vii.	141	in Jangoma	ix.	763
of Thibet	vii.	141	of Laos	ix.	765
of the inha-	vii.	143	of Camboya	ix.	768
bitants of Curazan	vii.	143	of the Cochin-		
of the inha-	vii.	144	Chinese	ix.	784
bitants of Cardandan	vii.	144	of the Arabs		
of the inha-	vii.	162	of the Defart	x.	15
bitants of Malabar	vii.	162	in Loheia	x.	31
of the Chinese	vii.	190. 193	of the Arabs		
in the ninth century	vii.	194. 218	of Sahan	x.	97
in Ceylon	vii.	208	of the Be-		
, singular, in	vii.	208	douin Arabs	x. 131. 149. 161	
Zapage	vii.	215. viii. 507	at Surat	x.	212
of the Chinese	vii.	216. 224	of the Turks	x. 260. 379	
of the Indians	vii.	281	of the Jews	x.	270
of the Cal-	vii.	291	in Candia	x.	276
muck Tartars	vii.	340	of the Ma-		
at Shamachy	vii.	344	ronites	x.	289
at Tongufy	vii.	346	of the Cy-		
of the Yaku-	vii.	344	priotes	x.	591
tiaps	vii.	346	of the Cretans	x.	619
of the Buraty	vii.	495	in Scio	x.	628
of Peter the	vii.	532	in Ipflara	x.	631
Great	vii.	592	in Mindanao	xi.	11
of the Ko-	vii.	619	in the Bashee	xi.	50
reans	vii.	281	islands	xi.	65
in Nekbal	vii.	286. 288	Hollanders	xi.	81
in Japan	vii.	319	in Manilla	xi.	110
in Sounan	viii.	320. 568.	of the Byajos	xi.	133
in Muskat	viii.	x. 220	in Borneo	xi.	171
in Surat	viii.	374	in Java	xi.	193
of the Persees	viii.	406	in Batavia	xi.	264
in the Sa-	viii.	424	of the Al-	xi.	266
morin's country	viii.	479	forese	xi.	266
in Ballafore	viii.	542	of the Am-	xi.	266
in the Bir-	viii.	607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678. x. 217	boynese	xi.	266
man empire	viii.	32	of the Bra-	xi. 311. xiv. 868. 872	
in Cambodia	viii.	144	zilians	xi.	317
of the Banians	viii.	162	of the Pata-	xi.	325
of the Hin-	viii.	242	gonians	xi.	333
doos	viii. 607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678. x. 217		in the La-	xi.	342
of the Guebres	ix.	291	drone islands	xi.	350
of the Min-	ix.	301	in the Phi-	xi.	354
grelians	ix.	378	lippine islands	xi.	366
of the Crim	ix.	397	in Zubu island	xi.	374
Tartars	ix.		in Palooan	xi.	376
in Shiraz	ix.		in Borneo	xi.	479
of the East	ix.		of Gilolo	xi.	
of the Ma-	ix.		of Mallua	xi.	
hometans	ix.		of Java	xi.	
of the Buk-	ix.		of Pulo Sa-	xi.	
hars or Tajiks	ix.		buda	xi.	
at St. Tho-	ix.		of the Ota-	xi.	
mas's	ix.		heitans	xi.	

INDEX.

[259]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs in the So-			Manners and customs in Quito	xiv.	449
ciety Isles —	xi.	529	in Cuenca	xiv.	474
land — of New Zea-	xi.	541. 648	of the Indians		
land — of New South			in Quito —	xiv.	516
Wales —	xi.	556	in the Mis-		
of Savu island	xi.	562	sions of Paraguay	xiv.	638
of the Friendly			tion, Chili —	xiv.	668
Isles —	xi.	594. 694	in Santiago	xiv.	678
of Mallicollo			of the Indians		
island —	xi.	619	in Chili —	xiv.	688
of Admiral			of the Tapoyers	xiv.	877
Colon —	xii.	5	of the Galles	xv.	7
of the West			of the Abyf-		
Indians —	xii.	34. 79	finians —	xv.	25
of the Vera-			in Dongola	xv.	67
guans —	xii.	137	in Sennar	xv.	71
of the Indians			in Dar-Für	xv.	117. 151
of Davis's strait	xii.	190	in Cairo	xv.	195
of Hudson's			in Egypt	xv.	316. 319
bay —	xii.	364. 367	in West Bar-		
hocks —	xii.	412. 415	bary	xv. 408. 411. 429. 454. 663. 666	
of the Indians			of the Em-		
in Frobisher's straits	xii.	500. 556	peror of Morocco	xv.	474
of the Vir-			of the Arabs		
ginians —	xii. 603. xiii. 34		in Morocco —	xv.	691
of the Cana-			of women in		
dians —	xii. 656. 677. xiii. 366		a harem —	xv.	722
of the New			of the Brebes		
Englanders —	xiii.	244	of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
of the Iroquefe	xiii.	268	of the Jews		
of North			in Barbary —	xv.	737
America —	xiii.	512. 538	of the Moors	xv.	763—778
in Albany	xiii.	587	in the harem		
of the French			of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	790
in Canada —	xiii. 621. 628. 646		of the Dutch		
of the Jesuits			soldiers at the Cape of Good		
in Canada —	xiii.	647	Hope —	xvi.	4. 14
of the Hu-			of the Hot-		
rons —	xiii.	654	tentots —	xvi. 25. 28. 73. 89. 129. 139	
of the Ef-			of the Dutch		
quimaux —	xiii.	676	colonists at the Cape	xvi.	46
in Maffa-			at Loanda	xvi.	157. 295
chufets —	xiii.	747	in Sogno	xvi.	234. 236
in Havanna	xiii.	763	of the Mu-		
in Lima	xiv. 9. 578. 582		lattoes in Angola	xvi.	296
in Chili	xiv.	115	of the Negroes	xvi.	298
in Cuyo	xiv.	126	of the Ethi-		
of the Pam-			opians —	xvi.	313
pas Indians —	xiv.	127	of the Gagas	xvi.	325
of the Spa-			in Loango	xvi.	330
niards of St. Jago	xiv.	173	of the Ne-		
of the Yameos	xiv.	225	groes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388
of the Om-			of the Ne-		
aguas —	xiv.	226. 512	gro Kings —	xvi.	416
in Cartha-			of the Fi-		
gena —	xiv.	336	dafians of Guinea	xvi.	478
in Porto Bello	xiv.	366	of the King		
in Panama	xiv.	377	of Fida —	xvi.	487
in Guayaquil	xiv.	395	in Gabon	xvi.	519
			in Benin	xvi.	525

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Cape Monte, Grain Coast	xvi.	538	Manufactories of cloth in Spain	v.	332
— in Loango,			— established	xvi.	740
Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	560. 565	Manufacturers, their earnings in France	iv.	388
— of Cacongo	xvi.	583	—, effects of the French revolution on	iv.	424
— of the King	xvi.	683	—, state in France in 1792	iv.	435
— of Quiteva	xvi.	683	— of Russia	vi.	876
frés of Sofala	xvi.	694	Manufactures of Denmark	i.	768
— of the Ma-			— at Frome, of cloth	ii.	29
legaches of Madagascar	xvi.	741. 747	— at Newbury	ii.	31
— of the Ki-			— at Birmingham	ii.	ibid.
mos or pigmies of Madagascar	xvi.	763	— at Norwich	ii.	32
— of the Ca-			— at Derby	ii.	36
narians	xvi.	817	— at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523
— at Sheibon	xvi.	832	— at Leeds	ii.	37
— of the Man-			— at Manchester	ii. 40. iii.	177
dingoes	xvi.	872	— at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
Mannier, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	756	— of London	ii.	101
Manny, Sir Walter	ii.	85	— of England	ii.	147
Manoa el Dorada, Martinez' discovery	xii. 203. xiv.	238	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Manœuvres of the Prussian army	vj.	194	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	745
Manometer of Ramsden	i.	571	— of Wigan	iii.	179
Man-of-war, description of one	ii.	311	— of Langholme	iii.	211
Man-of-war blubber	xiii.	382	— of Glasgow	iii.	237
Manorbear castle	ii.	595	— of Paisley	iii.	244
Manors, feudal, in France	iv.	418	— of Perthshire	iii.	381
Mans, Le	iv.	163	— of Perth	iii.	396
Manfa of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864	— of Dundee	iii.	417
— of Wonda	xvi.	865	— of Aberbrothick	iii.	421
— of Manfa	xvi.	866	— of Montrose	iii.	426
Manfa, an Arabian	x.	34	— of Merns	iii.	428
Manfebdars of Hindoistan	viii.	139	—, list of Scotch	iii.	565
Manfara, Marquis of	xiv.	59	— of Cork	iii.	837
Mansfield's, Captain, government of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	— of Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	851
Manfa, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	866	— of Waterford	iii.	854
Man-flayer, the licensed, of Tibet	vii.	557	— of Barcelona	iv.	109
Manfong, King of Bambarra	xvi.	839	— at Vicenza	iv.	249
—, his			—, their effect on po-		
treatment of Mungo Park	xvi.	845	pulation	iv.	322
Manfor, El, Imam	x.	103	—, report on the		
Manfoura city	xv.	179	F nch	iv.	357. 359
Manfourah river	xv.	540	— of France	iv.	367
Manstein's account of the Princess Anne	vi.	792	— of Abbeville	iv.	ibid.
Manta harbour, Peru	xiv. 273. 276. 388.	391	— of Amiens	iv.	368
Manta fish	xiv.	381	— of Breteuil	iv.	ibid.
Mantbangono mountains	xvi.	320	— of Orleans	iv.	ibid.
Manteo, Lord of Daffumon-peak	xii.	184	— of Romorentin	iv.	369
Manteo the Indian	xii. 581. 612. xiii. 10.	17	— of Chateauroux	iv.	ibid.
Mantes locusts	xv.	632	— of Limoges	iv.	ibid.
Mantet, M.	xiii.	329	— of Brive	iv.	370
Mantles of the Virginians	xiii.	34	— of Cahors	iv.	ibid.
Mantoac, the Virginian god	xii. 604. xiii. 13		— of Caussade	iv.	ibid.
Mantzur Tartars, their conquest of China	vii.	409	— of Montauban	iv.	371
Manuel, King of Portugal (note)	xv.	714	— of Toulouse	iv.	ibid.
Manufactories of cloth in France	v.	329	— of St. Martin	iv.	ibid.
			— of St. Gaudenz	iv.	371
			— of Bagnere de Luchon	iv.	ibid.
			— of Narbonne	iv.	372

INDEX.

[261]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manufactures of Nîmes —	iv.	373	Manufactures of Nurenberg	vi.	238
— of Lodeve —	iv.	373. 386	— of Francfort	vi.	241
— of Beg de Rieux	iv.	373	— in the Palatinate	vi.	266
— of Carcassonne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Cologne	vi.	276
— of Pau —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Stockholm	vi.	431
— of Leitour	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Oker —	vi.	544
— of Agen —	iv.	374	— at Eskilstruna	vi.	545
— of Chateaurault	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Dannemora	vi.	550
— of Tours —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Cœusterby	vi.	551
— of Amboise	iv.	375	— at Lœufta	vi.	552
— of Blois —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Forfmarck	vi.	553
— of Beauvais	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China, remarks		
— of St. Gobin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	on them —	vii.	228
— of St. Quintin	iv.	376	— of Cashmere	viii.	212
— of Valenciennes	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
— of Lille —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sindy —	viii.	308
— of Rouen —	iv.	377	— of Cambay	viii.	314
— of Pont-a-de-Mer	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Baroach	viii.	315
— of Cherbourg	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Surat —	viii.	320
— of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Cattack	viii.	405
— of St. Brieux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tonquin	viii.	483
— of Morlaix	iv.	378	— of Seringapatam	viii.	611
— of Nantes —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Colar —	viii.	651
— of Elbœuf	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
— of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Cashan —	ix.	40
— of Louviers	iv.	379	— of Persia	ix. 205. 210.	256
— of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Pegu —	ix.	442
— of Marfeilles	iv.	380	— of the Birman Em-		
— of Lyons —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	pire —	ix.	473
— of Picardy	iv.	381	— of Pagahm	ix.	475
— of Champagne	iv.	384	— of Summei-kioum	ix.	479
— of Languedoc	iv.	386	— of Birman idols at		
— of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kieock —	ix.	552
— of Sedan —	iv.	387	— of Yemen —	x.	109
—, observations on do-			— of Edeffa —	x.	535
mestic —	iv.	392	— of Cyprus —	x.	592
—, influence of, on			— of Angora —	x.	692
agriculture —	iv.	393	— of Bourfa —	x.	717
— of Piedmont	iv.	637	— of Otaheite	xi.	520
— of the Milaneſe	iv.	638	— of Tongataboo	xi.	677
— of Venice —	iv.	640	— of the Friendly Iſles	xi.	694
— of Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, policy of prohibit-		
— of Tuſcany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	ing American —	xii.	356
— of Modena	iv.	642	— of Penſylvania	xii. 385. xiii.	729
— of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of ſilk, obſerva-		
— of Spain —	v.	395	tions on —	xii.	486
— of New Spain	v.	479	— of Virginia	xiii.	712
— of Cadiz —	v.	583	— of New York	xiii.	738
— of Valencia	v.	606	— of Maſſachuſets	xiii.	745
—, effects of, on a people	v.	972	— of Quito —	xiv.	461
— of the Griſons	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	195
— of Bavaria	vi.	33	— of Egypt	xv.	310
— of Saltzburg	vi.	47	— of Barbary	xv.	657
— of Vienna —	vi.	101	— of Morocco	xv.	709
— of Bohemia	vi.	136	— of Tarudant	xv.	725
— of Dresden	vi.	148	—, Rochon's obſerva-		
— of Saxony —	vi.	154	tions on —	xvi.	760
— of Leipſic —	vi.	158	— of India —	xvi.	761
— of Hamburg	vi.	214	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— of Wurtzburg	vi.	235	Manures of Cornwall —	ii.	271
			Manures		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manures, in Devonshire	—	ii. 285	Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account	—	—
— in Murrayshire	—	iii. 128	— of rude	—	—
— in Arran	—	iii. 260	—, Kempfer's account of Japane	vii. 658	
— in Ila	—	iii. 287	—, their origin	vii. 819	
— in Oransay	—	iii. 292	Maquereguarai plains	xi. 394	
— in Colonsay	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Mar, Donald Earl of	xii. 211	
— in Gair-parish	—	iii. 342	Marabitos of Barbary	iii. 403	
— in Angus-shire	—	iii. 425	Marabous of Senegal	xv. 424	
— in Forfar	—	iii. 437	Marago island, river Amazon	xvi. 649. 668	
— in Meikle	—	iii. 440	Marah, the ancient	xiv. 243. 251. 502	
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 742	Marahi lake	xv. 281. 295	
— and manuring in France	—	iv. 542	Maraitata of Otaheite	xiv. 238	
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 617	Maramba, the idol	xi. 513	
— of Vicenza	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Maranga kingdom	xvi. 333	
— in Japan	—	vii. 767	Maranon river, see Amazons.	vii. 593	
— in the Myfore	—	viii. 589	Marathus, the ancient	—	x. 569
— in Persia	—	ix. 34. 178	Marattah war	—	viii. 687
— in Peru	—	xiv. 600	Maraut town	—	ix. 155
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 54		Marble at Matlock	—	ii. 387
Manuscripts, Irish	—	iii. 603	— of Derbyshire	—	ii. 476
— in the King's Library	—	—	— of the Isle of Man	—	ii. 801
— at Paris	—	iv. 34	— of Portfoy	—	iii. 67
— in the Escorial	—	v. 370	— of the Alps	—	v. 878
— in the public library at	—	—	— of Carlfruhe	—	vi. 5
Zuric	—	v. 672	— of Persia	—	ix. 186
— in the library of the	—	—	— of the Ava empire	—	ix. 502
Cathedral	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Serpent	—	x. 530
—, Icelandic	—	vi. 315	— of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 404
—, Suhm's	—	vi. 321	— of Numidia	—	xv. 609
— in the King's library,	—	—	— of the inside of the pyramids	xv. 359. 508. 824	
Stockholm	—	vi. 406	Marble-quarries of Devon	—	ii. 266
— in the University of	—	—	— near Giellebeck	—	vi. 366
Upsal	—	vi. 477	Marcafites in the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 617
— in the Imperial Aca-	—	—	March, Major	—	xii. 402
demy of Sciences in Russia	—	vi. 823	Marchan bird of Senegal	—	xvi. 667
— in Patmos	—	x. 645	Marchand, Mr., the actor	—	vi. 25
— of the Archbishop of	—	—	March of the norimon-men in Japan	—	vii. 786
Smyrna	—	x. 650	— of the Great Mogul into the	—	—
— of Pigafetta's voyage	—	xi. 301	Decan	—	viii. 30
— of the Bible by Ezra	—	xv. 186	— of the Great Mogul's serag-	—	—
—, Arabic, used by the	—	—	lio, grandeur of it	—	viii. 208
Mahommedan Negroes	xvi. 892		— of the Persian army	—	ix. 80
— of the Pentateuch,	—	—	<i>ibid.</i>	—	—
Psalms, and Isaiah	—	xvi. 465	—, order and	—	—
Manwell nunnery	—	iii. 473	— regularity of it	—	ix. 80. 95
Manzanares river	—	v. 373	— of a Crim Tartar army	—	ix. 164
Manzeriche, Pongo de	—	xiv. 501	— of the Turks	—	x. 227. 249
Map of Tibet, observations on it	—	vii. 542	Marche, La, soil of	—	iv. 306
Mapalia, the ancient	—	xv. 654. 690	—, cattle of	—	iv. 472
Mapas	—	iv. 693	Marches, art of, in Prussia	—	vi. 194
Mapes's Walter, account of Aust	—	ii. 230	— of Russia and China	—	vii. 365
Mapledurham	—	ii. 313	— of the Portuguese in Abyf-	—	—
Maple-trees of Japan	—	vii. 696	finia	—	xv. 35
— of Canada	—	xiii. 359	Marceley-hill	—	ii. 211
— Virginian, of Philadel-	—	—	Marco Polo's voyages and travels	—	—
phia	—	xiii. 397. 423. 431	— in Asia	—	vii. 102
Mapocho river, Chili	—	xiv. 54	—, introduction	—	vii. 105
—, fall of it	—	xiv. 66	Marcofari	—	i. 280
—, Valdivia's settlement in the	—	—	Marcum, Robert	—	xiii. 143
valley	—	xiv. 168	Mardui people	—	vii. 40
Maps, office of, at Stockholm	i. 264		Mardyck village	—	i. 796

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mardyck citadel —	i.	798	Marinho, Colonel —	xiv.	812
Mareb city —	x.	100	Marinus on the West Indies	xii.	9
Mareestadt town —	vi.	388	Marion bay —	xi.	852
Mareewagee, the chief —	xi.	674	——, survey of it —	xi.	867
Marengo cape —	xi.	880	Marion, Fontaine, anecdote of him	xiii.	292
Marenia, cultivation at —	iv.	662	Mariquita (<i>note</i>) —	xiv.	308
Mareotis lake —	xv.	170. 396	Marissa river —	x.	229
Mareschotti, Marchese di —	iv.	263	Maritimo island —	x.	767
Mares, De, river of Cuba —	xii.	37	Maritius island —	viii.	269
Mares' milk, the Tartar drink	vii.	30	Maritouva river —	xiv.	870
——, mode of preparing	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maritz, M. —	v.	445
——, Christians forbidden to			Mark, Captain —	xii.	61
drink —	vii.	37	Market places, at Ripon —	ii.	423
Mareuil —	iv.	190	—— of Glasgow —	iii.	235
Margam mansion —	ii.	592	—— of Quinsai —	vii.	152
Margan Point —	viii.	295	—— at Agra, Cha-Jehan's	viii.	323
Margaret, Captain, on the Czar			—— of Ispahan —	ix.	188
Demetrius —	vi.	742	—— of Herat —	ix.	285
Margaret of Denmark, biography of	vi.	335	Markets of Newport —	ii.	663
Margaret's Captain, account of the			—— of Mentz —	vi.	251
false Demetrius —	vi.	628	—— for the sale of houses in		
Margarita island, West Indies	xii.	103	Moscow —	vi.	617
Margarite, Don Peter, anecdotes of			——, annual, on the Neva	vi.	671
him —	xii.	76	—— of Astrachan —	vii.	283
Margaux birds —	xii.	629. 633	—— of Pekin —	vii.	404
Marguerite island, pearl fishery	viii.	254	—— of Delhi —	viii.	151. 154
Marha river —	xv.	685	—— of Muskat —	viii.	286
Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb			—— in the Mysore —	viii.	610
and character —	vi.	622	—— of Jerim —	x.	62
Maria bay —	xi.	590	—— of Sana —	x.	68
Maria island, Diemen's Land	xi.	855	—— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	395
——, natives described	xi.	862	—— of New York —	xiii.	459
——, Peron's adventures			—— of Montreal —	xiii.	627
there —	xi.	864	—— of Havanna —	xiii.	763
—— described —	xi.	871	—— of Sennar —	xv.	70
Mariahef, suburb of Vienna —	vi.	68	—— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
Mariana islands (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	85	—— of Morocco —	xv.	709. 735
Mariandyni, the —	x.	696	—— of Tarudant —	xv.	725
Marianopoli town and trade	vi.	889	—— for slaves in Guinea	xvi.	489
Marian's Table, Cuba —	xiii.	756. 866	—— of Benin —	xvi.	533
Mariazell, pilgrimage to —	vi.	122	—— for slaves in Africa	xvi.	882
Mariefred town —	vi.	541	Market-street, antiquity of —	ii.	459
Marienburgh, account of Catherine			Markham, Governor of Pennsylvania	xii.	378
the First, at —	vi.	725	Marks, lake of —	xv.	593
Mariendahl glass-house —	vi.	559	——, salt of it —	xv.	606
Marigalante island —	xii.	59. 93	Marl, red, of Derbyshire —	ii.	472
Marignano, battle of —	v.	718	—— of France —	iv.	304
Marigot of Ousaul, Adanson's ad-			—— of Touraine, manure	iv.	543
ventures in —	xvi.	627	Marle of Banffshire —	iii.	70
Marigots of Senegal —	xvi.	610	Marlay, Colonel —	iii.	813
Marillo, Abbot —	v.	387	Marlborough, Duke of —	ii.	193
Marimba instrument of Congo	xvi.	245	Marli palace described by Lister	iv.	64
Marimondas monkeys —	xiv.	420	Marmagun islands —	viii.	356
Marinco Siculo on America	xiv.	130	Marmelia river —	i.	66
Marindeque island —	xi.	75	Marmora, sea of —	i.	87
Marine, extra& from a French Ency-			Marmora, Isle of —	x.	711
clopedia on —	i.	763	Marmora plain —	xv.	462. 470
Mariners of Messina —	v.	266	—— harbour —	xv.	492
Marines of Denmark —	vi.	312	Marmots, description of them	v.	897
—— at Carlsroon —	vi.	378	——, their food —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Turkey —	x.	251	——, dwellings —	v.	898

Marmots,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marmots, torpidity of —	v.	899	Marriages in Laos —	ix.	765
— of China —	vii.	366	— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	792
Maro the Egyptian —	xv.	351	— of the Arabs —	x.	149
Maron, Abbot, account of him	x.	289	— in Borneo —	xi.	122
Maronites of Mount Libanus	x. 273.	279. 287	— in Batavia —	xi.	193
—, their manners and customs	x.	289	— of the Chinese in Am-		
—, sciences —	x.	291	boyna —	xi.	268
—, ecclesiastics —	x.	293	— of the Otaheitans	xi.	522
—, religion —	x. 295.	322. 377	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648
—, Pococke's description of			— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	696
them —	x.	478. 488	—, the first European, in		
— of Syria —	x.	573	America —	xiii.	80
Maronny river, Guiana —	xii.	291	— of Pocahontas	xiii.	113
Maros, Dutch resident at —	xi.	233	— in Canada —	xiii.	261. 366
Marques, Father, his mission to			— in North America	xiii.	511
Cochin-China —	ix. 801.	xv. 57	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	697
Marquesas islands, Cook's adven-			— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
tures at —	xi.	605	— of the Chilians	xiv.	122
Marra, Gebel —	xvi.	833	— in St. Jago —	xiv.	183
Marrabbutta of Barbary (<i>note</i>)	xv.	515	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	521
—, description of them	xv.	671. 695	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	26
Marraboo, Mungo Park's adventures			— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	154
at —	xvi.	860	— in West Barbary	xv.	428
Marraboo village —	xvii.	897	— in Tetuan —	xv.	451
Marrah town —	x.	522	— by the Emperor of Mo-		
Marriages of the Laplanders	i. 165.	372. 450	rocco —	xv.	474
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	755	— in Barbary —	xv.	668
— in Skie —	iii.	325	— of the Jews in Morocco	xv.	738
—, unlucky months for	iii.	383	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	775
— in the Western isles	iii.	606	— at the Cape of Good		
— at St. Kilda —	iii.	717	Hope —	xvi.	55. 118
— in Ireland —	iii.	860	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
—, on the encouragement of,			— in Sogno —	xvi.	234
in France —	iv.	323	— in Angôy, Congo	xvi.	272
— in Spain, ecclesiastical law			— in Angola —	xvi.	298
on —	v.	540	— of the Negroes on the		
— in Vienna —	vi.	76	Gold Coast —	xvi.	419
—, on taxing (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310	— of the Fidians	xvi.	479
— among the Tartars	vii.	33	— in Benin —	xvi.	525
—, singular qualification for,			— on the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538
in Thibet —	vii.	141	— in Loango —	xvi.	568
— among the Chinese	vii.	215	— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	696
— among the Koreans	vii.	533	— of the Malegaches of		
— in Tibet —	vii.	551	Madagascar —	xvi.	747
— in Japan —	vii.	634	— of the Canarians	xvi.	818
— in Sounan —	viii.	281	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
— in Surat —	viii.	319	Mars, Christopher —	xiv.	836
— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	Mar's, Earl of, house at Stirling	iii.	462
— in the Birman empire	viii.	425	Marlden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta	xi.	920
— in Siam —	viii.	476	Marfeilles, Young's account of	iv.	224
— in China —	viii.	506	—, commerce of —	iv.	342
— among the Banians	viii.	544	—, manufactures at	iv.	380
—, five-fold, of the Perfecs	viii.	570	—, Carli's description	xvi.	192
— in Persia —	ix.	154. 250	Marfeugen castle —	vii.	92
— in Barrampore	ix.	411	Marthes in Lapland —	i.	277
— in Benares —	ix.	413	— in Nordland —	i.	361
— among the Birmans	ix.	497	—, on recovering —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Siamefe —	ix.	584	— in France —	iv.	518
—, no religious ceremonies in			—, on improving —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
the Siamefe —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Botany bay —	xi.	909
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	668. 721	— of Virginia —	xiii.	25
					Marth-

INDEX.

[265]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marsh-grapes of America	xiii.	497	Mary, Queen of Scots, her works		
Marley hill, phenomenon of	ii.	152	at Hardwick hall	ii.	389
Marstrand island	vi.	383	Mary, the Virgin, feasts in honour		
—— town	vi.	386	of her	xiv.	182
——, observations on	vi.	566	Maryland, first settlement of	xii.	305
Marlyas plains	x.	518	——, description	xii.	307. 389
Marlyas river	x.	683	——, coasts of	xiii.	380
Martaro town	iv.	111	——, Burnaby's description	xiii.	725
Martavan province	viii.	419	Mary port	iii.	199
—— town	viii.	429	——, antiquities near	iii.	200
Marteen harbour	xv.	449	Marzala city	x.	768
Martegues town described	xvi.	192	Ma-saffran river	xv.	515. 524
Martel, M. de	xiv.	267	Masagran town	xv.	519
Martelli, feed and crops at	iv.	597	Masalpina's voyage round the world	v.	452
——, silk culture of	iv.	608	Masanderan province	vi.	882
—— olives	iv.	611	Masbate island	xi.	75
Martelli's, Marchese, villa	iv.	270	Mascar, Algiers	xv.	526
Martefano, Canal de	iv.	567	Mascarenhas, Don Francis	xvi.	731
Martha's Vineyard island	xiii.	20	Mascate, ancient trade of	vii.	185
Martigny village	v.	771	Mascate, Prince of, his extraordinary		
Martin, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	59	pearl	viii.	253
Martin of Bohemia, his chart	xi.	293. 319	Maschere	iv.	264
——, account of him	xi.	392	Masham town	ii.	426
Martinet, Captain	xiv.	12	Mashareas of Algiers	xv.	530
——, his expedition to			Mashera, inscription at	xv.	576
Chili	xiv.	26	Masid village	x.	484
Martin isle	iii.	332	Masina kingdom	xvi.	851
Martinino island	xii.	47. 81	Maslat city described	x.	117
Martinez, Juan, his discovery of			Masks of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Manoa	xii.	203	Mason, Bishop	ii.	789. 809
Martinez, Paul's letter on discoveries			Mason, Mr., his travels in Africa	xvi.	75
to	xii.	11	Mason's English Garden	ii.	228
Martini's, Father, account of Marco			Mason's Livy	iii.	323
Polo	vii.	105	Masoudi on the pyramids	xv.	824
——, description of tea	vii.	226	Masquerades at the Russian court	vi.	676
—— account of the			—— in Lima	xiv.	10
Brazilians	xvi.	204	Masrelier, M., the artist	vi.	420
Martins of Lapland	i.	195	Mas, celebration of Easter, in Jeru-		
—— of Finmark	i.	418	salem	x.	343
—— of North America	xii.	368. xiii.	—— celebrated by Magellan in		
—— of Virginia	xii.	594	Zubu	xi.	341
MARTIN's description of the Western			——, Coptic celebration of it	xv.	370
isles	iii.	572	Massa valley, lava in	v.	20
—— voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700	Massachusetts bay	xii.	219
Martin's account of the elephantiasis	i.	715	——, Smith's voyage		
Martin's, Alonzo, discoveries	xiv.	144	to	xii.	247
Martin's, M., silk culture	iv.	464	——, first settlement in	xii.	252
Martins, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421	——, government of	xii.	259
Martorelle, irrigation near	iv.	107. 667	——, province described	xiii.	745
Martyrs, on Christian	v.	771	Massachusetts Indians	xiii.	212. 218. 243
Martyrs islands	xii.	623	Masacre of the Colquhouns	iii.	167
Marô, history of	ix.	347	—— of the Protestants in the		
Maru-Hully, image stone quarries			Valteline	v.	981
at	viii.	709	—— at Stockholm	vi.	341
——, pot-stone of	viii.	710	—— of the Portuguese in Pegu	viii.	420
Marvel stones near Buxton	ii.	412	—— of the English in Siam	viii.	430
Mary, Queen of England, address			—— at Pegu	ix.	403
to her	i.	39	—— of the Chinese at Batavia		
——, voyages			(note)	xi.	177
for discovery in her reign	xii.	165	—— of part of Pelfart's crew	xi.	433
VOL. XVII.			[L L]		Masacre

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Massacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand	xi.	646	Matchopeak town	xiii.	69
— of Captain Cook	xi.	713	Matchot, Virginia	xiii.	112. 114
— of the English at Timor	xi.	802	Matchqueon	xiii.	64
— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150	Mate, liquor, of Quito	xiv.	451
—, cause			Matoba tree of Congo	xvi.	249
— of it	xiii.	167	Matharea	x.	387
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	872	Mathematicians, conversion of the		
— in Benin	xvi.	521	— Cochin-Chinese	ix.	815
— of the Portuguese by the Caffrés	xvi.	711	Mathematics, Tonquinese idea of	ix.	735
— in Melinda	xvi.	725	—, state in Barbary	xv.	641
— in Ampaza	xvi.	727	Mathiabo, the chief	xi.	513
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755. 758. 772	Mathieson, John, the Icelandic printer	i.	637. 675
Maffah mount	xv.	285. 288	—, his history	i.	675
Maffah and Meribah rock (<i>note</i>)	x.	398	Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of	vi.	294
Maffana island	xi.	333	Matilda and Ivar, the story of	ii.	797
Maffana, King of	xi.	334	Matimbos, the pigmies	xvi.	334
Maffangano, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319. 327	Matinack isle	xiii.	219
Maffareene, Lady	ii.	406	Matka cataract	i.	290
Maffasoyt Indians	xiii.	237	Matlock, account of	ii.	375
Maffasoyt, King of	xii.	249. 257. 242	—, baths at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maffeen city	xi.	111	—, High Torr	ii.	376
Maffes in Loanda, Angola	xvi.	296	— dale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maffic village	v.	879	— village	ii.	377
Maffinacak town	xiii.	75	— lead-mines	ii.	477
Maffis mountain	vii.	91	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	552. 563
Maffon mountain	ii.	376	Matmul	viii.	745
Maffowomek Indians	xiii.	28. 37. 63. 66	Matome tree of Congo	xvi.	248
Maffa river	vi.	896	Maton's Observations on the Western Counties	ii.	334
Maffaura	x.	673	Matra, Consul	xv.	682
Maffic, its use in ship-building	iv.	342	Matriga city	vii.	26
— of Scio	x.	233. 622	Matrimony in Persia	ix.	154
—, mode of preparing	x.	623	Mats of Valencia	v.	602
Maffter-burghers of Vallengin	v.	821	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	695
Maffts of the North	v.	460	— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	733. 736
Maff-trade	vi.	711	Matsoa, the goddess	viii.	502
— of New Hampshire	xiii.	749	Mattahunts isles	xiii.	218
Mafftura town	x.	20	Mattalona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	190
Maffulipatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	397	Mattamores of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Fitch's account	ix.	409	Mattapanient Indians	xiii.	27. 160
Mata, La, salt-pool	v.	467	Matter town, Tunis	xv.	570
Matador at a bull-fight	v.	534	Matthæi's catalogue of Greek manuscripts	vi.	615
Matahouah, New Zealand chief	xi.	647	Matthews, Commodore	viii.	269
Mataia, Cuba	xiii.	144	Matthews, Lieutenant-General	xii.	428
Matamba kingdom	xvi.	216	Matthias island	xi.	483
Matams of the Sannyasa Gurus	viii.	615	Mattila village	i.	302
Matan island	xi.	344	Mattoum of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, Magellan's death in	xi.	345	Mat-ware of the Cape	xvi.	88
Matanza bay	xiii.	867	Mauahhel town	x.	64
— town and fort	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mauali tribe of Bedouins	x.	137
Matanzas islands	xii.	623	Maud, Mr., anecdotes of	ii.	542
Matapoor town	xi.	125	Maugé, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	846. 861
Matapulo tree	xiv.	421	Maughold's Head	ii.	786
Matarea village	xv.	183	Maujy village	i.	849
Mataro, cultivation about	iv.	659	— road	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— town described	v.	621	Maule river, Chili	xiv.	55. 111
Matatanes of Madagascar	xvi.	744	Maum turn	ii.	433
Matavia bay, Otaheite	xi.	607			Maum

INDEX,

[267]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maum cove	—	—	May's, Henry, shipwreck on the	—	—
MAUNDRELL's journey from Aleppo	—	—	Bermudas	xiii.	175
to Jerufalem	x.	305	Mayten fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
— to Euphrates	—	—	Maywoon of Pegue	ix. 431.	443. 571
and Mefopotamia	x.	381	Maywoon of Arracan	ix.	558
MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to	—	—	Maywoons of Ummerapoor	ix.	494
the Polar Circle	i. 231.	xiv. 257. 271	Mayzis Point	xiii.	754
Maupertuis Chateau	—	—	Mazabangen ifland	xvi.	716
— town	—	—	Mazagan, Morocco	xv.	702
Maurano, Father	vii.	459	Mazagun, fort	viii.	341
Maurepas, M.	xiii.	614. 643	Mazanderan, Forfter's defcription	ix.	315
Maurice, Count	xiv. 706.	735. 746	Mazaredo, Admiral	v.	453
Maurice ifland	—	—	Mazarin, Palais	iv.	10
Maurice town, Brazil	xiv.	709. 819	Mazna ifland	xv.	12
Mauripas, M. le Compte	i.	231	—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	55
Mauritania, Canary iflanders came	—	—	Mazoulah tribe of Arabs	xv.	543
from	xvi.	825	Mazounah town	xv.	527
Mauritania Cæfarienfis	xv.	510. 514	Mazra city	x.	769
Mauritania Tingitana	xv.	471	Mazum, Sultan, fon of Aureng-	—	—
Maurouard cape	xi.	855	Zebe	viii.	93. 126
Maury, M. l'Abbé	iv.	292	Meaco, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	783
Maufchid village	x.	49	Mead of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
Maufolea, infcriptions on fome an-	—	—	Meadow-lands of Italy	iv.	563
cient, in Caffareen	xv.	589	— of Milan	iv.	571
Maufoleums of the Emperor of	—	—	Meadows the mothers of fields	i.	341
Japan	vii.	612	—, American mode of irri-	—	—
— in Agra	viii.	171	gating	xiii.	475
— at Seringapatam	viii.	604	— of Canada	xiii.	624. 652
— of Shah Cheraug at	—	—	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	798
Shiraz	ix.	244	Meal, fago	xi.	260
— in the pyramids	xv. 363.	805. 824	— of Palma ifland	xvi.	822
Maufonfe, infcription found at	xv.	578	Mealie town	viii.	372
Maviatue, Cacique	xii.	91	Meals of the Icelanders	i.	657
Mawara 'lnahr country	ix.	371	— of the Japaneſe	vii.	796
Mawdach river	ii.	633	— of the Perfians	ix.	202. 263
Maxent, M.	v.	483	— of the Arabs	x.	153
Maximianopolis	xv.	244	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Maxwell, Lieutenant	xii.	478	— of the Malegaches of Mada-	—	—
Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme	iii.	210	gaſcar	xvi.	743
Maxwells of Caerlaveroc	iii.	221	Meangis iflands	xi.	21
Maxwelton monaſtery	iii.	246	Meara's, Dr., letter on the hot ſprings	—	—
May, Iſle of	iii.	451	of Bath	ii.	248
Mayenfield diſtriſt	v.	958	Measles at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	82
—, high juſtification	v.	ibid.	Measurement of a degree of the	—	—
Mayer, Chancellor of Metz	vi.	166	meridian	i.	233
Mayerne, Sir Theodore	iv.	76	— of a degree under the	—	—
May-flower, ſhip, American ſet-	—	—	polar circle	i.	247
tlers in	xii.	248	— of a ſhip's way	i.	563
May-flowers of North America	xiii.	557	— of a mountain barome-	—	—
May-fly, golden Siameſe	ix.	631	trically	i.	576
May hall	iii.	91	—, geometri-	—	—
Mayin town	ix.	101	cally	i.	ibid.
Maynas government	xiv.	219. 497	— of a degree at the equator	xiv.	429. 647
Mayombo province	xvi.	332	— of the pyramids	xv.	804. 823
Mayor ifland	xi.	531	Meaſures of Ruſſia	i.	41
Mayoria, rock	v.	769	— of England	ii.	149
Mayoral, Don Pedro	v.	608	—, Roman and Scotch	iii.	565
Mayors of England	ii.	134	— in St. Kilda	iii.	666. 717
Mayotta ifland, Hamilton's deſcrip-	—	—	— in the Orkney iſles	iii.	690
tion	viii.	270	—, dry, in Sweden	vi.	537
Maypo river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, capacity of liquid	vi.	538

[1 1 2]

Meaſures

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Measures, table of, used in India	viii.	518	Medicine, curious Lapland practice		
—, road, in Persia	ix.	39	of	i.	479
— in the Birman empire	ix.	504	—, Siamese system	ix.	599
— in Borneo	xi.	138	—, Tonquinese	ix. 677-729.	736
— in Batavia	xi.	191	— in Arracan	ix.	761
— and weights in Egypt	xv.	311	—, state in Barbary	xv.	639
Meat, mode of preserving, at Ward-			— in Morocco	xv.	689
house	i.	516	Medicines of the Laplanders	i.	168
—, smoked	i.	600	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789
—, daily consumption at Paris	iv.	325	— of the Arabians	x.	168
Meats of the Laplanders (see Food)	i.	397	— of the Canadians	xii.	660
—, forbidden, of the Negroes of			— in Chili	xiv.	39
the Gold Coast	xvi.	400	— in West Barbary	xv.	440
Mecaddacut, New England	xiii.	218	— at the Cape of Good		
Mecass mountain	xiv.	526	Hope	xvi.	66
Mecca city described	x.	89	— in Loango	xvi.	573
—, the Kaba at	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Madagascar	xvi.	747
—, pilgrimages to	x.	90	Medicine trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
—, caravan of pilgrims to	xv.	320	Medicis family	iv.	274
—, procession of the caravan	xv. 382—	386	Medina city described	x.	91
—, route of the caravan from			—, Mahomet's tomb in	x.	92
Cairo to	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Poncet's account	xv.	103
—, caravans from Fez to	xv.	490	Medina city, Woollie	xvi.	910
—, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	778	Medina village, Satadoo	xvi.	906
Mecca, King of	xv.	103	Medina Celi, Duke of	xv.	410
Mecca, Sheriffe of, his power and			Medina del Campo city	v.	315
dominions	x.	88	— fairs	v.	316
Mechanics, their living in France			Medina de Rio Seco city	v.	315
and England	iv.	391	—, its former im-		
Mechanists of Mount Jura	v.	817	portance	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mechel, Mr. de	v.	692	Medina-Sidonia duchy	v.	586
Mecklenburg, duchy, its population			Medine, East and West	ii.	307
and revenue	vi.	209	Medinet Habou	xv. 245-249.	402
— farmers	vi.	210	Medinet-el-Fun	xvi.	828
—, society in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mediterranean, discovery of its com-		
—, noblesse of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	munication with the ocean	vii.	206
Mecklenburg, Duke of	vi.	210	Mediterranean islands trade	v.	470
Mecrami, Schiech, account of him	x.	98	Medites, Marco Polo's account of		
Mectebs in Cobbe	xv.	134	them	vii.	124
Mecuppom town	xiii.	69	Medlars of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii.	29
Medalaine, encampment at	xiii.	331	Medley mansion	ii.	438
Medals at Torno	i.	202	Medon town	ix.	416
—, M. le Notre's collection	iv.	12	Medrahem monument	xv.	546
—, ancient	v.	712	Medsetifar harbour and town	vi.	882
—, an account of Swedish	vi.	441	Medusæ, nature of them	v.	9
Medaw Praw, princes	ix.	526	—, the zoophytes	xi.	760
Mede river	ii.	307	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	381
Medea city, Algiers	xv.	533	Medusa's head of the Cape	xvi.	50
Medea, El, Tunis	xv.	582	Medway river	ii.	155
Medelina, hamlet	xiii.	776	Mecaday town described	ix.	465-559
Medem city	x.	111	Mecallah-gain village	ix.	467
Medelpad province	i.	348	Meegheoung-yay town	ix.	471
—, its soil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Meelah city, Algiers	xv.	552
—, woods	i.	349	Meer Ali Bey, the Turkish corsair	xvi.	725-729
—, inhabitants	i. 349. vi.	470	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732 735
Media, Della Valle's description	ix.	71. 81	Meer Saduc	viii.	599
—, Chardin's account	ix.	155. 176	Meeula town	xv.	105
Medicaments of the Patagonians	xi.	317	Megameter, its use in marine fur-		
— of Guinea	xvi.	427. 483	veying	i.	566
— of Benin	xvi.	527	Megara, Pococke's account	x.	758
			Megena		

INDEX.

[269]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Megena valley	x.	402	Melons of Delhi	viii.	154
Megiddo mountains	viii.	282	— of Ispahan	ix.	30. 35
Megret on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	515	— of Persia	ix.	179
Meg Rock	iii.	22	— of Karazm	ix.	321
Mehalle-bagh town	ix.	44	— of Arabia	x.	191
Mehiar village	ix.	100	— of Canada	xiii.	360
Mehrage of Zapage	vii.	207	—, water, of New York	xiii. 462.	487. 494
—, his wars with the Komar	vii.	208	—, the Canadian water	xiii.	685
Mehrchoufcon town	ix.	107	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	145
Mehullitch town	x.	714	— of Morocco	xv.	700
Meiborg trading-place, Benin	xvi.	521	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	461
Meidan of Ispahan	ix.	23. 188	Meloui town	xv.	224. 271
— of Casbin	ix.	73	Melros abbey	iii.	480
— of Ardebil	ix.	84	—, old	iii.	481
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	Melt-bach	v.	740
Meigle, antiquities at	iii.	441	Meltem wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Meil bay	iii.	278	Meluke, Biban el	xv.	245
Meile village	v.	674	Melvil mansion	iii.	445
Meillerie village	v.	807	Melvill house, effects of lightning		
Mein city, Marco Polo's description	vii.	146	on	iii.	561
Mein, King of, his wars	vii.	145	Memaran the Jew	xv.	470. 488
Meinau, Isle of	v.	647	Members of parliament	ii. 129.	507. 569
—, Riefbeck's account	vi.	15	— of the Irish parliament	iii.	812
Meinta Bourge	x.	563	Memmingen town	vi.	16
Meiron, see Chrisma.			— chronicles	vi.	ibid.
Meister, Professor	v.	670	Memnon river	viii.	419. 464
—, his works	v.	ibid.	Memnon, colossal statues of	xv.	248
Me-jerdah river	xv.	560	—, history of his life and		
Mela the geographer	iii.	273	actions (note)	xv.	250
Melabis mount	x.	604	Memnonium of Thebes	xv. 245.	249. 402
Melagge river	xv.	554	Memnon's lyre	x.	240
Melaleuca of New Holland	xi.	776	Memoir of Maupertuis to the polar		
Melana of Scio	x.	626	circle	i.	231
Melauda, Peter, his cruelties in			Memoir sur l'Administration de M.		
Carolina	xii.	340	Necker (note)	iv.	327
Melandez, Don Pedro	xii.	219	Memoire Instructif, its effects in		
Melanogætuli	xv.	538	France	iv.	ibid.
Melasso, the ancient Mylasa	x.	667	Memoire sur le Samoides	i.	522
Melay-Keat	vii.	338. 424	Memoires sur les Finances, 1791	iv.	402
Melazzo cape, granite of	v.	132	Memoirs of North America	xiii.	336
Melchior, Mr.	vi.	246. 252	— of Baron d'Aladar de		
Melcomb-Regis	ii.	295	Benyowski	xvi.	779—794
Melden of Virginia	xii. 596.	xiii. 13	Memou ruins	xv.	527
Melecca cape	x.	616	Memorancy cape	xii.	638
Meles river	x.	651	Memorial from South Carolina on		
Meletsky-Ostrogue	vii.	337	Georgia	xii.	451
Melgah vale	xv.	286	Memories of the Chilians	xiv.	118
Mel-gigg	xv.	554	Memory of the Emperor of China		
Melgos, gnats of Congo	xvi.	276	(note)	vii.	444
Melgunef, his conveyance of the			Memounturroy	xv.	527
Russian Princes to Horsens	vi.	794	Memphis, situation of	vii.	17
Melinda, Zanguebar	xv.	6	—, pyramids at	x.	249
—, islands off the coast de-			—, Pococke's description	xv.	196. 402
scribed	xvi.	723	—, Abd Allatif's description	xv.	809
— captured by the Portuguese	xvi.	729	Menagerie, Chantilly	iv.	84
Melipilla jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Menai-Straits, North Wales	ii.	628
Melish, the Mahometan teacher	xv.	472	Menan river	ix.	576
Melk, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	146	Menarah mausoleum	xv.	570
Melkia sect of Abubeker	xvi.	724	Menatonon, King of Chawanook	xii.	577. 583.
Mellet Olsen, account of	i.	479		xiii.	9
Mello's expedition to Ampaza	xvi.	726	Mendelssohn, Moses, his writings	vi.	201
					Mendes,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mendes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Mercadors of Benin	xvi.	522
Mendez, James	xii.	145	Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, respecting the north-east passage	i.	66
—, his passage from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150	—, his letter to Hakluyt	i.	68
Mendieta mine of Potosi	xiv.	624	Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
Mendinueta, Don Pedro de	xiv.	666	Mercenaries of Zurich	v.	667
Mendip hills	ii.	252	—, on the Swiss policy in letting out	v.	720
Mendoca, Rio de	xiv.	52	Mercers' Chapel school	ii.	88
Mendoça, Don Garcia Hurtado de	xiv.	205. 208	Merchab castle	x.	313
Mendosa, Bernardo de	xiv.	657	Merchandize of Spain, export duty on	v.	478
Mendosa jurisdiction, Chili	xiv.	683	Merchant-adventurers for discovery	xii.	164
— town	xiv.	ibid.	Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical list of	xiii.	130—139
Mendoza's history of China	xvi.	686	—, the Bermudas	xiii.	190
Mendrisio, bailliage	v.	891	Merchants-aiden Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
Menegre village	x.	34	Merchantmen, Dutch	vi.	276
Menes, King of Egypt	xv.	197	Merchants of Russia	i.	45
Meneses, Don Duarte de	xvi.	725	—, English, their first privilege in Russia	i.	47
Menesses, George de	xvi.	716	— of London	ii.	92. 143
Menetfah valley	xv.	282	— of Russia	vi.	817
Meneval, M. de	xiii.	345	— of England, on their trade to Russia	vi.	873. 876
Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Basle (note)	v.	707	—, their residence at Petersburg	vi.	877
— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg	v.	741	—, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Mengo, his painting	ii. 544. v.	374	— in Pekin	vii.	465
Mengu Timur Khan, history of	ix.	335	— of China	vii.	412
Men-markets in Guinea	xvi.	489	— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them	viii.	237
Men-of-war, defeat of two Spanish	xiii.	128	— in Persia	ix.	206
MENONVILLE's travels to Guaxaca	xiii.	753	— of Morocco	xv.	713
Mensheeh town	xv.	231. 269	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Menshih pyramid	xv.	208	Merchant-ships of Japan	vii.	770
Mensil village	x.	61	Merchant-Taylor's school	ii.	88
Menfooria ruins, Morocco	xv.	700	Mercurius Rusticus	ii.	237
Mentchikof, Prince, history of him	vi.	697. 728.	Mercury, figures of	iv.	38
Mentz city	vi.	733	—, Egyptian mythology of him	xv.	350
—, inns of	vi.	248	Mercury, the planet, observation of its transit	xi.	532
— bierchen	vi.	251	Mercury of Feltre	v.	132
— cathedral	vi.	ibid.	— of Guancavelica	v.	495
—, nobility of	vi.	ibid.	— of Almadin	v.	ibid.
—, clergy	vi.	253	—, on its congelation	vi.	691
—, its trade	vi.	254	—, freezing point of	vi.	693
—, government	vi.	255	— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
—, fortifications	vi.	263	Mercury bay	xi.	532
Mentz, Archbishop of	vi.	ibid.	Mercy, the first attribute of the Deity	ix.	492
—, his revenues	vi.	253. 255	Merdaht plain	ix.	266
—, powers and privileges	vi.	256	Merdaht tribe of Arabs	xv.	542
Menn, his code of laws	ix.	257	Mereega, baths of	xv.	530
Menzale lake	xv.	492	Mergui isles, pearls of	ix.	604
Menzies castle	iii.	178			Mergui
Menzyly town	vii.	379			
Mepepet Mepe	ix.	310			
Mephitis of the Grotta del Cane	v.	124			
Mequinez, Windhus's journey to	xv.	40			
—, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at	xv.	442			
— described	xv.	467			
Merakiah village	x.	485			
Merash village	x.	313			
Mercaderes village (note)	xiv.	577			
		208			

INDEX.

[271]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mergui isles, bramas at	ix.	646	Messelah town, Algiers	xv.	544
Merkab cattle, Pococke's account	x.	567	Messenger-bird of Egypt	xv.	339
Merkes rivulet	x.	548	Messiah, David Elroi the pretended	vii.	8
Merjeh tribes	xv.	528	Messias of the Jews	x.	269
Merjee town, Hamilton's description	viii.	429	Messina, its destruction	v.	8
Meribah mount (<i>note</i>)	x. 398. xv. 285.	288	——— Strait	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Meridian, measure of a degree of, at			———, its state after the earthquake		
the polar circle	i.	231	in 1783	v.	259
Merimack river	xii.	252. 255	———, rebuilding of	v.	262
Merin-Sanguin	vii.	385	———, dangerous navigation of		
Merisi liquor	xv.	117	the Strait	v.	271
Merisy wind of Egypt	xv.	327	———, Dolomieu on the earthquakes		
Meritcheh river	x.	733	in (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
Meriweys, revolution in Persia by	viii.	301	———, its appearance after the		
Mermaid taken in Shetland	iii.	788	earthquakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	287
Mermaids of the river Zaire	xvi.	216	Messinsbrok, brass-works at	i.	330
———, mode			Messua island	xv.	100
of catching them	xvi.	217	Mesta in Spain	v.	327
——— of Boccicas islands de-			———, abuses in the	v.	327. 637
scribed	xvi.	700	Mestitos in Chili	xiv.	120
Merman seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Mestizos of Quito	xiv.	447
Mer-men on the coast of Africa	xvi.	210	——— of Lima	xiv.	579
Mernshire, manufacture of	iii.	429	Mesurada cape, Guinea, described	xvi.	539
MEROLLA's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	Metasus cape	xv.	533
Merom, waters of	x.	462	Metagonium, the ancient	xv.	517
Meropurbatee mountain, creation			Meta Incognita, Frobisher's voyage		
of the world on	viii.	535	to	xii. 504. 532. 556.	xiii. 4
———, law de-			Metala	x.	605
livered on	viii.	536. 552	Metals of Persia (see Minerals)	ix.	186
Merrick's, Mr., description of Bol-			Metanasas, Florida	xii.	474
litree	ii.	221	Metaphor of the creation	ix.	821
Merrie's, M., cabinet of anatomy	iv.	21	Metaphysicians of Cochín-China	ix.	820
Merry-men of May	iii.	803	Metaphysics at Vienna	vi.	86
Merfa, El	xv.	562. 564	Metavara, rock of	i.	185
Mers el Keeber	xv.	517	Metayer of Parma	iv.	280
Mersey river	ii.	39	Metayers in Piedmont	iv.	553
——— canal	ii.	370	——— in the Milanese	iv.	554
Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of	ii.	588	——— of Tuscany	iv.	557
———, Malkin's account of	ii.	646	——— of Spain	iv.	656
Mertin-brook	ii.	36	Metelona valley	v.	59
Merton, Lord, proprietor of the			———, tufa of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orcades	i.	778	Metempsychosis believed by the		
Merton College, Oxford	ii.	114	Samoiodes	i.	532
Mertrick of the Isle of Herries	iii.	586	———, on the doctrine of	vii.	210
Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters			———, Bernier's account		
to him	viii.	193	of the doctrine	viii.	183
Mervilliers, Masson de, answer to	v.	389	———, Lord's observa-		
Mesad, Sherriffe	x.	88	tions on	viii.	540
Mesched city, history and present			——— of the Birmans	ix.	492
state of	ix.	195	——— among the North		
Meseka hill	xv.	284	Americans	xiii.	314
Mesched	x.	457	Meteorology of Stockholm from		
Mesherga, Tunis, inscriptions found			1770 to 1790	vi.	404
there	xv.	577	——— in a voyage to India	xi.	753
Mesgharah	x.	365	——— of the Isle of France	xi.	762
Meskouteen baths	xv.	553	——— of the coast of New		
——— mineral waters	xv.	607	Holland	xi.	798. 853
Mesopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	136	——— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
———, journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	——— of Quebec	xiii.	680
———, Pococke's description	x.	532	——— of Peru	xiv.	281
Messance on the population of France	iv.	317	——— of the Andes	xiv.	288
			Meteorology		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	596	Miaco city, palaces in	vii.	720
— of Senegal	xvi. 619.	648. 651	Miana river	ix.	156
Meteors of Arabia	x.	183	Mias of Japan	vii.	726
—, Davy Jones	xi.	309	Mica of the granite of Mount Ba-		
— on the Andes	xiv.	536	veno	v.	131
— in Peru	xiv.	562	— of Felicuda	v.	219
— on Juan Fernandes	xiv.	690. 693	— of the Appenines	v.	278
—, St. Elmo's lights	xiv.	698	— of Barbary	xv.	610
— described by Adanson	xvi.	648. 651	Mice of Finmark	i.	422
Methodism, its effects on the Manks	ii.	819	— drop from the sky	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Methodius the martyr	vi.	90	— of North America	xiii.	517
Methwen	iii.	413	— of Guinea	xvi.	433
Methymna, the ancient	x.	634	—, musk	xvi.	439
Metopon cape	x.	731	Michael, Frobisher's voyage with		
Metrahenny	xv.	210	the ship	xii.	494-514
Metramo river	v.	279	Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb		
—, effects of an earth-			and character	vi.	599
quake on	v.	287	Michaelmas-day, procession on	iii.	600
Metre, Spanish	v.	526	Michaelson, Colonel, his account		
Metropoli, ruins near	x.	607	of Pugatchef	vi.	801
Metropolis, ruins of	x.	744	Michelney convent	ii.	260
Mettapang, Maryland	xiii.	309	Michibichi animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Mettenberg mountain	v.	873	Michinipi lake	xii.	276
Mettijah plains	xv.	524	Michipikoton river	xiii.	341
Mettle-coub	xv.	539	Michitonka, the Oumami	xiii.	304
Metwokkel Allah, Imam	x.	102	Michoung city	ix.	648
Metynacus isles	xiii.	219	Micklay isle	iii.	606
Metz, fortifications of	iv.	192	Mickmack Indians	xiii.	659
—, Young's account of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Micocco, adventures of the mis-		
—, vineyards of	iv.	450	sionaries in	xvi.	287
Meules, M. de	xiii.	284	Middleburgh island	xi.	589
Meuta, Don Gregorio	xiii.	825	—, Cook's de-		
Mevan parish	iii.	779	scription	xi.	689
—, mode of taking eggs in	iii.	791	Middleham castle	ii. 427. iii.	516
Mevis, see Nevis isle.			— town	ii.	428
Mew island	xi.	104	Middle-island Dampier	xi.	826
Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	332	Middle Islet	xi.	861
Mews-stone	ii.	268	Middle-Settlements in North America,		
Mexicans, Menonville's description			Burnaby's travels through	xiii.	701
of them	xiii.	845	Middlesex county	ii.	7
Mexico, Spanish fleet to	v.	471	Middleton, Ireland	iii.	835
—, trade of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton, General	iii.	163
—, coinage at (<i>note</i>)	v.	479	Middleton, Sir Hugh	ii.	443
—, measures of Spain towards	v.	494	Middleton bath	ii.	376
—, wheat of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton-dale	ii. 393. iii.	4
—, tobacco of	v.	495	— mines	ii.	477
—, mines of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton-hall	ii.	600
Mexico, Gulf of	xiii.	769. 855	Middleton-stoney	ii.	192
Mey, house of, a land-mark	iii.	804	Middleton's, Captain, voyages in		
Meyah: un city	ix.	459. 562	Hudson's Bay	xii.	375
Meyen, valley of	v.	745	Midges on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	271
Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt	ii.	368	Midly plains	xv.	519
Meyringen village	v.	758	Midranda, Don Pedro	xiv.	2
Mezé, vineyards of	iv.	443	Midroe river	xv.	520
Mezinc mountain, basaltic of	iii.	914	Midwifery, curious practice in Siam	ix.	599
Mezzab tribe	xv.	538	Miecko lake	i.	283
Mezzobarba, Cardinal	vii.	392	Migazzi, Archbishop	vi.	74
Mharras mount	x.	60	Migdol	xv.	178
Miaco city, trade of	vii.	637	Migdol, the ancient	xv.	275-294
—, the Dairi's residence	vii.	720	Migleck, the idol	viii.	492
in			Mignamigna-tree of Congo	xvi.	249

INDEX.

[273]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Migrations of minevers —	i.	191	Milefians of Ireland —	iii.	872
— of birds —	i.	197	Mile-stone, a Roman, near Pauda	v.	805
— of the Laplanders —	i.	410	Mile-stones of England —	ii.	534
— of geese —	i.	427	— of Russia —	vi.	659
— of herrings —	iii.	336	Miletropolis —	x.	714
— of turtles —	xi.	40	Milford Haven —	ii.	596
Mikaddo of Japan, Kempfer's ac-			Milho corn of Guinea —	xvi.	458. 503
count —	vii.	717	— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Mikaulka villa —	vi.	591	Milin mountain —	xiv.	432. 437
Mikawa province of Japan	vii.	662	Militaire, Ecole, of Paris —	iv.	141
Mikeli on the height of St. Gothard	v.	748	Military of Spain —	v.	441
Mikemak Indians —	xiii.	345	Militia of Poland —	i.	223
Mikias for measuring the rise of			— of London —	ii.	75
the Nile —	xv. 187.	331. 377	—, inrollments, in France	iv.	416
Milalan, Cacique —	xiv.	205	—, observations on —	iv.	430
Milan, Young's account of	iv.	240. 243	— of property, necessity of a		
—, history of —	iv.	568	British —	iv.	ibid.
—, irrigation in —	iv.	ibid.	— of Spain —	v.	443
—, course of crops in —	iv.	589	— of Zurich —	v.	666
—, silk culture of —	iv.	602	— of Bern —	v.	855
—, rice of —	iv.	612	— of Norway —	vi.	357
—, government of —	iv.	618	—, state of the Swedish	vi.	446
—, taxation in —	iv.	628	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	— of Persia —	ix.	79. 217
—, treaty of —	v.	894. 924	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	499
—, inland navigation of the			— of Siam —	ix.	592
Grifons to —	v.	972	— of Tonquin —	ix.	752
—, capitulation of —	v.	975	— of Batavia —	xi.	188
Milanese, the, cause of its prosperity	iv.	395	—, on establishing a British,		
—, its soil —	iv.	550	in America —	xii.	437
—, climate —	iv.	551	—, Spanish, of St. Jago	xiv.	176
—, inclosures —	iv.	553	— of Egypt —	xv.	303
—, farms and tenantry	iv.	554	Milk of the rein-deer i. 170. 256.	369. 395.	405
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	559	—, Icelandic —	i.	749
—, irrigation —	iv.	565	—, a charm for —	iii.	613
—, history of —	iv.	568	—, preparation of, by the Tartars	vii.	31
—, cattle —	iv.	576	— of the North Americans	xiii.	539
—, course of crops —	iv.	589	—, French in Canada fond of	xiii.	683
—, seed and product in	iv.	593	— of Barbary —	xv.	454
—, wheat —	iv.	ibid.	— of the Hottentots —	xvi.	35. 102
—, silk culture —	iv.	601	— in the breasts of the men of		
—, clover —	iv.	609	Sofala —	xvi.	697
—, hemp and flax —	iv.	ibid.	—, superstition respecting, in		
—, maize —	iv.	610	Jungeion —	xvi.	835
—, rice —	iv.	612	Milk, Cape of —	xii.	632
—, vines —	iv.	613	Milk-wood of the Ile of France	xvi.	801
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	616	Millar, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	269
—, government —	iv.	618	Millar, Mrs., of Bargarraon	iii.	244
—, taxation in —	iv.	628	Mill-beetles of North America	xiii.	507
—, tithe and church lands	iv.	635	Millepedes, see Centipedes		
—, manufactures and com-			Miller, Mr., of Paisley —	iii.	245
merce —	iv.	638	Miller, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
—, population of the	iv.	643	Millet of Dar-Für —	xv.	137
—, poor in —	iv.	645	— of Barbary —	xv.	599
—, prices in —	iv.	650	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Milborn St. Andrew —	ii.	299	— of Fida —	xvi.	503
Milbrook brewery —	ii.	271	— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Mildew, on its origin —	iv.	313	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
Mile, the Swedish —	i. 171.	266. 629	— of Senegal —	xvi.	615. 661
Miles, square, in Great Britain	iv.	302	—, wine made by the Caffres from	xvi.	695
—, in France —	iv.	ibid.	Mill-Gill waterfall —	ii.	430
					Mill

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Millo valley	—	—	Minerals of Iceland	i.	718. 747
Millones of Spain	v.	353	— found in Scotland	iii.	544
Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic	i.	210	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
— on the river Keutas	i.	287	— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—, water, of Nordland	i.	353	— found on the Alps	iv.	695
—, portable corn	iii.	102	— found on the Pyrenees	iv.	716
— in Yemen	x.	109	— at Sahlberg	vi.	455
— of Montreal	xiii.	695	— at Norberg	vi.	458
—, silver, of Peru	xiv.	15	— at Bipsberg	vi.	460
Mills, Mr.	iii.	303	— at Grengiesberg	vi.	ibid.
Millstone-Edge	ii.	413	— at Kopparberg	vi.	463. 466
Mill-stones of Paris	iv.	46	— at Mortamberg	vi.	468
—, portable, of Barbary	xv.	662	— found at Dannemora	vi.	550
Milton abbey	ii.	298	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	685
Milton's battle of the angels	ii.	563	— of Corli	viii.	689
Mimas mount	x.	652	— of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Mimafaka, province of Japan	vii.	665	— of Turivacaray	viii.	695
Mimofa of Arabia	x.	196	— of Mail-cotay	viii.	700
Mina fortrefs	ix.	118	— of Mota Betta	viii.	709
Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethi-	—	—	— of Cudera Canavay	viii.	767
— opians at	xvi.	306	— of Kemodu	viii.	769
— town, Guinea	xvi.	357	— of Persia	ix.	186
Minah river	xv.	526	— of the Birman empire	ix.	502
Minangdoo village	ix.	556	— of Arabia	x.	198
Minar of Ispahan	ix.	25	— of Amboyna	xi.	253
—, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102	—, growth of	xiv.	18. 627
Minarets of Moorish mosques	xv.	653	— of Peru	xiv.	16
Minau town	x.	126	— of Chili	xiv.	49
Minching Hampton	ii.	239	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
Mind, on its exercise	vi.	84	— of West Barbary	xv.	406
— of northern and southern	—	—	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	605. 609
— nations compared	vi.	229	— of Barbary	xv.	707
Mindanao island, Hamilton's de-	—	—	Mineray of Peru	xiv.	16
— scription	viii. 511. xi.	4	Miners at Fahlun	i.	327
—, its productions	xi.	6	— of Cornwall	ii.	275
— city	xi.	12	—, their manners and customs	—	—
—, on planting a British	—	—	— in Derbyshire	ii.	406. 483
— colony there	xi.	21. 54	— of Sahlberg silver-mine	vi.	455
—, Guignes' description	xi.	72	—, diamond	viii.	237
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	329	—, Creolian, in Peru	xiv.	14
Mindanao, Sultan of, account of	—	—	Minerva, temple of, in Athens	x.	750
— him	xi.	15	Mines of Sweden	i.	147
Minanayans described	xi.	10	— of Italy	i.	149
Minden duchy	vi.	280	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Mindero island	xi.	36. 75	— at Jacomus Mastung	i.	199
Mine laws	ii.	482	— at Coperberyt	i.	204
Mineralogy, state of, in England	ii.	484	— at Salsberyt	i.	205
—, observations on	v.	233	— of salt at Viclistka	i.	226
— of Sweden	vi.	388	—, copper, at Fahlun	i.	326
— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	— of England	ii.	156
— of Bernier isle, New	—	—	— in Cornwall	ii.	273
— Holland	xi.	788	— in Hungary (note)	ii.	279
— of Maria island	xi.	872	— of copper at Ecton Hill	ii.	278
— of Cumberland county,	—	—	— of silver at Bear-Alfon	ii.	284
— New South Wales	xi.	936	— of Derbyshire	ii.	477
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404. 437	—, political and eco-	—	—
— of Canada	xiii.	609. 669. 675	— nomical constitution of	ii.	481
— of Virginia	xiii.	710	—, mode of working	ii.	483
— of the Table Mountain	xvi.	44	— of Anglesea, the Paris	ii.	627
— of Madagascar	xvi.	799	— of lead at Foxdale	ii.	803
					Mines

INDEX.

[275]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mines of Caithness —	iii.	152	Mines of France, table of their pro-		
— of Jura —	iii.	281	— duce —	xvi.	678
— of gold in Scotland —	iii.	543	— of Manica —	xvi.	704
— of the Western isles —	iii.	682	— of Chiconia —	xvi.	708
—, ancient, at Ballycastle —	iii.	884	Minevers, account of the —	i.	190
— of coal in France —	iv.	519	—, their skins —	i.	191
— of Mexico —	v.	495	—, curious particulars of them —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of working —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ming dynasty of China —	vii.	172
—, duties on —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mingara station —	viii.	780
—, policy of —	v.	496	Mingrelia, Della Valle's account —	ix.	126
— of Cardona —	v.	620	—, Chardin's description —	ix.	142
— of Saxony —	vi.	154	Mining, art of, in Hungary —	vi.	117
— of silver at Kongberg —	vi.	367	—, in Saxony —	vi.	154
— of Sweden —	vi.	389	Minio town —	xv.	224. 371
— of Sahlberg —	vi.	454	Minis, Jibel —	xv.	521
— of Norberg —	vi.	458	Ministers of the church of Scotland —	iii.	528
— of Bipsberg —	vi.	459	— of State of Spain —	v.	355
— of Kopparberg —	vi.	461	— of foreign —		
— of Mortenberg —	vi.	468	— affairs —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Silfberg —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of war —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ofmundsberg —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the navy —	v.	356
— of Dannemora —	vi.	549	— of finance —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Russia —	vi.	826. 892	— of the —		
—, mode of working diamond —	vii.	167	Indies —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Japan —	vii.	687	— of favour —		
— of diamonds in Golconda and			and justice —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Visapour —	viii.	235. 242. 245	— of Turkey —	vii.	513
—, weights and coins used in —	viii.	246	— of the court of Japan —	vii.	804
— of Ghettipura —	viii.	619	— of the Persian monarch —	ix.	214
— of Doray Guda —	viii.	689	— of the court of Ava —	ix.	487. 494
— of Mota Betta —	viii.	708	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
— of Cudera Canavay —	viii.	766	rocco —	xv.	752
— of Cari-cullu —	viii.	768	— of the King of Loango —	xvi.	578
— of Kemodu —	viii.	769	Minist'aux of Neuchatel —	v.	820
— of gold and silver of Badagthan —	ix.	377	Ministry of Prussia —	vi.	181. 203
— of Siam —	ix.	602	Minium manufacture —	ii.	486
— of Mount Ida —	x.	706	Mink, animal, of North America —	xiii.	522
— of Cibao —	xii.	65	Mino province of Japan —	vii.	663
— of Virginia —	xii.	243	Minoas, baths of —	viii.	206
— in Jamaica —	xii.	321	Minoas, ancient city —	x.	615
— in Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	508. 517. 520. 529. 552	Minorca, Bourgoanne's description —	v.	470
— of Virginia —	xii.	582. 594	Minos of Crete —	x.	596
— of silver in Peru —	xiv.	14	Mint in the tower of London —	ii.	46
— of gold in Chili —	xiv.	22. 42. 50	— of Spain —	v.	439
— of Cuyo —	xiv.	102	— of Mexico (<i>note</i>) —	v.	479. 495
— of Chili —	xiv.	184. 195. 672. 685	— of Seville —	v.	567
— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	298	— of Petersburg —	vi.	687
— in Panama —	xiv.	382	— at Madras —	viii.	396
— in Cuenca —	xiv.	475	Minuthialde, see Madagascar.		
— of the province of Quito —	xiv.	537	Mios lake —	vi.	371
— of Guanaca Belica —	xiv.	613	Mioudogee of Pagahm —	ix.	556
— of Potosi —	xiv.	623	Miquelet at Valencia —	v.	605
— of Lipas —	xiv.	625	Mira, wild asses of —	xiv.	465
— of Carangas —	xiv.	627	Mira river —	xiv.	529
— of Barbary —	xv.	610	Mirabeau, M. de —	iv.	174. 224. 291
— of Morocco —	xv.	707	— on the population of —		
— of Mount Atlas —	xv.	730	France —	iv.	317
—, gold, of Guinea —	xvi.	369	— on domestic manufactures —	iv.	392
— of Acanny —	xvi.	371	— on the silk culture of —		
— of Akim —	xvi.	371. 372	Prussia —	iv.	471
— imperfectly worked by the			— on the bank of St. Charles —	v.	434
Negroes —	xvi.	375	Miracles, modern —	v.	506

[M M 2]

Miracles

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Miracles at Santa Engracia	v.	548	Missionaries in Tibet, observations		
— at Bamberg —	vi.	236	on them —	vii.	562
— at Cologne —	vi.	274	— in Japan —	vii.	723
—, daily, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	—, Bernier's observations		
— at Goa —	viii.	354	on the Indian —	viii.	170
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397	—, Italian, at Rangoon	ix.	447
— performed by a Cochinese priest	ix.	800	— in Siam —	ix.	645. 647
— performed for the conversion of Cochinchina	ix.	824	— in Cochinchina	ix.	797
— performed by Ashmed ibn Musa	x.	35	— in Borneo —	xi.	134
—, image of the Virgin	x.	372	— to Canada	xiii.	267. 366. 647
— performed by Magellan	xi.	341	— in New York	xii.	350
— in the West Indies	xii.	91	— to the Five Nations in New England	xii.	409
— experienced by Carli, near Grasse	xvi.	192	— among the Five Nations	xiii.	588
— performed in Congo	xvi.	227. 229. 266	— to Congo, history of	xvi.	215. 232. 243. 253. 266. 270
— of an inhabitant of Bengal, who lived three hundred and eighty years	xvi.	735	— to Ethiopia —	xvi.	304
Misaflores, chartreuse of	v.	312	— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	562. 597
Miram of Dar-Fûr	xv.	155	— in Madagascar	xvi.	753
Miranda town	v.	310	Missioners, see Missionaries.		
Miranda, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184	Missions to Lapland	i.	380. 469. 486
Mir-baba, General, his defence of Tatabakar	viii.	96	—, routes pointed out for Georgian	ix.	136
Mirepoix bridge	iv.	119	—, country of the Spanish	xiv.	222
Mirgimolo, General	viii.	244	—, country of the Portuguese	xiv.	229
Miza town, Peru	xiv.	562	— established on the Marañon	xiv.	509
Mirlue, Abraham Bey	xv.	393	—, list of the places of	xiv.	511
Mir Mahenna, Schiech	x.	127	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Misovitch, Vassili, his attempt to release the Emperor Ivan	vi.	786	—, history		
—, trial and execution	vi.	788	of them —	xiv.	635
—, observations on	vi.	790	— in Chili	xiv.	688
Misrora tree of Congo	xvi.	236	— to Abyssinia		
Misrora of stone found in tombs in Quito	xiv.	545	(note) —	xv.	5. 29. 46. 51. 61
Misago bird of Japan	vii.	704	— to Congo of Fathers Angelo and Carli	xvi.	149
Misellim, Melek	xv.	115	— of Monteleone and Merolla	xvi.	195. 215
Miseno harbour	v.	45	Misirié Arabs	xvi.	834
— promontory	v.	ibid.	Mississippi Company, observations on	xii.	451
— cavern	v.	ibid.	Mississippi river, on the trade down	v. 484. xii.	372
Miserables of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	— described	xiii.	309. 320
Mishal city	x.	452	Misson's account of the English	ii.	143
Mishlaw of the plantain	xi.	6	Missouri river	xiii.	318
Missetoe of Carolina	xiii.	468	Missouries, anecdotes of them	xiii.	ibid.
Misque Pocona city, Paraguay	xiv.	633	Mistress-stone of St. Kilda	iii.	722
Misir, the ancient	xv.	809	Mists on the mountains of Swans	i.	366
Misir, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	717	—, floating —	v.	936
Misraim, see Cairo.			— in Peru	xiv.	584. 588
Misrepresentation of Virginia	xiii.	44	— of the Gold Coast in Guinea	xvi.	382
Missenden abbey	ii.	338	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
Missenden, Great	ii.	186	Misua, see Nisua.		
Missilimakinac, Lahontan's description	xiii.	298. 342	Mitchel Dean	ii.	578
MISSIONARIES, travels of several, through Tibet	vii.	587	Mitchell, Captain James	ix.	237
Missionaries to Finmark	i.	487	Mitchellstown, Young's account of	iii.	863
— in China	vii.	387	Mitford, Colonel	ii.	250
			Mittau, Cox's description	vi.	714
			Mixano fish of the Amazon	xiv.	244
			Mnevis, the bull	xv.	352
			Moa island	xi.	448
			Moedan Arabs	x.	131
			Moal, people	vii.	43
			Moalians, their faith	vii.	81
					Mohe

INDEX.

[277]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Mobs of London	—	ii.	90	Moggan town	vii.	520
—, English	—	ii.	511	Moggio city, floating habitations at	ix.	400
— of Paris	—	iv.	182	Moghofstan province	ix.	117
Mocanan, Egypt	—	xv.	210	Mogiére town	viii.	91
Mocha described	—	viii.	277	Mogodore, Lempriere's journey	—	—
—, its trade	—	viii.	278. x. 77	— from Tangier to	xv.	703
—, produce	—	viii.	278	— described	xv.	705
— city described	—	x.	75	Mogul, Great, Sir Thomas Roe's	—	—
—, bombarded by the	—	—	—	— embassy to	viii.	2
— French	—	x.	76	—, his court	viii.	6
Mocha island, South Sea	—	xiv.	92	—, audience of	viii.	7. 12
Mocha on the Andes	—	xiv.	419	—, the Persian am-	—	—
Mocha, Immaum, Hamilton's ac-	—	—	—	— bassador's audience and presents	viii.	20
— count of him	—	viii.	277	—, anecdotes of his	—	—
Moche, Peru	—	xiv.	561	— charity	viii.	29
Mocking-bird of North America	—	xiii.	447	—, his march into the	—	—
Mocreb-Chan's advice to Sir Tho-	—	—	—	— Decan	viii.	30
— mas Roe	—	viii.	9	—, ceremony of weigh-	—	—
Modave's settlement in Madagascar	—	xvi.	759	— ing him	viii.	37
— account of the Kimos	—	—	—	—, his dominions and	—	—
— or pigmies	—	xvi.	764	— revenue	viii.	45. 53
Model of Switzerland, General	—	—	—	—, Bernier's account	—	—
— Pfiffer's	—	v.	725	— of him	viii.	60
Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm	—	vi.	408	—, his sons	viii.	61
Modena, Young's account of	—	iv.	278	—, his religion	viii.	136
—, on the specie of	—	iv.	405	—, armies	viii.	137
—, its soil	—	iv.	551	—, camp	viii.	196
—, inclosures	—	iv.	553	—, Hamilton's ac-	—	—
—, farms and tenantry	—	iv.	558	— count of his dominions	viii.	304
—, rent and price of land in	—	iv.	561	—, Fitch's account	—	—
—, irrigation of	—	iv.	575	— of him	ix.	410
—, cattle and dairies of	—	iv.	585	Mogul's ambassador at Peking	vii.	261. 264
—, sheep of	—	iv.	588	Moguls, history of them	vii.	172
—, course of crops in	—	iv.	591	—, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-	—	—
—, seed and produce in	—	iv.	598	— count of them	viii.	46
—, its silk culture	—	iv.	608	Mohabet-Khan	viii.	87. 126
—, vines	—	iv.	614	Mohaib town	viii.	277
—, government	—	iv.	622	Mohair trade of Smyrna	x.	651
—, taxation in	—	iv.	634	Mohalli on the pyramids	xv.	823
—, tithe and church-land of	—	iv.	637	MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two,	—	—
—, manufactures and commerce	—	iv.	642	— through India and China, in the	—	—
—, population of	—	iv.	644	— ninth century	vii.	180
—, prohibitions in	—	iv.	649	Mohaskahod town	xiii.	69
—, prices in	—	iv.	650	Mohawk river, fall of it	xiii.	590
—, mountains	—	v.	10	Moheau on the population of	—	—
Modenkawando, the Indian	—	xii.	399	— France	iv.	318
Modiboo, Mungo Park's descrip-	—	—	—	Mohilef, government, population,	—	—
— tion	—	xvi.	848. 854	— and produce of	vi.	570
Modi Lemina, anecdotes of	—	xvi.	908	—, government and districts	vi.	750
Modi Lemina Taura	—	xvi.	866	Mohilla island, Hamilton's de-	—	—
Modon village	—	x.	352	— scription	viii.	270
Moducun-Dery	—	viii.	722	Mohock Indians	xii.	410
Modyford, Sir Thomas	—	xii.	324	—, description of	xii.	412
Moedda, the Lapland	—	i.	385	—, missionary to them	xii.	ibid.
Moellen town	—	vi.	348	Mohurram, origin of the Persian	—	—
Moersburg town	—	vi.	14	— custom of	ix.	272. 295
Mofarigofat, Battel's account of him	—	xvi.	323	Moile headland	i.	70
Moffat town	—	iii.	118	Moi-moi fruit of Senegal	xvi.	662
Moffen island	—	i.	554	Moine, M. le, Canada	xiii.	273. 277
Mothak town	—	x.	72	Moisture of Ireland	iii.	866

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Moitier valley —	v.	703	Mombasa island, Hamilton's de-	viii.	267
—, divisions of —	v.	704	scription —	xvi.	715
—, government —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mombaza island captured by the	xvi.	723. 728
—, reformation in —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Portuguese —	xvi.	731
—, lower district —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— described —	xiii.	61. 66
—, upper —	v.	705	— town pillaged and burnt	xiv.	308. 311
Moitiers Travers, Rousseau's resi-	v.	823	by the Portuguese —	xii.	75. 631
dence at —	viii.	197	Momford's account of the Vir-	viii.	436
Mokam of the Great Mogul —	x.	403	ginian colony —	xiii.	57. 75
Mokatab, Gibel el —	xv.	803. 819	Mompox on the Magdalene —	ii.	606
Mokattam mount —	xvi.	331	Mona island, West Indies —	xiii.	207
Mokeyo-a-Longo, the idol —	x.	48	Monacaboes, Hamilton's descrip-	xiii.	69
Mokha, route from Beit el Fakih to	x.	49. 75	tion of them —	ix.	213
— city described (see Mocha) —	viii.	316	Monacan Indians —	ii.	127
Molacks, religious sect, of Surat	viii.	3	Monach falls —	xv.	581
Molalia island —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Monahigan isle, New England —	i.	37
—, areca of —	iii.	266	Monana Indians —	ii.	85
Molas, Isle of —	v.	874	Monarchies, constitution of absolute	ii.	87
Molasses of the Alps —	vi.	299	Monarchy of England —	ii.	205
Molck, Count —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Monaster city, Tunis —	ii.	354
—, his cabinet —	vi.	300	Monasteries in Russia —	ii.	422
Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment	ii.	622	—, Charter-house —	iii.	796
Mold town —	vi.	141	—, Bermondsey —	iii.	184
Moldan river —	vii.	503	— at Perthore —	iii.	291
Moldavia, Hofpodar of —	vii.	504	— at Warwick —	iii.	390
Moldavians —	iv.	148	— at Ripon —	iii.	397
Mole of Havre de Grace —	iv.	151	—, observations on —	iii.	418
— of Cherbourg —	v.	261	— of Cartmel —	iii.	423
— of Messina, its destruction —	ix.	8	— in Oransy isle —	iii.	455
—, ancient, at Troy —	x.	640	— of Dunkeld —	iii.	492
— of Samos —	xiii.	874	— at Perth —	iii.	498
— of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo	xiii.	438	— at Dundee —	iii.	659
— of Pennsylvania —	xvi.	750	— at Aberbrothick —	v.	69
—, Rochon on forming —	xvi.	57. 65. 77	— of Inch-corm —	v.	312
Moles at the Cape of Good	vii.	7	— of Hexham —	v.	363
Hope —	iv.	54	— of Newcastle —	v.	364
Molhat country —	iii.	646	— of Jona —	v.	404
Moliere's death —	xiv.	484	— of St. Niccolo dell' Arena	v.	547
Molingus's globe, its virtues —	v.	617	— of Las Huclyas —	v.	616
Molino river Popayan —	x.	634	— of Paular —	v.	658
Molinos del Rey, bridge of —	ix.	300	— of the Escorial —	vi.	595
Molivo town —	xiv.	88	—, wealth of the Spanish	vi.	621
Mollah, anecdotes of one —	iii.	894	— near Montreal —	vi.	815
Molle plant of Chili —	v.	706	— of Montferrat —	vii.	127
Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's	xi.	799	— of Einsidlin —	vii.	279
Causeway —	xi.	758	— of the Kremlin —	vii.	536
Mollery village —	xi.	785	— of Troitskoi Sergief	viii.	275
Mollien, Cape —	xi.	948	—, wealth of the Russian	ix.	442
Mollusca, their natural history	xii.	330	— of the Bachfi —	ix.	449
— of New Holland —	xvi.	715	— near Cazan —	x.	10
— on the study of them —	iii.	289	— in Korea —	x.	294
Molosses, colonial trade in —	viii.	457. xi. 200	— of St. Catherina —	x.	299
Molsequios Caffrés —	x.	359	—, the Birman —	x.	318
Molucca beans —	xii.	672	— of Rangoon —	x.	737
Molucca islands —	xvi.	687	— of St. Catharine —	xiii.	650. 658
—, Pigafetta's ac-	v.	290	— of Caunubin —		Monasteries
count —			— of St Sergius —		
Molues bay —			— of Bellmount —		
Molungo of the Caffrés —			— of Mount Athos —		
Moluquello destroyed by an earth-			— of Canada —		
quake —					

INDEX.

[279]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monasteries in St. Jago	—	xiv. 179	Monkeys, musk, of Congo	xvi. 173	
— in Ethiopia	—	xv. 100	— of Brazil	—	xvi. 205
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 105	— of Congo	—	xvi. 252
— of Barcelona	—	xvi. 189	— of the Gold Coast de-		
Moncaglia palace	—	iv. 238	scribed	—	xvi. 440
Moncao winds	—	ix. 800	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
Monceaux, M. de, his character of			— of Loango	—	xvi. 558
Bernier, and his voyage to India	viii. 57		— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi. 669	
Moncrief hill, prospects from	iii. 39		—, opinion of the Caffres on	xvi. 687	
Mondevergue, Marquis of	xvi. 757		Monkeys-tooth worshipped in		
Mondragon town	v. 308		Ceylon	—	viii. 388
Moneng, cultivation round	iv. 122		Monks, black, in Russia	—	i. 22
Moness, cataracts of	—	iii. 379	— of St. Benedict	—	i. 37
Money, custom of burying, in Lap-			—, remarks on	—	ii. 172
land	—	i. 449	— of Paris	—	iv. 7
— coined in France	—	iv. 404	—, their influence in Spain	v. 401	
— of Spain	—	v. 436	—, riches	v. 404	
—, circulation of Dresden	vi. 148		— in Bavaria	—	vi. 38
— of Saxony	—	vi. 151	— in Erbach	—	vi. 262
— of Prussia	—	vi. 187	— of Cologne	—	vi. 275
—, tables of the Swedish	—	vi. 533	— of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	vi. 621	
— of Kublai-Khan	—	vii. 135	— of Russia	—	vi. 815
— of Nankin	—	vii. 248	—, account of an Armenian	vii. 59	
— of the Calmuck Tartars	—	vii. 281	— of Korea	—	vii. 536
— of the Chinese	—	vii. 392	— of Tibet	—	vii. 555-560
— of Tibet	—	vii. 547	— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 145
— of Lassa	—	vii. 553	— of St. Anthony	—	x. 294
— of Japan	—	vii. 640	— of Bellmount	—	x. 318
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix. 331	—, Latin, of Jerusalem	—	x. 341
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 739	— of Cyprus	—	x. 593
—, miraculous, of Candia	—	x. 276	— of Mount Athos	—	x. 737
— of Canada	—	xiii. 625	— in Manilla	—	xi. 79
Moneyash mines	—	ii. 479	— of Our Lady of Bethlehem	xiv. 444	569
Monfia island	—	xvi. 723	— of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's		
Mongallia, description of	—	vii. 355	patent to	—	xv. 389
—, its similarity to Canada	vii. 362		Monkshill fort, Antigua	—	xii. 347
Mongalls, Bell's description of them	vii. 355		Monmouth, history of	—	ii. 225
Mongas, Baretto's conquest	xvi. 705		—, Skrine's account	—	ii. 584
Monge bay	—	xi. 854	Monmouth-bridge	—	ii. 580
Mong-fan lamas in China	—	vii. 563	Monmouth, Duke of	—	ii. 292
Mong-ley city	—	vii. 240	Monmouth isle	—	xi. 45
Mongoapa river	—	xiv. 726	Monmouthshire, county	—	ii. 10
Mongols, Coxe's account of them	vi. 828		—, its produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Pallas's account	—	vi. 840	—, manufactures	—	ii. 11
Moni-quil, stones at	—	iii. 261	—, inhabitants	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Monja island	—	xii. 70	Monnier, M.	—	xiv. 257
Monk, General	—	ii. 161	Monoculi in water	—	xiii. 583
Monk-chester, see Newcastle.			Monolithic chapel of Memphis	xv. 810	834
Monkeys of Japan	—	vii. 400	Monomete, New England	—	xiii. 241
—, worship of, at Vizagapa-			Monomotapa, Portuguese conquest of	xvi. 679	705
tam	—	viii. 400	Monopolies, beneficial (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 330
—, elephants fond of	—	ix. 616	— of the state of Venice	—	iv. 620
—, description of the Siamese	ix. 622		— of burghers in Switzer-		
—, Tonquinese	—	ix. 718	land (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 663
— of Arabia	—	x. 185	— of Prussia	—	vi. 183
— of Borneo	—	xi. 115	— justified	—	vi. 186
— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 45		— of wood in the Pala-		
— of the Amazons	xiv. 246		tinate	—	vi. 265
— of Carthage	—	xiv. 345	— in the Spanish colonies	xiii. 765	
— of Panama	—	xiv. 372	Monopolization, Young's observa-		
— of Quito	—	xiv. 420	tion on	—	iv. 330
					Mono-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monopolizer, a public benefactor	iv.	330-353	Monte Christo isle	x.	766
Monplaisir of Peterhof	vi.	701	Montefik tribe of Arabs	x.	135
Monquegua jurisdiction	xiv.	620	Montel village, Senegal	xvi.	657
Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of him	viii.	342	Monteleone, Father, his mission to Congo	xvi.	195
Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on	iii.	115	Montelimart vineyards	iv.	455
Monroy, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184. 189	———, silk culture	iv.	465
Mons, description of	i.	132	Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of	v.	44
Monfall dale	ii.	387	——— soda	v.	45
Mons-meg cannon	iii.	468	———, frogs at	v.	ibid.
Monson, Lady Ann, anecdotes of her	xvi.	120	Monte Rosso, crytallized iron of	v.	119
Monsoons in Hindostan, Bernier's account of	viii.	223	Monte Santo	x.	736
——— in Rangoon	ix.	448	Montesquieu, Marquis de	iv.	188
——— at Mocha	x.	78	——— on the revenue of France	iv.	400
——— of Sumatra and Borneo	xi.	106	Montesquieu cape, New Holland	xi.	881
——— of Java	xi.	165	Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manu- factory at Vicenza	iv.	640
——— of Amboyna	xi.	253	Montgomery town	ii.	ibid.
Monsters, marine, of Finmark	i.	438	Month, division of the Birman	ix.	507
——— taken at Ostend	i.	795	———, the Siamese	ix.	583
——— born in Ronaldsha	iii.	759	———, the Arabian	x.	167
——— seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Montifeeks, tribe of	ix.	276
——— taken by fishermen	iii.	789	Montigny, Madame Trudaine de	iv.	188
——— born in Neston, Shetland	iii.	793	Montilimart	iv.	219
——— like men, account of	vii.	69	Montjouy citadel	v.	618
——— some	vii.	69	Montmartre, plaster quarries of	iv.	46
———, graven, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266	Montmorenci fall	xiii.	674
——— with large ears	xi.	375	Montmorenci family	iv.	189
———, marine	xi.	835	Montmorin, Count	v.	341
———, of Africa	xvi.	220	Montpellier, Young's account of	iv.	115
——— of the river Zaire	xvi.	217	Montreal town	v.	547
——— of Loango	xvi.	557	Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's de- scription	xiii.	266. 279
Monful kingdom	vii.	162	———, Kalm's account	xiii.	620. 635
——— diamond mines	vii.	166	Montreuil	iv.	83
Montacute, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828	Montrose town, Pennant's account of	iii.	425
Montadier	iv.	118	Montrose, James Marquis of	iii.	249
Montagna bay and town	x.	720	Montrose's victory	iii.	75
Montague Port, Dampier's adven- tures at	xi.	490	Montserrat, Young's account of	iv.	106
Montague's, Duke of, settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	424. 431	———, riches of the monastery	v.	616
Montanvert, glacier	v.	781. 792	——— hermitages	v.	617
Montauban, Young's account of	iv.	94. 154	———, Carli's account of	xvi.	189
———, manufactures of	iv.	371	Montserrat, West Indies, English settlement of	xii.	303
——— mulberries	iv.	461	Monts Notre Dames	xii.	672
Montbazin port	xi.	869	Monument of London	ii.	55
Mont-Blanc, Sauffure's attempts to attain the summit	iv.	677. 687	Monuments at Upsal	i.	206
———, views from the summit	iv.	691	———, ancient Lapland	i.	251
———, shape of	iv.	705	——— of antiquity in Lapland	i.	254
Mont Ceniz, passage of	iv.	283	———, ancient, in Iceland	i.	677
———, iron-works at	iv.	380	——— at Old Salisbury	ii.	300
Mont-D'Or, crytallized iron of	v.	119	——— in Westminster Abbey	ii.	523
Monte, Cape, Guinea described	xvi.	538	——— in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Monteano, Don Manuel de, his at- tack on Georgia	xii.	477	———, ancient, at Penrith	iii.	119
Monteath, loch of	iii.	571	——— near Shap	iii.	122
Monte Christi, Peru	xiv.	273. 388	——— of antiquity	iii.	387
			——— in memory of the defeat of Camus	iii.	420
			———, ancient sepulchral	iii.	393
			Monuments,		

INDEX.

[281]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monuments, ancient, in Scotland	iii.	436. 439	Moors, battles of the Portuguese		
— of Archbishop Sharp	iii.	449	— with —	xv.	32
— of Bishop Kennedy	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of West Barbary	xv.	414
— in Jona —	iii.	657	—, manners and customs in		
—, ancient, in the Orkney			West Barbary —	xv.	436. 452
isles —	iii.	691. 754	—, directions for dealing with		
—, ancient, in Shetland	iii.	782	them —	xv.	493. 503
— in the Escorial —	v.	366	—, derivation of the name		
—, ancient Spanish	v.	543	(note) —	xv.	669
— in Mentz Cathedral	vi.	252	— of Tangiers —	xv.	683
— at Roskild —	vi.	335	— of Morocco —	xv.	710
— at Ringsted —	vi.	338	—, character and manners	xv.	762—778
— of John and Christian the			— of Senegal, Adanson's ac-		
Second —	vi.	340	count —	xvi.	614. 617. 645
— of Frederic the First	vi.	344	— of Sofala —	xvi.	680
—, ancient, in Sweden and			— of the coast of Melinda	xvi.	723. 728
Denmark —	vi.	348	—, anecdotes of them in Africa	xvi.	847
—, Egyptian —	x.	14	— of Tombuctoo —	xvi.	851. 896
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Moor's shrub —	i.	361
— in Maria island	xi.	856. 859	Moor-well, St. Mary's —	ii.	744
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	Moorzan town —	xvi.	850. 853
—, Mexican —	xiii.	799	Moofa Fort, Florida —	xii.	473
— of the ancient Indians in			Moose of New England described	xii.	256
Quito —	xiv.	543	Moose-deer, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	471
— of Lima —	xiv.	601	Moosee, the chief, anecdotes of him	xvi.	852
— erected by the astrono-			Moose River Factory, Hudfon's bay	xii.	370
mers in Quito —	xiv.	648	Mopa-mopa of Popayan	xiv.	488
—, ancient, of Egypt	xv.	802	Mor, Provider —	xiv.	811
Mooa village —	xi.	683	Mora parish, Gustavus Vasa at	vi.	467
Moon, her continual appearance in			Moraba river —	xv.	97
Icy harbour —	i.	102	Morad-Bakche, Bernier's account		
—, libration —	i.	212	— of him —	viii.	63. 68
— in eclipse —	i.	316	— joins Aureng-Zebe	viii.	71
—, her influence on the body	iii.	630	— battle at Fate-abad	viii.	78
—, rainbows formed by her in			—, Aureng-Zebe's con-		
Bengal —	viii.	229	duct to him —	viii.	86
—, her eclipse, a means of con-			—, death —	viii.	100. 325
version —	ix.	817	Morai of Oamo and Oberea	xi.	514. 588
—, eaten by the devil when			— of Captain Cook —	xi.	614
eclipsed —	xi.	129	— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700. 706
—, longitude found by —	xi.	388	Moraine of the glaciers —	v.	783. 792
— worshipped under various			Morainville, M. de —	xiv.	258. 271
names in Egypt —	xv.	350	Moraisah, antiquities at	xv.	566
—, Mandingo worship of her	xvi.	875. 896	Morales, Gaspar, his discoveries	xiv.	146
Moonlight on the Alps —	iv.	690	Moralists of Japan —	vii.	755
—, travels by —	ix.	100	Morals of the Samoiedes —	i.	532
Moor, Bishop —	ii.	125	— of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Moor, Mr., of Bermudas	xii.	265	— of states, causes of —	vi.	152
Moor, Mr., the missionary	xii.	409	— of the Swedes —	vi.	520
Moorat's account of the sources of			Moral Sanches, Don Franciso del	xii.	456. 475
the Nile —	xv.	88	Morant port, Jamaica —	xii.	315
— embassy to France	xv.	93. 106	Morap illes —	xiii.	62
Moore, Dr., on Prussia —	vi.	178	Morasses of Hungary —	vi.	117
Moore Sound —	i.	79	— of Prussia —	vi.	180
Moore's, Sir Jonas, navigation	i.	563	— of Russia —	vi.	648
Moor-hens of Canada —	xiii.	289	—, salt, near Senegal	xvi.	666
Mooring a vessel —	i.	493	Morastein, antiquities at —	vi.	479
Moorja, Mungo Park's adventures			Morasu cast —	viii.	658. 661
at —	xvi.	841	Morasu Whalliaru cast —	viii.	675
Moors of Great Britain —	iv.	308	Morat, bailliage —	v.	827
Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them	xv.	17	— lake —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
VOL. XVII.					Morat,

[N N]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Morat, Saluth of	v.	827	Morning's, Adam, history	iii.	890
——, environs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morning Star, ship, her action with		
——, battle of	v.	828	Sanganian pirates	viii.	310
——, entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Moro fort, Havanna	xiii.	756. 866
——, ossuary of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Moroc bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
Moratin, the poet	v.	522	Morocco, navy of	v.	460
Moratoc Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9	——, Lempriere's tour to	xv.	681
Moratoc river	xii.	578. 582. xiii. 9	——, description of the empire	xv.	706
Moraughtacund Indians	xiii.	68	—— city described	xv.	734
Moravia, cultivation in	vi.	131	Morocco, Emperor of, his court	xv.	465. 752
Moravians of Philadelphia	xiii.	390	——, anecdotes		
—— of New York	xiii.	571	of him	xv.	472. 483. 743
Morbegno town	v.	933	——, harem	xv.	784. 797
Morbeya river	xv.	701. 799	Morona river	xiv.	223. 499
Mordecai, the first quaker	xiii.	409	Morpeth town	iii.	19
More, Don Juan de	xiv.	93	—— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Morea of Greece	x.	759	Morris, Mr.	ii.	581
Moreau entrance, New Holland	xi.	819	Morrison, Colonel Francis	xii.	239
Morefountain Chateau	iv.	134	Morris's, Governor, letter to General		
More-island	iii.	582	Oglethorpe	xii.	482
Morena, the Sierra	v.	561	Morris-town, works at	ii.	593
——, colonies in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morrope town, Peru	xiv.	559
Moreno, Admiral	v.	453	Morfes, description of them	i.	35
Moreno, Colonel Martin Soares	xiv.	797	—— of Finmark	i.	420
Moreno, Don Ventura	v.	590	——, their battles	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
More Park	ii.	314	——, their teeth	i.	421
Morequito harbour	xii.	209	——, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
More's, Mr., government of the			Morfilio, Don Diego	xiv.	5
Bermudas	xiii.	179	Morfain, grand treasurer	i.	218
Morefby	iii.	198	Mortality in Brazil	xiv.	737
Morefco women	xv.	411. 452	Mortamberg copper-mine	vi.	468
Morton-in-the Marsh	ii.	203	Mortar used in the pyramids	xv.	805. 824
Morgan's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Mortigura settlement	xiv.	233
—— capture of Panama	xiv.	374	Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on tur-		
Morgarten, battle of	v.	734	quoises	ix.	187
Morges town	v.	802	Mortimer's hole	ii.	448
——, lime tree of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Morton, Archbishop	ii.	299
Morgioverts harbour	i.	50	Morton castle	iii.	226
Moriah mount	x.	340	Morunfo river	vi.	381
——, vaults of	x.	356	Morveau, M.	iv.	202
——, Pococke's description	x.	416	Morven, hill of	iii.	59
Moribeca town, fortifications	xiv.	757	Morzovets, Bay of	i.	78
Morice Fitz John, Raleigh's account			Mofa, account of the water	viii.	277
of	i.	830	Mofeiba valley	x.	12
Moriglios of Paris	iv.	49	Mofco, the Indian	xiii.	68
Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals	iv.	25	Moscovia, Chancellor's description		
—— library	iv.	41	of (see Russia)	i.	16
Morison's, Rev. Mr., account of			Moscow city	i. 16. 31. vi.	581
Rona island	iii.	580	——, commerce of	i.	16
——, instances of			—— castle	i.	17
second fight	iii.	675	—— churches	i. 17. 44. vi.	593
MORITZ's travels through several			——, road from Smolensko to	vi.	578
parts of England	ii.	489	——, history of	vi.	579
——, Editor's preface to	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, population	vi.	580
—— character	ii.	491	——, kremlin of	vi.	581
Morlacos of Quito	xiv.	474	——, new palace of	vi.	583
Morlaix, Young's account of	iv.	155	——, nobility in	vi.	588
——, linen trade of	iv.	378	——, ancient palace of the Czars in	vi.	595
Morley, M.	iv.	67	—— archives	vi.	610
Morning in the Isle of Wight	ii.	719	—— univerfity	vi.	614
					Moscow

INDEX.

[283]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Moscow governments and districts	vi.	751	Mos of Locknefs	—	iii.	218
—, Bell's description of	vii.	275	Mos of Solway	—	iii.	206
—, Bell's journey from Pekin to	vii.	413-432	Mossava harbour	—	viii.	272
—, itinerary from, to Astrachan	vii.	499	Mosfel on the Dutch factories in	—	—	—
—, road to Isfahan from	ix.	161	India (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	203
Moscow, Archbishop of, divine service	—	—	— on Macaffer	—	xi.	241
— performed by him	—	—	— on Amboyna	—	xi.	281
Moscua river	—	—	Mos-house of Havod	—	ii.	652
Mosellay, Bower of	—	—	Moslon, treaty of	—	v.	923
Moses, Mount of	—	—	Mos-troopers of Scotland	—	iii.	208. 216
Moses, Rabbi, account of him	vii.	11	Most Beautiful Harbour, Magellan	—	—	—
Moses's Clift on Mount Sinai	x.	395. 401	— Strait	—	xiv.	96
Moses's Fountains	—	—	Mosterthoek, dangerous pass	—	xvi.	85
Moses's Rocks	—	—	Moslyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's de-	—	—	—
Moses's Springs	—	—	— dication to	—	iii.	1
Moses's Stairs, measurement of the	—	—	Mosul province, Marco Polo's de-	—	—	—
— Nile at	—	—	— scription	—	vii.	110
Moses's Wells	—	—	Mota Betta iron-mines	—	viii.	708
Moshaifk	—	—	Mote-hill	—	iii.	199
Moskito bay, St. John's	—	—	Mote-hill of Scone	—	iii.	414
Moskwa river	—	—	Mothe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's	—	—	—
—, navigation of it	—	—	— letter to	—	viii.	149
Mosques at Constantinople, Bell's	—	—	Moths of North America	—	xiii.	505
— description	—	—	— of Carthagera	—	xiv.	351
— at Adrianople	vii.	514. x. 230. 733	Motier, Roman, bailliage	—	v.	811
— at Delhi	viii.	165	Motions of the planets	—	iii.	918
— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84	Motraye's, La, account of Catharine	—	—	—
— at Com	ix.	159	— the First (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	724
— at Ardevil	ix.	175	Motrora island	—	xi.	357
— of Isfahan	ix.	188. 190	Motte, Moulin de la	—	v.	835
— of Mesched	ix.	195	Mottifon village	—	ii.	675
— of Shiraz	ix.	241	Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts	—	—	—
— of Taccs	x.	56	— at Madrid	—	v.	381
— of Sana	x.	66	Motuara island	—	xi.	539-576. 647
—, procession of the Imam	—	—	Motugogogo cape	—	xi.	534
— from	x.	69	Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a	—	—	—
— in Jebilee	x.	311. 566	— north-east passage	—	i.	81
— of St. John the Baptist,	—	—	Moucheron, Cosmo de	—	xiv.	797
— at Damascus	x.	500	Moudon town	—	v.	883
— of Constantinople	x.	723	Mouitt trading village	—	xvi.	667
— of Cobbe	xv.	134	Mouline parish	—	iii.	380
— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Moulins, Young's account of	—	iv.	208. 288
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	186. 189	—, vineyards of	—	iv.	454
— in West Barbary	xv.	416. 455	—, silk culture	—	iv.	464
—, Moorish style of building	xv.	653	Mounah, the	—	xv.	506
— of Morocco	xv.	734-773	Mounier, M. de	—	iv.	174
— of the converted Negroes	—	—	Mounolota island	—	i.	276
— of Africa	xv.	867	Mountaineers, Tonquinese	—	ix.	719
Mosquito Shore, Colon's discovery	xii.	125	— of West Barbary	—	xv.	408
Mosquitoes in France	iv.	314	Mountain-flax of America	—	xiii.	473
— on the Rangoon river (see	—	—	Mountain-goat of the Alps	—	v.	794
— Musquitoes)	ix.	456. 563	Mountain-gold of Guinea	—	xvi.	373
Mos the food of rein-deer	i.	252	Mountain-priests of Japan	—	vii.	743. 789
— of Mount Grimfel	v.	752	Mountain-rats, account of	—	i.	196
— of Bavaria	vi.	32	Mountain river, Cape of Good	—	—	—
— of America	xiii.	436	— Hope	—	xvi.	80
—, beauty of one, comforts Mungo	—	—	Mountains of Nova Zembla	—	i.	58
— Park in distrefs	xvi.	863	— in Lapland	—	i.	235. 277
Mos, iron-works at	vi.	364	—, Kukama	—	i.	277. 294
Mos rock	ii.	378	—, Nieva	—	i.	278

[N N 2]

Mountains,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains, Horrilakero	i.	279	Mountains of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654
—, Cuitaperi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—, Kattilla	i.	280	—, Turk	iii.	839
—, Battas	i.	281	—, Mangerton	iii.	840
—, Ketimo	i.	283	—, Glená	iii.	841
—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Eagle's Nest	iii.	842
—, Pieska	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tomys	iii.	846
—, Kukas	i.	285	—, Galties	iii.	861
—, Niemi	i.	288	— of Ireland	iii.	865
—, Matka	i.	290	—, the Pyrenees	iv. 102.	309. 712
— of Nordland	i.	361	— of Italy	iv.	234
— of Rodfiell	i.	362	—, the Alps	iv.	283. 706
— of Kittschewari	i.	363	—, fertility of volcanic	iv.	305
— of the North	i.	364	— of Catalonia	iv.	662
— of Swans	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, primitive	iv.	706
—, the Lapland holy	i.	467	—, formation of	iv.	707
—, sacred	i.	479	—, structure	v.	3
— on the coast of Spitz-			—, usual figure of a volcanic	v.	79
bergen	i.	548	— round Etna	v.	87
—, barometrical mode of			—, on the formation of vol-		
measuring	i.	576	canic	v.	129
—, geometrical mode of			— of pumices	v.	171
measuring	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, on the direction of vol-		
— of East Spitzbergen	i.	606	canic	v.	230
—, origin of	i.	687	— of Calabria, Dolomieu's		
—, volcanic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	description	v.	278
—, Jeugel	i.	740	— rent by earthquakes	v.	289
— of ice in the North	i.	741	—, las Contreras	v.	597
— of Iceland	i.	745	—, Cabrillas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Norway	i.	760	— of Switzerland, General		
— of the Azores	i.	806	Piffier's model	v.	727
— of England	ii.	466	—, Titlis	v.	742
—, their formation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, St. Gothard	v.	748
— from Holland to France			—, Furca	v.	750
(note)	ii.	467	—, Grimsel	v.	752
— from Paris to Amiens	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Aar-Gletschers	v.	753
— from Dover to London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Galleberg	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Staffordshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Houfli	v.	758
— of Oxfordshire (note)	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Sheideo	v.	758. 761
— of Yorkshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Wetterhorn	v.	761
— of Derbyshire	ii.	468	—, Jungfrau-horn	v.	762
— of Merionethshire	ii.	605	—, Kander	v.	765
— of Caernarvonshire	ii.	624	—, Gemmi	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Anglesea	ii.	627	—, Mont Blanc	v.	779
— of Snowdonia	ii.	630. 633	—, on the heights of	v.	780
—, Cader Idris	ii.	633	—, Vuilly	v.	827
—, Berwyn	ii.	636	—, the Alps from Bern	v.	874
— of Wales	ii.	644	—, Bralio	v.	912
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	785	—, Muret	v.	936
— of Scotland	iii.	54	— of Salzburg	vi.	45
—, Grampian	iii.	56	— of Bohemia	vi.	143
—, Benevenith	iii.	100	—, mineralogy of the Swedish	vi.	389
—, Ben Lomond	iii.	108	—, the Flying, of Oranien-		
— of Murrayshire	iii.	127	baum	vi.	700
—, Skiddaw	iii.	193	— in China	vii. 240. viii.	510
— of Arran	iii.	259	—, Five-Horses-Heads	vii.	241
— of Jura	iii.	280. 648	— of Tibet	vii.	543. 550
— of Bendoran	iii.	368	—, volcanic, in Japan	vii.	686
— of Kinnoul	iii.	415	— of Cashmere	viii.	210. 219
—, the Drofsacks	iii.	570	—, Bember	viii.	213
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	618	—, Megiddo	viii.	282

Mountains

INDEX.

[285]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains of Tonquin	viii.	483	Mountains of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
——, the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	585	—— on the Red Sea coast	xv.	11
—— of Doray Guda	viii.	688	——, Sinai	xv.	285
—— of Caucasus	ix.	149	——, Atlas in Africa	xv.	512
—— of Taurus	ix.	152	——, Wan-nafh-reefe	xv.	527
—— of Persia	ix.	178. 238	——, Jurjura	xv.	534
—— of Anoupectoumiou	ix.	460	—— of Gætulia	xv.	537
—— of Arracan	ix.	473	—— of Algiers	xv.	544
—— of Tonquin	ix.	716	——, Aurels	xv.	548
—— of Inscriptions	x.	13	——, Ufelett	xv.	586
——, St. Catharine's	x.	18. 397	—— of salt in Barbary	xv.	605
——, coffee, in Yemen	x.	41	—— in Morocco	xv.	703
——, travels among the Yemen	x.	42	——, Atlas, Morocco	xv.	729
——, Hermon	x.	334	—— of Southern Africa	xvi.	32. 36
——, Tabor	x.	334. 362	——, Table	xvi.	42
——, Carmel	x.	334	——, Lion	xvi.	48
——, Gerizim	x.	335	—— of the Cape	xvi.	55
——, Ebal	x.	ibid.	——, Bocke-veld	xvi. 83. 93.	109
——, Calvary of Moriah	x.	340	——, Paarl	xvi.	121
——, Quarantania, or of the			——, Riebeck Castle	xvi.	122
Temptations	x.	345	——, Picquet	xvi.	ibid.
——, Olivet	x.	358	——, Rogge-veld	xvi.	133
——, Gihon	x.	360	——, Cape Monte	xvi.	539
—— of Beatitudes	x.	364	——, Peak of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
—— of Precipitation	x.	ibid.	——, Pico of the Azores	xvi.	671
——, Hamam el Faran	x.	390	—— of Fayal	xvi.	673
——, Horeb, St. Bertin and			——, Spine of the World,		
Sinai	x.	392	Africa	xvi.	706
——, the Written	x.	402	—— of Madagascar	xvi. 739. 796. 799.	
——, Acra	x.	415	—— of Bergoo	xvi.	835
—— of Cyprus	x.	575	Mountains, the Old Man of the,		
—— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 765	account of him	vii.	99. 114
——, Roa in Owhyhee	xi.	729	Mountain-scenes in Saltzburg	vi.	44. 48. 50
——, Teneriffe	xi.	744	—— near Croneberg	vi.	250
—— of the Atlantic islands	xi.	750	Mount-Caffius	x.	557
—— of Timor	xi.	801	Mount-Edgcombe	ii.	267
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	836. 848	Mountfort, Earl of Leicester	ii.	204
—— of New South Wales	xi.	912	Mount-Heckla	i.	601
——, exploration of the Blue	xi.	913. 936	Mount-Juliet	iii.	817
——, Apalachean	xii.	307	Mount-Kennedy	iii.	820
—— of Jamaica	xii.	314	Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272
—— of Virginia	xiii.	25	——, Maronites of	x.	287
—— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171	Mounts in Murrayshire	iii.	128
—— of New England	xiii.	212. 219	—— of Moses	x.	10
—— of Hudson river	xiii.	575	——, Sinai	x.	ibid.
—— of Canada	xiii. 610. 613.	652. 671	—— of Olives	x.	426
—— of Orissava	xiii.	795. 800	Mountforrel town	ii.	366
——, Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 164	—— castle	ii.	ibid.
——, Bouguer's			Mount-Steward	iii.	251
description	xiv.	283	Mouree town, Guinea	xvi.	361
——, heights ascertained by			Mourner in Mercury bay	xi.	533
the barometer (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	288	Mourners in Chili	xiv.	123
——, Pambamarca	xiv.	290	—— of Carthagenia	xiv.	338
——, Cotopaxi	xiv.	291	Mournings in Korea	vii.	534
——, Cocounoucou	xiv.	296	—— among the Banians	viii.	543
——, Chouffalong	xiv.	ibid.	—— of the Persees	viii.	571
——, Bouguer on the South			——, solemn Persian, for		
American	xiv.	312	Hussein	ix.	38. 272
——, Andes	xiv.	416	—— of the Siamefe	ix.	590
——, M,	xiv.	483. 484	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	698. 730
—— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526	—— in Arracan	ix.	761

Mournings

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mourning made rejoicings in Jan- goma — — — — —	ix.	763	Mud-banks of Batavia — — —	xi.	211
— — — — — in Laos	ix.	765	Mudbay, in Couchin — — —	viii.	382
— — — — — of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Mudura fort — — — — —	viii.	594-613
— — — — — of the Ethiopians	xv.	98	Mud-walls, their strength and beauty in the Mysore — — — — —	viii.	588
— — — — — in West Barbary	xv. 435-456. 654-669	669	Mufti of Turkey — — — — —	x.	253
— — — — — of the Moorish women	xv.	777	Mugan plain, Bell's journey through	vii.	292
— — — — — of the Negroes of the Gold Coast — — — — —	xvi.	429	Muga-Nayakana-Cotay — — —	viii.	687
— — — — — in Benin — — — — —	xvi.	528	Mugdoc castle — — — — —	iii.	248
— — — — — on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542	Mugdrum Crofs — — — — —	iii.	444
— — — — — of the Negroes in Por- tugal — — — — —	xvi.	623	Muggaftot — — — — —	iii.	325
Mouron, M. — — — — —	iv.	82	Muggebines — — — — —	xv.	110
Mourooa, the chief — — — — —	xi.	650	Mughes — — — — —	xv.	ibid.
Moufe tower — — — — —	vi.	259	Mu-glin mountain — — — — —	vii.	241
Moufe-wood of America	xiii.	550	Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan	vii.	735
Mouths of the Nile — — — — —	vii.	17	Muhlheim town — — — — —	vi.	276
Mouvette's instructions for settlers in Barbary — — — — —	xv.	493	Mujet kingdom — — — — —	vii.	189
Moville river, French on — — —	xii.	452	Mujilis Gemsheed, ruins — —	ix.	268
Mowee Point — — — — —	xi.	725	Muju river — — — — —	xiv.	243-499
Mowhemenchouch town — — —	xiii.	75	Mukatera fortrefs — — — — —	x.	110
Mowhemenchughes — — — — —	xiii.	37	Mukha-lah, Seedy ben — — —	xv.	671
Moxel, people, description of them	vii.	40	Mula-Halo town — — — — —	xiv.	419
Mozul, see Mosul.			Mulattoes of Carthagena — —	xiv.	332
Moxus, the Indian king — — —	xii.	399-403	— — — in Congo — — — — —	xvi.	162
Moyacks, birds of Canada — —	xiii.	355	— — — of Guinea — — — — —	xvi.	395-427
Moylar cast, origin and employments	viii.	749	— — — of Angola, their manners and customs — — — — —	xvi.	296
Moyowance Indians — — — — —	xiii.	27	Mulberries of France — — —	iv.	313-316
Mozambique island, Hamilton's de- scription — — — — —	viii.	266	— — —, culture of, in France	iv.	461
— — — — —, inhabitants	viii.	266. xv. 4	— — — in Quercy — — — — —	iv.	ibid.
— — — — —, Naya's expedition to	xvi.	676	— — — in Guienne — — — — —	iv.	462
— — — — —, Santo's history	xvi.	716-719	— — — in Normandy — — —	iv.	463
Mozambique channel — — — — —	xi.	751	— — — in Bourbonnois — — —	iv.	464
Mozeemlek Indians — — — — —	xiii.	313-315	— — — in Dauphine — — —	iv.	465
Mozine district — — — — —	i.	524	— — —, time of sowing — — —	iv.	ibid.
— — —, Samoides there — — —	i.	ibid.	— — —, planting — — — — —	iv.	466
Mozzata, mode of fattening oxen at	iv.	581	— — —, cultivation — — — — —	iv.	ibid.
— — —, course of crops at — — —	iv.	589	— — —, produce — — — — —	iv.	ibid.
— — —, wheat of — — — — —	iv.	593	— — —, quantity devoured by filk-worms — — — — —	iv.	468
— — —, seed and products — — —	iv.	594	— — —, on their culture in Eng- land — — — — —	iv.	470
— — — filk culture — — — — —	iv.	601	— — — in Prussia — — — — —	iv.	471
— — — hemp and flax — — — — —	iv.	609	— — —, culture of, in Italy	iv.	600
— — — maize — — — — —	iv.	610	— — — at Mozzata — — — — —	iv.	602
— — — vines — — — — —	iv.	613	— — —, experiments on — — —	iv.	606
— — —, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	— — — of Valencia — — — — —	v.	606
— — —, taxation of — — — — —	iv.	620	— — — of Persia — — — — —	ix.	180
— — —, tithes and church lands	iv.	635	— — — of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	740
— — —, labouring poor at — — —	iv.	645	— — —, the paper, of Tongataboo	xi.	677
— — —, prices at — — — — —	iv.	650	— — —, on the culture, in Georgia	xii.	486
Mozzate villa — — — — —	iv.	242	— — — of Pennsylvania — — —	xiii.	417
Muc people — — — — —	vii.	55	Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's description — — — — —	vii.	692
Muca-muca of South America	xiv.	534	— — — of Canada — — — — —	xiii.	623
Mucas city — — — — —	xiv.	493	— — — of Barbary — — — — —	xv.	405
Muck, Isle of — — — — —	iii.	662	Muldonish isle — — — — —	iii.	604
Mucks, mad, of Batavia — — —	xi.	186	Mulehet country — — — — —	vii.	114
Muckwas in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375	Mules of Spain — — — — —	v.	444
Mucrufs, grand scenery at — —	iii.	839	— — — of Persia — — — — —	ix.	183
— — — abbey — — — — —	iii.	840	— — — used in the commerce of Mexico	xiii.	847
					Mulea

INDEX.

[287]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mules, their mode of travelling on			Mungo Park, see Park.		
the Andes — — —	xiv.	416	Munich, court of — —	vi.	26
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618	Munich, Marshal — —	vi.	719
— of Morocco — —	xv.	708. 769	— — — — —, anecdotes of	vi.	780
Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged	v.	309	— — — — —, biographical ac-		
Muleteers of the Persian harem	ix.	71	count of him — —	vi.	796
— in Mexico — —	xiii.	791. 847	Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	217
Muley, meaning of the term	xv.	681	Munis of Karnata — —	viii.	714
Muley Abdallah, Prince	xv.	478. 484	Munoz, Don Thomas — —	v.	573. 604
Muley Abfulem, Prince	xv. 716. 723. 757.	760	Munster, valley of (see Moitier)	v.	703
Muley Alley, Prince	xv.	484	Munster in Vallais — —	v.	751
Muley Hamet Deheley, Prince of			— valley described — —	v.	911
Morocco — — —	xv.	486	— village — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Idris, the Moorish faint	xv.	463	—, government of — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Ishmael, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470. 711	— bishopric — —	vi.	278
Muley Mahomet Lariba	xv.	478	—, ecclesiastics of — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Moluc, King of Morocco	xv.	460	Muralt family — —	v.	663
Muley Zidan — —	xv.	470	Murat cape — —	xi.	795
—, his letter to Charles			Murat, Sultan — —	x.	259
the First of England (<i>note</i>)	xv.	697	Murat the Armenian merchant	viii.	109
Mulhaes, the Mahometan	viii.	46	—, his account of the source of		
Mulhausen town — —	v.	699	the Nile — —	viii.	111
—, history of — —	v.	700	— — — — — of Ethiopia	viii.	112. 230
Muljan island, cannibals of	vii.	181	Murath Bashaw — —	x.	227
—, petrified crabs of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Murchardus Mac-duffie — —	iii.	291
Mull isle, Martin's description of	iii.	654	Murcia kingdom, cultivation of	v.	598
Mull, sound of — —	iii.	351	Murder of Crichton — —	iii.	141
Mullein, white, of America	xiii.	418	— of a laird of Innes	iii.	144
Muller the historian, biography of him	vi.	585	— of Gustavus the Third	vi.	504
—, his writings — —	vi.	586	— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631
— on the false Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	632	—, anecdotes of one at Mocha	viii.	280
— on the election of Peter	vi.	635	—, laws respecting, at Shiraz	ix.	253
—, his observations on the Czar			—, Arabian punishment for	x.	145
Demetrius — —	vi.	742	— of Captain Cook — —	xi.	713
— on the tombs of Siberia	vi.	828	— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150
Muller, Dr. Otto Frederic	vi.	320	— — — — —, cause		
Muller's voyages and discoveries of			of it — —	xiii.	167
the Russians (<i>note</i>)	i.	601	—, punishments in West Bar-		
Mullet of New England	xiii.	215	bary for — —	xv.	427
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	450	— — — — — in Morocco	xv.	756
Mullingar fair — —	iii.	816	— of the King of Commanay	xvi.	354
Mulloolia river — —	xv.	514	—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	406
Mulmul signal station — —	xiv.	433. 438	—, punishments for, in Benin	xvi.	528
Mulsingen, ostracites of — —	v.	874	— punished with slavery in		
Multan the idol — —	vii.	220	Africa — —	xvi.	885
Muluchæ, the ancient — —	xv.	514. 518	Murderer's bay — —	xi.	442
Mulud the Morefco feast — —	xv.	438	Muret mountain — —	v.	936
Mulur village — —	viii.	712	—, passage over — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mumbo Caffrés described	xvi.	710	Murex of Tyre — —	x.	471
Mummies of Stroma — —	iii.	87. 154	Murili kingdom — —	vii.	162
—, medicinal, in Persia	ix.	182	—, diamond mines — —	vii.	166
—, Egyptian — —	x.	240	Muria, Valle di, lavas of — —	v.	186
—, Egyptian, in the cata-			—, crystals — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
combs of Saccara — —	xv.	208	—, chalcedonies — —	v.	188
—, Egyptian, mode of em-			Muriate, acid of — —	v.	145
balming — —	xv.	355	Murillo the artist — —	v.	566
— of Egypt — —	xv.	815	Murodeswara temple — —	viii.	755
—, description of the sub-			Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim	xi.	294. 392
stance — —	xv.	816	Murray, Bishop — —	iii.	130
Munck's Voyage to the North	i.	789	Murray firth — —	iii.	81
Mundium village — —	viii.	595. 613	Murray, Gen., on Majorca	iv.	675
			Murray's,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Bernera	iii.	588	Musie in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Murrayshire, agriculture of	iii.	75	— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
—, castles in	iii.	76	—, its effects on the savages of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	840
—, Shaw's account of	iii.	126	— of the Virginians	xiii.	38
Murtilla tree of Chili	xiv.	89	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Murum town, country round it	vii.	276. 316	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	27. 91
Murviedro, castles of	v.	609	— from the statue of Memnon	xv.	249
— antiquities	v.	610	—, church, of Barbary	xv.	422
Musa, Melek, of Dar-Für	xv.	118. 123	—, Morelco	xv.	439. 448
Musa torrent	v.	988	—, the Tarantella air (<i>note</i>)	xv.	635
Musa village	x.	54	— in Barbary	xv.	643
Musa on the Chinese learning	vii.	230	—, Arabic	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Musæum Aethiopianum	ii.	112	—, Moorish	xv.	643. 773
Musæum of Athens	x.	753	—, Turkish	xv.	644
Musafi province of Japan	vii.	662	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
Muscamunge, Virginia	xii.	577. xiii. 8	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 90
Muscat, Franklin's description	ix.	237	— of the inhabitants of Congo	xvi.	160. 244.
Muschid, Sir	ix.	378	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
Muscles of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	484
— of Japan	vii.	711	— in Benin	xvi.	530
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	792	—, prescribed for the sick in Loango	xvi.	572. 575
— of Canada	xiii.	357	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	414. 528	Musicians in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
— of Barbary	xv.	637	Musiliac town	iv.	156
Musconifi isles	x.	634	Musingen	v.	879
Musenden cape	viii.	288	Musk, Fitch's account of it	ix.	425
Museum, the British	ii.	512	— of Tonquin	ix.	711
— at Florence	iv.	272	— of China	xi.	378
— of natural history in Pavia	v.	2. 91	Musk-animal of China	vii.	213
— of Madrid	v.	381	— of Tibet	vii.	214
—, Royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	299	—, Bell's description of one	vii.	342
—, Royal, proposed, of Stockholm	vi.	399	— of Siam	ix.	604
— Carlsonianum	vi.	403	Muskat city and kingdom, Hamilton's description	viii.	284
— of Petersburg	vi.	824	—, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, fossil bones	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, produce of	viii.	286
— of Siberia in	vi.	783	—, heat in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Musgrave's Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	48	Muskat Arabs	viii.	267
Mushrooms of France	iv.	739	—, their manners and customs	viii.	287. 289
— of Madagascar	xvi.	452	— plunder Diu	viii.	312
Musie, Laplanders ignorant of	i.	95	Musketoe trading-place on the Niger	xvi.	614. 626
— of the Highlands	iii.	638	Musk-mice of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
— in the Western isles	iii.	519	Musk-ox of America	xii.	275
— of the Spaniards	v.	94	Musk-rats of Siam	ix.	621
— at Vienna	vi.	140	— of Canada	xiii.	286
— at Prague	vi.	409	— of North America described	xiii.	520
—, Academy of, in Stockholm	vi.	427	— of Persia	ix.	98
— of Pegu	viii.	224	Musquaspen root of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, state in Persia	ix.	485	Musqueteers of Persia	ix.	79. 217
—, Chinese, horrible	ix.	508	Musquets, French trade with the Indians for	xiii.	687
—, science of the Birman	ix.	596	Musquiez on the coin of Spain	v.	437
—, Siamese	ix.	672. 725	Musquitoes of Astrachan	vii.	283
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	263	— in Borneo	xi.	118
— of the Turks	x.	122			
— in Borneo	xi.	172			
— in Java	xi.	337			
— of Zubu island	xi.	505. 520			
— of Otaheite	xi.	594. 667			
— in the Friendly isles	xi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Musquitoes of America	xiii. 423.	452. 462. 505.	Myfore, Raja of, his dominions	viii.	608
— of Canada	—	xiii. 618.	Mystery of the Indian cabala	viii.	191
— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	Mythology of Hindoostan	viii.	184
— of Peru	xiv.	279	— of the Birmans	ix.	492
— of Carthage	xiv.	349	— of the ancient Egyptians	xv.	348
— on the river Guayaquil	xiv.	414	Mytilene island, Pococke's descrip-	—	—
— at Caracol	xiv.	ibid.	tion	x.	632
— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	— city	x.	ibid.
— of the Niger	xvi. 614.	631. 849	Mytili found in the temple of Serapis	v.	33
— of Senegal	—	654	— in stones	v.	56
— in Kionk	—	661			
Mussafcus of Virginia	—	xiii. 31	N.		
Mussulmen in the Myfore	viii.	592	Na, fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661
—, their pilgrimages to	—	—	Naaman the Syrian	x.	502
Mecca	x.	90	Naas, Young's account of	iii.	859
—, their destruction of	—	—	Naba, wells of	x.	5
books	xv.	832	Nabal town, Tunis	xv.	569
Mustapha-cassa Basha	vii.	508	Naban village, Hamilton's descrip-	—	—
Mustard, culture of, in France	iv.	495	tion	viii.	297
— groves in Chili	xiv.	38	Nabatæa	xv.	280
Musti, Tunis, antiquities at	xv.	572	Nabazza island	xii.	151
Mustyannim city, Algiers	xv.	519	Nabob, Foote's	ii.	514
Mutaquesunnauk fruit of Virginia	xii.	599	—, Moritz's account	—	—
Muteferrika of Egypt	xv.	303	of it	ii.	ibid.
Muteodu, mines near	viii.	768	Nabob of Sindy, audience of him	viii.	305
Muthel, land round	iii.	403	Nacchivan, ancient city	ix.	154-175
Mutilation, practice of, in the Friendly	—	—	Nacotchtanke Indians	xiii.	27. 64
isles	xi.	595. 697	Naddoddr, the pirate	i.	644
Mutiny of the Coffacs of Yaik	vi.	799	Nadir Mahamet Khan, history of	ix.	385
— at Bassora	viii.	291	Nadir Shah, account of him	ix. 194.	297. 311.
— at Gabon island	viii.	294		x.	125
— in Manila	viii.	512	Nadoueffia, anecdotes of them	xiii.	317
— at Mindanao	xi.	31	Nafela, battle of	v.	654
— of Roldan in Hispaniola	xii. 105—	116	Næurn's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	382
— against Colon	xii. 29. 146.	153. xiv. 137	Nagamangala fort and town	viii.	697
— of Hudson's crew	xii.	274	Nagapatam, Dutch colony at	viii.	388
Mutomos, the Ethiopian ambas-	—	—	Nagaratra cast, manners and customs	viii.	645. 662
sador	xvi.	698			674
Mutsu province of Japan	vii.	663	Nagar-kanny of Delhi	viii.	158
Mutton of Arabia	x.	155	Nagafakki, Kempfer's journey from,	—	—
— of Guinea	xvi.	432	to Jedo	vii.	766. 792
Mutton-feast of the Moors	xv.	438	Nagata province of Japan	vii.	666
Muyden's rock	xi.	145	Naggisaky, anecdotes of an inhabi-	—	—
Muxadabaud town	viii.	414	tant of	vii.	345
Muzanderam province	ix.	45. 50	Nahe river	vi.	261
Muzimbas of Caffraria	xvi.	710	Naher-il-Melech	x.	313
—, his defeat of the Portu-	—	—	Nahl's tomb of Madame Langhans	v.	879
guese	xvi.	711	Naiekan Eray, Buchanan's descrip-	—	—
—, one of the scourges of	—	—	tion	viii.	586
Ethiopia	xvi.	717	Naiemkeck, New England	xiii.	218
Muzza canal	iv.	566	Nain	x.	363
Mycerinus's pyramid	xv.	203	Nairne's marine barometer	i.	569
Mylasa, ancient city	x.	667	Nairnshire	iii.	77
Myonnesus	x.	655	Naires of Cochin	ix.	424
Myos, the ancient	xv. 236.	278	Nairs, Buchanan's description of	—	—
Myra of Lycia	x.	594	them	viii.	736. 743
Myriandrus city	x.	550	Najabalus islands	vii.	183
Myrlea, ancient city	x.	721	Naka fesh	xv.	140
Myrone, uncton, of Mingrelia	ix. 145.	148. 154	Nakkos promontory	xv.	521
Myfore, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573			
VOL. XVII.			[o o]		Nakoura

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nakoura tower — —	x.	468	Nankin, streets of —	vii.	248
Nakshi Rostan — —	ix.	107. 271	——, imperial palace at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalarayana-pallyam —	viii.	722	——, porcelain tower of —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalla, description of a Lapland	i.	176	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	509
Namaquas nations —	xvi. 72.	128. 142	Nan-king city —	vii.	242
Namafcet, New England —	xiii.	238. 239	Nanfamond colony —	xii.	233
Nambouries in the Samorin's do-			Nanfamund, Sir George Yearly's		
minions — —	viii.	375	expedition to —	xiii.	159
Namburis tribe —	viii.	736. 743	Nanfamund river —	xiii.	26. 71
Name of God, occult science	x.	171	——— Indians —	xiii.	72. 80
Namenacus, King —	xiii.	142	Nansen on the Danish revolution	vi.	305
Names of Lapland —	i.	483	Nantaquak Indians —	xiii.	63
—— in Scotland —	iii.	384	Nantaughtacund —	xiii.	27. 69
—— in Shetland —	iii.	767	Nantes, Young's account of	iv.	158
—— carved in the Grotta delle			——, commerce of —	iv.	341
Capre — —	v.	70	——, manufactures of —	iv.	378
—— in Japan —	vii.	622	——, cattle —	iv.	479
——, on the Arabian —	x.	148	——, observations on the waste		
—— of new-discovered lands	xi.	304	land near — —	iv.	510
—— given by the Otaheitans to			——, coal-mines near —	iv.	519
Captain Cook, &c. —	xi.	508	Nanteul — —	iv.	144
——, ceremony of exchanging, in			Nanton, Sir Robert —	xii.	248
the South Sea islands —	xi.	704	Nao, the galleon —	v.	490
——, ceremony of changing, in			Naotes, opinion of the treaty of com-		
Timor — —	xi.	812	merce in — —	iv.	366
—— in Madagascar. xi.		<i>ibid.</i>	Naphtha of Backu —	vii.	288
——, disquisition on Colon's	xii.	3	—— near Derbent —	vii.	492
—— of the first settlers of Vir-			—— of Japan —	vii.	690
ginia in 1585. —	xii.	574	—— of Persia —	ix.	186
—— in 1587. —	xii.	617	Naples, view of an eruption of Vesu-		
—— of the adventurers for Vir-			vius at — —	v.	12
ginia, alphabetical list —	xiii.	130	—— city — —	v.	22
—— of the Bermudas adven-			—— bay — —	v.	60
turers — —	xiii.	190	——, Norman Kings of —	v.	939
——, ancient and modern, of the			Naplofa city — —	x.	335
places in New England	xiii.	208	Napo river — . —	xiv.	214. 228
—— given to the river Amazons	xiv.	503	—— town and river —	xiv. 491.	499. 505
——, Moreco imposition of them	xv.	433	Napoleon Land, New Holland	xi.	879
—— of places at the Cape cause			Nappa hall — —	ii.	430
great confusion —	xvi.	79	Nara, Isthmus — —	i.	302
—— of the Negroes in Guinea	xvi.	423	Naranjal town — —	xiv.	402
—— of children and places, fig-			Narasingha temple —	viii.	694
nificant Mandingo —	xvi.	874	Narbonne, manufactures at	iv.	372
Namma-Guelle, the naming fish	i.	460	——, Carli's account	xvi.	191
Namontack, the Indian —	xiii.	75	Nareifa — —	ix.	396
Nan-chang-fu —	vii.	244	Narim, town on the Oby —	vii.	426
——, temple there —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nariskin family —	vi.	637
Nancy town — —	iv.	193	Narotto whirlpool of Japan	vii.	684
——, vineyards of —	iv.	451	Narova river, fall of it —	vi.	710
Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-fi —	vii.	241	Narrative of the winterings of the		
Nangafaak, Dutch factory at	viii.	516	Dutch in Icy Harbour —	i.	97—112
Nangafaki, adventures of some			—— of a winter in Lapland	i.	513
Dutchmen at —	vii.	530	—— of four Russian sailors at		
——, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607	Spitzbergen — —	i.	595
Nangis-Chateau —	iv.	186	—— of Captain Furneaux	xi.	575
Nan-hyong city —	vii.	241	—— of Captain Cook's death	xi.	713
Nankaido, Kempfer's description of	vii.	667	—— of a voyage for the dif-		
Nan-kang-fu —	vii.	245	covery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
——, temples there —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Condamine's travels		
Nankin city described —	vii.	247	in America — —	xiv.	211
—— walls — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Narrohigganfet Indians —	xiii.	238

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Narfipore —	viii.	398	Naumachium of Teos —	x.	655
Narts, description of —	vii.	343	Naunton's account of the Marquis	ii.	330
Narva, battle of —	vi.	489. 710	Winchester —	xiii.	63
—, town and suburbs —	vi.	710	Nause Indians —	xi.	748
—, trade of —	vi.	ibid.	Nava, Marquis de —	viii.	719
Narvaez, Pamphilio —	xii.	339	Navaputty —	iv.	122
Nasar Khoja —	ix.	358	Navareen town —	v.	553
Nasava, the ancient —	xv.	539	Navarre kingdom, towns of	iv. 566. v.	992
Nasbe village —	x.	8	Naviglio Grande —	ii.	369
Nase, the —	i.	11	Navigation, the great Staffordshire	iv.	351
Naser, Schiech —	x.	127	—, state of, in France	iv.	353
Nasirabad fortrefs —	ix.	308	—, in England	v.	251
Naslee town —	x.	673	— at Lipari —	v.	271
Nas village —	vi.	371	—, on modern improvements	v.	972
Nassau town, Providence island	xii.	361	in —	vi.	61
Nassau, Prince William of —	i.	136. 139	—, inland, of the Grifons	vi.	ibid.
Nassau bay, New York —	xii.	349	— of the Danube —	vi.	276
Nassau fort, Guinea —	xvi.	361	— of the Rhine —	vi.	277
Nassau hall, America —	xiii.	734	— at Cologne —	vi.	345
Nassau Siegen, Prince of —	v.	491	— of the Rhine —	vi.	347
Nassau Strait —	i.	86	—, inland, at Kiel —	vi.	617
Nature, Don Blas, on the Spanish	v.	522	—, at Stecknitz —	vi.	889
theatre —	xiv.	383	— of the Moskwa —	vi.	890
Nata city, Panama —	viii.	264	— of the Don —	vi.	896
Natal, coast from the Cape of Good	vi.	549	— of the Dnieper —	vii.	185
Hope to —	vii.	770	—, extent of the Russian in-	viii.	225
Natholma forge —	i.	670	land —	xi.	286
Nations of the North, Kerguelen's	vii.	45. 63	— of China in the ninth	xii.	385
observations on them —	xii.	140	century —	xii.	19
—, their origin to be discovered	xiv.	159	— of the Indians —	xii.	374
by language —	xv.	629	— to Amboyna —	xii.	375
Nativity, the colony planted by	xv.	111	—, Pigafetta's treatise on	xiii.	420
Colon —	vii.	299	—, state of ancient	xiii. 271. 278.	291
Nativity city, St. Domingo —	iii.	915	— of the American rivers	xiv.	641. 670
Natolia, Christians in —	ii.	465	— of Hudson's bay —	xiv.	133
Natrix of the ancients —	xi.	773	— of Ulloa's observations on	xiv. 154. 213.	220
Natron of Bir-el-Malha —	x.	742	— from Callao to Paita	xiv.	325. 392
Nattanee town —	i.	362	— from Lima to Juan Fer-	xiv.	645
Natural history, reflections on	i.	363	nandez —	xiv.	654
Natural histories of England —	i.	629	—, observations on the South	xiv.	656. 664
Naturaliste cape, New Holland	i.	700	Sea —	xvi.	391
Naturaliste, Le, ship, her voyage of	i.	719	— of the Guinea Negroes	xii.	293
discovery —	i.	729	Navigation act, foundation of it	v.	450
Nature does nothing in vain —	ii.	674	Navigators of Spain, ancient and	x.	17
— stronger than man —	ii.	727	modern —	iv.	528
—, impressions from —	iii.	305	—, Greek, of the Gulf of	v.	450
—, her beauty in the basalts of	v.	277	Arabia —	v.	452
Staffa —	iii.	916	Navy of France, Kerguelen's obser-	v.	ibid.
—, her works require great	xv.	176	vations on it —	v.	ibid.
care in examining —	v.	911	— of Denmark —	v.	ibid.
—, her three modes of operation	vii.	150	—, Young's observations on a	v.	ibid.
—, vagaries of —	vii.	595	Royal —	v.	ibid.
—, sports of —	v.	610	—, ancient Spanish —	v.	ibid.
—, beauties of her works —	v.	610	—, modern ditto —	v.	ibid.
—, terrible in efforts (note) —	v.	610	— departments —	v.	ibid.
Nature, Sur la —	v.	610			
Naucratis, the ancient —	v.	610			
Nauders village —	v.	610			
Naughin province —	v.	610			
Naugrokot mountains —	v.	610			
Naumachiz of Saguntum —	v.	610			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Navy of Morocco	v.	461	Necker, M. on the specie of France	iv.	404
— of Algiers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Necklaces, Indian	xi.	528
— of Holland	vi.	283	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
— of Denmark, Coxe's account	vi.	312	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888
—, lift of	vi.	354	Necost Indians	xiii.	157
—, state of the Swedish, in 1766	vi.	378	Necropolis gate, Alexandria	xv.	167
—, in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nectar, the food of the humming bird	xiii.	445
—, table of	vi.	379	Nedeen, wild road to	iii.	838
its expences	vi.	688	— town	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, rise and progress of the Russian	vi.	867	Nedsjed province	x.	81
— of Russia, observations on it	vi.	903	— described	x.	121
—, lift of the Russian, in 1778	vi.		Nedsjeran principality described	x.	98
—, value of goods exported by the British, from Russia	vi.	905	Needle, curiously wrought one	i.	604
— of Korea	vii.	538	Needle, magnetic, its variation	xi.	440. 443
—, the Turkish, described	x.	250	—, see Magnet.		
— of Britain, Elizabeth's care of it	xii.	166. 214	Needles, the	ii.	301. 672
—, Royal, projected	xiii.	247	Needles, demand for, in Cochín- China	ix.	796
— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793	Needles of Pharaoh	xv.	807. 827
— of Barbary	xv.	402	Negapatnam fort (<i>note</i>)	xi.	202
— of Algiers	xv.	678	Negarree, Sultan of	xi.	111. 125
— of Morocco	xv.	749. 754	Negarree, Prince of	xi.	126
Navy-minister of Spain	v.	356	Negotiations of Bourgoanne with Spain	v.	596
Nawfit Indians	xiii.	237	— of M. de Lange at the court of Pekin	vii.	457—484
Naxuam city	vii.	90	— of Sir Thomas Roe		
Naya's voyages of discovery	xvi.	676. 680	with the Great Mogul	viii.	8. 15
Nayer of Tellichery	viii.	370	— of Symes at the Birman court	ix.	538—547
Nayers of Calcut	viii.	375	— respecting St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
Nazarbar fortrefs	viii.	601	— with the Iroquese	xiii.	274
Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	733. 735	— between the Portu- guese and Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	770
Nazarenos, their processions in St. Jago	xiv.	180	— of Mr. C. Stewart in Barbary	xv.	446. 479
Nazareny village in Malabar	viii.	733	Negombo fort	viii.	385
Nazareth, Maundrell's description	x.	362	Negraia, Bar of	ix.	416
—, church of	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Negraia island	viii.	418
—, Pococke's account	x.	454	Negrillos of the Philippines	xi.	72
Nazareth hill, Brazil	xiv.	803	Negrilos shoals	xiv.	646
Nazir of Persia	ix.	215	Negril Point, Jamaica	xii.	315
Ncassu tree of Congo	xvi.	222	Negro of Tercera	i.	845
Ndounmangus, on the Niger	xvi.	630	Negro cape	xv.	557
Nealee, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her	xvi.	900	Negro, Rio, America	xiv.	236
Neamone convent	x.	624	—, its connection with the Oronooco	xiv.	236. 499. 502
Neapolis, in Tunis	xv.	569	Negroes, treaty of Spain for the supply of	v.	488
Neardy tribe	xv.	548	— in the British colonies, on their conversion	xii.	406
Neas King of Timor	xi.	809	—, perpetual exclusion of, from Georgia	xii.	444
Neath abbey	ij.	593	—, their conspiracy in Carolina	xii.	461. 484
Neau, Mr. Elias, the catechist	xii.	407	— in America	xiii.	500
Nebbeck tree of Dar-Für	xv.	144	—, prices of	xiii.	501
Nebuchadnezzar	xv.	809. 834	—, anecdotes of, in Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	719
Neceres people described	x.	311. 573	—, remarks on the American Negroes	xiii.	751
Necker, M.	iv.	172			
—, his speech to the States	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, conduct	iv.	199. 225			
— on the extent of France	iv.	301			
— on the population of France	iv.	318			
—, Young's observations on his Memoir (<i>note</i>)	iv.	327			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Negroes in Mexico described	xiii.	845	Nemours	iv.	288
— of Carthage	xiv.	333	Nengos of Japan	vii.	721
— of Lima	xiv.	579	Neola Koba branch of the Gambia	xvi.	909
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	Neophitus's letter	xv.	392
—, manners and customs of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Neoundah town	ix.	474. 555
— in Morocco	xv.	711. 762	Neoungbenzeik town	ix.	463
— of Angola	xvi.	297	Nepean river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928
—, their manners and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Nephtali city	x.	465
— of Elmina	xvi.	357	Nephte village	x.	516
— of Fantyn	xvi.	362	Nepicerinis lake	xiii.	324
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Nequade town	xv.	238
— of Dinkira	xvi.	370	Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land		
—, their mode of traffic	xvi.	376	(note)	vii.	558
— of Guinea, character, manners, and customs	xvi.	386—431	Neri, Signore	iv.	265
— of Coto	xvi.	473	Nericia, road to Stockholm through	vi.	388
—, Fidasian	xvi.	478	—, mines of	vi.	389
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	Nerico river	xvi.	909
— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez	xvi.	513	Nerinja-petta	viii.	719
— of Benin	xvi.	521	— trade	viii.	720
— of the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538	Neronha island	xiv.	701
— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	539. 541	Nero's pipe	iii.	326
— of Druwin	xvi.	544	Nerthinsk, province and districts	vi.	761
— in Loango	xvi.	577	—, silver mines of	vi.	893
— of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611. 616	Nescher's, Mr., collection of portraits	vi.	424
— dances	xvi.	624. 667	Neshin town	vii.	501
— of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Nesse country and village	xv.	214. 219
— of Jinbala	xvi.	852	Neso valley	x.	391
— of Bammakoo	xvi.	861	Nesa river	iii. 80. 124.	807
— of Africa, Mungo Park's description	xvi.	871. 895	Nesta river	iv.	101
Negroland, Adanfon's description	xvi.	609, <i>et seq.</i>	Nesti city	vii.	592
Negropont island	ix.	5. x. 746	Neston parish	iii.	778
Negros island	xi.	74	Nestor the historian, account of him	vi.	848
Negro-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Nestorians	vii. 41. 43. 51.	55
— in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	—, their ceremonies	vii.	64. 73
Nehhm principality described	x.	99	—, Polo's account of them	vii.	117
Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him	viii.	119	Nests of the Eider-birds	i.	666
Neil Beaton of Skie	iii.	637	— of birds on Sverholts Klub rock	i.	430
Neip of Neston	iii.	790	— of the sea-swallows of Siam, trade in them	ix.	603
Nekbal kingdom	vii.	592	— of Tonquin	ix.	661. 727
Nekrokis island, described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	12	— of Cochinchina	ix.	778
Nellaganatitu island	viii.	713	— of the humming-bird	xiii.	446
Nellaway town	viii.	733	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	476. 480
Nelson fort, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	— of wasps	xiii.	547
Nelson, Lord, anecdotes of him	xi.	747	— of finches at the Cape	xvi.	19
Nelson, Mr., the botanist	xi.	814	— of birds in Congo	xvi.	250
Nelson's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	56. 59	—, enormous, in a calabash-tree	xvi.	640
— settlement in Hudson's bay	xiii.	340	Netherby mansion	iii.	205
Nelson's river, America	xii.	275. 363	—, antiquities near	iii.	208
Nemaboo village	xvi.	854	Nether hall	iii.	199
Nemacoo village	xvi.	866	Netherlands, Riefbeck's description	vi.	287
Nemattanow the Indian	xiii.	145	—, soldiers of	vi.	288
Nememshah Arabs	xv.	595	Nether-Lorn parish	iii.	363
Nemiroff, congress at	vii.	500	Nether-moor, ancient ditch on	ii.	404
—, description of the town	vii.	502	Netley abbey	ii.	305
			Nets for catching foxes	i.	103
			—, description of Lapland	i.	369
			—, fishing, of Finmark	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nets, coral	v.	228	Newcastle upon Delaware, Burnaby's		
— for catching wild geese on the			description	xiii.	727
Oby	vii.	428	Newchurch, Isle of Wight	ii.	706
— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429	New College Oxford	ii.	116
—, fishing, of Siam	ix.	632	New-England's Trial	xiii.	234
— of Tonquin	ix.	737	New forest, in Hampshire	ii.	5
— of Tongataboo	xi.	683	Newfoundland, John Cabot's dis-		
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	covery of	xii.	158
—, magical Barbary	xv.	642	—, Hore's voyage and		
— of San Salvador, Brazil	xvi.	201	distresses there	xii.	162
— of Loango	xvi.	560	— described	xii.	174
Nettlebed village, Moritz's account			—, Sir H. Gilbert's		
of	ii.	536	taking possession of	xii.	177
— church	ii.	537	—, Cartier's voyage		
Nettlestone priory	ii.	696	to	xii. 629. 641. 670	
Neuburg cloister	vi.	67	—, storms on the		
Neucuran island	xi.	402	bank of	xiii.	258
Neufchatel, cattle of	iv.	477	— cod	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— lake	v.	813. 827	—, Lahontan's account	xiii.	346
— town	v.	814	Newgate, description of the gate	ii.	42
—, population of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	New-Haven, New England	xii.	254
—, M. Pury's benefactions			New-Holland	xi.	64
to	v.	815	New-Hollanders, Dampier's account		
—, government of	v.	818	of them	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, privileges	v.	820	— anecdotes		
—, route from Pontarlier to	v.	822	of them	xi.	473
Neuf-Moutier	iv.	189	—, Peron's account of		
—, vineyards of	iv.	447	them	xi.	781
Neuilé, bridge of	iv.	141	—, experiments on their		
Neuneck village	v.	847	strength	xi. 940. 945. 948	
— hermitage	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	New-Inn Hall Oxford	ii.	123
Neu-rouz festival in Persia	ix. 30. 57.	120	New island	ii.	26
Neufiedler lake	vi.	118	New-lights of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
Neuville town	v.	825	Newly abbey	iii.	221
Neuville en Haye forest	iv.	522	Newmarket	ii.	151
Neuville, La, see Baillet.			Newman, Dr., on tin	ii.	276
Neva river	vi.	662	Newnham town	ii.	232
—, its extraordinary rise and			—, view from the church-yard	ii.	578
inundation of Petersburg	vi.	664	Newport town	ii.	590
—, ice on it	vi.	668	Newport, Isle of Wight	ii.	307
—, diversions and winter			—, Hassel's ac-		
scenes on	vi.	670	count of	ii.	663
—, annual market on	vi.	671	Newport Pagnell, priory	ii.	454
—, Bell's description	vii.	273	Newport, Rhode island	xiii.	739
Nevers, view of	iv.	288	Newport's, Captain, voyage to		
Nevil's cros	iii.	507	Virginia	xii. 231. xiii. 46. 56. 59. 73	
Nevis, West Indies, settlement in	xii.	301. 302	Newry, Young's account of	iii.	825
Newark, America	xiii.	734	Newsiok, Virginia	xii. 569. xiii. 7	
Newbottle mansion	iii.	33	Newski, Alexander, account of him	vi.	587
Newburn town	iii.	496	—, ceremony of his		
Newbury, history of	ii.	31	anniversary	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— cloth manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Newspapers, London	ii.	569
Newby mansion	ii.	424	—, want of them in France	iv.	201
Newcastle town and country	ii.	18	— of Spain	v.	392
— coal	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Berlin	vi.	173
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	18. 497	Newstead priory	ii.	443
—, history of	iii.	497	Newton bay	ii.	665
Newcastle, Duke of	ii.	448	New-Town	iii.	852
Newcastle on Tivey	ii.	604	Newtown Isle of Man	ii.	794
Newcastle upon Delaware	xii. 382. xiii. 385		Newtown on Severn	ii.	638

Newvied

INDEX.

[295]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Newvied town —	vi.	270	Nicosia city described —	x.	277
New-year's-day, ceremonies of the Tartars thereon —	vii.	133	——, churches of —	x.	278
—— feast in China —	vii.	251. 399	——, Pococke's description —	x.	582
——, celebration of it in Japan —	vii.	733	Nicotera —	v.	281
—— festival at the court of the Great Mogul —	viii.	7	Nid river —	ii.	421
—— feast of the Ton-quinefe —	ix.	673. 725	Nidduck cape, garrison in —	xiii.	399
——, Javanese mode of celebrating it at the Cape —	xvi.	13	Nidy Cavil —	viii.	717
New-Yorkers, description of them —	xiii.	738	NIEBUHR's travels in Arabia —	x.	1
New-Zealanders —	xi.	442. 537	Nieda river, salmon in —	i.	444
——, description of them —	xi.	541. 570	Niemi mountain —	i.	238. 288
Neyba, coyba insect of —	xiv.	599. 645. 648	Niemsby, signal-station at —	i.	239
Neytane river —	x.	487	—— village —	i.	292
Neyva town (<i>note</i>) —	xiv.	496	Nieper river —	i.	30
Nguiago, Griel island —	xvi.	308	Niera, Morro de —	xiv.	58
Niadis tribe, their manners and customs —	viii.	653	Niefs mountain —	v.	875. 879
Niagara, voyage from, to Missilimakinac —	xiii.	738	Nieva mountain —	i.	278
—— falls —	xiii.	295	Nieva, Santa Maria de —	v.	316
Nicander, M. —	vi.	296	NIEUHOFF's travels in China —	vii.	231
Nicaragua lake, projected improvement of —	v.	403	—— voyages and travels into Brazil —	xiv.	697
Nice, Young's description of —	iv.	498	Niezabad, Russian trade to —	vi.	879
——, irrigation in —	iv.	231	—— described —	vi.	881
——, sheep of —	iv.	563	——, Bell's account —	vii.	286
——, silk culture —	iv.	586	Niger river, Moors' trade to the banks of —	xv.	667
——, figs —	iv.	600	—— described —	xvi.	606
——, vines —	iv.	609	——, Adanson's voyage up —	xvi.	613. 617. 626. 633
——, manures in —	iv.	613	——, Mungo Park's discovery of it —	xvi.	843
——, prices of various things in —	iv.	617	——, course of it —	xvi.	843. 850
——, Pococke's description —	x.	650	——, Park's travels along —	xvi.	856
Nicefles, fruit of Brazil —	xvi.	154. 203. 226	Niger's description of the bouquetin (<i>note</i>) —	v.	795
Nichabourg, turquoise mines near —	viii.	251	Night, the pleasure of —	i.	620
Nicholas island —	ii.	268	——, polar —	i.	757
Nicholson, Captain Nicholas —	xiv.	822. 827	——, the general time for travelling in Persia —	ix.	176
Nicholson, Colonel —	xii.	281	Night-birds of Siam —	ix.	628
Nicholson fort, Canada —	xiii.	596	Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan —	vii.	705
Nicholson, General, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	599	Nightingales of New Zealand —	xi.	538
Nicholson's, Mr., instances of second fight —	iii.	680	—— of Canada —	xiii.	354
Nichols's account of Leicester —	ii.	361	Night-shade, American —	xiii.	408. 419
Nicirini, a preservative from the bite of the crocodile —	xvi.	700	Night-soil, French manure —	iv.	544
Nickel isle —	vi.	546	Nigretti pile of wool —	v.	335
Nicko, maufoleum at —	vii.	612	Nigua, the insect —	xiii.	149
Nic-kowfe, Algiers —	xv.	547	—— of Carthage —	xiv.	349
Nicobar islands —	viii.	431	—— of Quito —	xiv.	455
Nicolay, M. —	iv.	291	—— of Brazil —	xvi.	153. 206
——, account of him —	vi.	202	Nikkum mount —	x.	67
Nicolosi village —	v.	66	Nikpha, the sea —	vii.	14
Nicols on the Canary islands —	xvi.	825	Nile river, its overflow described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	16
Nicomedia, the ancient —	x.	697	——, its mouths —	vii. 17. x.	244
Nicon the Patriarch, biography of —	vi.	605	——, Bernier's account of its source —	viii.	111
——, his chronicle —	vi.	849	—— of its increase —	viii.	230
Nicopolis ruins —	xv.	171	—— of its course —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— compared with the Ganges —	viii.	232
					Nile

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nile river	x.	235	Nobility of England	ii.	143
—, Lobo's description of it	xv. 41.	66. 68	— of Scotland	ii.	162
—, Poncet on	xv.	83. 88	— of Paris	iv.	170
—, Pococke's account	xv.	175. 330	— of Venice	iv.	260
—, its cataracts	xv.	266	—, French effects of the Revolu-		
—, history of its rise	xv.	372	tion on	iv.	422
—, tables of its rise	xv.	378	—, their demands	iv.	432
—, Merolla's account of it	xvi.	216	— of Spain	v.	347
—, horrible famine caused			— of Germany	vi.	17
by its not rising described	xvi.	717	— of Bavaria	vi.	34
Nile of New Holland	xi.	930	— of Saltzburg	vi.	54
Nileswara	viii.	746	— of Austria, incomes of	vi.	93
Nilgaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	—, their luxury	vi.	93. 100
Nilgau, hunting them	viii.	204	—, Hungarian	vi.	107. 112
Nilometer	xv.	187. 375	— of Dresden	vi.	147
—, observations on it	xv.	376	—, the Saxon	vi.	156
Nilsen, Mr. (note)	v.	324	—, Silesian	vi.	176
Nimble-Peter of Carthage	xiv.	367	— of Mecklenburg	vi.	210
Nimeguen, country round	vi.	280	— of Franckfort	vi.	242
Nimrod's Sepulchre	x.	508	— at Mentz	vi.	253. 263
Nina, La, Colon's ship	xii.	25	— of Copenhagen	vi.	299
Nine Ladies of Hartlepool	ii.	380	— of Denmark	vi.	303
Ning island	viii.	432	— of Sweden	vi.	499
Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account	viii.	508	— of Moscow	vi.	588
Nineteen, Dutch council of	xiv.	738	— of Petersburg	vi.	680
Niobe, statue of	iv.	270	— of Courland	vi.	721
Niouronda river	i.	348	— of Russia	vi.	813
Nipon island, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	— of Korea	vii.	537
—, see Japan.			— of Japan, Caron's account		
Nirgunt, his office	viii.	647	of them	vii.	617
Nirva mountain	i.	234	—, their revenues	vii.	617. 622
Nisbon mountains	vii.	10	—, place of exile	vii.	627
Nisbor, see Nisbon.			—, badge of, in Ava	ix.	495
Nisfe, defile of	iv.	712	—, Siamese	ix.	591
Nisnei-Novogorod, government and			— of Camboya	ix.	768
districts	vi.	754	—, account of the Arabian	x.	146
—, Bell's account			— of Virginia	xii.	566
of	vii.	276	— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	112
Nismes	iv.	116	— among the Negroes of the		
— amphitheatre	iv.	ibid.	Gold Coast	xvi.	392
—, manufactures of	iv.	373	— of Benin	xvi.	522
—, vineyards of	iv.	444	—, the Canarian	xvi.	817
Nissa, Blount's account	x.	228	—, Canarian mode of conferring	xvi.	ibid.
Nisua ruins	xv.	567	Nobleffe at Lamballe	iv.	154
Nisus mount	x.	758	Nocetti, Signora	v.	7
Nith river	iii.	221	Nocueran island	vii.	161
Niton village	ii.	681	Nodales, Captain	xiv.	124
Nitta trees of Africa	xvi.	902	Noddy-birds of New Holland	xi.	471
—, food made of	xvi.	902. 909	Nodin, M.	v.	613
Nivernois, soil of	iv.	308	Nodways Indians	xii.	363
—, Tiers Etat of, on the French			Noé, vineyards of	iv.	443
revolution	iv.	422	Noel's, Jaques, letter to M. Growte		
Nizib, church of	x.	383	on Canada	xii.	669
Noaade-Gadze, the Lapland	i.	461	Noerene, bird of Siam	ix.	625
Noah in Erivan	ix.	153	Nomapana river	xii. 568. xiii.	7
—, mountain of his ark	ix.	ibid.	Nomi of Egypt	xv.	163. 396
Noah's ark rested on Massis moun-			Nonant-le-Fuzelier	iv.	88
tain	vii.	91	Nonfuch in Virginia	xiii.	101
—, flood, Chinese account	vii.	394	Nooe river	ii.	404
Noailles Chateau	iv.	92	Noordkaper fish of the Gold Coast	xvi.	451
Nobility of London	ii.	ibid.	— of Rio Gabon	xvi.	510
					Noofes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Noofes for catching wild bulls	xiv.	523	Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	938
—, dexterity of the South Americans with —	xiv.	668	—, genealogical table	v.	949
Nootka Sound, policy of Spain respecting —	v.	633	Normans, their trade to Canada	xiii.	361
Nopals, plantation of, at Sant Juan del Re —	xiii.	820	Normarck mountain, minerals of	vi.	389
— in Guaxaca —	xiii. 824.	826. 836	Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia	xii.	459
Nopal-tree, Ulloa's description	xiv.	478	Norris's, Doctor, house	iii.	822
Nopeia river	x.	601	Norris's, Sir J., march to Lisbon	i.	825
Norberg, minerals at —	vi.	458	Norry's account of Pompey's pillar (note) —	xv.	808
Norchie city, Congo —	xvi.	280	Nortes, winds in the South Sea	xiv.	657
Nordberg on the death of Charles the Twelfth —	vi.	514	North, on its inhabitants —	vi.	228
Norden's account of Osterley House	ii.	182	—, barbarism of the —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Heston —	ii.	183	—, Banian doctrine of its population —	viii.	530
— of Harefield —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North, John Van —	xiv.	743
Norderhug, church of —	vi.	369	North America —	xiii.	
Norderoe, the Ferro island	i.	777	—, discoveries made by the English in —	xii.	156
—, description of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Memoirs of —	xiii.	336
Nordin's, Mr., collection —	vi.	417	—, Kalm's travels in —	xiii.	374
Nordkoping —	i.	331	—, Burnaby's travels in —	xiii.	701. 750
Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into Western —	i.	337	Northampton town —	ii.	451
—, agriculture of —	i.	341	—, a Roman station	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Kerguelen's account —	i.	769	—, castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its situation —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trade of —	ii.	452
—, inhabitants —	i.	779	—, crops —	ii.	453
Nordlanders, —	i.	337	Northampton, Earl —	ii.	348
—, their character —	i.	341	Northamptonshire county —	ii.	12
—, their practice of agriculture —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, produce —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nordlian parish —	i.	355	North bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852
Nore river —	i. 543. iii.	817	Northbern —	i.	62
Norfolk county —	ii.	13	North Berwick town —	iii.	27
—, its various soils —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North Bridge, Montrose —	iii.	428
—, produce —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North Cape, Lapland —	i.	52. 615
Norfolk, Duke of —	ii.	440	—, doubling it —	i.	78
Norfolk isle, Cook's discovery of	xi.	635	—, storm at —	i.	615
Norimon-men of Japan —	vii.	786	—, ice near —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Norimons of Japan —	vii.	764	North Cape, New Zealand	xi.	536
— of Batavia —	xi.	196	North Cape, South America	xiv.	252
Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	41	North-east Land —	i.	557
Normandy —	iv.	147	North-east passage, on its discovery	i.	68
—, agriculture of —	iv.	393	—, Pet and Jackman's account —	i.	70
—, silk culture in —	iv.	463	—, first attempt of the Dutch at —	i.	81
—, cattle of —	iv.	477	—, second ditto —	i.	85
—, horses of —	iv.	482	—, third ditto —	i.	90
—, culture of cabbages in —	iv.	485	—, dissertation of Pontanus on —	i.	127
— of furze —	iv.	490	—, Hudson's attempt at a —	i.	539
— of orchards —	iv.	495	—, Poole's attempt —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of turnips —	iv.	503	—, Baffin and Fotherby's ditto —	i.	540
—, waste lands of —	iv.	509	—, benefits of attempting —	xii.	165
—, woods —	iv.	522	Northern nations —	i.	337
—, price of wood and charcoal in —	iv.	524	North-ferry quarries —	iii.	35
—, building in —	iv.	530	North-Foreland —	i.	617
—, fences —	iv.	531	North Harbour —	i.	552
—, tillage and laying of lands in —	iv.	537	North-Inch —	iii.	413
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541			North
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544. 545			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
North Kyne — — —	i.	492	Norwich, worsted manufacture of	ii.	33
North-Pole, appearance of the sky towards it — — —	i.	501	Norwood's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	179. 190
———, Phipps's voyage towards the — — —	i.	538	Norwood's Seaman's Practice	i.	563
North-riding of Yorkshire — — —	ii.	16	Nose-jewels of Quito — — —	xiv.	545
North river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	846	Nosa-holm of Braffa in Shetland	iii.	694. 696. 791
North Sea — — —	i.	281	Nostre's, M. le, cabinet — — —	iv.	12
North star, Colon's observations on it — — —	xii.	98	Nosttrum, a philtre — — —	v.	413
North Stoneham — — —	ii.	306	Nosttrums of the Arabians — — —	x.	169
Northumberland county — — —	ii.	18	Noteborg fortress, history of it	vi.	702
———, its various soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Notes, royal, of Spain — — —	v.	429
———, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Notes on Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt — — —	xv.	819
———, coal	ii.	486	Nothing, Cochinchinese doctrine of	ix.	821
———, agriculture of	iii.	494	Notium, the ancient — — —	x.	626
Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiques — — —	iii.	591	Noto province of Japan — — —	vii.	664
North Vist isle — — —	iii.	159	Notre Dame de Halle — — —	i.	132
North-west passage, Cabot's voyage for discovering it — — —	xii.	165	Nottingham town — — —	ii.	447
———, benefits of the attempt — — —	xii.	185	——— castle — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, Davis's voyage for discovering — — —	xii.	376	———, Moritz's account of	ii.	565
———, observations on it — — —	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511	Nottinghamshire county — — —	ii.	14
———, Frobisher's voyages for the discovery	xii.	917. 926	———, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
North-west winds, hot, of New South Wales — — —	xi.	3	——— ale — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Northwich town, Pennant's account of — — —	iii.	17	Nour-Jehan-Begum — — —	viii.	164
Norton — — —	iii.	152	Noussanivel Point — — —	xi.	251
Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	759	Noutland castle — — —	iii.	752
Norway, coast of — — —	i.	766	Nouvion's, General, entry into Bienne (note) — — —	v.	710
———, its trade — — —	i.	767	Nova Britannia, Dampier's description — — —	xi.	493
———, government — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Novara — — —	iv.	240
———, religion — — —	i.	768	———, silk culture at — — —	iv.	601
———, manufactures — — —	i.	769	———, culture of rice at — — —	iv.	612
———, towns in — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nova-Scotia, British recovery of	xii.	279
———, inhabitants of — — —	i.	356	———, Sir William Phipps's conquest — — —	xii.	396
———, Coxe's travels in — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Lahontan's description	xiii.	344
———, history of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nova-Zembla — — —	i.	58 72. 83
———, geography — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, account of — — —	i.	525
———, population — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, vapours of — — —	i.	526
———, peasants — — —	vi.	358	———, hypothesis respecting	i.	606
———, climate — — —	vi.	359	———, Kerguelen's account	i.	771
Norwegians, their witchcraft	i.	471	———, colonies at — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— in Iceland — — —	i.	647	———, mines of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, their register of vol- canoes in Iceland — — —	i.	687	Novelty, man's desire — — —	i.	153
Norwich city, history of — — —	ii.	31	Noviciate of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	747
———, its situation — — —	ii.	32	Novogorod — — —	i. 16. 34. 42.	vi. 653
———, trade — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Coxe's description	vi.	653
——— wall — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, its former grandeur	vi.	654
——— cathedral — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, present state — — —	vi.	655
———, churches in — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, kremlin of — — —	vi.	656
———, buildings of — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, cathedral — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, government — — —	ii.	33	———, government and districts	vi.	748
			———, Bell's description	vii.	274
			Novogorod, Archbishop, anecdote of him — — —	vi.	605
			Novogorod-Severskoi, government and districts — — —	vi.	756
			Nowblehuckum village — — —	ix.	305
			Nowgrote coin, its value — — —	i.	40
					Noya,

[299]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Noya, La, river —	v.	619	Nupal country —	vii.	595
Noyelar district —	viii.	726	Nupora-newes, Virginia —	xiii.	141
Noyes, Captain —	xii.	395	Nuptials of the Laplanders (see Marriages) —	i.	451
Nlambi instrument of Congo —	xvi.	245	Nuremberg city —	vi.	238
Nuga river —	viii.	709	— manufactures —	vi.	ibid.
Nugodar, account of him —	vii.	112	— government —	vi.	ibid.
Nukshee Rostum's tomb, near Persepolis —	ix.	271	—, ancient globes in —	xi.	404
Nu-kyang river —	vii.	544	Nur Mahamet Soltan, history of —	ix.	348
Numan Sanfang mountain —	vi.	524	Nursery of plants in Paris —	iv.	67
Numbers of the Chinese —	vii.	416	Nuse, Captain, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	152. 156
— of the Mantzurs —	vii.	ibid.	Nuskoucus, New England —	xiii.	218
— of the Mongalls —	vii.	417	Nut of Molucca, its virtues —	iii.	587
— of the Tonguts —	vii.	ibid.	Nutmegs of Mindanao —	xi.	7
— of Indoftan —	vii.	ibid.	—, wild, of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
Numbi fest —	viii.	667	— of the Banda islands —	xi.	198. 257
Numerals of the Jallonkas —	xvi.	902	Nutmeg-tree described (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	257. 366
Numeration of the Loangefe —	xvi.	576	— of the Isle of France —	xi.	767
Numidia, the ancient —	xv.	511	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	800
Nuncio of the Pope at Lucern —	v.	724	Nuts of Barbary —	xv.	604
Nunderbar city —	viii.	5	Nut-trees of Japan —	vii.	694
Nuneaton town —	ii.	358	— of Canada —	xiii.	359
Nuneham mansion —	ii.	196	— of America —	xiii.	442
— village —	ii.	198	Nuys town —	iv.	206
—, Moritz's description of —	ii.	539	—, vineyards of —	iv.	453
Nunez, Vasco de, anecdotes of him —	xiv.	142	Nyamee town —	xvi.	848. 854
—, discovers the South Sea —	xiv.	143	Nyara town —	xvi.	848. 854
Nunjinagodu —	viii.	710	Nyborg town, Coxe's account —	vi.	339
Nunkolo stream —	xvi.	902	Nybygghe colonies —	i.	354
Nunneries, at Nuneaton —	ii.	358	Nyendaël, David Van, his description of Benin —	xvi.	518—536
— of Sopwell —	ii.	461	Nyon town —	v.	802
— in the Isle of Man —	ii.	791	Nymphenburg —	vi.	21
— in Jona —	iii.	296	— castle —	vi.	ibid.
— at Richmond —	iii.	515	Nysia in Caria —	x.	673
— near Sondrio —	v.	933		O.	
— of Prague —	vi.	142	Oaiti-piha bay, Otaheite —	xi.	580
— of Acra —	x.	333	Oak at Welbeck abbey —	ii.	444
— of St. Anne —	x.	360	Oak-circle, a charm —	iii.	383
— of Sydoniaia —	x.	512	Oakley, Mr. —	ii.	631
— of St. John —	x.	616	Oakley woods —	ii.	239
— in Scio —	x.	623	Oaks of Japan —	vii.	694
— at Montreal —	xiii.	626	— of Virginia —	xii.	602. xiii. 13. 29
— of Quebec —	xiii.	644. 650	— of America, observations on them —	xiii.	411. 435
— of the Urfulines —	xiii.	658	— of North America —	xiii.	524
— of Lima —	xiv.	162	—, Canadian —	xiii.	663
— of St. Jago —	xiv.	179	— of Chili —	xiv.	87
— in Quito —	xiv.	443	Oamo of Otaheite —	xi.	512. 514
— in Popayan —	xiv.	483	Oars of the Canadians —	xiii.	270
— in Lima —	xiv.	470	Oases of Egypt —	xv.	110. 233
— in Cusco —	xiv.	616	Oat-cake of Norway —	vi.	358
Nuno of Otaheite —	xi.	610	Oath-draught of the Negroes on the Gold Coast —	xvi.	398
Nuns of Cologne —	vi.	272	Oaths, various, of banditti —	iii.	348
— of the Kremlin —	vi.	596	—, Turkish —	x.	258
— of Japan, Kempfer's description —	vii.	788	—, punishment for —	xiii.	76
— of Goa —	ix.	234	— of the Galles in Africa —	xv.	8
— of Acre, anecdotes of them —	x.	333. 446			
— of Quebec —	xiii.	644. 650. 658			
— of St. Jago —	xiv.	179			
Nuoecman city —	ix.	804			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oaths, mode of administering, in			Occaby mountain	x.	307
Barbary	xv.	425	Occam river	xii. 567. xiii. 6	
—, Bolungo, of Congo	xvi.	220	Occoquan river	xiii.	719
— of ordeal	xvi.	226	Oecuba, Algiers	xv.	554
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Occult sciences of the Arabians	x.	171
— in Benin	xvi.	529	Occupations of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— of ordeal in Loango	xvi.	582	Ocean, the Pacific	xiv.	69
— in Sofala	xvi.	690	—, Spaniards' discovery of it	xiv.	143. 146
—, ratification of public, in Madagascar	xvi.	775	Ochil hills	iii.	38. 444
Oats of the Cape	xvi.	18	Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	782
Oaur's, Kenneah, prophecy	iii.	333	Ochozk, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Oaxaca, see Guaxaca.			Ochre found with basalt	iii.	904. 908
Ob river, voyage of discovery towards	i.	51	— of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Oba valley, Timor	xi.	809	Ockfeir, Jibel	xv.	224
Obadee of Otaheite	xi.	507	Ocoloro island of women	xi.	377
Obamma hot-bath of Japan	vii.	686	Oconas Indians	xii.	448. 463
Obando, Nicholas de	xii.	122	O'Connor family	iii.	828
Obelisks at Ruthwell	iii.	213	Ocoughtanamis of Virginia	xiii.	30
— of the Orkneys	iii.	756	Ocrubeus, fruit at Torneo	i.	305
— of Shetland	iii.	793	Octagon chapel, Bath	ii.	251
— of Alexandria	x. 235. xv. 168		Otodurum, the ancient	v.	771
— of Besh-Tash	x.	720	Oculists of the Friendly isles	xi.	669
— at Constantinople	x.	725	Odas of the Janizaries	xv.	304
— erected by the astronomers in Quito	xiv.	648	Oddena city	x.	56
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Oddena town, Guinea	xvi.	357
— of Biji	xv.	213	Oddington	ii.	203
— of Thebes	xv. 242. 246		Odels-men of Norway	vi.	358
— of Luxerein	xv.	253	Oden-mine	ii.	481
—, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	Odenfee, great antiquity of	vi.	339
— of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	807. 827	Odes, Scaldic, of Iceland	vi.	315
Oberea, Queen of Otaheite	xi. 506. 515. 584.		— of Lomonozof	vi.	854
Oberriede	v.	652	— of Sumorokof	vi.	858
Oberurfel, prospects from	vi.	250	Odia city (see Siam)	viii.	419
Oberwalden	v.	736	Odiam borough	ii.	316
Obeyed Khan, history of	ix. 343. 383		— castle	ii.	ibid.
Obin of the Gold Coast	xvi.	415	Odin, the reviver of magic	i.	470
Objendiu, colony at	i.	524	—, worship of	i.	753
O'Brien, Sir Lucius	iii.	831	—, on his similitude to the Birman Boodh	ix.	491
Observantines of Perth	iii.	397	Odiqas nation	xvi.	72
Observations, astronomical	i.	242. 280	Odisi principality	ix.	134
—, astronomical, in Peru	xiv.	274	Odoard Barbosa	xi.	346
— for measuring a degree at the equator	xiv. 420. 647. 694		Economistes of France	iv.	410
Observatoire Royal, in Paris	iv.	17	—, their plan of taxation	iv.	632
Observatory at Copenhagen	i.	141	Oeder, Christian, biography of	vi.	319
— in Lapland	i.	241	Oenius mount	x.	759
— of Tycho Brahe at Huen	vi.	331	Oenothera, the Canadian biennial	xiii.	698
— of Stockholm	vi.	403	Oers of Sweden	vi.	535
— at Pekin	vii.	407	Æurebro town	vi.	388
— in Owhyhee	xi.	701	Æusterby estate	vi.	550
Oby river, Bell's voyage down	vii.	426	— forges	vi.	551
—, observations on it	vii.	429	Ofarrai from the temple of Tenio		
Oca root, of Quito	xiv.	459	Dai Sin	vii.	742
Ocana town	v.	559	Offa's dike	ii.	319. 623
Occa river	i.	31	Offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
			— under green trees by the Banians	viii.	542
			— to the King of Ava	ix.	544
			— to the devil, in Borneo	xi.	133
			Offerings		

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.
Offerings in Amboyna —	xi.	267	Oil of Girgili —	ix
— to Captain Cook in			—, Arabian use of anointing	x
Owhyhee —	xi. 700.	702. 737	— of Virginia —	xii
— of the Virginians	xiii.	41	— of Serena, Chili —	xiv
— at weddings in Barbary	xv.	430	—, the holy, of the Coptis	xv
— to idols in Guinea	xvi.	399. 426	— of the palm, in Guinea	xvi
—, human, at funerals	xvi.	430	Oil-cakes of Fida, Guinea	xvi
— on sickness —	xvi.	482	Oil-makers' cast in India	viii
— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494	Oil-mills of Pagahm —	ix
— to trees in Fida —	xvi.	500	Oil-seeds of Japan —	vii
— to the sea —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandes	xiv
— of twins to the devil in			Ointments of the Hottentots	xvi.
Benin —	xvi.	526. 530	—, tradition of goats being	
— of the Maendings	xvi.	876	anointed with —	xvi.
Office, Holy, of Spain, see Inquisition.			— of the Negroes of Rio	
Officers of Spain, military	v.	444	de Gabon —	xvi.
—, naval —	v.	452	Ojeda, Alonzo de, anecdotes	
— of the Prussian army	vi.	195	of him —	xii. 11
— of Denmark, military	vi.	311	Ojibar river —	xiv.
—, naval —	vi.	313	Ojingawa river —	vii.
— of the Swedish navy	vi.	380	Ojiva river —	xiv.
—, public, of Persia	ix.	214	Ojos de Aqua, Los —	xiv.
—, of Tonquin	ix.	689. 748	Oka river —	vii.
—, in the court of			Okaning's oration to Captain Smith	xiii.
Sana —	x.	106	Oke river —	ii.
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Oke measure of Egypt —	xv.
— of the court of Morocco	xv.	752	Okee, the Virginian devil	xiii.
Offices in the government of Poland	i.	216	Okepenauk root of Virginia	xii.
Off-Islands of Scilly —	ii.	746	Okelas of Cairo —	xv.
Offra, wars in —	xvi.	474	Okels of Judda —	xv.
— country described —	xvi.	507	Okehampton castle —	ii.
Ofmundsberg mine —	vi.	468	— borough —	ii.
Ofwer Torneo —	i.	301	Okemeidan near Constantinople	x.
Ogara province —	xv.	95	Oker, cannon foundry at —	vi.
Oghli-Hassan —	xv.	270	Okerfair, Maurice —	ii.
Ogiac of the janizaries —	xv.	305	Okey Hole —	ii.
Ogle family —	ii.	445	Oki island —	vii.
Oglethorpe's, General, settlement			Okindgier of Virginia —	xii.
of Georgia —	xiii.	446	Okisko, King of Weapomiok	xii. 58
—, letter to —			Okoros Indians —	xiii.
Carolina —	xii.	471	Okotzk, province and districts	vi.
—, congratu-			Okra plant of Philadelphia	xiii.
lations of the American gover-			Okujelo, Kempfer's description	vii.
nors to him —	xii.	481. 489	Olaves, Don Joseph de —	xiv.
Ognedoc bay —	xii.	672	Olafsen's account of a flash of	
Ogouli, Christians of —	viii.	124	lightning —	i.
Ogurza province —	ix.	324	— voyage to Iceland —	i.
Ohanoak, Virginia —	xii. 577.	xiii. 8	Olafsen's and Povelsen's history of	
Ohiteroa island —	xi.	525	Iceland —	i.
Oia Sennerat, Hamilton's account			Olaüs Graan, account of —	i.
of him —	viii.	472	Olaus Magnus —	i.
Oil of the Laplanders —	i.	397	Olaus Trigueson —	i.
— of beavers —	i.	419	Olave, King of Man —	ii.
— from pilchards —	ii.	281	Olave's, Mr., account of fossil-wood	i.
— of Catalonia —	iv.	664	— of Lichen —	
— of Arragon —	v.	550	Islandicus —	i.
— of Valencia —	v.	602	Olavidé, Don Pablo, his adventures	v. 4
—, lamp, of Canara —	viii.	734		
— of Siam —	ix.	605	Olchon islands —	vii.
— of cocoa —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg destroyed by lightning	i.
— of wood —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg, duchy —	vi.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Odenburgh, Mr. —	iv.	25	Omar Ghazi Soltan —	ix.	343
Old Dimple-mine at Matlock	ii.	478	Omar, Muley —	xv.	727. 761
Oldfield banks —	ii.	359	Omar, Sultan —	xv.	158
Oldfield spa —	ii.	424	Omaria city —	vii.	7
Old style, calculation of time at Moscow by it —	vi.	584	Omar's, Caliph, destruction of the Alexandrian Library —	xv.	809. 831
Old-Town, St. Mary's —	ii.	740	Omascuyo, Lake Titicaca —	xiv.	631
—, buildings in —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Omasuyos jurisdiction —	xiv.	630
Olees of the Barbary houses	xv.	651	Omha island —	xi.	62. 476
Oleron island —	ii.	126	Ombiaffes of Madagascar —	xvi.	744
Oli of Madagascar —	xvi.	755	Ombos, the ancient —	xv.	260. 402
Olibatte river —	xvi.	513	Omens on a journey —	iii.	383
Olinda city, Brazil —	xiv.	712	— preceding the nativity of Zertsoft —	viii.	559
—, described —	xvi.	153	Om-er-ridg-lein —	x.	12
Oliphant, Mr. —	iii.	402	Ommitree, his court —	viii.	369
Oliveira's, Francisco d', examination —	xiv.	765	Omoë, the chief —	xi.	514
Olive-climate of France —	iv. 311. 314.	316	Om-oley-Sinaab —	xv.	546
Olive-mills of Arragon —	v.	550	Omrahs of Hindostan —	viii.	137. 139
Olive-plantations of Lima —	xiv.	598	—, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp —	viii.	199
Oliver, Mr., schoolmaster among the Mohocks —	xii.	412	Omrahs of Cochín-China —	ix.	799
Oliver, Mr., of Castle-Oliver —	iii.	850	—, conversion of them —	ix.	819
Oliver's fort, Inverness —	iii.	79	Omuska town —	vii.	330
Olives, culture of, in France —	iv.	496	Onawmanient Indians —	xiii. 27. 64.	160
— of Venice —	iv.	611	Oncia, of Milan (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	559
— of Florence —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the Brescian (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	595
—, on the culture of —	iv.	664	Ondeves of Madagascar —	xvi.	746
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Onecko, account of —	i.	529
— of Terra Nova (<i>note</i>) —	v.	289	Onecheow island —	xi.	728
— of Malaga —	v.	593	Ongear Point —	xii.	672
— of Valencia —	v.	602	Ong-Ja-Tu-Lea, anecdotes of him —	ix.	691. 749
— of Coquimbo, Chili —	xiv.	684	Ongleby river, Madagascar —	xvi.	798
— of the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	47	Ongoffchio, Emperor of Japan, history of him —	vii.	616
Olives, Mount, described —	x.	426	Onias town in Egypt —	xv.	181
Olivet, Mount, antiquities there —	x.	358	Onions of Paris —	iv.	48
Ollachea silver-mines —	xiv.	18	—, wild, of Virginia —	xiii.	31
Olla-podrida of Spain —	v.	520	—, used by the French in Canada —	xiii.	682
— described —	xvi.	187	Onifcion town —	ix.	21
Ollerton town —	ii.	446	Onke, species of monkey, of Siam —	ix.	622
Olmedo —	v.	320. 321	Onnantagues of Canada —	xiii.	273
Olmutz described —	i.	227	Onnontio of Canada —	xiii.	276
Olof of Hiardarhult —	i.	669	Oonoyoutes —	xiii.	276
Olonetz, government and districts —	vi.	747	Onoar, port of —	viii.	362
—, observations on the mines in —	vi.	894. 895	Onontages Indians —	xii.	414
Olot town —	v.	623	Onrust island —	xi.	213
Oluchenche ordeal of Congo —	xvi.	226	—, Dutch warehouses at —	xi.	214
Olympic games (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	652	—, piers of —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Olympus, Mount —	vii. 509. x. 280.	575. 580. 717	Onska —	i.	270
—, firs of —	x.	717	Ontampassemaca of Madagascar —	xvi.	745
Olympus, Mount, of Thessaly —	x.	742	Ontzatfi of Madagascar —	xvi.	745
Omagua language —	xiv.	222	Ontzoa of Madagascar —	xvi.	746
Omaguas, South Americans —	xiv. 225. 229.	510	Onydans castle —	xii.	414
Omai of Ulietea, account of him —	xi.	585. 639	Ooahauragee bay —	xi.	533
Oman, ancient trade there —	vii.	185	Ooegwa, English fort at —	xvi.	359
— province —	ix. 237. x. 81		Oolites of Solfatara —	v.	28
—, description and produce of —	x.	116	Oomi province of Japan —	vii.	663
—, history —	x.	117	— river —	vii.	684
Oman, Imam of, his territories —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Qon food in Skie —	iii.	639
Omar Alketab —	xv.	376			

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		
Oo-ooron, the chief	—	xi. 587. 614	Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the	i
Ooratooa of Otaheite	—	xi. 513	—, his history	i
Oosumi province	—	vii. 666	—, family	—
Opals of Hungary	—	viii. 251	Orange-gardens of Nice	i
Oparee in Otaheite	—	xi. 582. 607. 611	— of Emir Faccardine	i
Opechankanough, King of Pamaun- kee	—	xiii. 52. 58. 67. 120. 145	Orange-marmalade of Paris	i
—, anecdotes of him	xiii.	159	Orangery of St. Cloud	iv
Openauk root of Virginia	xii.	598	— of Versailles	iv
Opera, Italian, in Dublin	iii.	812	Oranges in London	i
— of Paris	iv.	54. 137	—, culture of, in France	iv
— at Milan	iv.	240	— of Majorca	iv
— at Padua	iv.	250	— of Lar	ix
— at Venice	iv.	258	— of Siam	ix
—, Italian, at Madrid	v.	531	— of Tonquin	ix
— of Stockholm	vi.	399	— of Cochinchina	ix
— of Havanna	xiii.	760	— of Arabia	x
Opher, the grandson of Abraham, gives his name to Africa	xvi.	677	— of Bermudas	xii
Ophila height of the Nile	xv.	378	— of Georgia	xii
Ophir, supposed to be Peru	xiv.	131	— of Congo	xvi
Ophthalmia of Morocco	xv.	689	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi
Opicahapam	xiii.	54	Orange-tree of Barbary	xv
Opian's Halieuticon	i.	790	Oranin people	vii
Opielguoviran, the cemi	xii.	88	Oranienbaum palace	vi
Opinions, effect of climate on	iii.	914	— fortrefs	vi
Opium used by the Persians	ix.	115	— gardens	vi
—, mode of making	ix.	181	Oranienburgh, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.
—, its intoxicating effect	ix.	203	Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's de- scription	viii.
—, bewitching dreams caused by	ix.	613	Oranfa isle	iii. 29
— used by the Banjareens	xi.	123	Oran's chapel in Jona	iii.
Opium trade of Calcut	viii.	377	Orapakes palace	xiii.
— society of Batavia	xi.	187	—, Smith's adventures at	xiii.
Opoffum of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	Orations, funeral, in Sweden	i.
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	xii.
Oppblazers of the Cape	xvi.	18	— of the Creek Indians	xii.
Oppido town, effects of an earth- quake at (note)	v.	276	— of the Virginians	xiii.
—, account of its destruc- tion	v.	290	— of Okaning	xiii.
Oppression of the poor in Ireland	iii.	866	— of Capt. Smith	xiii.
— of the people in France	iv.	419	— of Lord de la War	xiii.
— in the Valteline	v.	935	— of Powhatan	xiii.
Opsloe town	vi.	364	— of M. de la Barre	xiii.
Optics, phenomenon in	i.	366	— of the Iroquefe Grangula	xiii.
—, deceptive phenomenon of, in the Arabian desert	x.	12	—, Browne's, to Melek	—
Opuchifco, the Indian	xiii.	113	Mifellim	xv.
Opuntia, see Fig.	—	—	— of Dian-Manangue in	—
Oracles in the Western ifles	iii.	610	Madagascar	xvi.
Oræki the Jew	x.	69	— of the Malegaches in their grand assemblies	xvi.
Oran, surrender of, to Algiers	v.	462	Orator of Oxford	ii.
— city described	xv.	517	Orators of the Western ifles	iii.
— fortrefs	xvi.	186	— of the Irish parliament	iii.
Orange town	iv.	220	— of Arabia	x.
Orange cape, Guyana	xii.	291	— of Otaheite	xi.
Orange fort, Brazil	xiv. 723. 826.	837	— of Madagascar	xvi.
Orange fort, Guinea	xvi.	345	Orbe river	v.
Orange ifland	xi.	45	— town	v.
Orange ifles	i.	83. 113	—, Venel's infirmary at	v.
			— government	v.
			Orbita, ancient city	xv.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orbitello lake	v.	10	Ore of Canada	xiii	670. 690
—, eels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oreafaval, Trifan d'	xiv.	260. 268
Orbulites of New Holland	xi.	775	Orebi goat	xvi.	95
Orcades islands, Kerguelen's account	i.	778	Oree, King of Huaheine	xi. 522.	584. 613
—, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	O'Reilly, Count, his history	v.	448
—, government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, his establishments		
—, inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Cadiz	v.	570
—, currents among	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orejas, coast de las	xii.	127
—, coasts of	i.	779	Orel, government and districts	vi.	750
—, Bellin's account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orel family	v.	663
—, harbours at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him	xii.	200
—, anchorages at	i.	786	—, his discovery of the river		
Orchards of England	ii.	11	— Amazons	xiv. 153. 212.	506
—, culture of, in France	iv.	495	Orellana river, see Amazons.		
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	400	Orenburgh, province and districts	vi.	759
— of Chili	xiv.	41	—, Pugatchef's siege of	vi.	800
Orchestras of Vienna	vi.	94	Oreo, the chief	xi.	586. 614
— of Prague	vi.	140	Oreouahe, the Indian	xiii.	329
Ord mountain	iii.	810	Orevoteau	iv.	107
Ord promontory	iii.	85	—, cultivation at	iv.	658
Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of	xii.	203	Ore-weed	ii.	271
Ordeals in China	vii.	194	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	736
— in Japan	vii.	608	Orfa, Fitch's account	ix.	425
— in Pegu	viii.	428	Orford cape	xi.	488
— among the Brahmans	viii.	654	Orfordness	i.	12
— of water, the Birman	ix.	570	Organ, a curious one	i.	347
— in Siam by fire	ix.	595	—, the favourite instrument of		
— by water	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— the Siamese	ix.	597
— by vomits	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Organum, country of	vii.	51
— in Congo	xvi. 220. 226.	334	Organzine silk	ix. 210. xii.	486
— of the Negroes on the			Orgel-Boght	i.	756
Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Orgonnes, Rodrigo, his passage of		
— in Benin	xvi.	529	— the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
— in Loango, Caongo, &c.	xvi.	582	Oriel College, Oxford	ii.	115
— in Sofala	xvi.	690	Orielton	ii.	596
—, smoky, of Lancerota	xvi.	811	Orient, L', Young's account of	iv.	156
Order of battle of the Persians	ix.	95	—, commerce of	iv.	342. 393
Orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	Origin of the Lapland nation	i.	376
—, observations on	vi.	438	— of the Icelanders	i.	644
— in Russia (note)	vi.	675	— of nations, Kempfer's obser-		
—, religious, in Japan	vii.	743. 747	— vations on	vii.	670
Ordefa, Val d'	iv.	719	— of the Japanese	vii.	671
Ordinances issued by the missionaries			— of the South Sea islanders	xi.	730
— in Congo	xvi.	238	— of the Americans	xiv.	106
Ordinance office in the Tower	ii.	45	— of the Canary islanders	xvi. 822—826	
Ordonance of Pustoser	i.	530	Originals of Canada	xiii.	284. 472
Ordonnances respecting Swedish coin	vi.	534	Oriol, L'	iv.	219
Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes	xiv.	48	Orioncio ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226
Ordulf of Devon	ii.	285	Orissava city described	xiii.	800
Ore, on burning	i.	328	Orissava mountain	xiii.	772. 774
—, mode of working, in Derby-			— volcano	xiii.	800. 840
shire	ii.	484	Orixa, Hamilton's description	viii.	401
— of Kopparberg mine, process			—, Fitch's description	ix.	414
with	vi.	464	Orixa, Nabob of	viii.	405
—, process with, at Sudersfors	vi.	471	Orkenj, Prince of	ix.	369
— discovered in Russia	vi.	826	Orkney islands	ii.	160
— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	—, Martin's description	iii.	686
— of Mota Betta	viii.	708	— described by Brand	iii.	731. 740
— of Cudera Canaway	viii.	767	—, history of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Kemodu miae	viii.	770	—, their inhabitants	iii.	741
					Orkney

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.
Orkney islands, Settle's description	xii.	494. 515	Orogne	—
Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of	—	—	Orompello, the Indian chief	xi
Orleans city, Young's account of	iii.	777	Orongoy river	v
—, manufactures of	iv.	88	Orono, Captain Cook's name in	—
—, vineyards	iv.	368	Owhyhee	—
—, cattle of	iv.	441	Oronocoponi people	xi
Orleans, Duc d'	iv.	472	Oronoco river, Spanish expedition to	xi
—, his paintings	iv.	171	—, its connection with the Rio Negro	xiv
Orleans cape	xii.	295	Orontes river	—
Orleans, New	v.	634	Oropesa castle	—
Orleans isle, St. Lawrence	ix. 767. xii. 763. 675. xiii. 262. 663	485	Orphan-chamber of Batavia	—
Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moscow	—	588	Orphan-Hospital, Edinburgh	iii
—, his stud	vi.	590	Orphans, asylum for free-masons', in Stockholm	vi
Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	781	—, grand asylum for	vi
—, his rules for the Economical Society	vi.	833	Orphans' court, London	ii
Orme, Captain	xii.	424. 428	Orlica, Pedro de	xiv
Ormel, Don Ferdinando	xvi.	813	Orsini, Father Gregory	ix
Ormes, Les	iv.	127	Orsua, Peter de	xii
Ormus city, Polo's description	vii.	113	Ortelius on Chili	xiv
Ormus gulf, pearl fisheries there	viii.	252	Orthography of the Cacongo language	xvi
Ormus island, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	299	Orthosia, see Tortosa.	—
—, immense booty found there	viii.	ibid.	Ortijosa scouring place	v.
— attacked by the Balowches	viii.	302	Ortiz, Don Jose	xiii.
— described	ix.	177	Ortiz, Don Laureano, his cloth manufacture	v.
—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406	Ortolans of Canada	xiii.
—, description	ix.	407	Oruro silver-mines	xiv.
—, Nieubuhr's account	x.	125	— province	xiv.
Ornaments of the Lapland women	i.	193	Orville's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.
— of the Tartar women	vii.	32	—, account of Volcano	v.
— of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	Orvilliers, M. d'	xiv.
— in the Friendly isles	xi.	594. 694	Orwell	i.
— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619	Orwell Wanns	i.
— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733	Oryctography of Derbyshire by M. Ferber	ii.
— of the Virginians	xiii.	34	Osab district	x.
— for the ear in South America	xiv.	229. 512	Osacca harbour	vii.
— of the churches in Lima	xiv.	571	Osages river	xiii.
— of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580	Osborne, Isle of Wight	ii.
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	877	Osborne, Sir William	iii.
— of the Egyptian women	xv.	324	Osborne, Captain	viii.
— of the Barbary women	xv.	660. 669	Oservaul chace	iii.
— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	789	Osiris, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.
— of the ladies in the harem	xv.	793	—, Egyptian mythology	xv.
— of the Hottentot women	xvi.	33	Osman-Bey's house in Cairo	xv.
— of the Caffrés	xvi. 37. 103. 140	245	—, his letter	xv.
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	888	Osman Bey Merlue's letter	xv.
— of the Mandingo women	xvi.	472	Osminc, an	i.
Ornithon city	x.	460	Osnaburgh island	xi.
Ornæ, concealment of Gustavus Vasa at	vi.	67	Osfa, animal of Canada	xiii.
Oro, river Del	xii.	840	Osfa mount	x.
Oroch's hill	iii.	—	Ossenberg, Mr.	xi.
VOL. xvii.	—	—	Ossuary at Morat, its history	v.
			Ossuna city	v.
			Ossuna, M. le Duc d'	v.

[Q Q]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oftan Bassa, ceremony of a visit to him	x.	320	Otters, mode of catching	i.	420
Ofteacks on the Oby, Bell's description of them	vii.	425, 426	—, superstitious respecting them	iii.	373
Oftein, Count, his palace	vi.	261	— in Skie	iii.	625
Oftend town	i.	793	— of Siam	ix.	624
—, entrance into the road	i.	ibid.	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii.	31
—, on its name	i.	795	—, mode of taking Canadian	xiii.	287
—, siege of	i.	ibid.	— of North America	xiii.	522
—, history	i.	ibid.	Otters' flesh	i.	454
—, sea-monster taken at	i.	ibid.	Otteroo, the chief	xi.	654
—, trade of	vi.	287	Ouabach river	xiii.	320
Oftenders at Bankebankfal	viii.	413	Oualo kingdom	xvi.	609
Ofterley house	ii.	181	Oualofe Negroes	xvi.	609
Ofterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechanist	v.	817	Ouarden	xv.	177
Oftacites of the Alps	v.	874	— torrent	xv.	281
Oftiches of Arabia	x.	187	Ouaful marigot	xvi.	627
— of Chili	xiv.	79	Ouchach province	vii.	118
—, Lobo's description of them	xv.	12	Ouches parish	iv.	694
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Ouckal village	ix.	283
— eggs of the Cape	xvi.	70. 78. 93	Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his speech	xii.	448
— of the Cape described	xvi.	124	Ouifconfinc river	xiii.	309
— of Brazil	xvi.	205	Oulam, inhabitants described by Benjamin of Tadelá	vii.	12
—, Adanson's description	xvi.	618	Oumamis	xiii.	303. 321
Oftroe the Ferro island	i.	777	Ouran-outang of Borneo	xi.	108
—, description of	i.	ibid.	Oura Ourá of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her	xi.	840
Oftroque, meaning of the word	vii.	338	Ouraso town	iv.	104
Oswald, King of Northumberland, a saint at Zug	v.	722	Ourfa city, the ancient Edeffa	x.	533
Oswego, lake Ontario	xiii.	585	Ours, Bay de l'	xiii.	321
Oswer Torneo	i.	238	Ou-san guei, the Chinese general	vii.	173. 175
Oswestry town	ii.	621	Oussine, Muley	xv.	769
Oswy, King of Northumberland	iii.	15	—, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
Osymanduas's sepulchre	xv.	253	Outagamis fort	xiii.	309
— statue	xv.	254	— Indians	xiii.	312
— library	xv.	255. 346	Outala-Saphire hills	x.	516
Otabalo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	466	Outaouns river	xiii. 280. 298. 303.	309. 324
Otaha island	xi.	523	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Otaheitans	xi.	509	Outchipones	xiii.	301
—, their burying-places	xi.	515	OUTHER's journal of a voyage to the north	i.	259
—, description of them	xi.	518	Outhoorn, Cornelius Van	vii.	759
—, their dances	xi.	520	Out-houses of the Laplanders	i.	392
—, women	xi.	588	Outrages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
—, war-dress	xi.	608	Oueri, history of the missions to	xvi.	302
Otaheite, Cook's first voyage to	xi.	502	Ouzel of Finmark	i.	425
—, second arrival at	xi. 580. 588.	607	— of Cumberland	iii.	121
Otahourou in Otaheite	xi.	515	Ouzoun-Kupri town	x.	734
Otentas village	xiii.	318	OVALLE's Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
Otervail hill	iii.	704	Ovens, Norwegian	i.	393
Otley town	ii.	437	— of Curdistán and Persia	ix.	16
Otmoor evil	ii.	203	— of the Arabs	x.	155
Otontagans	xiii.	301	— at Bethlehem	x.	437
Otoo of Otaheite	xi. 582. 607.	611	— for hatching chickens in Egypt	xv.	381
Otrar city	ix.	376	Overflow of the Volga	vii.	278
Otrepiet, Griska, history and adventures of	vi.	626. 741	Overton town	ii.	323
Ottamkoff, Jeremias	i.	596	Oviary of a shark	xiii.	865
Otter river	ii.	290	Ovid's banishment to Babbadach	vii.	507
Otters of Finmark	i.	420			Oviedo,

[307]

[2 2 2]

Packet.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Packet-boats of Corunna —	v.	469	Painters, Tonquinese —	ix.	736
— of Algeiras —	v.	588	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— from Sydney to Para-			Painting, introduction of the art		
matta —	xi.	924	into Russia —	vi.	657
Packets from Waterford to Milford			Painting, Academy of, at Stock-		
Haven —	iii.	857	holm —	vi.	409
Packington hall —	ii.	616	Paintings in Wanstead house	ii.	179
Pack-saddles of Japan —	vii.	761	— in Osterley house	ii.	182
Pactyes mountains —	x.	663	— at Stowe —	ii.	190
Pacudo bay, Chili —	xiv.	71	— in Blenheim palace	ii.	193
Padang, Dutch fort at —	viii.	447	— at Nuneham —	ii.	197
— factory (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	206	— at Dicheley —	ii.	201
Padbury village —	ii.	340	— at Holme —	ii.	217
Paddee of Java —	xi.	167	— at Berkeley castle	ii.	243
Paddles of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	— at Enmore castle	ii.	261
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— in Warwick castle	ii.	350
Paderborne bishopric —	vi.	278	— at Kedleston —	ii.	372
Padilhe, Don Pedro de —	i.	843	— at Hardwick hall	ii.	388
Padma Shalay cast, manners and			—, the Earl of Arundel's	ii.	440
customs —	viii.	643	— at Welbeck abbey	ii.	443
Padstow town —	ii.	26	— at Clumber park	ii.	445
—, its trade —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Rufford —	ii.	446
—, phrase at —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Vauxhall —	ii.	503
Padstow-road, Cornwall —	xii.	531	— at Havod —	ii.	653
Padua, Young's account of	iv.	250	— at Appuldurcombe	ii.	706
—, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	— at Swanston house	ii.	716
—, irrigation in —	iv.	575	— at Holyrood palace	iii.	30
—, sheep of —	iv.	587	— at Newbottle —	iii.	33
—, course of crops in —	iv.	590	— at Dalkeith house	iii.	34
—, seed and produce —	iv.	596	— at Dupplin —	iii.	38
—, its silk culture —	iv.	607	— at Aberdeen —	iii.	6a
—, clover —	iv.	609	—, Earl of Finlater's	iii.	66
—, vines —	iv.	613	— at Duff house —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, taxation in —	iv.	632	— at Cullen house	iii.	67
—, tithe and church-lands	iv.	635	— at Castle Gordon	iii.	70
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	— at Dunrobin castle	iii.	84
Padun cataract —	vii.	422	— at Hamilton house	iii.	112
Paes, Gaspard —	xv.	40	— at Haigh —	iii.	179
Paesk, the Lapland —	i.	384	— at Holker —	iii.	185
Pæsus, ancient city —	x.	710	— at Corbie castle	iii.	204
Pagahm city —	ix.	474. 555	— at Drumlanrig —	iii.	225
Pagan, Count —	xii.	213	— at Inverary castle	iii.	364
Pagan gods came from Sweden	i.	207	— at Taymouth —	iii.	376
Pagatour of Virginia —	xii.	595	— at Panmure —	iii.	420
Page, Sir Gregory —	ii. 180. xi.	96	— at Glanies —	iii.	438
Pages of the King of Persia	ix.	62	— at Melvil —	iii.	445
Paget's tribe, Bermudas —	xiii.	191	— at Alloa —	iii.	460
Pagoda, the Indian coin, described	viii.	247	— at Lumley castle	iii.	504
Pagodas, temples of Japan	vii.	623. 629	— at Auckland castle	iii.	514
Pagods of Dojon —	ix.	400. 419	— at Bolton house	iii.	517
Pahairede of Otaheite —	xi.	513	— at Skipton castle	iii.	519
Pahaung river, gold of —	viii.	461	— at Kirkwall —	iii.	687
—, produce of —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Dunkettle —	iii.	835
Painpont, Martin de —	xii.	668	—, Mr. Quin's —	iii.	850
Pains caused by frost —	i.	513	— at Castle Oliver	iii.	851
Painters, Spanish —	v.	376. 385	—, M. Viviers's —	iv.	12
—, anecdotes of Chinese	vii.	203	—, the Luxembourg	iv.	13
—, anecdotes of, at the Great			— at the Louvre	iv.	14
Mogul's court —	viii.	10. 14	—, Pere Hoehereau's	iv.	42
—, Birman —	ix.	512	— at the Royal Academy,		
—, Siamese —	ix.	549. 600	Paris —	iv.	139
			Paintings		

INDEX.

[309]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paintings at Dijon	iv.	203	Palaces, Royal, near Paris	iv.	61
at Turin	iv.	239	of Messina destroyed by an earthquake	v.	259
at Milan	iv.	243	of Madrid, paintings, &c. in	v.	374
at Venice	iv.	252	of Buen Retiro	v.	376
at Ferrara	iv.	261	on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
at Bologna	iv.	262. 277	of Aranjuez	v.	555
at Florence	iv.	266	, episcopal, of Porentra	v.	701
at Parma	iv.	278	, of Sion	v.	769
of the Duke of Orleans	iv.	295	of Schonbrunn	vi.	97
at Burgos	v.	311	, electoral, of Dresden	vi.	147
at Fuenfaldagne	v.	315	of Cronborg	vi.	294
at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	of Copenhagen	vi.	298
at the Escorial	v.	366	of Hirsholm	vi.	325
in the palace of Madrid	v.	374	of Fredericsborg	vi.	ibid.
at Buen Retiro	v.	376	of Friedensberg	vi.	326
in the churches of Madrid	v.	384	of Eutin	vi.	346
in Toledo cathedral	v.	541	, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	395
at Loeches	v.	543	of Drottingholm	vi.	440
at Aranjuez	v.	559	of Gripsholm	vi.	539
at Seville	v.	566	of Moscow	vi.	583
at Barcelona	v.	618	, ancient, of the Czars	vi.	595
at Basle	v.	692	of Bretofshina	vi.	621
at Soleure	v.	711	of Troitskoi Klofter	vi.	ibid.
of Ligario the artist	v.	932	, marble, on the Neva	vi.	662
at Dresden	vi.	146	, Imperial, of Petersburg	vi.	677
at Copenhagen	vi.	298	of Tzarskoe-Zelo	vi.	697
at Fredericsborg palace	vi.	325	of Oranienbaum	vi.	ibid.
in Gottenburg	vi.	382	of Peterhof	vi.	700
in the Royal castle at Stockholm	vi.	395	of Mittau	vi.	714
at Drottingholm castle	vi.	442	of Mangu-Khan	vii.	71
at Gripsholm	vi.	540	of Kublai-Khan	vii.	126. 130
of the Virgin Mary	vi.	603	of King Fanfur at Quinfai	vii.	155
in the Imperial palace, Petersburg	vi.	677	of Pekin, Bell's description	vii.	397
on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	610. 801. 807
in Ispahan	ix.	26	at Jedo	vii.	610. 801. 807
of the Assumption of the Virgin	xiii.	801	Ava	viii.	423
, anecdotes of	xiii.	842	of Bangalore	viii.	591
on the Egyptian mummies	xv.	357	, the Sultan's, at Seringapatam	viii.	601
Paints of the Arabian women	x.	157	of Laul Baug	viii.	604
of the ladies of Morocco	xv.	452	of the King of Persia in Ispahan	ix.	26. 40
used by the Barbary ladies	xv.	661. 793	at Escrief	ix.	62. 67
Paisley, Pennant's account of	iii.	244	at Casbin	ix.	73
Paita, voyage from Callao to	xiv.	645	at Ardebil	ix.	84
town described	xiv.	647	of Shiraz	ix.	110
Paitshin town	x.	669	of Lar	ix.	120
Pajaro Nino of Chili	xiv.	676	of Darius at Persepolis	ix.	102. 193. 267
Pakang-yay	ix.	473	, Royal, in Ispahan	ix.	189
Palabres of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	773	of Sari	ix.	316
Palaces of the Emperor of Russia	i.	17	of the King of Siam	ix.	577
, Royal, of England	ii.	151	of Siamese elephants	ix.	ibid.
of Winchester	ii.	327	of Kacho	ix.	714
of Dumfermline	iii.	457	of the Chova	ix.	749
of Linlithgow	iii.	466	in Sana	x.	67
of Holyrood	iii.	470	of Emir Faccardine	x.	324
built by the Archbishop of Armagh	iii.	823	of Pilate	x.	359. 416
			of the King of Borneo	xi.	352
			of the Emperor of China	xi.	378
			Palaces		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palaces of Quebec —	xiii.	634	Pallas's, Professor, account of the ibex	v.	799
— of the Incas —	xiv.	419	—, experiments on	vi.	6, 6
— of the audience in Quito	xiv.	442. 547	the heat of animals —	vi.	825. 826
— of the Incas in Canar	xiv.	548	—, account of the	vi.	836
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	80	fossil-bones found in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	839
in Gondar —	xv.	85	—, biography of him	vi.	840
— in Arrington —	xv.	89	— travels —	vi.	840
— in Lake Dembea —	xv.	166	— works —	vi.	840
— of Alexandria —	xv.	215	Palliwanlu cast, manners and	viii.	646
— in the Labyrinth	xv.	215	customs —	viii.	646
— of the Emperor of Mo-	xv.	215	Pallis, the ancient —	ix.	509
rocco —	xv.	465. 467. 485	Palliser cape —	xi.	539. 599
— of Muley Abfulem, near	xv.	465. 467. 485	Palma, Chili —	xiv.	23
Tarudant —	xv.	715	Palma, Gulph of —	v.	278
— of Morocco —	xv.	738	Palma island —	xvi.	200
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534	Palma island, Canaries —	xvi.	822
Palacio, Don Fernan —	xiii.	773	Palmairas, Brazil —	xiv.	707
Palachy town —	viii.	729	Palma-real —	xiv.	342
Palaipetre of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705	Palmas cape, Guinea —	xvi.	317. 544
Palaipolis —	x.	639	Palma's, Don Diego de, recep-	xv.	409
Palais Royal gardens —	iv.	58	tion in Barbary —	xv.	409
—, meetings at —	iv.	183	Palm-cabbage of the Gold Coast,	xvi.	454
Palameca, Don Diego —	xii.	289	Guinea —	xvi.	454
Palanfu city, Marco Polo's de-	vii.	147	Palme, Ulric de —	v.	687
scription —	vii.	147	Palmeira island —	viii.	406
Palanquin of the Governor of	x.	213	Palmeo duty —	v.	471
Bombay —	x.	213	Palmer, Moritz's account of	ii.	514
Palanquin-bearers cast, manners	viii.	648	Palmer, Colonel, in Florida	xii.	473
and customs —	viii.	648	Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales	xi.	908
Palanquins of the Siamese	ix.	580	—, his farm	xi.	920
— of Brazil —	xvi.	201	Palmer, Mr. —	ii.	290
Palar river —	viii.	579	Palmerston island —	xi.	615. 659
— valley —	viii.	580. 583. 718	—, Cook's second	xi.	660
Palatinate of Bavaria —	vi.	26	voyage to —	xi.	660
—, its fruitfulness —	vi.	264	Palmer-tree, its manifold produce	ix.	408
—, customs in the —	vi.	265	Palmer-worms of Japan —	vii.	702
—, on its government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Palmettoes of Bermudas —	xii.	267
—, religion —	vi.	266	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	454
Palatinates, the Polish —	i.	211	— of Senegal described	xvi.	629
Palatine of Cracow —	i.	226	— of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641
Palatines of Limerick —	iii.	849	Palm-gardens of Madana Mada	viii.	691
Palazzo of Bormio —	v.	916	— of Chica Nayakana	viii.	691
Palembang, Dutch factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	Hully —	viii.	693
Palencia province —	v.	313	Palmi town —	v.	280
— town —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Palmira-tree of the Carnatic	viii.	575
Palermo, Blount's account	x.	245	Palm-nuts of Guinea —	xvi.	453
Palestine, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	139	Palm-oil of the Gold Coast	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Maundrell's description	x.	328	Palms, country of —	ix.	117
—, Pococke's account	x.	406	Palms of the Cape —	xvi.	98
Pal-hully, Buchanan's description	viii.	702	Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the	x.	418
Pali-ghat fort —	viii.	732	Latins on —	x.	418
Paligonda, Buchanan's description	viii.	581	Palm-trees of Persia —	ix.	114
Palinsburne-hall —	iii.	487	— of Chili —	xiv.	87
Paliocastro ruins —	x.	615	— of Peru —	xiv.	276
Palke, Sir Robert —	ii.	266	— of Carthage —	xiv.	342
Palactanga gold and silver mines	xiv.	541	— of Brazil —	xiv.	866
Palladio's works at Vicenza	iv.	250	— of Egypt —	xv.	336
Palla hill —	viii.	720	—, the Thebaic	xv.	337
Pallamboan, see Ballamboang.	xv.	258	— of Barbary, mode of	xv.	601
Pallas, temple of, at Esne —	xv.	258	culture —	xv.	Palm-

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.
Palm-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Panchalas cast, their manners and	
— of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	— customs —	viii.
— of the Gold Coast,			Pancham Banijigaru people	viii.
Guinea	xvi.	453	Panchangas cast of the Hindoos	viii. 634
— of Fida	xvi.	504	Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic	viii.
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Pancorvo, rocks of	v.
— of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641	Pandon gate	iii.
—, curious species described			Panecillo hill, Quito	xiv.
by Rochon	xvi.	807	Pane's account of the West-Indians	xii.
Palm-wine	vii. 185. xii.	138	Pangafinau province	xi.
— of Barbary	xv.	602	Pangue, Inca-yn	xiv.
— of Congo	xvi.	166. 248	Panikin tribe	viii.
— of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Panin, Count Peter	vi.
—, Crisia	xvi.	383. 416	Panionium, the ancient	x.
—, four sorts on the Gold			Panium hill	xv.
Coast	xvi.	453	Panlang town	ix.
— of Loango	xvi.	553	Pan-lo-chi, Prince of Lu-ku	vii.
—, Adanson's description			Panmure mansion	iii.
of the mode of making	xvi.	640	Panopolis in Egypt	xv.
Palmyra leaf-paper	ix.	510	Panormo town	x.
Paloan island	xi.	349	Panque herb of Chili	xiv.
Palo de Luz plant	xiv.	531	Pante river	xiv.
Palomas island	v.	587	Pantelera island	x.
Palong-miou	ix.	478	Panten-Bruck	v.
Palos, port	xii.	25. 53	Pantheon of the Escorial	v.
Palow country	vii.	117	Panther of Barbary	xv.
Paltos	x.	566	Pantik town	x.
Palus Tritonis	xv.	593	Pantocratori convent	x.
Pamacaeack	xiii.	27	Pantomimes, Austrian	vi.
Pamas lake	i.	286	Pantucket river, fall of	xiii.
Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's ad-			Pansanguitima conquered by the	
ventures among them	xiii.	87. 159	King of Congo	xvi.
Pamaunkee, King of	xii.	233	Panyani	viii.
Pambamarca mountain	xiv.	290	Panza, Calle di	v.
—, phenome-			—, singular feld-spar of	v.
non on	xiv. 290. 423.	427	Paolo, Marco, see Polo.	
—, signal-			Paoletti, Signore, his villa	iv.
station on	xiv.	430	—, on farms	iv.
Pambouk-Kalefi the ancient Hie-			—, anecdote of	iv.
rapolis	x.	679	—, on regulations	
Pamer plain	vii.	117	in the corn trade	iv.
Pamiers town	iv.	119	Paous, cultivation at	iv.
Pampangan province	xi.	77	—, irrigation at	iv.
Pampas of Chili	xiv.	61	Paowang of Tanna	xi.
Pampas Indians described	xiv.	127. 636	Papa, fruit of Siam	ix.
Pampeluna town	v.	553	Papagentes of Africa	xvi.
Pamphlets, political, in Paris	iv.	169	Papa-goa island	viii.
Pampre fish of Siam	ix.	634	Paparcuri, on foretelling the winds	
Pamunky Indian town	xiii.	718	at Vulcano	v.
Panaia Cheque convent	x.	585	Paparra district of Otaheite	xi.
Panaiea convent	x.	700	Papas of Quito	xiv.
Panama isthmus, on cutting through	v.	497	— lumps of silver	xiv.
—, Ovalle's description of	xiv.	151	Papa-Stour isle	iii.
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	373	Papa-tree of the Isle of France	xi.
—, pearl-fishery of the Gulf of	xiv.	381	Papaurco mountain	xiv.
— province	xiv.	383	Papa Westra island	i. 781. iii.
Panamas island	xi.	74	—, St. Tredwell's chapel	
Pananich waters	iii.	59	in	iii.
Panaria, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	Papayas fruit of Carthage	xiv.
Panay island	xi.	36	Papay-tree of Brazil	xiv.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Papay-tree of the Gold Coast, Guinea — —	xvi.	455	Paralytics of South America	xiv.	596
Papcastle, antiquities at —	iii.	195	Paramaribo, Condamine's description — —	xiv.	256
Papehillo's, the Torreador, treatise on bull-fighting —	v.	535	Paramatta, New South Wales	xi. 905.	909. 910. 924. 932
Papeisford — —	i.	777	Paramorbo fort, Guiana —	xii.	292
Paper made of vegetables —	iii.	566	Paramos of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, vegetable, in Calcut —	viii.	377	Paran city — —	x.	401
—, mode of making false gilded	viii.	604	Parana, Paraguay — —	xiv.	640
— of the Birmans — —	ix.	510	Parapets of houses in Barbary	xv.	648
—, Siamefe gold — —	ix.	600	Parapets in Arabia an emblem of royalty — —	x.	69
— trade of Tonquin — —	ix.	741	Pardelas birds — —	xiv.	655
—, indestructible — —	xiii.	474	Pardo, royal palace — —	v.	374
— of Madagascar, from the papyrus Nilotica —	xvi.	744	Pardons of criminals in the Valte-line, sale of — —	v.	928
Paper-currency of Denmark	vi.	311	Pardon-wine of Guinea — —	xvi.	453. 504
— of Canada	xiii.	625	Parecala province — —	xi.	76
Paper-manufacture of England	ii.	9	Pareca of Owhyhee — —	xi.	698
— of China	vii.	416	Parejas of Aranjuez — —	v.	558
Paper-mills at Freefolk —	ii.	323	Parentalia in China — —	vii.	392
— of Limoges — —	iv.	369	Pargos, poisonous fish — —	xi.	620
Paper-money, Young's observations on — —	iv.	405	Parhelions in Iceland — —	i.	643
— of Spain — —	v.	430	Paria Gulf, Colon's discovery	xii.	99. 101
— of Saxony — —	vi.	151	Paria province — —	xiv.	161. 626
— of Russia — —	vi.	865	Parian in Manilla — —	xi.	79
Paper-mulberry, cloth made of, in Tongataboo — —	xi.	677	Parima lake — —	xiv.	238
Paphlagonia, the ancient —	x.	694	Parina-Cocha jurisdiction	xiv.	614
Paphos, Pococke's description	x.	586	Parings, manure in France	iv.	544
Papouches of Egypt — —	xv.	323	Paris, Lister's journey to — —	iv.	1
Pappa Indians — —	xii.	408	—, Young's description of — —	iv.	136. 168
Pappenheim, Major — —	xiv.	821	—, its population — —	iv.	317
Paps of Jura — —	iii.	280	—, consumption — —	iv.	324
Para city, South America	xiv.	243. 249	Parishes of Iceland — —	i.	650
Paracels islands — —	viii.	482	— of London — —	ii.	76
Paradisberg — —	vi.	366	— of Westminster — —	ii.	84
Paradise, Cashmere called the Indian	viii.	212	— of Orkney — —	iii.	748
—, a Mahometan — —	x.	248	— of Shetland — —	iii.	773
—, mode of entering — —	x.	286	Parish-priests of Russia — —	vi.	815
— of the Moors — —	xv.	472	Parisians, their food — —	iv.	46
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast — —	xvi.	401	—, drink — —	iv.	50
— of the Benin Negroes	xvi.	531	—, diversions — —	iv.	53
Paradise-birds, Siamefe	ix. 625. xi.	370	Paris-mountain of Anglesea	ii.	627
Paradise-grains of Guinea	xvi.	461	Parium, the ancient — —	x.	710
Paradises, twenty-seven, of the Caffres — —	xvi.	687	Parjutte, the Lapland god — —	i.	179
Paragoa island — —	xi.	74. 349	Park, St. James's — —	ii.	76
Paraguari on the Amazons	xiv.	232	— of Holy-Rood — —	iii.	30
Paragua-tree — —	xiv.	87	— of Berlin — —	vi.	203
Paraguay, missions of the Jesuits in	xiv.	632	—, royal, near Copenhagen	vi.	301
—, government of — —	xiv.	635	— of Stockholm — —	vi.	444
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	635	—, camp in — —	vi.	445
Paraguay-tea in Quito — —	xiv.	451	Park, Governor — —	xii.	347
Para-hi lake — —	xiv.	238	Park-Crofs, Isle of Wight — —	ii.	715
Paraiba captainship, Brazil	xiv.	725	Parker, George, Esq. — —	ii.	788
— city — —	xiv. 725. 822.	828	Parker, William, of Virginia	xiii.	115
Parallels, on measuring — —	i.	314	Parke's, Captain, expedition against the Spaniards — —	xii.	218
— of New England	xiii.	214	Parkhurst on the Newfoundland fishery — —	xii.	174
			Parkinson's Museum — —	v.	796

INDEX.

[313]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
PARK's, Mungo, travels in Africa	xvi.	839-917	Parthenius river	x.	694
Parkyns family	ii.	450	Parthia, Chardin's description	ix.	157. 173
Parliament of England	ii.	128. 506	Parties, state of, in Paris	iv.	171
— of Paris	iv.	171	— in Vienna	vi.	81
— of Rennes, on the cham-			Partition of Poland	vi.	190
ber of vacation in	iv.	292	Partridge island	x.	653
—, on forming one (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429	Partridges, white	i. 500. xiii.	355
—, analogy of the Grison			—, Icelandic	i.	749
Diet to the British	v.	962	— of Paris	iv.	50
Parliament-house of Stirling	iii.	462	— of Hudson's bay	xii.	273. 277
—, Edinburgh	iii.	469	—, red, of Canada	xiii.	354
—, Dublin	iii.	118	—, black	xiii.	355
Parliaments, provincial, of France	iv.	420	— of America	xiii. 444. 519.	621
Parma, Young's account of	iv.	278	— of Valparaíso, Chili	xiv.	691
—, its soil	iv.	551	— of Egypt	xv.	340
—, climate	iv.	552	— of Barbary	xv.	631
—, inclosures	iv.	553	— of the Cape	xvi.	124
—, farms and tenantry in	iv.	558	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	443
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	—, superstition in Loango		
—, irrigation in	iv.	575	— respecting	xvi.	595
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585	— of Sor island	xvi.	609
— sheep	iv.	588	Parvam town	vii.	580
—, course of crops in	iv.	592	Paryhilia, granite quarry (<i>note</i>)	v.	280
—, seed and produce in	iv.	598	—, industry of the inha-		
—, its rice	iv.	612	bitants	v.	281
—, vines	iv.	615	Pasaic Falls described	xiii.	734
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	617	Pascatir, on the land of	vii.	48
—, government of	iv.	624	Pasch, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
—, tithe in	iv.	637	Paschal's account of Crichton	iii.	138
—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642	Pasha of Balbeck, account of hm	x.	494
—, prohibitions in	iv.	650	Pasha of Tripoli, audience of him	x.	487
—, prices in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pashar town	viii.	727
Parma, Prince of	i.	133	Pashas of Egypt	xv.	300
Parmentier, M.	iv.	143	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	315
Parmesan cheese	iv.	577. 579	Paspahegh, King of	xiii.	92
Paromifades people	ix.	97	Paspaheghes, the Indians	xiii.	26
Parquet, M. du	xii.	424	Pas of the Pyrenees, tremendous	iv.	104
Parret river	ii.	260	— through the Col de Tende	iv.	234
Parriars of the Carnatic	viii.	581	— of Lueg	vi.	46
Parris, the Spanish pilot	xii.	480	—, dangerous, of Kantel moun-		
Parroquets of Siam	ix.	625	tains	vii.	543. 597
— of Mexico	xiii.	845	— of the mountains in Tibet	vii.	597
— of Dar-Fûr	xv.	142	— of Harras	x.	73
— of Guinea	xvi.	446	— of Gouanacas	xiv.	295
Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one			— of Manzeriche	xiv.	501
in Siam	ix.	590	— of a mountain in Morocco	xv.	703
— of Siam	ix.	625	Pasado cape	xiv.	275. 388
— of Canada	xiii.	354	Passage, town and port	v.	305
— of Campeachy	xiii.	859	Passagarda, the ancient	ix.	112
— of Chili	xiv.	77	Passage from Waterford to Milford		
— of the Amazons	xiv.	248	Haven	iii.	857
— of Peru	xiv.	278	— of Mont Cenis	iv.	283
— of Brazil	xiv.	719	— of Echelles	iv.	285
—, beautiful species in Guinea	xvi.	444. 446	— of the Belts over the ice	vi.	487
Parfi religion in Persia	viii.	303	—, subterraneous, at Persepolis	ix.	268
Parfley, Scotch	iii.	390	Passage-boats from Venice to		
Parfhips, culture of, in France	iv.	484	Bologna	iv.	258
— of Canada	xiii.	624	— to Vienna	vi.	64
Partafmal, King of Nekbal	vii.	592	— of the Rhine	vi.	268
Parthenon of Athens	x.	750	Passages in the great pyramid	xv. 359. 805. 824	
			[22]	Passalon,	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Passalon, the ancient	xv.	226	Patents of Sir H. Gilbert for colo-	xii.	175
Passamayo, Peru	xiv.	564	nising	xii.	230
Passaro cape	x.	770	— of the Virginia companies	xii.	230
Passataquack harbour	xiii.	218	— granted to Sir Walter Ra-	xii.	560
Passau town	vi.	59	leigh for Virginia	xii.	560
—, clergy of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mahomet to the monks	xv.	389
— cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mount Sinai	xvi.	149
Passer city	xi.	111	— for Father Angelo's mission	xi.	879
Passes of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Paterfon bay	xi.	879
— of Cilicia	x.	546	Paterfon, Mr., on the Blue moun-	xi.	914
— of the Andes	xiv.	416	tains	v.	512
— of the Cordilleras (see Pass)	xiv. 46. 51. 63.	164. 284. 295. 307	Patience of the Spaniards	i.	279
Passé-Varek of Lapland	i.	464	Patimo lake	x.	233
— in the bay of Varanger	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Patmos, Blount's description	x.	645
— in Porfanger bay	i.	465	—, Pococke's description	ix.	413
Passion-flower of Quito	xiv.	459	Patna, Fitch's description	xi.	529
Passions, cause of human	i.	152	Patoo-patoo of the Society isles	iii.	224
Passir port	xi.	232	Patown, Mr. John	xii.	240
Passports at Lintz	vi.	63	Patowmack river	x.	545
— necessary for travellers in			Patras city described	x.	762
China	vii.	192	Patriarch of Armenia	ix.	154
— from the King of Tibet to			— of the Maronites	x.	287. 378
Friar Horace	vii.	601	— of Abyssinia	xv.	9. 58
— in Persia	ix.	293	—, Copti, of Alexandria	xv.	367
— to Mexico	xiii.	768. 786	Patriarchate of Antioch	x.	504
— and letters in the Eastern			Patriarchs of Russia, tombs and	vi.	603
style	xv.	391—394	characters of	vi.	149
— for vessels trading to			Patriotism of the Saxons	i.	743
Morocco	xv.	498	Patritxiford bay	iii.	529
Passaca river	xiv.	223. 499	Patronage of the church of Scotland	x.	321. 483
Passene, Gen. Juan Baptiste	xiv.	185. 189	Patrone town	vi.	681
Passo, mopa-mopa resin of	xiv.	488	Patronymies in Russia	viii.	267
Pasturage round Viatka	vii.	320	Patta, Hamilton's description	xii.	727
Pastures of the Pyrenees	iv.	672	Pattapan town	xii.	307
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Patuxen river	xii.	255
— of Upper Engadina	v.	905	Patuxent river	xiii.	237
— of Bohemia	vi.	138	Patuxet river, New England	iv.	121
— of Norway	vi.	360	—, manufactures of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Tartars	vii.	28	Paucar Colla jurisdiction	xiv.	632
— in the Hungry Desert	vii.	369	Paucartambo province	xiv.	617
— of Media	ix.	156	Paueton on the extent of France	iv.	301
— of Independent Tartary	ix.	331	— on the Milanese pertica (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559
— of New South Wales	xi.	919	— on the Tuscan flora (<i>note</i>)	iv.	597
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	Paughin city	vii.	150
Pata island	xvi.	723	Pau-ing city	vii.	251
Pata, prince of	xvi.	734	Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand	xii.	11
Patagonians described	xi.	314. 321	Martinez	xii.	13
Patagons island	xiv.	97. 123	— to Christopher	xii.	239
Patana town	viii.	414	Colon	v.	363
Patanagoh village	ix.	471. 559	Paul, Sir George	v.	335
Patans nation	viii.	135	Paular, El, monastery	vii.	249
Patany, trade there	viii.	463	Paular pile of wool	ii.	16
Patara	x.	595	Paulinus of York	xiv.	161
Patavirca town	xiv.	563	Paullo Topo, Inca		Pauloro-
Patawomek river	xiii.	27. 64			
—, Croshaw's adventures at	xiii.	155. 177			
Pataz jurisdiction	xiv.	612			
Pate, Zanguebar	xv.	6			
Patentees of Virginia	xiii.	168			

INDEX.

[315]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paulovoperevoz village	vii.	276	Peace, Prince of the, address to him	v.	638
Paul's, M., thermometer	iv.	681	Peaches of New South Wales	xi.	927
Paumankee river, Smith's account	xiii. 26. 52. 65. 81		— of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
—, his adventures at	xiii.	86	Peacock-coal	ii.	22
Paunches, dainties made of	xi.	49	Peacock's-tails in Siam	ix.	604. 624
Pauntchoo's excursion in the Birman empire	ix.	469	Peak of Derbyshire	ii. 14. 152.	468
Pausanias on the statue of Memnon	xv.	250	—, its natural caves	ii.	474
Pauxis on the Amazon	xiv. 240.	502	—, hot and inter-		
Pavaofa city, St. Thomas	xiv.	703	— mitting springs	ii.	475
Pavement, mosaic, at Avenche	v.	832	Peak of Mont Perdu	iv.	715
— of Stockholm	vi.	391	Peak of Teneriffe	xi. 744. xvi. 601.	603
— of Havanna	xiii.	761	Peak-cavern	ii.	399
Pavia, on the irrigation of	iv.	571	— described by Moritz	ii.	557
—, course of crops round	iv.	589	Peak island	i.	834
— clover	iv.	609	Pean, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	342
— rice	iv.	612	Pearl, the finest in the world	viii.	253
— vines	iv.	615	Pearl-fishery of Perth	iii.	40
—, implements and tillage in	iv.	616	— of Loch-Dochart	iii.	371
—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	— described by Benjamin		
—, prices of articles in	iv.	650	— of Tudela	vii.	12
—, furnaces at	v.	130	—, Tavernier's description	viii.	252
Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo	xv. 803.	820	— of Bahren	viii.	ibid.
Pavilions of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135	— near Catifa	viii.	ibid.
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	7	— of Ceylon	viii.	253
— at Agra	viii.	172	— of Japan	viii.	ibid.
—, the Mogodore, of Morocco	xv.	739	— in the Gulf of Mexico	viii.	ibid.
Pawcorances of the Virginians	xiii.	40	— of Cubagua	viii.	ibid.
Pawmet Indians	xiii.	219	— of Marguerite	viii.	254
Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta	xi.	298	— of Comogate	viii.	ibid.
Pawtuxent river	xiii.	27. 68	— of Rio de la Hacha	viii.	ibid.
Paxarete, wines of	v.	595	— of St. Martha	viii.	ibid.
Paxaros, Rio de los	xiv.	61	—, remarks on	viii.	254. 287
Pay of the troops of Hindostan	viii.	142	— of Katif	x.	121
Payala, village of	i.	252	— of Groen	x.	ibid.
Payankatunke river	xiii. 27. 65.	71	— of Tarargui	xiv.	146
Payen, M.	iv.	192	— of the Gulf of Panama	xiv.	381
Payerne town	v.	882	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Payesse's silk manufactory	v.	607	Pearl manufacture of Paris	iv.	45
Payjan town	xiv.	560	Pearloysters of Malabar (see Oysters)	vii.	162
Payment of taxes, observations on	iv.	408	Pearls, an Arab's soliloquy on and description of	vii.	223
Payne Knight, Richard, Esq.	ii.	218	—, his account of		
Pays d'Auge	iv.	149	— their formation	vii.	ibid.
—, cattle of	iv.	477	— of Japan, mode of getting	vii.	689
Pays de Caux	iv.	393	—, account of the prolific	vii.	690
Pays de Vaud	v.	801	—, manner of engendering in oysters		
—, on its population (note)	v.	803	—	viii.	255
Payta village	xiv.	1	—, divers for, described	viii.	256. 287
Payva, Admiral	xiv. 786. 794.	824	—, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	529
Paz, La, city described	xiv.	629	—, Fitch on	ix.	425
—, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	630	— boiled by an Arab	x.	133
Peace of Balle	v.	431	— of the King of Borneo	xi.	355
— of Aland	vii.	432	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 9	
—, account of its celebration at Moscow	vii.	485	Pearls, Isle of	xiv.	146
—, symbol of, in Otaheite	xi.	503	Pears, culture of them, in France	iv.	495
—, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83	—, prickly, of Barbary	xv.	603
—, articles between England and Morocco	xv.	494	Pear-trees of Japan	vii.	694
Peace, Prince of the	v.	356	Peas of Virginia	xii. 595. xiii. 32	
			— of America	xiii.	433
			—, worms in	xiii.	433. 581
			— of Congo	xvi.	336
					Peasants

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peasants of Poland —	i.	213	Peeking-ghee town —	ix.	460. 562
——, learning of the Iceland	i.	673	Peel town, Isle of Man —	ii.	804
—— of Sardinia —	iv.	281	—— castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of England —	iv.	323	—— cathedral —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Stromboli —	v.	99	Peera Zun mountain —	ix.	239
—— of Bern, honourable cha- racter —	v.	849	Pegahm, Prince of —	ix.	518
—— of the valley of Pregalia	v.	897	——, his court —	ix.	529
—— of the Valteline —	v.	935	Pegge, Mr. —	ii.	372
—— of Bavaria —	vi.	35. 37	——, his account of the Roman roads in Derbyshire —	ii.	403
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46. 53	Peguans, colony in Siam —	ix.	574
—— of Hungary —	vi.	104	Pegu, rubies of —	viii.	250
—— of Austria —	vi.	119	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	418
—— of the Tyrol —	vi.	121	—— river —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bohemian —	vi.	138	—— city —	viii.	419
——, Saxon —	vi.	155	——, history of —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Prussian —	vi.	177	——, clergy in —	viii.	425
—— of Cassel —	vi.	233	——, Balbi's voyage to —	ix.	395
—— of Mentz —	vi.	246. 256	——, description of —	ix.	402
—— of Darmstadt —	vi.	248	——, Fitch's description —	ix.	416
—— of the Rhinegau —	vi.	262	——, Symes's description	ix.	429
—— of Denmark —	vi.	300	——, ancient —	ix.	436
—— of Norway —	vi.	358	——, new town —	ix.	437
——, Russian, drefs and cottages	vi.	576. 650.	Pegu, King of, his war with the King of Siam —	viii.	419
—— of Courland —	vi.	722	——, Balbi's audience of him —	ix.	402
—— of Russia, the crown	vi.	819	——, Fitch's account of him —	ix.	418
—— belonging to in- dividuals —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pegue river —	ix.	446. 572
——, uses made of them by the owners —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pella-groves, America —	xiii.	489
Peat of the Orkney isles —	iii.	745	Peipus lake —	vi.	711
Peat-ashes, manure in France	iv.	543	Peiruun, King —	vii.	736
Pea-tree of Cacongo —	xvi.	554	Pekin, history of —	vii.	170
Pechicolorados birds of Chili	xiv.	79	—— canal —	vii.	171
Pechora river —	i.	57	——, Nieuhoff's journey from Canton to —	vii.	238
——, dangerous bar of ——, land of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, entry of —	vii.	259
Pecklin, General, account of him	vi.	73	——, reception at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, his address to the King of Sweden —	vi.	506	——, Bell's journey from the Great Wall to —	vii.	375
Pecksnott, the Indian, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, ambassador's entry at —— journal of oc- currences there —	vii.	379—407
Pectinites of Canada —	xiii.	243	——, route from, to Moscow	vii.	418—432
Pedestal to the statue of Peter the Great, its conveyance to Peter- burgh —	vi.	610. 673	——, itinerary from Petersburg to —	vii.	432
Pedestals, ancient monumental, in Persia —	ix.	667	——, journal of the residence of M. de Lange at —	vii.	437
Pedestrians in England —	ii.	107. 193	——, Korean trade to —	vii.	450
—— of Morocco —	xv.	528	——, its trade with India	vii.	452
Pedinoso valley, iron-mine —	v.	769	——, with Bucharra	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pedlars of London —	ii.	915	——, Hamilton's account	viii.	509
——, Spanish, in Peru	xiv.	95	Pek-kin-se city —	vii.	243
—— mode of trading in Chili	xiv.	4	Peléé mountain —	xiv.	295
——, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	21	Pelengon hamlet —	ix.	115
Pedra Blanca rock —	xi.	686	Pelevar river —	ix.	102
Pedrarías, Governor —	xiv.	70	Pelicans of Persia —	ix.	185
Pedreades, the custom —	v.	145	—— of Siam —	ix.	629
Pedro Point —	viii.	511	—— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781
Pedro of New Zealand —	xi.	388	—— of Congo —	xvi.	250. 334
		637. 646			Pelicans

INDEX.

[317]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pelicans described by Adanson	xvi.	653	Penitents of India	vii.	219
Pelim, banishment of Marshal Muncie to	vi.	796	— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	778
—, his conduct there	vi.	797	Penjeab country	viii.	206
Pelion mount	x.	742	Penmanmawr pass, North Wales	ii.	626
Pelisses of Spitzbergen	i.	605	Penmorfa village	ii.	629
Pellecoy, vineyards of	iv.	442	Penn, Admiral	iii.	185
Pellegrino castle	x.	449	Penn, General, account of him	xii.	310. 377
Pelletier on the zeolite of Ferro	v.	207	Penn, Mr., his grant of Pennsylvania	xii.	377
Pelletier garden	iv.	60	—, treaties with the Indians	xii.	380
Pellika, account of	i.	252	—, building of Philadelphia	xiii.	387
Pell-mell, Persian game of	ix.	73	PENNANT's tour in Scotland	i. 699. 707. iii.	1
Pello, mode of fishing at	i.	199	— account of Skipton castle	ii.	435
Pellon Pyta	i.	287	— tour in Scotland	iii.	1
PELSART's voyage to Australasia	xi.	428	— second tour in Scotland	iii.	171
—, remarks on	xi.	436	— land, and voyage to the Hebrides	iii.	357
Pelusiatic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	— vision	iii.	485
Pelusium	xv. 178. 398. 401		— description of himself	v.	800
Pemba island	xvi.	723. 724	Pennant's David, Esq., letter on Switzerland	v.	986
Pemblyco bird	xiii.	173	Pennany town	viii.	379
Pembroke town	ii.	596	Pennar river	viii.	589
— castle	ii.	ibid.	Pennington's, Captain, voyage with Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
Pembroke and Montgomery, Countess, Coxe's dedication to	v.	640	Pennists of Batavia	xi.	188
Pembroke College, Oxford	ii.	121	Penn's Neck, America	xiii.	496
Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	Penny-lands of Cannay	iii.	311
Pemifapan, Indian King	xii.	579	Penny-royal plant of America	xiii.	439
—, his conspiracy against the Virginian settlers	xii. 584. 587. xiii.	10	Penobscot, New England	xiii.	212. 217
Pemmaquid fort	xii. 395. 399. 401. xiii.	218	Penpont park	ii.	587
Penance, English punishment of	ii.	139	Penrice mansion	ii.	594
Penances of the Indians of Ceylon	vii.	194	Penrith, Pennant's account of	iii.	119
— of the Japanese, Kempfer's description	vii.	788	Penrhy's, Lord, slate-quarries	v.	655
— of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180	Pens, bamboo, of Madagascar	xvi.	744
— of the Jougies	viii.	318	Pensbury manor-house, Pennsylvania	xii.	382
— of the Birmans	ix.	477	Pensioners of the Great Mogul	viii.	138
— in Congo	xvi.	169	Pensylvania, Penn's grant of	xii.	377
— in Brazil	xvi.	180	—, description of	xii.	381
Penaranda town	v.	317	—, its trade	xii.	384
Penca-mawr, view from	ii.	582	—, importance to Britain	xii.	385
Penco city, see Conception.			—, Kalm's description	xiii.	386
Pendets of India	viii.	183	—, Burnaby's account	xiii.	729
—, the chief of them	viii.	189. 191	Pensylvanians, Burnaby's description of them	xiii.	731
Pendulum, experiments with one	i.	300	Pentan island	xi.	402
— described	i.	301	Pentare island	xi.	62
— of Mr. Graham	i.	542	Pentateuch of Moses known to the Mahometan Negroes in Manding	xvi.	802
Pendulum, Condamine's experiments with	xiv.	249. 253	Pentecost harbour	xii. 229. xiii.	22
Penedos village	xiv.	851	Pentland Firth	iii.	689
Penegent hill	ii.	432	— described by Brand	iii.	800
Peneus river	x.	742	Pentland, strait of	i.	781
Peng-se-hyen	vii.	245	Pentre Briwnant	ii.	647
Pengue fruit of Chili	xiv.	88	Penza, government and districts	vi.	755
Penguin island	xi. 153. 313. 888. xii.	162	Pepehillo, the Torreador	v.	314
Penguin island, strait of Magellan	xiv.	96	Peperino-stone	iii.	904. 909
Penguins, Sir Thomas Roe's description	viii. 2. xi.	153	Pepper, black, of Bangalore	viii.	628
Penide, port, its elevation	iv.	711	— of Cochin	ix.	424
Peninnis rocks	ii.	738	— of India	ix.	425
Peninsula of Spain	v.	300	Pepper		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pepper of Siam —	ix.	610	Perkel-Gadze —	i.	462
— of the Banjareens —	xi.	141	Perm, government, provinces and districts —	vi.	760
— of Java —	xi.	167	Permians described —	i.	64
— of Brazil —	xiv.	862	Pernmouth —	i.	12
— of Congo —	xvi.	250	Pernambuco captainship, Brazil —	xiv.	707
— of Guinea —	xvi.	461	—, Carli's account —	xvi.	152
— of the Gambia —	xvi.	635	Peroesi Ethiopians —	xvi.	816
Pepper harbour, Magellan strait —	xiv.	96	Peron peninsula —	xi.	829
Pepper-trade of Bencoolen —	viii.	448	Peronne described —	i.	131
— of Pullambam —	viii.	449	PERON's narrative of a voyage for the discovery of southern lands —	xi.	739
— of Borneo —	xi. 116. 124.	138	Perperies islands —	viii.	429
Pepper-trees described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	13	Perpignan —	iv.	112
— of Jamaica —	xii.	319	— described by Carli —	xvi.	191
Pepper-vine of Tellicherry —	ix.	233	Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him —	viii.	411
Pera, Jews at —	vii.	5	Perrot, Governor of Montreal —	xiii.	278
—, view of Constantinople from —	vii.	509	Perry of Worcestershire —	ii.	11
—, Pococke's description —	x.	728	Perry's state of Russia —	vi.	898
—, Hamilton's description —	viii.	433	Persberg mount, minerals of —	vi.	389
Peraladas town —	v.	626	Persecutions in Ireland —	iii.	868
Peraza's expedition to the Canaries —	xvi.	808	—, religious, in Hungary —	vi.	109
Perch of the lakes of Finmark —	i.	440	— at Prague —	vi.	141
— of the Shannon —	iii.	859	— of the Cochín-Chinese Christians —	ix.	799
—, large, of the Gulf of Mexico —	xiii.	860	— of the Jews in Yemen —	x.	69
— fish of Barbary —	xv.	636	Persees described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	13. 20
Percée, L'Isle —	xiii.	338	—, Hamilton's account of them —	viii.	319
Perciato, Il, in Felicuda —	v.	214	—, Lord's discovery of them —	viii.	523. 555
Percy, Earl of Northumberland, King of Man —	ii.	828	—, their doctrine of God and the creation —	viii.	557
Percy's Cross —	iii.	489	—, commandments —	viii.	565
Perdelife valley —	ix.	92	—, ceremonies and worship of fire —	viii.	568
Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to the summit —	iv.	711	—, remains of them —	ix.	229
— peak —	iv.	715	— in Bombay —	ix.	236
Pere village —	x.	453	— at Surat —	x.	214
Peregrine's mount, Chesapeake —	xiii.	67	—, manners, customs and religion —	x.	220
Pereira, Gaspar —	xiv.	762	Persepolis, account of its ruins —	viii.	298
Perenne described —	i.	260	—, Della Valle's description of its ruins —	ix.	102. 193
Peretti, Bartholomeo —	v.	922	—, Francklin's account —	ix.	266
Pereyra, Senor Thoma —	viii.	420	Persfield —	ii.	229
Perez, Father, his assistance to Colon —	xii.	23	Persfield-gardens —	ii.	581
Perfection, definition of —	ii.	209	Perishore monastery —	ii.	205
Perfumes, culture of plants for, at Graffe —	iv.	506	Persia, travels of Benjamin of Tudela in —	vii.	7
— used by the ladies in Lima —	xiv.	582	—, Polo's description —	vii.	112
Perfume-trees of Arabia —	x.	195	—, embassy from Russia to —	vii.	273
Perge's vale —	iv.	94	—, ancient and modern names of the provinces in —	vii.	309
Perian custom in Persia —	ix.	120	—, Bernier's observations on —	viii.	146
Perico harbour, Panama —	xiv.	376	—, Hamilton's description of the coasts —	viii.	295
—, voyage to Guayaquil from —	xiv.	387. 390	—, its extent —	viii.	299
Pericotes of Chili —	xiv.	83	—, history —	viii.	300
— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	397	—, revolution in —	viii.	301
Perignon, General —	v.	624			
Perillus's brazen bull —	ii.	752			
Perinduru district —	viii.	726			
Periphrasis of the Icelandic —	i.	680			
Periwinkles, the northern —	i.	501			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peter the Third, his conduct towards his wife	vi.	771. 776	Petreus's account of the Czar Demetrius	vi.	743
—, his abdication	vi.	779	Petrels of the Hebrides	iii.	331
—, death	vi.	780	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	384
—, conference with Ivan	vi.	785	Petrifications of fish	i.	255
—, impostors who assumed his name	vi.	798	— of a man	i.	328
Peter Leon, anecdotes of him	xv.	35	— at Matlock	ii.	376. 400
Peter, the nimble	xiv.	367	— at Buxton	ii.	411
Peter de Natalibus	xvi.	737	— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	670
Peterels, antarctic	xi.	600	— at Messina	v.	9
—, Peron on	xi.	833	— of the Alps	v.	874
Peterhof palace and gardens	vi.	700	— of wood, leaves, &c. in the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
—, Mouplaisir	vi.	701	— in Candia	x.	617
Peters, Father	xii.	306	— in America	xiii.	413
Peterburgh, projects of the court of	vi.	196	— of shells in the Blue Mountains	xiii.	420
—, on transferring the seat of empire from Moscow to	vi.	659	— found in Canada	xiii.	610. 673
—, foundation and progress of	vi.	661	— of the river Plata	xiv.	147
—, fortrefs	vi.	662	— in Quito	xiv.	551
—, its present state	vi.	663	— of a town and its inhabitants, &c. (<i>note</i>)	xv.	95
—, population	vi.	672	— of Ras Sem in the Cyrenaica	xv.	611
—, court of	vi.	682	— in amber	xvi.	702
—, cathedral	vi.	747	—, river remarkable for Petrofsk fortrefs	xvi.	707
—, government and districts of	vi.	821	Petrofsk fortrefs	vi.	887
—, Imperial Academy of	vi.	823	Petroleum of the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
—, its library	vi.	824	Petronius on the rise of the Nile	xv.	374
—, museum	vi.	827	Petrofex of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705
—, cabinets and curiosities	vi.	873	— of porphyry	v.	122
—, origin and progress of the English trade at	vi.	273	— of Vulcano	v.	144
—, Bell's description	vii.	318	— of Monte della Castagno	v.	181
—, journey from, to Casan	vii.	432	— of Lipari	v.	202
—, route from, to Tobolsky	vii.	500	— of Alicuda	v.	224
—, Bell's itinerary from, to Pekin	vii.	514	Petrofsky town	vii.	317
—, Bell's journey from, to Constantinople	vii.	680	Petrovitch, Alexey, see Alexey Petrovitch		
—, itinerary to	vii.	313	Petticoats, origin and use of Birman	viii.	425
—, on its climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	715	— of the Cochiu-Chinese women	ix.	785
Petersfield town	ii.	482	— of the ladies in Quito	xiv.	449
Petersen's account of the elephants	i.	412	— of Lima	xiv.	580
Peterfon, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	481	Petty, Sir William, on the population of Britain	xii.	299
Peterfon, Nicholas, anecdote of him	i.	221	Petty-treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
Peterfon, Peter, anecdote of	i.	261	Peuque bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Peterfowe, Man of Rofs at	ii.	724	Pevas on the Amazon	xiv.	228. 501
Petherton, North	ii.	333	Pevarrell, William	ii.	398
Petiguaves of Brasil	xiv.	434	Pevel Point	ii.	296
Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child to	viii.	665. 672	Pew, old, in Wensley Church	ii.	428
Petite Carenage, St. Lucia	xii.	777	Pezaron's, Pere, works	iv.	31
Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence	xiii.	445	Pezenas	iv.	115
Petition from the island of Scilly	ii.	221	Pfiffers, baths of	v.	959
Petiviers, vineyards of	iv.	279	Pfiffer's, General, model of Switzerland	v.	725
Petrarch and Laura	iv.		Phacusa, the ancient	xv.	181. 400
Petrizzo river	v.		Phaia-Thae, account of him	ix.	652
			Phalangium of Barbary	xv.	635
			Phalsbourg town	iv.	196
			Phanar of Constantinople	x.	725
					Pharm

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Phlogiston, controversy on	iv.	203	Phytographia Sacra Generalis et		
Phœnicia, Pococke's description	x.	469	Specialis	v.	671
Phœnicians trade to the Scilly isles	ii.	732	Phytolacca-decandra of America	xiii.	440
Phœnix, her shipwreck	ii.	762	Piacenza	iv.	280
Phœnix, ship, her action with San-			Pianfu city	vii.	139
ganian pirates	viii.	310	Piafa, porte of	iv.	102
Phœnix park, Dublin	iii.	813	Piafre, the Spanish	v.	298
Pholades	v.	33. 56	Piaftres, on their exportation	v.	433
Phosphorescence of the sea, Peron on	xi.	756	coined in Mexico	v.	496
of the pyrosoma	xi.	950	Picada, Spanish sheep at	iv.	671
of the sea	xiii. 385. xvi. 605.	637	Picadores at bull fights	v.	533
of fish, shells, &c.			Picaflores, see Humming Bird.		
at Goree	xvi.	639	Picardet, Madame	iv.	204
Phosphorus, anecdotes of	xi.	807	Picardy, canal of	iv.	144
Phrales, observations on	i.	711	manufatures of	iv.	367. 381
English	ii.	570	cattle	iv.	476
in the Caongo language	xvi.	591	culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Phurium cape	x.	588	tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
Phrygia, Great	x.	679	implements of husbandry in	iv.	539
Phrygia Parorius	x.	685	manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Phyl, Mr.	vi.	455	Picard's astronomical observations	i.	249
Phyle	x.	749	Picault's privilege of trade to Mada-		
Phylibee city	x.	230	gascar	xvi.	748
Physale, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758. 833	Pichincha mountain, Quito	xiv. 287. 291.	296.
Physcus, the ancient	x.	667	signal-station on	xiv.	423. 427
Physeter of Lipari	v.	248	ancient volcano	xiv.	442. 527
Physgeah city	xv.	550	Pichoux du Sud	xiii.	689
Physic, state of, at Paris	iv.	75	Pickers, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21. 36
mode of getting, in China	vii.	193	Pickles of the Siamese	ix.	612
Mahometan's practice	xv.	128	Pick-pockets of England	ii.	525
Physic garden of Paris	iv.	57	Pico island, Azores	xvi.	671
Physicians unknown in Lapland	i.	168	Picos de Papagayos	xiv.	74
of London	ii.	94	Picqueman Indians	xii.	661
of the Scilly isles	ii.	758	Picquet, M., anecdotes of him.	xi.	814
of Murrayshire	iii.	137	Picquet-berg mountain	xvi.	122
of Paris	iv.	75	Picquet Point, New Holland	xi.	773
of Vienna	vi.	87	Picquigny	iv.	83
modern philosophical	vi.	163	Pictet Turretini, M.	v.	886
of China	vii.	415	Pictou castle	ii.	597
of Hindostan, study and			Picts in the north of Scotland	iii.	147
practice	viii.	188	their origin	iii.	442
of Tibet	viii.	220	kingdom	iii.	443
Siamese	ix.	599	customs	iii.	ibid.
Tonquinese	ix. 677. 729.	736	in Orkney	iii.	689. 740
of the Cochinchinese	ix.	788	in Shetland	iii.	698
Arabian	x.	168	Picts Cairnley	iii.	437
in Java	xi.	173	Picts' houses in Shetland	iii.	781
of the West Indians	xii.	85	Picts' wall	iii.	490
of Barbary	xv.	639	Picture of modern Spain	v.	300
of Morocco	xv.	689	Pictures worshipped in Russia	i.	21. 36
Negro, of Guinea	xvi.	426	astonishment of an Indian at	xii.	523
of Benin	xvi.	527	see Paintings.		
of Loango, their musical			Piddleton	ii.	299
prescriptions	xvi.	572	Pieche-kanes of the Great Mogul	viii.	196
of Madagascar	xvi.	747	Pie de Burro shell of Chili	xiv.	675
Physicians' College, London	ii.	65	Piedigaut Tiek of Ummerapoora	iv.	529
Physica, Society of, at Zurich	v.	671	Piedmont vale	iv.	235
Physiology, Haller's works on	v.	864	state	iv.	239
Physiognomy, on the science	v.	669	cause of its prosperity	iv.	395
Physophores, zoophytes, described	xi.	759			

Piedmont,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490	Pinçon river	xiv.	253
— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	Pinda town, Congo	xvi. 218.	291. 329
— to the snake-house of Fida	xvi.	495	Pindar on Etsa	v.	82
Pilgrims, a family of Spanish	v.	614	Pinda Una, Brazil	xiv.	726
— at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737	Pindava tree of Brazil	xiv.	867
—, German	vi.	58	Pine-apples of Malacca	viii.	435
— of Japan	vii.	787	— of Siam	ix.	610
— in Oriza	viii.	403	— of Java	xi.	170
— to Muschid	ix.	281	— of Buru island	xi.	373
— to Mecca, their dress	x.	20	— of Carthage	xiv.	353
— to the Holy Land	x.	139	— of the Cape	xvi.	64
— at Jerusalem	x.	340. 343	Pine-apple-water	xiii.	798
—, ceremony of washing their feet	x.	415. 419	Pineda town	v.	622
— to the river Jordan	x.	430	Pineda's discovery of Quixos	xiv.	491. 505
— to Mount Sinai	xv.	292	Pineda's commentaries on Job	xiv.	133
Pillachiquir signal-station	xiv.	435	Pine-forests of Scotland	iii.	103
Pillars, natural, in the island of Staffa	i.	632	—, Mr. Farquharson's account of	iii.	124. 347
—, ancient, at Brough, Derbyshire	ii.	403	Pines of Dalmore	iii.	55
—, historical, in the Isle of Man	ii.	811	— of Bræ-mar	iii.	57
—, basaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	—, their uses	iii.	ibid.
— of Skie	iii.	319	—, culture of them, in France	iv.	498
—, ancient, of Scotland	iii.	436. 439	— of Norway	vi.	365
— on the field of battle of the Boyne	iii.	822	— of Mytilene	x.	633
—, basaltic	iii.	897	—, species of, in Norfolk isle	xi.	635
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of Carolina	xii. 344.	xiii. 466
—, ancient, near Sidon	x.	328	— of Virginia	xii.	593
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of Canada	xiii.	361
— of Abfalom	x.	422	— of New Jersey	xiii.	483
—, ancient, at Constantinople	x.	725	—, white, of America	xiii.	749
—, ancient, found in America	xiii.	642	Pinea, isle of, Cuba	xii. 622.	xiii. 755
— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Pine-woods of Thuytz	iv.	215
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Pinguedas birds of Chili	xiv.	79
— of Bajige	xv.	213	Pini, Padre	iv.	243
— of Thebes	xv.	242	Pinjean, mulberries of	iv.	461
—, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	—, cattle	iv.	475
— of Pompey	xv.	808. 829	PINKERTON's preface to Moritz's travels in England	ii.	489
Pillars, hall of, at Persepolis	ix.	270	— remarks on the travels of Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	2. 19
Pillo described	i.	237	— on the travels of Rubruquis	vii.	23. 94
Pillow, a Chinese	ix.	548	— on Marco Polo's voyages and travels	vii.	102. 166
Pilet-fish of the shark	xiii.	864	Pinkie, battle of	iii.	28
Pilots on the coast of Norway	i.	760	Pin-manufacture	ii.	277
— of Scilly	ii.	760	Pinnacles island	iii.	22
— on the canal of Vifhnei-Voloshok	vi.	897	Pinnas silver of Peru	xiv.	14. 16
—, directions to them	xi.	390	Pinnenberg	i.	140
— of Senegal	xvi.	606	Pinas de la Puente	v.	563
Pimble-Meer	ii.	634	Pinta, La, one of Colon's ships	xii.	25
Pimeni, defile	ix.	711	Pintado birds of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Pimenta, Nicholas	vii.	577	Pinxenton, the Mandarin	vii.	239
Pimento of Jamaica	xii.	319	Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with Colon	xii.	26. 40. 46
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	462	—, discoveries	xiv.	141
— of Loango	xvi.	554	— on the Marañon	xiv.	503. 505
Pina, Father de	ix.	803	Piper, Captain, of Paramatta	xi.	910
Pinarus river	x.	548	Piper, Count	xiii.	374
			Pipers of Skie	iii.	325
					Piper's

INDEX.

[325]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piper's Hole, Scilly isles —	ii.	739	Pique river —	xiv.	529
Piper's Inn —	ii.	258	Pisse-Vache, cataract —	v.	771
Pipes, musical, of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Pissifack Indians —	xiii.	69
Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Pistachio-nuts of Loango	xvi.	551
———— of the Brazilians	xiv.	869	Pistachio-trees of Persia —	ix.	101
———— of the Caffres and			Pitfall-Rhaidr, North Wales	ii.	636
Hottentots —	xvi.	34. 38	Pistoor, Major —	xiv.	838
———— of Guinea	xvi.	462	Pisuerge river —	v.	312
Pipinerie of St. Honore —	iv.	67	Pit, Governor —	viii.	395
Pipin's account of Marco Polo	vii.	166	Pitahiaha-tree described —	xiii.	811
Pipli town —	ix.	578	Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of	iii.	777
Piply, Hamilton's account	viii.	407	Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph	iii.	458
Pique insect of Carthage	xiv.	349	Pitch and tar of Louisiana —	v.	484
Pique of Artois —	iv.	540	——, boiling fountain of it	ix.	395. 407
Piqueno Ponto —	ix.	414	—— of America —	xiii.	466
Piquet trading-place, Senegal	xvi.	667	Pitch-trade of America —	xii.	344. 390
Pirafenunga river —	xiv.	705	Pit-coal of Derbyshire —	ii.	472
Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda			Pit-falls for elephants, &c.	xvi.	693. 720
and Alicuda —	v.	256	Pithea, ancient —	i.	272
——, Christian, in the bay of			——, new —	i.	272. 324
Bengal —	viii.	123. 126	—— bridge —	i.	324
—— at Madagascar	viii.	269. xvi.	——, streets of —	i.	ibid.
—— of the Red Sea —	viii.	278	Pitinga root —	xiv.	861
—— of Muskat —	viii.	285	Pitracha, King of Siam —	ix.	635
—— of Sangania —	viii.	310. 315	Pitrebot mount —	xi.	69
—— of the Arabic Gulf	x.	16	Pits of Montrose —	iii.	427
—— on the coast of Malabar	x.	205	Pitt, Mr. —	ii.	569
—— of Celebes —	xi.	224	Pittacus of Mytilene —	x.	632
—— on the Bahama islands	xii.	360	Pitti, Palazzo —	iv.	271
—— encountered by Captain			Pitt Water, New South Wales	xi.	927
Smith —	xiii.	227	Piura, see Plurs.		
——, engagement with two			Piura, Peru —	xiv.	3
Turkish —	xiv.	699	——, Pizarro's settlement at	xiv.	157
—— of Sallee —	xv.	449. 696	—— city, Ulloa's description	xiv.	556
—— of Guinea, anecdotes	xvi.	515	——, Anfon's capture of —	xiv.	649
—— of Usa —	xvi.	519	Piusart garden —	iv.	58
——, anecdotes of them	xvi.	767	Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him	xii.	198
—— introduce the slave-trade in			——, his expedition		
Madagascar —	xvi.	770	on the Maranon —	xiv.	505
Pirene fountain —	x.	760	Pizarro's discoveries —	xiv.	146. 155
Pirepenjale mountain, accident with			—— defeat —	xiv.	188
elephants on —	viii.	214	Pizzo town —	v.	282
Pirogues of Borneo —	xi.	351	Placemen of Austria —	vi.	108
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	620. 636. 647	Place-Victoire, Paris —	iv.	9
Pir-Panjel mountain —	vii.	596	Placket and Plato mines —	ii.	479
Pisa, Bernard de —	xii.	65	Plague, the black —	i.	745
Pisa, Don Antonio —	xiii.	825	—— at Winchester —	ii.	325
Pisacack town —	xiii.	69	—— at Penrith —	iii.	120
Pisang-tree of the Gold Coast,			—— at Casbin in Persia	vii.	310
Guinea —	xvi.	455	—— at Bender —	vii.	504
Pisania, Mungo Park's adventures			—— at Constantinople	vii.	508
at —	xvi.	911	—— on the Nile —	viii.	231
Pisans, Castle of —	x.	356	——, observations on it —	x.	171
Piscadores islands —	viii.	514	—— in Barbadoes —	xii.	294
Piscataqua river —	xiii.	749	—— in Canada —	xii.	658
Piscataway river —	xii.	255	—— in Upper Egypt	xv.	67
Piscatoria islands —	xvi.	783	—— in Barbary —	xv.	440. 641
Pisciarelli, lavas of —	v.	29	Plagues, cause of their decrease	i.	716
Pise-pampher fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	——, the three Ethiopian	xvi.	717
Pispires of Brazil —	xiv.	716. 867	—— in Egypt —	xvi.	718
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449	Plaice of Guinea —	xvi.	450
					Plaid

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plaid, the Highland	—	iii. 92	Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Ota-	—	—
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 640	heite	xi.	516
Plains of Flanders	—	iv. 303	— in Tongataboo	xi.	675
— of the Garonne	—	iv. 304	— in Middleburgh	xi.	690
— of Alsace	—	iv. 305	— of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
— of Calabria	—	v. 278	— of maize in New England	xii.	258
—, its wonderful fer-	—	—	— of sugar in Barbadoes	xii.	296
tility	—	v. 280	— in Jamaica	—	315. 318
—, dreadful effects of	—	—	—, importance of British	xii.	325. 387
the earthquake in	—	v. 294	—, mode of making, in	—	—
— of Tirano	—	v. 931	Virginia	—	—
— of Chitteldroog.	—	viii. 763	— in New England	xiii.	32. 718
— of Potarzeeke	—	x. 229	— of Canada	xiii.	234
— of Kefteen	—	x. 306	— of nopals at St. Juan del	—	261
— of Junia	—	x. 317	Re	—	—
— of Acra	—	x. 332	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	820
— of Efdraelon	—	x. 334	— of the sugar-cane described	—	824
— of Jericho	—	x. 345	by Rochon	xvi.	761
— of Zabulon	—	x. 364. 453	Planters, British, in America	xii.	233
— of Scio	—	x. 622	—, observations on British	—	—
—, beautiful, of Bithynia	—	x. 696	West India	—	—
— of Troy	—	x. 705	— of Georgia	xii.	333
— of Virginia	—	xiii. 25	—, list of the Virginian, in	xii.	444
— of Tecuacan	—	xiii. 806. 812	1585	—	—
— of Chili	—	xiv. 104. 127	—, Virginian, in 1587	xii.	574
— of Quito	—	xiv. 441. 526	— in Virginia, in 1607	xiii.	617
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 18	—, massacre of them	xiii.	48. 60. 79. 103
— of Marmora	—	xv. 463. 690	—, inducements for, in New	—	145
— of Zeidoure	—	xv. 525	England	—	—
— of Health, Madagascar	—	xvi. 789	— of New Plymouth	xiii.	223
Plaister of Paris, Derbyshire quarry	—	—	—	xiii.	252
of	—	ii. 476	Plantinus, John, account of	i.	200
Plampin, Captain	—	iv. 94	Planta, their growth and generation	i.	362
Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north-	—	—	— of Spitzbergen	i.	583
east passage to China	—	i. 85	—, medicinal, of Scotland	iii.	382
Plane-trees of Jedo	—	vii. 802	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621
Planets, on their motions	—	iii. 918	— in the nursery at Paris	iv.	67
Planiani, battle of	—	vi. 132	— in the King's garden, Paris	iv.	173
Planks of Christiana	—	vi. 365	— cultivated in France	iv.	483. 505
Planosa isle	—	x. 766	—, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
Planta, Mr., on the Council and	—	—	— in the meadows of Lodi	iv.	572
Senate of Bern (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 852	— of Mont Perdu	iv.	718
Planta family	—	v. 902. 909. 933	— of Switzerland, Haller's	—	—
Plantain-trees of Mindanao	—	xi. 4	works on	v.	861
—, their fruit	—	xi. 5	—, Wyttenbach's collection	v.	873
—, liquor	—	xi. 6	— of Saltzburgh	vi.	56
—, cloth of	—	xi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Laffa	vii.	552
—, broad, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	— of Japan, Kempfer's de-	—	—
—, Canadian sea-side	xiii.	669	scription	vii.	692
— of Carthage	xiv.	354	— on the mountains of Cash-	—	—
Plantations, observations on	ii.	388	mere	viii.	214
— at Havod	ii.	659	— of Persia	ix.	180
— of Lord Kinnoul	iii.	38	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	475
— at Athol house	iii.	389	— peculiar to Siam	ix.	606
— of the King of France	iv.	66	—, Tonquinese	ix.	717
— in France	iv.	521	— of Arabia	x.	191
— of Aranjuez	v.	556	— of Amboyna	xi.	254
— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	137	— of New Holland	xi.	465
— of cloves, extirpated by	—	—	— left by Sir Joseph Banks	—	—
the Dutch (<i>note</i>)	—	xi. 256. 280. 282	in Otaheite	xi.	516
			— of New Zealand	xi.	541
			Planta		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plots of the Indians in New York	xii.	408	Podrida, olla, described	xvi.	187
— of the Negroes in Carolina	xii.	460	Poeblar, culture and irrigation at	iv.	666
— of Pemisapan against the Vir-			Poelembankeen	xi.	234
ginian settlers	xii. 584.	xiii. 11	Poem of Regnard	i.	159
Plough, knights of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	422	—, Icelandic	i.	681
Plough-lands of the Mysore	viii.	608	—, Rugman's Icelandic	i.	684
Ploughs in France	iv.	533	Poer, William Le	ii.	769
—, on the use of horses or oxen			Poetry of Iceland	i.	669
with	iv.	538. 540	—, its antiquity	i.	679
— of Piedmont	iv.	615	—, specimen of Icelandic	i.	680
— of the Milanese	iv.	616	—, nature of the Icelandic	i.	683
— of Bologna	iv.	617	—, Pope's moral essays	ii.	175
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Gray's Long Story	ii.	184
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Warton's ode	ii.	198
— of Arabia	x.	175	—, on Lady Lift-hill	ii.	214
— of Palestine	x.	361	—, description of Bollitree	ii.	221
— used in Canada	xiii.	609	—, scenery of the Wye	ii.	224
—, African	xvi.	84	—, Mason's English Garden	ii.	228
Plovers of Fladda-Chuan	iii.	628	—, on Chepstow	ii.	230
Plow, volcano at	i.	688	—, Warton's sonnets	ii.	326
Plover Point, Chesapeake	xiii.	62	—, Keate's	ii.	608
Plumier's cabinet	iv.	23	—, Lee	ii.	718
Plums of Canada	xiii.	360	— to the Earl Godolphin	ii.	782
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	456	—, Spenser's Beadsmen	iii.	21
Plumpton	ii.	422	—, the Apology	iii.	76
Plumpton park	iii.	119	—, on the battle of Bannock-		
Plum-trees, wild, of Canada	xiii.	624. 694	burn	iii.	114
Plunders of the Negroes in battle	xvi.	413	—, Barnaby on the Garftang		
Plurs town, its destruction by the			cattle	iii.	124
fall of a mountain	v.	895	—, Crichton's	iii.	143
Plutarch on the Fortunate islands	xvi.	822	—, description of Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
Plymouth town	ii.	27	—, soliloquy of Jonas in the		
— port	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	whale's belly	iii.	240
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Robert Bruce's arrival at		
—, trade of	ii.	27. 267	Arran	iii.	258
Plymouth, New England	xii. 249.	xiii. 238	—, Mason's Livy	iii.	323
—, its present			—, Spenser's Fairy Queen	iii.	374
state	xiii.	252	—, Duncan Laider	iii.	375
Plymouth Virginia Company	xii.	247	—, Pope's Homer	iii.	393
Pneumodermes, new order of	xi.	760	—, battle of Loucarty	iii.	394
Po river	iv.	259	—, Butler	iii.	399
Poangue river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, on Fifeshire	iii.	456
Pobla, La, town	iv.	104	—, Hakluyt on Scotland	iii.	477
Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of			—, Gallic	iii.	533
her	xiii.	54. 74. 85. 111	—, Sappho's ode	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, her marriage with			—, on the Dukes of Athol		
Mr. Rolfe	xiii.	113. 121	and Lady Wright	iii.	557
Poco, Father Juan del	xiv.	102	—, Scylla and Charybdis	v.	263
Pocock's account of the Giant's			—, of the Spaniards	v.	525
Causeway	iii.	895	—, on the siege of Gibraltar		
— travels in the East	x.	406	(<i>note</i>)	v.	588
— travels in Egypt	xv. 163—	402	—, on Haller's	v.	859
Pocomoac river	xii.	307	—, the Minstrel	v.	936
Pocones root of Virginia	xiii.	30	—, Thomson on the avalanches	v.	939
Pocquefoe village, Brandenburgians			—, of Ruffin, observations on the	vi.	853
near	xvi.	342	—, genius of the Persians for	ix. 224.	259
Pode, the Russian	i.	41	—, of the Birmanians	ix.	508
Podesta of Pregalia	v.	897	—, of Bartholomew Colon	xii.	21
— of Bormio	v.	913	—, effusions of	xiii. 16. 21. 29. 39. 48. 76.	
— of Morbegno	v.	923	—, of the Moors	xv.	773
Podor, Adanson's expedition to	xvi. 617. 632.	669	Poetry		

INDEX.

[329]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Poetry of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	Poitou, culture of walnuts in	iv.	504
Poets, ancient, of Iceland	i.	669	——, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—— of the ancients	i.	679	Poivre, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	762
——, epic	iv.	261	——, his treaty with the		
—— of Russia	vi.	853. 859	Malegaches	xvi.	775
——, Indian, celebrating the beauties			——, his remarks on Ben-		
of Cashmere	viii.	212	yowski	xvi.	786. 793
——, Arabian	x.	165	Pojuka, revolt of the Portuguese		
Poets' corner in Westminster abbey	ii.	523	at	xiv.	761. 766
Poets-laureat of the north	i.	713	Poke plant of America	xiii.	440
Pogeis family	ii.	184	Pokkoe bird of Guinea	xvi.	445
Poggio Imperiale palace	iv.	271	Poland, journey to	i.	207. 210
Pogrebisha town	vii.	502	——, government of	i.	216
Poitiers town	iv.	127	——, diets of	i. 216. vi.	720
Poiky Torneo	i.	239	——, offices in the government	i.	216
Point Brederwick	i.	740	——, court of	i.	217
Pointed Cape	xii.	632	——, etymology of	i.	ibid.
Pointer, Mr.	ii.	524	——, Austrian share of	vi.	126
Point de Galle, Francklin's ac-			——, Russian part	vi.	ibid.
count	ix.	231	——, on its partition	vi.	190
Poirot's remarks on travelling in			——, canal	vi.	197
Barbary (note)	xv.	699	——, its limits and account of		
Poison, remedies for	iii.	625	the Russian province of	vi.	570
——, miraculously counteracted			——, Bell's journey through	vii.	502
by a Malay doctor	viii.	438	Poland, King of	i.	210
—— in the island of Flores	viii.	456	Poland, Queen of	i.	220
—— in Cambodia	viii.	478	Polar-star, order of the	vi.	437
——, anecdotes of	xi. 102. 171. xiv.	39	Polder St. Catherine at Ostend	i.	794
—— of Mallicollo island	xi.	619	Pole, Reginald de	ii.	300
——, fish	xi. 620. 631.	620. 631.	Pole-cat of Siam	ix.	621
—— of New Holland	xi.	822	—— of America	xiii.	464
—— weed of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii.	172	Polecat-root of North America	xiii.	531
—— of the American citron	xiii.	360	Poledenga coin, its value	i.	40
—— tree of America	xiii. 402. 434.	484	Poles, their character	i.	219
——, mysterious, known to the			——, manners and customs	i.	ibid.
Negroes	xiii.	503	——, language	i.	223
—— of the hellebore	xiii.	531	Poles of the earth, shape of	i.	231
——, experiments on, and anti-			Polgonth mine	ii.	273
dots for	xiv.	255	Policat town	viii.	397
—— of the coyba of Popayan	xiv.	487	——, Dutch fort	viii.	ibid.
—— of the nations on the			Police of Glasgow	iii.	235
Amazons	xiv.	513	—— of corn in France	iv.	326
—— of the Gekko	xiv.	713	—— of Madrid	v.	401
—— of Abyssinian serpents	xv.	48	—— of the Spanish theatre	v.	529
—— in West Barbary	xv.	440	—— of Vienna	vi.	74. 77
——, antidotes for	xvi. 11. 20.	38	—— of Cologne	vi.	270
—— of Congo	xvi.	279	—— of Holland	vi.	281
—— and antidotes found grow-			—— of Stockholm	vi.	391
ing together	xvi.	700	—— in Moscow in cases of riot		
—— of the Mandingoes (note)	xvi.	879	or fire	vi.	618
Poison-fish, observations on	xi. 620. 631. xiii.	499	—— of Shiraz	ix.	253
—— of Madagascar	xvi.	743	—— of the city of Ummerapoora	ix.	494
Poison-plants, Hottentot	xvi.	131	—— of Tonquin	ix.	756
Poison-trees of Persia	ix.	180	——, Spanish, in Mexico	xiii. 838.	843
Poisons, river of	xiv.	239	—— of St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	173
Poissinel, Dr.	xv.	507	—— of Egypt	xv.	302. 307
Poissonnier's, M., still for procur-			—— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704
ing fresh water from the sea	i.	586	—— of the markets in Morocco	xv.	709
Poitou province	iv.	127	Policy of Queen Elizabeth	xii. 167. 214.	222
——, soil of	iv.	306	—— of the Egyptians	xv.	314
——, cattle of	iv.	475	Polignac castle	iv.	214

VOL. XVII.

[T T]

Polignac

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Polignac family	iv.	214	Pomallacta, antiquities at	xiv.	549
Polistena, on the earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	275	Pombé drink of the Caffrés	xvi.	695
——, account of its destruction	v.	287	Pomberos of Congo	xvi.	297
Politeness of the Japanese	vii.	797	Pomegranates of France	iv.	498
—— of the Persians	ix.	258	—— of Hadjiabad	ix.	304
—— of the Arabs	x.	158	—— of Barbary	xv.	603
—— of the Loangese	xvi.	566	—— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	456
Politicians of Paris	iv.	137. 140	Pomeiock town, Virginia	xii. 568. 573. xiii. 7	
Politics of Paris	iv. 169, <i>et seq.</i>	289	Pomerania, currency of Swedish	vi.	534
—— of Berlin	vi.	174. 196	Pomona island described	i.	779
—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	685. 691	Pomona in Orkney	iii.	687. 747
—— of the Virginians	xiii.	715	Pomouick, Virginia	xii. 569. 573. xiii. 7	
—— of Muley Ishmael, Emperor			Pompadour, King of France's		
of Morocco	xv.	711	stud at	iv.	91. 481
of Sidi Mahomet	xv.	712. 747	Pompadour, Ducheſs of	xiii.	785
Poll, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	499	Pompeii, houses of, built of lava	v.	31
Pollacks of the Hebrides	iii.	309	Pompey at the battle of Pharfalia	x.	744
Pollard, Mr., on Bermudas	xiii.	192	Pompey's pillar in Alexandria	xv. 168. 808. 829	
Pollards of Verona	iv.	595	Pompone, M.	iv.	195
Pollard's lands	iii.	513	Ponce de Leon, John	xii.	339
Pollera, Spanish dress	xiv.	334	Poncest's journey to Abyssinia	xv.	61
Pollet coin	vi.	457	Poncho dress of Conception, Chili	xiv.	668
Poll-tax in Denmark	vi.	309	Pondicherry, Hamilton's account	viii.	391
on the free Russian pea-			Ponds for fish in France	iv.	531
fants (<i>note</i>)	vi.	818	Ponea, Cacique	xiv.	143
of Russia	vi.	862	Pongo, pals of the Amazon	xiv. 215. 219. 498	
of China in the ninth			Pongo, the ape-monster, described	xvi.	332
century	vii.	191. 193	, his great		
in Egypt	xv.	309	resemblance to a man	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Polo, MARCO, his voyages and			Pongo de Manzeriche	xiv.	501
travels in Asia	vii.	102	Poniard of Spain	v.	510
, his introduction	vii.	105	Ponjelly village	viii.	408
Polotsk government	vi.	570	Ponni village, Guinea	xvi. 366. 471	
, population and produce of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pons, Abbé	v.	314
government and districts	vi.	749	, on the Escorial	v.	371
Polybius's account of Vulcano	v.	153. 155	Pont, M. du, his answer to the		
Polygamy, female, in Tibet	vii.	551. 606	Chambre du Commerce	iv.	358
, female, in the Samorin's			Pont village	v.	811
country	viii.	374	Pont-Aberglasflyn	ii.	630
in Tonquin	ix.	669. 722	Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture		
, the stumbling-block to			at	iv.	377
eastern converts	ix.	813	, cattle of	iv.	477
of the Defart Arabs	x.	16	Pont-Alta	v.	905
among the Arabs	x.	149	Pontameas port	ix.	767
in Borneo	xi.	123	Pont-a-Mousson town	iv.	193
in Java	xi.	171	Pontanus, John Isaac, on the north-		
in New Zealand	xi.	648	east passage	i.	127
of the Chilians	xiv.	122	Pontardillas	ii.	594
in Dar-Fûr	xv.	153	Pontarion's, M., observations on the		
in West Barbary	xv.	431	climate of Montreal	xiii.	627
of the Negroes of the			Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel	v.	822
Gold Coast	xvi.	420	Pont au Mousson, vineyards of	iv.	451
of the Fidafians	xvi.	479. 501	Pont-Beauvoisin	iv.	285
in Benin	xvi.	525	Pontchartrain, M. de	xiii.	256
in Loango	xvi.	568	Pont-de-Rodez, view from	iv.	93
in Sofala	xvi.	697	Pont du Gard, aqueduct	iv.	117
of the Negroes in Africa	xvi.	873	Pontemas town	viii.	477
Polynesia	xi.		Ponte-Tremolo	v.	986
Polypi of Messina	v.	9	Pont l'Eveque town	iv.	149
, experiments on	xiv.	256	, cattle of	iv.	477
Polyrrhenia city (<i>note</i>)	x.	602	Pont-neuf, Friburg	v.	834
			Ponto		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ponto de Galle — —	viii.	386	Population of Gair-parish —	iii.	342
Pontoons, bridge of, at Peterburgh	vi.	664	— of Perth —	iii.	396
Pont Orfin — —	iv.	153	— of Montrose —	iii.	426
Pont-y-pair — —	ii.	625	— of St. Andrews —	iii.	450
Pont-y-pool — —	ii.	589	— of Fife —	iii.	456
Pont-y-prydd — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Dumfermline —	iii.	457
Ponza, globes of vitrifications at	v.	180	— of Linlithgow —	iii.	465
Poole, the interpreter —	xiii.	157	— of Scotland —	iii.	477
Poole's Hole — —	ii.	411. 475	— of Kelfo —	iii.	484
Poole's voyage towards the north-east passage —	i.	539	— of the Hebrides and Western Highlands —	iii.	553
Pool-Ewe — —	iii.	341	— of the Shetland isles —	iii.	697
Poolcocket island — —	xi.	114	— of St. Kilda —	iii.	719
Pools near Bethlehem —	x.	350	— of Rachlin island —	iii.	880
—, Bathsheba's — —	x.	356	— of France —	iv.	317
— of Siloam — —	x.	357	—, table of, in each department —	iv.	319
— of Bethesda — —	x.	360	— of the towns in France and England —	iv.	329
— on Mount Sion — —	x.	413	—, Young's observations on —	iv.	321
Pooneno, Indian chief —	xii.	568	—, Sir James Stuart on —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Poor of Russia — —	i.	21	—, M. Herenschwandt on —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their state in Kerry —	iii.	847	—, causes of the excessive, of France —	iv.	322
— in Limerick — —	iii.	849	— of Spain —	iv. 323. v.	382
—, oppression of, in Ireland —	iii.	866	— of Lombardy —	iv.	643
— of the Milanese — —	iv.	645	— of the Milanese —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Venice — —	iv.	646	— of the state of Venice —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pootoo isle — —	xi.	672	— of Tuscany —	iv.	644
Popayan, mines of — —	xiv.	298	— of Modena —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— government — —	xiv.	482	— of Piedmont —	iv.	645
— city — —	xiv.	483	— of Lipari —	v.	244
— jurisdiction — —	xiv.	485	— of Stromboli —	v.	252
—, gold mines in — —	xiv.	539	— of Felicuda and Alicuda —	v.	256
Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him	x.	273	— of Catalonia —	v.	619
Pope, Mr., anecdote of —	ii.	175	— of Schaffhausen —	v.	642
—, his Timon's Villa —	ii.	176	— of Appenzel —	v.	650
—, his Man of Rofs —	ii.	221	— of Zurich —	v.	662. 665
Popeda of Iago — —	xi.	260	— of Basle —	v.	696
Popery in Tibet, King's edict recommending —	vii.	602	— of Switzerland —	v.	719
—, privilege of the Grand Lama for — —	vii.	603	— of Lucern —	v.	725
Pope's account of Caithness, Strathnaver and Sutherland —	iii.	147	— of Uri and Schweiz —	v.	735
Popham, Lord Chief Justice —	xiii.	206	— of Neuchatel —	v.	814
Popham-beacons — —	ii.	328	— of Friburg —	v.	836
Popham's, Captain, settlement in New England —	xiii.	206	— of Upper Engadina —	v.	905
Poplar, Sir Thomas Pert of —	xii.	160	— of the Valte'me —	v.	934
Poplar, the water, of America —	xiii.	582	— of the Grisons —	v.	971
Poplars, Lombardy — —	iv.	608	— of Wirtemberg —	vi.	9
Popo, Great, Guinea described —	xvi.	475	— of Suabia —	vi.	11. 20
Popo, Little, Guinea — —	xvi.	473	— of Augsburg —	vi.	19
Popogusu, the Virginian hell —	xii. 605. xiii.	13	— of Bavaria —	vi.	37
Poppies, culture of, in France —	iv.	499	— of Salzburg —	vi.	48
— of Persia — —	ix.	181	— of Vienna —	vi.	69
Poppy-seed, decoction of —	ix.	203	— of Austria —	vi.	120. 123
Poppy-water — —	viii.	100	— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120
Population, observations on —	i.	345. 375	— of Dresden —	vi.	145
— of the Isle of Man (<i>note</i>) —	ii.	833	— of Saxony —	vi.	154
— of Jona — —	iii.	294	—, observations on, in Prussia —	vi.	185. 196
— of Cannay — —	iii.	311	— of Denmark —	vi.	220. 309
— of the Isle of Rum —	iii.	312	— of Hanover —	vi.	226

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Population of Cassel —	vi.	233	Population of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
— of Francfort —	vi.	240	— of Havanna and Cuba	xiii.	764
— of Cologne —	vi.	270. 276	— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	822
— of Germany in general	vi.	290	— of Mexico —	xiii.	850
— of Copenhagen —	vi.	297	— of Campeachy —	xiii.	858
— of Norway —	vi.	356	— of Chili —	xiv.	20. 114
— of Sweden —	vi.	523	— of St. Jago —	xiv.	177
— of Moscow —	vi.	580	— of Conception —	xiv.	192
— of Twer —	vi.	645	— of Carthage —	xiv.	332
— of Petersburg —	vi.	663	— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	366
— of the Russian empire	vi.	861	— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
— of Nankin —	vii.	248	— of Quito —	xiv.	446
— of Isfahan —	vii.	307	— of Latacunga —	xiv.	468
— of Constantinople.	vii. 509. x.	727	— of Riobamba —	xiv.	470
— of Japan —	vii.	617	— of Popayan —	xiv.	484
— of Jedo —	vii.	800	— of Atacames —	xiv.	490
— of Delhi —	viii.	167	— of Quixos —	xiv.	492
— of Diu —	viii.	313	— of Macas —	xiv.	493
— of Surat —	viii. 316. x.	212	— of Piura —	xiv.	557
— of Malabar —	viii.	366	— of Lambayeque	xiv.	559
— of Madras —	viii.	397	— of Lima —	xiv.	578
—, English, of Bengal	viii.	413	— of Arequipa —	xiv.	619
— of Canton —	viii.	492	— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
—, Banian doctrine of the			— of Spanish and Portuguese		
first —	viii. 526. 529. 530. 533		America —	xiv.	644
— of Seringapatam	viii.	605	— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	667
— of Ferhabad —	ix.	51	— of Santiago —	xiv.	678
— of Casbin —	ix.	158	— of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726
— of Agra and Fatepore	ix.	410	— of Dar-Fâr —	xv.	132. 150
— of Rangoon —	ix.	451	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	194
— of the Birman empire	ix.	498	— of West Barbary —	xv.	408
— of Siam —	ix.	575	— of Tetuan —	xv.	450
— of Tonquin —	ix. 713. 718		— of Algiers —	xv.	531
— of Bombay —	x.	202	— of Tunis —	xv.	565
—, former, of Palestine	x.	338	— of Morocco —	xv.	711. 762
— of Retimo —	x.	614	— of Loanda —	xvi.	157. 295
— of Candia —	x.	618	— of Mina, Guinea	xvi.	357
— of Scio —	x.	628	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	477. 481
— of the Morea —	x.	763	— of Benin —	xvi.	520
— of Manilla —	xi.	81	— of Santa Cruz	xvi.	602
— of Paramatta —	xi.	910	— of Senegal —	xvi.	607
— of Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 33.	711	— of Fayal island	xvi.	672
— of New England	xii.	261	— of Madagascar	xvi.	742. 745
— of the Bermudas	xii.	269	— of Gran Canaria	xvi.	817
— of Barbadoes —	xii.	296. 298	— of the Canary islands,		
— of Nevis —	xii.	303	inquiry into its origin	xvi.	822—826
— of Montserrat —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sego, Bambarra	xvi.	843
— of Barbuda —	xii.	304	— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Maryland —	xii. 309. xiii. 725		Porcelain of China, origin and his-		
— of Jamaica —	xii.	321	tory of —	vii.	228
— of New Jerseys	xii. 354. xiii. 735		—, tower of Nankin	vii.	249
— of Pennsylvania	xii. 384. xiii. 729		— of Borneo —	xi.	355
— of the British colonies	xii.	391	Porcelain-manufacture at Worcester	ii.	208
— of Georgia —	xii.	469. 485	— in Derby	ii.	487
— of Canada —	xiii.	337	— near Florence	iv.	270
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	396	— of Limoges	iv.	369
— of New York —	xiii.	463. 737	— at Stockholm	vi.	433
—, anecdotes of American			Porcelon city —	ix.	579
increase in —	xiii.	504. 511	Porco jurisdiction —	xiv.	625
—, its effect on climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	681	Porcupine-hunt of Canada	xiii.	287
— of Massachusetts —	xiii.	745	Porcupines of Lingen island	viii.	450
			Porcupines		

INDEX.

[333]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Porcupines of Siam	ix.	624	Portland cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	875. 894
— of Barbary	xv.	625	Portland castle	ii.	295
— of the Cape	xvi.	64	— race	ii.	296
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Portland island	ii.	291
—, anecdotes of	xvi.	464	Portland island, South Sea, Cook's		
Pordofelena isle	x.	634	adventures at	xi.	527
Poremain town	viii.	311	Port Montague, Dampier's adven-		
Porentru town	v.	701	tures at	xi.	490
— palace	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Port-na-Spania	iii.	891
— roads	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Porto-Bello, galleons to	v.	471
Poreo of Otaheite	xi.	584	—, Colon's discovery of	xii.	132
Pores of pumices	v.	219	—, Parker's conquest	xii.	218
Porkah, principality	viii.	383	—, discovery of	xiv.	141
Pororoca, the tide called	xiv.	252	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	361
Poro mountain	v.	281	Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph	v.	541
Poros, Los, islands	xii.	125	Porto Novo, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
Porphyry of Stromboli	v.	112. 115	Port-Passage	v.	305
—, experiments on	v.	121	Portrait-painters of Stockholm	vi.	421
— of Basiluzzo	v.	127	Portraits in Holy-Rood palace	iii.	30
— of Lipari	v.	161. 199	— at Newbottle	iii.	33
— of Alicuda	v.	223	— at Dalkeith House	iii.	34
— of the islands of Lipari	v.	231	—, see Paintings.		
—, analyzation of Egyp-			Port Real, Cadiz	v.	574
— tian	v.	232	Port-Royal, Carolina	xii.	343
Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Con-			Port-Royal, Jamaica	xii.	315
— stantinople	vii.	511	Port-Royal, Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 281
— in St. Sophia	x.	724	Portrush village	iii.	897
Porphyry-quarries of Elfdal	vi.	467	Portry cave	iii.	622
—, manufacture	vi.	468	Ports of Iceland	i.	756. 776
Porpites, azure	xi.	760	— of the Orcades	i.	780
Porpoises	xi.	635	— of Sbetland islands	i.	783
—, white, of Canada	xiii.	357	— of Cadiz, improvement	v.	573
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	382	— of Chili (see Harbours)	xiv.	71
—, mode of catching, in the			Portfdown hill	ii.	312
— St. Lawrence	xiii.	672	Portfey island	ii.	29. 309
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	770	Portsmouth town	ii.	29
—, description of a female	xiii.	863	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	601	— harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Porquera town	xiv.	310	— docks	ii.	30
Porras, Francis de, his mutiny			—, trade of	ii.	31. 309
— against Colon	xii.	146. 152	Portsmouth, New Hampshire	xiii.	749
Porlanger bay, aderfugle in	i.	427	Portfoken ward	ii.	48
—, fishery of	i.	444	Port Sonnachan	iii.	364
—, Passe-Varek in	i.	465	Portfoy town	iii.	67
Port-Admiral of Batavia	xi.	188	—, marble of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Porta Celi, Chartreuse	v.	609	Port St. Mary town	v.	570
Porta Ferrea, passage by Rubruquis	vii.	89	— bar	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Portals, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	266	Portudal, Adanson's description	xvi.	622
Port-au-Prince	xiii.	753	Portugal, London trade with	ii.	99
Porters of Sicily and Genoa	vi.	228	Portugal, John King of	xii.	20. 53
— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	209	Portugal, King of, audience of him	xvi.	309
—, their resting places in Ma-			Portuguese, their opposition to the		
— dras	viii.	573	Dutch in China	vii.	235
Port-Glasgow	iii.	243	—, history of their trade		
Port-hellic bay	ii.	760	— in Japan	vii.	637
Porthyndlyn Head	ii.	629	— missionaries in India	viii.	92. 124
Porti, the Lapland	i.	298	—, their expulsion from		
Porti Calvo, Brazil	xiv.	705. 821	Muskat	viii.	284
Portici, on the basaltos of	v.	240	—, their expulsion from		
Portimo lake	i.	282	Ormuz	viii.	299
Port-Jackson, New South Wales	xi.	546. 903	— settlement at Diu	viii.	312
			Portuguese		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Portuguese, their battle with the English at Surat	viii.	322	Post-houses of Russia	vi.	571
—, their possessions in India	viii.	327	— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	136
— at Goa	viii. 353. ix.	234	—, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	376
—, their transactions in Pegu	viii.	420	— in Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	777. 795
— at Malacca	viii. 434. ix.	422	Postilions, Swedish	i.	268
— of Timor	viii. 456. xi.	803	— at Dartford	ii.	494
— at Ningpoo or Limpoa	viii.	508	— of Russia	vi.	577
— in Persia	ix.	114	Posting in England	ii.	290
— at Ceylon	ix.	423	— in France	iv.	85
— colony in Siam	ix.	575	— in Spain	v.	559
— in Camboya	ix.	768	Postmasters of Germany	i.	335
— in Cochin-China	ix.	796	Post-office, general, of London	ii.	54
—, anecdotes of them in India	x.	210. 216	Posts, origin of	ii.	289
—, their discoveries	xi.	405. 416	—, in England	ii.	290
—, observations on them (note)	xi.	803	Post-waggon, speculations in a Potapaco	vi.	230
—, their missionary settlements in South America	xiv.	329. 511	Potarzeeke, route from Sophia to Potash of Valencia	xiii.	27
— in Brazil	xiv. 733. xvi.	152	Potatoes, culture of, in France	x.	229
—, history of their revolt	xiv. 743—858.	870	—, Virginian	v.	602
—, their adventures in Ethiopia	xiv. 743—858.	870	—, Bermudian, of America	iv.	500
— opia	xv.	32. 82	— of Quito	xiii.	30
— in Congo	xvi.	171	— of Loango	xiii.	435
— wars in Congo	xvi. 230. 284.	335	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xiv.	459
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	— of Fida	xvi.	552
— in the island of St. Thomas	xvi.	513	Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco	xvi.	459
— in Annabon	xvi.	514	Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him	xv.	504
— in Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	—, his dignities	vi.	486
—, their discoveries	xvi.	675	—, revenues	vi.	763
— conquest of Sofala	xvi.	679	—, extravagance	vi.	764
— of Macorongo	xvi.	703	—, death	vi.	ibid.
—, their conduct in Melinda	xvi.	724	—, his person	vi.	ibid.
— conquest of Mombaza	xvi.	731	—, habits and manners	vi.	765
— conduct to the King of Lamo	xvi.	733	Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her	vi.	ibid.
— pillage Mandia island	xvi.	735	Pot-herbs of Arabia	xvi.	288
— wars with the Arabs	xvi.	744	Potigi captainship, see Rio-Grande.	x.	191
Portuguese-bird of Guinea	xvi.	445	Potiguaras nation	xiv.	875
Portway at Aynho	ii.	345	Potosi, silver-mines of	i. 149. xiv.	18
Portway mines	ii.	479	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	623
Pory's account of Virginia	xiii.	142	— town	xiv.	624
Posidium, the ancient	x.	563	Potowmac river, settlement on	xii.	305
Posieux, rebels at	v.	840	— described	xiii.	709
Posilipo, grotto of	v.	22	—, falls of	xiii.	720
—, tufa of	v.	ibid.	Pots, earthen, of the Indians	xiii.	481
Positos of Spain	v.	465	Pots, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	467
Possession, Cartier's ceremony of taking, of New France	xii.	637	Pot's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	91. 104
Possession island	xi.	554	Potsdam city	vi.	175
Possolsky monastery	vii.	420	Pot-stone of Cada-Hully	viii.	696
Post, mode of conducting, in India	viii.	316	— of Maru-Hully	viii.	710
Postage, mode of, in Persia	ix.	204	— of Jamagullu	viii.	771
Postell, William, on Martin Behaim	xi.	412	—, Indian kettles made of	xiii.	516
Postefora	i.	16. 42	— tobacco-pipes	xiii.	ibid.
Post-horses, cheapness in Russia	vi.	570	Pottagerie of Versailles	iv.	64
—, difficulties in procuring	vi.	620	Potteries of St. Cloud	iv.	44
Post-houses of Sweden	vi.	375	— of France	iv.	357. 360
			Potteries		

INDEX.

[335]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Potteries of China, origin and history	vii.	228	Prague, road from Vienna to	vi.	132
Potters, Hindoo, manners and customs of	viii.	649	——, battle of	vi.	134
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	——, description of the city	vi.	139
Potters' Field	x.	356. 424	Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada	xiii.	619
Potty, Peter	xiv.	828	Pran, Indian chief	xiv.	208
Pot village	ix.	552	Praslin, Duc de	i.	735
Pouangue mountain	xiv.	169	Pratama Vaishnavam, cast	viii.	664
Pouce, Le, mountain	xi.	69	Prater of Vienna	vi.	95
Pouk powder for painting the eyes	xv.	661	Prato cape	xii.	636
Poulaho, King of Tongataboo	xi.	670. 688	Pratt cape	xii.	664
Poulet, John	xii.	661	Praya port, St. Jago	xi.	101. 564
Pouliches tribe, in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375	Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic	i.	674
Poultry, price of, in Italy	iv.	653	Prayer-book, English	ii.	536
Pound weight, its subdivisions in Russia	i.	41	Prayer-days in Lapland	i.	321
——, the Wardhouse	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Prayers used by the Western Icelanders at sea	iii.	615
Pouoodang temple	ix.	463	—— of the Banians	viii.	543
Pourous and Parcoutee, the Banian Adam and Eve	viii.	525	——, hours of Persian	xi.	263
Pous town	iv.	105	—— of the Mahometans	ix.	301
Pouft, the drink	viii.	100	—— of the Turks	x.	256. 278
Pouteouatamis bay	xiii.	306	—— of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Povelsen's and Olafsen's account of Iceland	i.	621	—— of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	420. 423. 455. 663. 774
Poverty bay, Cook's adventures in	xi.	526	—— of the Mandingoes on the new moon	xvi.	875
Powder-mills of Spain	v.	447	Preacher bird of Peru	xiv.	278
—— of General Claussen	vi.	327	—— of Carthagera	xiv.	345
Powder-plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156	Precedency in Batavia	xi.	189
Powder-works of Barbary	xv.	606	Predestination, anecdotes of Turkish	x.	255
Powell, Captain, his murder	xiii.	146. 156	Predictions by second sight	iii.	670
——, anecdotes of him	xiii.	189. 199	Precautions to travellers in Sweden	vi.	374
Powell, Mr.	ii.	602	Precipices, elampering	ii.	560
Powell's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	66. 73. 120	——, observations on passing	iv.	700
Power, Young's observations on	iv.	431	——, houses built on	xi.	48
——, observations on naval	ix.	207	Precipitation	i.	730
Powerfcourt mansion	iii.	820	Precipitation mountain	x.	364. 455
—— park	iii.	821	Preface, Martin's, to his account of the Western isles	iii.	572
—— waterfall	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— to Martin's voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700
Powhataa, King	xii.	231. 235. xiii. 42	—— to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	733
——, his court	xiii.	57. 75	—— to Young's travels in France	iv.	77
——, speeches of	xiii.	83. 112. 115. 125	—— to Dolomieu's account of the earthquakes in Calabria	v.	273
Powhatan river	xii.	231	—— to Bourgoanne's travels in Spain	v.	298
——, English settlement on	xii.	233. 240	—— to Coxe's travels in Switzer-land	v.	640
—— (see James river)	xiii.	26	—— to Fortia's travels in Swe-den	vi.	373
—— Indians	xiii.	37	—— to Bell's travels in Asia	vii.	271
—— town (see James-town)	xiii.	47	—— to the journal of M. de Lange	vii.	435
Powick	ii.	209	—— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal	viii.	1
Powie castle	ii.	637	—— to Hamilton's new account of the East Indies	viii.	259
Powlet family	ii.	330	—— to Pietro Della Valle's tra-vels in Persia	ix.	1
Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him	ix.	648	—— to Borri's account of Cochin-China	ix.	772
Poyamba of China	vii.	478			
Pozuelos river	xiv.	559			
Praams at the siege of Gibraltar	v.	590			
Pracel, shoals of	xi.	38			
Pradelles	iv.	215			
Prado of Madrid	v.	378			
Præses of the Synod	iii.	527			
					Preface

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Preface to Pigafetta's treatise on Navigation	xi.	380	Presentations to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	302
— to the life and actions of Colon	xii.	1	Presentments for roads in Ireland	iii.	870
— to Heriot's account of Virginia	xii.	590	Presents of the Emperor of China	vii.	267
— of Four Points, Smith's	xiii.	2	— from the Emperor of China to His Czarish Majesty	vii.	402
— to Lahontan's travels in Canada	xiii.	254	— for the Emperor of Japan	vii.	759
— to Kalm's travels in North America	xiii.	374-545	— of the Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20
— to Burnaby's travels in North America	xiii.	701	— of Sir Thomas Roe to him	viii.	33
— to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili	xiv.	30, 31	— fit for India	viii.	44-50. 55
— to Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	313	— of the Persian ambassador to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114
— to Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1	— of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul	viii.	163
— to Poncet's journey to Abyssinia	xv.	61	— to the King of Persia on Neuz	ix.	57
— to Windhus's journey to Mequinez	xv.	443	—, oriental customs in	ix.	64
— to Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	501	— of the Spanish ambassador to Shah Abbas	ix.	76
— to Angelo and Carli's voyage to Congo	xvi.	148	— for the King of Ava	ix.	515
— to Merolla's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	—, from him	ix.	542
— to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337	—, oriental custom of, on visiting	ix.	318
— of the translator to Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598	—, necessity of, in Borneo	xi.	136
Prefetto of Egypt	x.	386	—, mode of making, in the Friendly isles	xi.	665
Pregalia valley	v.	896	— to the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	156
—, government of	v.	897	—, custom of, in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509
Premiums for the encouragement of French trade	iv.	354	Prefervation island, New Holland	xi.	895
— to the Dutch sailors from India	xi.	210	Prefervatives from cold	vii.	317
Prerogative-court	ii.	136	Preferves of peaches in Philadelphia	xiii.	401
Prerogatives of the King of England	ii.	127	Prefidencies of Africa	v.	461
— granted to Colon on his discoveries	xii.	54	President of the League of God's House	v.	950
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	83	Presidents of the Council of Castile	v.	398
Prefburg, Esterhazy's castle near	vi.	117	Presa, printing, Mr. Johnes's	ii.	660
Presbyterian churches, Philadelphia	xiii.	389	— of Madrid	v.	385
Presbyterians of England	ii.	142	—, licensers in Vienna	vi.	84
— of Scotland	iii.	222	Presgangs of London	ii.	498
Presbyteries of Scotland	ii.	165	— of Cochin-China	ix.	794
Presbytery of Scotland	iii.	525	Preflick, Mr.	xiv.	3
Prescience in animals of earthquakes	v.	274	Prefter John	vii.	43-97
(note)	v.	855	—, his kingdom	xv.	20
Prescriptions for the gout	xiii.	572	—, origin of the title	xvi.	721
— of the physicians of Loango	xvi.	393	—, his dominions	xvi.	ibid.
Presentations at the court of Sweden	vi.	672	Preston, Pennant's account of	iii.	181
— to the Empress of Russia	vi.	265	Preston, Captain Amias	xii.	205
— to the Emperor of China	vii.	265	Preston, Richard	iii.	123
			Preston Pans	iii.	28
			Pretender, the	iii.	78
			Pretigau, valley of	v.	957
			Price, Dr., his calculations	iv.	324
			Price, Mr., of Eoxley	ii.	214
			Prices of various articles at Limerick	iii.	832
			— at Cork	iii.	836
			—, high, at Killarney	iii.	847
			—, general, of Ireland	iii.	873
			— of provisions in France	iv.	123
			— at Cherbourg	iv.	152
			— at Rennes	iv.	154
					Prices

INDEX.

[337]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Prices of various articles at Luneville	iv.	195	Priests of Japan	—	vii. 629
— of estates —	iv.	209	—, secular, of Japan, Kempfer's	—	—
— of articles at Aix —	iv.	224	— description of them —	vii.	728
— at Milan —	iv.	241	— of Goa —	viii.	352. 354
— at Venice —	iv.	253	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
— at Bologna —	iv.	263	— of Ceylon —	viii.	387
— of corn, observations on	iv.	331, 332	— of Vizagapatam —	viii.	400
— of labour in France —	iv.	388	— of Jagarynat —	viii.	402
— of wood and charcoal in France	iv.	524. 527	— in Pegu —	viii. 426. ix.	420
— in Italy of provisions	iv.	650	— in Siam —	viii.	465. 475
— of corn —	iv.	651	— of Cambodia —	viii.	480
— of wine, fuel, hay,	—	—	— of Macao —	viii.	485
and straw —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China —	viii.	503
— of labour —	iv.	652	— of Japan —	viii.	514. 517
— of poultry —	iv.	653	— of Mingrelia —	ix.	145
—, on the rise of —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Georgia —	ix.	150
— of provisions at Paris	iv.	657	— of Erivan —	ix.	153
— at Barcelona	iv.	659	—, account of the Birman	ix.	449. 467
— at Gerona	iv.	661	— of the Siamese	ix.	582
— in Catalonia	iv.	664	— of Arracan —	ix.	762
— in Madrid	iv.	674	— of Laos —	ix.	766
— in Switzerland	v.	758	— of Camboya —	ix.	768
— of Negroes in America	xiii.	501	—, Egyptian, Blount's account	x.	241
— of various articles in Canada	xiii.	697	— of the Maronites —	x.	291. 293
— in Manding	xvi.	889	—, Latin, in Jerusalem	xi.	341
Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudson's	—	—	— of Otaheite —	xi.	522
voyage —	xii.	271	— of Owwhyhee —	xi. 702. 715.	719. 722
Prickley-pear of the Bermudas	xiii.	172	— of the Virginians	xiii.	40
— of Barbary —	xv.	603	— of Montreal —	xiii.	279. 695
Pride of the Spaniards —	v.	501	— of Canada described	xiii. 365. 626.	648
— of all Eastern courts	ix.	486	— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	640
Pridiox, M., in Virginia	xii. 585. xiii.	11	— of the Brazilians	xiv.	875. 878
Priestesses, the Birman —	ix.	450	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	30. 81. 91
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	501	— of St. Catherine's, Mount	—	—
Priesthood, progress of philosophy on	v.	404	Sinai —	xv.	291
Priests, Russian —	i.	22	— of the Coptis —	xv.	368
— of Samoeda —	i.	63	— of West Barbary —	xv.	418
— of the Laplanders —	i.	163. 468	—, Negro, of the Gold Coast,	—	—
—, sacrificial	—	—	Guinea —	xvi. 399. 413.	426
— drefs of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida —	xvi.	496. 500
—, anecdote of —	iii.	607	— of Annabon —	xvi.	515
— of Felicuda —	v.	220	— of Benin —	xvi.	527. 530
— of Alicuda —	v.	221	Pcimavera garden of Aranjuez	v.	557
— in Spain, influence —	v.	401	Prima Vista, Cabot's discovery	xii.	158
—, their riches —	v.	404	Prince, on the Spanish title of	v.	346
—, superstitiously venerated in	—	—	Princes of Guinea, their education	xvi. 417. 481.	491
Spain —	v.	508	Princes' college at Ratisbon	vi.	43
— at the Spanish theatre	v.	528	Prince's island —	viii. 452. xi.	159
— of Bormio —	v.	916	—, Behaim's observations	—	—
— of the Valteline —	v.	930	— on —	xi.	396
— of Bavaria —	vi.	38	Prince's island, Guinea —	xvi.	507
—, Greek, in Hungary	vi.	110	Prince's island, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508
—, anecdote of Danish	vi.	219	Prince's islands —	x.	699
—, Russian —	vi.	648	Prince's port, Cuba —	xii.	39
— of the East, impositions	—	—	Princesses of Guinea, their education	xvi. 417. 480.	—
— practised by them —	vii.	14	— in Loango, their singular	—	—
—, description of the Saracen	vii.	52	— privileges —	xvi.	570
— of the Jugures —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Prince-town, America —	xiii.	449
— of Sachion —	vii.	119	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	733
—, similarity of the Romish, to	—	—	Principal-Place, St. Jago —	xiv.	170
those of Tibet —	vii.	555. 560	Principe, Fort del, Havanna	xlii.	762
VOL. XVII.	—	—	[v v]	—	—
				Pringle,	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pringle, Sir J., on the diseases of an army — — — — —	i.	716	Prisons of Russia, queries answered by the Empress respecting —, new regulations of	vi.	808
Pring's, Captain, voyage to Vir- ginia — — — — —	xii. 226.	xiii. 21	—, Siamese — — — — —	ix.	593
Printers in Philadelphia — — — — —	xiii.	395	— of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	758
— in New York — — — — —	xiii.	462	— of Dorebat — — — — —	x.	54
Printing, Heydegger on — — — — —	v.	673	Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth	xii.	214
—, its aid to the Reformation	vi.	166	—, West Indian — — — — —	xii.	437
— in Cochinchina — — — — —	ix.	791	— of St. Malo — — — — —	xiv.	25
— in Constantinople — — — — —	x.	727	— of Salee — — — — —	xv.	449. 696
Printing-offices in Iceland — — — — —	i.	637. 675	Privet-hedges of Pennsylvania	xiii.	405. 430
— at Oxford — — — — —	ii.	112	Privileges granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants	i.	47
— at Havod — — — — —	ii.	660	— of parliament — — — — —	ii.	130
— in Glasgow — — — — —	iii.	112. 240	— of foreigners at Cadiz	v.	578
— in France — — — — —	iv.	169	— of the Duke of Courland	vi.	720
— at Parma — — — — —	iv.	279	— of the nobility of Courland	vi.	721
— at Madrid — — — — —	v.	385	— granted to Colon on his discoveries — — — — —	xii.	54
— in Korea — — — — —	vii.	535	Privy-council of Denmark — — — — —	vi.	322
Prints at Inns — — — — —	ii.	551	Prizes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117
Prior of St. Nicholas's protection	ii.	772	Prize-theses of the University of Lima — — — — —	xiv.	576
Priores of Douglass — — — — —	ii.	792	Proas of Bera — — — — —	xi.	236
Prior Park — — — — —	ii.	252	Probi of the Valteline — — — — —	v.	929
Prior's Sound — — — — —	xii.	492	Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the stone — — — — —	iv.	73
Priory at Warwick — — — — —	ii.	351	Proceedings of the National Assem- bly — — — — —	iv. 176, et seq.	290
— at Coventry — — — — —	ii.	355	Process with the assassins of Gustavus the Third — — — — —	vi.	511
— at Hinckley — — — — —	ii.	359	Processions of the Chinese	vii.	202
— at Derby — — — — —	ii.	372	— at Constantinople	vii.	512
—, Worktop — — — — —	ii.	442	— in Japan, Kempfer's de- scription — — — — —	vii.	786
—, Newstead — — — — —	ii.	443	—, religious, at Paligonda	viii.	581
—, Dunstable — — — — —	ii.	458	— in Persia in honour of Ali — — — — —	ix.	33
— at Burlington — — — — —	iii.	9	—, representation of one, at Persepolis — — — — —	ix.	104. 193
— at Gisborough — — — — —	iii.	16	—, wedding, of the Per- sians — — — — —	ix.	250
— of Port-moak — — — — —	iii.	37	— of Mohurru in Persia	ix.	273. 295
— in Loch-Tay — — — — —	iii.	45	—, Indians fond of them	ix.	296
— of Pluiscardin — — — — —	iii.	73. 133	— at Pegu — — — — —	ix.	430
— at Shap — — — — —	iii.	122	—, Birmans fond of	ix.	449
— at Urquhart — — — — —	iii.	133	— of the embassy to Ava	ix.	516
—, Kingusie — — — — —	iii.	134	—, funeral, of the Chova of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	701
—, Holland — — — — —	iii.	180	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	731
—, Carlisle — — — — —	iii.	202	— of the Imam from the Mosque — — — — —	x.	69
—, Cannonby — — — — —	iii.	209	— of the Greeks and Arme- nians at Jerusalem — — — — —	x.	353
— at Blantyre — — — — —	iii.	234	— of pilgrims from Damascus to Mecca — — — — —	x.	370
— of Ardchattan — — — — —	iii.	353	— in Mindanao — — — — —	xi.	18
—, St. Andrew's — — — — —	iii.	447	— at the Havannah	xiii.	764
— of Chamounie — — — — —	iv.	689	— at Vera Cruz — — — — —	xiii.	778. 853
Prisms of lava in Vulcano — — — — —	v.	144	— in St. Jago — — — — —	xiv.	178
— of zeolites — — — — —	v.	205			
— in lava of Felicuda — — — — —	v.	213			
Prisoners, mode of trying, in Eng- land — — — — —	ii.	133			
—, treatment in the Valteline	v.	927			
—, process with them among the Grisons — — — — —	v.	967			
—, treatment of, in Guinea	xvi.	413. 506			
— made slaves in Africa	xvi.	882. 884			
Prisons in the Scilly isles — — — — —	ii.	752			
— of Soleure — — — — —	v.	711			
— at Bern — — — — —	v.	850			
— of Christian the Second	vi.	341			
— of Stockholm — — — — —	vi.	427			

Processions

INDEX.

[339]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Processions in the Holy Week at			Productions of the Shetland isles	iii.	693. 769
St. Jago — — — — —	xiv.	179	— of Caithness — — —	iii.	806
— in Quito — — — — —	xiv.	445	— round Belfast — — —	iii.	825
— in Lima — — — — —	xiv.	575	— of Rachlin island — — —	iii.	880
— in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of France, observations		
— of the King of Sennar	xv.	70	on (<i>note</i>) — — — — —	iv.	333
— of the Emperor of Ethi-			— of the kingdom of		
opia to receive the sacrament	xv.	77	Valencia — — — — —	iv.	673
— of the pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	321	— of Majorca — — — — —	iv.	676
—, description			— of the north and south		
of the order of it	xv.	382—386	contrasted — — — — —	vi.	230
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	— of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
— of Mungo Park's caravan	xvi.	898	— of Bassora — — — — —	viii.	290
Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near	v.	46	— of Comera — — — — —	viii.	291
—, pumice, enamels and lavas			— of Gombroon	viii.	297
of — — — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tatta — — — — —	viii.	307
Proclamation-cases in Japan	vii.	774	— of Cambay — — — — —	viii.	314
Proclamations of the Dutch council			— of Surat — — — — —	viii.	320
of Brazil — — — — —	xiv.	761. 768. 769. 781	— of the Sundah Rajah's		
— of the Portuguese	xiv.	801. 824	country — — — — —	viii.	357
Proconnesus — — — — —	x.	711	— of Canara — — — — —	viii.	365
Proctor, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	151	— of Malabar — — — — —	viii.	367
Proctors of Oxford — — — — —	ii.	104	— of the Samorin's		
— of Cambridge — — — — —	ii.	125	country — — — — —	viii.	374
Prodigality of the English in the			— of Couchin — — — — —	viii.	382
Isle of Man — — — — —	ii.	790	— of Ceylon — — — — —	viii.	387
— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100	— of the Maldives	viii.	389
— of the Hungarian no-			— of Tranquebar	viii.	391
bility — — — — —	vi.	107. 112. 116	— of Pondicherry	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Produce of lands, observations on	iv.	528	— of Madras — — — — —	viii.	396
— of seed in Piedmont	iv.	592	— of Ganjam — — — — —	viii.	401
— in the Milanese	iv.	593	— of Oriza — — — — —	viii.	403
— in Venice — — — — —	iv.	597	— of Ballasore	viii.	406
— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arracan	viii.	417. ix. 760
— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Barma or the Bir-		
— in Modena	iv.	598	man empire — — — — —	viii.	421. ix. 502
— in Parma — — — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Quedah — — — — —	viii.	433
— in Savoy — — — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Malacca — — — — —	viii.	435
— of wheat in Egypt			— of Acheen, Sumatra	viii.	445
and Arabia — — — — —	x.	174	— of Timor — — — — —	viii.	457. xi. 375
Productions of Jura — — — — —	iii.	279	— of Trangano — — — — —	viii.	463
— of Ila — — — — —	iii.	287	— of Siam — — — — —	viii.	475. ix. 603
— of Oransay — — — — —	iii.	292	— of Cambodia	viii.	478
— of Colonisay — — — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tonquin	viii.	483
— of Jona — — — — —	iii.	294	— of Canton — — — — —	viii.	492
— of Cannay — — — — —	iii.	310	— of China — — — — —	viii.	510
— of Rum — — — — —	iii.	312	— of Formosa	viii.	513
— of Skie — — — — —	iii.	327. 619	— of Japan — — — — —	viii.	516
— of Strath-Tay	iii.	378	— of Ava — — — — —	ix.	762
— of Selkirkshire	iii.	479	— of Jangoma — — — — —	ix.	763
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	— of Laos — — — — —	ix.	764
— of the Isle of Herries	iii.	585	— of Camboya — — — — —	ix.	766
— of Bernera — — — — —	iii.	588	— of Cochinchina	ix.	769. 777
— of North-Vist isle	iii.	591	— of Hedjas — — — — —	x.	86
— of Lingay isle	iii.	597	— of Hadramant	x.	114
— of South-Vist	iii.	602	— of Oman — — — — —	x.	116
— of Arran — — — — —	iii.	644	— of Lachsa — — — — —	x.	120
— of St. Kilda — — — — —	iii.	705	— of Cyprus — — — — —	x.	281
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	688. 742	— of Mount Libanus	x.	289
			[u v 2]		Productions

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Productions of Ipsara —	x.	631	Prognostications of the weather	iii.	384
— of the Philippines —	xi.	88. 333	— of the Persian astro-		
— of the Isle of France —	xi.	91. 767	logers —	ix.	227
— of Borneo —	xi.	108. 354	Prognostics from the smoke of		
— of Java —	xi.	167	Stromboli —	v.	96
— of Amboyna —	xi.	254	— from the fumes of		
— of Butuan —	xi.	349	Vulcauo —	v.	151
— of Palaoon —	xi.	350	— on the weather	xiii.	379. 474. 481.
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372			498. 513. 535
— of Mallua —	xi.	375	— of earthquakes, vol-		
— of Maurice island	xi.	440	canoes, &c. —	xiv.	303. 591
— of New Holland —	xi.	453	Progress of French commerce from		
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	1716 to 1790 —	iv.	353
— of New Zealand —	xi.	541	Progresses, the Queen's —	ii.	333
— of New South Wales —	xi.	555	Prohibitions of export, their effects	iv.	438
— of Savu island —	xi.	561	— in Piedmont —	iv.	646
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592	— in the Milanese —	iv.	647
— of Easter island —	xi.	603	— in Venice —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Marquesas —	xi.	606	— in Bologna —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Tanna island —	xi.	628	— in Tuscany —	iv.	648
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	— in Modena —	iv.	649
— of Tongataboo —	xi.	687	— in Parma —	iv.	650
— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729	— in Austria —	vi.	120
— of the Canary islands	xi.	746	— of the Japanese trade		
— of Bernier isle, New			in China —	vii.	638
Holland —	xi.	789	— on the American colo-		
— of Hispaniola —	xii.	78	nies —	xiii.	461
— of Newfoundland —	xii.	174	Projectors in the East Indies	viii.	42. 51
— of Virginia —	xii.	182. 236. 240.	Projects for the improvement of		
		595. xiii. 29. 708	Spanish America —	v.	498
— of New England —	xii.	255. xiii. 215	— for peopling the British		
— of the Bermudas —	xii.	267. xiii. 172	colonies —	xii.	391
— of Barbadoes —	xii.	295	— of Captain Smith for the		
— of Jamaica —	xii.	317	conquest of Virginia	xiii.	153
— of Carolina —	xii.	343	Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the		
— of Pennsylvania —	xii.	383	historian —	vi.	850
— of Canada —	xii.	667. xiii. 350	Prome city, description of it	ix.	462
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	780	—, analogy of its origin to		
— of Chili —	xiv.	42	Carthage —	ix.	463. 561
— of Quito —	xiv.	286	Prome, Prince of —	ix.	527
— of Paraiba, Brazil —	xiv.	726	—, his palace and court	ix.	528
— of Brazil —	xiv.	730. 858	Promenade of Madrid —	v.	378
— of Barbary —	xv.	404	— of Aranjuez —	v.	558
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	— of Vienna —	vi.	95
— of Morocco —	xv.	706	— of Isfahan —	ix.	190
— of Senegal —	xvi.	665	Prometheus, the Egyptian	xv.	351
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	739. 799.	Promocæs, Chili —	xiv.	55
		800—807	Promocæs Indians, their battle with		
Proes of Dennis isle —	xi.	485	the Peruvians —	xiv.	111. 191
— of Cave's isle —	xi.	486	Promontorium Pulchrum —	xv.	559
Profession, difficulty in choosing a			Promontory of Miseno —	v.	46
fit one —	i.	152	Pronis' settlement in Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750
Profession of faith of the Maro-			Pronouns of the Caongo language	xvi.	591
nites —	x.	296	Pronunciation of the Laplanders	i.	452
Professions, civil, in the Isles	iii.	551	— of the Icelanders	i.	674
Professors in Vienna —	vi.	86	— of Latin —	ii.	516
— of Gottingen —	vi.	232	— of English —	ii.	570
Professorships at Oxford —	ii.	107	— at St. Kilda —	iii.	713
— at Cambridge —	ii.	125	— at the Shetland isles	iii.	767
— in Spain —	v.	394	— of Arabic —	x.	163
			Pronun-		

INDEX.

[341]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pronunciation in South America	xiv.	377	Prostitutes of the Canary islands	xi.	746
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	100. 141	—, Peron's remarks on	xi.	906
Proof of gold in Guinea	xvi.	374	— on the Gold Coast, regu-		
Propertius on Indian wives burning themselves	viii.	546	larly bred	xvi.	424. 510
Property in Russia at the mercy of the Emperor	i.	19. 34	Prostitution in Spain	v.	515
—, effects of the French revolution on	iv.	423	—, a general eastern custom	xi.	41
—, on investing, in agricul-	iv.	439	Protestants in the Hebrides and the Western Highlands	iii.	553
—, on the possession of small landed	iv.	461	— massacred in the Valteline	v.	921
— in Hindostan, all vested in the Great Mogul	viii.	143	—, emigration from Saltsburg	vi.	49
—, consequences	viii.	ibid.	— persecuted in Hungary	vi.	109
—, state of, in Persia	ix.	220	— at Prague	vi.	141
—, uncertain tenure, in Sofala	xvi.	697	—, on their ignorance	vi.	169
Property-tax, observations on	iv.	409. 413	—, Georgia an asylum for	xii.	483
Prophecies of Scheich Schædeli	x.	75	—, on the French	xiii.	368
—, Turkish	x.	253	Provence	iv.	224
— of the Christians gaining possession of the Holy Land	xv.	673. 776	— province described	iv.	307
Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian	viii.	284	—, its climate	iv.	314
— fulfilled at Carwar	viii.	362	—, vineyards	iv.	455
Prophets, modern	iii.	333	—, silk culture in	iv.	468
— of Barbary	xv.	672	—, cattle	iv.	480
Prophets' Sepulchres	x.	358. 427	—, almonds of	iv.	483
Propontis islands	x.	710	—, culture of chicory in	iv.	489
Proprietors of Skie	iii.	642	—, its hemp and flax	iv.	493
— of Bute	iii.	643	—, olives	iv.	496
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	746	—, oranges	iv.	497
Prose written posterior to verse	i.	679	—, pomegranates	iv.	498
Profody, Icelandic	i.	681	—, pines	iv.	499
Prospects of London	ii.	494	—, capers	iv.	506
— from Westminster bridge	ii.	495	—, various plants of	iv.	ibid.
— from the dome of St. Paul	ii.	522	—, waste lands of	iv.	514
— from Arretton Downs	ii.	703	—, woods	iv.	524
— from Ashey sea-mark	ii.	704	—, feeding sheep in	iv.	532
— from Knighton	ii.	705	—, mode of threshing in	iv.	533
— from Newchurch	ii.	706	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546
— from the Alps	iv.	685	Proverbs on Essex	ii.	8
— from the summit of Mont-Blanc	iv.	691	—, Leicestershire	ii.	13
— from Mont Perdu	iv.	716	—, Gallic	iii. 532. xii. 18.	19
— from the summit of Mount Etna	v.	84	Providence of God	i.	411
— on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	662	—, remarkable, in Orkney	iii.	759
— from the Cordilleras	xiv. 47. 61.	290	— exemplified	xiii.	106
—, singular, from Table Mountain	xvi.	58	Providence island, West Indies	xi.	483
Prostitutes, licensed, in China	vii.	201	—, Eng-		
—, customs of, in India	vii.	219	lish settlement in	xii.	358
— in China, Bell's account	vii.	413	Providence town, Rhode island	xiii.	743
— in Japan	vii.	634	Providential channel	xi.	554
—, Kempfer's account of the Japanese	vii.	791	Provinces of Scotland	ii.	158
—, village of	ix.	452	—, geographical division of		
			Russia into	vi.	747. 762
			— of Persia	ix.	170
			— of Karasim	ix.	324
			— of Arabia	x.	81
			— of Madagascar	xvi.	738
			Provisions, on the want of	i.	508
			— of London	ii.	88. 145
			— price of, at Edinburgh	iii.	32
			— at Aberdeen	iii.	62
			— in Limerick	iii.	832
			— in Cork	iii.	836
			— in France	iv.	123
			Provisions,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Provisions, price of, in Italy	—	iv. 650	Ptolemais in Egypt	—	xv. 231
— in Spain	iv. 657. 659. 661. 664		Ptolemy of Crete (<i>notes</i>)	x. 602. 606	
— in Switzerland	v. 758		Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam	ix. 600	
— in Vienna	vi. 100		Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides	iii. 274	
— in Gratz	vi. 121		— system of the world	xi. 385	
— in Bohemia	vi. 134		Puante river, St. Lawrence, Lahon-		
— in Dresden	vi. 147		tan's excursion on	xiii. 308. 632	
— in Prussia	vi. 184		Puba of Brazil	xiv. 860	
— at Novogorod	vi. 658		Pucaguaico signal-station	xiv. 431. 526	
— at Peterburgh	vi. 671		Pucara on the Andes	xiv. 418	
—, necessity of carrying, in			Puchan town	vii. 583	
Sweden	vi. 375		Puchecalco, Cacique	xiv. 202	
— allowed to ambassadors			Puchugchu vegetable	xiv. 531	
in Pekin	vii. 269		Pudding-stone of the Pyrenees	iv. 721	
— in Tobolsk	vii. 329		Pudsey, Hugh	iii. 508	
—, allowance of, to M. de			Puelches nation	xiv. 20	
Lange at Pekin	vii. 438		Puerti Bueno, Jamaica	xii. 144	
—, prices of, in Japan	vii. 797		Puerti Santo, Cuba	xii. 40	
—, allowance of, to Della			Puerto Tome harbour	xiv. 673	
Valle in Persia	ix. 59		Puerto Viejo, Peru	xiv. 274. 393	
— at Shiraz	ix. 256		Puffin bird, in the Isle of Wight	ii. 673	
— in Philadelphia	xiii. 396		— of the Calf of Man	ii. 798	
—, prices in Canada	xiii. 697		— of St. Kilda	iii. 711	
— in Barbary	xv. 662		Puffs of the English	ii. 519	
— in Brazil	xvi. 202		Pugatchef the impostor, origin and		
Provision-trade of Chili	xiv. 673. 684. 686		history of	vi. 798	
Prow of Bouton island	xi. 60		—, his army	vi. 800	
PROYART's history of Loango, &c.	xvi. 548—597		—, barbarity	vi. 801	
Prudel estate	iv. 218		—, betrayed	vi. 802	
Prujean, Dr., letter on the springs			—, execution of	vi. 804	
of Bath to	ii. 248		Pugilism in Pegu	ix. 431	
Prusa on the Hippias	x. 696		— in the Friendly isles	xi. 666	
Prusa, the ancient	x. 717		— in Tongataboo	xi. 680	
Prusa, Col de	iv. 234		— in the Sandwich isles	xi. 705	
Prussia, on the specie of	iv. 405		Pugnalic mountains	xiv. 303	
—, government of	vi. 176		Pujar-petta village	viii. 728	
—, finances of	vi. 177		Pulea, description of the	i. 156	
—, taxes in	vi. <i>ibid.</i>		Puli, New	ix. 101. 265	
—, its armies	vi. 191		Pulifangan river	vii. 139	
—, population of	vi. 196		Pulizones in Carthagera	xiv. 335	
—, its extent	vi. <i>ibid.</i>		Pulke, the Lapland	i. 408	
Prussia, King of	vi. 58		Pulkas, Lapland	i. 311	
—, at the battle of Kolin	vi. 132		—, see Sledges.		
—, description of him	vi. 175. 182		Pullamban, Dutch factory at	viii. 449	
—, his improvements			—, discovery of tin at	viii. 450	
in agriculture	vi. 183. 189. 290		Pullingi mountain	i. 236. 285	
—, enthusiastic admi-			— covered with flies	i. <i>ibid.</i>	
ration of Peter the Third for him	vi. 771		Pulloo town	ix. 561	
Prussia, Prince of, his character	vi. 205		Pulluchiampello harbour	ix. 796	
Pruth, peace of	vi. 726		Pulo-capas	viii. 463	
Prvnesia, the ancient	x. 685		Pulo-condore, factory	viii. 480	
Pfalmody, Moritz's observations on	ii. 537		Pulocoudor island	ix. 767	
Psalms of David, Arabic version of			—, Dampier's account	xi. 39	
the Mahomedan Negroes	xvi. 892		Pulo-lout harbour	viii. 458	
Pskof, government and districts	vi. 748		Pulo-ouby island	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Pfyra island	x. 650		Pulo Sabuda	xi. 478	
Ptarmigans of Finmark	i. 424		Pulo-secca de Mare	viii. 482	
— about Loch-Tay	iii. 43		Pulo-secca de Terra	viii. 482	
— of Canada	xiii. 623		Pulo-Vereta	viii. 451	
Pteheingues nation	xiv. 21		Pulo-wey island	viii. 446. 457	
Pthonthis village	xv. 260		Pulperos of Carthagera	xiv. 336	
					Pulpit

INDEX.

[343]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pulpit of tortoise-shell and mother of pearl	x.	355	Punishments in Russia	i. 21. 36. vi. 805	
Pulse, skill of the Chinese in feeling it	ix.	678	capital	—	vi. 805
Pultawa, battle of	vi.	490	of England	—	ii. 137
Pulucambi, narrative of the missionaries at	ix.	812	spiritual	—	ii. 139
Pulucambi, Governor of	ix.	803	in the Scilly isles	—	ii. 752
—, his entertainment of the missionaries	ix.	ibid.	at Halifax	—	iii. 524
—, death	ix.	806	in the Western isles	—	iii. 546
Puly Shah	ix.	16	for smugglers of salt in	—	
Pumice of Iceland	i.	690	France	—	iv. 417
—, analyzation of	i. 724. iii. 904. 908. v. 171		among the Grisons	—	v. 967
— of Solfatara	v.	28	in Suabia	—	vi. 11
— of Monte-Nuovo	v.	44	in Austria	—	vi. 130
— of Miseno	v.	46	in Sweden	—	vi. 521
— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	ibid.	among the Tartars	—	vii. 124
— of Procida	v.	47	in China	vii. 195. 201. 212. viii. 505	
— of Ischia	v.	48	in Korea	—	vii. 539
— of Arfo	v.	50	in Japan	vii. 624. 774. viii. 517	
— of Rotaro	v.	51	peculiarity in	—	
— of Metelona	v.	59	capital	—	vii. 627
— of Stromboli	v. 111. 115		of nobles in Japan	—	vii. 628
— of Vulcano	v. 139. 143		by the Great Mogul	viii. 11	
— of Lipari described	v. 159. 167		of a baker in Persia	viii. 300	
—, white	v.	164	royal, in Persia	viii. 301	
—, controversy on	v.	ibid.	at Cannanore	viii. 369	
—, observations on	v. 165. 167		at Madras	viii. 394	
—, varieties in Campo Bianco	v.	168	in the Birman empire	viii. 422. ix. 494	
—, uses of	v.	ibid.	in Acheen, Sumatra	viii. 446	
—, its origin	v.	170	in Siam	viii. 472. ix. 594	
—, its transition into glasses or enamels	v. 177. 236		for rapes in Persia	ix. 95	
— of Valle di Muria	v.	186	in Persia	ix. 254	
— of Felicuda	v.	218	in Tonquin	ix. 758	
— of Santorine	v.	234	in Cochinchina	ix. 792	
— of Ternate	v.	235	of the Egyptians	x. 242	
— naturally black	v.	ibid.	of impaling	x. 377	
— of Peruvian volcanoes	xiv. 301		in Mindanao	xi. 24. 29	
— of Teneriffe	xvi. 604		at Batavia	xi. 185	
Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	in Boni	xi. 225	
Pumpions of Virginia	xiii. 33		barbarous, of Virginia	xiii. 43	
— used by the French in	—		in the Bermuda islands	xiii. 197. 202	
Canada	xiii. 683		in Abyssinia	xv. 25. 37	
—, Indian mode of preparing	xiii. 686		in Sennar	xv. 70. 86	
Pumpkins of Canada	xiii. 686		in Dar-Fur	xv. 126	
Pumps, Spanish	xi. 55		in Barbary	xv. 426. 453. 677	
Pun, an old one	ii. 374		in Morocco	xv. 756	
Puna island	xiv. 389		at the Cape of Good	—	
— lieutenantancy	xiv. 401		Hope	xvi. 62. 118	
Puna town	x. 205		on the Gold Coast,	—	
Puna-puram fort	viii. 728		Guinea	—	xvi. 406. 420
Punch of Guayaquil	xiv. 399		in Fida	xvi. 480. 485	
— in Guinea, described by Bosman	xvi. 359		in Benin	xvi. 525. 528	
Punctilios of the court of Ava	ix. 487. 515		in Loango	xvi. 581	
— of Chinese visitors	ix. 488		in Sofala	xvi. 690	
— of the Cochinchinese	ix. 785		in Gran Canaria	xvi. 820	
Pungal-cotay fort	viii. 747		in Africa	xvi. 885	
			Puno town	xiv. 632	
			Puns	—	ii. 374. 542
			Punta, Rio de la	xiii. 796. 843	
			Punta del Segno Nero	v. 185	
			Puntael cape	xiv. 803	
			Puntal del Arenal	xii. 99	
					Puntales

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Puntales bay —	v.	574	Pyramids near Cairo, Blount's description —	x. 239. xv.	197
Puntiana fort (<i>note</i>) —	xi.	202	—————, measurement of		
Puppet-show theatre of Prince Esterhazy —	vi.	118	their interior (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	200
Puppet-shows of the Siamese —	ix.	597	————— of Saccara —	xv.	205
Puralakti harbour —	i.	322	—————, Mallet's account of the		
Puranas of the Brahmins —	viii.	614	interior of the great —	xv.	358
Purane, study of, at Benares —	viii.	187	————— of Egypt, Abd Allatif's		
Purba, Prince, account of him —	xi.	116	description —	xv.	802
Purbeck island —	ii.	296	Pyrenees, distant view of the	iv.	93
Purbeck village —	ii.	312	—————, scenery and neighbour-		
Purchas, his account respecting the			hood of —	iv.	100
north-east passage —	i.	539	—————, view from the summit of	iv.	102. 309
Purchas, Mr. S. —	xii.	220	—————, woods on —	iv.	521
Purchas's collection —	xvi.	317	—————, Spanish flocks on the	iv.	671
Purchas's pilgrims —	vii.	578	—————, Ramond's journey among		
Puren lake, Chili —	xiv. 57. 67.	193	the —	iv.	711
Purgatory, church revenues from	vi.	170	—————, road from Barcelona to	v. 621. 628.	630
————— of the Turks —	x.	256	Pyrites found in volcanoes	i.	722
Purge for the Tonquinese devils	ix.	696. 746	————— near Matlock —	ii.	383
Purifications in Japan —	vii.	740	————— in the earth —	iii.	910
—————, Birman ceremony of	ix.	435	————— of Mont-Blanc —	iv.	702
————— of the Arabs —	x.	161	—————, observations on —	v.	24
————— of the Hindoos —	x.	219	—————, decomposition of lava by	v.	30
————— of the Moors —	xv.	420. 454	————— in the Stoves of Lipari	v.	200
Purkiparer lake —	vi.	480	————— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	404
Purmerend isle —	xi.	214	Pyrometer of Wedgwood —	v.	5
Purnea of Seringapatam, account of			Pyrosoma, a new genus, described	xi.	950
him —	viii.	597	Pyrosomes, pelagic —	xi.	760
Puróhita, office of —	viii.	632	Pyrrha, the ancient —	x.	636
Purple of Tyre —	x.	471	Pythais's observations on the earth		
Purple-dye of the murex —	ix.	236	(<i>note</i>) —	iii.	919
Purple-dye-fish of Guayaquil	xiv.	400			
Purty's, Colonel, account of Caro-					
lina —	xii.	343			
Purseram Bhow's army —	viii.	694			
Purfglove, Robert —	ii.	396			
Purslain of America —	xiii.	432			
Puruayes Indians —	xiv.	470			
Purus river —	xiv.	235. 499			
Pury's, M. David, benefactions to					
Neuchatel —	v.	815			
Pushaleaus Bramins —	viii.	548			
Pustofer, ordonnance of the chan-					
cellary of —	i.	529			
———— town —	i.	531			
Putala mountain —	vii.	550			
Putchamins of Virginia —	xiii.	30			
Putoma, Cacique —	xii.	212			
Puto-mayo river —	xiv.	499			
Putta Dévaru of the Shaynagas	viii.	638			
Puy en Velay, Le —	iv.	214			
————, mountains —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
————, town —	iv.	215			
Puzzolana of Felicuda —	v.	219			
Puzzolane earth —	iii.	909			
Pwlhelly town —	ii.	629			
Pygela —	x.	662			
Pyle village —	ii.	592			
Pylstaart island —	xi.	444			
Pyrazum of Athens —	x.	756			

Q.

Quabs, mode of catching —	vii.	336
Quachecho garrison —	xii.	395
Quadaquina the Indian —	xiii.	237
Quadrant, description of one	i.	240
Quadrol island —	viii. 480. ix.	767
Quahoe, Guinea, described	xvi.	471
Quail-fighting among the Chinese	vii.	376
Quails of the Israelites in the Wilder-		
ness —	x.	189. 336
———— of North America —	xiii.	519
———— of Barbary —	xv.	631. 634
Quaker-fish of Senegal —	xvi.	652
Quaker palm-wine —	xvi.	362. 453
Quakers of England —	ii.	142
———— settlement in Pennsylvania	xii. 377. xiii.	731
———— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	390. 395
————, an Indian's description of the		
first —	xiii.	409. 428
Qualm fish of Japan —	vii.	709
Quam-Chew —	vii.	250
Quamoy island, anecdotes of the chun-		
tock of —	viii.	495
Quanacos of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Quan-fo-Lew, court of Tonquin	ix.	684
Quang-tong province —	vii.	239

INDEX.

[345]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quanheim the goddess	—	viii. 502	Queen of Heaven, her defence of	—	—
Quans of Tonquin	—	ix. 755	the city of Imperial	xiv. 203	
Quansa, Battel's adventures at	xvi. 319		Queensbury, Duke of	—	iii. 227
Quansi, Hamilton's account	viii. 484		Queen's College, Oxford	—	ii. 115
Quantico river	—	xiii. 719	Queen's County, Young's account	—	—
Quanwon beggars of Japan	vii. 790		of	—	iii. 863
Quanzu city	vii. 148		Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to	iii. 117	
Quaqua Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 516. 546	Queen's Foreland, Frobisher's Strait	xii. 495. 505.	
Quarantania mountain	—	x. 345. 429	Queen's fort	—	xii. 414
Quareca, Cacique	—	xiv. 143	Queen's Progresses, extract from	—	ii. 200
Quarendon	—	ii. 188	Quelinfu city	—	vii. 157
Quarndon, fox hunt at	—	ii. 368	Quelpaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	—
Quarr abbey	—	ii. 698	on	—	vii. 519
Quarrels of the Chinese	—	viii. 508	—, description	—	vii. 523
Quarries of Derbyshire	—	ii. 475	Quenche town, Quito	—	xiv. 436
— at Gurnet bay	—	ii. 717	Quendale bay	—	i. 783
— in the Isle of Man	—	ii. 801	Quensanfu city	—	vii. 140
— of porphyry of Elfdal	—	vi. 467	Quercy province	—	iv. 92
— near Seringapatam	—	viii. 610	—, nobility of, on taxation	—	iv. 414
— near Magadi	—	viii. 620	—, vineyards of	—	iv. 442
— of black-stone at Cada-hully	—	viii. 696	—, mulberries of	—	iv. 461
— at Chica Mally Betta	—	viii. 701	—, cattle of	—	iv. 474
— at Arfina Caray	—	viii. 709	—, culture of hemp and flax	—	—
—, ancient, of Crete	—	x. 608	in	—	iv. 490
— of Quito	—	xiv. 550	—, walnuts of	—	iv. 504
— of granite in Egypt	—	xv. 262	—, various plants	—	iv. 505
— of Barbary	—	xv. 609	—, tillage and laying of land	—	—
— for building the pyramids	—	xv. 806	in	—	iv. 534
Quartell Point	—	xii. 473	—, implements of husbandry	—	iv. 540
Quarterones of Carthage	—	xiv. 332	Querken islands	—	i. 203
Quarter-sessions of England	—	ii. 132	Querkiness islands	—	xv. 583
Quartz of Mont-Blanc	—	iv. 701	Quern, a Scotch	—	iii. 102
— of granite	—	v. 131	Quesac, mulberries of	—	iv. 461
— of Felicuda	—	v. 216. 219	Quesango the idol	—	xvi. 324
— of the Appenines	—	v. 279	Questions put to the Dutch by the	—	—
— of Fossurn	—	vi. 368	Emperor of Japan	vii. 809. 814.	818
Quay at Waterford	—	iii. 855	— on Virginia	—	xiii. 167
— of Barcelona	—	iv. 109	— put to the dead in	—	—
— of Bourdeaux	—	iv. 124	Guinea	—	xvi. 428
— of Cologne	—	vi. 276	— and answers in the Man-	—	—
— of Philadelphia	—	xii. 382	dingo language	—	xvi. 916
Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack	—	—	Quian river	—	vii. 141
on	—	xii. 396	—, its great extent	—	vii. 150
—, Sir Hovendon Walker's expe-	—	—	Quibio, King	—	xii. 136. 139
dition against	—	xii. 419	Quicatlan, Menonville's descrip-	—	—
—, Kalm's voyage from Mont-	—	—	tion	—	xiii. 815. 835
real to	—	xiii. 627	Quickjock church	—	vi. 481
—, Lahontan's description	—	xiii. 262	Quicksilver, its powers on metals	—	i. 149
—, Phipps's expedition against	—	xiii. 332	—, on its congelation	—	vi. 690
—, description of	—	xiii. 634	—, its freezing point ascer-	—	—
—, etymology of	—	xiii. 638	tained	—	vi. 693
—, meteorology	—	xiii. 680	— used in Peru	—	xiv. 16
Quebrantahueffas birds	—	xiv. 657	— mines of Chili	—	xiv. 50
Quecquehatch of North America	—	xii. 366	— of Guanica Belica	—	xiv. 613
Quedah kingdom	—	viii. 432	— used in the Potosi mines	—	xiv. 624
Quedam isle	—	iii. 591	Quilando instrument	—	xvi. 245
Queen Charlotte's Sound	xi. 539. 575. 636.	644	Quillin mountain	—	iii. 619. 620
Queenhithe ward	—	ii. 66	Quillota gold-mines	—	xiv. 184. 186
Queen of Heaven, feasts in her	—	—	— jurisdiction	—	xiv. 682
honour	—	xiv. 182			
VOL. XVII.					
			[x x]		Quilla

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quills of gold-dust worn by the African women —	xvi.	888	Rabble of Morocco —	xv.	762
Quiloo, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	Rabdaris in Persia —	ix.	116
Quimos, see Kimos.			Rabe a Clow —	xv.	686
Quimper, bishoprick —	iv.	156	Rabefin, the Malegache orator	xvi.	773-776
Quin, Mrs., of Adair —	iii.	849	Rabel, Point Jean —	xiii.	874
Quinchamali plant of Chili	xiv.	39	Rabida monastery —	xii.	23
Quinoa grain of Quito —	xiv.	460	Rabo de junco, sea-bird —	xii.	30
Quinoaloma desert —	xiv.	439	Rabogh, Arabs of —	x.	20
Quinquina of Loxa —	xiv.	216	Rabudos, Rio de los —	xiv.	61
—— of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	Racan, King of —	viii.	101
Quin's, Mr., saying —	ii.	685	Racconis town —	iv.	236
Quinsai city —	vii.	149	——, irrigation in —	iv.	563
——, Marco Polo's description of it —	vii.	152	Raccoon, New Jersey, journey from Philadelphia to —	xiii.	482-497-504-567
Quintas of Spain —	v.	443	Race cape, Newfoundland	xii.	178
Quintero harbour, Chili —	xiv.	71	Race of Portland —	ii.	296
Quinterones of Carthagera	xiv.	332	Racehorfe, Phipps's vessel —	i.	541
Quinoa grain of Quito —	xiv.	531	Races at Kelfo —	iii.	484
Quipoes of the Chilians —	xiv.	118	—— at Aranjuez —	v.	558
Quiriquina island —	xiv.	72-674	Rachel's tomb —	x.	349-435
Quiriviri island —	xii.	128	Rachlin island —	iii.	877-879
Quiros, De, on New Holland	xi.	454	Racine, Spaniards' opinion of him	v.	524
Quiros, Ferdinand de —	xiv.	12	Racine de Difette of France	iv.	501
Quisay city —	xii.	ibid.	Rackets for hunting in Canada	xiii.	284
Quispicanchi jurisdiction —	xiv.	616	Racoons of America —	xiii.	408
Quist's, M., classification of precious stones —	vi.	423	——, tame —	xiii.	444-522
——, cabinet —	vi.	ibid.	Radcliffe family —	iii.	193
Quiteva, King of —	xvi.	679-682-687	Radicina town destroyed by an earthquake —	v.	290
——, his titles —	xvi.	689	Radien, the Lapland god —	i.	458
——, conquered by the Portuguese —	xvi.	703	Radifh, an enormous American	xiii.	435
Quito, Condamine on —	xiv.	215	Radifon, M., anecdotes of him	xii.	361
—— city, Bouguer's description	xiv.	284-299	Radkol bay —	i.	756
——, Ulloa's account —	xiv.	440	Radnagur, manufactures of —	viii.	408
—— province —	xiv.	462	Radnor, Old and New —	ii.	609
—— jurisdiction —	xiv.	467	—— forest —	ii.	ibid.
Quitoa island captured by Muzimbas	xvi.	713-723	—— waterfall —	ii.	ibid.
Quixos government —	xiv.	490	Radnor city, Pennsylvania —	xii.	382
Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of	v.	385	Radway-house —	ii.	348
Quiyougcohanocke river —	xiii.	26-65	Rafts, South American —	xiv.	217
——, Indians of —	xiii.	96	—— on the Guayaquil —	xiv.	407
Quiyough river —	xiii.	64	—— on the river Morbeya	xv.	800
Quiyoughcohanocks of Virginia	xiii.	41	Rage-Mehalle —	viii.	92
Quiza, the ancient —	xv.	518	Raghery, see Rachlin.		
Quonahafit, New England	xiii.	219	Ragland cattle —	ii.	226-583
Quulteu birds of Chili —	xiv.	80	Ragouts of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
			Raguel, the angel —	x.	268
			Raguelle isle —	xii.	672
			Raha vale —	xv.	286
			Raid of Ruthven —	iii.	412
			Raido-Kierres, the, described	i.	408
			Raigah Arabs —	xv.	545
			Rail-roads in Northumberland	iii.	496
			Rain, mode of catching, at sea	i.	815
			——, storm of, at Starbottom	ii.	433
			—— in Ireland —	iii.	866
			—— in France —	iv.	133-312
			—— on Mount Etna —	v.	89
			——, mode of catching, at Cadiz	v.	572
			——, average, in Russia (note)	vi.	667
			——, periodical, in India —	vii.	218
					Rain,

INDEX.

[347]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rain, periodical, in Hindoostan	viii.	223	RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obser-		
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	224	—, on the herring fishery	iii.	334
— in Ethiopia	viii.	230	—, his attempt		
—, periodical, of Tonquin	ix.	709	to settle Virginia	xii.	180
—, secret for obtaining, in			—, expedition		
Arabia	x.	99	to Guiana	xii. 197. 221. 282.	287
— in Arabia	x.	182	—, his death	xii.	290
— in Mindanao	xi.	26	—, grant of		
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	Virginia to	xii.	560
— in New South Wales	xi.	929	—, Smith's		
— in the West Indies	xii.	69. 133	account of him	xiii.	4
— in Jamaica	xii.	316. 317	Ralemo river	xiv.	57
— in Quito	xiv.	454	Ram, Banian account of him	viii.	553
— in Peru	xiv.	560	Rama, Pococke's description	x.	408. 444
—, phenomenon of, in Peru	xiv.	585	Rama, Prince	viii.	6. 8
— in Abyssinia	xv.	28. 45. 83	—, a descendant of Porus	viii.	8. 45
— in Barbary	xv.	405	Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him	viii.	699
—, table of the quantity that fell			Rama Anuja Acharya	viii.	614
in Algiers	xv.	596	Ramadan of the Arabs	x.	40
—, procession and invocation for	xv.	792	—, celebration of the Morelco	xv.	436. 472
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	— of the Moors	xv.	774
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550	—, Negro mode of keeping	xvi.	896
— in the Niger	xvi.	619	Ramadhan, annual procession at, in		
— in Senegal	xvi.	621	Persia	ix.	33
— in Fayal	xvi.	673	Rama-giri town	viii.	617
Rainbows, appearance of three, at			Ramathiam-Zophim	x.	442
once	i.	284	Ramautan fruit of Siam	ix.	609
—, lunar, at Bengal	viii.	229	Ramazan, fast of, observed in Persia	ix.	254
—, appearance from the			Rambang fort	viii.	453
Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Rambo, Mr.	xiii. 400.	483. 489
Rainier, Admiral (<i>note</i>)	xi.	198	Rambouillet, Spanish sheep of	v.	323
Rainster rock	ii.	381	Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799
Rain-storm called the elephant	viii.	13	Ramefes	xv.	183
Rain-water, fish formed by	xvi.	660	Ram Head, New Holland	xi.	544. 892
Rainy's, Mr., account of the fasting			Rami, King, his dominions in the		
woman of Rosa-shire	iii.	535	ninth century	vii.	188
Raistormal castle	ii.	282	Ramle, occult science	x.	173
Raitho, see Tor.			Ramler, the poet	vi.	202
Rajahmal town	viii.	414	Ramni island	vii.	183
Rajahs of Hindoostan	viii.	136, 137	Ramo, torrent	v.	912
—, their tents in			Ramon fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199	RAMOND's journey to the summit		
Rajapore harbour	viii.	350	of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
—, baths at	viii.	351	Ramras, King	viii.	130
Rajipous of Agra	viii.	74	Ramsay, Isle of Man	ii.	810
Rakan, Bernier's account of trans-			Ramsden's megameter	i.	566
actions at	viii.	123	— manometer	i.	571
—, Chah-heft-kan's enterprizes			Ramseigne Routlé	viii.	79
against	viii.	125	Ramtrut temple	viii.	363
Rakbaye, harbour of	i.	756	Ramus cape	viii.	356
Rakiok trees of Virginia	xii. 602. xiii.	13	Ramushan village	ix.	93
Rakufe, the idol	ix.	534	Ramufio's account of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Raleigh city, Virginia	xii.	184	— account of Pigafetta	xi.	299
Raleigh mount	xii.	187	Rancagua baths	xiv.	65
Raleigh, Captain Walter	xii.	287	— jurisdiction	xiv.	682
—, his death	xii.	289	Rancherías in Panama	xiv.	384
RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers			— in Terra Firma	xiv.	386
belonging to him	i.	819	Ranchos of Guaxaca	xiii.	794
—, his report			Randa-Sion lake	vi.	370
of an engagement near the Azores	i.	824	Ranelagh	ii.	504
					Ranft,

INDEX.

[349]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Raves, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599	Record-court, London	ii.	72
Ravinal tree	xi.	768	Records relative to the Scilly islands	ii.	768
Ravines in Calabria	v.	279. 285	—, ancient, in Jona	iii.	302
— in Guaxaca	xiii.	796	— relating to the election of		
— in Peru	xiv.	300	Peter the Great	vi.	635
Ravifaldee, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	549	Recreations of the English	ii.	145
Ravishers in Ireland	iii.	875	Recruiting in Spain	v.	442
Rawdikes	ii.	365	Recruits in Prussia	vi.	193
Rawranoke of America	xiii.	64	—, raising, in Sweden	vi.	450
Raye cape	xiii.	259. 344	— in the Birman empire	ix.	499
Ray-fish, Siamese	ix.	633	— sent to Canada	xiii.	699
—, poisonous, of Chesapeake			—, Barbary mode of raising	xv.	675
bay	xiii.	65	Recueil des Voyages, &c. (<i>note</i>)	i. 81. 130.	609
— of Egypt	xv.	838	Redang islands	viii.	463
Raynal, Abbé, Young's account of			Redbank, battle of	iii.	178
him	iv.	225	Red-beak of the Cape of Good		
—, his statement of the			Hope	xvi.	74
trade of Marseilles	iv.	342	Red-bird of North America	xiii.	525
—, prize question	iv. 394. v.	388	Redburn town	ii.	459
—, on Prussia	vi.	188	Red castle	iii.	425
Raypore, Hamilton's account	viii.	404	Red-Cross river in America	xii.	207
Razo cape	xii.	630	Reddle of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Razomoufski Hetman, Count, his			Red-dog of the Myfore	viii.	625
villa	vi.	592	Rede, Heer Van, his list of the		
Razors of the Friendly isles	xi.	669	Malabar provinces	viii.	366
— of the Virginians	xiii.	34	—, account of the		
Ré, Sant Juan del	xiii.	819. 830	Jews of Cranganore	viii.	379
Readers, the English great	ii.	503	Redemption Troop on the Rio		
Reading, universal in Saxony	vi.	155	Negro	xiv.	236
Reah village	x.	523	Red-Horse at Edgehill	ii.	347
Realp town	iv.	103	Red island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	260
—, cultivation about	iv. 655. v.	750	Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio de	xii.	477
Reaping machines	i.	295. 344	Red-pepper of Brazil	xiv.	862
Reaumur, M. de	xvi.	600	Red Sea, pirates of the	viii. 278. x.	388
Reay family	iii.	148	—, Lobo's account	xv.	10
Reay parish	iii.	152	—, etymology of	xv.	12. 58
Reb river	xv.	86	—, caufeway from it to the		
Rebebb musical instrument	xv.	643	pyramids	xv.	108
Rebellion in Austria	vi.	107	—, Pococke's account	xv.	276. 285
— of Baichu	vii.	199	—, Israelites passage of	xv.	294
—, punishment for, in China	ix.	684	Reduction of livres at ten-pence		
— in Hispaniola	xii.	104—116	halfpenny each	iv.	79
— of the Portuguese in			Red-weed of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Brazil	xiv.	761—858	Redwood-berry of the Bermudas	xii.	267
— in Congo, history of it	xvi.	263	Reeds of Arabia	x.	193
Rebello, M. de	xiv.	260. 267	—, sea, Peron's description	xi.	860
Rebi of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	731	— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519
Recapitulation, Smith's, of his			Reeky Linn cascade	iii.	560
adventures	xiii.	165	Reeve, Mr., of Liancourt	iv.	548
Receif city, Brazil	xiv.	708	Refinement of the Birmans in pride	ix.	470
—, history of	xiv.	814	Refineries, sugar, in Gottenburg	vi.	383
—, famine in	xiv.	843	— of copper at Avestad	vi.	456
Rechlan, Madam	vi.	203	— for silver in Peru	xiv.	15
Reckonings in circumnavigating			Reflections of Mungo Park on being		
the globe	xi.	33	stripped and robbed	xvi.	863
Recloma, anecdotes of her	xiv.	58. 194	Reform, necessary	iv.	429
Recluses of Mount Athos	x.	738	— of Parliament, inexpedient		
Recolets of Canada described	xiii.	649	(<i>note</i>)	v.	963
Recollet, Saut au, Canada	xiii.	693	Reformation, its effects on literature	i.	672
Recommendation, copies of Arabic			— of the church of Scot-		
letters of	xv.	393	land	iii.	529
			8		Reformation

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Reformation in Switzerland	v.	661	Reichenau town	v.	947
— at Geneva	v.	883	— bridges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Engadina	v.	907	Reichenbach, fall of the	v.	759
— in the Valteline	v.	920	Reija Laut, account of him	xi.	15. 26
— in the Grisons	v.	969	Reilig Ourais, in Jona	iii.	297
— in Bohemia	vi.	137	Reikavik, woollen manufactory at	i.	668
— in Saxony	vi.	165	Reikum, hot spring at	i.	631
—, its origin	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rein-deer of the Samoides	i.	88
— retarded			—, etymology of the word	i.	169
— knowledge and cultivation	vi.	169	—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Virginia, commif-			—, its qualities	i.	170
— sioners for	xiii.	164	—, utility to the Laps	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reformers in Scotland	iii.	447	—, speed	i.	171. 401
Refraction, observations for deter-			—, food	i.	171. 402
— mining	i.	573	—, used in sacrifice	i.	179
— of the air discovered by			—, flock of	i.	186
Tycho Brahe	vi.	333	—, eagles destroy their young	i.	187
—, phenomenon of, in New			—, mode of weaning the		
Holland	xi.	774	— young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, astronomical	xiv.	275	—, mode of killing	i.	190. 405
Refrescos of Spain	v.	519	—, flesh of	i.	190
Refrigeration, effects of	i.	730	—, journey with	i.	245
Refuge cape, New Holland	xi.	826	—, described	i.	256
Regalia in the Tower of London	ii.	46	—, the blessing of the North	i.	312
— of Scotland	iii.	468	— of Asehle	i.	370
Regencies, Barbary	v.	461	—, their management by the		
Regeneration of France	iv.	422	Laplanders	i.	400
Regenfufs's collection of shells	vi.	320	—, young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regensberg town	v.	678	—, males	i.	401
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their horns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regent of Sweden	vi.	503	—, diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reggio	iv.	278	—, their mode of swimming	i.	402
—, irrigation at	iv.	575	—, domestic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, vines of	iv.	615	—, attacked by wolves	i.	403
—, prices of articles at	iv.	651	—, milking	i.	405
—, Dolomieu's account of	v.	282	—, castrating	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its appearance after the earth-			—, wild	i.	406
— quakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	287	—, harness of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regidors of Spain	v.	400	—, hunting the wild	i.	413
Reginald, King of Man, story of			— of Spitzbergen	i.	597
— him	ii.	797. 826	Rein-deer-moss of Canada	xiii.	646
Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him	xi.	409	Rein-deer's blood a cure for scurvy	i.	601
Regis on the lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	Reifengeberge mountain	vi.	143
Registers of Japan	vii.	617	Reifimah	xv.	282
REGNARD's journey through Flan-			Rejoicings, public, in St. Jago	xiv.	182
— ders, Holland, &c.	i.	131. 159	Relatores of Spain	v.	401
Regnier's dynamometer	xi.	939	Relics, religious, in Japan	vii.	727
Regulations of the trade of Spain	v.	472	— in Erivan	ix.	153
— of trade at Cadiz	v.	580	— of St. Catharine	x.	400
—, military, in Prussia	vi.	191	— of Gama	xv.	36
— for assemblies at Peterf-			Religion of Russia	i.	21. 36
— burgh in 1719	vi.	681	— of the Laplanders	i.	164. 381
— of Catharine the Second	vi.	811	— of the Samoides	i.	531
—, Magellan's	xi.	307	— in Iceland	i.	648. 753
— of Frobisher's fleet	xii.	534	— in Norway	i.	767
Rehumut mountains, ruins of Per-			— in Denmark	i.	765. 767. vi. 313
— sepolis at	ix.	266	— of the English	ii.	139
Rei city, sacked by the Copheral			— at St. Kilda	iii.	666. 715
Turks	vii.	10	— in Switzerland	v.	735
Reichenau, Isle of	v.	645	— of Haller	v.	866
			Religion		

INDEX.

[351]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion among the Grisons	v.	968	Religion in Java	viii.	455
—, effects of the Roman Ca-			— in Cochinchina	viii.	481
tholic	vi.	13	— in Tonquin	viii.	484
— at Augsburg	vi.	19	— in Manilla	viii.	512
— in Salzburg	vi.	49	— in Formosa	viii.	514
— in Hungary	vi.	109	—, Lord's account of the		
— at Prague	vi.	141	Banian	viii.	524
— in Saxony	vi.	152	— of the Shaffer	viii.	537
—, state of, previous to the re-			— of the Persees	viii. 557. x.	220
formation, in Germany	vi.	166	— in the Carnatic	viii.	578
— in Italy	vi.	ibid.	— of the Hindoos	viii. 614. 632.	678.
— in France	vi.	167		x.	219
—, effects of the reformation			— of the Brahmans	viii.	653. 666
on	vi.	169	— of the Guebres	ix.	32
— in Berlin	vi.	198	— of the Georgians	ix.	134
— in Hamburg	vi.	218	— of the Colchians or Min-		
— in Francfort	vi.	242	grelians	ix.	145
— at Mentz	vi.	254	—, history of the Mahometan	ix.	287
— in the Palatinate	vi.	266	— of the Bukhars	ix.	378
— in Cologne	vi.	271	— of the Birmans	ix.	490
— in Sweden	vi.	521	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	704
—, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704	—, sects of the Tonquinese	ix.	732
— in Courland	vi.	723	— in Jangoma	ix.	763
— of the Jugures	vii.	53	— in Laos	ix.	765
—, conferences on, in Tartary	vii.	79	— in Camboya	ix.	768
— of the Tartars	vii.	98	— in Campa	ix.	769
—, Marco			— in Cochinchina	ix.	770
Polo's account	vii.	138	—, sects of the Cochinchinese	ix.	821
— of the Tongusians	vii.	341	Chinese	x.	120
— of Buraty	vii.	346	— of Lachsa	x.	122
— of the Chinese	vii. 414. viii.	503	—, new, of Nedsjed	x.	123
— of the Osteacks	vii.	427	— of Abd ul Wahheb	x.	139
— in Daghestan	vii.	494	— of the Arabs	x.	202
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	— in Bombay	x.	211
— in Tibet	vii.	548	— in Surat	x.	252. 285
—, similarity of the Romish,			— of the Turks	x.	269
to that of Tibet	vii.	553	— of the Jews	x.	295
—, extent of the Lama's	vii.	560	— of the Maronites	x.	593
—, Desideri's account of,			— in Cyprus	x.	620
in Tibet	vii.	597	— in Candia	xi.	16
— in Japan	vii. 629. viii.	517	— of the Mindanayans	xi.	134
—, Kempfer's history			— of the Banjareens	xi.	172
of	vii.	723	— of the Javanese	xi.	264
— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45, 46	— of the Alforese	xi.	266
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	136	— of the Amboynese	xi.	521. 588
— of the Beths in India	viii.	184	— of the Oraheitans	xi.	543
— of the Ethiopian Cophts	viii.	272	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	697
— at Mocha	viii.	280	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	737
— at Muskat	viii.	286	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	
— in Persia	viii. 303. ix.	27. 263. 274	— of the Indians of Hispa-		
— in Sindy	viii.	308	niola	xii.	79
— at Surat	viii.	316	— in New England	xii.	259
— at Goa	viii.	352	— of the British colonies		
— at Tellichery	viii.	371	in America	xii.	405
— in the Samorin's country	viii.	376	— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	13. 39
— in Ceylon	viii.	388	— of the New Englanders	xiii.	244
— in the Maldives	viii.	389	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 396
— in Calcutta	viii.	411	— of the American Indians	xiii.	539
— in Bengal	viii.	415	— in Virginia	xiii.	712
— in Pegu	viii.	426	— in Maryland	xiii.	726
			Religion		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion in Pensylvania	xiii.	730	Rennes, Young's account of	iv.	153
— in New Jersey	xiii.	735	—, linen trade of	iv.	377
— in New York	xiii.	738	—, cattle of	iv.	479
— in Rhode island	xiii.	742	—, horses of	iv.	482
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	Rents in France	iv.	423
— in St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	178	— and price of land in Piedmont	iv.	558
— in Quito	xiv.	445	— in the Mila-		
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	520	— nese	iv.	559
— in Brazil	xiv.	732. 874	— in the Vene-	iv.	560
— of the Galles	xv.	21	— tian State		
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	26. 91	— in the Eccle-		
— of the Greek church	xv.	291	— siastical State	iv.	561
— in Egypt	xv.	311	— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	348	— in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Coptis	xv.	367	— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in West Barbary	xv.	416. 472	— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	774	—, general and provincial, of		
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	Spain	v.	418. 221
— of the Negroes on the			— of land in Persia	ix.	221
Gold Coast	xvi.	396	— at Batavia	xi.	178
— of the Fidasians	xvi.	493	— in Canada	xiii.	695
— in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	— of the Grand Signior in		
— in Benin	xvi.	530	Egypt	xv.	308
— on the Grain Coast,			Renz-des-vaches, Swiss air	v.	755
Guinea	xvi.	539	—, its effects on the		
— of Loango and Caongo	xvi.	593	Swiss	v.	814
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	687	Reole, La, cattle of	iv.	475
— of the Moors of the islands			Repasts of the Spaniards	v.	520
off Melinda	xvi.	723	Repentance, Tower of	iii.	217
— of the Arabs of Mada-			Rephaim valley	x. 349. 411.	424
gascar	xvi.	745	Rephidim	x.	396
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Rephidim vale	xv.	285
— of the Mandingo Ne-			Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vin-		
groes	xvi.	876	cent's island	xii.	427
Rema, country of	x.	111	Repose the true enjoyment of life	i.	152
Remains of antiquity in Iceland (see			Repository of ashes at Coupar Grange	iii.	558
Antiquities)	i.	676	— of royal machines at Paris	iv.	173
Rembla defart	xv.	279	Representation of the people (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429
Rembrandt, some account of	ii.	654	— in		
Remedies, natural, of Scotland	iii.	381	America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430
—, singular, for coftiveness	iii.	634	— in		
— for the ague	xiii.	495	France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Representatives, on the election of		
— used in Guinea	xvi.	427. 483	the Grifon	v.	962
— in Benin	xvi.	527	Reprisalias, Junta de	v.	578
Remise, coaches de, of Paris	iv.	5	Reptiles of Japan	vii.	701
Remle plain	xv.	191	— of Siam	ix.	629
Remouzaï's account of the pigmies			— in Amboyna	xi.	263
of Madagascar	xvi.	765	— in Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Rempart of Vienna	vi.	96	—, sea, of New Holland	xi.	785
Remus castle	v.	909	— in Bernier isle	xi.	791
Renapoak Indians	xii.	583	— in Rottneft island	xi.	823
Renaudot, Abbé, account of him	vii.	180	— in New South Wales	xi.	921
Rencontres island	xiii.	317	— of Virginia	xiii.	710
Rendburgh town	vi.	344	— of Peru	xiv.	278
Renegades in Turkey	x.	266	— of Carthagera	xiv.	347
—, Morefco admiffion of			— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
them	xv.	433. 777	— ot Brazil	xiv.	713
Renfrew town	iii.	248	— of Egypt	xv.	338
Renfrewshire	iii.	243	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Rengo, the Indian	xiv.	203	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
			Republics,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco			Revolutions in Surat	x.	214
— of the Negro kings of Guinea	xv.	753	— in Boni	xi.	223
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	416. 487	Rewards, military, in Spain	v.	449
Reve-poll, an ancient Saxon	ii.	296	— of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	118
Reverences of the Turks	x.	278	Rey city, its ancient grandeur	ix.	158
Reveshy abbey, fens of	iii.	6	Reynard's hall	ii.	382
Reviews at Delhi	viii.	159. 161	Reynier's description of the palm-date	xv.	838
— of the Emperor of Morocco's troops	xv.	478	Reynolds, Sir Joshua	ii.	708
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Reynoso, Captain	xiv.	208
Revolt of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	743—858	Rha, see Volga.		
Revolution-club at the Jacobins	iv.	297	Rhaad bird of Barbary	xv.	631
Revolution, the French	iv.	168. 415	Rhacotis	xv.	164. 166
—, Young's account of its commencement	iv.	176	Rhades town	xv.	566
—, its causes	iv.	416	Rhæteum, the ancient	x.	704
—, effects on the nobility	iv.	422	Rhætus, history of	v.	946
— on the clergy	iv.	423	Rhahaans, the Birman	ix.	441
— on the manufacturers	iv.	424	— of Rangoon	ix.	449
— on land-proprietors	iv.	425	Rhaidr-du	ii.	631
— on agriculture	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rhaidr-y-wennol	ii.	625
— on finances	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rhan, Dr.	v.	667
—, its future effects	iv.	426	Rhara-horac tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
—, its benefits	iv.	433	Rhax of Barbary	xv.	635
— in Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Rheims, Young's account of	iv.	190
— in Austria	vi.	129	—, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
— of 1660 in Denmark	vi.	302	—, vineyards of	iv.	449
— in the administration of Denmark	vi.	323	Rheinfelden	v.	689
— in Sweden	vi.	494	Rheinfels fort	vi.	269
— in Russia	vi.	774	Rheinthal, the	v.	652
—, Mr. Keith's letter on it	vi.	899	Rheinwald valley	v.	942
— in China by the rebellion of Baichu	vii.	199	— language	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in China, Bell's history	vii.	409	Rhenish wine	vi.	247. 258
— in Tibet	vii.	564	Rhetia, Livy's account of	v.	979
— in Japan, Caron's description of	vii.	614	Rhetor Aphthonius	xv.	830
— in the empire of the Great Mogul	viii.	60—133	Rheumatism, treatment of, in Barbary	xv.	639
— in Persia	viii.	301	Rhinbeck on the Hudson river	xiii.	578
— in Pegu	viii.	419	Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen	v.	644. vi. 15
— in Siam	viii.	469	— valley	v.	652
— at Bassora, history of it	ix.	276	—, voyage down	v.	689
— of Karafm	ix.	333. 340	—, cascade of it	v.	944
— in Siam of 1760	ix.	638	— bridge	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of 1767	ix.	645	—, its sources	v.	966
— in Tonquin	ix.	743	— filling the Lake of Constance with sand	vi.	14
— of Taces	x.	56	—, plain of the	vi.	60
— in Arabia	x.	82	—, navigation of	vi.	61
— of Oman	x.	117	—, prospect at its bridge of boats	vi.	247. 258
			—, toll of the	vi.	261
			—, passage from Mentz to Cologne on	vi.	268
			—, taxes on its navigation	vi.	277
			Rhinebergh, Captain	xiv.	833
			Rhinégau	vi.	247. 258
			— wine	vi.	260
			Rhinoceros, discovery of one in Siberia	vi.	826
			— described in the ninth century	vii.	189
			— of Africa	viii.	265
			—, Hamilton's description	viii.	415
			—, description of the Siamese	ix.	619
			—, its various uses	ix.	620

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ricinus Americanus —	xv.	76	Ripley, Sir George —	ii.	422
Rickard's Cliffs, Chesapeake	xiii.	63	Ripon town —	ii.	422
Riddar-Hittann, copper-mines	vi.	388	— monastery —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Riddensholm Church —	vi.	424	— hospital —	ii.	423
Riddles — — —	i.	708	Riquelme, Peter —	xii.	116
—, fondness of the ancients for	i.	711	Rife of the Nile, history of it	xv.	372
Ride, Upper and Lower —	ii.	697	Rifing-fun, the Greenlandman	i.	614
Riders, English, in Italy —	iv.	264	Rites, religious, of the Samoeds	i.	63
Ridges of the Alps —	iv.	684	— of the Banians	viii.	542
Ridgeway hill —	ii.	296	— of the Persees	viii.	568
Riebeck cattle, mountain —	xvi.	122. 138	Ritsau, Peter —	xiv.	812
Riebeck's settlement at the Cape			Ritta for catching foxes —	i.	417
of Good Hope —	xvi.	117	Ritter Saal of Copenhagen	vi.	298
Riedefel's, Baron, account of Mount			Riuku islands, Kempfer's descrip-		
Etna — — —	v. 77. vi.	197	tion — — —	vii.	654
Riedle, M., on New Holland	xi.	775. 814	Riva village —	v.	895
Riedle bay — — —	xi.	860	River-oysters of Guinea —	xvi.	346
RIESBECK'S travels through Ger-			Rivers, Moscuia —	i.	17
many — — —	vi.	1—292	—, Volga —	i. 30. vi. 645. 880. vii. 40.	274
Riefegas, the Lapland —	i.	407	—, Don —	i. 30. vi. 889. vii. 39	
Riet valley, Thunberg's account	xvi.	112	—, Nieper —	i.	30
Riga, Coxe's description —	vi.	711	—, Ocra —	i.	31
—, its great trade —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Una —	i.	35
— masts — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Ob —	i.	51
— hemp — — —	vi.	712	—, Pechora —	i.	57
— salt — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Marmesia —	i.	66
—, floating bridge at —	vi.	713	—, Carrah —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ships of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Ardoh —	i.	67
—, government and districts	vi.	748	—, Dwina —	i. 67. v. 641. vi. 59	
Righah on the Nile —	xv.	221	—, Somme —	i.	131
Rigi mountain — —	v.	727	—, Danube —	i. 230. v. 641. vi. 59. x. 225	
Rihimer, Major — —	v.	840	—, Tenglio —	i.	235
Ril, Dar-Fâr — — —	xv.	131. 132	—, Torneo —	i.	256
—, Browne's description	xvi.	827	—, Liufna —	i.	267
—, road to Wara from —	xvi.	833	—, Angeran —	i.	269
Rimac valley and river —	xiv.	566	—, Uhma —	i.	270
Ringerike district —	vi.	369	—, Bufti —	i.	272
Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hot-			—, Keutas —	i.	285
tentot women — —	xvi.	28. 140	—, Hanki —	i.	286
— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387	—, Sika —	i.	288
— of Benin — — —	xvi.	524	—, Byka —	i.	324
Ringsted town — —	vi.	338	—, Angerman —	i.	325
—, tombs at — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Dalu —	i.	329
Ring-worm, disease of the Friendly			—, Elbe —	i.	334
isles — — —	xi.	693	—, Sceldt —	i.	335
Riobamba jurisdiction —	xiv.	470	—, Dal —	i.	339
—, gold and silver mines	xiv.	541	—, Saderahl —	i.	343
Rio Frio Castle — —	v.	364	—, Niouronda —	i.	348
Rio Grande, Mexico —	xiii.	816. 833	—, Indahl —	i.	349
Rio-Grande captainship, Brazil	xiv.	727	—, Anghermanna —	i.	351
Riom town — — —	iv.	211	—, Adale —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Riots in London — —	ii.	568	—, utility of large —	i.	353
— in Ireland — — —	iii.	868	—, Thana —	i.	440
— at Strasburgh — —	iv.	197	—, Alten —	i.	441
— in France — — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Neida —	i.	444
— at Befort — — —	iv.	199	—, Jacobs-Elven —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Birmingham (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	—, Komag —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Persia — — —	ix.	260	—, Tamer —	ii.	3
Ripaille, La, palace — —	v.	804	—, Ure — — —	ii. 16. iii.	517
Riper, the Greenland —	i.	789	—, Swale — — —	ii. 16. iii.	516
Riple town — — —	ii.	422	—, Camel — — —	ii.	26

INDEX.

[357]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Plym and Tamar	—	ii. 27. 267	Rivers, Tees	—	iii. 16
—, Taw	—	ii. 27	—, Were	—	iii. 18
—, Towridge	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Coquet	—	iii. 19. 489
—, Severn	—	ii. 28. 206	—, Tweed	—	iii. 23
—, Wye	—	ii. 28. 213	—, Tay	—	iii. 39. 375
—, Avon	—	ii. 29. 245. 633	—, Lion	—	iii. 46
—, Kennet	—	ii. 31	—, Tumel	—	iii. 52. 330
—, Yare	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Gary	—	iii. 52
—, Derwent	—	ii. 36	—, Tilt	—	iii. 54
—, Calder	—	ii. 37	—, Don	—	iii. 60
—, Aire	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Spey	—	iii. 71
—, Ware	—	ii. 38	—, Nefs	—	iii. 80
—, Merfey	—	ii. 39	—, Bewley	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Weaver	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Clyde	—	iii. 111
—, Irwell	—	ii. 40	—, Eden	—	iii. 118
—, Charwell and Ifis	—	ii. 103	—, Ken	—	iii. 123
—, Cam	—	ii. 123	—, Brora	—	iii. 155
—, of England	—	ii. 154	—, Lune	—	iii. 183
—, Thames	—	ii. 155	—, Elk	—	iii. 209. 428
—, Medway	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Nith	—	iii. 221
—, Humber	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Machrai	—	iii. 262
—, of Scotland	—	ii. 170	—, Aray	—	iii. 364
—, Lugg	—	ii. 212	—, Dochart	—	iii. 372
—, Frome	—	ii. 245	—, Earn	—	iii. 403
—, Ivel	—	ii. 260	—, Almond	—	iii. 411
—, Parret	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Tyne	—	iii. 501
—, Tone	—	ii. 261	—, of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 620
—, Columb	—	ii. 263	—, of the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 644
—, Ex	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, of the Isle of Ila	—	iii. 651
—, Dove	—	ii. 279. 382	—, of the Isle of Mull	—	iii. 655
—, Fowey	—	ii. 281	—, of Caithness	—	iii. 807
—, Tave	—	ii. 285	—, Liffey	—	iii. 813
—, Lyd	—	ii. 286	—, Boyne	—	iii. 815
—, Oke	—	ii. 287	—, Nore	—	iii. 817
—, Otter	—	ii. 290	—, Shannon	—	iii. 831
—, Axe	—	ii. 291	—, Glanmire	—	iii. 833
—, Wey	—	ii. 295	—, Kenmare	—	iii. 838
—, Stowe	—	ii. 299	—, Sure	—	iii. 851
—, Mede	—	ii. 307	—, of Ireland	—	iii. 865
—, Soar	—	ii. 366	—, Cheere	—	iv. 89
—, Derwent	—	ii. 370	—, Nette	—	iv. 101
—, Hamps and Manifold	—	ii. 383	—, Garonne	—	iv. 101. 309
—, Nooe	—	ii. 404	—, Villaine	—	iv. 157
—, Calder	—	ii. 419	—, Loire	—	iv. 159. 309
—, Nid	—	ii. 421	—, Soane	—	iv. 202
—, Eure	—	ii. 425	—, Adda	—	iv. 246
—, Wharfe	—	ii. 433	—, Po	—	iv. 259
—, Ufke	—	ii. 582	—, Seine	—	iv. 309
—, Taafe	—	ii. 588	—, Metramo	—	v. 279
—, Lwghor	—	ii. 594	—, Petrazzo	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Towey	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, effects of earthquakes on the	—	
—, Eilon	—	ii. 607	—, Calabrian	—	v. 286
—, Carriac	—	ii. 621	—, Vaccari	—	v. 288
—, Dee	—	ii. 621. 635. iii. 55	—, Soli	—	v. 289
—, Clwyd	—	ii. 623	—, Bidaflao	—	v. 303. 305
—, Mawdach	—	ii. 633	—, Arriaza	—	v. 310
—, Dovey	—	ii. 639	—, Ebro	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, of Wales	—	ii. 644	—, Arlançon	—	v. 311
—, Yar	—	ii. 667	—, Pifuerge	—	v. 312
—, Medina	—	ii. 680	—, Eresma	—	v. 363
—, Welland	—	iii. 8	—, Manzanares	—	v. 373
			Rivers,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Tagus	v.	538	Rivers, Chang	vii.	242
—, Henarus	v.	546	—, Kan	vii.	243
—, Xalon	v.	547	—, Whang-ho or Yellow	vii.	252
—, Xarama	v.	555	—, Volchova	vii.	274
—, Guadiana	v.	560	—, Oka	vii.	276
—, Guadalquivir	v.	562	—, Kama	vii.	321
—, Guadalete	v.	569	—, Irtush	vii.	329
—, La Noya	v.	619	—, Yenisey	vii.	339
—, Segre	v.	620	—, Tongusta	vii.	339-340
—, Ter	v.	623	—, Lena	vii.	344
—, Fluvia	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Selinga	vii.	352
—, of the Lampourdan	v.	628	—, Amoor	vii.	355
—, Tech	v.	630	—, Keat	vii.	424
—, Kinling	v.	641	—, Oby	vii.	426
—, Rhine	v. 643. vi.	258	—, of Tibet	vii.	544
—, Linth	v.	656	—, of Japan	vii.	684
—, Limmat	v.	665-684	—, Ojingawa	vii.	767
—, Aar	v.	688	—, Ganges	viii. 228. ix.	411
—, Aa	v.	736	—, of Baffora	viii.	290
—, Reufs	v.	745	—, Euphrates	viii. 295. ix.	406. x. 382
—, Tefino	v.	747-986	—, Indus	viii.	307
—, Arve	v.	801	—, of Cattack	viii.	405
—, Orbe	v.	811	—, Hoogly	viii.	406
—, Thiele	v.	827	—, of Pegu	viii.	418
—, Broye	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Siam	viii. 471. ix.	576
—, Sane	v.	834	—, of Cochinchina	viii.	482
—, Inn	v. 902. vi.	60	—, Palar	viii.	579
—, Adige	v.	911	—, Pennar	viii.	589
—, Adda	v.	912	—, Cavery	viii. 597. 712.	719
—, Saltza	vi.	46. 50	—, of Malabar	viii.	741
—, Dintner	vi.	53	—, Diala	ix.	13
—, Brege	vi.	59	—, of Colchis or Mingrelia	ix.	143
—, Moldau	vi.	141	—, of Persia	ix.	176
—, Sprey	vi.	203	—, of Karazm	ix.	321
—, land brought down by the			—, Amú the ancient Axus	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
German	v.	224	—, Khefil	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Wefer	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, at the Caspian sea	ix.	394
—, Nahe	vi.	261	—, Pegue	ix.	446
—, Eyder	vi.	344	—, Raungoon	ix.	452
—, Trave	vi.	347	—, Irrawaddy	ix.	478. 551
—, Tifté	vi.	361	—, Menan	ix.	576
—, Glomme	vi.	363. 371	—, of Tonquin	ix.	668. 711
—, Morunfo	vi.	381	—, of Cyprus	x. 281.	575-589
—, Gæutha	vi.	386	—, Eleutherus	x.	317
—, Dahl	vi.	458	—, Adonis	x.	322
—, Dneiper	vi.	573. 890	—, Lycus	x.	323
—, Moskwa	vi.	582	—, Beroot	x.	324
—, Tvertza	vi.	645	—, Damer	x.	327
—, Volkof	vi.	656	—, Awle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Neva	vi. 662. vii.	273	—, Cafimeer	x.	329
—, Narova	vi.	710	—, Kishon	x.	334-448
—, Gozan	vii.	9	—, Jordan	x.	346. 463
—, Nile	vii. 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv. 41. 68.		—, Letane	x.	366
		88. 175. 266. 330. 372	—, Barrady	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Cyrus	vii.	90	—, Belus	x.	447
—, Araxes	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Cafmy	x.	471
—, Pulifangan	vii.	139	—, Caie	x.	525
—, Quian	vii.	141. 150	—, Ephreen	x.	529
—, of China	vii. 239. xi.	114	—, Sejour	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Tay	vii.	239	—, Simereen	x.	531
—, Siho	vii.	240	—, Orontes	x.	556
			Rivers,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Morocco —	xv.	711	Roads of Ireland —	iii.	869
—, Mountain —	xvi.	80	— of France —	iv.	82. 310
—, Elephant's —	xvi.	81. 127	— entering Paris —	iv.	87. 136
— of Congo —	xvi.	214	— of Catalonia —	iv.	107
—, Zaire —	xv.	214. 279	— of Languedoc —	iv.	113
—, Cobre —	xvi.	341	— across the Col de Tende	iv.	234
—, Boutry —	xvi.	346	— of Spain —	v. 300 301. 395	
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	449	— of Biscay —	v.	303
—, Rio Volta —	xvi.	472	— of Navarre —	v.	553
—, Rio Gabon —	xvi.	508	— of Arragon —	v.	554
—, Rio Formosa —	xvi.	518	— from Madrid to Aranjuez	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Ivory and Grain			— to Cadiz	v.	559. 752
Coast —	xvi.	538	— to Valentia	v.	596
—, Rio Junk —	xvi.	540	— of Porentru —	v.	701
—, Rio Sestre —	xvi.	541	—, alpine, of Gemmi —	v.	765
—, St. Andrew —	xvi.	544	— of Saltzburg —	vi.	48
—, Niger xvi. 606. 617. 843. 850. 856			— from Francfort to Mentz	vi.	243
—, Gambia —	xvi.	633. 909	— of Norway —	vi.	370
—, Sofala —	xvi.	700	— in Smaland —	vi.	381
—, Cuama —	xvi.	701. 706	— from Stockholm to Upsal	vi.	539
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	739	— from Abo to Petersburg	vi.	556
—, Fanthere —	xvi.	750	— of Russia —	vi.	570
—, on crossing rapid	xvi.	796	— from Tolitzin to Lady	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Ongleby —	xvi.	798	—, wooden, from Moscow to Peterf-		
—, Bahr-el-abiad —	xvi.	828	burgh —	vi.	649. 659
—, Bahr-el-ada —	xvi.	834	— of Cambalu —	vii.	136
—, Bahr-el-Gazalle —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan —	vii.	765
—, Kokoro —	xvi.	898	—, crowds daily tra-		
—, Wonda —	xvi.	899	velling —	vii.	784 792
—, Furkoomah —	xvi.	901	— to the diamond mines, Taver-		
—, Boki —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	nier's account —	viii.	247
—, Falemé —	xvi.	906	— in Persia —	ix. 44 49. 204	
—, Nerico —	xvi.	909	— into Georgia for missionaries	ix.	136
Riverstown —	iii.	834	— from Warsaw to Isphahan	ix.	160
Rivefalta —	iv.	113	— from Moscow to Isphahan	ix.	161
Rivieres, Trois, Canada —	xiii.	630. 683	— of Tonquin —	ix.	715
Rivoli bay, New Holland —	xi.	883	— in Yemen —	x.	72
Rivoli islands, New Holland	xi.	795	— of Batavia —	xi.	180
Rix-dollar of Sweden —	vi.	534	— of Virginia —	xii.	244
Rizlakht-tree, anecdotes of the			— of North America	xiii.	510
Egyptian —	xv.	833	— of the Cordilleras xiv. 46. 51. 63. 164.		285
Roa mount, Owhyhee —	xi.	729	— between Quito and Maynas	xiv.	214
Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity	viii.	185	— of the Andes —	xiv.	416
Roads of Lapland —	i.	252	— from Quito to the Ama-		
— of Sweden —	i. 266. vi.	377	zons —	xiv.	500
—, mode of making, at Torneo	i.	307	— of South America	xiv.	530
— from Upsal to Flødsfund	i.	338	— of Peru —	xiv.	557
— of Iceland —	i.	643	— to the pyramids —	xv.	198. 202
—, superiority of English	ii.	288	— from Cairo to the Red Sea	xv.	293
—, Roman —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Morocco —	xv.	695. 710
—, history of British —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— about the Cape of Good		
— in the Forest of Dean	ii.	578	Hope —	xvi.	28. 112
— of Radnorshire —	ii.	609	— of Guinea —	xvi.	394
— in the Scilly isles —	ii.	742	Roanoak island xii. 567. 569. 573. 576. 611. 624.		
— round Loch-Tay —	iii.	46		xiii. 6	
— over the Black mountain,			Robad-bar —	vii.	7
Argyleshire —	iii.	103	Robais's, Van, manufacture at Abbe-		
—, ancient —	iii.	215	ville —	iv.	83
—, Roman, in Scotlapd	iii.	403	Robalo fish of Chili —	xiv.	76. 409
—, parallel, in Glen-Roy	iii.	536	Robbeberg mountain —	xvi.	32
—, Roman, near Perth	iii.	560	Robben		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rolf, Mr., of Virginia	xii.	237	Rook's island	xi.	494
——, his account of the Virg-			Roomy in Persia, petrifying springs at	vii.	295
nian colony	xiii.	110. 125	Roos doctrine	vii.	753
——, his marriage with			Root of Antrim	iii.	889
Pocahontas	xiii.	113	Rootholm island	i.	760
Rollers, agricultural, of France	iv.	540	Roots of Virginia	xii. 598. xiii. 29	
Roll-rich-stones	ii.	152. 203	—— in Brazil	xiv.	858
Romaldsmoor	ii.	437	—— of Algiers and Tunis (see		
Roman camps	ii.	216	Vegetables)	xv.	600
—— coin found in America	xiv.	130	Rope, materials of the Lapland	i.	407
—— castrum at Nicopolis	xv.	171	Rope-house at Portsmouth	ii.	310
—— near Cairo	xv.	184	Rosa cape, Algiers	xv.	542
—— antiquities in Barbary	xv.	523	Rosa, Monte della	v.	161
——, see Antiquities.			Rosa de Jericho, fruit of it	xvi.	119
Roman Catholics in Maryland	xii.	306	Rosalgate cape	ix.	237
Romances, Haller's political	v.	866	Rosamond's bower	ii.	192
Romano, Father Francis da	xvi.	302	Rosarios at Madrid	v.	507
Romanof, house of	vi.	599	Rosarno town, its destruction by an		
——, genealogy of the sove-			earthquake	v.	287
reigns of	vi.	602	Rosary, feast of	vi.	153
Roman's account of the West In-			Rosas, fortrefs of	v.	625
dians	xii.	80	—— bay	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Romanth language	v.	911. 943	Rose-hill town, New South Wales	xi. 909. 911. 932	
——, its antiquity	v.	978	Roselayn, Solomon's cisterns at	x.	330
——, origin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rosemary island	xi.	470
——, dialects	v.	982	Rosenadler, M.	vi.	402
—— of the Grey			Roseneath-house	iii.	250
League	v.	985	Rosengarten, assembly of	v.	716
——, writers in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Roses in Lapland	i.	238
Rome, ancient, causes of her fall	i.	337	——, feast of, in Persia	ix.	34
——, journey to Venice from	x.	274	—— of Persia	ix.	181
Rome, court of, its authority in Spain			——, scattering of, custom in		
repressed	v.	403	Persia	ix.	243
Rome near Perth, antiquities at	iii.	560	—— of Jericho	x.	430
Romero, Dr.	xiv.	266	Rosetta, Blount's description	x.	236. 244
Romesal Sound	i.	79	——, Pococke's description	xv.	174
Romkala castle	x.	531	Rose-water of Shiraz	viii.	298
Romorentin, manufactures at	iv.	369	Rose-wood of Cyprus	x.	590
Romuald, Father	v.	409	Roshack burgh	v.	648
Rona island	iii.	580. 627	Rosicler of Peru	xiv.	17
——, Sir George Mackenzie's			Rosier's account of a voyage of		
account of	iii.	730	discovery	xiii.	22
Ronald Chein's hunting-house	iii.	158	Rosin of Carolina	xii.	344
Ronaldsha isles	iii.	687. 751	Roskild, ancient grandeur of	vi.	334
Roncalia village	v.	944	—— cathedral	vi.	335
Roncevalles town	v.	553	——, monuments of Danish sove-		
Ronda town	v.	595	reigns at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rondalla, the barbarous custom	v.	511	Roslyn chapel	iii.	476
Rondelo, Red Sea	xv.	11	—— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ronsard, M., on Depuch island,			Rosneath parish	iii.	250
New Holland	xi.	797	Ross, road from Dean to	ii.	578
Rons hill, phenomenon at	iii.	782	——, Man of	ii. 578. iii. 818	
Roo de Zand	xvi. 22. 81. 86.	138	Ross, Earl of	iii.	828
Roofs of houses made of bark	i.	237	Ross isle, Killarney	iii.	844
—— of the houses in New York	xiii.	456	Rosse bay	xii.	610
—— in Quebec	xiii.	636	Rossley, M., St. Christopher's	xii.	301
—— of Moorish houses	xv. 648. 767.	789	Ross hill, view from	iii.	831
Roose valley	x.	306	Ross-shire	iii.	81
Rooke's, Mr., account of the Crat-			——, coast of	iii.	332
cliff stones	ii.	380	Rossnada of Kheraskof	vi.	859
Rooks of Finmark	i.	423	Rossie mansion	iii.	402

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rossi's, Don Ignatio, observations			Rousseau, his residence in St. Peter's		
on Vulcano —	v.	151	island —	v.	825
Rosso, Monte —	v.	66	Roufts of the Orkneys —	iii.	757
—, its formation in 1669	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Roufut al Sefa, extract from it	ix.	269
—, shoerls —	v.	67	Routar stones —	ii.	378
—, scoriz —	v.	69. 87	— hall- —	ii.	379
Rossomack, Bell's description of it	vii.	338	Route of the caravan from Cairo to		
Rossomakka, account of the	i.	30	Mecca —	xv.	386
Ross's, Colonel, account of Sardinia	iv.	232	— from Fez to		
Rost, Isles of —	i.	13. 26. 62	Mecca —	xv.	779
Rostak city —	x.	117	Routes of the merchants of Sennaar	xvi.	830
Rostan of Persia —	ix.	107. 271	—, Browne's, in the interior of		
Rostoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at	vi.	329	Africa —	xvi.	830—838
Rostof, Archbishop of —	vi.	587	Rouzindars of Hindostan	viii.	139
Rostum's tomb, near Persepolis	ix.	271	Rovers of Sallee —	xv.	449. 696
Rota, the Lapland devil —	i.	460	Rover's island (see Twon-bene)	ix.	658
Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rovigno, passage from, to Venice	v.	272
Rotaro, lava and pumice of	v.	51	— city described —	x.	303
—, enamels of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rovinio city —	x.	223
Rothbury town —	iii.	489	Rowant castle —	x.	384
Rotheram town —	ii.	439	Rowcroft, Edward —	xiii.	233
Rothsfay, Isle of Bute —	iii.	253	Rowdil village —	iii.	586
Rothsfay town, Martin's account of	iii.	642	Row-gallies of Tangiers —	xv.	684
Rotten-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Roxburgh castle —	iii.	483
Rotterdam, description of —	i.	135. 335	Roxburghshire —	iii.	479
Rotterdam fort, Macaffer —	xi.	232	Roxo bay, St. John's —	xii.	572
Rotterdam island, Friendly isles, dis-			Roya village —	iv.	211
covery of it —	xi.	444. 616. 673	—, springs of —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rotti island —	xi.	802. 831	Royal cape —	xii.	632
Rottneft island —	xi.	784. 817. 822	Royal castle, Stockholm, described	vi.	395
Rotunda at Vauxhall —	ii.	503	—, Corps de Logis of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Ranelagh —	ii.	505	—, chapel —	vi.	396
—, Palladio's, at Vicenza	iv.	249	—, King's apartments in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Roubilliac's sculpture —	ii.	208	—, paintings in —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rouen, Young's account of	iv.	147. 163	Royal Exchange, London —	ii.	51
—, fine view of —	iv.	166	Royal mount, New France	xii.	652
—, report on the manufactures of	iv.	356	Royal port, Nova Scotia	xiii.	346
—, effects of the treaty of			Royal Society, London —	ii.	68
commerce in —	iv.	366	Royeze, M. de —	xii.	677
—, manufactures of	iv.	377. 383. 388	Roy's narrative of four Russian		
—, coals in —	iv.	520	sailors at Spitzbergen —	i.	595
Rougemont, Philip —	xii.	659	Royston Crows —	iii.	44
Rougemont castle —	ii.	264	Rozier's, M., husbandry —	iv.	114. 286
Rouiah, antiquities there —	x.	524	Ru-ad isle —	x.	314. 568
Rouillions of Paris —	iv.	5	Rubicon, Bishop of —	xvi.	815
Roume, M., his settlement at Tri-			Rubicon port, Lancerota island	xvi.	810
nidad —	v.	487	Rubies, Tavernier's description	viii.	250
Round islands, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii.	643	—, what parts of the world		
Rounds, ceremony of the —	iii.	612	they are found —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rous, John, the antiquary	ii.	352	— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760
Rousa island —	i.	780. iii. 753	— of Laos —	ix.	764
Rouffillon province —	iv.	112	Ruble, value of the Russian	i.	41
—, soil of —	iv.	306	—, its weight —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, vineyards of —	iv.	443	RUBRQUIS's travels in Tartary		
—, threshing in —	iv.	533	and China —	vii.	22—94
—, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	535	—, editor's		
—, Spanish invasion of	v.	623	observations on —	vii.	95
Rousseau, anecdotes of —	v.	823	Ruby, a foot and a half long	xi.	400
—, persecution of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ruchel river —	iii.	406
—, his residence at Moitiers			Rudbeck's Atlantica, dissertation on	vi.	410
Travers —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rudbekius, account of him —	i.	207
					Ruddi

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruddi cast, manners and customs of	viii.	644	Ruins at Angora	x.	690
Ruddery, Banian account of his creation	viii.	535	— of Nicomedia	x.	698
Rudesheim, Rhine at	vi.	258	— of Ilium	x.	706
—, wine of	vi.	260	— of Troas	x.	708
Rudok, the women	i.	478	— of Cyzicus	x.	713
Rud Shiud	ix.	117	— at Nice	x.	719
Ruee village	ix.	294	— at Constantinople	x.	725
Rue isles	iii.	779	— at Thessalonica	x.	741
Rufford mansion	ii.	446	— at Athens	x.	750
Rufisk, Adanson's adventures at	xvi.	643	— in Quito	xiv.	549
Rugen island	i.	276	— of an Indian town near Lima	xiv.	601
Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian	i.	677	— in Alexandria	xv.	166
Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia	i.	684	— in Nicopolis	xv.	171
Ruick, Don Manuel Felix	xiii.	767	— of the Temple of Isis	xv.	180
Ruider-klip haven	i.	776	— of Heliopolis	xv.	182
Ruina, Mont della	v.	66	— in Grand Cairo	xv.	190
Ruins in Iceland	i.	677	— of Caraffa	xv.	192
— at the Peak	ii.	562	— of Arfinoe	xv.	213
— of Plurs	v.	896	— of the Labyrinth	xv.	215
— of Troy	ix.	8	— of Antinoopolis	xv.	224
— of Persepolis, Della Valle's description	ix.	102. 193	— of Hermopolis	xv.	225
—, Francklin's ac-	ix.	266	— at Akmim	xv.	228
count of them	ix.	100	— at Tentyra	xv.	235
— of Mareb	x.	329	— at Coptos	xv.	237
— of Tyre	x.	330	— of the Temple of Carnack	xv.	240
—, singularity in churches	x.	332	— of Thebes	xv.	244
— of Accho	x.	348	— of Memnon's statue	xv.	248
— round the Dead Sea	x.	374. 490	— of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
— of Balbeck	x.	382	— of Hermonthis	xv.	256
— of Bambych	x.	384	— of Esne	xv.	258
— of Jerabolus	x.	519	— of Etfou	xv.	259
— of Corus	x.	524	— of Syene	xv.	262
— near Hems	x.	538	— of Philæ	xv.	265
— at Kuph	x.	540	— on Mount Sinai	xv.	287
— at Elbarrow	x.	543	— in Morocco	xv.	463
— at Rouiah	x.	553	—, Shaw's reflections on	xv.	509
— at Jerabees	x.	558	— in Arzew	xv.	519
— at Hierapolis	x.	561	— in Shershell	xv.	522
— at Daina	x.	564	— in Tlemsan	xv.	525
— at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	576	— in Maliana	xv.	529
— of Antigonina	x.	579	— in Algiers	xv.	532
— of Antioch	x.	586	— in Sour	xv.	536
— at Laodicea	x.	607	— in Hippo	xv.	542
— at Citium	x.	615	— in Constatina	xv.	551
— at Salamis	x.	641	— of Utica	xv.	562
— at Paphos	x.	651	— of Carthage	xv.	563
— at Gortynia	x.	655	— of Nisua	xv.	567
— at Paliocastro	x.	657	— of Hamamet	xv.	569
— at Samos	x.	664	— of Keff	xv.	573
— at Smyrna	x.	667	— of Salecto and Elalia	xv.	582
— at Teos	x.	675	— of Kairwan	xv.	586
— at Ephesus	x.	678	— of an amphitheatre in Tifdra	xv.	587
— at Magnesia on the Meander	x.	680	— in Hydras	xv.	588
— at Mylasa	x.		— in Spaitla	xv.	588
— at Aphrodisias	x.		— in Caffareen	xv.	588
— of Loadicea on the Lycus	x.		— in Gafsa	xv.	592
— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.		— near Larache	xv.	690
			— at Mensooria	xv.	700
			— at Fadala	xv.	803
			— in Egypt	xv.	808
			— in Alexandria	xv.	808

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE	
Ruins in Memphis —	xv.	809	Russia, Chancellor's descriptio
Rules for valuing diamonds	viii.	248	——, its laws —
—— of Frobisher's fleet —	xii.	534	——, religion —
Rulgara river —	vii.	312	——, White —
Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great			——, its rivers —
(note) — —	vi.	768	——, lakes —
Rulik ruins —	x.	533	——, trees —
Rum, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	574	——, beasts —
Rum, isle of —	iii.	312	——, cold of —
——, described by Martin	iii.	661	——, coins, weights and me
Rûm, Soltan Khalifah of —	ix.	351	——, tolls and customs in
Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon	iii.	37	——, voyage to —
Rumibamba, Quito —	xiv.	442	——, coast of —
Rumi Machai —	xiv.	419	——, French trade with
Rumlie, Gebel —	xv.	110	——, Fortia's travels in
Rummel of Constantina —	xv.	551	——, Coxe's travels in
Rumphius's account of the Alforese	xi.	264	——, sovereigns of, of the h
Rum-trade, colonial —	xii.	329	Romanof —
Runaway cape —	xi.	530	——, patriarchs of —
Runes, observations on the	i.	709	——, its archives —
Ruñga language vocabula	xv.	160	——, geographical division,
Rungaru cast, their manners and			governments, provinces, a
customs — —	viii.	641	districts —
Runic-drums described —	i.	474	——, code of laws —
——, mode of consulting	i.	ibid.	——, state of civilization in
——, figures on —	i.	475	——, division of the inhabit
Runic-hammers — —	i.	476	into nobles, clergy, mercha
Runic letters — —	vi.	316	and burghers —
Runic-sticks described —	i.	207	——, rise and progress of lit
Runkenius on Homer's hymn to			ture in —
Ceres — —	vi.	617	——, its historians —
Runneby, circles of stone near	vi.	348	——, poets —
Runners, the Bristol —	ii.	28	——, theatre —
——, post, in Persia —	ix.	204	——, population of —
Ruona-Nieid, the Lapland god	i.	458	——, navy of —
Rupees coined at Madras	viii.	396	——, army of —
Rupie, its value —	viii.	911	——, trade of —
Ruperrah mansion —	ii.	590	——, her trade on the Caspia
Rupert, Prince —	iii.	400	——, mines in —
——, anecdotes of him	xii.	337	——, tables of the navy of
Rupert's river, Hudson's bay	xii.	362. 364	——, of her exports
Ruppius's Flora Jenensis —	v.	862	British ships —
Ruric, sovereigns of the house of	vi.	601	——, of imports by B
Rusca, Nicholas —	v.	920	ships —
——, biography of	v.	944	——, of the state of t
Ruscinona —	xv.	560	army in 1785 —
Rus-gunia —	xv.	533	——, embassy from, to Persia
Ruthen abbey — —	ii.	796	——, to China
—— castle — —	ii.	799	——, on the British trade
Rush-manufacture of the Mandin-			Persia through —
goes — —	xvi.	881	Russia Company of London
Rushowans of Syria —	x.	572	Russian princes at Horsens
Ruscada, the ancient —	xv.	541	Russians, their character
Ruspina, the ancient —	xv.	580	——, houses —
Russel family —	ii.	185	——, drefs —
Russell's account of the Virginian			——, religion —
colony — —	xiii.	61. 66	——, their reception of the I
Russell's isles, Chesapeak	xiii.	62	discoverers —
Russell's log —	i.	566	—— at Spitzbergen —
Russia, Willoughby's voyage to the			—— described by Rubruquis
north of — —	i.		——, their trade with China

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Russians at Muschid Sir —	ix.	318	Sabuda island —	xi.	478
——, expedition to the Khefil	ix.	322	Sacari river —	x.	689
Russian-trade in Persia —	ix.	208	Saccagne in Felicuda —	v.	214
Rusland castle —	ii.	600	Saccara catacombs and pyramids	xv.	204
Rufucuriam, the ancient —	xv.	538	Sachems, the five Iroquois	xiii.	462
Rutherford abbey —	iii.	482	Sacheverel's letter on second fight	ii.	802
Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account			Sachion city —	vii.	119
of the fama clamofa —	iii.	531	——, idols at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ruthven house —	iii.	411	Sachratin river —	xv.	525
Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait	iii.	33	Sack-milk of the Hottentots	xvi.	35
Ruthwell, curious monument at	iii.	213	Saco fort —	xii.	401. 402
Ruti, cataract of —	v.	656	Saco river —	xii.	255
Ruuth, Count de —	vi.	433	Sacquennumener fruit of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii.	13
Ruyter, De, Admiral —	xii.	294	Sacrament, procession of it, in Vera		
Rydal hall —	iii.	191	Cruz —	xiii.	853
Rye at Torneo —	i.	304	——, Emperor of Ethiopia's		
refits the cold —	i.	356	reception of it —	xv.	77
sown in Lapland —	i.	374	——, Copti administration	xv.	369. 371
imported by Prussia —	vi.	181	Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain	v.	508
of North America —	xiii.	557. 564	Sacraments of the Greek church	i.	22
Rye-bread of the north (<i>note</i>)	i.	653	Sacrifices of the Samoeds	i.	63
of Russia —	vi.	651	to the Lapland gods	i.	179
Ryegate, ancient castle at —	ii.	152	to the manes of friends	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rye-stubbles, French manure	iv.	542	of the Laplanders to the		
Ryff, John Cornelisz, his attempt at			devil —	i.	460
a north-east passage —	i.	90	——, idolatry —		
Ryfwick, peace of —	i.	802	trous —	i.	463
			—— to animate things	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— to inanimate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— to the Lares	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— for diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, places of	i.	464
			——, rural, of the Highlanders	iii.	49. 90
			——, repository for the ashes of	iii.	558
			of the Chinese near Nankin	vii.	250
			of the camel in Persia	ix. 36. 83.	255
			to the dead in Tonquin	ix.	699. 730
			of the Otaheitan	xi.	588
			of the Friendly islanders	xi.	697
			to Captain Cook	xi.	700
			——, human, in the Sandwich		
			islands —	xi.	737
			of the Virginians	xiii.	41
			of sheep in Mecca	xv.	780
			to the devil in Benin	xvi.	302
			by the Gagas —	xvi.	326
			of the Negroes on the		
			Gold Coast —	xvi.	400. 426
			——, human, at funerals	xvi.	430
			to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494
			to trees in Fida	xvi.	500
			to the sea —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			of twins with the mother		
			to the devil in Benin —	xvi.	527. 530
			of the Malegaches at a		
			treaty —	xvi.	775
			Sacrilege, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594
			Sacy's, M. de, translation of Abd		
			Allatif's relation respecting		
			Egypt —	xv.	802
			——, notes on it	xv.	819
					Saddle

S.

Saad-abad —	ix.	18
Saade, Prince of —	x.	97
Saaffer, corn of —	vi.	136
Saavedra, Don Francisco —	v.	359. 631
Saavina, fish —	xii.	125
Saba town —	vii.	297
Sabazans of Mareb —	x.	100
Sabanjah lake —	x.	697
Sabbagh's description of the em-		
balmied Egyptian fish —	xv.	837
Sabbaoth, on the Mahometan	xv.	424. 774
Sabbath, the Birman —	ix.	467
of the Moors —	xv.	774
in Benin —	xvi.	531
Sabbatier, M. —	iv.	117
Sabber mount —	x.	55. 58
——, scheichs of —	x.	112
Sabellicus on Colon the Younger	xii.	7
Sable of Lapland described	i.	195
Sable cape, Nova Scotia	xii.	279
Sables, mode of hunting by the		
Tongusians —	vii.	341
Sablon, agriculture at —	iv.	177
Sablon idles —	xii.	671
Sablustan province —	ix.	171
Saboe country, Guinea —	xvi.	361
Saboe river —	xv.	695
Saboe of Guinea —	xvi.	352
Saboo islands —	xi.	830. 832
Sabre-bearers of the Negro kings	xvi.	418

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saddle of St. Kilda	—	iii. 702	Saikaido, district of Japan, Kemp-	—	—
Saddle-hills, Brazil	—	xiv. 850	fer's description	vii.	666
Saddles of Japan	—	vii. 761. 764	Saikokf, geographical division	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Persian	—	ix. 99	Sailor, anecdotes of an English, at	—	—
— of the Moors	—	xv. 772	Amoy	viii.	504
—, Mungo Park's adventures	—	—	Sailors, four Russian, narrative of	—	—
with his	—	xvi. 853	their wintering at Spitzbergen	i.	595
Saderahl river	—	i. 343	Sailors of the Western isles	iii.	683
Sadik Khan	—	ix. 233	— of Spain	v.	454
Sadi's tomb near Shiraz	—	ix. 248	— of Denmark	vi.	312
Sadler, a learned	—	ii. 554	— of Sweden	vi.	380
Sado island	—	vii. 664	— of Russia	vi.	868
—, gold mines	—	vii. 687	— of the Gulf of Arabia	x.	17
Sadrats Patam, Hamilton's account	—	viii. 392	—, Turkish	x.	250
Sadru Woculigas cast, manners and	—	—	— bred by the American trade	xii.	357
customs of	—	viii. 682	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	785
Sadullah Kan	—	viii. 67	Sailor's epitaph	iii.	533
Sæter town, mines near	—	vi. 459	Sailor's life	i.	737
Saffi town, Morocco	—	xv. 702	Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen	iv.	374
Safian Soltan, his history	—	ix. 341	Sailing, squirrel's mode of	i.	421
Saffron of Angoumois	—	iv. 501	Sain city	xv.	398
—, on the cultivation of	—	vi. 119	Saineterre, M. de	xii.	676
— of Persia	—	ix. 181	Sainfoin, culture of	iv.	599
— of America	—	xiii. 556	Saints, chief, of Russia	i.	22
Saf-faf bird of Barbary	—	xv. 631	—, salutation of them	i.	36
Saga, explanation of the word (<i>note</i>)	i.	644	— of Iceland	i.	649
Sagadahock, Captain Popham's set-	—	—	—, anecdotes of some Moorish	xv.	457
tlement in	—	xiii. 206. 218	— of Barbary	xv.	671
Sagan, the Lapland	—	i. 425	— of Morocco	xv.	694
Sagar town	—	viii. 760	Sais, the ancient	xv.	176
Sagas of Iceland	—	i. 639. 670. vi. 316	Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god	i.	460
Sage, M., on the decomposition of	—	—	Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
lavas	—	v. 145	Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods	i.	459
—, on the origin of pumice	—	v. 173	Sakinac bay	xiii.	342
Sageree, Dutch at	—	xi. 234	— river	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sages of Tonquin	—	ix. 734	Sakir town	xv.	398
Sago of Mindanao	—	xi. 4	Sakis of Canada	xiii.	306
—, Amboynese mode of prepar-	—	—	Sakko, Madame, the actresses	vi.	91
ing	—	xi. 259	Sakyingua creek	ix.	550
Sago-bread described	—	xi. 260. 366	Sal, île de	xii.	96
Sagor island	—	viii. 408	Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition	—	—
Sago-tree described	—	xi. 259	to the Canaries	xvi.	809
Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii. 643. 673.	677	Sala, see Salsberty.	—	—
Saguinan bay	—	xiii. 298	Saladin, Bellad es	x.	100
Saguntum, the ancient	—	v. 609	Salah-eddin Yoofoo	xv.	803. 819
Sagwire, liquor made from, in Am-	—	—	Salamanca city, Bourgoanne's de-	—	—
boyna	—	xi. 261	scription	v.	318
Sahaleel, antiquities there	—	xv. 580	Salamander of Brazil	xiv.	712
Sahan country described	—	x. 97	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Sahanay town	—	ix. 17	Salamander-wool	vii.	120
Sahara of Algiers	—	xv. 533	Salamis, the ancient	x.	579
— of Tunis	—	xv. 585. 592	Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting,	—	—
Sahla town	—	vi. 452	from Solfatara	v.	32
Sahlahdan town	—	ix. 461	— of La Valle in Lipari	v.	192
Sahlahutta, foundry at	—	vi. 452	—, Egyptian mode of	—	—
Sahlberg silver mine	—	vi. 453	making	xv.	381
—, descent into	—	vi. 454	Salaza, Don Nicholas de	xiv.	650
—, galleries of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Salberty, the silver-mine	i.	149
—, minerals of	—	vi. 455	—, descent into.	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sai, fortifications at	—	xvii. 856	Salda, the ancient	xv.	539
Saickok island	—	vii. 610	Saldanha bay	viii.	2
			Saldanha		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saldanha bay, Hottentots	xvi.	78	Salt, Cheshire, mode of making	ii.	19
Sale of the Isle of Man	ii.	815	— of Paris	iv.	47
Salento, antiquities at	xv.	582	— of Alicant	v.	467
Salée rovers	xv.	449. 696	—, the current coin of Ethiopia	viii.	272
— town described	xv.	696. 800	— of the Myfore	viii.	587
Salem town, America	xiii.	556	—, a sacred property affixed to it in the East	ix.	281
Salema de Saldanha, Sieur	xvi.	783	—, European superstitions about	ix.	282
Salenche town	v.	801	— of lake Aral	ix.	323
Salets village	v.	652	— of Tonquin	ix.	742
Saleyér island described	xi.	236. 245	— of Cyprus	x.	281. 576
Salford village	ii.	203	— of the plains of Jericho	x.	346
Sali port	xvi.	622	— of the Dead Sea	x.	433
Saliman, fish of Siam	ix.	633	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
Salinas mountain, difficult passage	v.	308	— of Java	xh.	168
— town	v.	309	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171
Salinas village, Quito	xiv.	465	— of Peru	xiv.	18
Saline island, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	—, mode of boiling, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	463
—, grapes of	v.	254	—, scarcity of it, in Africa	xvi.	878. 889
—, spring in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, valley of, near Aleppo	x.	385. 542
— lake	v.	255	Salta city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
—, muriate of soda of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Salt-duties of Spain	v.	419
Salis, Baron Rhodolph de	v.	952	Salterne's account of a voyage to Virginia	xiii.	21
Salis, Count de	v.	896	Salters of Kirkaldie	iii.	453
Salisbury, old	ii.	300	— of Loango	xvi.	574
Salisbury plain	ii.	151	Salthill	ii.	533
Salisbury plain, New York	xii.	351	Salt-hills of Arabia	x.	198
Salkeld, curiosity at	ii.	152	Salt-lakes of Syria	x.	571
Salle, M. de la	xiii.	269. 321	— of Chili	xiv.	68
Salmon of Lapland	i.	197	— of Peru	xiv.	300
— in the north	i.	282	Salt-makers at Ruthwell	iii.	214
— of Finmark	i.	440	Salt-manufacture of Cadiz	v.	584
—, mode of preserving, in Finmark	i.	442	— of Achem	ix.	759
— of Barry isle	iii.	603	Salt-marshes of Barbary	xv.	606
Salmon-fishery in Finmark	i.	442	Salt-mines of Vicliska	i.	226
—, ancient laws relating to	iii.	63	— of Persia	ix.	186
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	— of Congo	xvi.	327
— of Montrose	iii.	427	Saltiness of the sea, experiments on it	xi.	756
— on the Ban	iii.	826	Salto de Tumbez	xiv.	554
— at Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885	Salto valley, Chili	xiv.	66
Salmoni-wood	xi.	254	Salt-pans at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 59. 77.	106
Salon town	iv.	223	— of Guinea	xvi.	463
Salonica bay and city	x.	740	— of Senegal described	xvi.	666
Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava	ix.	544	Saltpetre of Spain	v.	446
Saloons of the houses in Cairo	xv.	194	Saltpetre-manufacture of the Birman empire	ix.	479
Salop, county	ii.	22	— of Siam	ix.	603
—, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Saltpetre-works of Barbary	xv.	606
—, foil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Salt-pits of Soldaia	vii.	28
—, produce	ii.	23	— of Solikamsky	vii.	321
Salpa zoophytes	xi.	760	—, process of working them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Salberg town	i.	330	— of Donflow	ix.	141
—, fire at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
— silver-mines	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arzew	xv.	519
Salisbury described	i.	205	— of Barbary	xv.	605
Salfe of Modena and Reggio	v.	11	Salt-plain, Abyffinia	xv.	18
Salfedo, Captain	xiv.	163	Salt-plains in Persia	ix.	43
Salfette island	viii.	327	Salt-ponds of Jamaica	xii.	316
Sal-foda, account of	i.	720			
Salt made at Colmagro	i.	35			

Saltrum

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Samoides, their morals	i.	533	Sand, gold, of Manding	xvi.	888
—, mode of life	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sanda ille, giant of	iii.	691. 751
—, character	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Clet chapel in	iii.	755
—, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	770	Sanda village	vi.	553
—, tribes of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sandacleh plain	x.	685
Samoiedia, a new account of	i.	522. 770	Sandaht town	ix.	479. 555
Samonguer, battle of	viii.	77	Sandall village	ii.	417
Samorin of Calcut	viii.	368	— castle	ii.	418
—, his dominions	viii.	373	Sandals, wooden	i.	380
—, war with the			— of palm-leaves in Persia	ix.	114
Dutch	viii.	376	Sandal-wood of the Myfore	viii.	623
Samos island, sponges of	x.	233	— trade of Bangalore	viii.	628
—, Pococke's description	x.	639	— in the Coorg country	viii.	703
Samofata	x.	531	— of Siam	ix.	606
Samofet, Indian chief	xii. 249. xiii.	237	— of Timor	xi.	376
Samothrace island	x.	638	— of Chili	xiv.	87
Samoura river and town	vii.	6	Sand-Bach cataract	v.	656
Samp, food made of maize	xii.	258	Sand-banks	i.	738
Samphire of the Scilly isles	ii.	747	— of Holland	vi.	282
Sampits of Borneo	xi.	119	— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
Samlay the idol	viii.	419. 465	— of Madagascar	xvi.	749
Samfon, Mr., longevity of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	363	Sand-eel of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
Samuel's Sepulchre	x.	442	Sanders, Richard, his escape from		
Samundr Sigfuson, account of him	i.	681	Bermudas, and adventures	xiii.	186
Sana city, journey from Taces to	x.	60	Sanderfon, Mr. William	xii.	186. 193
—, description of	x.	67	Sand-fleas of Senegal	xvi.	665
Sana, Inam of, his court	x.	66	Sand-flies of Dusky bay	xi.	574
—, return from mosque	x.	69	Sand-heaths of Hanover	vi.	226
—, his dominions	x.	101	Sandhon island	i.	275
—, history of	x.	102	Sandhopper of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
—, revenues	x.	107	Sandiman family	iii.	41
Sanatree, wife of Brammon	viii.	527	Sand-martins	xiii.	384
San Antonio mountain	xiv.	416	Sandmuling, the bird	i.	426
San Carlos, new establishments at	v.	612	Sandoe island described	i.	777
Sancta Maria island	xiv.	92	Sandown fort	ii.	694
Sanctuary at St. Peter's, West-			Sand Point, Guinea	xvi.	511
minster	ii.	77	Sandrabony kingdom described	xi.	221
— of the tombs in Jona	iii.	299	Sandrerau isle	iii.	605
Sanctuaries in Siam	viii.	465	Sands, Mr., on Virginia	xiii.	147
— in Persia	ix.	31	Sands, Sir Edwin	xiii.	126
— in Shiraz	ix.	264	Sandsfoot castle	ii.	295
— in Morocco	xv. 457. 694.	704	Sand-stone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
Sand of Allum bay	ii.	671	—, nature of it	v.	9
— of Gigha	iii.	271	Sandwich, Earl of	xi.	729
— scarce in Ireland	iii.	865	Sandwich islands, Cook's dis-		
—, ferrugineous, of Ischia	v.	55	covery of	xi.	620
— ejected at Stromboli	v.	98	—, Cook's return		
— carried by the Rhine into the			and death	xi.	698
lake of Constance	vi.	15	—, description of		
— brought down by the Ger-			them	xi.	729
man rivers	vi.	224	Sandwich islanders described	xi.	731
— of the Hungry Defart	vii.	370	Sandwich port	xi.	620
—, whirlwinds of, in Egypt	x.	243	Sandys, Mr., on his account of		
— of the river Belus	x.	333. 448	Jerusalem	x.	339
— of Canada described	xiii.	611. 666	Sandys's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192
— of the African defarts	xv.	136	Sandys's prospect of the Giant's		
— of Little Popo, Guinea	xvi.	473	Causeway	iii.	894
— of Senegal, uses of it	xvi.	608	Sandys's, William, tomb	iii.	188
—, burning	xvi.	610	Sane river	v.	834
—, its degree of heat in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663	Saneg-mor cave	iii.	285
			San		

INDEX.

[371]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
San Felipe town —	v.	598	Santa Gloria, Jamaica —	xii.	144
San Fernando village, cloth manu- factory of —	v.	332. 543	Santa Hermandad, confraternity	v.	417
San Francisco de Campeachy —	xiii.	858	Santa Maria island, Chili	xiv.	663
San Francisco, Mexico —	xiii.	809. 836	Santa Maria village —	v.	911
Sanga or pilgrimages of the Japanese to Isje —	vii.	739	Santa Miria de la Parilla —	xiv.	562
Sangai volcano —	xiv.	306	Santangel, Lewis de	xii.	24
Sanggallan island —	xiv.	693	Santa river, velocity of the current	xiv.	562
Sangami province of Japan	vii.	662	Santelmo cape —	xii.	48
Sangania province, pirates of	viii.	310	Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's de- scription —	xiv.	677
Sangermano, Vincentias —	ix.	447	Santiago city, Tucuman —	xiv.	634
Sanghir island —	xi.	358	Santiago city, Veraguas	xiv.	385
Sangiacks of Egypt —	xv.	299. 301	Sant Juan del Re —	xiii.	819. 830
Sang-lo city —	vii.	256	Santo cape —	xii.	46
Sangore town —	viii.	464	Santo Christo, miraculous image	v.	311
Sangoro river —	vii.	172	Santona, trade of —	v.	469
Sanguatz Sannitz festival in Japan	vii.	734	Santons, Turkish priests —	x.	285
Sanguay mountain —	xiv.	526	Santorine, analyzation of the pumice of v. ——, a new island thrown up		172
Sanguin, Guinea, described	xvi.	543	near —	v.	230
Sanguseer harbour —	viii.	350	——, pumices of —	v.	234
Sang-wan-hab, temple —	vii.	240	Santos, los, city, Panama —	xiv.	383
Sanhedrim of the Jews —	x.	268	SANTOS' history of Eastern Ethi- opia —	xvi.	675
San-ho city described —	vii.	258	Sant Yago de las Montanas	xiv.	219. 499
Sanigar, King of Persia —	vii.	7	Sanuki province —	vii.	667
Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	664	Saomotto island —	xii.	36
San-ivin city —	vii.	240	Saona island —	xii.	621
San Jago, André, anecdotes of	xvi.	711	Saorgio, town and castle —	iv.	234
Sanjodo district of Japan, Kemp- fer's account —	vii.	665	Sap of the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
San Lorenzo, Guaxaca —	xiii.	796	—— of the palm —	xv.	602
San Lucar, Magellan at —	xi.	308	Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in	xi.	241
San Martino, the astrologer	xi.	347	Saperton village —	ii.	239
San Miguel de Ibarra, Quito	xiv.	464	Saphet city —	x.	364. 465
Sannyai Gurus —	viii.	615	——, country of —	x.	452
San Pablo lake, Quito —	xiv.	466. 529	Saphies of a white man's hair	xvi.	840
San Pol town —	v.	622	——, a written one —	xvi.	847
San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's description —	xvi.	201	—— made by Mungo Park	xvi.	860
Sanfanding town —	xvi.	846	Sapias town —	ix.	147
——, Mungo Park's adven- tures at —	xvi.	847. 855	Sapotes fruit of Carthagenia	xiv.	355
San Sebastiano, Mexico	xiii.	811. 836	Sapurgan city —	vii.	115
Sanfio tree of Japan —	vii.	693	Sara Cashif —	xv.	223
Sansju province —	vii.	661	Saracens, anecdote of one about to be baptized —	vii.	37
Sanfon, Mr. —	xv.	507	——, their temples —	vii.	52
Sanfon's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	213	Saragossa, road from Madrid to	v.	546
Sanfong parish —	iii.	779	—— cathedrals —	v.	548
Santa Cristina destroyed by an earth- quake —	v.	292	Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly —	ii.	757
Santa Cruz, Canaries —	xi.	745	Sarai city —	vii.	89
——, tortoises and water of	xii.	610. 620	——, road from, by the mountains of Alania —	vii.	ibid.
Santa Cruz de la Sierra province	xiv.	633	Saraih city —	x.	224
Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of (note) —	xv.	714	Sarakka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described	xvi.	602	Sarandib, see Ceylon.		
Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack on Tercera —	i.	840	Saranebi mosque —	xv.	210
——, his speech to De Chaffe —	i.	844	Sarangani island —	xi.	358
			Saraoe, Abyssinia —	xv.	49
			Sarapinagh Indians —	xiii.	63
			Sarapullo silver-mine —	xiv.	541
			Saratof, government and districts	vi.	758
			—— town, Bell's account	vii.	280

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saratogo fort, Canda	xiii.	594	Sati-mangalam fort	viii.	722
Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selin-			Satires, Persian	ix.	224
ginsky to	vii.	363. 420	Satifikoko fish of Japan	vii.	707
Saravi province	xv.	96	Satteagala	viii.	713
Sarbacanas of the South Americans	xiv.	225. 513	Satzuma province	vii.	667
Sarbacanas of the Indians	xi.	350	—, sulphur of	vii.	687
Sarchil province	vii.	580	Sauce of cameleons	ix.	778
Sarcophagus inside of the pyramids	xv.	805	Saults of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	668
Sardars of Egypt	xv.	305	SAUSSURE's attempts to attain the		
Sardinas, fish of Canaria	xvi.	821	summit of Mont Blanc	iv. 677—709. v. 788	
Sardine river	xi.	320	— observations on rare-		
Sardinia, Young's account of (<i>note</i>)	iv.	625	fied air	v.	83
—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	197	— on the lava of Monte		
Sardinia, King of	iv.	239. 624	Somma	v.	196
—, his revenue	iv.	627	— account of the springs		
—, on his prohibition			on the Grimsel (<i>note</i>)	v.	754
of silk	xii.	487	— of the caufe of		
Sardus's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732	goitres	v.	775
Sarepta, the ancient	x.	329. 472	— theory of glaciers	v.	790
Sargans, county of	v.	653. 959	— life and works	v.	886
Sari, Forster's description	ix.	315	— cabinet	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— palace	ix.	316	Saut au Recollet, Canada	xiii.	693
Sari Mahmud Soltan	ix.	348	Saut de St. Louis	xiii.	271. 324
Saris on Australasia	xi.	423	Sauteurs of Canada	xiii.	301. 303
Sarkilackti	i.	281	Saut St. Marie, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Sarki Wara	i.	289	Sauvage's, Mr., account of the ele-		
Sarma jurisdiction	xiv.	609	phantiasis	i.	714
Sarmet the Faquir	viii.	180	Sauve, Young's account of	iv.	117
Sarne lake	v.	736	Sava city	ix.	94. 158
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— plain	ix.	158
Saronicus	x.	758	— river	x.	225
Sarothra gentianoides	xiii.	417	Savage, Thomas, of Virginia	xiii.	114. 142
Sarphan, ancient city	x.	329	Savage family	iii.	3
Sarraceni Arabs	xv.	279	Savages of New Holland	xi.	781
Sarrao de Payva, Admiral	xiv.	794. 823	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837
Sarrafin, Dr., account of him	xiii.	613	—, effects of music on them	xi. 840. 844.	849
Sarrefon, Henry, of Lapland	i.	462	— of Maria island	xi.	862
Sarfura, the ancient	xv.	586	— of Diemen's Land, experi-		
Sartach, Rubruquis's description of			ments on them	xi.	939
his court	vii.	40. 44. 87	— of New Holland	xi.	940
Saru town	ix.	21. 50. 69	—, their comparative weakness	xi.	942
Sasch of the Arabs	x.	156	—, Lahontan's character of		
Saseron, road from Agra to	viii.	244	them	xiii.	255
Sashees of the Persian ladies	ix.	43	— of America, Kalm's de-		
Sassafras tree of Siam	ix.	606	scription of them	xiii.	409
— of Virginia	xii.	593	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	742
— of Canada	xii.	660	Savages' island	xi. 615. 659.	661
—, on its growth	xiii.	423	Savana-durga fortrefs	viii.	618
— of America	xiii. 424. 443. 485.	555	— woods	viii.	621
Sassafras river	xiii.	727	Savanna of Senegal	xvi.	651
Saffanow mountain	xiii.	219	Savannah river	xii.	446
Saffer fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	—, building of the town	xii.	446. 468
Safquahanah Indians	xii.	305	Savannahs of the Niger	xvi.	854
Safquefahanock Indians	xiii.	27	Savannas of Madagafcar	xvi.	739
—, drefs and			Savary on the Carribee island	xii.	433
ornaments	xiii.	28. 37. 67	Savern town	iv.	196
Satadoo town and district	xvi.	906	Savigliano, seed and product at	iv.	592
Satagam city	ix.	411. 415	—, wheat of	iv.	593
Satanana cast, manners and customs	viii.	663	—, maize of	iv.	610
Satghadam, Buchanan's description	viii.	583	Savignan town	iv.	235
Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	840	Saville, Sir George	ii.	447
			Savio		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Savio of the Valteline —	v.	929	Sbe-ah, Tunis —	xv.	582
Savona, Carli's voyage to —	xvi.	192	Scala Nuova town —	x.	656
Savoy duchy —	iv.	284	Scalds of Iceland —	vi.	315
—, farms and tenantry of —	iv.	558	Scales on the crySTALLizations of Stromboli —	v.	117
—, rent and price of land in —	iv.	561	Scales for weighing the Great Mogul —	viii.	37
—, irrigation of —	iv.	576	— in Zubu island —	xi.	338
—, cattle —	iv.	586	Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin —	vii.	260
—, sheep —	iv.	588	Scaliger on Polo's account of diamond mines —	vii.	167
—, course of crops in —	iv.	592	Scallop shells of the north —	i.	507
—, feed and produce in —	iv.	598	—, their ancient uses —	iii.	324
—, vines of —	iv.	615	Scalloway town —	iii.	698
—, implements and tillage in —	iv.	617	— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, price of various things in —	iv.	650	— described by Brand —	iii.	777
Savoy, house of —	v.	887	Scalpa isle —	iii.	626
Savu island, Cook's adventures there —	xi.	558	Scamander river —	x.	705
Savus, the ancient —	xv.	533	Scampf, burgh —	v.	903
Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of him —	viii.	278	Scandal, punishment for —	ii.	751
Sawing-afunder, punishment in Barbary —	xv.	678	Scandalium castle —	x.	331
Saw-mills near Rannoch —	iii.	48	Scanderoon, Pococke's description —	x.	549
— at Fredericshall —	vi.	361	Scania province —	vi.	376
— of Christiana —	vi.	365	Scannegatty, M., on the coals of Rouen —	iv.	520
Sawocotuc, New England —	xiii.	218	Scapha cap —	iii.	756
Sawoo, King of —	xi.	806	Scar, the Indian —	xiii.	242
Saxe, Cau de —	v.	942	Scarabæus of North America —	xiii.	524-542
Saxe, Marechal de —	iv.	130	Scarba island —	iii.	355
Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of —	vi.	485	Scarborough, Pennant's description of —	iii.	11
Saxelen village —	v.	736	— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, fishery —	iii.	12
Saxe-Teschen, Duke of —	vi.	288	Scarcity in France, observations on —	iv.	326
Saxo on the Laplanders —	i.	431	— in Saxony —	vi.	155
Saxo Grammaticus's story of Toko, similar to Tell's —	v.	733-777	— in Peru —	xiv.	285
— history of —	vi.	295	— in Brazil —	xiv.	839
Hamlet —	vi.	338	— in Receif city —	xiv.	843
—, biography of —	vi.	210	Scare-crows used in Senegal —	xvi.	661
Saxon knight, monument of one —	ii.	223	Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to —	ix.	445
Saxons, description of them —	i.	16	Scarp isle —	iii.	590
—, baptism of ten thousand in one day —	ii.	154	Scardale, Lord —	ii.	372
—, their industry —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scaters on the Neva —	vi.	670
—, mining art among —	vi.	158	Scavenger insect of Loango —	xvi.	536
—, learning —	vi.	150	Sceaux, Spanish flock of —	v.	327
Saxony —	i.	144	Scenery at the Geyser of Iceland —	i.	695
—, cultivation in —	vi.	146	— of the island of Staffa —	i.	705
—, court of —	vi.	150	— on the Wye —	ii.	222
—, government —	vi.	151	— of Matlock —	ii.	377
—, revenues —	vi.	154	— near Studley Park —	ii.	425
—, cities in —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Richmond —	ii.	527
—, population of —	vi.	155	— round Oxford —	ii.	546
—, mines —	vi.	156	— of Wales —	ii.	644
—, improvements in —	vi.	158	— of Havod —	ii.	648
—, literature of —	vi.	165	—, rustic —	ii.	693
—, reformation in —	vi.	145-153	— in Switzerland —	v.	757-778
Saxony, Elector of —	vi.	253	—, beautiful, of Loonghee —	ix.	468
Saybrook, New England —	xii.	357	— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	47-61
Sayle, Captain, on the Bahama isles —	xii.	574	— of Madagafcar —	xvi.	739-798
Saymbrumcum tank —	viii.	530	Schadan castle —	v.	879
Saynetes of the Spanish theatre —	v.	527	Schædeli, Schiech, account of him —	x.	75
Sayfiano city —	vii.		Schafei, the Iman —	xv.	192
			Schaffhausen		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schaffhausen canton	v.	642	Schmidt on the antiquities of		
—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Avenche	v.	832
—— bridge	v.	643	——, his account of Catherine		
Schaffienatti, Count de	iv.	280	the First (<i>note</i>)	vi.	725
Schamer mountain	x.	122	Schnitz, the dish	iv.	198
Schams valley	v.	943	Schoellenen valley	v.	745
Shaub's, Sir Luke, State papers			Schoening, account of	vi.	315
(<i>notes</i>)	vi.	614. 685	Scholars, Tonquinese	ix.	675. 735
Schaw, Mr., of Huen ille	vi.	328	——, African, their examinations	xvi.	894
Schawembourg's, General, attacks			Schonbrunn, palace of	vi.	97
on Underwalden (<i>note</i>)	v.	739	Schonenbergh, Mr., his reception		
Schedel's voyage to China	vii.	233	in Brazil	xiv.	847
—— reception in Canton	vii.	234	Schoolkill river, Pennsylvania	xii.	382
—— remarks on Martin Be-			Schoolmaster, Mungo Park's ac-		
haim	xi.	411	count of an African	xvi.	892
Scheele, Mr., on the formation of			Schools of Iceland	i.	670
flint	i.	720	—— of Skalholt and Hoolum	i.	672
Scheepens, board of, in Batavia	xi.	185	—— of Christ's hospital	ii.	64
Scheffer on bear-hunting	i.	485	——, free, in London	ii.	87
Scheldt river	i.	335	——, charity	ii.	88
Schelestadt	iv.	198	—— of Arts, Oxford	ii.	106
Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk	i.	797	—— of medicine and anatomy,		
Scheraf, Bellad es	x.	100	Oxford	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Schhzhava mountain	x.	111	—— in London	ii.	517
Schia, Monte, culture and irrigation			—— built by the Archbishop of		
near	iv.	666	Armagh	iii.	824
Schials, Mahometan sect	ix.	289	—— in Switzerland	v.	676
Schibam city	x.	114	—— in Austria	vi.	85
Schiech, on the title	x.	147	—— of Saxony	vi.	159
Schiechs of Arabia	x.	29	——, Latin, in the Danish do-		
—— of Taces	x.	57	minions	vi.	314
—— of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	84. 133	——, public, of Stockholm	vi.	409
——, independent Arab and			——, establishment of, in Russia		
Jewish	x.	93	by Catharine the Second	vi.	811
——, confederated, of Haschid-			—— of Korea	vii.	534
u-Bekil	x.	95	—— at Benares	viii.	187
——, independent, in Yemen	x.	111	—— of Persia	ix.	228
Schiech Schædeli, the faint of			—— of the Arabians	x.	165
Mocha	x.	75	—— for Indians in the Spanish		
Schiech's family	x.	8	missions	xiv.	523
Schinner, Cardinal, history of	v.	768	—— in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	638
Schintznach baths	v.	685	—— of Fez	xv.	458
Schist of the Appenines	v.	282	—— in Morocco	xv.	773. 776
—— of New-South-Wales	xi.	936	——, African, Mungo Park's		
Schistus of Derbyshire	ii.	469	account	xvi.	892
—— of Mont Blanc	iv.	706	Schoppe city	xiv.	825. 837
Schlippenback, General	vi.	731	Schoppe, General	xiv.	706. 845
Schloczer's, Mr., controversy re-			Schornborn, M.	ii.	520
specting the Edda	i.	707	Schotland	i.	213
Schloetzer's account of the chroni-			Schouten's discoveries	xi.	443. 449
cle of Nestor (<i>note</i>)	vi.	848	——, anecdotes of him	xi.	751
Schlosser on the population of			Schouten's island	xi.	450. 483
Austria	vi.	123	——, Peron's descrip-		
—— revenue of Austria	vi.	124	tion	xi.	869. 873
——, his political letters	vi.	231	Schrader, Mr.	ii.	519
Schlusfelburgh fortrefs	vi.	701	Schreckhorn peak	v. 761. 778.	877. 878
——, history of	vi.	702	Schroeder on finance	vi.	74
——, imprisonment of Ivan			Schuckborough, Sir George, on		
at	vi.	783	the height of Mont Blanc	v.	779
——, his apartment there	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schuppach, Michael, of Langenau	v.	880
			Schuppach,		

[375]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Scotch race in Ireland —	iii.	872	Scurvy, effects of cochlearia on	i.	120
— settlement in Georgia	xii.	454-468	—, remedies for it —	i.	601
Scotia, Nova, see Nova-Scotia.			— in Iceland —	i.	660-713
Scotland, coast of —	i.	80	—, the true elephantiasis i.		713
—, language in —	i.	634	—, description of —	i.	714
—, antiquities of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Shetland isles	iii.	693-768
—, basaltic pillars of —	i.	699	— in Magellan's Squadron	xi.	322
—, Gonzales's account	ii.	158	—, its effects in New Holland	xi.	890
—, its division —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, M. Taillefer on —	xi.	891
—, soil —	ii.	161	Scurvy-grafs of Fladda isle	iii.	628
—, inhabitants —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scutari, Pococke's description	x.	701
—, ecclesiastical government of	ii.	164	Scyah-cuh caravanera —	ix.	44
—, its produce —	ii.	167	Scylla and Charybdis —	v.	8
—, trade —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Spallanzani's		
—, Pennant's tour in	iii.	1	— account of —	v.	264
—, Pennant's second tour in	iii.	171	—, proverb on them	v.	271
Scots' advice to Chancellor	i.	27	Scytale serpent —	xv.	628
Scot's, Marjory, epitaph —	iii.	390	Scythe of Artois —	iv.	540
Scott, Mr. F. —	x.	51	Scythians, Laplander's affinity to	i.	376
Scourges, the three, of the Ethio-			—, observations on them	vii.	23
— pians —	xvi.	717	Sea, its benefits to man —	i.	339
Scoutan, Captain —	xiii.	195	—, apparatus for distilling fresh		
Scoutsnels —	i.	51	— water from —	i.	546
Scowten, William —	xiv.	76	—, its temperature in storms	i.	563
—, on Solomon's			—, its bottom —	i.	573
— islands —	xiv.	94	—, its temperature at different depths	i.	574
Scraber bird of St. Kilda	iii.	711	—, heat in a gale —	i.	576
Screen in Henry the Seventh's			— round England —	ii.	154
— chapel —	ii.	80	—, observations on, at Stromboli	v.	102
Screens of the Great Mogul's tents	viii.	197	—, — at Lipari	v.	157
Scribster bay —	iii.	807	—, its encroachments on Monte		
Scrickfinns, account of them	i.	62	— della Castagna —	v.	183
Scripture-history known to the Ma-			—, on raising substances from the		
— homedan Negroes of Africa	xvi.	893	— bottom —	v.	228
Scripture-illustrations by Dr. Shaw	xv.	507-555-588.	—, effects of the Calabrian earth-		
— 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809			— quakes on it —	v.	295
Scriptures translated into Mohock	xii.	413	— of China, wealth and riches		
—, America referred to in			— of it —	vii.	222
— them —	xiv.	131	— of Persia —	ix.	177
Scripture-stories —	ii.	568	—, its sudden rise in Tonquin	ix.	710
Scrivener, Mr., of Virginia	xlii.	56. 60. 66. 76. 88	—, recedes from Tonquin	ix.	712
Scrivia river —	iv.	281	—, retires from the coast of Arabia	x.	184
Scrolls, ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty	vii.	329	—, on its depth near high or low		
Scroop, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828	— lands —	xi.	45
Scroope family —	ii. 428. iii.	517	—, its luminous appearance	xi. 565. xiii.	385
Scudamore family —	ii.	216	—, —	xvi. 605.	637
Scuderie, Mademoiselle de —	iv.	30	—, observations on its temperature	xi.	755
Scullo, inn at —	iv.	103	—, saltness —	xi.	756
— town —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, phosphorescence —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sculls, human, instruments made of	xi.	538	—, West Indian doctrine of its		
Sculptors of Stockholm —	vi.	419	— formation —	xii.	83
Sculpture of the sphinx in Egypt	xv.	807. 826	—, its riches —	xiii.	245
Sculptures, antique, at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	—, recedes from America	xiii.	419. 441
—, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193.	— of Chili —	xiv.	68
—, —		266. 272	—, effects of an earthquake on it	xiv.	592
—, ancient, at Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— without water —	xv.	177
—, ancient, of Athens	x.	751. 752	Sea, the Dead —	x.	347
—, Egyptian, at Thebes	xv. 243.	255. 341	—, Pococke's description	x.	432
—, ancient, in Memphis	xv.	811	Sea of Chin —	vii.	159
Scuol, burgh —	v.	908	Sea of Marmora —	i.	87

Sea-air,

INDEX.

[377]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sea-air, its effects on stones	v.	213	Seera captainship, Brazil	xiv.	729
Sea-breezes of Java	xi.	165	Sea-salt, mode of obtaining at Saline	v.	255
— of New Holland	xi.	469. 471	Sea-sand, manure in Normandy	iv.	544
— of Jamaica	xii.	316	Sea-serpents described	xi.	785. 796
Sea-bull of the river Amazon	xiv.	244. 513	Sea-sickness, Adanson's remarks		
Sea-cocoa described by Rochon	xvi.	807	on	xvi.	646
Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150	Sea-slugs of Celebes (<i>note</i>)	xi.	230
— of Canada	xiii.	357	Sea-snakes of New Holland	xi.	467. 469. 483
— of the Amazon	xiv.	244. 513	Seasons in Hindostan	viii.	225
— of Senegal	xvi.	656	— in the Mysore	viii.	660
—, see Walrus.			— in the Coorg country	viii.	702
Sea-crow of Finmark	i.	428	— at Combetore	viii.	721
Sea-dogs, fishery of	iii.	64	— in Persia	ix.	176
Sea-eggs	i.	505	— in Siam	ix.	583
Sea-feather of Barbary	xv.	636	— in Tonquin	ix.	709. 725
Sea-fight between two Spanish men-of-war and an English ship	xiii.	128	— in equatorial countries	xi.	918
Seaforth, Earl of	iii.	342	— in Chili	xiv.	37
Sea-fowl of the Nofs of Braffa	iii.	791	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	597
— of North-Mevan	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Guinea	xvi.	384
— of Ascension island (see Birds)	xi.	157	— in Senegal	xvi.	619
Sea-geese of Magellan Strait	xiv.	96	— in Africa, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	869
Sea-hogs, see Porpoisses.			Seafom city	vii.	115
Sea-horse of Finmark	i.	428	Sea-stars of New Holland	xi.	793
— described	i.	556	Sea-swallows of Siam, their nests	ix.	603
— of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	707	— of Tonquin	ix.	661. 727
Seal of the Emperor of Russia	i.	40	—, Peron on	xi.	835
—, account of one	i.	499	Sea-tortoise of Siam	ix.	623
Seal-blubber, New Zealanders fond of it	xi.	647	— of Tonquin	ix.	662
Seal-fishery of Eoufnil	iii.	594	Seats, country, in England	ii.	151
Seal-hunting in Caithness	iii.	89	Sea-unicorn	xii.	497. 520
Sea-lime grafs of Canada	xiii.	669	Sea-urchins	i.	505
Sea-lions of Chili	xiv.	76	Sea-Venture, shipwreck of the	xiii.	176. 181. 202
Sea-lions of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661	Sea-water, chemical analysis of	i.	587
Seals of Finmark	i.	420	—, directions for distilling	i.	589
—, mode of catching	i.	421	Sea-weeds, Kalm's description	xiii.	380
— of Lake Baykall	vii.	351	Sea-wolves	xi.	313
— of Schouten islands	xi.	869	— of Canada	xiii.	352
— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	76	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
—, anecdotes of them at the Cape	xvi.	17. 69	Sea-worshippers of Fida	xvi.	500
Seals of State in Persia	ix.	58. 223	Sebastia city described	x.	334
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	342	Sebastian, King of Portugal	xv.	461
Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache	i.	456	Sebenniticus, the ancient	xv.	398
Seal-skin boats	xii.	493	Sebosus on the Hesperides	xii.	19
Seal-skins of Canada	xiii.	616	Secacawone Indians	xiii.	27
— of Chili	xiv.	76	Secchia river	iv.	278
Sea-magpie	i.	425	Sechura town	xiv.	557
Sea-mails of St. Kilda	iii.	712	— defart	xiv.	559
Seamen, journal of seven, left at Spitzbergen	i.	535	Seckendorff, Count	vi.	189
Sea-monster taken at Ostend	i.	795	Seckingen, Abbess of	v.	654
Sea-monsters at Shetland	iii.	789	Secobeck	xiii.	69
Seance royale, in the National Assembly	iv.	178	Second-sight, instances of	iii.	88. 673—681
Sea-parrots of Canada	xiii.	355	— in the Hebrides	iii.	314
Sea-qualm of Japan	vii.	709	—, Martin's account of	iii.	670
			— seen by children, horses, and cows	iii.	672
			—, answers to the objections to	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Secowocomoco Indians	xiii.	27
			Secretary-bird of the Cape	xvi.	18
			Sectaries of Russia	vi.	799
					Secta

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sects, religious, in Japan	—	vii. 630	Segovia city, Bourgoanne's descrip- tion	—	v. 321
—, Kempfer's	—	—	— castle	—	v. 322
— account	vii. 729.	751. 755	— aqueduct	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Mahometanism	viii. 62.	ix. 286	— wools and manufacture	v. 334	
—, religious, at Surat	—	316	Segre river	v. 620	
— of the Brahmans	viii. 655		—, on its course	v. 621	
—, religious, in Tonquin	ix. 706.	732	Segre ferry	iv. 105	
— in Cochinchina	ix. 820		Segued, Sultan of Abyssinia	xv. 21	
— in Arabia	x. 123.	140	Seguidilla, the Spanish dance	v. 518	
— in Turkey	x. 252		Sehan, reservoirs at	x. 72	
— in Philadelphia	xiii. 389		— river	x. 73	
— in New York	xiii. 455		Sehesure, see Quelpaert.	—	
— of the Mahomedans	xvi. 723		Sehles, the Nordland	i. 353	
Sedan, cloths of	iv. 357.	360	Seibouse river	xv. 541	
—, manufacture of	iv. 387		Seid, anecdotes of one	ix. 290.	309
Sedan, Mr.	xiii. 97		Seid Geuder village	ix. 114	
Sedan-chairs of Amboyne	xi. 275		Seif el Afidi, Imam	x. 118	
Sedanda, King, anecdotes of him	xvi. 684		Seignelay, M. de, Lahontan's let- ter to	xiii. 300	
Sedee Yacoup, his transactions in the Bombay war	viii. 341		Seigneurs, destruction of their pro- perty in France	iv. 201	
Sedgemore	ii. 258		—, their privileges in France	iv. 419	
Sedition in Tonquin	ix. 688		Seijan village	x. 64	
Sedmy-Palaty on the Irtush	vii. 339		Seilat, Jibbel	xv. 537	
Sedre, or Pope, of Persia	ix. 215		Seiler, M., the actor	vi. 149	
Sedtr mountains	x. 390		Seime's table of unfortunate days	vii. 798	
Seed, mode of sowing in Arabia	x. 176		Seine river	iv. 3. 309	
— left in Otaheite	xi. 516		Seizeniers of Bern	v. 853	
— left by Captain Cook in Mid- dleburgh island	xi. 690		Seizures for debt in Guinea	xvi. 410	
— of quinquina at Cayenne	xiv. 254		Sejean	iv. 113	
Seed and product in Piedmont	iv. 592		Sejid, on the title	x. 147	
— in the Milanese	iv. 593		Sejour plain	x. 509	
— in Venice	iv. 597		— river	x. <i>ibid.</i>	
— in Bologna	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		Sekayebseim village	ix. 458	
— in Tuscany	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		Selden, Archbishop	ii. 105	
— in Modena	iv. 598		Seleminites sect	xv. 283	
— in Parma	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		Selenite of Lipari	v. 186	
— in Savoy	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		Selet	i. 271	
Seedy, definition of the Moorish title (note)	xv. 514		Seleucia, the ancient	x. 551	
Seedy, Abid	xv. 526		Seleucia of Pieria	x. 553	
Seekanauk fish of Virginia	xii. 601		—, antiquities there	x. <i>ibid.</i>	
Seengho town	ix. 474		— city described	x. 556	
Seer principality	x. 120		Seleucus Callinicius	x. 559	
Seer valley, Mount Sinai	xv. 288		Seleucus Nicator	x. <i>ibid.</i>	
Seer fish, the embalmed Egyptian	xv. 817.	837	Selimé defart	xv. 111	
Seers of St. Kilda	iii. 672		Seling country	xv. 226.	402
— of Barbary	xv. <i>ibid.</i>		Selinga river	vii. 352	
Seertel bay	i. 756		—, description of its course	vii. 360	
Seefukunda village	xvi. 909		Selinginsby, Bell's passage across Lake Baykall to	vii. 351	
Sefekin town	x. 111		—, description of	vii. 354.	420
Segen-Gottes in der North, silver mine	vi. 367		Selinon, the ancient	xv. 226.	402
Segigieck town	x. 654		Selit town	i. 324	
Segistan province	ix. 171		Selivree, the ancient Selymbra	x. 732	
Segnieres, M., anecdotes of him	xiii. 785		Seljuk Turks	ix. 333	
Sego, Bambarra, described by Mungo Park	xvi. 843		Selkirkshire	iii. 479	
Segocket, New England	xiii. 218		Sellaum, Sheik al	ix. 254.	262
Segontium, remains of	ii. 629		Sellay isle	iii. 590	
					Sellizure

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sepulchres of Cairo	xv.	192. 193	Serinham garrison	xiv.	789
— of the pyramids	xv.	198	—, summons to the fort	xiv.	796
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	245	Serka city	xv.	74
— in the inside of the pyramids	xv.	363	Sermons of the Japanese Sintoos	vii.	725
— of the Moors	xv. 435. 456. 524.	552	— of the Japanese bonzes	ix.	822
—, ancient, in Cassareen	xv.	589	—, Mahometan	xv.	422
—, architecture of Moorish	xv.	653	Sermonville, M. de	xiii.	627
— of the Moors	xv.	777	Sernft, slate quarry	v.	655
Sequotan town	xii. 569. 573. 576.	xiii. 7	Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de	xii.	204
Seracs of the Alps	iv.	696	Serpe cape	xii.	46
Seradge, Faqui	xv.	132	Serpent fountain, antiquities	x.	315. 569
Seraglio of the Great Mogul	viii. 142. 150.	161	Serpents, immense marine	i.	439
—, grandeur of its march	viii.	202	—, enormous, of Carazan	vii.	143
—, danger in seeing	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Siam	ix.	629
— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603	— of Arabia	x.	188
— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	749	—, water, of New Holland	xi. 467. 469.	483
— of an eunuch on ship-board	x.	17. 19	—, sea, described	xi.	785. 796
— of the King of Tidor	xi.	362	—, the jacumama	xiv.	247. 514
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485. 789	— of Brazil	xiv. 713. xvi.	205
—, meaning of the word (<i>note</i>)	xv.	726	—, Lobo, on the effects of their breath	xv.	48
— of the King of Fida	xvi.	480. 486	— of Dan-Fur	xv.	143
Seragoung river	viii.	326	— of Heredy	xv.	269
Serano, Francis	xi.	292	— of Egypt	xv.	338
—, account of	xi.	361	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Serano, Juan	xi.	347	—, antidote for their bites	xvi.	11. 38
Serao on an eruption of Vesuvius	v.	18	—, anecdotes of	xvi. 125. 134.	464
Serapeum of Egypt	xv.	830	—, immense, in Congo	xvi.	162
Seraphim, festival of the order	vi.	435	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	252. 314
—, dress of the order	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
—, installation of the knights	vi.	436	— worshipped in Fida, Guinea	xvi. 494—500	
Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo	v.	32	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	559
Serawoolies, Mungo Park's account of them	xvi.	906	— of Senegal	xvi.	627
Serbajees of the janizaries	xv.	305	—, monstrous	xvi.	659
Serchthrift, her voyage of discovery	i.	51	Serpent's Head mountain	xvi.	22
Serdehew caravanera	ix.	39	Serpent's stone	iii.	323
Sereachan-aittin, bird	iii.	598	Serra, La, pass of	v.	917
Seredaw Poundagee Praw	ix.	532	Serrat cape, the northernmost part of Africa	xv.	557
Sere-dogees of Ava	ix.	495	Serrat river, Algiers	xv.	554
Seree Dogee of Pegu	ix.	433. 442	Serrepore, Fitch's description	ix.	415
Seregippe del Rey, Brazil	xiv.	705. 706	Serres, Oliver de	iv.	218
Serena city, foundation of it	xiv.	186	Serriere, La, village	v.	814
Serenaguer, Rajah of	viii.	96	Serri village	viii.	759
Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them	xvi.	643	Servan village, bouquetin hunters of	v.	798
Sergell, Mr., the sculptor, account of	vi.	419	Servants of London	ii.	95. 144
Serges of Exeter	ii.	26	— in Italy, their wages	iv.	652
Sergius the Armenian monk	vii.	59	— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100
Serich mount	xv.	285	— of the Russian nobility	vi.	682
Seringapatam, Buchanan's description	viii.	597	— in the Myfore	viii.	609
—, formed by the British	viii.	598	— in the English American colonies	xiii.	499
— town	viii.	600	— at Cape town	xvi.	2
—, palaces in	viii.	601. 604	Servetus, Calvin's persecution of	v.	884
—, population	viii.	605	Service of the church of England	ii.	537
—, journey from Heriura to	viii.	765	— of the church of Scotland	iii.	473
— described	viii.	772	—, religious, of the Jews	x.	269
			— of the Greek church at Tripoli	x.	318
			Servitors at the Russian court	i.	32
			Sesamum-seed, oil of it	ix.	476
					Sesgum

INDEX.

[381]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sefgum mountain	—	xiv. 439	Settlements of New England	xiii. 206.	222. 234.
Sefin of Japan	—	vii. 699. 753	— of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	252. 537
Sefion at Edinburgh	—	iii. 472	— of the Dutch at the	—	168
—, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	—	iii. 526	Cape	—	xvi. 117
Sefions, quarter, of England	—	ii. 132	— of the French in Mada-	—	—
Sefio village	—	v. 992	gascar	—	xvi. 748—759
Sefios	—	ix. 10. x. 703	—, Rochon's	—	—
Sefre, Rio, Guinea	—	xvi. 541	remarks on	—	xvi. 759. 787. 793
Sefre Crou village, Guinea	—	xvi. 543	Settlements of North America,	—	—
Seftri, Father, anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 279	Middle, Burnaby's travels through	—	—
Set mountain	—	v. 899	them	—	xiii. 701
Setcha of the Zaporogian Cossacs	—	vi. 888	Settle's account of Frobisher's	—	—
Setcef city, Algiers	—	xv. 545	voyage	—	xii. 494
Setforth, the Russian measure	—	i. 41	Seva-Gi	—	viii. 110
Sethri, the ancient	—	xv. 400	—, history and adventures of	—	viii. 128. 132
Seths, fish of Shetland	—	iii. 797	Sevajec, Rajah	—	viii. 350. 353
Setran village	—	vi. 369	Sevaldo islands	—	xiv. 96
Settalia, Gulf of	—	x. 277	Seven Capes, Algiers	—	xv. 540
Setta Krow, see Sefre Crou.	—	—	Seven Islands, the	—	i. 556
Settle, well at	—	ii. 432	Seven Islands of Killarney	—	iii. 843
Settlements made by the English in	—	—	Seven Isles, Newfoundland	—	xii. 672
America	—	xii. 156	Severn river (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 206. 209
—, first	—	xii. 183	Severn river, North America	—	xii. 277. 307
—, second	—	—	Severus's wall	—	iii. 491
and third	—	xii. 184	Sevilla del Oro	—	xiv. 493
— in Vir-	—	—	Seville, wool exported from	—	v. 331
ginia	—	xii. 231	—, its former grandeur	—	v. 566
— in New	—	—	— cathedral	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
England	—	xii. 248	—, buildings in	—	v. 567
— in Ber-	—	—	—, manufactures of	—	v. 569
mudas	—	xii. 264	—, Pigafetta's voyage round the	—	—
— in Gui-	—	—	world from and to	—	xi. 308
ana	—	xii. 283	—, Colon's voyage from	—	xii. 58
— in Bar-	—	—	—, Carli's account of	—	xvi. 186
badoes	—	xii. 293	Sevrihiffar town	—	x. 654. 688
— in St.	—	—	Sewa bay	—	xi. 222
Christopher's	—	xii. 301	Sewils village	—	v. 953
— in	—	—	Sex, Persian's nicety in distinguishing,	—	—
Nevis	—	xii. 302	even in things	—	ix. 112
— in	—	—	Sextant described	—	i. 248
Montferrat	—	xii. 303	Sextants, mode of proving	—	i. 319
— in Bar-	—	—	Sextons in Barbary	—	xv. 419. 774
buda and Anguilla	—	xii. 304	Seylan island	—	xi. 400
— in Mary-	—	—	Seymour family	—	ii. 236
land	—	xii. 305	Seynam, Island of	—	i. 13
— in	—	—	Seyta, altar dedicated to	—	i. 183
Jamaica	—	xii. 314	Sfachia, see Suatia.	—	—
—, importance of the British	—	xii. 326	Sfax city, Tunis	—	xv. 583
— in Carolina	—	xii. 340	Sforza family	—	v. 919
— in New York	—	xii. 348	Sgigata, Algiers	—	xv. 541
— in East and West Jersey	—	xii. 353	Sgor-mor, agates of	—	iii. 313
— in the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358	Shabanders	—	xi. 145
— in Hudson's bay	—	xii. 364	Shach-Dagh mountain	—	vii. 493
— in Pennsylvania	—	xii. 378	Shades, fish of Siack	—	viii. 451
—, remarks on the British	—	xii. 387	Shadows, phenomena of, on Pam-	—	—
— in St. Lucia and St. Vin-	—	—	bamarca	—	xiv. 290
cent	—	xii. 424	Shaen castle	—	iii. 858
— in Georgia	—	xii. 439. 446. 483	Shaga-rag bird of Barbary	—	xv. 630
— of Virginia	xii. 574. 617.	xiii. 46. 56. 94.	Shag Cove, New Zealand	—	xi. 636
—	—	102. 140. 165	Shah of Persia, his absolute power	—	ix. 213
— in the Bermudas	—	xiii. 179	Shah	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shah Abas, his ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20. 114	Shapinsha isles	iii.	751
——, anecdotes of	viii.	118	Shardeloes	ii.	185
——, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	299	Sharif Mahamet Khan	ix.	363
——, the hero of Persian poetry	ix.	20	Sharks, basking	iii. 256. xi.	309
——, account of him	ix. 51. 63. 74		—— of Rottneft island, New Holland	xi.	824
——, his patronage of the Armenians	ix.	191	——, anecdotes of	xi. 833. xii.	134
Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam	viii.	605	——, head of a hippopotamus found in one	xi.	466
Shah Bakht	ix.	339	——, Menonville's description	xiii.	864
Shahbakt Khan, history of his reign	ix.	383	—— of Carthage bay	xiv.	332
Shah Cheraug, sacred sepulchre at Shiraz	ix.	244	——, Carli's account	xvi.	149
Shah Rock, account of him	ix.	296	—— described by Merolla	xvi.	207
Shahrut town	ix.	308	Shark's bay, New Holland	xi. 465. 785.	829
——, severity of the cold at	ix.	310	Sharony, antiquities at	xv.	271
Shah Sofi's mosque and tomb	ix.	85	Sharpan bay	x.	652
Shakahonea, King of	xiii.	69	Sharp's, Archbishop, death	iii.	449
Shakespeare, Riebeck's observations on	vi.	24	Shaffer of the Banians	viii.	524
——, his Hamlet, its history	vi.	295	——, extracts from it	viii.	537
Shakespeare's house	ii.	547	Shat, Almocadem Cassian	xv.	413
—— chair	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shatirs of Persia	ix.	204
—— tomb	ii.	614	Sha-Tomas, history of	viii.	300
Shalay cast, their manners and customs	viii.	642	Shaw, Thomas, the traveller	iii.	123
Shale of Derbyshire	ii.	469	Shawbunder, Portuguese, of Ran- goon	ix.	470. 480
Shalfleet lake	ii.	665	Shaw-chew city	vii.	240
—— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	SHAW'S tour to the West of England	ii.	172
Shalh fish of Egypt	xv.	333	SHAW'S travels in Barbary	xv.	499—680
Shamachy, journey from Astrachan to	vii.	285	Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayshire	iii.	126
——, ambassador's entry into	vii.	289	Shaw-shrub of Dar-Fûr	xv.	145
——, description of	vii.	291	Shaynagas nations described	viii.	638
——, route from Ispahan to	vii.	310	Shea, or vegetable butter tree, de- scribed	xvi.	846. 855
Shamachy, Chan of, description of him	vii.	290	Shearwater bird described	xiii.	384
Shamakee town	vi.	881	Sheat, Isle of Wight	ii.	711
Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	334	Sheb, alum of	xv.	111
——, Buratsky	vii.	348	Sheba, Queen of	xv.	20
Shamansky cataract	vii.	422	Sheck's houses, Maundrell's descrip- tion	x.	310
Shambles of Delhi	viii.	155	Sheck's Wife, fissure	x.	307
Shame, instances of its powerful effects in Japan	vii.	621	Sheds erected by the Messinese after the earthquake	v.	260
—— of an Arab	x.	162	Shedur desert	xv.	281. 295
Shanaboga, his office	viii.	647	Sheelins of Jura	iii.	280
Shanar cast, manners and customs	viii.	739	Sheep of Iceland	i.	664
Shanes castle	iii.	826	——, sometimes feed on their own wool	i.	749
Shang-pi-pi, Governor	vii.	574	——, nature of their wool	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shang-tong province	vii.	253	—— of England	ii.	155
Shanklin downs	ii.	689	—— of Scotland	ii.	167
—— village	ii.	690	—— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	674
—— chine	ii.	691	—— of Selkirkshire	iii.	479
Shannon river	iii.	831. 859	—— of the Orkney isles	iii.	743
Shannon, Earl of	iii.	835	—— of Shetland	iii.	770
Shan-shevi city	vii.	239	——, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
Shan-tfui city	vii.	254	——, on the breed fit for improving waste land	iv.	516
Shap, priory at	iii.	122	—— of Italy	iv.	586
Shape of the earth	i.	259	—— of Spain on the Pyrenees	iv. 671. v.	323
			Sheep		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shetland isles —	i. 615.	ii. 160	Ships, statement of the timber re-		
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	782	quired to build a large one	iv.	529
—, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— which passed the Sound in	vi.	310
—, inhabitants	i. 782.	iii. 766	1782, list of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	312
—, language in	i.	782	—, expence of building Danish	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their harbours	i.	783	—, list of Danish	vi.	
—, highlands	i.	784	—, table of the number belonging	vi.	524
—, Martin's account of			to Sweden	vi.	713
the —	iii.	693	— at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	714
—, Brand's description	iii.	731. 764	—, value of their cargoes	vii.	113
Sheybani Khan —	ix.	337	— of Ormus	vii.	158
Shiahруд river —	ix.	93	— of India	vii.	
Shial town —	ix.	92	— built, rigged and laden with	vii.	220
Shibkah El Low-deah —	xv.	593. 606	cocoa trees	vii.	769. 770
Shibkah plain —	xv.	526	— of Japan	ix.	452
Shibkahs of Barbary —	xv.	606	— built at Rangoon	ix.	565
Shickley castle —	xv.	565	— built in India of Pegu teak	x.	250
Shidy munnu, well of —	viii.	693	— of the Turks	xi.	22
Shields, South, salt works at	ii.	38	—, custom of measuring	xi.	905
Shields, ancient —	iii.	322	— in Sydney Cove, New-South-	xii.	299
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	795	Wales	xiii.	394
— of the Negroes of the Gold	xvi.	414	— employed in the Barbadoes	xiii.	411. 435
Coast —	xvi.	532	fugar trade	xiii.	458
— of Benin —	ix.	122	—, table of those employed in	xiv.	749. 793
Shiites, their manner and customs	xvi.	828	the Philadelphia trade	xv.	104
Shilluk, Browne's description	x.	443	—, American built	xv.	136
Shilo —	vii.	540	— of New York	xv.	277
Shin-bones, punishment of the baf-	xiii.	559. 581	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	i.	564
tinado on them —	xi.	695	— of Surat	i.	323
Shingles of the white cedar	ii.	102	—, camels termed	i.	471
Ship-builders of the Friendly isles	iv.	339	— of Jidda and Suez	i.	537
Ship-building in England —	iv.	340	Ships-way, mode of measuring it	ii.	678
— at Bayonne —	iv. 342. v.	456	Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c.	ii.	759
— at Bourdeaux —	iv.	342	— caused by witches	ii.	760
—, Spanish —	vi.	312	— of forty-two persons near	iii.	21
— at Marfeilles —	x.	5	Spitzbergen	v.	268
— in Denmark, prices	x.	216	— on the Isle of Wight	vii.	519
— at Suez —	x.	633	— on the Scilly isles	vii.	678
— at Surat —	xii.	356	— of Sir Cloudesly Shovel	viii.	283
— at Mytilene —	xiii.	247	—, provision for, on the Bam-	viii.	429
— in New England	xiii.	662	borough coast	xi.	429
—, Dee's opinion on	xiii.	662	— in the Calofaro (<i>note</i>)	xi.	896
— at Quebec —	xi.	576. 636	— of Hamel at Quelpaert	xii.	43
Ship Cove, New Zealand	viii.	362	— on the coasts of Japan	xii.	179
Shipe island —	viii.	328	— of the Merchants'-De-	xiii.	175
Shipman, Sir Abraham —			light on Maccira	xiii.	176
Shippond, see Poda.			— in Pegu	xiii.	202
Ships built for the discovery of			— of the Harwich	xiv.	100
Russia —	i.	24	— of Pelfart		
— of war described	ii.	311	— on Preservation island		
— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	339	— of Colon		
— of Havre-de-Grace —	iv.	340	— of the Delight		
— of Nantes —	iv.	341	— of the Squirrel with Sir		
— of L'Orient —	iv.	342	H. Gilbert		
— of Marfeilles —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the river St. Lawrence		
— of France —	iv.	351	— of Henry May on the		
—, Dutch merchant —	vi.	276	Bermudas		
— of war, state of the Swedish,			— of Sir George Somers		
in 1776 —	vi.	378	— of the Warwick		
— in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Strait of Magellan		

INDEX.

[385]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shipwrecks, of an English vessel on the coast of Morocco —	xv.	759	Shoerls of Stromboli —	v.	112
— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	60. 62	— of Vulcano —	v.	137
Shipwrights, Birman —	ix.	453. 566	— of Monte della Castagno —	v.	181
Shiraz city, Hamilton's description —	viii.	298	— of Valle di Muria —	v.	186
—, Della Valle's journey from Ispahan to —	ix.	98	— of Felicuda —	v.	214
—, description of —	ix.	109. 121	— of lava, observations on —	v.	230
—, public buildings in —	ix.	192	Shoes, Lapland —	i.	385
—, Francklin's description —	ix.	240	—, Icelandic —	i.	653
—, mosques at —	ix.	241	— of the Western isles —	iii.	637
—, tomb of Hafiz at —	ix.	246	— of Muskat —	viii.	287
—, police of —	ix.	253	— of the Persians —	ix.	43
—, its fruits —	ix.	255	— of the Cochín-Chinefe —	ix.	786
—, provisions —	ix.	256	— of the Turks —	x.	284
—, climate —	ix.	257	— used in Lima —	xiv.	580. 582
—, women of —	ix.	259	—, Egyptian —	xv.	323
Shiraz, Khan of, his power —	ix.	29	—, Hottentot —	xvi.	34
Shirin, Casri —	ix.	14	Shoe Sanda Praw temple —	ix.	561
Shirley, Sir Anthony —	ix.	79	Shoezeegoon temple —	ix.	476
Shire-stone, the four —	ii.	203	Shoggle town —	x.	307
Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes —	iii.	86	Sholfatia village —	x.	309
Shirts of the Moors —	xv.	660	Sholun Raya, temples built by him —	viii.	694
Shirvan province —	vi. 881. ix.	175	Shony, the sea-god —	iii.	583
Shiva-mogay —	viii.	762	Shooter's hill —	ii.	181
Shivering-mountain —	ii.	401	Shops of Moscow —	vi.	617
Shjarak, the women, of Lapland —	i.	478	— of Delhi —	viii.	154. 156
Shjort, the Lapland speñre —	i.	462	— of Ispahan —	ix.	189
Shlina river, its union with the Tvertza —	vi.	896	— of Herat —	ix.	286
Sho village —	xv.	74	— of Ummerapoorá —	ix.	517
Shoals off Bat island —	xi.	36	— of St. Jago —	xiv.	177
— off Pracel —	xi.	38	— in Tetuan —	xv.	455
— near New Holland —	xi.	63. 468	Shores, anchorage may be judged by —	xi.	46
— of Frederic Houtman —	xi.	428	Short's, Dr., description of Charles-work cavern —	ii.	394
— of the West India islands —	xii.	43. 46	Short's Mineral Waters —	ii.	409
— of the river St. Lawrence —	xii.	650	— Petrifications —	ii.	411
— of the Gulf of Mexico —	xiii.	860	Shotover hill —	ii.	200
— of fish —	xiii.	870	Shott, Larbe, account of him —	xv.	478
— in Carthagera bay —	xiv.	331	Shott valley of Algiers —	xv.	547
Shoba town, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	132	Shouting, ancient custom of —	iii.	608
Shoedagon temple at Rangoon —	ix.	448. 569	Shovel, Sir Cloudeſſy, his ſhipwreck —	ii.	760
Shoedagonga Seredaw —	ix.	467	—, burial —	ii.	ibid.
Shoegoofe, animal, deſcribed —	viii.	307	Shower of mice in Finmark —	i.	422
Shoegunga Praw temple —	ix.	481	Shrewsbury, Skrine's deſcription of —	ii.	619
Shoe-Lee-Rua —	ix.	472	Shrewsbury, Counteſs of —	ii.	370
Shoemadoo temple, proceſſions to —	ix.	430	Shrewsbury, Earl —	ii.	371
— deſcribed —	ix.	439	Shrimps of Siam —	ix.	635
Shoemaker at Caſtleton —	ii.	561	—, minute, on ſea-weed —	xiii.	381
—, anecdote of an extraordinary one —	vii.	111	Shrouds of Egyptian mummies —	xv.	815
—, an enthuſiaſtic —	ix.	309	Shrove-monday ambaffador —	v.	729
Shoe-makers of Colar —	viii.	652	Shrubs of Graſſe —	iv.	230
Shoepaundogee of the King of Ava —	ix.	549	— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	718
Shoerls of Veſuvian lava —	v.	19. 21	— of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	693
— of Solfatara —	v.	23. 27	— of Arabia —	x.	194
— of Monte Roſſo —	v.	67	— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	145
—, chemical analyſis of —	v.	68	— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	800—807
—, fuſion of —	v.	ibid.	Shudderies, caſt of, Lord's account —	viii.	551
			— of them —	viii.	525
			Shuddery, Banian account of him —	viii.	529
			—, his travels, adventures and wife —	viii.	323
			Shugborough family —	ii.	Shur

VOL. XVII.

[3 c]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shur defart —	xv.	281. 295	Siberia, fish of —	vii.	329
Shwayedong town —	ix.	477	—, its foil —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shwaye-Gaim village —	ix.	459	—, general remarks on —	vii.	431
Si, Emperor of China —	vii.	669	—, Benyowski's adventures at —	xvi.	781
Siack, Dutch factory at —	viii.	451	Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adven-		
Siagu, Rajah of —	xi.	331	tures in —	xvi.	864
Siaka of Japan, his history —	vii.	751	Sibikillin village —	xvi.	908
Sialeffstadt town —	i.	271	Sibili town —	xvi.	848
Siam, Hamilton's description —	viii.	464	Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	854
—, Balbi's description —	ix.	405	Sicany-pura —	viii.	702
—, history of —	ix.	573	Sicard on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	252
—, gulf —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sicca Veneria, the ancient —	xv.	573
—, colonies in —	ix.	574	Sichas of Valencia —	v.	609
—, city described —	ix.	575	Sichellauen —	v.	877
—, provinces of —	ix.	578	Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in —		
—, government —	ix.	590	the two —	v.	1—272
—, arts and sciences in —	ix.	598	Sicily, Norman kings of —	v.	938
—, ancient commerce of —	ix.	601	—, on the fruitfulness of —	vi.	180
—, mines of gold and silver in —	ix.	602	Sick, magic ceremony for the Lap-		
—, natural history of —	ix.	603	land —	i.	477
—, trees peculiar to —	ix.	606	Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii. 82. 96.	104
—, its fruits —	ix.	608	Sickness, West-Indian mode of		
—, animals —	ix.	613	treatment —	xii.	85
—, birds —	ix.	624	—, proceedings of the Negroes		
—, reptiles and insects —	ix.	629	in cases of —	xvi. 426. 483.	527
—, fish —	ix.	632	Siclers, see Madigaru.		
—, state of the kingdom —	ix.	635	Sicyonia —	x.	761
—, revolution of 1760 in —	ix.	638	Sidero cape —	x.	597
—, of 1767 in —	ix.	645	Siders, road from Leuk to —	v.	767
—, destroyed by the Bramas —	ix.	652	Sidi, Sheich —	xiii.	395
—, bay of —	xi.	43	Sidi-Cassem town —	xv.	462
—, isles there —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Mo-		
Siam, King of, his war with the			rocco —	xv.	712
King of Pegu —	viii.	419	—, anecdotes of him —	xv.	743
—, his dominions —	viii.	464	—, his court —	xv.	752
—, titles —	viii.	470	Sidon, Maundrell's description —	x.	327. 365
—, his despotism —	ix.	590	—, Pococke's account —	x.	473
—, history of —	ix.	640	Siebripa, the bird described —	i.	172
Siamefe, their origin —	ix.	573	Siege of Ostend —	i.	795
—, manners and customs —	ix.	579	—, an ancient —	iii.	370
—, character —	ix.	584	— of Gibraltar —	v.	589
—, marriages —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Copenhagen —	vi.	303
—, food —	ix.	587. 611	— of Seringapatam —	viii.	598
—, houses —	ix.	588	— of Candia —	x.	611
—, drefs —	ix.	589	— of Vrendenburgh —	xvi.	351
—, funerals —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sienite mine —	viii.	768
—, amusements —	ix.	596	Sienites of Mont-Blanc —	viii.	694. 705
—, arts and sciences —	ix.	599	Sierpe, Boca de la —	xii.	100
Siampu village —	vii.	252	Sierra, Santa Cruz de la —	xiv.	633
Sianfu city —	vii.	150	Sierra Morena, on the clearing and		
Siang, Dutch at —	xi.	234	populating —	v.	409
Siangfu city —	vii.	375	—, new road of —	v.	561
Siant island —	iii.	582	—, colonies in —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sibbo post-house —	vi.	559	Siesky town —	vii.	500
Sibel alem —	x.	387	—, fertility round —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Siberia, Willoughby's voyage to	i.	1	Sieyes's, Abbé, motion in the		
—, Bell's account of its dif-			States-General —	iv.	170. 174
covery —	vii.	323	Si-fan, their country —	vii.	567
—, its birds —	vii.	328	—, situation —	vii.	568
—, wild beasts —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the Black —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, venison —	vii.	329	—, the Yellow —	vii.	569
			Si fan,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Silver-mines in Sutherland	—	iii. 159	Sinazahuan on the Andes	—	xiv. 289
— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 47	Sinbirskey town	—	vii. 279
— of Kongsberg	—	vi. 367	Sincapure island	—	viii. 441
— of Sahlberg	—	vi. 453	Sinclair, Oliver	—	iii. 476
— of Ruffia	—	vi. 892	Sinclair castle	—	iii. 88
— of Kolyvan	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— bay	—	iii. 154
— of Nerfhinsk	—	vi. 893	Sinclair family	—	iii. 86. 148. 805
— in the sea of Herkend	vii. 183		Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green	—	iii. 826
— of Japan	vii. 688		Sindinfu province and city	vii. 140	
— of Siam	ix. 602		Sindy, Hamilton's description	viii. 304	
— of Newfoundland	xii. 178		Singa, Queen of, her conversion	xvi. 305	
— of Peru	xiv. 14		Singanaluru town	viii. 716	
— of Chili	xiv. 42. 49		Singas river	x. 531	
— of Cuyo	xiv. 102		Singing accounted infamous in the East	ix. 224	
— of Quito	xiv. 541		Singing-men of Africa	xvi. 909	
— of Potofsi	xiv. 623		Singing-women of Persia	ix. 19. 203	
— of Carangas	xiv. 627		Singleton, Mr.	—	iii. 392
— of Chicona	xvi. 708		Sing-ki-tfyen city	vii. 257	
Silver-smiths of Egypt	xv. 310		Sing-ko-tfyen city	vii. 257	
Silver-veins of Canada	xiii. 699		—, famous temple at	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Silver-works at Sheffield	ii. 415		Singui city	vii. 150. 152	
Simantamba, King of Congo	xvi. 228		Singuimata city	vii. 148	
—, his miraculous cock	xvi. 229. 287. 291		Sing-ye city	vii. 257	
Simbani woods	xvi. 909		Sinie village	x. 373	
Simbe village, Guinea	xvi. 359		Si-ning city, Grueber's description	vii. 590	
Simbirskey, government and districts	vi. 754		Si-ning-chew city	vii. 253	
Simeon the prophet	x. 349		Sin-Mu-Ten-Oo, the Japanese monarch	vii. 713	
Simeren river	x. 531		Sinner, M., on the library of Bern	v. 850	
Simia, occult science	x. 171		Sinnergan town	ix. 416	
Simler's, Rev. M., collection of letters of the reformers	v. 673		Sino village, Guinea	xvi. 543	
Simois river	ix. 9. x. 705		Sino Cami of Jedo	vii. 803. 812	
Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him	x. 201		Sinope harbour and trade	vi. 886	
Simon, Prince	ix. 125		Sinopoli destroyed by an earthquake	v. 292	
Simon the tanner	x. 407		Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's history of	vii. 723	
Simon's bay, see False bay.			—, their temples	vii. 726	
Simons on the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia	xiii. 46. 105		—, doctrines and worship	vii. 730	
Simoodfuke province of Japan	vii. 663		—, Rebi or fortunate days and holidays	vii. 731	
Simoofoa province of Japan	vii. 662		—, pilgrimages to Isje	vii. 739	
Simpa, Guinea	xvi. 365		Sinus Finnicus	i. 34	
Simplicity of taxation, on	iv. 415		Sinzendorf, Count	xiii. 396	
Simleras in Arabia	x. 46		Sio, Prince of	xvi. 734	
— at Sana	x. 68		Sion mount described	x. 411	
Sin desert	xv. 295		Sion town	v. 769	
Sinaab ruins	xv. 527		— palace	v. <i>ibid.</i>	
Sina-Ali fest	xvi. 662		Sion, Bishop of	v. 767	
Sinai mount, Hamilton's description	viii. 275		—, his letter to Man-gourit	v. 770	
—, journey from Suez to	x. 7		Sion-church	i. 325	
— described	x. 10		Sion College, London	ii. 59	
—, Clayton's journal from Cairo to	x. 387		Sioo Sei Too, Emperor, his history	vii. 715	
—, convent of	x. 392		Sior city	vii. 523	
—, monastery	xv. 105		Siquier on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi. 515	
—, Pococke's description of	xv. 284		Sir, use of the word, to members of parliament	ii. 507	
—, Mahomet's patent to the monks of	xv. 389		—, various significations of	ii. 570	
Sinan river	xv. 516		Sira town, Buchanan's description	viii. 681	
Sinano province of Japan	vii. 663				
Sinasaguan signal-station	xiv. 434. 439				

INDEX.

[389]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Siraff, ancient trade of —	vii.	185	Skicoak city, Virginia —	xii. 567.	xiii. 6
Sirani, Elizabeth, the artist	ii.	655	Skiddaw mountain —	iii.	193
Sirbonis lake —	xv.	178. 400	Skie, Isle of —	iii.	316
Siredaw, the Birman —	ix.	441	——, Martin's account of	iii.	616
——, of Rangoon —	ix.	450	——, anecdotes of second		
Siremon, account of him —	vii.	57	fight in —	iii.	673
Siren city —	viii.	250	——, on establishing a fish-		
Sirian city, Balbi's account	ix.	401	ing trade at —	iii.	685
Sirriapmew town —	ix.	464	Skies, polar —	i.	246
Siripada, Rajah —	xi.	353	——, beautiful, at the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Sirja-pura town, manufactures and			—— of Chili —	xiv.	81
trade —	vi.	647	Skiko the Indian —	xii. 586.	xiii. 10
Sirocco, its approach foretold at			Skillicorne, Mr. —	ii.	235
Vulcano —	v.	152	Skillinge, circles of stones near	vi.	348
Sirumuga village —	viii.	724	Skink of Barbary —	xv.	627
Siry province —	xv.	96	Skins of the rein-deer —	i.	170
Sisaponga signal-station —	xiv.	433. 438	——, mode of dressing, in Lapland	i.	447
Sifen and Inaba, Prince —	vii.	757	——, mode of manufacturing	i.	604
Sifon Canadense —	xiii.	612	—— of Louisiana —	v.	484
Sifiguatz Nanuka festival in Japan	vii.	736	—— of the rhinoceros —	ix.	620. 783
Sitipha, the ancient —	xv.	545	——, list of the Canadian, used in		
Sitte Mareb —	x.	100	trade —	xiii.	363
Sitting, manner of, in Lapland	i.	449	Skin-trade of Canada —	xiii.	689
——, Arabian mode —	x.	152	Skipsey village —	iii.	9
Sitzu province —	vii.	661	Skipton cattle —	ii.	434
Siunre on the Japanese roads	vii.	787	Skipton town —	iii.	519
Siuto doctrine of Japan —	vii.	755	—— cattle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Siva, the Hindoo god —	viii.	653. 674	Skirmish, a desperate —	iii.	162
Sivana Samudra island —	viii.	712	Skirmish-hill near Melrofs —	iii.	480
——, cataracts in	viii.	713	Skirmishes of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	675
Sivvens of the Highlands —	iii.	556	—— in Morocco —	xv.	754
Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea	xvi.	545	Skitesbearnefs —	i.	70
Siyah-ghush animal —	xv.	625	Skoog —	i.	268
Skaite, the Lapland bird —	i.	423	Skreen of the Greek churches	vi.	594
Skaldetal to the Edda —	i.	712	Skrida, the Iceland —	i.	642
Skalds, the ancient —	i.	679	SKRINE's tours through Wales	ii.	574
Skalholt, school at —	i.	672	Skula mount —	i.	270
——, printing office at —	i.	676	Skullkill river —	xiii. 438.	728
Skalla weight —	i.	41	Skullerstadt —	i.	269
Skantzen —	vi.	546	Skultuna brags manufactory	vi.	547
Skaraburgh province —	vi.	388	Skunk, see Polecat.		
Skarro, the Lapland —	i.	391	Skurr Egg rock —	iii.	662
Skate, marine, of Finmark —	i.	434	Skydjord village —	vi.	364
——, anecdote of i.		<i>ibid.</i>	Slagelbec, Nicholas, anecdotes of		
——, mode of			(note) —	vi.	341
catching —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Slaine cattle —	iii.	815
Skates, Lapland —	i.	320	Slait in Skie —	iii.	641
Skeal-house, antiquities at	iii.	691. 754	Slake of Skie —	iii.	622
Skebo, bridge of —	ix.	293	Slangenkop mountain —	xvi.	22
Skeere valley —	vi.	369	Slata Baba, the idol —	i.	64
Skeheenrinky, curious cave at	iii.	861	Slate of Iceland —	i.	722
Skeletons found in Siberia (note)	xiii.	421	—— of Glarus —	v.	655
—— in Canada	xiii.	607	—— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	481
——, collection of them in Egypt	xv.	817	—— of Winterhoeck —	xvi.	86
—— of an elephant in Gabon,			Slatees of Kamalia —	xvi.	868
Guinea —	xvi.	511	Slate island of Eufdale —	iii.	356
Skerendal village —	vi.	369	Slate-quarries at Swithland	ii.	367
Sker-neu —	ix.	17	—— in Derry —	iii.	860
Skerries isles —	iii. 695.	778. 801	Slaughter of cattle in Chili	xiv.	671. 684
Sketch of a tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	—— of hogs in Fida for reli-		
Skevikare of Sweden —	vi.	521	gion —	xvi.	500
			Slaughter,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Slaughter, Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	390	Slave-trade in Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Slaughter-houses of Medina del Campo	v.	316	in Congo, anecdotes of it	xvi. 253—257.	297
Slave, meaning of the term in the East	ix.	218	of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	471
Slave-Coast of Guinea described	xvi.		of Coto	xvi.	473-475
Slave-house at the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	of Popo	xvi.	476
Slave market of Sennar	xv.	71	of Fida	xvi. 477-479.	486
Slavery of the Russian peasants	vi.	819	, mode of conducting it	xvi.	489
in Siam, its privileges	ix.	586. 590	in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	584
, Mungo Park's observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886	in Madagascar, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	768
Slaves, on the supply of, to Spain	v.	488	, history of its introduction by the pirates	xvi.	769
of the King of Persia, soldiers	ix.	79. 218	on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it	xvi.	869
of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165	his observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886
made of Christians by the Turks	x.	262	Sledge race on the Neva	vi.	670
, on the conversion of, in the British colonies	xii.	406	Sledges of the Samoides	i.	88
prohibited the colony of Georgia	xii. 444. 461.	484	, Lapland	i.	156
in America	xiii.	500	, cavalcade of	i.	314
, prices of	xiii.	501	, various sorts of Lapland	i.	407
in Mexico	xiii.	845	, mode of driving	i.	408
in Brazil	xiv.	871	, sailing, in Iceland	i.	658
, Christian, in Morocco	xv. 480. 482.	487	, Bell's description	vii.	343
in Cape Town	xvi.	2. 6	of the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 558
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 70	of Canada	xiii.	264
in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	described	xiii.	373. 661
, trade in, from Congo to Brazil	xvi.	178	Sleep, singular custom for inducing	xi.	686
of Angola, manners and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Sleeper's isles, Hudson's bay	xii.	362
of Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	368	Sleidorn, Mr., on the American savages	xiii.	409
, mode of choosing, in Guinea	xvi.	489	Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
marked with a hot iron	xvi.	490	Slefwick, duchy	vi.	343
of Benin, honourable	xvi.	520. 534	town	vi.	ibid.
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	563. 577	Slime of the river Niger	xvi.	633
, anecdotes of the trade in them	xvi.	584	Slinger's bay	xi.	484
yoked together for travelling	xvi.	842	Slings of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
, Mungo Park's observations on their state in Africa	xvi.	881	of the South Americans	xiv.	225
, domestic	xvi.	ibid.	Slingby family	ii.	422
purchased	xvi.	882	Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it	xiv.	668
captured in war	xvi.	ibid.	Slippers of the Tonquinese	ix.	720
, freemen made, by famine	xvi.	884	of the Turks	x.	284
by involuntary	xvi.	885	of the Egyptians	xv.	323
by crimes	xvi.	885. 894	Sloane's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica	xii.	314
think Europeans purchase them to eat	xvi.	894	Slohoda of Moscow	vi.	582
, mode of fettering	xvi.	895	Sloteniski's expedition in Brazil	xiv.	760
, anecdotes of	xvi. 900. 907.	909	Sloth of the South Americans	xiv.	517
Slave-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Sloths of Porto Bello	xiv.	367
in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
			Slotnike weight	i.	41
			Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
			Slougheak, inscription at	xv.	575
			Slough road	ii.	529
			Slovoda village	vi.	575
			Slowness of the Spaniards	v.	504
			Slowre Sound	i.	80
			Slug-		

INDEX.

[391]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sluggard, see Sloth.			Smoke of Vulcano	v.	142
Sluices of Italy	iv.	567	Smokers of Lapland	i.	399
— at Whay-ngan-fu	vii.	252	Smolensko, history of	vi.	572
— of Yun	vii.	253	—, description of the town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806	—, its walls	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Slymbra, the ancient	x.	732	—, cathedral	vi.	573
Smaelle Bot, the bird	i.	431	—, government and districts of	vi.	749
Sinaland, province of	vi.	381	Smolensko, Bishop of	vi.	573
—, its productions	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Smow cave	iii.	149
Small-pox in Lapland	i.	456	Smugglers	ii.	786
—, treatment in Pegu	viii.	428	— of salt, their punishment		
— in Savu island	xi.	563	— in France	iv.	417
— among the American			— of Rhode island	xiii.	742
Indians	xiii.	532	—, punishments in Havanna	xiii.	765
—, its ravages in South			Smuggling to Spanish America	v.	476
America	xiv.	250	—, on French, at Cadiz	v.	579. 581
—, ravages in Quito	xiv.	524	— in the East Indies	xi.	210. 241
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	— in Jamaica	xii.	322
— at the Cape of Good			Smyrna city, Pococke's description	x.	647
Hope	xvi.	8. 71	Snaffield mountain	ii.	785. 811
—, its ravages in Guinea	xvi.	383	Snails of Carthage	xiv.	348
—, one of the plagues of			— of Senegal	xvi.	623
Ethiopia	xvi.	718	Snake-eaters of Morocco	xv.	695
Smartal Brahmins, their religion	viii.	653. 676	Snake-house of Fida, Guinea, de-		
Smeaton, Mr.	ii. 269. iii.	413	scribed	xvi.	494
Smeerenberg harbour	i.	560	Snake river, see Cobre river.		
—, Russian colony			Snakes, immense marine	i.	439
at	i.	619	— of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-		
Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo	xvi.	880	tion	vii.	702
Smelting-houses at St. Austle	ii.	274	— of Siam	ix.	629
— at Matlock	ii.	378. 407	— of Cyprus	x.	591
Sment isle	xv.	222	— of Candia	x.	618
Smerwick harbour	xii. 617. xiii.	18	— of Amboyna	xi.	263
Smeton mansion	iii.	35	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Smilax laurifolia of America	xiii.	562	— of Tongataboo	xi.	688
Smirnov's survey of the Russian			—, black, anecdotes of their		
empire	vi.	762	fascination	xiii. 397. 408.	478
Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 231. 247.	530	— described	xiii. 567. 569.	719
—, his account of New			—, black American, anecdotes	xiii.	721
England	xii.	251	— of the Amazons	xiv.	247
Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's			— of Peru	xiv.	278
discoveries towards the north-east			— of Carthage	xiv.	347
passage	i.	70	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
Smithfield market	ii.	67	—, double-headed, of Panama	xiv.	379
Smiths of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	—, the jacumama, of the		
—, Mandingo	xvi.	881	Amazons	xiv.	514
Smith's Falls	xiii.	67	— of Brazil	xiv.	713
SMITH'S history of Virginia	xiii. 1. 47. 77.	91. 101	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
— of the Bermuda or			—, anecdotes of huge	xvi.	464
Summer isles	xiii.	171	— worshipped in Guinea	xvi.	494—500
— of New England	xiii.	206	Snake-stones	ii.	405
Smith's isles, New England	xiii. 25. 62.	219	— of Siam	ix.	629
Smith's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	—, Thunberg's account	xvi.	20. 38
Smoke a preservative from flies	i.	235	Snares for foxes	i.	417
—, its ill effects in the north	i.	291	— for catching geese	vii.	428
— of a Lapland cot	i.	488	— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429
— of Mount Etna	v. 72. 76. 82		— for taking elephants	ix.	617
— of Stromboli	v. 95. 106. 126		Snaym village	vi.	131
— of Vulcanello	v.	138	Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando	xiii.	724
			Snipe of Guinea	xvi.	444. 503
			8		Snifort,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Snifort, second-fight at	iii.	678	So-chew, Goetz's travels from Kashgar	vii.	582
Snoek's account of the Tooth and Grain Coast	xvi.	537—547	to	vii.	584
Snow in Icy Harbour	i.	103	—, description	vii.	584
— at Torneo	i.	246	Societies, patriotic, of Spain	v.	396. 608
—, mode of clearing	i.	311	Society, state of, at Torneo	i.	299
—, earth contained in	i.	365	— in a wretched state in Nord-	i.	361
— in Finmark	i.	489	land	i.	370
— in Spitzbergen	i.	609	— among the Laplanders	ii.	92. 143
— of the Alps	iv.	690	— in London	ii.	790
— on Mount Etna	v.	81	— at Douglafé	iii.	873
—, its extent on Mont Blanc	v.	779	— of Dublin	vi.	72
—, average fall in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	667	— at Vienna	vi.	140
— in Persia	vii. 296. ix.	295	— at Prague	vi.	148
— at Korea	vii.	531	— at Dresden	vi.	156
— in Curdistan	ix.	17	— in Saxony	vi.	210
— on Mount Libanus	x.	376	— at Mecklenburg	vi.	212
— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 63. 47.	291	— at Hamburg	vi.	248
—, boundary line of it, through-	xiv.	293. 297	— at Darmstadt	vi.	252
out the world	i.	426	— at Mentz	vi.	274
Snow-birds of Finmark	vii.	328	— at Cologne	vi.	288
— of Siberia	xiii.	519. 528	— at Brussels	vi.	376
— of America	ii.	633	— in Scania	vi.	385
Snowdon mountain	ii.	630	— at Gottenburg	vi.	392
Snowdonia, Skrine's account of	iii.	808	— at Stockholm	ix.	305
Snowfleets of Caithness	i.	642	—, man's love of	xi.	946
Snowfloods of Iceland	vi.	143	—, picture of savage	xvi.	560
Snowhead mountain of Bohemia	ix.	15	—, state in Loango, Cacongo,	vi.	409
Snow-hens, see Ptarmigans.	i.	312. 619	&c.	ii.	68
Snow-marks in Persia	vii.	341	Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm	iv.	171
Snow-shoes	iv.	678	Society, Royal, of London	xiii.	404
— of the Tongusians	x.	489	Society, Royal, of Agriculture at	iv.	240
Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc	v.	420	Paris	xi.	525
Snow-water of Lebanon	xiv.	226	Society for the Propagation of the	xi.	580. 615
Snuff, Spanish duties on	vi.	244	Gospel in America	iii.	512
—, singular mode of taking	xiv.	604	Society of Agriculture at Milan	v.	453
Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolongaro	x.	183	Society islands, Cook's first voyage	viii.	3
Snuff-trade of Lima	i.	197	to	vii. 221. xv.	10
Snum, the noxious wind of Arabia	iii.	664. 707	—, second voyage	xiii.	106
Snyerupport, the	iii.	707	to them	v.	45
Soa isle	iii.	626	Sockburn, tenure of the manor of	v.	139
—, birds of	iv.	202	Socorro, Marquis de	v.	255
Soa-Brettil isle	iv.	651	Socotora island, Sir Thomas Roe's	i.	347
Soane river	xvi.	35	description	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soap, price in Italy	v.	547	Socotra island, account of its pro-	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, from the	xvi.	533	ductions	xiii.	106
canna bush	xvi.	472	Socrates on Providence	v.	45
Soap-manufactories at Calatayud	xv.	609	Soda of Monte-Nuovo	v.	139
Soap-manufacture of Benin	x.	407	— of Vulcano	v.	255
Soapstone of America	ii.	366	—, mode of obtaining the muriate,	i.	347
— of Barbary	xiv.	797	at Saline	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Joppa	iv.	602	Soderhamm town	ii. 809. iii.	301
Soap-trade of Joppa	vii.	698	— forge	xi.	164
Soar river	xiv.	60	— church	xiii.	698
Soares Moreno, Colonel	i.	215	Sodor and Man, Bishop of, explana-	xvi.	679
Soave's, Sig. Felice, experiments on	i.	437	tion of the title	xvi.	681
filk-worms	v.	512	Soefoehoenam	xvi.	700
Sobeans of Japan	x.	375	Sœurs de Congrégation, Montreal	ix.	375
Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva	x.	375	Sofala, Portuguese settlement at	x.	Sogdiana,
Sobieski, King of Poland	x.	375	—, Santos' description	x.	
Soborting fish of Finmark	x.	375	Sofala river	x.	
Sobriety of the Spaniard	x.	375	Sogd river and valley	x.	

INDEX.

[393]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sogdiana, the ancient	ix.	372	Soil of Carolina	xii.	344
Sognefe, their war with the Portuguese	xvi.	230	— of Antigua	xii.	347
Sogno, Merolla's mission to	xvi.	214. 219	— of Pennsylvania	xii. 383. xiii. 410. 415.	426. 729
— described	xvi.	234. 239	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502
Sogno, Count of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	220. 239. 244. 291	— of New England	xiii.	212
Sogur of the Tartars	vii.	31	—, on the formation of (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	426. 570
Soil of Scotland	ii.	161	— of New Jerfey	xiii.	735
— round Matlock	ii.	411	— of New York	xiii.	737
— of the Hebrides	iii.	294	— of Rhode island	xiii.	740
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	616	— of the Plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
— of the Isle of Arran	iii.	643	— of Peru	xiv.	281. 298
— of Jura	iii.	648	— of Quito	xiv.	299. 456
— of Ila	iii.	650	— of Carthageria	xiv.	341
— of Colonfa	iii.	653	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of Truxillo	xiv.	561
— of Tire-iy	iii.	659	— of Lima	xiv.	599
— of the Western ifles	iii.	682	— of Brazil	xiv.	864
— of St. Kilda	iii.	705	— of Faiume, Egypt	xv.	212
— of the Orkney ifles	iii.	742	— of Egypt	xv.	328. 372
— of Shetland ifles	iii.	765	— of Barbary	xv.	404
— of Ireland defcribed by Young	iii.	864	— of Algiers	xv.	523
— of France	iv.	302	— of Tunis	xv.	604. 609
— of Lombardy	iv.	550	— of Morocco	xv.	706
— of Holland	vi.	281	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 9
— of Norway	vi.	359	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— of Japan	vii.	684	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550
—, cultivation of it	vii.	696	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
— of the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	586	— along the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of Colchis	ix.	143	— of Senegal	xvi.	665
— of Georgia	ix.	150	— of Fayal ifland	xvi.	672
— of Perfia	ix.	178. 220	Soiffonnois, culture of beans in	iv.	483
— of Karazm	ix.	321	— hemp and flax	iv.	491
— of Bucharina	ix.	372	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
— in the Birman Empire	ix.	464. 469. 479. 502	Soiffons	iv.	144
— of Tonquin	ix.	716	Solander, Dr., account of him	i.	637
— round Jidda	x.	23	—, his voyage with		
— of Loheia	x.	29	Captain Cook	xi.	499
— of Nedsjed	x.	121	Solander's ifland	xi.	540
— of Arabia	x.	174. 180. 184	Solanga, people of	vii.	54
— of Mount Libanus	x.	289	Solan-geefe	ii.	171
— of Palestine	x.	338	— of Bafe ifland	iii.	27
— of Cyprus	x.	589	— of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 701
— of Scio	x.	627	— of Stack-Ly	iii.	707
— of Lesbos	x.	637	— of Borera ifle	iii.	708
— of the Bafhee iflands	xi.	47	— of Stack-Narmin	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Philippine iflands	xi.	71	—, natural hiftory of	iii.	709
— of the Ifle of France	xi.	91. 766	—, mode of catching	iii.	710
— of St. Helena	xi.	154	Solario the architect of the Kremlin		
— of New Holland	xi.	465. 475. 788	— of Mofcow	vi.	581
— of the Canary iflands	xi.	746	— of the Kremlin		
— of Bernier ifle, New Holland	xi.	788	— of Novogorod	vi.	656
— of Rottneft ifland	xi.	822	Soldaia, Rubruquis's defcription	vii.	25. 27
— of Maria ifland	xi.	872	Soldan of Turkey, account of him	vii.	93
— of New-South-Wales	xi.	919. 936	Soldiers, Ruffian, defcribed	i. 18. vi.	868
— of Virginia	xii.	240. 567. 597. 608.	—, their hardihood	i.	19
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	25. 708. 722	—, have no pay	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Maryland	xii.	267. xiii. 171	—, Polish	i.	217
— of Jamaica	xii.	307. 309	— of Spain	v.	443
		315	— of Bavaria	vi.	36
			—, Hungarian	vi.	105
			—, appearance of the Hungarian	vi.	121
					Soldiers,

VOL. XVII.

[3 D]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Soldiers of Bohemia —	vi.	138	Solikamsky town —	vii.	321
— of Saxony —	vi.	150	—, salt-works at —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Berlin —	vi.	178	—, iron-mines near —	vii.	322
— of Prussia —	vi.	192	Soliman, Basha of Bagdad	ix.	277
— of Denmark —	vi.	311	Soliman, Scheich, account of him	x.	128
— of Sweden —	vi.	446	Solimana, society formed after cir-		
—, character of the Swedish	vi.	451	cumcision —	xvi.	872
—, of the Strelitz —	vi.	636	Soliman Chekouh, Prince	viii.	72
— of the Russian court	vi.	672	—, battle		
— of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	131	— between him and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72. 82
— of Korea —	vii.	538	—, anecdotes of	viii.	100
— of Japan —	vii.	617	Solimanea mosque of Constantinople	x.	723
— of Mocha, their infolence			Soliman Pacha —	x.	83
and villainy —	viii.	281	Solinus's account of the Scilly ifles	ii.	732
— of Goa —	viii.	352	— account of the Hebrides	iii.	273
— of the Birman empire	viii. 423. ix.	459	— of Etna	v.	82
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598. 605	Solis river —	xiv.	642
— on the frontiers of Malabar	viii.	730	Solis, Juan Dias de, his difcoveries	xiv.	147
— of Perfia, their order,			Solmenfiord paffage —	i.	760
arms, &c. —	ix.	79. 217	Sologne province —	iv.	88
—, pay of —	ix.	220	—, foil of —	iv.	306
—, difpofal —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, vineyards —	iv.	442
—, Siamefe —	ix.	591	—, cattle of —	iv.	472
—, difcription of Tonquinefe	ix. 664.	686.	—, wafte lands of —	iv.	507
		751	—, fifh-ponds in —	iv.	531
— of Cochin-China	ix.	791	—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534
— of Yemen —	x.	108	—, implements of husbandry of	iv.	540
— of Turkey —	x.	246	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
—, French, in Canada	xiii. 607. 608.	614	Sologues of Mindanao —	xi.	10
— of Chili —	xiv.	112. 122	Solomafwer cape —	xi.	484
— of St. Jago —	xiv.	176	Solombo ifland —	xi.	285
— of Egypt —	xv.	303	Solomon, his knowledge of America	xiv.	132
— of Algiers —	xv.	674	Solomon, Prince, account of him	vi.	844
— of Morocco —	xv.	754	Solomon's cifterns at Rofelayn	x. 330.	365. 469
— at the Cape of Good Hope,			Solomon's fountains and gardens		
their manners and customs	xvi. 4. 14.	63	— near Bethlehem —	x.	350. 438
—, Negro, of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	Solomon's iflands —	xiv.	12. 94
—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	Solomon's palace, Alexandria	xv.	829
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	Solomon's throne in Cashmere	viii.	211. 223
Soldier-fnail of Carthageria	xiv.	348	Solon in Cyprus —	x.	584
Solea country —	x.	585	Solony-ofera —	vii.	360.
Solett cataract —	i.	351	Solor ifland —	xi.	374
Soleure town —	v.	711	Solory, M., Petrof —	vii.	327
— public library —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sölfar-Kapper, place of facrifce at	i.	465
— canton —	v.	712	Solfona diocefe —	v.	620
—, religion in —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Solyman town, Tunis —	xv.	566
—, its militia —	v.	713	Solway mofs —	iii.	206
—, government —	v.	714	Somerera iflands —	viii.	431. 432
—, revenues —	v.	715	Somers, Lord, Lifter's dedication to	iv.	1
—, burghers of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Somerfetfhire county —	ii.	4
—, affembly of the Rofengarten in	v.	716	—, produce of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, revolution in (<i>note</i>)	v.	718	—, its cheefe —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soleya mountain, fruit of —	iv.	675	—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soley Bey —	x.	684	— the richeft county in		
Solfatara, lavas of —	v.	23	— England —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, decomposition of its lava	v.	30	Somers's, Sir George, fhipwreck on		
Soli, ancient city —	x.	584	the Bermudas —	xiii.	176
Soli river —	v.	289.	—, death	xiii.	178
Solichanfzky, Benyowfki's adven-			Somino village —	xvi.	859
tures at —	xvi.	781	Somme river —	i.	131
Solicor of Valencia —	v.	602	Sommers, Sir John —	ii.	205

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sompa cataract	i.	281	Sorcerers of Tartary	vii.	82
Sondalo	v.	917	— of Sachion	vii.	119
Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of Cambalu	vii.	138
Sonderborg, confinement of			— of Arabia	x.	173
Christian the Second in	vi.	341	— of North America	xii. 559. xiii.	53
Sondi-fa-fat plant of Madagascar	xvi.	805	—, the Tnissian	xv.	521
Sondivia island	viii.	125	— of Congo	xvi. 224. 273. 326.	334
Sondrio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	— in Sofala	xvi.	696
—, description of the town	v.	931	— of Madagascar	xvi.	744
Song village, Mungo Park's ad-			Sorceresses of the North	i.	470
ventures at	xvi.	857	Sorceries, specimen of	i.	182
Songkoy river	ix.	659. 711	— of the West-Indians	xii.	86
Songs of Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	Sorel canton, Canada	xiii.	266
—, Danish naval	vi.	301	Soriano, effects of an earthquake		
— of the Russians	vi.	652	at (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
— of the Birman women	ix.	485	—, account of its destruction	v.	293
— of the Siamese	ix.	596	Sorico isle	xiii.	219
— of the Arabs	x.	165	Sornguian, Senegal	xvi.	657
— of the Chilians	xiv.	117	Sorobay in Java	viii.	453. 455
— of the Loangese	xvi.	575	Soroka town described	vii.	503
— of the Malegaches of Mada-			Sorrel of Paris	iv.	48
gascar	xvi.	747	Sorfales, birds of Chili	xiv.	63
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Sorus, bird of Virginia	xiii.	718
— of the Negroes to Mungo			Sofes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
Park	xvi.	844	Soto, Ferdinand	xii. 339. xiii.	210
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	So-tfo-lo, Prince	vii.	575
Songuat, new-year's festival in			Soua of Congo, anecdotes of one	xvi.	227
Japan	vii.	733	Souadgy	xv.	229
Sonho, Count, anecdotes of him	xiv.	744	Soubise, Prince	iv.	126
Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	42	Souchew city	viii.	509
Sonnerat's plants	v.	490	Soudan caravan	xv.	109
Sonnet to Mrs. Robinson	ii.	812	Souffleurs, fish, of Canada	xiii.	357
Sonnone valley	xv.	74	Souillac town	iv.	92
Sooboo village	xvi.	856	—, cattle of	iv.	474
Sooha, Negro funeral at	xvi.	859	Souillac, M. de	xvi.	793
Soonda principality	viii.	759	Soul, the, Samoiedes' idea of	i.	532
Soonis, Mahometan sect	ix.	289	—, Indian idea of	viii.	191
Soorobaya	ix.	106	—, observations on	viii.	538
Sooseeta, Mungo Park's adven-			—, Cochin-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	822
tures at	xvi.	902	—, West-Indian doctrine of	xii.	84
Soot, sal-ammoniac made of	xv.	381	—, its immortality believed in		
Soothfayers of the Jugures	vii.	54	Loango	xvi.	596
— of Sofala	xvi.	686	— — — — — believed by		
Sophia city, Blount's account	x.	228	the Caffrés also	xvi.	688
Sophia, Great-duchess of			Soulis, M., Peru de	v.	616
Moscow (<i>note</i>)	vi.	597	Soulisker Rock	iii.	582
Sophia Alexiefna, Princess, her			Soul-pence, Russian	i.	20
history	vi.	633	Soumelpour diamond mines	viii.	243
Sophis, soldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	— — — — —, mode		
Soping kingdom described	xi.	226	of working	viii.	244
Sopwell nunnery	ii.	461	Sounan city, Hamilton's descrip-		
Sor island, Adanson's description	xvi.	609—612.	tion	viii.	281
		621. 655	Sound, the, passage of	i. 145. vi.	293
Sor-baba marigot	xvi.	657	—, list of ships which passed		
Sorbonne, Crichton's disputation at	iii.	138	through in two years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	350
— library	iv.	41	—, toll of	vi.	293
Sorcerers in Lapland	i.	180	—, ships passing in 1782 (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310
—, their powers decrease			—, landing charges of	vi.	374
with their teeth	i.	192	Sound, Rhode island	xiii.	739
—, influence with the Lap-			Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne	xiv.	254
landers	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Soundings of the Dogger-Bank	i.	792
					Sount

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sount trees of Egypt —	xv.	335	Soutry hill —	iii.	478
Sour city, Algiers —	xv.	535	Souza Continho, M. de —	iv.	282
——, ancient inscriptions in	xv.	536	Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de,		
Sources of the Rhone —	v.	750. 754	anecdotes of him —	xvi.	735
—— of the Aar —	v.	755	Sovereign, qualifications requisite		
—— of the Whang-ho —	vii.	545	for being one —	i.	672
—— of the Nile, Bernier's ac-			Sovereignty of Haldenstein, the		
count —	viii.	111. 230	smallest in Europe —	v.	952
——, —	xv.	42. 88	Sowda river —	x.	545
—— of the Amazons —	xiv.	497	Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	447
—— of the Bahr-el-abiad —	xvi.	838	Sowing, Arabian mode of —	x.	175
Sourd lizard of Senegal —	xvi.	664	——, Virginian mode —	xii. 596. xiii.	32
Sourton village —	ii.	287	Spa at Cheltenham —	ii.	234
Soufa, Don Pedro de, his wars with			Spada cape —	x.	600
the Caffrés —	xvi.	712	Spælg, torrent —	v.	906
Soufa, Don Thomas de, captures			Spahees in Egypt —	xv.	505
Mombaza —	xvi.	715	Spahies of Turkey —	x.	247
Soufa, John de —	xiv.	776	Spahis of Egypt —	xv.	303
Soufa de Coutinho, Thomas, his			Spahi-Timariots of Turkey —	x.	247
expedition against the Moors —	xvi.	729	Spain, Raleigh's account of —	i.	831
Souter, Captain —	i.	617	——, London trade with —	ii.	99
South, its inhabitants excel the north	vi.	229	——, Young's excursion into —	iv.	101
——, productions —	vi.	230	——, Young's account of —	iv.	654
——, Banian doctrine of its popu-			——, cultivation, &c. in —	iv.	ibid.
lation —	viii.	533	——, irrigation in —	iv.	666
Southam —	ii.	235	——, sheep of —	iv.	671
South-America —	xiv.		——, Bourgoanne's travels in —	v.	298—639
——, Condamine's travels			——, its wools —	v.	323
in —	xiv.	211	——, court of —	v.	342
——, Ulloa's voyage to —	xiv.	318	——, grandees of —	v.	343
South-Americans, Condamine's			——, hidalgos of —	v.	350
description —	xiv.	221	——, cortes of —	v.	351
Southampton, history of —	ii.	303	——, its geographical divisions —	v.	354
——, its trade —	ii.	304	——, population —	v.	383
——, buildings —	ii.	ibid.	——, literature in —	v.	391
Southampton, Earl of, his expedition			——, its laws —	v.	398
to Virginia —	xii. 228. xiii.	139	——, council of finance —	v.	417
Southampton fort, Bermudas	xiii.	201. 203	——, taxation in —	v.	419
Southampton river, Virginia	xiii.	107	——, its national bank —	v.	432
Southampton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192	——, armies —	v.	441
South cape, New Holland	xi.	902	——, ancient and modern navy —	v.	450
South-ferry, fine views from	iii.	35	——, commerce —	v.	463
South harbour —	i.	552	——, manners and customs in —	v.	517
South-Sea, ice islands in —	xi.	600. 637	——, dances in —	v.	ibid.
——, expedition from Canada			——, theatre of —	v.	521
to —	xiii.	642	——, bull-fights of —	v.	532
——, O valle's remarks on it —	xiv.	68	——, invasion of France by —	v.	623
——, discovery of it —	xiv.	143. 146	——, its productions —	v.	630
——, Ulloa's remarks on its			——, on its government —	v.	ibid.
navigation, —	xiv.	654—658. 693	——, wars —	v.	632
South-Sea Company, British	ii. 99. xi.	456	——, policy of —	v.	634
South-Sea house in London	ii.	51	——, eminent men of —	v.	637
South-Vist island —	iii.	601	——, Elizabeth's policy towards —	xii.	167. 222
South-Wales, New —	xi.	554	——, on its trade to South America —	xiv.	24
——, its productions —	xi.	555	——, Lempriere's remarks on —	xv.	707
——, Peron's descrip-			——, Carli's account of —	xvi.	187
on —	xi.	903	Spaitla city, Tunis —	xv.	588
Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given			Spalatro city —	x.	224
to him —	vii.	641	Spalding, Pennant's description of —	iii.	8
Southwick —	ii.	312	Spalding's writings —	vi.	202
Southwold —	i.	544	SPALLANZANI's travels in Italy —	v.	1—272
			Span,		

INDEX.

[397]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Span, the Russian	i.	41	Spauhawn, see Isfahan.		
Spanheim, M.	iv.	31	Speaker of the House of Commons	ii.	507
Spaniards, Raleigh's description of them	i.	831	Spears of Tanna island	xi.	629
— attack Tercera	i.	836	— of the Canarians	xvi.	818
— in Ireland	iii.	872	Specie, on the amount of, in France	iv.	404
—, their general character	v.	500	Spectacles, anecdotes of them	ii.	495
—, high spirit	v.	501	—, Rhode island fold for a pair	xiii.	499
—, gravity	v.	502	Spectre, appearance of one	i.	481
—, brevity	v.	ibid.	—, another	i.	482
—, slowness	v.	504	Spectres of Banffshire	iii.	69
—, superstition	v.	ibid.	Speculator, see Monopolizer.		
—, bravery	v.	509	Speculators of Hamburg	vi.	214
—, patience	v.	512	— in Virginia	xiii.	44
—, sobriety	v.	ibid.	Speeches in parliament	ii.	507. 569
—, jealousy	v.	513	— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	xii.	380
—, on the right direction of their powers	v.	636	— of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
— in the Philippine islands	viii. 512.	xi. 71	— of Captain Smith to his crew	xiii.	63
—, their Acapulco trade	xi.	85. 90	— of Powhatan	xiii. 75. 83.	91
— in Guiana	xii.	289	— of Okanino	xiii.	93
— in Carolina	xii.	340	— of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
— in Florida	xii.	456	— of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
—, war with them	xii.	470	— of the Iroquesse Grangula	xiii.	275
—, their invasion of Georgia	xii.	475	—, Browne's, to Melek Misellim	xv.	115
— of St. John's	xii.	571	— of the King of Lamo	xvi.	726
— of Hispaniola	xii.	572	— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	773
—, on their discoveries	xiii.	90	Speed of the rein deer	i.	171
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	199	Speedwell Level	ii.	463
— in Havanna	xiii.	762	Spele vale	x.	604
— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777	Spence, William, the first Virginian farmer	xiii.	114
—, their manners and customs in Peru	xiv.	10	Spencer, Mr., of Surat	x.	215
—, their entrance into Chili	xiv.	129. 164	Spengler, Mr. (note)	v.	643
— of St. Jago	xiv.	173. 176	Spenser the poet	ii.	220
— of Conception	xiv.	192	Spenser's portrait	iii.	399
—, wars with the Araucanos	xiv.	197. 204	Spermaceti fishery	i.	432
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	39.	Sperry, Francis	xii.	212
— in Quito	xiv.	446	Speffart forest	vi.	239
— in Lima	xiv.	578	Spey river	iii.	71
Spanish ambassador's reception from Shah Abas	ix.	76	—, passage of the	iii.	71. 126
Spanish men-of-war, defeat of two	xiii.	128	Sphere, armillary, described	xi.	385
Spanish-needle plant of America	xiii.	432	Sphinx, the colossal, of Egypt	xv.	807. 826
Spanish river	xii.	420	Sphinxes at Persepolis	ix.	266
Spar of Derbyshire	ii.	478	—, hieroglyphical	xv.	182
Sparkes's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	193	— at the pyramids	xv.	202
Sparkling of the sea (see Phosphorescence)	iii.	348	Spicer, Mr.	xii. 622. 625.	xiii. 18
Sparmann, M.	vi.	402	Spices of Caidu	vii.	142
Sparre's Count de, cabinet	vi.	382	— of the Philippine islands	xi.	7
Sparrow-hill, view of Moscow from	vi.	592	— of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
Sparrows, red, of Siam	ix.	626	— of Banda (note)	xi.	198
— of Barbary	xv.	631	—, extirpation of the trees in Boutan	xi.	246
—, curious talking, of Congo	xvi.	251	— of Amboyna	xi.	255
— of Guinea	xvi.	446	—, Dutch trade in	xi.	280
— destroy the millet in Senegal	xvi.	661	—, Italian trade	xi.	288
Spafms, complaint, of Lima	xiv.	596	— of the Moluccas	xi.	360
			— of Gilolo	xi.	365
			Spices,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Spices, Behaim's observations on	xi.	399	— of the Highlanders	iii.	95
— of Australasia	xi.	459	— in Ilay (see Amusements)	iii.	288
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	Sportsmen of Persia	vii.	292
— of Antigua	xii.	348	— of Barbary	xv.	665
Spice wood of America	xiii.	543	Spotswood's iron-mines	xiii.	719
Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas	xii.	268	Spouts, water	xi.	58
— of Peru	xiv.	279	—, anecdotes of	xi.	59
—, coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487	— near New Guinea	xi.	477-495
—, monstrous, of Brazil	xiv.	720	— near New Zealand	xi.	574
— of Guinea	xvi.	469	— in the West Indies	xii.	134
Spies of the King of Prussia	vi.	208	Sprats of Siam	ix.	633
Spilberg, account of	i.	92	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Spilberg on Chili	xiv.	71	Sprecher on the bouquetin	v.	795
Spilberg's, Captain, squadron	xiv.	92. 124	—, the historian, memoirs of		
Spilman, Henry, anecdotes of him	xiii.	104. 107.	him	v.	957
		120. 163	Sprengporten, anecdotes of him	vi.	496. 501
Spine of the World mountains	xvi.	706	Sprey river, promenade on the		
Spinhaus of Stockholm	vi.	429	banks	vi.	203
Spinie castle	iii.	72	Springapple, Mr.	xiv.	777
Spire of Seville	v.	566	Spring-buck of the Cape	xvi.	84. 134
Spire city	vi.	5	Springfield, New England	xii.	253
— cathedral	vi.	ibid.	Spring-froths, their effects	iv.	313
Spirit of the Spaniards	v.	501	Spring-hill	ii.	204
—, national	vi.	113	Springkeld	iii.	215
—, Indian ideas of the nature of	viii.	191	Springs, hot, of Iceland	i.	630. 692. 746
Spirits in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	675	—, their tem-		
— seen in the Western isles	iii.	681. 699	perature	i.	693
— of Japan	vii.	680. 712	—, quality	i.	ibid.
— of a cook	viii.	765	—, list of them	i.	694
—, malevolent, Tonquinese			—, great num-		
mode of treatment	ix.	696. 746	bers of	i.	695
Spirula, living	xi.	760	—, nature of		
Spital on the Grimsel, sublime scenes			their incrustations	i.	719
near	v.	757	—, falt, of Cheshire	ii.	19
Spithead	ii.	309	—, hot, at Bath	ii.	152. 248
Spithary, Mr.	vii.	658	— at Aileweston	ii.	153
Spittalfields of Perthshire	iii.	392	— in Derbyshire	ii.	ibid.
Spitzbergen island	i.	526	— of Bristol	ii.	247
—, journal of seven			— at Wirksworth	ii.	375
seamen left at	i.	535	— at Matlock	ii.	376
—, account of forty-			— of Buxton Wells	ii.	408
two persons shipwrecked near	i.	537	— near Ripon	ii.	424
—, coast of	i.	547	— of the Peak	ii.	475
—, natural history of	i.	578	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	744
—, narrative of four Russians			— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
left at	i.	595	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
—, East	i.	605	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619
—, mountains of	i.	606	— of St. Kilda	iii.	705
—, sun's appearance			— of Roya near Clermont	iv.	211
at	i.	607	— of Pisciarelli	v.	29. 31
—, northern lights at	i.	609	— of Miseno	v.	45
—, snow of	i.	ibid.	—, mineral, of Vulcano island	v.	138. 143
—, fishery	i.	610	— of Stromboli	v.	253
—, Russians' hut at	i.	618	— of Saline	v.	254
Splugen mount, passage of	v.	941	— on the Grimsel, hot and cold	v.	754
— burgh	v.	942	— of Leuk	v.	766
Sponge, purple, of New Holland	xi.	784	—, falt, of Bex and Aigle	v.	810
Sponges of Samos	x.	233	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Spoons made in Lapland	i.	448	—, mineral, at St. Morezzo	v.	900
Spoon-tree of America	xiii.	483	— in the Hungry Desert	vii.	371
Sporades islands	x.	645	— in Japan, mineral	vii.	640
Sports of Nature	ii.	727	—, hot	vii.	640. 686
			Springs		

INDEX.

[399]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Springs of Send Brary, phenomena of	viii.	216	Stringa giri, college of the Brahmins at	viii.	653
— in China	viii.	487	Stima, province of Japan	vii.	661
—, miraculous, in Mecca	x.	90	St. Agatha's ruins	iii.	515
— in Amboyne	xi.	276	St. Agnes island, Scilly	ii.	746
— in Jamaica	xii.	315	St. Albans town	ii.	459
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	475	— abbey	ii.	460
—, sulphureous, in Canada	xiii.	670	— wells	ii.	462
— in Chili	xiv.	65	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— abundant in Peru	xiv.	599	St. Alexander Newsky, anniversary	vi.	587
— of Moses	xv.	280	St. Alwife cape	xii.	638
— of Pharoah's-bath	xv.	281	St. Amand, culture of flax at	iv.	491
—, mineral, of Barbary	xv.	606	St. Andero, wool exported from	v.	329
—, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	22	—, trade of	v.	469
— of Zwarte Berg	xvi.	41	St. Andrea village	viii.	383
—, Elephant's	xvi.	81. 109	St. Andrew, Russian knights of	vi.	675
— of Mongas	xvi.	707	St. Andrews city	iii.	446
Spring-tides in the Amazons	xiv.	252	—, history of	iii.	446
Spring-time in Chili	xiv.	38	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sproe, Isle of	vi.	339	— priory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sprungli's, M., collection of Swiss birds	v.	870	— castle	iii.	448
— account of the bearded vulture	v.	871	—, King Malcolm's charter to	iii.	564
Spungers, Spanish	xiii.	823	St. Andrew's Auckland church	iii.	514
Spur-fish of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	St. Andrew's church, Glasgow	iii.	239
Spwytty-Yftwith village	ii.	638	St. Andrew's Day	ii.	147
Squall, definition of the term	i.	491	St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664
Squaller bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	—	ii.	408
Squalls in the West Indies	xiv.	324	St. Anne's well, Buxton	x. 294. 481.	487
Squally island	xi.	484	St. Anthony, monks of	xii.	622
Squanto the Indian	xii. 247. 250.	xiii. 237	St. Anthony cape, Cuba	xvi.	340
Squares of London	ii.	512	St. Anthony fort, Guinea	xv.	221. 272
— at Vittoria	v.	309	St. Anthony's convent on the Nile	xii.	631
— at Valladolid	v.	314	St. Anthony's haven	ii.	1
— of Salamanca	v.	318	St. Antoaon, school of	iv.	18
— of Isphahan	ix.	23. 188	St. Antoine's gate, Paris	xiii.	755
— of Casbin	ix.	73	St. Antonio cape, Cuba	xiv.	781. 803
— of Ardebil	ix.	84	St. Antonio fort, Brazil	xiv.	72
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	St. Antonio harbour, Chili	xiii.	809. 836
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	St. Antonio, Mexico	ii.	624
— of Quito	xiv.	442	St. Asaph city	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, grand, of Lima	xiv.	567	—, cathedral of	xvi.	151. 179
— of the palace of Mequinez	xv.	469	St. Augustin cape, Brazil	xii.	456
Squashes of the Indians	xiii.	422	—, preparations for the siege of	xii.	471
—, American	xiii.	487	St. Austin on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107
Squirrel, ship, her wreck	xii.	179	St. Austin cape, Brazil	xiv.	787. 803
Squirrels of Finmark	i.	421	St. Austle	ii.	273
—, their mode of passing lakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— the British Peru	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Tomsky	vii.	336	—, smelting-houses of	ii.	274
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	—, stannary at	ii.	280
— of Canada	xiii.	352	St. Barr	iii.	604
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408. 444	St. Barthelemi castle	v.	812
—, description of the American	xiii.	476	St. Bartholomew's Hospital	ii.	69
— of Chili	xiv.	84	St. Basil mount (<i>note</i>)	x.	693
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439	St. Beat mountains	v.	875
Squr-fein	iii.	349	St. Bees Head	iii.	197
Sri Permaturu tank	viii.	575	St. Benedict, monks of	i.	37
			St. Ber-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Bernard mount, New Holland	xi.	882	St. Domingo, voyage to Havanna	xiii.	4
St. Bernard's isle	xiv.	93	from —	xiii.	4
St. Bertin, abbey of	i.	260	—, voyage from Vera	xiii.	855-875
St. Bertrand, view of	iv.	96	Cruz to —	xiv.	171. 180
St. Boniface, history of	vi.	256	St. Domingo church, St. Jago	ii.	592
St. Boniface cottage	ii.	688	St. Donat's castle	i.	51
St. Brandan island	xi.	398	St. Dunstan's island	i.	52
St. Briavels castle	ii.	232	St. Edmond's Point	xi. 309. xii. 59.	xiv. 698.
St. Brieux, commerce of	iv.	340	St. Elmo's lights, meteor	xvi.	622
—, linen trade of	iv.	377	St. Ephrem on Egypt	xv.	827
St. Brigid	iii.	444	St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at	iv.	381
St. Bueno, Prince	xiv.	3	St. Etienne, M. Rabaud	iv.	174
St. Calteins, Baron, anecdotes of	xiii.	345	St. Euphemia, Gulf of	v.	278. 283
St. Catherina monastery, tradition	viii.	275	— town destroyed by an	v.	292
of —	ii.	571	• earthquake	xiv.	643
St. Catherine's	ii. 322. iii.	380	St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres	iii.	369
St. Catherine's chapel	xii.	629	St. Fillan	xiv.	388
St. Catharine's haven	ii.	679	St. Francis, cape, Quito	v.	385
St. Catherine's hill	x. 10. xv. 106.	284. 290	St. Francis convent, of Madrid	xiv.	172. 180
St. Catherine's monastery, Mount	xv.	389	St. Francis convent, of St. Jago	xvi.	735
Sinai	x. 397. xv. 285	40	St. Francis d'Affize, miracle of longe-	xii.	473
—, Mahomet's patent to	v.	432	vity performed by him in Bengal	xiii.	271
St. Catherine's mountain	xiv.	567. 600	St. Francis lake, Canada	xiv.	704
St. Catharine's port, Cuba	xii.	136	St. Francis river, Brazil	xiv.	821. 856
St. Charles, Bank of	xii.	300. 304	St. Francisco fort, Brazil	xi.	887
St. Christopher, mount, Lima	x.	583	St. Francis's island, New Holland	xiii.	604. 614
St. Christopher's mountain	i.	84	St. Frederick, fort, Canada	xiv.	642
St. Christopher's, West Indies, de-	xiii.	296	St. Gabriel's isle, La Plata	v.	648
scribed	xvi.	750	St. Gallen town	v.	649
St. Chrysoftom convent	xv.	89	— abbey	v.	ibid.
St. Clara island	iv.	62	— library	iv.	96
St. Claire lake	iii. 291. 295.	300	St. Gaudens town	xv.	273
St. Clair island, Madagascar	iii.	657	St. Geminiani convent	iv.	39
St. Claudius island	iv.	144	St. Genevieve library	iv.	473
St. Cloud described by Lister	xi.	828	St. George, cattle of	vi.	675
St. Columba	xii. 646. 655.	666	St. George, Ruffian order of (note)	ix.	150
St. Columbus	i.	840	St. George, patron saint of the Greek	xi.	488. 496
St. Cotin, M. du Pré du	iii.	503. 508	church	viii.	393
St. Cricy, M.	iii.	510	St. George, cape	x.	324. 477
St. Croix, Canada	v.	707.	St. George, fort, Madras	xvi.	356. 376
St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on	viii.	390	St. George Panofity convent	x.	609
Tercera	ii.	598	St. George's town, its destruction by an	v.	288
St. Cuthbert's shrine	ii.	ibid.	earthquake	xii. 265. xiii.	180
— averfion to women	ii.	ibid.	St. George's town, Bermudas	ii. 154. xii.	531
St. Cyr's, General, taking poffeffion	ii.	147	St. George's channel	ii.	789
of Baffe (note)	ii.	147	St. George's chapel, Douglafs	i.	808. 812
St. David, fort, Hamilton's account	iv.	344	St. George's church	xii.	269
of it	iv.	347	St. George's island	xiii.	24
St. David's city	v. 485. xii. 103	311	St. George's ifland, Bermudas	xii.	305. 308
— head	xii.	311	St. George's ifles	vi.	274
— cathedral	xii.	311	St. George's river, Maryland	vi.	221
St. David's Day	xii.	311	St. Gereon of Cologne	iv.	37
St. Domingo, West Indies, trade of	xii.	311	St. Germain, M., his hiftory	iv.	38
France with	xii.	311	St. Germain's, Abbey of	iv.	38
—, obfervations on	xii.	311	—, library of	iv.	38
—, on its ceffion to	xii.	311	St. Ger-		
France	xii.	311			
—, Venables's expedition	xii.	311			
againft	xii.	311			

INDEX.

[401]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Germain's bay	—	xiii. 572. 611	St. John the Baptist's mosque at		
St. Germain's island	—	xii. 642	Damascus	x. 500	
St. Germano, stores of	—	v. 37	St. John Climax, convent	xv. 289	
St. Gerond's town	—	iv. 119	St. John de Uloa	xiii. 772	
St. Giacomo valley	—	v. 938	St. John Dionysius, convent	x. 738	
St. Goar, scenery round	—	vi. 268	St. John cape	i. 54	
— bank	—	vi. 269	St. John fort, Canada	xiii. 617	
St. Gobin, plate-glass manufacture at	iv. 375		St. John's, Captain, expedition to		
St. Godric, account of (<i>note</i>)	iii. 18		Guiana	xii. 283	
St. Gothard valley	—	v. 747	St. John's, Isle of Wight	ii. 697	
— mountain	—	v. 748	St. John's, Newfoundland	xii. 158	
—, cold on	v. 749		—, Sir H.		
—, journey from			Gilbert's taking possession of	xii. 177	
the top, to Milan	v. 986		St. John's cape, Newfoundland	xii. 632. 675	
St. Govin's well	—	ii. 596	St. John's chapel	ii. 803	
St. Guglielmo church	—	v. 938	St. John's island	xi. 3. 487. 496. xii. 571.	
St. Helena island	—	xi. 154		610. 621	
St. Helena church, Abyssinia	xv. 98		St. John's islettes	xii. 644	
St. Helena's hospital and cisterns	x. 413		St. John's loch	iii. 808	
St. Helens, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 309. 695	St. John's river, Georgia	xii. 473	
St. Helen's spring	—	vi. 302	St. John's town, Antigua	xii. 347. 348	
St. Helen's tower	—	xv. 289	St. John's Wilderness	x. 352	
St. Hilda's church	—	iii. 15	— convent	x. 352. 440	
St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi. 785		St. Joseph, Raleigh's capture of	xii. 206	
St. Ildefonso, royal residence	v. 337		St. Joseph's fort, Lake Huron	xiii. 297. 301	
—, its gardens	—	v. 338	St. Juan, Rio de, Guinea	xvi. 348	
—, fountains	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Julian fort	xvi. 182	
—, paintings	—	v. 360	St. Julian port	xi. 317	
—, sculptures	—	v. 361	St. Kelmec	i. 816	
—, linen manufactory at	v. <i>ibid.</i>		St. Kilda's isle described by Martin	iii. 663	
St. Imier valley	—	v. 707	—, Martin's voyage to	iii. 700	
St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris	iv. 18		—, inhabitants of	iii. 713	
St. Ives	—	ii. 283	—, diseases in	iii. 714	
St. Iago, Chili, its great riches	xiv. 24		St. Laurent, see Roume.		
— river	xiv. 54		St. Lawrence, on the gridiron	iii. 5	
St. Iago, Chili, foundation of the			St. Lawrence, Isle of Wight	ii. 683	
city	xiv. 169		St. Lawrence village	ii. 723	
—, description	xiv. 175. 204		St. Lawrence, bay of	xii. 419	
St. Iago fort, Guinea	xvi. 338		—, navigation of the river	xii. 420	
St. Iago island	xi. 101		—, Gulf of	xii. 634. 642. xiii. 259	
—, villainy of the gover-			— river	xiii. 271. 291. 338	
nor there	xi. 102. 564		—, lift of the Indian		
St. James, battle of	v. 697		nations on	xiii. 348	
St. James of Compostella	xvi. 184		— river, Kalm's descrip-		
St. James's island	i. 57		tion	xiii. 620. 625. 639	
St. James's palace	ii. 83		—, Cartier's naviga-		
St. James's park	ii. 76. 496		tion of	xii. 650. 657	
St. James's river	xii. 631		—, its falls	xii. 669	
St. Januarius of Naples	v. 505		St. Lazaro fort, Carthage	xiv. 329	
St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree	xvi. 622. 639		St. Louis lake, Canada	xiii. 271. 324	
St. Jean de Luz	v. 303		St. Lucia, adventures of Captain		
St. Jean Pied de Port town	v. 553		St. John and crew there	xii. 283	
St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello	xiv. 363		—, French settlement in	xii. 423	
St. Joachim de Omaguas	xiv. 225		—, British settlement of	xii. 424	
St. Joachim's church on the			—, British right to	xii. 431	
St. Lawrence	xiii. 664. 673		—, description of	xii. 434	
St. Job's malady	xi. 376		St. Lucius, convent of	v. 951	
St. John, in the isle of Patmos	x. 645		—, legend of	v. 952	
St. John Baptist-College, Oxford	ii. 120		St. Lunario's bay	xii. 634	
St. John the Baptist, pretended			St. Macarius, desert of	xv. 177	
revelation from	iii. 726		St. Magnus's sound	xii. 516	
VOL. XVII.			[3]		
				St. Mag-	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Magnus's stone —	iii.	763	St. Michael cape, Hispaniola	xii.	75
St. Malo, privateers of	xiv.	25	St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil	xiv.	707
St. Mamma convent —	x.	584	St. Michael's cathedral, Moscow	vi.	596
St. Maol Jos —	iii.	264	St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay —	iv.	215
St. Margaret fort, Brazil	xiv.	833	St. Michael's church at St. Albans	ii.	461
St. Margaret's bay —	iii.	455	St. Michael's mount, Cornwall	xii.	628
St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643	St. Morezza lake —	v.	900
St. Marie fall, Canada —	xiii.	301. 341	— village —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Mark, relics of the Evangelist	xv.	168	St. Niccola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of —	v.	51. 69
St. Mark Point —	xiii.	754	St. Nicephorus, account of him	x.	325
St. Mark's library, Venice	iv.	254	St. Nicholas bay —	i.	66
St. Mark's place, Venice —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Nicholas haven —	xii.	642
St. Martha mountains —	xiv.	323	St. Nicholas Mole, St. Domingo	xiii.	874
St. Martha's islands —	xii.	642	St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Bay-kall —	viii.	350. 421
St. Martin, manufactures of	iv.	371	St. Ninian town —	iii.	114
St. Martin's, West-Indies	xii.	61	St. Ninian's isle —	iii.	695. 774
St. Martin's bridge —	v.	910	St. Omers —	i.	260
— village —	v.	911	—, its ancient name	i. 796. iv.	147
St. Martin's cell, Richmond	iii.	516	St. Onuphrius's cave —	x.	398
St. Martin's creek —	xii.	635	St. Oran, story of —	iii.	298
St. Martin's island, Scilly	ii.	747	St. Orland's stone —	iii.	439
St. Martin's-le-Grand College	ii.	60	St. Osieth, her history —	ii.	339
St. Martory town —	iv.	120	St. Osiyth —	i.	11
St. Mary, Colon's ship —	xii.	25	St. Pablo on the Amazon	xiv.	229
St. Mary-hall, Coventry —	ii.	356	St. Palais town —	iv.	122
St. Mary-hall, Oxford —	ii.	122	St. Panteleon church —	x.	396
St. Mary isle, Madagascar	xvi.	767	St. Pasqual church, paintings in	v.	384
—, pirates of —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Patrick —	iii.	242
—, massacre of the French in —	xvi.	772	St. Paul, at Casarea —	x.	452
St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford	ii.	117. 123	—, scene of his conversion	x.	500
St. Mary of the Conception island	xii.	35	St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665
St. Mary Redcliff church —	ii.	246	—, lead and silver ore of	xiii.	670
St. Mary's, Madagascar —	viii.	269	St. Paul de Loanda, see Loanda.		
St. Mary's, Maryland, first settlement of —	xii.	305. 308	St. Paul's cathedral, London	ii.	60
St. Mary's, Scilly isle —	ii.	733	—, Gonzales's description of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its climate —	ii.	734	—, Moritz's description of —	ii.	520
—, produce —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's convent, Egypt	xv.	272
—, fish —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's school —	ii.	87
—, provisions —	ii.	735	St. Paul's town, Brazil —	xvi.	154
—, agriculture in —	ii.	736	St. Pedro town, Peru —	xiv.	560
—, garrison of —	ii.	742	St. Peter, testimonial to —	i.	22. 38
—, its roads —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Peter, isle of —	v.	825
—, wells —	ii.	744	St. Petersburg, see Petersburg.		
—, trade of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Peter's cape —	xii.	633
St. Mary's, Skie, second-fight at	iii.	676	St. Peter's church, Northampton	ii.	452
St. Mary's island, Azores, Cumberland's voyage to —	i. 811. xii.	49	St. Peter's church, Westminster, sanctuary at —	ii.	77
—, Colon's adventures there —	xii.	50	St. Peter's island, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Mary's island, Cuba —	xii.	72	St. Peter's lake, Canada	xiii.	266
St. Mary's of Rushen abbey	ii.	795	St. Peter's Strait —	xii.	639
St. Mary's abbey, Leicester	ii.	364	St. Philip castle —	xii.	218
St. Mary's cape, Gambia	xvi.	633	St. Philip de Porto Bello —	xiv.	361
St. Maughold, legend of —	ii.	810	St. Philip's fountain —	x.	440
St. Maurice town —	v.	771	St. Pierre lake, Canada —	xiii.	629. 684
St. Meuehoud —	iv.	191	St. Poncin —	iv.	210
St. Michael island —	i.	805	St. Quintin, manufactures of	iv.	376
—, capture of its governor —	i.	819	St. Quintin,		

INDEX.

[403]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Quintin, cattle of	iv.	476	St. Vaast, abbey of	i.	260
St. Regulua, story of	iii.	446	St. Valiers, M. de	xiii.	329
St. Robert's cave	ii.	421	St. Victor library	iv.	41
St. Roch, lines and camp at	v.	588	St. Victorian river	xiv.	61
St. Roma, cultivation near	iv.	656	St. Vigian's church	iii.	424
St. Ronan's chapel	iii.	581	St. Vincent, West Indies, Parker's conquest of	xii.	218
St. Rumbold's history	ii.	341	—, Braithwaite's report on	xii.	427
St. Saba	x.	431	—, British right to	xii.	431
St. Sacrement lake	xiii.	614	St. Vincent Strait, see Le Maire.		
St. Salesas church, paintings in	v.	384	St. Vincent's Bay	xi.	498
St. Salvador, West Indies, Colon's discovery	xii.	33.	St. Vincent's gate of Madrid	v.	374
—, Columbus's discovery	xiv.	138	St. Vincent's Rocks	ii.	247
St. Salvador, Congo	xvi.	158.	St. William's islands	xii.	642
St. Salvator's church	iii.	449	St. Winifred's well	ii.	623
St. Saphorin village, Roman milestone at (note)	v.	806	— chapel	ii.	ibid.
St. Saviour's church	ii.	87	St. Wolstan's	iii.	813
St. Sebastian cape, Madagascar	xvi.	745	St. Yago, Cape Verd	xii.	97
St. Sebastian island, Brazil	xvi.	318	Stables of Chantilly	iv.	84
St. Sebastian town	v.	305	—, French and English	iv.	299
St. Sebastian's fort, Guinea	xvi.	347	— of Aranjuez	v.	556
St. Serf's isle	iii.	37	—, royal, at Copenhagen	vi.	298
St. Sergius, monastery of	x.	299	— in Persia	ix.	98
St. Sepulchre church, Northampton	ii.	452	— of the Shah in Persia	ix.	184
St. Servan's port	xii.	631	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	482
St. Severus, his longevity	xvi.	737	Stachalla mountain	viii.	529
St. Simon's island, Georgia	xii.	455.	Stackdonn rock	iii.	706
St. Simon Stylites, account of him	x.	542	Stack-Ly rock	iii.	707
St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod	vi.	656	Stack-Narmin rock	iii.	665.
—, its antiquity	vi.	ibid.	Stackpoole court	ii.	596
—, brass-gates	vi.	ibid.	Stacks of Dungsby	iii.	87
St. Sophia church of Constantinople	vii.	4.	Stadacona, Canada	xii.	646.
		x.	Stadbrod of Norway	vi.	655.
St. Spiritus port	xii.	664	Stade's river, Thunberg's account	xvi.	358
St. Stanislas	i.	225	Staden Low	ii.	108
St. Stephen's chapel	ii.	82	Stadlin, M.	vii.	411
St. Stephen's gate	x.	358.	Stadtholder of Holland	vi.	394
St. Sulpicius missionaries	xiii.	267	Stadthouse of Amboyna	xi.	285
—, priests of, in Montreal	xiii.	267.	Stadvogt of Malantz	v.	276
St. Tayre's chapel	iii.	88	Staffa island	i.	958
St. Thecla, the first female martyr	x.	510	—, basaltic pillars in	i.	632.
St. Theodoro isle	x.	600	—, its situation	i.	699
St. Therefa river	xii.	276	—, Banks's description of	i.	700
St. Thomas city	viii.	392	—, appearance of	iii.	704
—, Balbi's description	ix.	396	—, Sir Joseph Banks's account of	iii.	303
St. Thomas castle, Cibao	xii.	67	Staffach, Werner de	v.	304
St. Thomas island, Guinea	xvi.	302.	Stafford, Captain, of Virginia	xii.	734
St. Thomas of Malabar	viii.	733			585.
St. Thomas's, Guiana, burning of it	xii.	289	Staffordshire county	ii.	587.
St. Thomas's Hospital, London	ii.	70	—, its pastures	ii.	612
St. Thomas's island	xiv.	702	—, sheep	ii.	xiii.
St. Thomas's persecution	viii.	392	—, produce	ii.	12
St. Thomas's sepulchre	vii.	163	—, subterraneous productions of	ii.	21
St. Thome island, Gulf of Guinea, described	xvi.	513	—, wares	ii.	ibid.
St. Tredwel's chapel	iii.	761	—, coal	ii.	ibid.
St. Tronion's Sound	xii.	491	—, canals of	ii.	ibid.
St. Tryphon castle	v.	809	—, mountains of (note)	ii.	369
St. Ursula and her eleven thousand virgins	vi.	274			467
					Stage,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stage, the Spanish	v.	521	Stars the Laplander's guide	i.	411
——, its defence	v.	523	—— of the antarctic circle	xi.	323
——, critique on the French (see Theatre)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Colon's observations on them	xii.	98
Stage-coaches, the English	ii.	524	—— of Chili	xiv.	81
——, outside travelling on one	ii.	566	Stars, Lake of	vii.	545
——, want of, in France	iv.	228	Starfnach-nan-gai'l	iii.	91
Stag-gosh fish	i.	438	State, Exterior, of Berne	v.	855
Stag-hunt of the Mongalls	vii.	361	State-lands in Persia	ix.	221
Stags of the Highlands	iii.	53	Staten island, New York	xii. 351. xiii. 452.	573-736
—— of Siam	ix.	621	State-offences in Japan, with their punishments	vii.	626
—— of Canada	xiii.	352	State-officers in Persia	ix.	214
—— of North America	xiii.	565	State-papers of Austria	vi.	208
——, diminutive, of Loango	xvi.	558	—— of England in the Russian archives	vi.	610
—— of Goree	xvi.	644	State-prison of Russia	vi.	703
Staircase of the Escorial	v.	369	States of Holland	i.	136
Staircases, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102. 193	—— of Saxony	vi.	150
——, Francklin's description	ix.	266	—— of Sweden	vi.	502
Stairs of Moorish houses	xv.	647. 767	—— of Asia, causes of their decay	viii.	144
Stakelberg, General	vi.	559	States-General of Paris	iv.	168
Stalactites of the Peak	ii.	474	States-General of Holland	vi.	284
Stalimene, see Lemnos.			Stations, Roman, at Little Chester	ii.	372
Stallings, Captain	xiii.	125	—— at Brough	ii.	402
Stallir house in Borera	iii.	708	—— at Delvin	iii.	394
Stallo, the spectre, of Lapland	i.	462	—— at Comerie	iii.	406
Stamping-mill	iii.	52	—— at Ardoch	iii.	408
Standard, the enchanted	iii.	321	—— in Scotland	iii.	433
—— of Mahomet	vii.	512	—— on the Andes for measuring a degree	xiv.	430
Standard clove	ii.	448	Statues of Sigismund the Third	i.	217
Standards of the Persians	ix.	219	——, ancient	ii.	404
Standish church	iii.	180	—— of the Duke of Newcastle	ii.	448
—— hall	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the King of France	iv.	9
Standish's, Captain, settlement in New England	xiii. 234. 243.	252	—— of Charles the Second	iv.	10
Stanfrew	i.	13	——, observations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stankero of the Fez caravans	xv.	490	—— in Milan	iv.	243
Stanley, Sir John, King of Man	ii.	804. 828	—— in Florence	iv.	266
Stanley, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	830	—— of Charles the Third at Burgos	v.	311
Stanley family, Kings of Man	ii.	829	—— at St. Ildefonso	v.	339. 361
Stanby coal-mine	ii.	476	—— at Toledo	v.	541
Stanton-moor, stones on	ii.	380	—— at Seville	v.	566
Stantz, convention of	v.	681	—— of St. Oswald	v.	722
—— town	v.	738	—— of San Carlo Borromeo	v.	991
—— burnt by the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	739	—— of the King of Sweden	vi.	419
Stantzberg	v.	738	—— of Gustavus Vasa	vi.	425
Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements	iii.	863	—— of Gustavus Adolphus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stapleton, Sir William	xii.	303	——, colossal, of Peter the Great	vi.	666
Star, order of the polar	vi.	437	——, ancient, of Persepolis	ix. 103. 193.	266
Star, polar, latitude found by it	xi.	386	—— in the Isle of Elephanta	x.	208
Star-birds of Guinea	xvi.	447	——, ancient, at Athens	x.	751
Star castle, St. Mary's	ii.	741	——, gigantic, in Easter island	xi.	603
Star Chamber proceedings	ii.	353	——, ancient, near Alexandria	xv.	172
Stares of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	—— at Heliopolis	xv.	182
Starkotter, the skald	i.	712	—— at Thebes	xv.	241
Starlight, brilliancy of, in Persia	ix.	176	——, colossal, of Memnon	xv.	248
Starnatan town	xii.	657	—— at Luxerein	xv.	253
Starrophi hermits	x.	739	—— of Osymanduas	xv.	254
Stars, their aberrations	i.	241			Statues
——, revolutions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			
——, observations on them	i.	318			

INDEX.

[405]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Statues of Isis and Osiris —	xv.	341	Stick the palladium of the Austrian		
— dug up in Tunis —	xv.	573	army —	vi.	113
—, colossal, of Memphis —	xv.	814	Sticklebacks, migrations of	iii.	7
Statute-law of England —	ii.	126	Sticks of sacrifice —	i.	463
Staubbach, cataract of —	v.	762	Stiernberg of Huen —	vi.	331
STAVORINUS's account of Java and			Stiftsamtmann of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	647
Batavia —	xi.	159	Stills of the Indians for arrack (<i>note</i>)	xi.	350
Steam engines (<i>note</i>) —	ii.	476	— for salt-water —	xi.	828
Steatites of granite —	v.	132	Sting of the rattlesnake —	xiv.	713
Steele, Sir Richard —	xv.	461	Sting-ray of New Holland	xi.	545
Steel-manufacture of England	ii.	227	Stingray isle, Chesapeake	xiii.	65
— of France —	iv.	360	Stinsford —	ii.	299
— of Amboise —	iv.	375	Stiora, on the contents of the Tuscan		
—, its effects on agri-			(<i>note</i>) —	iv.	597
culture —	iv.	394	Stiria, account of —	vi.	120
— of Eskilstruna —	vi.	545	—, goitres in —	vi.	121
Steel's expedition into Africa	xvi.	144	Stirling, Pennant's description of	iii.	114
Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532	— town —	iii.	461
Steel-works in Stockholm	vi.	432	— castle —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Damascus —	x.	505	—, history of —	iii.	463
Steen town —	vi.	369	Stirling, Sir William —	iii.	409
Steenbrassem fish —	vii.	805	Stockam, Mr. Jonas —	xiii.	140
Steenhuisen, Mr. —	xiv.	831	—, his letter on		
Steeple hill, Isle of Wight —	ii.	682	Virginia —	xiii.	140. 151
— cottage —	ii.	684	Stockeraw town —	vi.	119
Steeple in England —	ii.	153	Stockholm city, peculiarity in it	i.	146. 264
Steering, directions for —	xi.	390	—, buildings in —	i.	147
Steganography, specimen of	i.	708	—, anecdote of —	i.	154
Stegora, King of —	xiii.	69	—, watchmen in —	i.	265
Steigentesch, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91	—, churches of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Steinnitz navigation —	vi.	347	—, road to, through Nericia		
Stein town —	v.	645	and Westmania —	vi.	388
Steinberg castle —	v.	908	—, Fortia's description of the		
Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civi-			city —	vi.	391
lize a Hottentot —	xvi.	742	— port —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stellenbosch colony, Cape of Good			—, its police —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hope —	xvi.	54. 118	—, society in —	vi.	392
Stem, mode of fishing with it	iii.	806	—, court of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stemster, Druidical temple at	iii.	154	—, royal castle —	vi.	395
Stephanie the actor —	vi.	89	—, theatres of —	vi.	399
Stephanffon, Mr. Olafr (<i>note</i>)	i.	647	—, state of the arts and		
Stephen, Father, of Madagascar	xvi.	753	sciences in —	vi.	402
Stephens cape —	xi.	540	—, academies —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stepp of Budjak —	vii.	507	—, King's library of	vi.	406
Stepping-stone found at Leicester	ii.	365	—, its cabinets —	vi.	408
Steps, the pyramid with —	xv.	205	—, learned men —	vi.	415
Sterfier harbour —	i.	15	—, artists —	vi.	419
Sterility of Lapland —	i.	143	—, private cabinets	vi.	422
—, advantages of northern	i.	372	—, churches —	vi.	424
— of Monte della Castagna	v.	185	—, public edifices —	vi.	425
Sterlet fish described —	vi.	646	—, statues —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bell's account of it	vii.	275	—, arseal —	vi.	426
Sterling —	ii.	171	—, prisons —	vi.	427
Sternes village —	x.	616	—, hospitals and mad-houses	vi.	428
Steward of St. Kilda —	iii.	717	—, manufactures —	vi.	431
Steward of the Western isles	iii.	606. 609	—, environs —	vi.	444
Stewart's embassy to Mequinez	xv.	442	—, tables of its exports and im-		
Stewart's, Daniel, vision —	iii.	674	ports in 1786, 1790 and 1792	vi.	526—530
Stew-holders, rules for —	ii.	70	—, itinerary from, to Fahlun	vi.	563
Stews in Bank-side —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, to Upsal	vi.	564
— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	791	—, observations on	vi.	567
			Stocking-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stocking-frames —	ii.	449	Stony-Hill, story of —	iii.	809
Stocking-manufacture of Angers	iv.	378	Storax gum of Quito —	xiv.	494
—, silk, of Stock-			Storch, on the population of		
holm —	vi.	434	Ruffia (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	862
Stockings of the Indians of Frobisher's			Storehouses at the Cape of Good		
Strait —	xii.	501	Hope —	xi.	151
Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account			— of Sydney, New-South-		
of —	iii.	16	Wales —	xi.	904
Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia (<i>note</i>)	v.	250	— of the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	376. 491
Stoke bay —	ii.	309	Storiunchar, the Lapland god	i.	179
Stoke charity —	ii.	328	Storks in Alcaffar —	xv.	462
Stoke Edith —	ii.	212	— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Stokefield, coin found at —	ii.	360	Storm of Seringapatam —	viii.	508
Stoke Pogeis —	ii.	184	Storm-birds —	xi.	833
Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter	xiv.	812	— of the South-Sea	xiv.	657
Stone town —	ii.	318	Stormont plain —	iii.	392
Stone, disease, operation for it	iv.	72	Storms encountered by Sir Hugh		
Stone of Scone —	iii.	415	Willoughby —	i.	13. 26
— of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	903	— to the North of Ruffia	i.	59
— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	716	— in the Baltic —	i.	152
—, the miraculous, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	— in Lapland —	i.	194
—, curious Birman —	ix.	466	— at the North Cape —	i.	615
—, weeping, of Mecca —	x.	90	— experienced in Cumber-		
Stone-balls of Canada —	xiii.	610	land's voyage —	i.	816
Stone-coffins found at Woburn	ii.	455	—, picture of a ship in	ii.	683
— at Dunstable —	ii.	458	— at St. Kilda —	iii.	702
Stone-cutters in the Myfore	viii.	611	—, effects in France —	iv.	95
Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the			— at Stromboli —	v.	103
Kings —	x.	344	— at the Lipari isles —	v.	157
Stone-haven town —	iii.	428	— between Felicuda and Ali-		
Stone-Henge —	ii.	151	cuda —	v.	220
—, different systems of its			—, violent, at Stromboli	v.	252
origin (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	349	— in the sea of Herkend	vii.	184
Stone-marle of America —	xiii.	451	— encountered by Hamel	vii.	518
Stone-pits of Vanre —	iv.	71	— of rain called the elephant	viii.	13
Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna	v.	896	— off the Macao islands	viii.	485
Stoner hill —	ii.	313	— on the Caspian Sea	ix.	393
Stones, curious, in Nordland	i.	365	— in New-South-Wales	xi.	926
—, superstitions respecting	i.	486	— among the Bashee islands	xi.	52
— ejected by volcanoes	i.	690	— on the coast of New Hol-		
—, solution of —	i.	719	land —	xi.	783. 818
—, curious, of Cornwall	ii.	281	— encountered by Colon	xii.	48. 52. 133
— found at Leicester	ii.	365	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	505. 509. 536
—, rocking, near Matlock	ii.	378. 393	— at the Bermudas —	xiii.	184
—, ancient custom of throwing	ii.	756	— in the West-Indies	xiii.	872
—, holy —	iii.	51	— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47
—, monumental, in Arran	iii.	261	— in the South-Seas	xiv.	656
—, ancient monumental	iii.	436. 439	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	28
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	616	— at the Cape —	xvi.	60
—, ignited, of Vesuvius	v.	13	— in the Mediterranean	xvi.	190
—, circular ranges, in Sweden			— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384
and Denmark —	vi.	348	— in Senegal —	xvi.	621. 647. 651
—, on the worship of —	vi.	350	— encountered by Adanson	xvi.	674
—, immense, of Balbeck	x.	375. 494	Storn bay —	iii.	584
— of America —	xiii.	437	—, instance of second-		
— of Canada —	xiii.	610. 669	fight at —	iii.	675
—, the Amazonian —	xiv.	241	Stor's account of the bearded		
—, painted, of South-America	xiv.	309	vulture —	v.	871
— of the great pyramid	xv.	359. 805	Storlion lake —	i.	350
—, snake, see Snake-stones.			Story, a rural, of Timer —	xi.	809
Stoney-Middleton —	ii.	392	— of a British Captain at Boston	xiii.	743
			Stoter		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stoter, a Derbyshire	—	ii. 406	Stratagems of the pirates in Madagascar	—	xvi. 770
Stoves of St. Germano	—	v. 37	Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's account of	—	ii. 547
— of Agnano	—	v. 38	—, Skrine's description	—	ii. 614
— of Ischia	—	v. 57	Strath-Ardle, antiquities in	—	iii. 387
— of Lipari	—	v. 193. 200	Strath-Earn vale	—	iii. 38. 405
—, Chinese	—	vii. 393	Strath-Fillan	—	iii. 369
— of the Japanese	—	vii. 781	Strath in Skie	—	iii. 315. 642
— of Persia	—	ix. 16	Strath-Leven cove	—	iii. 84
Stowe, description of	—	ii. 189	Strathnaver, Pope's account of	—	iii. 147
— manor described	—	ii. 342	Strath-Tay	—	iii. 378
— gardens	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Strathy-Head	—	iii. 151
— buildings	—	ii. 343	Stratiote of the Niger	—	xvi. 631
Stow-on-the-Woulds	—	ii. 203	Stratonicea, the ancient	—	x. 670
Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth	—	ii. 180	Stratton	—	ii. 241
Strabo's account of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 731	Stratton park	—	ii. 324
— of Etna	—	v. 80	Straw, price in Italy	—	iv. 651
— of Stromboli	—	v. 124	—, mode of preparing it for thatch	—	xvi. 114
— of Vulcano	—	v. 153	Straw-ashes, French manure	—	iv. 542
— of Felicuda and Alicuda	—	v. 226	Strawberries of Chili	—	xiv. 41
— of the world	—	xii. 10	— of Peru	—	xiv. 459
— description of Egypt (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 164, <i>et seq.</i>	— of Chili	—	xiv. 672
Strada, di Po, at Turin	—	iv. 236	— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 73
—, Della Dora Grossa	—	iv. 237	Strawberry-trees of Fayal	—	xvi. 672
Straffericht of the Grifons	—	v. 968	Straw-manufacture at Dunstable	—	ii. 458
Strafford, Earl	—	ii. 416	Strealka town	—	vii. 359
Strageth, Roman camp	—	iii. 403	—, trade of	—	vii. 363
Straight, street called, in Damascus	—	x. 373	Stream of lava described	—	v. 15
Straits of Messina	—	v. 8	Streamlets, definition of the term	—	xi. 922
— of Malacca	—	viii. 435	Street-Kings of Benin	—	xvi. 522. 536
— of Bally described	—	xi. 147	Streets of London	—	ii. 41. 90
— of Sunda	—	xi. 160	—, sensations roused by them	—	ii. 495. 572
— of Magellan, discovery of	—	xi. 319	— of Edinburgh	—	iii. 31. 469
— Le Maire	—	xi. 498	— of Paris	—	iv. 4. 143
— of Magellan	—	xiv. 94. 124	— of Barcelona	—	iv. 108
— in the river Amazon	—	xiv. 218. 220. 501	— of Bourdeaux	—	iv. 125
Strale, Daniel	—	i. 347	— of Turin	—	iv. 237
Stralsund, weights and measures of	—	vi. 538	— of Venice	—	iv. 254
Strand, London	—	ii. 499. 573	— of Friburg, their picturesque appearance	—	v. 834
Strange adventures of Andrew Battel	—	xvi. 317—336	— of Stockholm	—	vi. 391
Strangers, curious mode of receiving them, in Lapland	—	i. 166	— of Pt. Petersburg	—	vi. 662
Strangford peninsula	—	iii. 825	— of Caracarum	—	vii. 75
Stranguary in cattle, mode of cure	—	xvi. 76. 121	— of Quinsai	—	vii. 152
Straßbourg, Young's account of	—	iv. 196	— of Nankin	—	vii. 248
Straßburg on the Hudson river	—	xiii. 578	— of Tauris	—	vii. 294
Strata near Matlock	—	ii. 394	— of Ipahan	—	vii. 306. ix. 24. 188
— of mountains	—	v. 705	— of Pekin	—	vii. 414
— of the Peruvian mountains	—	xiv. 300	— of Constantinople	—	vii. 508. x. 723
— of shells in Conception bay	—	xiv. 675	— of Japan	—	vii. 623. 773
— of the Table-Mountain	—	xvi. 44	— of Jedo	—	vii. 801
— of mountains near the Cape	—	xvi. 50. 84	— of Delhi	—	viii. 152
Strata Florida abbey	—	ii. 638	— of Agra	—	viii. 168
Stratagems of a Tartar Prince	—	vii. 173	— of Lahor	—	viii. 206
— of Aureng-Zebe towards his brother	—	viii. 68	— of Mocha	—	viii. 278
— towards Emir-Jemla	—	viii. 69	— of Goa	—	viii. 352
— of the Virginian warriors	—	xiii. 38	8		
— of the French in Canada	—	xiii. 595	Streets		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Streets of Conjeveram —	viii.	577	Stroganof's, Baron, salt works	vii.	321
— of Seringapatam —	viii.	605	Strolling-players of Spain —	v.	531
— in Ferhabad —	ix.	52	Stroma isle, mummies of —	iii.	87. 154
— in Taheran —	ix.	72	— described by Brand	iii.	801
— in Shiraz —	ix.	192	—, cypress tree in	iv.	599
— in St. Thomas's —	ix.	397	Strombolese, character and descrip-		
— in Dogon —	ix.	400	tion of —	v.	253
— in Siam —	ix.	405	Stromboli —	v.	7
— in Pegu —	ix.	437	—, fires of, discovered at a		
— in Rangoon —	ix.	447	hundred miles distance of —	v.	94
— of Pagahm —	ix.	475	— volcano —	v.	95
— of Ummerapoora —	ix.	517	—, its crater —	v.	99
— of Kacho —	ix.	713	—, eruptions —	v.	101
— of Jerusalem —	x.	413	—, height —	v.	104
— of Batavia —	xi.	181	—, ejections —	v.	105
— of Amboyua —	xi.	276	—, inside of the crater	v.	107
— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	387	—, substances —	v.	110
— of Germantown —	xiii.	406	—, peculiarity in —	v.	113
— of Albany —	xiii.	584	—, its scoriæ —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Montreal —	xiii.	626	—, lavas —	v.	114
— of Quebec —	xiii.	636	—, tufa —	v.	115
— of Williamsburg —	xiii.	707	—, pumice —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Havanna —	xiii.	762	—, specular iron —	v.	116
— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	776	—, Strabo's account of	v.	124
— of St. Jago, Chili —	xiv.	170	—, Diodorus on —	v.	125
— of Carthagea —	xiv.	329	—, Cluverius on —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	361	—, its ancient eruptions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Panama —	xiv.	375	—, climate of —	v.	251
— of Quito —	xiv.	443	—, rock of —	v.	252
— of Popayan —	xiv.	483	—, violent storms at —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Lima —	xiv.	568	—, fishery of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of La Plata —	xiv.	622	—, hospitality at —	v.	253
— of Buenos Ayres —	xiv.	642	—, spring at —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Santiago —	xiv.	677	—, birds of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Alexandria —	xv.	167	Stromnefs, effects of lightning at	iii.	691
— of Grand Cairo. —	xv.	188	—, Black Craig —	iii.	756
— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704	Stromoe island, description of	i.	777
— of Mogodore —	xv.	705	Stromsholm canal —	vi.	547
— of Tarudant —	xv.	725	—, locks of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Morocco city —	xv.	735. 765	Stromsoe town —	vi.	366
— of Cape Town —	xvi.	2	Stronfa isles —	iii.	751
— of Loango —	xvi.	329	Strone Clachan —	iii.	371
— of Benin —	xvi.	533	Strophades islands —	ix.	5
— of Sego —	xvi.	843	Stroud canal —	ii.	239
Strelitz of Russia —	vi.	636	Strow-malt printing —	xv.	357
—, their insurrections	vi.	637	Struam, Danish fort at —	iii.	320
—, tortures inflicted			Struan, Robertsons of —	iii.	48
on them —	vi.	643	Struenssee, his execution —	vi.	301
Strengnes town —	vi.	544	Struyk on Australasia —	xi.	425
Strength of savages, experiments on			Strymon river —	x.	739
it —	xi.	938	Stuart, Captain —	iii.	454
— in Diemen's			Stuart family —	iii.	483
Land —	xi.	939	Stuart's, Mary, confinement in		
— of New Holland	xi.	940	Loch-Leven —	iii.	36
— of the inhabitants of Timor	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of		
— of the French —	xi.	941	Glen-Co vale —	iii.	102
— of the English —	xi.	942	Stubbles, manure of, in France	iv.	542. 544
—, on the causes of physical	xi.	943	Stud of Count Orlof —	vi.	590
Strings of Persian musical instruments	ix.	225	Students of Edinburgh —	iii.	472
Strœum, road to Trollhœtta, cata-			— in Persia —	ix.	228
raets from —	vi.	387	—, Tonquinese —	ix.	675. 735

INDEX.

[409]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Studies of the ancient Icelanders	i.	668	Succadan diamond mine	viii.	245
— of the Indians at Benares	viii.	186	Succadana, Dutch of (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201
Studley park	ii.	424	Succir province and city	vii.	120
Studley's history of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56. 60	Succession to the throne, advantages of regular	xvi.	580
Studs of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, the Quiteva	xvi.	683
Study of the orators of the Western isles	iii.	612	Succoth	xv.	294
—, observations on	vi.	232	Succubi of Cochín-China	ix.	823
Stufe, Monte della	v.	193	Suda bay	x.	616
Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of	iv.	358	— isle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stuff-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Sudan kingdom	xv.	66
Stukeley, Dr., on Stone-henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349	Sudeley castle	ii.	235
Stukeley, Sir Lewis	xiii.	227	— family	ii.	236
Stumpff, Kilian	vii.	391	Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of	vi.	503
Sturgeon preserved in frozen snow	vii.	398	Suderoe island described	i.	778
— of Virginia	xiii.	95	Sudersfors, forge of	vi.	471
—, lake, of Canada	xiii.	357	—, anchor-foundry at	vi.	472
— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591	—, works at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sturleson, Snorre	i.	636	— town	vi.	473
—, his writings	i.	671	Sudha town	viii.	759
—, remains of	i.	677	Sudlian parish	i.	355
— supposed author	i.	682	Sueno's stone	iii.	73
— of the Edda	i.	713	Suera, see Mogodore.		
—, his titles of books	i.	315	Suetonius on canals	ii.	319
— on the Scaldic odes (<i>note</i>)	vi.	9	— on the Latin language	v.	980
Stutgarders, their character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sueur, Dr. Le	xvi.	9
Stuttgart city	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Hamilton's description	viii.	275
— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, journey from Cairo to	x.	4
Stuwer's, M., fire-works	vi.	95	— city described	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Style of the Spaniards	v.	501	—, voyage from, to Jidda and Loheia	x.	16
— of writing in Egypt	xv.	393	—, British trade from Bombay to	x.	206
— in West Barbary	xv.	412	—, Clayton's description	x.	389. 404
Stylites, convent of St. Simon	x.	542	—, Poncet's account	xv.	107
Suabia, circle of	vi.	10	—, Pococke's description	xv.	275
—, imperial cities in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of him	x.	5
—, emigrations from	vi.	11	Sufetula, the ancient	xv.	588
—, laws of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sufferings of the Dutch in Icy harbour	i.	104
—, division of	vi.	20	— of the Virginian colonists	xiii.	49. 104
Suabian college of the Diet	vi.	43	— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184
Suabians	vi.	16	— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	844
Suaço bridge	v.	586	— of missionaries	xvi.	308
Susquem island	xv.	11	Suffers village	v.	943
—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	56. 71	Suffolk county	ii.	12
Suatia castle	x.	598	—, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Subanin village	xi.	357	—, soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sub-divisions of farms, their effect on population	iv.	322	—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	Suffrein cape	xi.	880
Subordination of the Austrians	vi.	77	Sufton-house	ii.	212
Subsidies to the Swis	v.	718	Sugar of Bengal	viii.	226
Substantives of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	— of Java	xi.	168
Suburbs of Vienna	vi.	69	— of Amboyna	xi.	258
— of Cambalu	vii.	131	— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
— of Manilla	xi.	79	— of Jamaica	xii.	321
— of Batavia	xi.	178	—, on the trade	xii.	326
Succadana, factory at	viii.	459	— of Antigua	xii.	348
			— from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
			— of San Miguel de Ibarra	xiv.	465
					Sugar

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sugar of Quito —	xiv.	467	Sumara mount —	x.	60
— of Brazil —	xiv.	730	Sumata Arabs —	x.	539
— of Egypt —	xv.	335	Sumatra island, Hamilton's descrip- tion —	viii.	442
Sugar-bakehouse at Gheffe —	i.	340	Sumbava island —	xi.	231
Sugar-cane described by Rochon	xvi.	761	Sumbdit Pradit —	xi.	379
Sugar-canes of Siam —	ix.	610	Sumerkant described by Rubruquis	vii.	88
—, Tonquinese	ix. 662.	717. 741	Sumnerled, Thane of Argyle	iii.	247
— of Carthage	xiv.	353	Summary of the history of Sweden, from Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the Third —	vi.	481
— of Brazil —	xiv.	863	Summei-kioum town —	ix.	479
— of Loango —	xvi.	554	Summer in Virginia —	xiii.	24. 32
Sugar islands, on the trade to	iv.	241	— in Philadelphia —	xiii.	412. 474
—, remarks on the British	xii.	390	— in Chili —	xiv.	40
Sugar-manufactories of Malaga	v.	593	— in Guinea —	xvi.	384
Sugar-manufacture described by			— in Senegal —	xvi.	619
Rochon —	xvi.	761	Summer-corn of Canada —	xiii.	654
Sugar-mills of Jamaica —	xii.	321	Summerhill, Right Honourable H. L. Rowley of —	iii.	814
— of Brazil	xiv. 724. 741.	xvi. 154. 202	Summer-houses near Shiraz	ix.	249
Sugar-refineries of Orleans	iv.	368	— of Damascus	x.	367
— in Gottenburg	vi.	382	Summer islands —	iii.	332
Sugar-trade of France —	iv.	346	—, Smith's history	xiii.	171
— of Hamburg	vi.	213	—, see Bermudas.		
Sugar-works in Mexico —	xiii.	812	Summerled, Thane of Argyle	ii. 824. iii.	247
Sugergick, water of —	x.	695	Summers, Sir George (see Somers)	xii.	234. 264
Suhm's library —	vi.	321	Summons to the fort of Serinham	xiv.	796
Suicides in Japan —	vii.	623	Su-Moall, people, account of them	vii.	68
Suif island —	iii.	357	Sumorokof the Russian dramatist, biography of —	vi.	855
Suisse squirrels of Canada —	xiii.	352	—, his works —	vi.	857
Sujah, Sultan, Bernier's account of him —	viii.	62. 68	Sun, in Icy harbour, his appearance	i.	102
—, his battle with Prince Soliman Chekouh —	viii.	72	—, departure	i.	ibid.
— with Aureng- Zebe —	viii.	89	—, re-appearance	i.	106
—, adventures and death	viii.	102. 325	—, his appearance in Lapland	i.	175
—, history of his mis- fortunes in Arracan —	viii.	416	— worshipped by the Laplanders	i.	179. 458
Sulach island —	xi.	373	— at midnight —	i.	274
Sullam mount —	x.	43	—, his appearance in the North	i.	311
Sulphates of lime at Stromboli	v.	120	—, his appearance in Finmark	i.	512
— in Lipari —	v.	203	—, his appearance in high northern latitudes —	i.	561
Sulphur of Vulcano —	v.	139. 142	—, appearance at East Spitzbergen	i.	607
—, acid of —	v.	145	—, on the worship of —	iii.	552
— of Amboyna —	xi.	253	— at Shetland, Brand's observa- tions on —	iii.	783
— of Peru —	xv.	18	—, difference of his declination	xi.	34
— of Quito —	xiv.	551	—, latitude found by —	xi.	387
Sulphur island of Japan —	vii.	687	—, Egyptians worship under vari- ous names —	xv.	349
— of Satzuma —	vii.	ibid.	—, Mandingo opinion of	xvi.	875
Sulphur-springs of Canada —	xiii.	670	Sun, city of the, see Balbeck.		
Sulphur-wells near Skipton	ii.	437	Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca	xiv.	631
Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly island	ii.	730	Sunda, Straits of —	viii. 452. xi.	159
Sultan, signification of the word, in Persia —	ix.	28	Sundah Rajah's dominions	viii.	356
Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	786	— wars with the English	viii.	358
Sultanabad —	ix.	303	Sundan Straits —	xi.	69. 91
Sultanbassar —	x.	673	Sunday, the Birman —	ix.	507
Sultania city —	ix.	78	—, the Siamese —	ix.	583
Sultany town —	vii.	296	Sunday river, Great, Caffaria	xvi.	107
—, Chardin's description	ix.	157	Sunderland borough —	ii.	38
Sumach of America —	xiii.	402			
—, poison —	xiii.	402. 434			

INDEX.

[411]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sunderland coal trade	—	ii. 38	Superstitions of the Virginians	xii. 606.	xiii. 14. 41
— harbour	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
Sunderland mansion	—	iii. 284	— of the Furians	xv.	158
Sundgau district	—	v. 700	— of the Moors	xv.	458
Sundiva island	—	viii. 415	— of the Moors and	—	—
Sundswald town	—	i. 269. 348	Turks	—	xv. 670. 775
—, trade of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— in Congo	xvi. 220—237.	326—333
— dock	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Negroes of the	—	—
—, wool manufactory at	—	i. 349	Gold Coast	—	xvi. 403
—, church	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	494. 501
Sun fish	—	ii. 687	— in Benin	xvi.	530
Sun-flowers of France	—	iv. 506	— of the Mandingo Ne-	—	—
— of Virginia	—	xii. 596	groes	xvi.	876
—, culture in Canada	—	xiii. 654	Suppers of the court of Sweden	vi.	394
Sunnites in Arabia	—	x. 29	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
—, Mussulman sect	—	x. 123. 140	Suppositories of Ballasore	viii.	406
Sun-rise in the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 669	Sur city, see Tyre.	—	—
— on the Alps	—	iv. 682	Suradge village	—	x. 64
— on Mount Etna	—	v. 71	Surat fortress, siege of	—	viii. 70
— on Altkoniger mountain	—	vi. 250	— plundered by Seva-Gi	viii.	128
Suns, appearance of two, in Peru	—	xiv. 275. 535	—, defence of the English and	—	—
Sun-set in northern regions	—	i. 620	Dutch at	—	viii. 129
— among the Alps	—	iv. 681	—, Hamilton's history of	viii.	315
— on the Alps near Bern	—	v. 847	—, table of weights, measures,	—	—
—, singular prospect from Table	—	—	and coins in	—	viii. 520
mountain at	—	xvi. 58	—, Lord's account of the Per-	—	—
Supay-urco plain, legend of it	—	xiv. 476	sees at	—	viii. 557
Superga, view from the tower	—	iv. 238	—, Nieubuhr's description	x.	211
Superior lake, Lahontan's descrip-	—	—	—, history of	x.	214
tion	—	xiii. 341	—, trade of	i.	216
—, Indian nations of	—	xiii. 349	—, Dutch factories in	—	xi. 205
Superstitions of the Laplanders	i. 178. 467.	481	Sure river	—	iii. 852. v. 707
— in the Scilly isles	—	ii. 757	Suren Alps, passage over, to Altdorf	v.	743
— of the Manks	—	ii. 802	Sures Pardos of the South Sea	xiv.	654
— of the Highlanders	—	iii. 49	Surf, Sandwich islanders' amusement	—	—
— in Banffshire	—	iii. 69	in a violent	—	xi. 735
— in Jura	—	iii. 279	— on the coast of Virginia	xii. 625. xiii. 18	—
— in Ilay	—	iii. 289	— at Fida, Guinea	xvi.	476
— in Perthshire	—	iii. 382	— at Teneriffe	xvi.	602
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 580. 583	— at Senegal	xvi.	606
— in Lingay isle	—	iii. 599	— at Portudal	xvi.	624
— in South Vist	—	iii. 602	— at Goree	xvi.	639
— in the Western isles	—	iii. 610	Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867
— in the Orkney isles	—	iii. 760	Surgawich village	x.	373
— of the Spaniards	—	v. 504	Surgeons of Batavia	xi.	189
— of the Windes	—	vi. 122	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789
— at Cologne	—	vi. 274	—, Mandingo	xvi.	877
— of the inhabitants of	—	—	Surgery of the Siamese	—	ix. 599
Oulam	—	vii. 13	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	678. 729
— of the Tartars	—	vii. 29	— in Barbary	xv.	639
— of the Chinese, anec-	—	—	— in Morocco	xv.	689
dote of	—	vii. 246	Surgute town, on the Oby	vii.	427
— of the Indians of Hin-	—	—	Surham town and fortress	ix.	149
doftan	—	viii. 175	Surinam, Condamine on	xiv.	256
— in the Sundah Rajah's	—	—	Surinam, Guayana, English settle-	—	—
dominions	—	viii. 360	ment at	—	xii. 291
— of the Persians	—	ix. 260	Surmeen	—	x. 522
— of the Siamese	—	ix. 579	Surnames, Moresco	—	xv. 433
— of Arracan	—	ix. 761	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874
— of Laos	—	ix. 766	Surrey county	—	ii. 6
— of the Cochinchinese	—	ix. 806	—, climate of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Surfeff, Tunis — — —	xv.	586	Swallows of the Cape —	xvi.	21
Surtheller cave — — —	i.	690	———, European, found in		
Surunga province of Japan	vii.	662	Senegal — — —	xvi.	625
gold mine — — —	vii.	688	——— on the Gambia	xvi.	635
Survey of Tibet — — —	vii.	542	Swallows' nests of Borneo	xi.	141
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867	Swámalus of the Shaynagas	viii.	638
Surveying, marine, with the me-			Swammerdam's works —	iv.	33
gameter — — —	i.	566	Swamps in Borneo — — —	xi.	118
Surville cape — — —	xi.	855	——— of North America	xiii.	559
Surzee town — — —	v.	730	——— of Jinbala — —	xvi.	852
Sufa castle — — —	vii.	6	——— of the Niger —	xvi.	854
Sufa, Tunis — — —	xv.	580	Swamp-fumach of America	xiii.	402. 434
Sufiana, the ancient — —	ix.	173	Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi. 23. 28. 32.	55
Sufistan, Arabs of — —	x.	135	Swan island, New Holland	xi.	808
Susquehanna river, Penfylvania	xii.	382	Swans of Iceland — — —	i.	665
Susa burgh — — —	v.	908	———, wild, of Lake Spinie	iii.	72
Suslaquas Hottentots — —	xvi.	72	——— of Lingay isle —	iii.	597
Sussex county — — —	ii.	6	———, black, of New Holland	xi.	820. 824
———, produce of — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
Downs — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swans mountain — — —	i.	364
———, gunpowder manufacture of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, mists on — —	vi.	366
Suffex island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508. 552	Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 843
Sufunfk, mint of — — —	vi.	893	Swans river, New Holland	xi.	818
Sutherland, coast of — —	iii.	333	Swansea, Skrine's account of	ii.	593
Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia	xii.	478	——— castle — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sutherland family — — —	iii.	148. 159	Swanston house — — —	ii.	716
Sutherland Point — — —	xi.	545	Swanton, Mr. — — —	xii.	474
Sutherlandshire — — —	iii.	84	Swapavara, mines at — —	i.	162
——— coal — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's		
——— marble — — —	iii.	85	anecdotes of — — —	xvi.	900
———, Pope's account of	iii.	147	Swarms of locusts in Arabia	x.	188
Sutton, Moritz's account of	ii.	548	Swart- horn mountain — —	v.	956
Sutton, Thomas, Esq. — —	ii.	85	Swartfieu castle — — —	vi.	444
Sutton-field, battle at — —	ii.	360	Swartz, Martin — — —	iii.	186
Suturbrand, the Icelandic —	i.	639	Swartz, Mr. — — —	vi.	415
Suwarof, General, Coxse's account			Swartz-moor hall — — —	iii.	186
of him (<i>note</i>) — — —	vi.	803	Swayne, Major — — —	xii.	395
Suwa's festivals in Japan —	vii.	737	Sweabourg fortrefs — — —	vi.	556
Suwo province of Japan — —	vii.	666	——— garrison — — —	vi.	557
Suzkar-abad — — —	ix.	47	——— flotilla — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Svatoslaf the son of Igor —	vi.	847	Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it	iii.	635
Sven's Sæner — — —	xiii.	387. 397	Sweat-houses of Japan — —	vii.	781
Svêrholt promontory, birds'-nests			Sweating-baths of Iceland —	i.	698
near — — —	i.	430	Sweden, ancient name of —	i.	143
Swakem, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	———, mines of — — —	i.	147
Swaldale — — —	ii.	6	———, observations on —	i.	374
Swale river, ten-thousand Saxons			———, Fortia's travels in	vi.	373
baptized in one day in —	ii. 16. iii.	516	———, list of modern works on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Swallows bury themselves six months			———, state of the navy in 1766		
in the earth — — —	i.	161	and 1775 — — —	vi.	378
———, curious account of them	i.	175	———, court of — — —	vi.	393
——— of the Lipari isles	v.	8. 249	———, orders of knighthood in	vi.	435
——— of Ischia — — —	v.	49	———, state of the army —	vi.	446
———, migrations of — —	v.	249	———, summary of its history, from		
———, mode of catching —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the		
——— or sea-slugs of Celebes			Third — — —	vi.	481
(<i>note</i>) — — —	xi.	230	———, its religion — — —	vi.	521
——— of Cochín-China, their			———, laws — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
nests — — —	ix.	778	———, government — — —	vi.	522
——— of North-America	xiii.	547	———, taxes in — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, torpidity and winter			———, population of — —	vi.	523
retreat (<i>note</i>) — — —	xiii.	548	———, commerce — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>

INDEX.

[413]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sweden, tables elucidating its trade	vi.	524, et seq.	Swords, Persian	ix.	42
—, table of the money of	vi.	533	— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
—, weights and measures in	vi.	536	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	414
—, itinerary of	vi.	561	— of the Fidasians	xvi.	505
— preferable to New Sweden	xiii.	563	Sybil's statue	iv.	11
Sweden, King of, anecdotes of	i.	147	Sychar, see Naplofa.		
Sweden, Prince Royal of, anecdotes of	vi.	393	Sychem, see Naplofa.		
Swedes, their character	i.	144	Sydney, H., his oration respecting Richard Chancellor	i.	25
— in Iceland	i.	645	Sydney cove and town, New-South-Wales	xi.	903
—, on their morals	vi.	520	Sydneyte soil	xi.	936
—, their love of brandy	vi.	520. 523	Sydonaiia convent	x.	371. 512
— in Russia, Bell's observations on them	vii.	328	Syene, Pococke's account	xv.	261
— in the Jerseys	xii.	353	Syllabuses of Gottingen	vi.	233
— in America	xiii. 385. 387. 400. 494.	540	— of the lectures in the Moscow University	vi.	614
Sweetmeats in Quito	xiv.	460	Sylva Caledonia	iii.	115
Sweet-wort an antiscorbutic	xi.	569	Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes	xvi.	295
Sweini, Browne's adventures at	xv.	112. 131	Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de	xiv.	747. 770
Swelchie of Stroma	iii.	803	Sylvester the historian	vi.	774
Swetinoz	i.	56	Sylvius, Æneas, character of	vi.	849
Sweyn the Second, history of	vi.	335	Symes's embassy to Ava	ix.	165
Swimmers, Otaheitan	xi.	510	Symonds on the climate of Italy	iv.	426
— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	735	— of Lombardy	iv.	551. 552
—, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	652	Sympathy, diseases cured by	x.	70
Swimming-stone of Cornwall	ii.	281	Synagogues in London	ii.	49
Swinburne Head	xii.	490	— of Jobar	x.	509
Swinburne on the paintings of the Virgin Mary (note)	vi.	603	— in New York	xiii.	455
Swine, magicians' horses	i.	485	—, ancient, of Cairo	xv.	186
—, wild, of Baffora	viii.	290	— of the Jews in Egypt	xv.	833
—, of Bankalis	viii.	451	Syndicates of the Grifons	v.	930
— of Rangoon	ix.	447	Synnada, the ancient	x.	685
— of America	xiii.	430	Synoda, provincial, of Scotland	ii. 166. iii.	527
Swine's-flesh, abhorred in Mindanao	xi.	19	— of Zurich	v.	667
Swinehead abbey	iii.	8	—, sacred, of Russia	vi.	815
Swinesund bay	vi.	361	— of the Maronite Bishops	x.	296
Swinna ifle	iii.	687	Syntax of the Caongo language	xvi.	591
— wells	iii.	687. 801	Syoot city	xv.	63
Swintzur, island of	i.	234	Syre liquor	i.	395
Swifa, their character	v.	500	Syria, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	137
—, their valour	v.	698	—, Dandini's account	x.	282
— mercenaries, observations on	v.	720	—, Pococke's description	x.	470. 475
— privileges	v.	ibid.	—, natural history of	x.	571
—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974	Syria, King of, the pretended	xvi.	516
—, Riesbeck's observations on them	vi.	13	Syriac language	x.	163
Swift divines	iii.	311	Syrian river	iv.	428
Swift song (note)	i.	652	Syrian bar in Pegu	viii.	418
Switland	ii.	307	— city	viii.	ibid.
Switzerland, Coxe's travels in	v.	641—992	Syrian caravans to Mecca	x.	134
Sword, order of the, in Sweden	vi.	437	Syrians, Pococke's description of them	x.	572
—, copy of a writ of fire and	iii.	555	Syringes of Cahouchou-refin	xiv.	227
Sword-blade manufactory of Eskilstruna	vi.	545	Syrup from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
Sword-fish of Siam	ix.	633	Syfflemen of Iceland (note)	i.	647
— of New Holland	xi.	787	System, solar, of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	332
—, its battles with the whale	xi.	787. xiii. 259	Systems, observations on	i.	719
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	451			
Swords, ancient Scotch	iii.	318			

Taxes,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
T.			Tables of the exports of French		
Tæra, journey from Mocha to	x.	54	agriculture to ditto	iv.	348
— city described	x.	55	— of the ships and tonnage of	iv.	351
Taase river	ii.	588	France	iv.	351
Taaif city	x.	86	— of the progress of French	iv.	353
Taar musical instrument	xv.	643	commerce from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
Tabarca, Algiers	xv.	543	— of the rate of exchange		
Tabarca, Nueva	v.	605	between Great Britain and		
Tabareos of Brazil	xvi.	204	France	iv.	362
Tabaske feast in Senegal	xvi.	662	— of the export of British manu-		
Tabba-gee pool	xvi.	908	facture to France	iv.	363
Tabby, building cement, in Mo-			— of the exports from France		
rocco	xv.	710	to England in 1788	iv.	364
Taberg mountain, mineralogy of	vi.	390	— of the manufactures of Pi-		
Tabin, on the discovery of	i.	66. 68	cardy	iv.	381
Tabin mount, Pliny's account	i.	129	— of wool consumed in ditto	iv.	382
Tabitha's house at Joppa	x.	407	— of the draperies of the Gene-		
Table bay, Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150. 565	rality of Rouen	iv.	383
Table d'hôte of France	iv.	148	— of the manufactures of Cham-		
— of Metz	iv.	193	pagne	iv.	384
— of Nancy	iv.	194	— of Lan-		
— of Avignon	iv.	221	guedoc	iv.	386
— of Nice	iv.	231	— of Se-		
Table-linen in France	iv.	298	dan	iv.	387
Table mountain, Cape of Good			— of the taxes in France	iv.	397. 398
Hope	viii.	2	— of the general revenue of		
— described	xvi.	43	France	iv.	399
—, singular prospect			— of the culture and produce		
at sun-set from	xvi.	58	of a vineyard at Metz	iv.	451
Table mountain, Diemen's Land	xi.	846	— at Pont au Mousson	iv.	ibid.
Tables of the foundings of the Dogger			— at Befançon	iv.	452
bank	i.	792	— at Nuys	iv.	453
— of the state of each county in			— at Izoire	iv.	454
England	ii.	24	— at Montelimart	iv.	455
— of linen cloth stamped in			— at Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
Scotland	iii.	567	— of the finances of Spain	v.	425
— of flax, hemp, &c. imported			— of the Spanish trade with		
in England and Scotland	iii.	568	America in 1778	v.	474
— of coals exported from Scot-	iii.	ibid.	— in		
land	iii.	ibid.	1788	v.	475
—, reduction of livres at ten-			—, genealogical, of the Norman		
pence halfpenny each	iv.	79	Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	940
— of the population of every			— of the population of Den-		
department in France	iv.	319	mark	vi.	309
— of twenty years consumption			— of the finances of Den-		
at Paris	iv.	324	mark	vi.	310
—, price of wheat at Paris for 146			—, genealogical, of the Kings of		
years (note)	iv.	332	Denmark from Harald Blaatand to		
— of the imports into France in			Christian the First	vi.	351
1784 and 1787	iv.	334. 336	— of the House of Olden-		
— of the exports of France in			burgh	vi.	352
1784 and 1785	iv.	335. 337	— of the Danish army	vi.	353
—, imports of the produce of			— of the Danish navy	vi.	354
land in 1787	iv.	338	— of the state of the Swedish		
— of the state of the Marseilles			navy in 1776	vi.	378
trade	iv.	342	— in		
— of the French trade to the			1775	vi.	ibid.
Sugar islands	iv.	344	— of the expences of the navy	vi.	379
			— of the export of produce from		
			Gottenburg	vi.	384
			Tables		

INDEX.

[415]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tables of the greatest heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	404	Tables of the Indian nations of North America	xiii.	348
Upfal	vi.	405	of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
of the state of the Swedish army	vi.	446	of the birds of Canada	xiii.	352
of the annual and general expence of the Swedish army	vi.	448	of the fish of Canada	xiii.	356
of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine	vi.	463, 464	of the trees and fruits of Canada	xiii.	358
of the number of ships belonging to Sweden	vi.	524	of the skins used in the Canadian trade	xiii.	363
of the commerce of Sweden in 1785	vi.	525	explanatory, to Lahontan's travels	xiii.	371
of the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries	vi.	ibid.	of goods shipped from England to Pennsylvania from 1723 to 1747	xiii.	394
of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	526—530	of the trees round Philadelphia	xiii.	398
of the iron trade of Sweden	vi.	530	of the skins of Canada	xiii.	690
of the steel, copper, and brass trade of Sweden	vi.	532	of the variation of the needle	xiv.	325
of duties payable on the above	vi.	533	of ancient weights found in Egypt	xv.	343
of the Swedish currency	vi.	ibid.	historical, of the rise of the Nile	xv.	375—378
weights and measures	vi.	537	of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma	xiv.	384
genealogical, of the sovereigns of Moscow, of the House of Ruric	vi.	601	of variations observed in the South Sea	xiv.	390
of the sovereigns of Russia	vi.	602	of the variations of the needle in the South Sea	xiv.	665
of the vessels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	713	order of procession of the caravan to Mecca	xv.	382—386
of the trade of Petersburg	vi.	873	route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	ibid.
of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	903	meteorological, in Algiers	xv.	596
of goods exported from Russia by British ships	vi.	905	of Conghese words	xvi.	315
of goods imported by Russia from Britain	vi.	906	of the trees, shrubs, and plants of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
of the state of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	Tabluka, scene in a hut at	vi.	577
of the expences of a Japanese journey	vii.	797	Taboo in the Sandwich isles	xi.	703, 707, 738
of fortunate and unfortunate days	vii.	798	Taboo-man of Owhyhee	xi.	719
of weights, measures, and coins used in India	viii.	518	Tabor, the magical Lapland	i.	180
of Isis	x.	240	figures on i.	ibid.	
of testimony delivered to Moses	x.	396	its uses	i.	ibid.
dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	139	Lapland's faith in it	i.	183, 474
Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight	xi.	140	Tabor mount	x.	334, 362
of the weight and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	prospects from	x.	363
alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia	xiii.	130—139	Pococke's account	x.	455
of articles necessary for Virginian planters	xiii.	163	Tabraca, missionaries of	ix.	645
of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190	Tacamaca tree of the Isle of France	xvi.	801
of the expences of a fishing voyage to New England	xiii.	250	Tacamouen lake	xii.	277
			Tacape, the ancient	xv.	584, 594
			Tachew city	vii.	256
			Tachi Mirzi	ix.	58
			Tacitus on the Hebrides	iii.	274
			Tackfman of Skie	iii.	328
			Tackumbreet ruins	xv.	516
			Tacoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
			Taconay, glacier	iv.	693
			Tacrama, fort near	xvi.	343
			Tactics of the Prussian army	vi.	194
			military, of the Persians	ix.	219
			Tactics,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tactics, military, of the Turks	x.	249	Talapoins of Surat	viii.	317
Tact-ravan of the Great Mogul	viii.	201	Talbas of the Harem	xv.	793
Tacu, glacier	v.	784	Talbs of Morocco	xv.	756
Tacu Mama snake	xiv.	247-514	Talcaguano, instance of great fertility at	xiv.	670-673
Tadiane town	vii.	520	Tale, rural, of Timor	xi.	809
Tadoufac, Canada	xiii.	260	Talents, on the direction of Spanish	v.	636
Tadpoles	v.	43	Talhan town	vii.	580
Tady Malingy village	viii.	711	Taliezen, Admiral, his proceedings at Cronstadt	vi.	777
temples	viii.	712	Talifmans of the Persians	ix.	260
Tæki Khan	x.	118	Tallang-jang island	viii.	431
Taen, size of the river Amazon at	xiv.	214	Tallarapascet village	ix.	49
Taenner, the birds, in Finmark	i.	430	Talleyrand bay, New Holland	xi.	880
Tafek kingdom, description of it in the ninth century	vii.	188	Talliari, his office	viii.	647
Taffara, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	859	Tallipoies of Pegu	ix.	420
Tafna river	xv.	516	Talloch Effie hill	iii.	338
Tafoumouna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Tallow of Chili	xiv.	671-684
Tafur, Juan	xiv.	155	Tallow-shrub of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
Tagadempt town, Algiers	xv.	527	Taltales, birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Tagal, Dutch factory	viii.	452	Talvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Tagales of the Philippine islands	xi.	72	Talyskir	iii.	318
Taganroc harbour	vi.	887	Tamakey, Fitch's description	ix.	421
Tagataguas lake, Chili	xiv.	67	Tamalamique (note)	xiv.	308
Tagazgaz country	vii.	197	Taman, port and trade	vi.	886
Taghairm of Skie	iii.	331	Tamandare bay	xiv.	786
Tagiabad garden	ix.	40	———, defeat of the Portuguese in	xiv.	793-823
Tagipuru-river	xiv.	243	Tamanduai of Brazil	xiv.	717
Tagou-Zainah, Algiers	xv.	546	Tamar tree of Brazil	xiv.	866
Tagus river	v.	538	Tamarachery	viii.	742
———, Carli's description	xvi.	198	Tamarica island, Brazil	xiv.	722
Tahzte town	x.	40	Tamarinds of Siam	ix.	610
Taheran city	ix.	72	——— of Arabia	x.	194
Tahuglauk Indians	xiii.	316	——— of Carthagera	xiv.	356
Tai, fish of Japan	vii.	708	——— of the Cape	xvi.	47
Taicko, Emperor of Japan, his history	vii.	614	Tamarind-trees of Abyssinia	xv.	74
Taidu city	vii.	131	———, Adanion's cabinet in one	xvi.	635
Taignoagny, the Canadian	xii.	647-655	Tamarisks of Egypt	xv.	336
Tail of the rattlesnake	xiv.	713	Tamash Shah	ix.	342
——— of the African sheep	xvi.	70	Tamba island	ix.	423
——— of elephants, uses in Congo	xvi.	251	Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	908
Tailla town	xii.	657	Tambisso, Abyssinia	xv.	74
Taillefer islets	xi.	869	Tambo de Chao	xiv.	562
Taillefer, M., on the scurvy	xi.	891	Tameos Indians	xiv.	224
Tailor, an elephant's trick on one	viii.	446	Tamer river	ii.	3
———, anecdotes of an Arab	ix.	283	Tamerlane, anecdotes of him	viii.	120
Tailors of Persia	ix.	205	Tamgra tree	xvi.	249
Tailoun, Cairo	xv.	189	Tameia, Egypt	xv.	210
Tain town	iii.	82	Tamina, chasm of	v.	959
Tainfu kingdom	vii.	139	Tamimalo of Madagascar	xvi.	771
Taipa, the chief	xi.	662	Tamuri Raja	viii.	734
Taish, see Second-fight.			Tamyras river	x.	327
Taitah, see Chameleon.			Tanacerin, Hamilton's account	viii.	430
Tai-Tsou, Emperor	vii.	171	Tanaiem city	x.	99
Taiuru, cultivation about	viii.	711	Tanais, see Don.		
Taiyota of Otaheite	xi.	517-528	Tanakeke island	xi.	234
Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agra	viii.	171	——— Straits	xi.	245-285
Tajiks, their dress, religion, and trades	ix.	378	Tanba province of Japan	vii.	664
Tal fish, swallowing ambergris	vii.	222			Tanbol,

INDEX.

[417]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tanbof, government and districts	vi.	755	Tapuao castle, Brazil	xiv.	813
Tancasson tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	Tapuges of Brazil described	xvi.	152
Tanda described	ix.	414	Tar, species of it, from the Boulder-		
Tandach province	xii.	125	stones	ii.	393
Tane Sound	i.	78	— of America	xiii.	466
Tanete kingdom described	xi.	227	— made at Bay St. Paul, St. Law-		
Tanfield, Captain	xii.	548	rence	xiii.	671
Tangalay sect	viii.	666	Tara town	vii.	330. 332
Tangata Arekee statue	xi.	670	Tarabita for passing the South Ame-		
Tanghetar town	vii.	580	rican rivers	xiv.	530
Tanger town	vi.	366	Taragura, his duties	viii.	647
Tangier, Lempriere's account	xv.	682	Tarancon town	v.	597
Tango province of Japan	vii.	664	Tarans of Scotland	iii.	69
Tangomockonomindge, red dye stuff	xii.	594.	Taransa ifle, Martin's account of	iii.	590
		xiii. 13.	Tarantella tune (note)	xv.	635
Tangfi island	viii.	493	Tarantula of Persia, Bell's descrip-		
Tangfill springs	iii.	604	tion	vii.	299
Tanguem tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	— of Passa	ix.	121
Tangut people, described by Rubru-			— of Cyprus	x.	591
quis	vii.	54	Tarar	iv.	288
— oxen	vii.	ibid.	Tarargui island	xiv.	146
—, Marco Polo's account	vii.	121. 125	Tarbat, derivation of the word	iii.	255
Tanitic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	Tarbat mansion	iii.	848
Tanjong Salatan	xi.	136	Tarbat's, Lord, instance of second-		
Tanjore, Dutch in	xi.	202	fight	iii.	679
Tank of Saymbrumbacum	viii.	574	Tarciboya snake	xiv.	715
— of Sri. Permaturu	viii.	575	Tarevatoe of Otaheite	xi.	610
— of Kavary-pak	viii.	579	Tarff river	xv.	584
Tankard's account of the Virginian			Targets of the Virginians	xiii.	36
colony	xiii.	91. 104	Tarichza	x.	462
Tanlagua signal station	xiv.	431. 436	Tarichie islands	xv.	581
Tanna fort	viii.	408	Tarif of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
Tanna island, Cook's adventures at	xi.	624	Tariguagua, Quito	xiv.	415
Tanneries at Leitour	iv.	373	Tarija jurisdiction	xiv.	625
— at Pont a de Mer	iv.	377	Tarku town	vii.	490
— of Bilbao	v.	304	Tar-manufacture of Carolina	xii. 344.	346. 390
— at Paramatta	xi.	937	Tarn at Maum	ii.	434
— of Jamaica	xii.	320	Tarnaway castle	iii.	75
Tanners of Persia	ix.	205	Taroa, the chief	xi.	654
Tannore town	viii.	379	Tarom city	ix.	114
Tanfi river	xv.	703	Tarqui, Condamine's account	xiv.	215
Tanfiw, the Chinese philosopher	viii.	503	Tarraçona town	v.	550
Tantallon castle	iii.	27	Tarragona town	v.	615
Tanthines, zoophytes	xi.	760	—, antiquities at	v.	ibid.
Tants Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	28	Tarrao, transit of Venus observed at	xi.	510
Tantum the Indian	xiii.	226	Tarrentine Indians	xiii.	217
Tan-y-Bwlch, North-Wales	ii.	631	Tarrying, custom in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
Taoofa, chief of Middleburgh	xi.	689	Tarfus, journey from Baia to (note)	x.	546
Tapades of the negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608	Tartar-Kew village	vii.	507
Tapzyers, see Mulattoes.			Tartar-lady riding on an ox	vii.	284
Taperete animal of Brazil	xiv.	721	Tartar princes of China	vii.	171. 174
Tapetry, Gobelins	iv.	140	— race in America	xiii.	643
Tapicura, Sieur de Ingenho	xiv.	739	Tartars, belonging to Edward the		
Tapijai of Brazil	xiv.	716	Sixth	i.	24
Tapioca of Brazil	xiv.	859	—, Russian, described	i. 62. vii.	280
Taposiris, the ancient	xv. 170. 172.	396	— of Crimea, their envoy to		
Tapoyers in Rio Grande	xiv. 728. 823. 826.	834	Sweden	i.	150
— of Brazil described	xiv.	876	—, their mode of warfare	i.	222
Tappi river	x.	211	—, general account of them	vii.	23
Taprobana, see Ceylon.			—, Rubruquis's description of		
Taprobane island	xi.	400	them	vii.	28
					Tartars,

VOL. XVII.

[30]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tartars, their houses	vii.	28	Tatishchev the historian, life and works	vi.	851
—, beds, idols, and ceremonies	vii.	29	Tattooing, mode, in Otaheite	xi.	518
—, drink and food	vii.	30	—, in the Friendly isles	xi.	594
—, cosmos	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, species of, in Benin	xvi.	526
—, drefs	vii.	32	Tatta city described	viii.	304
—, laws	vii.	34	Tattubt city, Algiers	xv.	546
—, funerals	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tatu of Brazil	xiv.	718
—, Marco Polo's history of			Taubman, Captain	ii.	792
—, them	vii.	121	Tauck fort	ix.	311
—, on their conquest of China	vii.	170. 177	Tau-hen-hyen	viii.	252
—, the Calmuck	vii.	331	Taunton town	ii.	262
—, the Tzulimm	vii.	337	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Yakutian	vii.	344	—, castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Buratian	vii.	346	Taurida, government and districts	vi.	758
—, the Mantzur	vii.	409	Tauris city, Polo's description	vii.	111
—, the Budjak	vii.	505	—, journey from Shamachy		
—, cause of their being reported			to	vii.	292
to be Christians	vii.	556	—, description	vii.	294
—, the Whey-he	vii.	570. 584	—, Chardin's description	ix.	156. 175
—, the Kalmak	vii.	591	Taurobole altar at Melaffo	x.	669
—, Bernier's account of the			Taurus mount, Chardin's description	ix.	152. 178
Usbeck	viii.	104	Taufto canal	v.	553
—, conquer Canton	viii.	492	Tauven village	v.	911
—, the Chinchew	viii.	493	Tauxenent Indians	xiii.	27
—, the Usbeck	ix.	46	Tauxuntania, King of	xiii.	69
—, their reception by Shah Abas	ix.	77	Tauz argent root	xv.	440
—, Crim, Chardin's account of			Tavail, Bramas at	ix.	642. 645
—, them	ix.	141. 162	Tavalea Telcar palace	vii.	304
—, Forster's account	ix.	306	Tavelli, Sig.	v.	132
—, Usbeck, of Karasm and Buk-			Taveri-caray	viii.	625
haria	ix.	330. 379	Tavernier on the road to China		
—, of Mount Taurus	x.	248	through Tibet	vii.	594
Tartary, idolaters near	i.	38	TAVERNIER's voyages, extract from	vii.	235—257
—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22	—, account of Tonqueen,		
—, animals of	vii.	31	Baron's animadversions on	ix.	656. 693
—, Behaim on	xi.	403	Taverns of London	ii.	90
Tartini, Signore	iv.	268	—, at the Cape of Good Hope		
Tar-tree of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	(see Inns)	xvi.	119
Tarudant, Morocco	xv.	724	Tavetch, valley of	v.	966
Tarvin village	iii.	2	Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle		
Tascut town	ix.	114	at	viii.	687
Tatima province of Japan	vii.	664	Tavistock town	ii.	285
Task Kiefen village	ix.	91	—, abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tasman's Peninsula	xi.	853. 868	—, connected with		
TASMAN's voyage of discovery	xi.	439	Scilly	ii.	769
—, remarks on	xi.	451. 541	Taweiharooa	xi.	648
Taslagear of Chili	xiv.	671	Tawho, Indian plant	xiii.	533
Tatte, literary	ii.	173	Taw-kee, Indian plant	xiii.	534
—, of the Spaniards	v.	520	Taxation of France	iv.	397
—, of the Germans	vi.	163	—, of Piedmont	iv.	627
Tata-bakar fortrefs	viii.	88	—, of the Milanese	iv.	628
—, siege of	viii.	96. 99	—, of the State of Venice	iv.	631
Tatanamangs in Amboyna	xi.	257	—, of Bologna	iv.	632
Tatars, Shah Abas's expedition			—, of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, against them	ix.	78. 82	—, of Modena	iv.	634
—, their wars with the Per-			—, of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
fians	ix.	89	—, in Valencia	v.	603
Tatary, Independent, accounts of	ix.	320	—, in Bavaria	vi.	31
Tatas city	xi.	111	—, on farmers	vi.	40
—, floating houses of	xi.	115	Taxen island	xvi.	78
Tati-holay river	viii.	717	Taxes on land in France	iv.	397
			Taxes		

INDEX.

[419]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Taxes on consumption —	iv.	398	Taymouth mansion —	iii.	42
—, what constitutes their merit	iv.	406	Tay-ping-fu —	vii.	247
—, on their equality —	iv.	407	Taysha of the Mongalls —	vii.	359
—, on facility of payment —	iv.	408	Taysha-Batyr of the Mongalls	vii.	361
—, on collection —	iv.	410	Tay-ts'ong, Emperor of China	vii.	570
—, on encouragement of industry by	iv.	409	Tayu castle —	vii.	193
—, on the union of all, in a land-			Tchekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the		
tax —	iv.	410	Emperor Ivan —	vi. 785.	790. 792
—, collection of, in France	iv.	412	Tchernichef the impostor —	vi.	798
—, on the simplicity of —	iv.	415	Tchernigof, government and districts	vi.	756
—, state of, in France in 1792	iv.	436	Tching-T'song, history of him	vii.	171
— in Tuscany —	iv.	633	Tchou, revolution effected by him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Spain —	v.	421	Tchudof monastery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
— on Hungarian goods —	vi.	108	Te mountains —	xv.	280. 296
— in Saxony —	vi.	151	Tea used by the Chinese in the ninth		
— in Prussia —	vi.	177.	century —	vii.	192
—, system of —	vi.	184	—, observations on it —	vii.	226
— in Hamburg —	vi.	217	—, Dr. Kempfer's description of	vii.	227
— in Cassel —	vi.	234	—, a Buratsky's mode of cooking	vii.	353
— in Francfort —	vi.	243	—, Bell's observations on, in China	vii.	412
— in Mentz —	vi.	258	—, use of, in Japan —	vii.	634
— of the Palatinate —	vi.	265	— of China, Hamilton's account	viii.	510
— on the navigation of the			—, pickled, manufacture —	ix.	478
Rhine —	vi.	277	— of Tonquin, Japan, and China	ix.	678. 727
— in Denmark —	vi.	309	—, its effects on the teeth	xiii.	492
— in Sweden —	vi.	522	—, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	602
— in Russia —	vi.	863	— of Paraguay —	xiii. 783.	xiv. 451
— in China in the ninth century	vii.	191	—, Moorish mode of preparing	xv.	768. 786
— in Japan —	vii.	624	Teabooma, the chief —	xi.	630
— in Persia —	ix.	222	Tea-booths in Japan, Kempfer's		
— in Bokhara —	ix.	374	description —	vii.	783
— in the Birman empire	ix.	498	Teachers, reverence due to	vi.	233
— in Tonquin —	ix. 686.	720. 754	Teahowry island —	xi.	527
— in Yemen —	x.	108	Teak trees of the Birman Empire	ix.	461
— in Cyprus —	x.	593	—, their importance to the		
— in Candia —	x.	619	British navy in India —	ix.	565
— in Scio —	x.	629	— of Amboyna —	xi.	254
— in Samos —	x.	644	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
— on the Chinese in Batavia	xi.	179	Tearofaid —	xv.	274
— in Batavia —	xi.	213	Tea-shrub of Japan, Kempfer's		
—, on the Virginian —	xiii.	169. 717	account —	vii.	693
— in Pennsylvania —	xiii.	731	Teasles, fullers' —	ii.	238
— in Rhode island —	xiii.	743	—, culture of them in France	iv.	490
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	155	Teath, river —	iii.	571
— in Egypt —	xv.	308	Teats of the Samoieda women	i.	528
— on the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Teawa town —	xvi.	829
— on the Jews in Morocco	xv.	736	Tebritz, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	78
— on the farmers at the Cape	xvi.	81	Tech river —	v.	630
— on the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	698	Tecki-Ankan, King of Commany	xvi.	353. 355
Taxueria, Don Thomas —	xiii.	773	Tecklenburgh, marquise —	vi.	280
Tay bridge —	iii.	44	Tecla Georgis, account of him	xv.	37—40
Tay river —	iii.	39. 375	Tecla wood of Siam —	ix.	606
Tay river, China —	vii.	239	Tectosages, the —	x.	689
Tayabas province —	xi.	76	Tecuacan plain —	xiii.	806
Taycalum fort —	viii.	588	— river —	xiii. 809.	812. 838
Tay-ko town —	vii.	243	Teddeles town —	xv.	538
Taylor, Mr. —	iv.	262	Tedder of Finmark —	i.	424
Taylor, Mr., of Carwar —	viii.	359	Tedif village —	x.	541
Taylor's, John, account of a High-			Tedla city —	xv.	486
land hunt —	iii.	55. 228	Tee of Otaheite —	xi.	610
Taymouth —	iii.	375	Tee of the temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tee of Shoedagon	ix.	448	Tellichery, Buchanan's description	viii.	744
Teerawhitte cape	xi.	596	——, Francklin's description	ix.	233
Teeth of the morse	i.	421	Tell lands of Barbary	xv.	595
—— of the Siamese, black	ix.	587	Tello kingdom described	xi.	221
—— of the elephant	ix.	614	Tellolimpoe	xi.	231
——, a boy with four rows	xi.	61	Tell's, William, chapel	v.	722. 732
——, golden, in Mindanao	xi.	331	Telt-Sio-Arne	i.	359
——, silver, of Timor	xi.	811	Tembleque town	v.	559
——, Europeans lose them early in America	xiii.	491	Temenduse, Algiers	xv.	533
——, cause of their loss	xiii.	492	Temistan town	ix.	113
——, remedies	xiii.	513	Tempe vale in Thessaly	x.	742
—— of the elephants of Guinea	xvi.	435	Temper of the French	iv.	299
—— of the mermaid, virtues of them	xvi.	701	Temperature of water at different depths	i.	573
——, effects of the nicirini on	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the hot springs of Iceland	i.	693
—— of the elephant found in the woods	xvi.	890	—— of the sea	xi.	755
Teflis city	vi.	844	—— of the Isle of France	xi.	763
——, Chardin's description	ix.	151	—— of the coast of New Holland (see Climate)	xi.	798
Tefe river	xiv.	231. 499	Tempests in Lapland	i.	193
Tefessad ruins	xv.	523	—— of Tonquin	ix.	658. 709
Tefterdar of Egypt	xv.	302	—— off New Holland	xi.	784. 818
Tegadoo bay	xi.	529	—— at the Bermudas	xiii.	184
Teg-beg-Khan	x.	214	Temple-Bar, London	ii.	48
Tegine-rude river	ix.	53	Temple family	ii.	343
Teglio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	Templeman on the extent of France	iv.	301
——, plain of	v.	931	—— of Great Britain	iv.	302
—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Temple Newfom	ii.	438
Tegnapatam, produce of	viii.	384	Temple Rotheley	ii.	365
Tegria wars of the Negroes	xvi.	884	Temples, practice of invoking	i.	484
Teguenondahi Indians	xii.	657	—— in Stowe gardens	ii.	344
Tehama plain	x.	33. 181	—— in the Peak Cavern	ii.	558
——, description of its soil	x.	184	——, druidical	ii.	807
——, retiring of the sea from	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— at Langdale	iii.	150
Tehama of Sana	x.	101. 110	—— at Loch Stemfer	iii.	154
Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him (note)	ix.	565	—— of Serapis near Pozzuolo	v.	32
Teimuraz Khan	ix.	78	—— of the Saracens	vii.	52
Teimuraz, Prince, account of him	ix.	128. 131. 133	——, Chinese, of Sang-wan-hab	vii.	240
Teiiba's castles in Glenbeg	iii.	344	—— of Koniansiam	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Teipe Queberado port	viii.	486	—— of Kiul-kye-ffi	vii.	243
Tekefel river	xv.	75. 96	—— of Thi-fi-kong	vii.	244
Tekoa city, Pococke's description	x.	437	—— of Nan-Kang-fa	vii.	245
Telabaife, magnificent convent	x.	583	—— of Pau-lin-shi	vii.	249
Teleh valley	xv.	289	—— at Shan-tfui	vii.	254
Telepte, the ancient	xv.	591	—— at Lin-tfa-chew	vii.	255
Telescope, Hamilton's observations on the	iii.	916	—— at Sing-ho-tsyeu	vii.	257
Teliga Dévángas, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	637. 676	—— at Tauris	vii.	294
Teliga Uparu of Colar	viii.	652	—— at Pekin	vii.	397
Teliga Whalliaru cast	viii.	675	—— of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	726
Teliga Banijigas	viii.	635	—— of Tensio Dai Sin at Ise	vii.	739. 742. 775
Teliga Baydas cast, manners and customs	viii.	676	—— in Jedo	vii.	800
Teliga washermen	viii.	669	—— near Delhi	viii.	167
Teller, character of	vi.	202	—— of Jagannat	viii.	175
Tellesius Sylvius on Martin Behaim	xi.	409	—— of Ramtrut in Canara	viii.	363
Tellichery town, English factory at	viii.	370	—— in Vizagapatam	vii.	400
			—— in Ganjam	viii.	401
			—— of Jagarynat in Oriza	viii.	402
			—— in Pegu	viii.	426
					Temples

INDEX.

[421]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Temples in Siam —	viii.	465. 475	Tempulna Anait in Skie —	iii.	322
— in Canton —	viii.	492	Temseida castle —	x.	321
— in Japan —	viii.	517	Teanantry of Piedmont —	iv.	553
— in the Carnatic —	viii.	578	— of the Milanese —	iv.	554
— of the Hindoos —	viii.	661	— of the Venetian State —	iv.	555
— in Narasingha —	viii.	694	—, Bolognese —	iv.	556
— at Turiva-caray —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Tuscany —	iv.	557
— of Mailcotay —	viii.	698	— of Modena —	iv.	558
— of Mail Chitumbra at			— of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Peruru —	viii.	725	— of Savoy —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Tulava —	viii.	749	Tenants, their state in Russia —	i.	20
— of Einuru —	viii.	750	—, customs in the Western isles —	iii.	609
— of Beiduru —	viii.	754	— in Ireland —	iii.	867
— of Jamagullu —	viii.	771	—, upper —	iii.	876
— of Hullybedu —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenby, Skrine's account of —	ii.	595
— of Shoemadoo in Pegu —	ix.	439	Tench, Captain, on the Blue Moun-		
— of Shoedagon at Rangoon —	ix.	448	tains —	xi.	914
— of Logah-nundah —	ix.	474	Tenches of lake Agnano —	v.	43
— of Shoezeegoon —	ix.	476	Tenda towns —	xvi.	909
— of Shoegunga Praw —	ix.	481	Tenda wilderness —	xvi.	907
— of Kioumdogee —	ix.	532	Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adven-		
— of Commodoo Praw —	ix.	553	tures at —	xvi.	910
— of Logatherpoo —	ix.	554	Tende town —	iv.	234
—, Tonquinese —	ix.	705. 732	—, Col de —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Arracan —	ix.	760. 762	Tenebriones of Arabia —	x.	190
— of Cochín-China —	ix.	820. 823	Tenedos island —	ix.	7
—, Indian, in the Isle of Ele-			—, Pococke's descrip-		
phanta —	x.	207	tion —	x.	637
— of St. Sophia —	x.	278	Teneriffe, etymology of the word —	xvi.	822
—, ancient, of Balbeck —	x. 374.	490. 492	Teneriffe, Peak, on its height —	v.	780
— at Jerusalem —	x.	417	—, Peron's account —	xi.	744
— of Atargatis at Hierapolis —	x.	540	— described by Adam-		
— of Juno at Samos —	x.	642	son —	xvi.	601. 603
— of Diana at Ephesus —	x.	660	Teneriffe island —	xi.	99. 309
— of Jupiter Ologus —	x.	667	Tenga Badashan —	vii.	580
— of Augustus and Rome —	x.	668	Tenghel Ekbar —	ix.	109
— of Venus Aphrodisia —	x.	675	Tenghi Conaghi —	ix.	14
— of Bacchus —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenglio river —	i.	235. 282
— at Athens of Victory —	x.	750	—, cataracts —	i.	282
— of Minerva —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tenison, Archbishop —	xii.	404
— of the Winds —	x.	755	Ten Jurisdictions, League of the —	v.	954
— of Jupiter Olympius —	x.	756	Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of		
— of Theseus —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	it —	vii.	652
— of the Chinese at Batavia —	xi.	179	Tennasserim province —	ix.	578
— of the Virginians —	xiii.	39	— city, Bramas at —	ix.	647
—, ancient, in Quito —	xiv.	547	Tennis city, see Tnis.		
— in Peru —	xiv.	564	Tennis-play in Java —	xi.	172
— of the Sun in Titicaca —	xiv.	631	Tensin's festivals in Japan —	vii.	737
— of Isis at Baalbeit —	xv.	180	Tensio Dai Dsin, the Japanese god-		
— at Akimim —	xv.	228	man —	vii. 681.	712. 716
— at Tentyra —	xv.	235	Tensio Dai Sin, his annual festival —	vii.	737
— at Carnack —	xv. 239—	243	—, pilgrimages to his		
— of Thebes —	xv.	244	temple in Isje —	vii.	739
— of Luxerein —	xv.	253	Tents of the Laplanders —	i.	392
— of Hermonthis —	xv.	256	— of the Samoiedes —	i.	528
— of Elne —	xv.	258	— of the Kalmuck Tartars —	vii.	280
— of Etfou —	xv.	259	— of a Buratsky —	vii.	353
— at Zung-gar —	xv.	564	— of the Great Mogul —	viii.	28. 196
— at Zow-wan —	xv.	574	— of the Arabs of Mazanderan —	ix.	69
— of Dagon —	xv.	652	— of the Crim Tartars —	ix.	165
Temptation, mountain of our Lord's —	x.	345. 429	— of Jaafer Khan —	ix.	265

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tents of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	8	Terra Nova town, effects of the		
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15	earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	276
— of the Bedouins	x.	151	—, account of its destruc-		
— of Captain Cook in Otaheite	xi.	505	tion	v.	288
— of the North Americans	xii. 501. 522. 557		Terrafa, cloth manufacture at	v.	616
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	85	Terra sigillata of Virginia	xii.	593
— of the Arabs and Kabyles of			Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence	xiii.	667
Barbary	xv.	654	Terreeoboo, King of Owhyhee	xi. 703.	706.
— of Morocco	xv.	690			712. 737
— of the Moors in Senegal	xvi. 614.	617	Terriato village	ix.	458. 563
— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	694	Terruel town	v.	550
Tentyra, the ancient	xv.	235	Terry-Berry	i.	491
Tenures of land in the Scilly Isles	ii.	770	Tertmore	ii.	192
— in Orkney	iii. 689	747	Tertulias of Spain	v.	519
— in the Venetian State	iv.	621	Teshure, inscriptions at	xv.	574
— in the Myfore	viii.	608	Tefin village	x.	544
— in Georgia	xii. 444.	460. 466	Tefino river	iv.	240
— in the interior of			—, its sources	v.	747. 986
Africa	xvi.	870	Tessin, Count	xiii.	374
Teos, ruins of	x.	654	Testaments, the Old and New,		
Tequendama fall	xiv.	312	Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Ter river	v.	622	Testimonies, mode of taking, in		
Teraub, Sultan	xv. 132.	148	Barbary	xv.	425
Tercera island, account of	i. 806. 810. 814.	821	Test of Christianity in Hindostan	viii.	170
—, De Chaste's voyage to	i.	833	— of good gold in Guinea	xvi.	374
—, fortifications of	i.	834	Tests used in Congo (<i>see</i> Ordeals)	xvi. 220.	226.
— attacked by the Spaniards	i.	836			334
—, Porto Indio of	i.	837	Teté fort, remarkable river near	xvi.	707. 711
—, battle of	i.	838	Tête Noire, La, passage of	v.	778
—, treachery of the Portu-			Tete Plat Indians	xii.	368
guese	i. 839. xiv.	879	Tetrapolis, <i>see</i> Antioch.		
Tercerones of Carthagea	xiv.	332	Tetroodons bay	xi.	826
Tercias reales in Spain	v.	422	Tetuan, Basba of	xv. 446.	464. 488
Terekako peninsula	xi.	528	Tetuan bay	xv.	446
Terky town and fortifications	vii.	488	— city described	xv.	449
Termes, Marshal, his siege of Dun-			Teufels-bruck in Switzerland	v.	745
kirk	i.	797	Teulon-gonala shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	805
Terminos lake	xii.	324	Teutonic language	i.	223
Terminos of Crete	x.	610	— knights at Meinau	v.	647
Terms, the English law	ii.	130	Tevartna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
Ternate, pumices of	v.	235	Tewkesbury	ii.	613
Ternate, Dutch government	xi.	199	Texeira's voyage up the Amazon		
Ternate, King of	xi.	361	river	xiv. 153.	213
Ternavay temple	viii.	740	Texera's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	508
Terns, Kalm's account of	xiii.	384	Texts from the Alcoran	x.	253
Terra Australis, on exploring	xi.	22	Teyvees of Calcut	viii.	375
Terra Australis Incognita	xi.	452	Teywee village	viii.	284
Terraces, at Richmond	ii.	526	Teza, pilgrimage to Mecca from	xv.	778
— in Northumberland	iii.	487	—, route		
—, natural, at Killarney	iii.	840	of the caravan of	xv.	778
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Tezzoute, antiquities at	xv.	548
Terraces of houses in Tripoli	x.	83	Thabanea canal	xv. 180.	401
— in Aleppo	x.	526	Thacker, John, anecdotes of him	xi.	27
— of the Barbary houses	xv. 648.	767	Thaibanne serpent	xv.	627
Terra del Fuego, adventures of			Thaican castle	vii.	115
Banks and Solander at	xi.	500	Thaigin castle	vii.	139
—, Ovalle's descrip-			Thaince city, Tunis	xv.	583
tion	xiv. 92.	124	Thala, the ancient	xv.	590
Terra-Firma, Spanish	xiv.	152	Thambes mountains	xv.	544
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	382	Thames river	ii.	155
Terra Lemnia	x.	638	—, scenery on its banks	ii.	494

Thames,

INDEX.

[423]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thames, water of it	—	xiii. 385	Theatres, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	168
Thana river	—	i. 431	Thebais	—	xv. 163
—, salmon of	—	i. 440	Thebanus ophites	—	xv. 628
Thanbuka bees of Brazil	xiv.	733	Thebes, Pococke's description	x. 748. xv. 239.	347.
Thane's Cross	—	iii. 83			402
Thanet, Lord	—	ii. 437	Thebes, Kings of, their sepulchres	xv.	245
Thapsus, the ancient	xv.	581	Thebes in Algiers	—	xv. 553
Thasus island	x.	739	Theckydw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	695. 746
Thatch, mode of making, at the			Theft, punishment of, in Russia	i.	36
Cape	xvi.	52	— in China	vii.	195
Thaws in the North	i.	319	— in Japan	vii.	624
Thay-Boo of Tonquin	ix.	706	— in Acheen	viii.	446
Thay-Boo-Twe of Tonquin	ix.	707	—, honourable	ix.	283
Thay-de-Lie of Tonquin	ix.	ibid.	—, punishment for, in Herat	ix.	286
Thaylet, M., anecdotes of him	xiv.	12	—, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594
Theatines in Mingrelia	ix.	147	—, Tonquinese punishment for	ix.	758
Theatres of Oxford	ii.	105	—, Cochinchinese punishment of	ix.	792
—, Hay-market	ii.	513	—, mode of discovering, in		
— of Paris	iv.	54. 140	Congo	xvi.	222. 273
— of Barcelona	iv.	110	—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407
— of Chateau d'Aguillon	iv.	124	—, propensity of the Fida-		
— of Bourdeaux	iv.	125	fians to	xvi.	481
— of Nantes	iv.	158	—, in Benin	xvi.	528
— of Rouen	iv.	163	Thellado province	vii.	527
—, the French	iv.	164	Themisonium town	x.	682
— of Bezançon	iv.	202	Thena, see Thaince.		
— of Milan	iv.	240	Theodolus, history of his expedi-		
— of Lodi	iv.	244	tion to the Tartars	vii.	63
— of Codogno	iv.	245	Theodore, Peter, on the stars of		
— of Brescia	iv.	247	the South-Sea	xiv.	82
— of Padua	iv.	250	Theology, Lapland	i.	461
— of Venice	iv.	252	— at Vienna	vi.	86
— of Bologna	iv.	262	— of Hindostan	viii.	190
— of Florence	iv.	267	Theonontate river	xiii.	301
— of Modena	iv.	278	Theonontateronons, see Hurons.		
— of Buen Retiro	v.	377	Theaprosopon cape	x.	484
—, the Spanish	v.	521. 528	Theories of basaltas	iii.	912
— of Cadiz	v.	585	Therefa, Empresa of Austria,		
— of Valencia	v.	603	her character	vi.	78
—, account of the German	vi.	22	—, death	vi.	102
— of the Austrian	vi.	89	Therefianus, Codex	vi.	130
— of Dresden	vi.	149	Thermometer, its indications at		
— of Berlin	vi.	204	Torneo	i.	249
— of Stockholm	vi.	399	—, winter range, in		
— of Drottingholm castle	vi.	443	the North	i.	311
— of Gripsholm	vi.	539	—, Lord C. Cavendish's	i.	547
— in the Foundling-hospital			—, to find the tempera-		
of Moscow	vi.	619	ture of water at different depths	i.	573
— in Le Couvent des Demoiselles			—, its state on Mont Perdu	iv.	715
Nobles of Petersburg	vi.	835	— on St. Gothard	v.	749
—, rise and progress of the			— on Mont Blanc	v.	788
Russian	vi.	855	— at Petersburg	vi.	669
—, the Birman	ix.	434	—, results of its indica-		
—, the Siamese	ix.	597	tions in a voyage to India	xi.	753
—, ancient, at Jebilee	x.	312. 566	— in the Isle of France	xi.	763
— of Ephesus	x.	658	Thermopylæ, Blount's description	x.	229. 746
— of Alinda	x.	672	Theseus, temple of, in Athens	x.	756
— of Laodicea	x.	678	Thessalonica, Pococke's description	x.	740
— of Hierapolis	x.	680	Thessaly	x.	742
— of Bacchus at Athens	x.	752	Thevenot's collection	i.	833
— in Cuba	xiii.	760	— library	iv.	33
— of Lima	xiv.	11	— account of Santorine	v.	234
			Thevenot's		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thevenot's account of Nienhoff's travels in China	vii.	232	Thorn-bushes of Chili	xiv.	37
— on Australasia	xi.	421	Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-east passage	i.	538
— on the pyramids	xv.	201	Thornes bay	ii.	717
Thiard, Count de	iv.	293	Thorney island	ii.	78
Thibet, Marco Polo's description	vii.	141	Thorodr the architect, anecdote of	i.	670
Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian	xiv.	127	Thorp, Mr., murder of him	xiii.	146
Thiele river	v.	827	Thorpe Cloud	ii.	381
Thiery Chateau	iv.	189	Thorulfr Smior	i.	645
Thievery of Irish cotters	iii.	816	Thott's, Count, library	vi.	321
Thieves, mode of discovering, in Lapland	i.	480	Thouat city	xv.	781
— of Otaheite	xi.	509, <i>et seq.</i>	Thouin, M.	iv.	143. 173
— of Easter island	xi.	602	Thouin bay	xi.	874
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	Thrace, Pococke's description	x.	721
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	663. 693	—, see Bulgaria.		
— of Timor	xi.	806	Thracian Bosphorus, its beauty	ix. 140. x.	700
— in Quito, anecdotes of them	xiv.	451	Thread made of the sinews of rein-deer and of bears	i.	605
—, their punishment in Barbary	xv.	427	— of the plantain-tree	xi.	6
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	481	— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
Thillapening town	vii.	524	Thread-manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244
Thirds of produce in Persia	ix.	221	Three Kings island	xi.	443
Thirl water	iii.	191	Three Turks Heads isles	xiii.	219
Thirlestane castle	iii.	479	Threshing, Finnish manner of	i.	294
Thirst endured by being buried alive (<i>note</i>)	v.	276	— in France	iv.	533
— excited by impalement	xi.	186	— in Persia	vii.	307
— caused by travelling on the sands in Senegal	xvi.	663	—, mode in Barbary	xv.	599
Thi-si-kong temple	vii.	244	—, Hottentot mode	xvi.	41
Thmium, the ancient	xv.	400	Threshold, penalties for touching a Tartar's	vii.	66
Thobad, ancient city	x.	56	Throne in the House of Lords	ii.	82
Thodal, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	i.	647	— of the Emperor of China, ceremony observed to it	vii.	263. 265
Tholanger peninsula, Madagascar	xvi.	749	— of the Great Mogul	viii. 7. 14. 35.	162
—, French colony at	xvi.	749. 750	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
Tholoman province	vii.	147	— of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-maa-el-raschid	xv.	122
Thomastown	iii.	817	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 741.	788.
Thomas-Town domain	iii.	851	— of the King of Benin	xvi.	797
Thompson, Mr., Archibald	iii.	357	Thumb Cap island	xi.	535
Thomson, Captain	xii.	476	Thrush of Barbary	xv.	502
Thonis, the ancient	xv.	172	Thubuna, the ancient	xv.	631
Thor, the Lapland God	i.	179	Thucydides on Vulcano	v.	546
—, not known in Lapland	i.	466	Thuilleries, singular scene in the	iv.	153
—, worship of	i.	753	Thule, Brand on the ancient	iii.	289
Thorax mount	x.	663	Thun lake	v.	782
Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	331	— town	v.	764. 875
—, General Child's oppression of him	viii.	331	THUNBERG's account of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	879
Thoresby park	ii.	446	Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	1—147
Thorfinus	ii.	824	— curiosities	vi.	478
Thorlax Thorhallsson, account of	i.	649	Thunder, worshipped by Laplanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Thorly village	ii.	668	—, superstitious idea of	i.	458
Thorn, description of	i.	213	—, causes of it	i.	486
Thorn, the Glassbury	ii.	258	—, fright of the Tartars at	vii.	786
Thorn-apple of America	xiii.	426	— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	33
Thornborough, Captain	ii.	726	Thunder-gulfs in Virginia	xiii.	289
Thornbury town	ii.	244	Thunder-gulfs in Java	xi.	708
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Guinea	xvi.	166
			— in Senegal	xvi.	384
					651

Thurgau,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thurgau, bailliage —	v.	681	Tides, Balbi's observations on	ix.	398
Thurn and Taxis, Prince of	vi.	42	— at Tonquin —	ix.	710
Thurot's fleet —	iii.	290	— among the Bashee islands	xi.	58
Thurso parish, Caithness —	iii.	152	— on New Holland —	xi. 67. 474.	800
Thurso town —	iii.	806	— on New Guinea —	xi.	496
— water — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the West Indies —	xii.	39
Thurstein water —	iii.	187	— at New York —	xiii.	458
Thuya tree of Canada described	xiii.	656	— in the Hudson river	xiii.	582
Thuytz, pine-woods of —	iv.	215	— of the St. Lawrence at		
Thwart-the-way island —	xi.	432	Quebec —	xiii.	639
Thymbrius river —	x.	706	— in the river Amazon	xiv. 240.	502
Thysdrus, see Tifdrus.			— at the mouth of the Amazons	xiv.	252
Thyte el Batum —	xv.	537	— in Carthage bay —	xiv.	331
Tialoma signal station —	xiv.	434	— in Porto Bello —	xiv.	363
Tiar tribe, see Shanar.			— in Panama —	xiv.	376
Tiara, the Barbary —	xv.	658	— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	406
Tiarrabou district of Otaheite	xi.	514	— in Tunis —	xv.	583
Tibbir castle —	iii.	227	— at Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	476
Tiberias, sea of —	x.	363. 458	— at Rio de Gabon —	xvi.	508
— town — —	x.	459	— at the equator —	xvi.	513
Tibet, people of, described by Ru-			Tidor, King of —	xi. 359.	362. 368
bruquis —	vii.	54	Tidore island, Pigafetta's account	xi.	361
— eat their parents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tidswell town —	ii.	396
—, its situation and boundaries			— spring —	ii.	475
(note) —	vii.	213	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	554
—, description of —	vii.	542	Tidswell moor —	ii.	395
—, division of —	vii.	545	Tiende Kande of Finmark —	i.	446
—, Little — —	vii.	546	Tiene, Count de —	iv.	249
—, Great —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tiennot cape —	xii. 639.	642. 671
—, religion in —	vii.	553	Tierra island, Juan Fernandez	xiv. 658.	660. 690
—, government of —	vii.	564	Tieste, the bird —	i.	429
—, travels through, by several			Tie-ties of Guinea —	xvi.	418
missioners —	vii.	587	Tiffesh, Algiers —	xv.	553
—, Desideri's account	vii.	597	Tiftala Wells —	iii.	802
—, Friar Horace's account of			Tigani port —	x.	640
the mission to —	vii.	599	Tigeireda, Andrew Dias de	xiv.	829
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	220	Tiger river, South America	xiv. 224.	499
Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar			Tiger-fights in Congo —	xvi.	252
Horace —	vii.	601	Tigerhoek, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	114
—, his edict for liberty			Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's descrip-		
of conscience —	vii.	602	tion —	vii.	406
Tible, monuments near —	vi.	452	Tigers on the islands of the Ganges	viii.	228
Tiburo fish —	xiii.	869	—, Hamilton's anecdotes of	viii.	357
Ticao island —	xi.	75	— in the Carwar woods	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ticfan village, Quito —	xiv.	475	— on the river Hoogly	viii.	407
Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux	iv.	125	—, their combats with elephants	ix.	617
Tide-bed, account of one —	i.	788	—, description of the Siamese	ix.	620
Tides on the coast of Norway	i.	758	—, Tonquinese —	ix.	718
— of France —	i.	802	— of the Amazon —	xiv. 245.	278
— at Cantyre —	iii.	255	— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	367
— on the coast of Bernera	iii.	588	— of Brazil, anecdotes of	xiv.	721
— in the isle of Skie —	iii.	630	— of the Cape —	xvi.	123
— at St. Kilda —	iii.	708	— of Congo —	xvi.	252
— at the Orkney isles —	iii.	746. 757	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	436
— at Pentland Firth —	iii.	801	—, anecdotes of —	xvi.	465
— at Rachlin island —	iii.	879	— of Loango —	xvi.	557
— in the Strait of Messina	v.	265	—, Adanfon's adventures with	xvi. 630.	645
—, their irregularity in Canfu	vii.	186	— rob the graves in Sofala	xvi.	694
— in Hindostan, Bernier's obser-			Tiger-wolf of the Cape —	xvi.	95
vations on them —	viii.	225	Tigra kingdom —	xv.	21. 97
— on the Syrian Bar in Pegu	viii.	418	Tigris river, Balbi's account	ix.	396

		VOL.	PAGE.		VOL.	PAGE
Tigularu people	—	viii.	697	Timber-trees of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Ti Jao, the Prince	—	vii.	714	Timbo tree of Brazil	xiv.	865
Til coffee-house	—	x.	73	Time, mode of finding, at sea	i.	590
Tilbury Hope	—	i.	11	—, mode of distinguishing, at Spitf-		
Tildesty's, Sir Thomas, monument	—	iii.	180	bergen	i.	603
Tiles, Roman, at St. Albans	—	ii.	461	—, its divisions in Iceland	i.	659
Tillage and laying of lands in France	iv.	533. 538		—, English computation of	ii.	147
— and implements of Piedmont	iv.	615		—, computation at St. Kilda	iii.	723
— of the Milanese	iv.	616		—, Japanese computation of	vii.	720
— of the Venetian State	iv.	ibid.		—, Hindoo calculation of	viii.	631
— of Bologna	iv.	617		—, Birman division	ix.	505
— of Tuscany	iv.	ibid.		—, Siamese reckoning	ix.	583
— of Parma	iv.	ibid.		—, Tonquinese division	ix.	724
— of Savoy	iv.	ibid.		—, Arabian division	x.	167
— in Japan	vii.	697		—, calculation of, at Surat	x.	214
— in the Birman empire	ix.	469		— lost in circumnavigating the		
— in Arabia	x.	176		globe	xi.	33. 380
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693		—, length of the pendulum for		
— in Morocco	xv.	706		mean, in Para	xiv.	249
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598		— in		
— in Guinea	xvi.	458. 503		Cayenne	xiv.	253
— in Benin	xvi.	532		—, Moorish computation of	xv.	775
Tille-dron, view from	—	iii.	63	—, Negro division of, in Guinea	xvi.	402
Tillulim convent	—	iii.	413	—, no division of it in Fida	xvi.	483
Tilney Hall	—	ii.	332	—, division of, in Benin	xvi.	531
Tilt river	—	iii.	54	—, Mandingo calculation of	xvi.	875
Tikil gold mines	—	xiv.	22	Time-keepers, observations on	i.	590
Timana, cucu plant of	—	xiv.	487	Time-pieces of the Tonquinese	ix.	724
Timars, the Turkish	—	x.	247	Timochoim kingdom	vii.	114
— of Egypt	—	xv.	308	Timonium of Alexandria	xv.	166
Timber of Nordland	—	i.	353	Timon's Villa	ii.	176
— of France	—	iv.	521	Timor island, Hamilton's descrip-		
—, price of	—	iv.	524	tion	viii.	456
— required to build a large				—, Dutch government of	xi.	63. 201
vessel	—	iv.	529	—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	375
— for ship-building in Spain	v.	459		—, Peron's description	xi.	801
— of Louisiana	v.	484		—, its inhabitants	xi.	803
— of Norway	vi.	360		—, experiments on the		
— of Savuna-durga	viii.	618. 620		strength of the natives	xi.	940. 944
—, teak, of Pegu	ix.	565		Timrodee dance of Otaheite	xi.	520
— trade of the Birman empire	ix.	567		Timur-begh's conquest of Karasm	ix.	333
— of Siam	ix.	606		Timur-keng city	vii.	547
— of Cochin-China	ix.	779		Timur Shah, account of him	ix.	298
— of Virginia	xii. 241. 602.	xiii. 13. 29		Timur Soltan, anecdotes of him	ix.	350
— of New England	xii.	257		Tim, properties of	ii.	254
— of America	xiii.	414		—, grain	ii.	274
— of North America	xiii. 509. 597.	xiv. 750		—, nature of	ii.	ibid.
— of the Cape	xvi.	25. 112		— manufacture	ii.	275
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	457		— of the Scilly islands	ii.	730
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 800		— of Japan	vii.	689
Timber-road near Vishnei-Voloshok	vi.	647		— of Perah	viii.	433
— from Moscow to Peterf-				—, discovery of, at Pullambam	viii.	450
burg	—	vi.	649. 659	— of Siam	ix.	602
Timber-trade of Guayaquil	xiv.	412		Tinder-box of St. Kilda	iii.	722
— of Lima	xiv.	605		Tin-egin of the Western isles	iii.	610
Timber-trees of the Myfore, Bucha-				Tingara town	viii.	593
nan's description	viii.	621—625		Tingitanians	xv.	514
— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758		Tingui city	vii.	150
— of Amboyna	xi.	254		Tinguigui city	vii.	151
— of New Zealand	xi.	541		Tinguirica river	xiv.	55
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642. 842		Tingwall in Shetland	iii.	696 775

INDEX.

[427]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tingwall, Law-Ting of	iii.	792	Tithes in Korea	vii.	538
Tinker's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe	xii.	481	— in Persia	ix.	222
Tinkingtang village	xvi.	903	Titi fish, mode of catching	xii.	137
Tin-mines of Cornwall	ii.	3	Titicaca lake, South America	xiv.	631
— of Devonshire	ii.	4	Titles of books, strange ancient	i.	713
— of Banca (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	— of rank in Spain	v.	343
— of Potofi	xiv.	624	— and attributes of the Grand Lama	vii.	557
Tinners of Cornwall	ii.	276	— of rank in Japan	vii.	718
—, their privileges	ii.	280	— of the King of Barma or Birma	viii.	422
Tinning, art of	ii.	275	— of the King of Siam	viii.	470
Tinnyhinch inn	iii.	821	— of the King of Aracan	ix.	761
Tintern abbey	ii.	228. 580	— of the King of Ava	ix.	763
Tin-trees of Cochinchina	ix.	779	— among the Arabs	x.	147
Tiokea island	xi.	607	— of the King of Quitova	xvi.	689. 695
Tiomotis	vi.	480	Tiths mount, Freygrabend's ascent of	v.	742
— lake	vi.	481	Titerie pond	xv.	520. 531
Tiongfiando province	vii.	523	—, etymology of	xv.	535
Tioony, chief of Middleburg	xi.	589	Tityrus mount	x.	603
Tiopullo plain	xiv.	419	Tiveot, Earl of	xv.	410
Tiozenkouk, see Korea.			Tivey river	ii.	604
Tipa of Tibet	vii.	565	Tiviotdale	ix.	483
Tipafa, the ancient	xv.	523. 553	Tivitivas people	xii.	208
Tippir-moor, battle of	iii.	410	Tlemfan province, Algiers	xv.	516
Tippo Sultan, his palace and gardens at Bangalore	viii.	591	—, interior of it	xv.	524
—, oppressive government	viii.	594	— city	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, death	viii.	599	Tnifs city, Algiers	xv.	521
—, family	viii.	600	Tnissians, the ancient forcerers	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on his conduct	viii.	602	Toads, Siamese, food made of them	ix.	612
Tipra kingdom described	ix.	759	—, Protean	xi.	922
Tir tree, see Palm tree.			— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
Tiramo town	v.	917	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
—, its trade	v.	918	Toadstone, description of	ii.	395
—, fair	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Derbyshire	ii.	470
—, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	Toag Indians	xiii.	64
— plain	v.	921. 931	Toaldo, Signore	iv.	251
Tiras of Japan	vii.	775	Toaneora bay	xii.	527
Tire-iy isle described by Martin	iii.	659	Toast, the English buttered, described by Moritz	ii.	499
Tire-tire, bird of Siam	ix.	627	Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for	i.	189
Tirma, bird of St. Kilda	iii.	712	—, Lapland mode of using	i.	399
Tirmac rock, Canaria	xvi.	819	—, jumper, a substitute for	i.	502
Tirroup-mew city	ix.	478. 555	—, culture of it in France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tiruvana-Angady town	viii.	742	—, observations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tisdrus, the ancient	xv.	587	— of America	iv.	503
Tislot, M., of Lausanne	v.	804	—, duties on it in Spain	v.	420
Tiste river, saw-mills on	vi.	361	— of Louisiana	v.	483
Tistetal village, cataracts at	vi.	363	— of Mexico	v.	495
Titerud village	vi.	371	—, culture of it in China	vii.	403
Tithes of fisheries in Finmark	i.	445	—, fondness of the Koreans for	vii.	532
— of France	iv.	419	— of Persia	ix.	308
—, on the abolition of (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429. 637	—, Arabians' use of	x.	153
— in Piedmont	iv.	635	— of Mindanao	xi.	14
— in the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its effects on an Otaheitan	xi.	507
— in the State of Venice	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Virginia	xii.	242. 245
— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of St. Christopher's	xii.	302
— in Tuscany	iv.	636			
— in Modena and Parma	iv.	637			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tobacco of Maryland —	xii.	309	Tokeas of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	132
——, Heriot's description of			Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of	v.	777
——, Virginian —	xii.	597	Toktamish Khan —	ix.	336
——, Cartier on Canadian	xii.	656	Toktokay country —	vii.	591
—— of Virginia, Smith's ob-			Tola river —	vii.	368. 419
servations on —	xiii.	167	Tolaga bay —	xi.	529
——, use of it in Canada	xiii.	682	Tolbooth of Dumfermline	iii.	457
——, the E. D. (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	707	Toledo city —	v.	538
——, disputes with the Vir-			——, Alcazar of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
ginian clergy about —	xiii.	713	——, instance of toleration at	v.	539
—— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	—— cathedral —	v.	541
—— used by the ladies of			—— blades —	v.	542
Lima —	xiv.	605	—— cigarrales —	v.	543
—— of Morocco —	xv.	707	Toledo, Archbishop of —	v.	138
——, Hottentot mode of using	xvi.	31. 34	Toledo, New —	xiv.	160
——, thinking, of Guinea	xvi.	462	Toleration at Toledo —	v.	539
Tobacco-fields at Amesford	i.	335	—— in England —	vi.	85
Tobacco-manufacture of M. Bolon-			—— in Berlin —	vi.	198
garo —	vi.	245	—— at Mentz —	vi.	255
Tobacco-manufacture of Seville	v.	567	—— in Persia —	ix.	31
Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	—— in Rangoon —	ix.	451
Tobacco-pipe-salute of the Hotten-			—— in Siam —	ix.	582
tots —	xvi.	34. 38	—— of the Arabs —	x.	142
Tobacco-trade of Glasgow	iii.	237	—— in Bombay —	x.	203
Tobba, the Arabian kings —	x.	82	—— in Surat —	x.	211
Tobolsk, government, provinces, and			—— in Philadelphia	xiii.	396
districts —	vi.	760	Tolistobogii, the —	x.	689
——, Bell's journey from Peterf-			Tolitzin village —	vi.	570
burgh to —	vii.	319	Tollemache, Honourable Mr.	ii.	684
——, description of the city	vii.	327. 430	Tollo fishery —	xiv.	647
——, Benyowski's adventures			Tolls in Russia —	i.	42
at —	xvi.	781	—— of the Derbyshire mines	ii.	407
Tobofo, El —	v.	599	—— on the Rhine —	vi.	261. 277
Tobulba, Tunis —	xv.	581. 585	—— of the Sound (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	293. 310
Tocantin river —	xiv.	243. 499	—— taken by the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	361
Tocat, Pococke's account (<i>note</i>)	x.	693	—— of the King of Fida —	xvi.	488
Tochta Bey —	ix.	55	—— in Benin —	xvi.	533
Tockawhough root of Virginia	xiii.	30	Tolmèn in Cornwall —	ii.	379
Tockenburgh country (<i>note</i>)	v.	648	Tolson, Lieutenant —	xii.	476
Tockmack islands —	x.	634	Tomata fruit of Loango —	xvi.	554
Tockwhogh Indian —	xiii.	28. 66	Tomatongeaunooranuc, New Zealand		
—— ceremonies	xiii.	67	chief —	xi.	647
Tocorary town, Guinea —	xvi.	347	Tomatos of Barbary —	xv.	405
Todah town —	viii.	28	Tomberneo bar —	xi.	107
Toddicaftree wife of Cuttery	viii.	528	Tombs of Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
Todkil's account of the Virginian			—— in Westminster abbey	ii.	81. 523
colony —	xiii.	56. 60. 66—73. 91	—— in the Scilly isles —	ii.	766
Toeanocowi, his bravery —	xii.	477	—— in Standish church	iii.	180
Toemanoerong —	xi.	216	—— in Jona —	iii.	297. 657
Toerongan negree —	xi.	231	—— in Durham —	iii.	510
Toe-yah-yah bay —	xi.	708	—— of a cat —	iv.	59
Tofts, Mrs —	iii.	400	—— of Cardinal Richlieu	iv.	138
Toga, the Roman —	iv.	11	—— in the Escorial —	v.	366
Togalak Timur Khan —	ix.	382	—— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
Togay Bahadur, his bravery	ix.	345	—— of Madame Langhaus	v.	880
Togotas cast, manners and customs	viii.	659	—— of the Danish monarchs at		
Tohfat-alhalbab —	xv.	829	Roskild —	vi.	335
Toi's Kloof —	xvi.	87	—— at —		
Toiwolan island —	i.	294	Ringsted —	vi.	338
Tojava, the chief —	xi.	532	—— of John and Christian the		
Tokamahamon —	xiii.	239	Second —	vi.	340
					Tombs

INDEX.

[429]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tombs of Frederick the First	vi.	344	Tomochichi, Indian chief	xii.	446
— of the Czars and Czarinas			—, his speech		
— in the Kremlin	vi.	596	— to George the Second	xii.	449
— of the Russian patriarchs			Tomsk, province, and districts	vi.	760
— in the Kremlin	vi.	603	Tomsky, Bell's journey from Tobolsk to	vii.	332
— of Maria Queen of Livonia	vi.	622	—, description of	vii.	334
— of Boris Godunof	vi.	623	—, wild animals in the neigh-		
— in the cathedral of Novo-			bourhood of	vii.	335
gorod	vi.	657	Tomys mountain	iii.	846
— of Peter the Great	vi.	683	Tonadilla of the Spanish theatre	v.	530
— of Russian sovereigns in the			Tonbir Mory	iii.	655
cathedral of Petersburg	vi.	684	Tonday-Bava	viii.	676
— of Siberia, curiosities dis-			Tone river	ii.	262
covered in them	vi.	827	Toneoneo, the chief	xi.	728
—, ancient, near Shamachy	vii.	292	Tong, bones found at	ii.	412
— at Ardeville	vii.	296	Tonga fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
— near Tomsky	vii.	335	Tongabee town, New-South-Wales	xi.	933
— in Japan	vii.	629	Tongataboo island, Cook's account		
— at Agra	viii.	171	— of	xi.	592. 616. 660. 673
— near Tatta	viii.	306	Tong-chang-fu	vii.	254
— of the Persees	viii.	571	Tong-chew city	vii.	259
— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	85	Tongho, Prince, his palace and court	ix.	528
—, ancient Persian, cut in rocks	ix.	107	Tong-lyew-hyen	vii.	246
— of Hafiz at Shiraz	ix.	121	Tongs for raising substances from		
— of Persian saints at Com	ix.	159	the bottom of the sea	v.	228
— at Ardevil	ix.	175	Tongue parish	iii.	150
— of St. Francis Xavier at Goa	ix.	234	Tongue of the camelion described	xvi.	442
— of Ahumud Ibn Mousa at			Tongusians, Bell's description of them	vii.	340. 423
Shiraz	ix.	244	Tongusky river	vii.	339
— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246	—, Bell's journey along	vii.	339. 423
— of Sadi	ix.	248	Tongusy, Bell's description of	vii.	340. 423
— of the Persian hero Rostum	ix.	271	Tonguts, Bell's description of them	vii.	357
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	698	Tonker town	vii.	550
—, on the custom of offering			Tonnage of the ships of France	iv.	351
food on	ix.	699. 730	— of England	iv.	353
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Tonnance town	iv.	124
—, Turkish	x.	264	Ton-quan city	viii.	256
—, ancient	x.	310	Tonqueen, Baron's description (see		
— in Jebilee	x.	311	Tonquin)	ix.	656
—, Syrian	x.	315	Tonquin, Hamilton's description of	viii.	483
— of the Chinese	xi.	180	—, its situation and extent	ix.	657
— in Maria island	xi.	856. 859	—, productions	ix.	660
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	—, government	ix.	679. 742
—, Indian	xiii.	422	—, laws	ix.	683. 755
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544	—, history of	ix.	708
— in Lima	xiv.	601	—, its provinces	ix.	710
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	—, population of	ix.	718
— of Mahomet, cover for it	xv.	321	—, revolutions in	ix.	743
— of Abraham	xv.	321. 382. 490	—, armies of	ix.	752
— in the inside of the pyra-			—, revenues of	ix.	753
mids	xv.	363. 805. 824	Tonquin, General of	ix.	687
— of the Serera negroes	xvi.	643	—, his officers and		
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	court	ix.	690
Tombuctoo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	851	—, funeral pomp		
Tombut, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	and procession	ix.	700. 745
Tomependa	xiv.	216	Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his		
Tomina jurisdiction	xiv.	625	bleffing the country	ix.	694. 746
Tomio of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	—, revenues of	ix.	754
Tomliasca valley	v.	946	Tonquinese, description of them	ix.	666
Tomn river	vii.	335. 336	—, their marriages	ix.	668
Tomman heurich	iii.	79	—, visits and diversions	ix.	670
			Tou.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tonquinese, their funerals —	ix.	697	Toronto bay, lake Huron	xiii.	341
——, religion —	ix.	704	Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam	ix.	605
——, food —	ix.	726	Tordillas, Mexican cakes —	xiii.	794. 802
——, diseases —	ix.	728	Tor-down castle —	iii.	98
Tonti, M. de —	xiii.	295	Torfa Jockul, hot springs on	i.	694
Tonura-Caray —	viii.	701	Tork, the Lapland —	i.	383
Toobou, the elder chief —	xi.	675. 684	Torkhod village, Senegal —	xvi.	613
Toobou, the younger chief —	xi.	662. 674	Torla village —	iv.	719
Tooboueitoa, chief of Tongataboo	xi.	671	Tormore in Arran —	iii.	262
Toofoa island, volcano in —	xi.	664	Tornadoes at Mindanao —	xi.	9
Toofooaboolootoo, god of the			—— in the Strait of Bally	xi.	146
clouds —	xi.	697	—— in Jamaica —	xii.	316
Tookaido district of Japan	vii.	661	—— at Datliboo —	xvi.	841
——, Kempfer's account of			Tornæus, John, his funeral cere-		
the provinces in —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	monies —	i.	200
Tooke on the population of Russia			Torna-Lapmarch —	i.	198
(note) —	vi.	862	Torneo, the last town in the world		
Tooley park —	ii.	360	towards the north —	i.	155
Tools of the Otaheitans —	xi.	521	——, description of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	——, appearance of the sun at	i.	232
—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	593. 695	——, winter at —	i.	246
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	35	—— river —	i.	256. 274
—— necessary for Virginian			——, society in —	i.	299
planters —	xiii.	164	—— church —	i.	303
—— of the American Indians	xiii.	514	——, houses of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the Negroes —	xvi.	390. 478. 523	——, cotta of —	i.	304
Toombi Torila plain —	xvi.	909	—— farmers —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Toora, cultivation towards	iv.	657	Tornotrefsch lake described	i.	185
Tosando district of Japan —	vii.	663	Toro, Arabia —	xv.	11
——, Kempfer's account of the			Toros de Guifando —	v.	543
provinces in —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torpedo of Tetuan —	xv.	449
Tootahah of Otaheite —	xi.	506. 508. 515	——, species of, in Senegal	xvi.	652
Tooth-ache among the Laplanders	i.	456	Torpidity of swallows in winter	i. 161. v. 250.	
——, its cure —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	(note) xiii.	548	
——, a charm to cure —	iii.	763	—— of the marmot —	v.	898
——, Arabian cures for —	x.	169	——, heat of animals during	vi.	696
——, American cures for —	xiii.	513	—— of birds —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, cure for it at Juan Fer-			Torquemada —	v.	313
nandes —	xiv.	662	Torr at Glasfenbury —	ii.	257
Tooth Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537—547	——, the Matlock —	ii.	377
Tooth-picks of the Niger willow	xvi.	629	Torr-an-schian castle —	iii.	265
Tootomi province of Japan	vii.	662	Torre, Father Della, on an eruption		
Topar, Egypt —	xv.	213. 219	of Vesuvius —	v.	19. 30
Topasses, Portuguese —	viii.	380	Torreadores at bull-fights —	v.	533
—— in Cambodia —	viii.	478	Torrent of Kuffnach —	v.	674
Topayos river —	xiv.	241. 499	——, meaning of the term	xi.	923
Tophana near Constantinople	x.	728	—— of New-South-Wales	xi.	927
Topiowary, King —	xii.	209. 211	Torrero, Monte —	v.	550
Topiths of Mexico —	xiii.	832. 842	Torres, Anthony de —	xii.	64
Topographers of Britain	ii.	173	Torre Vecchia, salt-pool —	v.	467
Topography of Tonquin —	ix.	712	Torrevedros, Le Comte de	i.	834
—— of Dar-Für —	xv.	130	——, his cowardice	i.	838
Topolia lake —	x.	748	——, flight —	i.	839
Toppahanock river —	xiii.	27. 37. 65. 160	——, apprehension —	i.	845
Toque, lizard, of Siam —	ix.	623	——, death —	i.	846
Tor, harbour of —	x.	18	Torrox sugar plantations —	v.	593
——, voyage to Jidda from —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torfæker iron-mines —	vi.	469
—— town —	xv.	105	Torfhok town —	vi.	647
——, Pococke's account —	xv.	283	Tortoisef found in Shetland	iii.	790
Tor Arabs —	x.	5	—— of Japan —	vii.	709
Toracy ille —	iii.	356	—— of Siam —	ix.	623
			Tor-		

INDEX.

[431]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tortoises of Tonquin —	ix.	662	Toulouse, Carli's account of	xvi.	191
——, land, of Arabia —	x.	187	Touma village —	x.	515
—— of Ascension island —	xi.	157	Tour, Marquis de la —	xiii.	759
—— of Cuba —	xii.	71	Toura river —	x.	503
—— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97	Touradja country —	xi.	220
—— of Virginia —	xii.	601	Touraine —	iv.	128
—— of Santa Cruz —	xii.	610	——, soil of —	iv.	306
—— of the Amazon —	xiv.	245. 513	——, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—— of Barbary —	xv.	626	——, tillage and laying of lands		
——, land, of the Cape	xvi.	51	in —	iv.	535
——, mode of cooking	xvi.	76	——, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
Tortona —	iv.	280	Tourattea kingdom —	xi.	220
Tortosa, trade of —	v.	467	Tourbillon rock —	v.	769
—— city described —	v.	614	Tourbilly, Marquis de —	iv.	160
Tortosa, ancient city —	x.	314	Tourbilly village —	iv.	161
—— castle —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, chateau —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Pococke's description	x.	567	——, agriculture at —	iv.	163
Tortuga island —	xi.	41. 69	Tour d'Aigues, Chateau —	iv.	223
Tortugas rocks —	xii.	143	Tour d'Aigues, vineyards of	iv.	456
Tortura, Pococke's account	x.	450	——, silk culture at	iv.	468
Torture, on the punishment	v.	401	Tourkia grain of Barbary —	xv.	405
——, punishment of, inflicted on			Tournament of the Great-Duke of		
Nicholas Rusca —	v.	945	Russia —	vi.	679
——, infliction of, among the			Tournaments in St. Jago —	xiv.	183
Grifons —	v.	967	Tournefort's, M., collection of		
—— inflicted in Suabia	vi.	11	shells —	iv.	20
——, on the punishment, in Russia	vi.	807	—— account of Santorine	v.	234
——, its abolition —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— cabinet —	v.	618
——, punishment of, in Japan	vii.	625	Tournente cape —	xiii.	260
Tortures inflicted by the Czar			Tours city —	iv.	128
Peter —	vi.	641	——, manufactures of —	iv.	374
—— inflicted on Christians in			——, vineyards —	iv.	445
Japan —	vii. 632. viii.	515	——, mulberries —	iv.	462
Torvo-Paika of the Laplanders	i.	461	Tours, Shaw's, to the West of		
Tofa province —	vii.	667	England —	ii.	172
Tofanfa religious order in Japan	vii.	744	——, Bray's, into Derbyshire	ii.	336
Tossing, punishment in Morocco	xv.	464. 756	——, Skrine's, through Wales	ii.	574
Tositoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	——, Malkin's, through Wales	ii.	646
Tostado, Alphonso —	v.	319	——, Hassel's, to the Isle of Wight	ii.	661
Toti, his office —	viii.	647	——, Robertson's, through the Isle		
Totoral lake, Quito —	xiv.	466	of Man —	ii.	785
Totternho castle —	ii.	456	—— in Scotland, by T. Pennant,		
Toubir ni Lechkin —	iii.	649	Esq. —	iii.	1
Toucan bird —	xiv.	247	——, Pennant's second —	iii.	171
—— of Peru —	xiv.	278	——, Young's, in Ireland —	iii.	811
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	345	——, Young's second, in Ireland	iii.	858
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	718	—— of Francklin from Bengal to		
Toucan-bessis passage —	xi.	247. 285	Persia —	ix.	231
Toucheac village —	ix.	478	—— of Lempriere to Morocco	xv. 681—	801
Toudaman Indians —	xii.	655	Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the	iv.	156
Toudidde, Queen of Otaheite	xi.	513	Tourville bay —	xi.	881
Toueric, Derb —	xv.	204	Tounzemahn lake —	ix.	482
Tougmonnam tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Touy, curious bridge at —	xvi.	191
Toulon, Young's account of	iv.	226	Tovey, Mr. A. —	ii.	742
——, insurrections —	iv.	297	Tovy Poenammoo —	xi.	540
——, olives of —	iv.	496	Towart castle —	iii.	251
——, Carli's account —	xvi.	192	Tower of London —	ii.	43
Toulouc shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	——, armoury in —	ii.	44
Toulouse, Young's account of	iv.	95	—— of Evesham —	ii.	204
——, manufactures of —	iv.	371	——, a curious ancient —	iii.	151
——, mulberries —	iv.	461	—— in Cannay —	iii.	312

Towers,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Towers, antique, in Glen-beg	iii.	344	Trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
— of Fingal	iii.	385	— of South-Shields	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— round, of Brechin	iii.	434	— of Liverpool	ii.	39
— of Abernethy	iii.	444	— of Manchester	ii.	40
— of St. Nicholas, Newcastle	iii.	499	— of London	ii.	99
— of Alface	iv.	197	— of England	ii.	147
— of the Philosopher on Etna	v.	85	— of Scotland	ii. 167. iii.	477
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	744
— of Babel described	ix.	407	—, state in the Isle of Man	ii.	815. 817
— of Loheia	x.	30	— of Perth	iii.	40. 396
—, ancient Syrian	x.	315. 570	— of Aberdeen	iii.	60
— of Alexandria	xv.	165	— of Inverness	iii.	79. 92
Tower-ward, London	ii.	48	— of Dunbartonshire	iii.	110
Towey river	ii.	594	— of Glasgow	iii.	111. 237
Towha of Otaheite	xi.	608	— of Falkirk	iii.	115
Towhatan Indians	xiii.	26	— of Carlisle	iii.	119
Town Court of Georgia	xii.	445	— of Kendal	iii.	122
Town-hall of Aylebury	ii.	340	— of Murrayshire	iii.	128
—, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 708	— of Chester	iii.	174
—, Albany	xiii.	584	— of Manchester	iii.	176
Town-house, Dundee	iii.	418	— of Lancaster	iii.	183
— of Truns	v.	964	— of Whitehaven	iii.	197
— of Stockholm	vi.	425	— of Langholme	iii.	211
Townley, Colonel	ii.	793	— of Dumfries	iii.	221
Towns of Scotland	ii.	159	— of Paisley	iii.	244
—, difference between English	ii.	529	— of Arran	iii.	260
and German	ii.	529	— of Perthshire	iii.	381
—, on the population of	iv.	320	— of Dundee	iii.	417
— of Calabria, destroyed by	iv.	320	— of Aberbrothick	iii.	421
earthquakes	v.	287	— of Montrose	iii.	426
—, directions for building	vii.	508	— of Merns	iii.	428
— in Japan described	vii.	773	— of Forfar	iii.	437
Towrat Nadir canal	xv.	298	— of St. Andrews	iii.	450
Towrone village	ix.	306	— of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Towyn town	ii.	639	— of Alloa	iii.	460
Toys, German	vi.	57	— of Linlithgow	iii.	465
Tozer, Tunis	xv.	593	— of Newcastle	iii.	500
Track of a Lapland sledge	i.	409	— of Richmond	iii.	515
Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts	i.	409	— of Halifax	iii.	523
from	v.	151	— of the Shetland isles	iii.	797
Trade of Russia	i.	16. 42	— of Limerick	iii.	832
— in Iceland	i.	667	— of Cork	iii.	835
— of Iceland with the Copenhagen	i.	667	— of Waterford	iii.	854
Company	i.	753	— of Barcelona	iv.	109
— of Berghen	i.	765	—, ancient, of Florence	iv.	274
— of Norway	i.	767	— of France	iv.	334
— of Denmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bayonne	iv.	339
— of Falmouth	ii.	26	— of Bourdeaux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Padstow	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Havre-de-Grace	iv.	340
— of Exeter	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Nantes	iv.	341
— of Plymouth	ii.	27	— of L'Orient	iv.	342
— of Barnstable	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Marseilles	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Biddeford	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, observations on colonial	iv.	346
— of Bristol	ii.	28	— of France with the Sugar	iv.	347
— of Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	islands	iv.	347
— of Portsmouth	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— with America	iv.	350
— of Norwich	ii.	32	— with Russia	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Yarmouth	ii.	33	— with India	iv.	351
— of Derby	ii.	36	—, progress of French	iv.	353
— of Halifax	ii.	37	—, premiums	iv.	353
— of Leeds	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	for its encouragement	iv.	354
			Trade		

INDEX.

[433]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on —	iv.	355—367	Trade of the Arabs to China	vii.	200
—, effect of the Revolution on it —	iv.	424	— of Zapage —	vii.	207
—, its state in 1792	iv.	435	— of Astrachan —	vii.	283
— of the Milanese —	iv.	638	— of the Chinese —	vii.	412
— of Lipari —	v.	250	— of the Koreans to Pekin	vii.	450
— of Spain —	v.	463	— of the Bucharials to Pekin	vii.	453
—, interior	v.	466	—, European, to Canton	vii.	455
—, coasting —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Russian, to China —	vii.	456
—, foreign —	v.	467	— of Korea —	vii.	535
—, colonial —	v.	471	— of Tibet —	vii.	547
— of Cadiz —	v.	575	— of Lassa —	vii.	553
— of Valencia —	v.	600	— of Japan —	vii.	637
— of the canton of Appenzel	v.	650	—, Sir Thomas Roe's observations on the East India —	viii.	49
— of Glarus —	v.	655	—, Bernier on the Hindostan	viii.	134
— of Soleure —	v.	712	— in diamonds in India	viii.	239
— of La Chaux de Fond and Locle —	v.	816	— of Mocha —	viii.	278
— of Bern —	v.	849	— of Baffora —	viii.	293
— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904	— of Gombroon —	viii.	296
— of Bormio —	v.	915	— of Diu —	viii.	312
— of Tirano —	v.	918	— of Cambay —	viii.	314
— of the Valteline —	v.	934	— of Baroach —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Chiavenna —	v.	937	— of Surat —	viii. 316. x.	216
— of the Grisons —	v.	971	— of Goa —	viii.	355
— of Augsburg —	vi.	18	— of Madras —	viii.	396
— of Bavaria —	vi.	32	— of Angerang —	viii.	398
— of Saltzburg —	vi.	47	— of Cattack —	viii.	405
— of Vienna —	vi.	100	— of Ballalore —	viii.	406
— of Hungary —	vi.	115	— of Barma, or the Birman empire —	viii. 421. ix.	502
— of Austria —	vi.	119	— of Merjee —	viii.	429
— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120	— of Malacca —	viii.	435
— of Saxony —	vi.	155	— of Acheen in Sumatra	viii.	443
— of Leipzig —	vi.	158	— of Borneo —	viii.	459
—, observations on the Prussian	vi.	185	— in Siam —	viii.	472
— of Silesia —	vi.	198	— of Cambodia —	viii.	478
— of Hamburg —	vi.	213	— of Tonquin —	viii. 483. ix. 663. 736.	738
— of Bremen —	vi.	225	— in Canton —	viii.	488
— of Embden —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Dutch, in Japan —	viii.	515
— of Francfort —	vi.	240	— of Seringapatam —	viii.	610
— of Mentz —	vi.	255	— of Bangalore —	viii.	626
— of Cologne —	vi.	276	— of Colar —	viii.	651
— of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	— of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
— of Kiel —	vi.	345	— of Cashan —	ix.	40
— of Fredericshall —	vi.	361	— of Cashin —	ix.	72
— of Christiana —	vi.	365	— of Mingrelia —	ix.	144
— of Gottenburg —	vi.	383	— of the Armenians —	ix.	192
— of Sweden —	vi.	522	— in Persia —	ix.	206
— of Moscow —	vi.	617	—, mode of conducting Persian	ix.	207. 256
— of Twer —	vi.	645	— of Tarshish —	ix.	303
— of Narva —	vi.	710	— of Shahroot —	ix.	310
— of Riga —	vi.	711	— of Bokhara —	ix.	374
—, rise and progress of the British, with Russia —	vi.	870	— of Balk —	ix.	377
— of Russia on the Caspian Sea	vi.	879	— of Boghar —	ix.	392
— with the Bucharials	vi.	883	— of Pegu —	ix.	419
— and Chinese —	vi.	884	— of Rangoon —	ix.	452
— on the Black Sea	vi.	18	— of Chagaing —	ix.	554
— of Alexandria —	vii.	184	—, British, with the Birman empire —	ix.	564
— of China in the ninth century	vii.	184	— of the Siamese —	ix.	580. 600
			— of Arracan —	ix.	760

VOL. XVII.

[31]

Trade

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Ava — — —	ix.	762	Trade of Jamaica, logwood	xii.	324
— of Laos — — —	ix.	765	— — — — —, British sugar	xii.	326
— of Campa — — —	ix.	769	— — — — —, lumber	xii.	328
— of Cochín-China — —	ix.	769. 795	— of Carolina — — —	xii.	345
— of Jidda — — —	x.	24	— of New York	xii. 352. xiii. 458.	737. 739
— of Beit el Fakih — —	x.	36	— of the New Jerseys	xii.	354
— of Mocha — — —	x.	77	— of the Hudson's bay Com-		
— of Yemen — — —	x.	110	pany — — —	xii. 365. 368.	373
— of Hadramaut — — —	x.	114	— of Pennsylvania — —	xii.	384
— of Bombay — — —	x.	206	—, improvement of the British		
— of Joppa — — —	x.	407	colonial — — —	xii.	389
— of Tripoli — — —	x.	486	—, methods taken by the French		
— of Damascus — — —	x.	505	for improving — — —	xii.	422
— of Aleppo — — —	x.	527	—, British colonial — —	xii.	438
— of Edessa — — —	x.	534	—, on the Georgian silk	xii.	488
— of Cyprus — — —	x.	592	— with the Indians in Frobisher's		
— of Canea — — —	x.	599	Strait — — —	xii.	518
— of Scio — — —	x.	629	— with the Virginians	xii.	566
— of Mytilene — — —	x.	633	— of the Dutch — — —	xiii.	214
— of Samos — — —	x.	644	— of Lake Huron — — —	xiii.	280
— of Smyrna — — —	x.	650	— of Montreal — — —	xiii.	281
— of Scala Nuova — —	x.	656	— of Canada — — —	xiii.	361
— of Carahissar — — —	x.	686	— of Philadelphia — — —	xiii.	392
— of Angora — — —	x.	692	— of Albany — — —	xiii.	585
— of the Philippine islands	xi.	85	— of Quebec in ginseng	xiii.	640
—, on colonial — — —	xi.	93	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	687. 699
— of Batavia — — —	xi.	105	— of Virginia — — —	xiii.	711
—, observations on the Borneo	xi.	136	— of Rhode island — — —	xiii.	741
— of the Dutch in the East	xi. 197, et seq.		— of Massachusetts — — —	xiii.	748
— — — — —, its decay	xi. 208. 238.	240	— of New Hampshire — —	xiii.	749
— of the Chinese to Macasser	xi.	243	— of the Havanna — — —	xiii.	763. 765
—, Dutch spice, in Amboyna	xi.	280	— of Campeachy — — —	xiii.	858
—, Pigafetta's, with the Brazi-			— of the Spanish pedlars in Chili	xiv.	21
lians — — —	xi.	312	—, on the Spanish — — —	xiv.	24
— in Zubu — — —	xi.	339	—, French South Sea — —	xiv.	25
— of Borneo — — —	xi.	355	— to the Philippines through the		
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	362	Strait of Magellan — —	xiv.	97
—, on the means of extending the			— of Conception — — —	xiv.	192
British — — —	xi. 454—460		— of Para — — —	xiv.	249
—, Cook's, at Otaheite	xi.	508. 615	— of Quito — — —	xiv.	286. 461
— of Huaheine — — —	xi.	522	— of Carthagea — — —	xiv.	357
— of the Society isles — —	xi.	531	— of Porto Bello — — —	xiv.	368
— of Savu island — — —	xi.	560	— of Panama — — —	xiv.	380
— of Middleburg island	xi.	589	— of Guayaquil — — —	xiv.	412
— of the Marquesas — — —	xi.	605	— of Latacunga — — —	xiv.	469
— of Mallicollo — — —	xi.	618	— of Popayan — — —	xiv.	488
— of Tanna island — — —	xi.	623	— of Piura — — —	xiv.	557
— of New Zealand — — —	xi.	645	— of Lima — — —	xiv.	604
— of Tongataboo — — —	xi.	674	— of Potosi — — —	xiv.	624
—, articles fit for the Friendly isles	xi.	691	— of Paraguay — — —	xiv.	637
—, Colon's, with the West Indians	xii.	34	— in the missions of Paraguay	xiv.	641
—, Elizabeth's care of British	xii.	168	— of Chili — — —	xiv. 673. 684.	691
— with the Virginian Indians	xii.	181	—, state of the Dutch Brazil	xiv.	736
—, Davis's, with the Indians	xii.	187	— of Brazil — — —	xiv. 870. xvi.	202
—, British, to America	xii.	217	— of Abyssinia — — —	xv.	25
—, tobacco, of Virginia	xii.	246	— of Dongola — — —	xv.	66
— of New England — — —	xii. 261. xiii.	215	— of Sennar — — —	xv.	71
— of the Bermuda islands	xii.	270	— of Gondar — — —	xv.	80
— of Barbadoes — — —	xii.	296	— of Dar-Fûr — — —	xv.	157
—, sugar, of Barbadoes	xii.	298	— of Rosetta — — —	xv.	174
— of Jamaica — — —	xii.	321	— of Damietta — — —	xv.	179

INDEX.

[435]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Grand Cairo —	xv.	195	Traffic with the Indians in Frobisher's Strait —	xii.	518
— of Suez —	xv.	277	— with the Indians in Chili (see Trade) —	xiv.	686
— of Egypt —	xv.	309	Trafford town —	iii.	174
— of Morocco —	xv.	489	Tragabigzanda cape —	xiii.	218
— of Boujeiah —	xv.	539	Tragedies, German —	vi.	22
— of Beja —	xv.	571	—, Russian —	vi.	855
— of Gabs —	xv.	584	— of Sumorokof —	vi.	857
— of Tunis —	xv.	593	Tragelaphus animal —	xv.	621
— of the Moors to the Niger —	xv.	667	Tragic-period, ascertainment of it —	xiv.	305
— of Tangier —	xv.	684	Trail's, Bishop, epitaph —	iii.	448
— of Mogodore —	xv.	705	Train bay —	i.	86
— of Santa Cruz (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	715	Train-oil of Saldanha bay —	xvi.	78
— of the caravan from Fez to Mecca —	xv.	779	Trajan's Fosse —	xv.	400
— of Morocco to Tombut —	xv.	782	Tralles, ancient city —	x.	673
— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	57	Tran, Norwegian —	i.	397
— of Axim —	xvi.	341	Tranberg, Mr., on' Chriftinakill fort —	xiii.	428
— of Fantyn —	xvi.	363	Trances of Faquirs in India —	viii.	181
— of Acron —	xvi.	364	Trangano town —	viii.	461
— of Agonna —	xvi.	365	Tranquebar, Hamilton's description —	viii.	390
— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	366	Transactions of the Imperial Academy of Sciences —	vi.	812
—, gold, of Guinea —	xvi.	369	Transanimation of souls, Lord's observations on —	viii.	540
— of Dinkira —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Transfiguration on Mount Tabor —	x.	456
— of Acanny —	xvi.	371	Transit of Venus, Cook's observation —	xi.	510
—, mode of conducting the gold —	xvi.	376	— of Mercury —	xi.	533
—, slave, of Lampi, Guinea —	xvi.	472	Translations into the Russian language (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	860
— of Coto —	xvi.	473	— of the Bible into the Mohock language —	xii.	413
— of Popo —	xvi.	476	— of Abd Allatif's Relation respecting Egypt —	xv.	802
— of Fida —	xvi.	477. 486	Translator's Preface to Ovalle's Historical Relation of Chili —	xiv.	30
— of Rio de Gabon —	xvi.	508	Transmigration of souls believed by the Samoiedes —	i.	532
— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez —	xvi.	513	—, anecdote of —, Bernier's account of the doctrine —	viii.	183
— of Rio Formosa, Benin —	xvi.	520	Transfoxana, the ancient —	ix.	371
— on the Grain Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	542. 544	Transportation to the Scilly isles —	ii.	732
— of Loango and Cacongo —	xvi.	584	— to Siberia —	vi.	805
— of Tombuctoo —	xvi.	851	Transposition of the ancients in names —	ii.	730
• — of the Mandingoes —	xvi. 881. 889.	891	Transylvania, Duke of —	i.	151. 212
Traders of Lima described —	xiv.	606	Trapano mountain —	x.	767
• Trades-maiden Hospital, Edinburgh —	iii.	473	Trapaud's, Mr., account of the parallel roads in Glen-Roy —	iii.	537
Tradesmen, of London, first rate —	ii.	92	Trapp, analyzation of the substance —	i.	732
—, ordinary —	ii.	94. 143	—, observations on —	v.	238
— in Hindostan —	viii.	145	Traps for bears —	i.	415
— in Delhi —	viii.	156	— for wolves —	i. 416. xvi. 10	
— of Benin —	xvi.	534	— for foxes —	i.	417
—, Mandingo —	xvi.	879	— for taking elephants —	ix.	617
Trade-winds, south-east —	xi.	102	— in New England —	xiii.	234
Trading-companies in London —	ii.	96	— for otters in Canada —	xiii.	287
Trading-places on the Rio Formosa —	xvi.	520			
Traditions of the Japanese —	vii.	712			
— of the idol Jagarynat —	viii.	403			
— respecting Loonghee —	ix.	468			
— in Macaffer —	xi.	216			
— in Boni —	xi.	222			
— of the West Indians —	xii.	80			
— of the Abyssinians —	xv.	20			
— of the goats in Guinea —	xvi.	432			
Trank's vessels of Oman —	x.	119			
Traffic in India, curious manner of conducting it —	viii.	240			
— of the Banians, mode of —	viii.	551			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Traps for tigers in Guinea	xvi.	466	Travels, Hamel's, in Korea	vii.	518
Traps, ledge of rocks —	xi.	540	— of Goez from Lahor to		
Traquair, John, Earl of —	iii.	225	China —	vii.	577
Trara mountains —	xv.	515	— through Tibet by several		
Trash of the sugar-cane —	xvi.	762	missioners —	vii.	587
Trasp village —	v.	908	— of Hamilton in the East		
— castle —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Indies —	viii.	258
Trattner, M. —	vi.	98	— of Pietro Della Valle, in		
Trautenau, natural towers near	vi.	143	Persia —	ix.	1
Travado storm in North America	xiii.	570	—, abstract of Chardin's, in		
Travadoes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	384	Persia —	ix.	138
— on Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	—, Forster's, in Persia	ix.	279
Trave river —	vi.	347	—, Jenkinson's, to Bucharia	ix.	386
Travellers, difficulties of northern	i.	366	— of Niebuhr in Arabia	x.	1
—, Lapland —	i.	411	— of Dr. Pococke in the East	x.	406
—, precautions to Swedish	vi.	374	— of Lahontan in Canada	xiii.	1254
— in Africa, Poiret's remarks			—, Kalm's, in North America	xiii.	374
on (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	699	—, Burnaby's, in North Ame-		
Traveller's tree —	xi.	768	rica —	xiii.	701
Travelling, British spirit for	ii.	489	—, De Menonville's, to		
—, mode of, in Japan	vii. 760. 764. 784.	794	Guaxaca —	xiii.	753
—, mode of Persian	ix.	204	— of Condamine in South Ame-		
—, Canadian mode	xiii.	264. 661	rica —	xiv.	211
—, mode in the plains of			— of Nieuhoff in Brazil	xiv.	697
Chili —	xiv.	104	—, Pococke's, in Egypt	xv.	163
—, mode in Africa	xv.	135	— of Shaw in Barbary	xv.	499—680
—, Turkish mode —	xv.	319	— of Thunberg in Southern		
—, mode in West Barbary	xv.	415	Africa —	xvi.	16
—, Shaw's account of his			— in the interior districts of		
mode —	xv.	505	Africa by Mungo Park	xvi.	839
—, mode in Madagascar	xvi.	797	Travemunde harbour —	vi.	347
Travels through Flanders, Holland,			Travers valley —	v.	822
&c., by Mr. Regnard —	i.	131	— Moitiers —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ehrenmalm into Western			Travers, John de, biography of	v.	982
Nordland —	i.	337	—, his writings in the		
— of Moritz through several			Latin language —	v.	983
parts of England —	ii.	489	Travis's, Mr., account of Scar-		
—, on writers of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	borough —	iii.	122
—, Lister's, in France	iv.	1	Trawsvynydd village —	ii.	632
—, Young's, in France	iv.	77	Treachery of the Portuguese governor		
—, methods of writing	iv.	80	of Malacca —	viii.	434
— of Spallanzani in Italy	v.	1—272	—, its due reward	viii.	435
—, Bourgoanne's, in Spain	v.	298—639	Treading-floors of Barbary	xv.	599
—, Coxe's, in Switzerland	v.	640—992	Treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
— of Riesbeck through Ger-			—, anecdotes of a Caffre's re-		
many —	vi.	1—292	ward for —	xvi.	714
— of Coxe in Denmark	vi.	293—355	Treasurers of Bern —	v.	853
— of Coxe in Norway	vi.	356—372	Treasures, immense, of the Emperor		
—, Fortia's, in Sweden	vi.	373—569	of Japan —	vii.	612
—, Coxe's, in Russia —	vi.	570—913	— found at Ormuz	viii.	299
— of Rabbi Benjamin from Spain			— of the Incas of Peru	xiv.	108
to China —	vii.	1	— sent from Egypt to Con-		
— of Rubruquis in Tartary and			stantinople —	xv.	308
China —	vii.	22—94	—, search for concealed, in		
— and voyages of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Egypt —	xv.	815
—, abridged	vii.	105—109	Treasury of Modena —	iv.	624
— of two Mohammedans through			—, royal, of Spain —	v.	418
India and China —	vii.	180	— of the electoral palace of		
—, Nieuhoff's, in China	vii.	233	Dresden —	vi.	146
—, Bell's, in Asia —	vii.	273—516	— of Saxony —	vi.	151
			— of the King of Prussia	vi.	186

INDEX.

[437]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Treasury of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	Trees of the forest of Volkonski	vi.	578
— of the King of Tonquin	ix.	754	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	692
— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760	— on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
— of Powhatan	xiii.	42	— of China	viii.	510
Treaties of commerce between Great Britain and France	iv. 355.	358. 365	— of the Ghats of the Carnatic	viii.	584
— of the Pyrenees	v.	303	— of the Mysore	viii.	592
— of Basle	v.	485	— of Chinapatam	viii.	593
— of Arau	v.	661	— of Magadi	viii.	621
— of Sempach	v.	681	— of Colangodu	viii.	731
— of Switzerland with France	v.	718	— of the western Ghats	viii.	758
— of Milan	v.	894. 924	—, fruit, of Malawilly	viii.	773
— of Mosson	v.	923	—, reverence of Mahometans for ancient	ix.	112
— of the Grifons with the Swifs	v.	974	— of Persia	ix.	179
— with France	v.	ibid.	— of the Birman empire	ix.	461. 502
— with Venice	v.	ibid.	—, value of the Birman teak, to British India	ix.	565
— with Austria	v.	975	— peculiar to Siam	ix.	605
— of Viasma	vi.	576	— of Tonquin	ix.	660
— of Aland	vii.	432. 485	— of Cochinchina	ix.	779
— between England and the Great Mogul	viii.	8. 15	— of Arabia	x.	194
— of Boni	xi.	237	—, cedar, of Mount Libanus	x.	288
— ratified with blood in the Philippines	xi.	335. 350	— of Syria	x.	571
— between Colon and Roldan	xii.	113	— of Cyprus	x.	590
—, Penn's, with the Indians	xii.	379. 380	— of Candia	x.	618
— with the North American Indians	xii.	400. 403	—, mastic, of Scio	x.	622. 627
—, Oglethorpe's, with the Creek Indians	xii.	448. 463	— of Mindanao	xi.	4
— between Georgia and Florida	xii.	456	— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 767
— with the Chicahamian Indians	xiii.	113	— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
— with the Iroquefe	xiii.	275	— of Amboyna	xi.	254
— with the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688	—, clove	xi.	255
— between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	735	—, nutmeg (<i>note</i>)	xi.	257
— between Great Britain and Morocco	xv.	494	—, fago	xi.	259
—, Baretto's, with Chicanga and Quiteva	xvi.	705	— of Maurice island	xi.	440
— between the French and Malegaches	xvi.	775	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	441. 842
Treatise on Navigation, Pigafetta's	xi.	385	—, immense	xi.	58
Treacastle mountain	ii.	602	— of New Holland	xi.	465. 475
— village	ii.	ibid.	— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
Tredegar park	ii.	590	— of King William's island	xi.	481
Tree of liberty, its plantation at Bienne (<i>note</i>)	v.	710	— of Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
Tree of life, the Indian fig-tree	viii.	543	— of Otaheite	xi.	517
Tree-oysters of the Gambia	xvi.	633	— of Tolaga	xi.	530
Trees of Bothnia	i.	305	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— stunted in the north	i.	365	— of New-South-Wales	xi.	555
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of Savu island	xi.	562
— planted at Havod	ii.	659	— of Dusky bay	xi.	573
— of France	iv.	70	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
— of Mount Etna	v.	69	— of Tanna island	xi.	627
—, on plantations in Spain	v.	312	— of Botany isle	xi.	634
—, effects of earthquakes on	v.	285, 286	— of Norfolk isle	xi.	635
— for ship-building in Spain	v.	459	— of Tongataboo	xi.	687
			— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	789
			—, modes of clearing land from	xi.	931
			—, West Indian	xii.	39
			— of Virginia	xii. 241.	565. 602.
				xiii. 29.	709
			— of New England	xii. 257. xiii.	219
			— of the Bermudas	xii.	267
			— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
			— of Jamaica	xii.	318
			— of Carolina	xii.	343
					Trees

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trees of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383	Tretower village	—	ii. 586
— of Elizabeth's isle	—	xiii. 20	Treves, Elector of	—	vi. 277
— of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 172	Treviglio, taxation at	—	iv. 630
— of Canada	xiii. 358. 623. 646. 653		Treviglio canal	—	iv. 566
— of Philadelphia	—	xv. 397	Trevor, Hon. Mr.	—	iv. 281
— of North America	xiii. 508. 524. 558. 573.		Trezza village	—	v. 89
		582. 594	Trezzo, canal of	—	v. 972
—, Mexican	—	xiii. 807. 810	Trials of prisoners in England	—	ii. 133
— of Chili	—	xiv. 86	— of the conspirators against		
— on the river Amazon	—	xiv. 226	— Gustavus the Third, detailed	vi.	511
— of Peru	—	xiv. 276. 300	— of truth in China	vii.	194
— round Carthage	—	xiv. 341. 353	— by ordeal, the Birman	ix.	570
— of Panama	—	xiv. 373	—, the Siamese	ix.	595
—, mangrove	—	xiv. 402	— in Congo	xvi.	220
—, cacao	—	xiv. 403	— of liking, previous to marriage,		
— of Quito	—	xiv. 420	— in Congo	xvi.	235
—, quinquina	—	xiv. 477	— by ordeal	xvi.	334
—, nopal	—	xiv. 478	— in Benin	xvi.	529
— of Macas	—	xiv. 494	— in Loango, Cacongo	xvi.	582
— of the Amazons	—	xiv. 513	— in Sofala	xvi.	689. 694
— on the Andes	—	xiv. 531	Triana, near Seville	v.	568
— of Lima	—	xiv. 598	Triana, Parker's attack on	xii.	219
— of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv. 669	Triangle islands	xii.	288
— of Brazil	xiv. 733. 858. 864.	xvi. 203	Triangles for measuring a degree	xiv.	429
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 22. 46. 73. 84	Trianon of Versailles	iv.	67
— of Dar-Fûr	—	xv. 138. 144	—, Young's account of it	iv.	142
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 293	Tribes of India	viii.	183
— of Egypt	—	xv. 335	— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375
— of Barbary	—	xv. 404. 600	— of the Banians	viii.	538. 546
— of Morocco	—	xv. 704. 707	— at Seringapatam	viii.	606
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 16. 25. 112		— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi. 249. 336	— of the Turkomans	ix.	329
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 453. 456		— of the Arabs	x.	15
— worshipped in Fida	—	xvi. 500	—, their government	x.	84
— of Fida	—	xvi. 504	— in the Bermudas	xii.	269
— of Annabon island	—	xvi. 514	—, division of the Summer isles		
— of Rio Formosa	—	xvi. 520	— into	xiii.	190
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi. 552. 555		— in Carthage	xiv.	333
— of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 603	— in Quito	xiv.	447
— of the Gambia	—	xvi. 636	— in Lima	xiv.	578
— of Krampfsane forest	—	xvi. 641	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
— of Fayal	—	xvi. 672	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 681	— Coast	xvi.	392
— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 739	— of Madagascar	xvi.	742
—, table of those carried from			Tribulation cape	xi.	547
— Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi. 800—807		Tribuna of Florence	iv.	266
Tremarec's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage			Tribunal of blood at Novogord	vi.	655
— to the North (see Kerguelen)	i.	735	Tribunals of Tonquin	ix.	756
Tremesen city, see Tlemsan.			— in Turkey	x.	257
Trenches of Sai, history of	xvi.	856	Tribute of the Samoiedes	i.	529
Trent, Mr.	iii.	834	— of the Valteline to the		
Trent canal	ii.	317. 369	— Grifons	v.	930
Trenton on Delaware, Kalm's de-			— of the Maronites to the		
— scription	xiii.	447. 573	— Turks	x.	292
—, Burnaby's			— in Dar-Fûr	xv.	156
— description	xiii.	733	— in Egypt	xv.	308
Trepami Cape	x.	615	—, Quiteva's mode of collecting	xvi.	698
Treschow, Professor	vi.	314	Tricks played by the Dutch at the		
Tresco island of Scilly	ii.	747	— court of Japan	vii.	808. 814
— castle	ii.	ibid.	Tricoveluru Satánana cast, manners		
Trespuntos cape, Guinea	xvi.	343	— and customs	viii.	663
			Tricu-		

INDEX.

[439]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at — — —	v.	286	Trofacks, see Drosacks.		
Trident river — — —	v.	771	Troternels in Skie —	iii.	619. 628
—— village — — —	v.	772	Trott, Governor —	xii.	359
Triewald, Captain —	xiii.	374	Trou, Cataracte de —	xiii.	271
Trincamalay bay —	viii.	387	Trout of Finmark —	i.	440
Tring, General of Tonquin	ix.	681. 744	—— of Loch-Leven —	iii.	37
Tringui, porcelaine of —	vii.	158	—— act on milk as a charm	iii.	613
Trinidad, its recent prosperity	v.	487	—— of the Shannon —	iii.	859
——, measures of Spain towards	v.	489	—— of the Lake of Constance	v.	647
——, its productions —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the lakes in Canada	xiii.	358
——, population —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Trovatini on the mineral spring of Vulcano —	v.	138
——, Colon's discovery	xii.	99	—— on the Stoves of Lipari	v.	200
Trinity in the Hindostan religion	viii.	184	——, his vineyard in Lipari	v.	246
Trinity, monastery of the Holy, near Moscow —	vi.	620	Trowis of Skie —	iii.	640
Trinity bay — — —	xi.	547	Troy, remains of —	ix.	7
Trinity College, Cambridge	ii.	126	——, Pococke's description	x.	705
Trinity College, Dublin —	iii.	811	Troy and Asgard synonymous	i.	711
Trinity College, Oxford —	ii.	120	Troyes, Chevalier de, anecdotes of him — — —	xii.	364
Tripatura village —	viii.	774	Troy-House —	ii.	225
Tripoli, Dandini's description	x.	282. 300	Truce between the Dutch and Portuguese —	xiv.	735
——, Maundrell's description	x.	317. 377	Truffles of America —	xiii.	468
——, Pococke's description	x.	484	Trumpeter-bird of South America	xiv.	248
Triptolemus —	x.	757	Trumpets, Danish —	iii.	282
Triptolemus, the Egyptian	xv.	351	——, civic, of China	vii.	189
Trift, logwood cutters of	xii.	323	—— of the Persians	ix.	225
Triftan, Captain James —	xii.	141	Trunk of the elephant —	ix.	614
Triticum repens of France	iv.	505	Truns town —	v.	964
Tritilay town —	viii.	741	——, town-house of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Triton river, Tunis —	xv.	585. 594	——, diet of the Grey League at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tritum, the ancient —	xv.	540	Truro copper-mines —	ii.	276
Triumph, celebrated at Moscow	vii.	485	Trustee, an amiable —	iii.	21
Triumph, shipwreck of the	ii.	760	Trustees for the colony of Georgia	xii.	440. 444.
Trivabach village —	v.	652			470
Troade, Della Valle's account	ix.	9	Truth, practice of, the first lesson of the Mandingo children —	xvi.	872
Troade plain — — —	x.	232	Truxillo, Ulloa's description	xiv.	561
Troas, Pococke's description	x.	708	——, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	611
Trocadero, forts of —	v.	574	Truzza mountains —	xv.	586
Troceni, the — — —	x.	689	Tfaloe of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
Troda isle — — —	iii.	627	Tfanpa Han of Tibet —	vii.	564
Troglodytæ —	x.	365	Tfan-pu river —	vii.	544
TROLL's letters on Iceland	i.	621. vi.	Tfaritfin, on its climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	681
Trois-Rivieres town, Canada	xiii.	265. 630. 683	Tfcharner, M., on the life of Haller	v.	856
Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	vi.	621	——, on the election of Bunds-president —	v.	950
Trohhotta, cabaracts of, Fortia's description —	vi.	387	Tfikudsen province —	vii.	666
Trollop's epitaph —	iii.	499	Tfikungo, province of Japan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tromsøe isle, temple there	i.	469	——, gold-mine of —	vii.	688
Trondra isle —	iii.	695. 778	Tfinaw root of Virginia —	xii.	598. xiii. 13
Troops, remarks on the Swiss policy of letting out —	v.	720	Tfing dynasty of China —	vii.	174
—— in Hungary —	vi.	113	Tfiosin, Kempfer's description and history of —	vii.	655
——, state of the Swedish	vi.	446	Tfi-sang town — — —	vii.	253
——, exercise of Chinese	vii.	418	Tfonontouans —	xiii.	276. 292
Tropæa promontory —	v.	280	Tfussima isle —	vii.	667
Tropea town —	v.	281	Tuba, on the building of (<i>note</i>)	v.	291
Tropic-birds, Buffon on —	xi.	833	Tubernoke, Tunis —	xv.	573
—— of the Bermudas	xiii.	173	Tuberfoke city, Tunis —	xv.	572
—— described —	xiii.	384			Tubnah,
Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tubnah, Algiers —	xv.	547	Tulloch-hoogie —	iii.	158
Tubora Tumaïda of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	Tulm isle —	iii.	618. 628
Tuburbo town, Tunis —	xv.	571	Tultzin town —	vii.	507
Tucapel, Cacique —	xiv.	202. 206	Tuma town and river —	vii.	326
Tucapel nation, Chili —	xiv.	687	Tumbefe Indians —	xiv.	156
Tuccaber, Tunis —	xv.	572	Tumbez —	xiv.	215
Tuckahoo of America —	xiii.	468	—— river —	xiv.	389
Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas	xii.	265	Tumbez, Salto de —	xiv.	554
——, his government			—— town described —	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Bermudas —	xiii.	185	Tumbi ceremonies of Angola	xvi.	300
Tuckush island —	xv.	541	Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account		
Tucuman, Ulloa's description	xiv.	634	of them —	vii.	390. 396
Tucuman plains —	xiv.	105	Tumcuru, agriculture at —	viii.	687
Tuda Mengu Khan, history of	ix.	336	Tumel river —	iii.	52
Tudela town —	v.	553	——, falls of —	iii.	52. 380
——, wine of —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tumen town —	vii.	326
TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels			Tumuli in Perthshire —	iii.	395
from Spain to China —	vii.	4	Tumulus near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Tudinfu, kingdom —	vii.	148	Tûmûrkée people —	xvi.	833
Tuf of the Vallais —	v.	773	Tuna, zinc and silver-mine of	vi.	460
——, cause of goitres —	v.	774	Tuna Hianda —	i.	199
Tufa —	v.	3	Tunchim, kingdom, account of	ix.	825
—— at Naples, its origin —	v.	22	Tunchim, King of —	ix.	793
——, varieties —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunguragua mountain —	xiv.	527
—— of Pozzuolo —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunic, a Lapland —	i.	383
—— of Posilippo —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, the Roman —	iv.	11
—— of Solfatara —	v.	31	——, a Barbary —	xv.	659
—— of Procida —	v.	46	Tunis kingdom, geography of	xv.	556
—— of Ischia —	v.	48	—— city described —	xv.	565
—— of Metelona —	v.	59	——, natural history of —	xv.	595
—— of Stromboli —	v.	115	Tunia, Bey of, his court and govern-		
—— of Lipari —	v.	193	ment —	xv.	387
——, its composition	v.	194	Tuniseans described —	xv.	565
——, coal in —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunnel from the Severn to the		
——, garnets in —	v.	195	Thames —	ii.	239
—— of Felicuda —	v.	215. 217	——, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
—— of Alicuda —	v.	224	——, Harecastle —	ii.	370
Tufa-calcarea of the Ghats	viii.	719	Tunnies in Loch-Fine —	iii.	107
Tu-fan people, see Si-fan.			—— of Sicily —	iii.	366
Tuffa in Iceland —	i.	688	—— of Chili —	xiv.	75
——, nature of (see Tufa) —	i.	690	Tupia of Otaheite —	xi.	517
Tuffen, Grubenman of —	v.	651	Tupinambos of America	xiv.	241
Tugga, inscription at —	xv.	575	Tupu dress in Quito —	xiv.	449
Tuggurt village —	xv.	555	Tura Bamba plain —	xiv.	419. 441
Tuilleries gardens —	iv.	56	Turan country —	ix.	371
Tuinians, their religious conferences			Turbans, description of Persian	ix.	42. 201
with Rubruquis —	vii.	79	—— of different nations in Tri-		
Tuk town —	ix.	327	poli —	x.	282
Tula, government and districts	vi.	751	——, Egyptian —	xv.	323
Tulava temples, customs in them	viii.	749	——, Barbary —	xv.	658
——, Brahman's history	viii.	752	Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements		
Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of			in Anjou —	iv.	511
him —	xvi.	111	Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena	xiv.	400
Tulcan-bird, see Toucan-bird.			Turco, silver-mine —	xiv.	627
Tulips, M. Le Febre's —	iv.	70	Turcomania, Marco Polo's descrip-		
Tulip-tree, on its growth	xiii.	423	tion —	vii.	110
—— of America —	xiii.	442. 570	Turcomans, Kempfer's account of		
Tulla town —	x.	111	them —	vii.	674
Tullepace —	iii.	816	Turcomen —	x.	382. 538
Tullibardine —	iii.	409	—— of Syria —	x.	572
Tullich, the race of —	iii.	59	—— of Phrygia —	x.	683
					Turen-

INDEX.

[441]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Turenne's, Marshal, siege of Dunkirk	i.	800	Turnips of Paris	iv.	47
——, anecdote of him	vi.	5	——, culture of them in France	iv.	503
Turf of the Orkney isles	—	745	——, observations on	iv.	504
—— of Holland	—	282	—— of Japan	vii.	698
Turfan city	—	583	Turnpike-roads, history of their	—	—
Turf-ashes, French manure	—	543	progress	—	—
Turgot, Marquis	iv.	91. 149	Turnpikes of Ireland	—	—
——, on corn (<i>note</i>)	iv.	333	Turon bay	—	—
——, anecdotes of	xvi.	793	—— town, church built at	—	—
Turin, Young's account of	iv.	236. 281	——, state of Christianity in	—	—
——, rent and price of land round	iv.	559	Turpan bird of Afrachan	—	—
——, irrigation in	iv.	563	Turpentine of Scio	—	—
——, sheep of	iv.	586	—— of Mount Olympus	—	—
——, course of crops in	iv.	589	—— of Virginia	—	—
——, seed and product in	iv.	592	Turphaier	—	—
——, its wheat	iv.	593	TURPIN's history of Siam	—	—
——, silk culture	iv.	600	Turquoises of Persia	—	—
——, hemp and flax	iv.	609	Turkish, Forster's description	—	—
——, taxation in	iv.	627	Tursum Khan	—	—
Turiva-caray, fort and town	viii.	694	Turtle banks, New Holland	—	—
Turk mountain	—	839	Turtle-dove islands	—	—
Turkey, projects of Russia and Austria	—	—	Turtle-doves of Siam	—	—
against	—	—	—— of Canada	—	—
——, Rubruquis's description	vii.	196	—— of the Cape	—	—
——, Bernier's observations on	viii.	93	—— of Guinea	—	—
——, Blount's description of	x.	146	Turtle islands	—	—
——, armies of	x.	245	Turtles, their migrations	—	—
Turkies of America	xiii.	246	—— of the Clove islands	—	—
——, wild, in Guaxaca	xiii.	444	—— of Boutan	—	—
Turkish language	—	793	—— of New Holland	—	—
Turkman land	—	14	—— of Tecuacan	—	—
Turkmans, Delle Valle's account of	ix.	390	—— of the river Amazon	—	—
them	ix.	46	—— at the Cape	—	—
——, Forster's account of them	ix.	306	Turtula described	—	—
——, Bentinck's description of	—	—	Tusca river	—	—
them	ix.	328	Tuscan language	—	—
——, anecdotes of them	ix.	360	Tuscans, colony of, in Rhetia	—	—
Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of	—	—	Tuscany	—	—
their ambassador	ix.	74. 87	——, its soil	—	—
——, their wars with the Persians	ix.	89	——, climate	—	—
——, of their power in Hedsjas	x.	87	——, inclosures	—	—
——, their manner of eating	x.	153	——, farms and tenantry	—	—
——, their beards	x.	158	——, rent and price of land in	—	—
——, treatment of Christians	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, irrigation in	—	—
——, their policy to Egypt	x.	243	——, its cattle and dairies	—	—
——, arms	x.	249	——, sheep	—	—
——, religion	x.	252	——, course of crops in	—	—
——, Dandini's description of	—	—	——, seed and produce in	—	—
them	x.	283	——, silk culture of	—	—
——, their ceremonies in visiting	x.	319	——, its olives	—	—
——, Maundrell's account of them	x.	379	——, vines	—	—
——, in Constantinople, character of	x.	727	——, tillage and implements in	—	—
——, anecdotes of them	xv.	55. 213	——, government of	—	—
——, in Egypt	xv.	313. 316	——, taxation in	—	—
——, at Mombaza defeated by	—	—	——, tithe and church lands in	—	—
the Portuguese	xvi.	731	——, its manufactures and com-	—	—
Turneric of the Cape	xvi.	70	merce	—	—
Turnagain cape	—	528	——, population	—	—
Turner, Sir Gregory	—	180	——, prohibitions	—	—
Turner, William	—	19	——, prices in	—	—
Turning, art of, in Lapland	i.	380	Tuscararo Indians	—	—
Turniq village	v.	892	Tush-du-Chan, account of him	—	—
VOL. XVII.					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tush-du-Chan, his conduct to the Ruffians — — —	vii.	480	Tyrol, its produce — —	vi.	121
Tusis town, Staffgericht at —	v.	944	Tyrolese, their character — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tusk fish of Shetland — —	iii.	697. 797	Tyrrel, Captain, in Florida	xii.	474
Tusks of elephants found in Siberia	xiii.	421	Tzar, see Czar.		
— in Canada	xiii.	607	Tzaricino villa — —	vi.	590
Tusquantum, the Indian — —	xiii.	239	Tzarskoe-Zelo, palace and gardens	vi.	697
Tutcore, the Indian — —	xiii.	93. 96	Tzausky-Ofstrogue — —	vii.	333. 429
Tutecareen, productions of —	viii.	384	Tzamba monastery — —	xv.	86
Tuthil, Mrs. Sarah, her progeny	xiii.	504	Tzerimish tribe — —	vii.	278
Tutonaguy town — —	xii.	668	—, drefs of one of the women — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tutor of Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	116	Tzetzes on Memnon's statue	xv.	250
Tutschet, his works in the Ladin lan- guage — — —	v.	984	Tzikán-of-ka village — —	vii.	503
Tuxford church — —	iii.	5	Tzoowash tribe — —	vii.	278
Tvertza river, its junction with the Shlina — — —	vi.	896	Tzulimm river, Bell's journey along	vii.	337. 338
Twér town — — —	vi.	644	Tzulimm Tartars described	vii.	337
— duchy — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, history of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	U.		
—, trade of — — —	vi.	645	Uags of Glen-Loch — —	iii.	147
—, its produce — — —	vi.	646	Uamh-Fhearnaig — —	iii.	290
—, government and districts	vi.	749	Ubi island — — —	xi.	43
—, Bell's account of — —	vii.	274	Ucayale river, South America	xiv.	225. 498
Twertza river — — —	vi.	645	Ucles castle — — —	v.	597
Twilight, but little, in Senegal	xvi.	656	Udal right — — —	iii.	689. 747
— in Mozambique	xvi.	719	Udden town — — —	x.	44
Twins, custom in the Western isles			Udiolsky town — — —	vii.	352
— with — — —	iii.	609	—, mines at — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— produced by Bremaw — —	viii.	536	Udipu town, Buchanan's description	viii.	751
— considered a good omen in Benin — — —	xvi.	526	Ufa government, provinces and districts — — —	vi.	759
— immediately killed with the mother in Arebo — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ufnau, isle of — — —	v.	676
Twiny, Sheik, his surprise of Bassora	ix.	276	Ugen city — — —	viii.	31
Twon-bene island — — —	ix.	658	Ugg, high stone of — —	iii.	324
—, antelopes of — — —	ix.	711	Ugga, Mr. — — —	vi.	553
Twunt, Algiers — — —	xv.	516	Ugian town — — —	ix.	100
Tybee island — — —	xii.	446	Ugolita cape — — —	i.	129
Tyburon, cape — — —	xii.	621	Uhma city — — —	i.	270
Tycho Brahe — — —	i.	262	— river — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, biography of — — —	vi.	329	—, houses of — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyzadrum, high situation of the inn of — — —	iii.	104	Ujingava, river of Japan — —	vii.	684
— village — — —	iii.	368	Ukalt el Bahaar — — —	x.	387. 405
Tyen-ting-wey, great trade of —	vii.	258	Ukraine, its fertility — —	i.	210
Tympanum, the ancient — —	xv.	643	—, Bell's description — —	vii.	501
Tynte, Lady — — —	ii.	261	—, its great fertility — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tynwald hill — — —	ii.	803	Ula city — — —	vii.	172
— court — — —	ii.	804	Ulakiland, island of — —	i.	757
Types, printing, of Russia — —	vi.	845	Ulala town — — —	viii.	747
Typhon — — —	xv.	352	Ulan the Tartar — — —	vii.	111
Typhons of Tonquin — — —	ix.	658. 709	Ulietea island, Cook's voyage to	xi.	523
Tyranny of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	477. 491	— second voyage — —	xi.	586. 613
Tyre ruins, Maundrell's description of	x.	329	Ullea town — — —	i.	274
—, old and new, described — —	x.	470	— castle — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyrt lake — — —	vi.	369	Ulloa, Don George Juan — —	xiv.	321. 409
Tysingham family — — —	ii.	454	ULLOA's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
Tyrol, the entrance of — — —	v.	911	Uloa, Don Antonio — —	xiii.	773. 785
—, trade of — — —	vi.	120	Ulogohne, the Irish — —	iii.	50
—, population of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ulphila, his Codex Argenteus	i.	150
			Ulrica Eleanora of Sweden, history of	vi.	491
			Ulfriedal castle — — —	vi.	444
			Ukrar		

INDEX.

[443]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ular Sound	i.	80	University of Ingolstadt	vi.	35
Ultecuefte plant of Chidi	xiv.	73	— of Salzburg	vi.	56
Ulverston town	iii.	185	— of Vienna	vi.	86
Umbrayen-pallyam town	viii.	729	— of Gottingen	vi.	232
Umbrella of the Temple of Shoemadood	ix.	439	— of Copenhagen	vi.	313
Umbrella of the ciboa leaf	xvi.	909	— of Upsal, Fortia's description	vi.	475
Umcan, Polo's account of him	vii.	121	—, its library	vi.	476
Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr. Stewart	xv.	481	—, mineralogical cabinet	vi.	478
Umfranvil family	iii.	496	— of Abo	vi.	555
Umhaany, the princess	xv.	548	— of Moscow	vi.	614
Ummerapoor city, its situation	ix.	481	—, syllabus of the lectures at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, public entry of an embassy into	ix.	517	— at Benares	viii.	187
— fort	ix.	535	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	790
Una river	i.	35	— of Lima	xiv.	574-576
Unc, King	vii.	43	— of Guamanga	xiv.	612
Union of the Mingrelian priests	ix.	148-154	— of La Plata	xiv.	622
— of the Coptis	xv.	369	University College, Oxford	ii.	113
Under Cliff	ii.	681	Unsen volcano in Japan	vii.	686
Underwalden canton	v.	736	Unsha province and districts	vi.	753
—, French attacks on (<i>note</i>)	v.	739	Unst isle	iii.	696
Undra island	viii.	349	— parish	iii.	780
Unfortunate islands	xi.	322	—, caves in	iii.	783
Ungaro, Father, his adventures in Congo	xvi.	270	Unterseen and Interlachen valley	v.	875
Ungha castle	xv.	584	Upcote, Captain	xii.	548
Unhealthiness of Batavia	xi.	211	Upland	i.	340
Unicorn rock	iii.	695-752	—, zeolite of	i.	726
Unicorns, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160	—, law of	vi.	521
—, description of them in the ninth century (see Rhinoceros)	vii.	189	Upper lake, America	xiii.	341
—, Bell's description of one	viii.	333	Uppowoc, see Tobacco.		
—, the sea, of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	497-520	Upsal, account of	i.	150
— of Abyssinia	xv.	23	— described	i.	206
— of Benguela	xvi.	211	—, church at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Uniforms of the Spanish armies	v.	448	— city	i.	266
— of the Swedish troops	vi.	446	— cathedral	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Tonquinese soldiers	ix.	752	— university	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Union of England and Ireland	iii.	817	—, old	i.	267
Union, Count de la	v.	624	—, Fortia's description	vi.	474
Unity of God, on the	xv.	813, 814	— cathedral	vi.	475
University of Upsal	i.	266	— church	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Oxford	ii.	102	— university	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its privileges	ii.	103	— cabinets in	vi.	478
—, officers	ii.	104	—, itinerary from, to Abo	vi.	564
—, church	ii.	105	—, observations on	vi.	568
—, theatre	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Uplandites, see Ida mount.		
—, school of arts	ii.	106	Upton, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	157
—, professorships	ii.	107	Upway village	ii.	295
—, public library	ii.	111	Uralian mountains	vi.	800
—, colleges of	ii.	112	— Cossacs	vi.	880
—, halls	ii.	122	Uranienburgh of Huen	vi.	531
— of Cambridge	ii.	123-151	Urbaneta, Fray Andres de (<i>note</i>)	xi.	77
— of Glasgow	iii.	240	Ure river	ii.	16-516
— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450	Urga of the Mongalla	vii.	356
— of Edinburgh	iii.	472	Urga, Russian trade to	vii.	456
— of Durham	iii.	511	Urgel, plain of	v.	621
— of Salamanca	v.	319	Urgueya, Don Louis Marciano de	v.	359
— of Basle	v.	691	Uri lake	v.	732
			— canton	v.	735
			Uri the burning wind	xv.	12

INDEX.

[445]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vakeel's bazar in Shiraz	ix.	241	Vallais, goitres of	v.	769
Valay island	iii.	596	——, French fraternization of	v.	772
Valdai lake	vi.	648	(note)	v.	ibid.
—— town	vi.	ibid.	——, prospects in	v.	ibid.
—— hills	vi.	ibid.	——, productions of	v.	ibid.
——, Bell's account of	vii.	274	——, goitrous persons and idiots	v.	773
Valdemoro, cloth manufactory	v.	333	of	v.	192
Valdenses sect	vi.	165	Valle, La, cavern in	v.	635
Valdefillas	v.	320	Valle-Crucis abbey	ii.	186
Valdez, M. de	v.	357	Valle di Muria	v.	815
Valdivia river and port	xiv.	57	Vallengin, principality	v.	816
—— city	xiv.	194	—— town	v.	818
—— government	xiv.	681	——, government of	xiv.	555
Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of him	xiv.	58	Valles of Perú	xiv.	826
——, his conquest of Chili	xiv. 168.	184. 189	VALLE'S, PIETRO DELLE, travels in Persia	ix. i. xv.	101
——, his death	xiv. 198.	666. 680	Valley of Aran	iv.	652
Valencia, produce of	iv.	673	Valley of the Rhine	v.	656
——, trade of	v.	467. 600	—— of the canton of Glarus	v.	703
——, assassinations in	v.	510	—— of Lauffen	v.	ibid.
——, roads from Madrid to	v.	597	—— of Delmont	v.	ibid.
——, cultivation in	v.	ibid.	—— of Munster	v.	707
—— city	v.	600	—— of St. Imier	v.	710
——, rice grounds of	v.	601	—— of Balstal	v.	745
——, barilla of	v.	ibid.	—— of Meyen	v.	746
—— oils	v.	602	—— of Urseren	v.	747
——, buildings in	v.	603	—— of St. Gothard	v.	756
——, canals of	v.	604	—— of the Aar	v.	761
—— harbour	v.	ibid.	—— of Grindelwald	v.	762
—— cathedral	v.	605	—— of Lauterbrunnen	v.	781
——, manufactories of	v.	606	—— of ice of Montanvert	v.	811
Valenciennes, taking of	i. 132. iv.	145	—— of Joux	v.	822
——, lace manufacture of	iv.	376. 385	—— of Travers	v.	835
——, cattle of	iv.	476	—— of Goteron	v.	875
Valentine's day	ii.	146	—— of Untersevern and Interlachen	v.	896
Valentyn's description of the East Indies (note)	xi.	250. 263	—— of Pregalia	v.	905
Valeria, rock	v.	760	—— of Upper Engadina	v.	911
Vales of Evesham	ii.	210	—— of Munster	v.	933
—— of the Severn	ii.	578	—— of the Valteline	v.	936
—— of Wales	ii.	645	—— of Malenco	v.	942
—— of St. John	iii.	191	—— of St. Giacomo	v.	943
—— of Keswick	iii.	192	—— of Rheinwald	v.	946
—— of Hyeres	iv.	227	—— of Schams	v.	957
—— of Nîmes	iv.	305	—— of Tomliasca	v.	964
—— of Limagne	iv.	ibid.	—— of Pretigan	v.	966
—— of the Rhone	iv.	307	—— of Sopra Salva	v.	987
Vale's, Fernandez, deposition	xiv.	766	—— of Tavetch	v.	46
Vales reales, in the Spanish	v.	429	——, the Levantine	vi.	53
Valets of Philip the Fifth of Spain	v.	457	—— of Saltzburg	vi.	60
Valiencodu town	viii.	738	—— of Dintner	x.	9
——, route from, to Codu-wully	viii.	740	—— of the Danube	x.	18
Valkenier, Governor-general	xi.	182	—— of Faran	x.	349
Valladolid city, Bourgoanne's description	v.	314	—— of Elin	x.	356
——, chancery of	v.	398	—— of Rephaim	x.	366
Vallais, vale of	v.	751	—— of Hinnom	x.	385
——, inhabitants	v.	751. 769	—— of Bocat	x.	806. 812
——, republic of	v.	767	—— of Salt	xiv.	169
——, its government	v.	768	—— of Tecuacan	v.	333
			—— of Mapocho	x.	225
			Valligio		Val.
			Valliohah town		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vallisneri on the monsters of Agnaao	v.	43	Varanger, bay of	i.	444
Vallum at Buxton	ii.	411	——, Passé-Varek in	i.	464
Valour of the Turks, religious	x.	248	Varascenus, John, his voyage to the		
Valparaíso harbour and town, Chili	xiv.	22	North	i.	130
——, its trade with Buenos			——, devoured by		
Ayres	xiv.	23	savages	i.	ibid.
harbour	xiv.	72	Vardan defart	x.	390
——, Ulloa's description	xiv.	690	Varela, M. de	v.	357
Valteline, the, wine of	v.	905	Varellas of Dogon	ix.	400. 419
——, extent and description of	v.	918	Varenius, on the Strait of Magellan	xi.	414
——, history of	v.	ibid.	Varese, palaces in	v.	991
——, its union with the Cisalpine			Variation of the compass, observa-		
republic (<i>note</i>)	v.	925	tions on it	i. 568. xi. 440.	443
——, government of	v.	ibid.	—— observed		
——, its commerce	v.	934	by Colon	xii. 27. 31.	94
——, population	v.	935	—— at New-		
——, productions	v.	ibid.	foundland	xiii.	259
——, inhabitants	v.	ibid.	—— in Phi-		
Vaktiere, M. de	xiii.	875	ladelphia	xiii.	395
Valuations of diamonds, rule for	viii.	248	—— in New		
Van village	vj.	370	York	xiii.	462
Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746	——, Bou-		
Vanderdussen, Colonel	xii.	473	guer's experiments on	xiv.	309
Vander-Dussen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801	——, Ulloa		
Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunkirk	i.	797	on the	xiv. 325. 390.	665
Vanderhulst, Mr.	x.	130	Variation-compass described	xiii.	372
Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize			Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's		
a Hottentot	xvi.	743	account	vii.	692
Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639	—— of Tonquin	ix.	741
——, islanders of	xi.	640	Varus's army	vi.	229
——, productions of			Varvates of Madagascar	xvi.	799
(see Diemen's Land)	xi.	642	Vasa, order of	vi.	437
Vane, Sir Henry, the younger	xii.	252	Vasconcellos, Matthew de Mendez		
Vanilla of Guadalaxara	xiii.	786	de	xvi.	724. 729
of Guaxaca	xiii.	828	Vase, ancient, at Ephesus	x.	660
Van-nan-gan city	vii.	243	Vasiliofski, villa	vi.	592
Vannes town	iv.	156	Vasiliwich, Juan, Emperor of Russia	i.	31
Vanora's grave stones	iii.	441	Vassal, M. de	xiii.	875
Vanrobais, manufacture of	iv.	367	Vassalage, state of, in Russia	vi.	820
Vansleb on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252	Vassili Ostrof	vi.	661
Vapenfiord bay	i.	776	Vassilkoff town	vii.	501
Vapour-baths of Russia	vi.	707	Vatable, Francis, on America	xiv.	131
Vapours, destructive	i.	355	Vatan town	iv.	89
from wood	i.	488	——, vineyards of	iv.	442
of Nova Zembla	i.	526	Vatangué, La, his massacre of the		
——, mephitic, of the Grotto del			French in Madagascar	xvi.	755
Cane	v.	35	Vaticano, cape	v.	280
——, experiments with	v.	37	Vats, Barons of	v.	955
——, sulphureous, on Mount			Vatterburg bank	i.	792
Etna	v.	74	Vatterfay isle	iii.	605
——, sulphureous, of volcanoes	v.	202	Vauban Archipelago	xi.	885
—— from the mines of Peru	xiv.	19	Vauban on the extent of France	iv.	301
—— in Lima	xiv.	584	Vaucanson's silk machines	v.	607
——, noxious, of Madagascar	xvi.	786	Vaucluse fountain	iv.	222
Vaprio, inn at	iv.	245	Vaud, Pays de	v.	801
——, irrigation at	iv.	573	——, on the population		
——, culture of silk at	iv.	604	of (<i>note</i>)	v.	803
——, vines of	iv.	613	Vaudreuil, Chevalier de	xiii. 290.	655
——, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	Vaults of the Abercromby family	iii.	69
——, prices of various things at	iv.	651	of Toulouse	iv.	95
Varam-phuthur	viii.	776	——, green, of Dresden	vi.	146
Varanchahere	x.	695	—— of Mount Moriah	x.	356
					Vaure

INDEX.

[447]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vaure quarries —	iv.	71	Veils of the Persian ladies —	ix.	43
Vaux, Mr., account of him	viii.	346	— of the Arabian women	x.	156
Vaux, La, country —	v.	806	Veins of the Derbyshire mountains	ii.	471
Vauxhall of London —	ii.	502	— of silver in Peru —	xiv.	17
— of Berlin —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Velez Malaga town —	v.	594
— of Moscow —	vi.	592	Veliki-Usting, province and districts	vi.	753
Vaxholm village —	i.	263	Vellore, fort and town —	viii.	580
Vay-pura —	viii.	742	—, buildings for Tippoo's		
Veal of Paris —	iv.	49	family near —	viii.	779
— of Essex —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Velvet-sleeve bird —	xvi.	208
Vecchiabbia canal —	iv.	566	Venables, General, his expedition		
Vedas of the Brahmans —	viii.	614	against Hispaniola —	xii.	310
Veer, Gerard de —	i.	85	— Jamaica —	xii.	313
—, his sufferings in Icy			Venality of the magistracy in the		
harbour —	i.	100—112	Valtelline —	v.	928
—, escape from a bear	i.	112	Venant's, Mr., indigo of Brazil	xiv.	863
Vega, Don Diego Baca de	xiv.	509	Venaroz town —	v.	612
Vegetables of Orkney —	iii.	745	Vencatacotay —	viii.	741
— of Shetland —	iii.	772	Vencataghery, fort and town	viii.	586
—, esculent, of Paris	iv.	47	Vendabales winds —	xiv.	360
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Vendrell village —	v.	616
— of Lipari —	v.	245	Venel's, M., infirmary —	v.	812
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	Venezobre, M., on East Spitzbergen	i.	606
— of Hamburg —	vi.	212	— on the history of		
— of Mentz —	vi.	246	Robinson Crusoe —	i.	613
— of Arabia —	x.	191	Vengeance of the Arabs —	x.	144
— of Amboyna —	xi.	261	Vengotafin mountain —	xiv.	432
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372	Venace, Young's account of	iv.	252
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	—, passage from, to Bologna	iv.	258
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	—, state of the soil of	iv.	550
— of Savu island —	xi.	561	—, inclosures in —	iv.	553
— of Dusky bay —	xi.	573	—, farms and tenantry	iv.	555
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	—, rent and price of land	iv.	560
— of Bernier isle, New Hol-			—, irrigation in —	iv.	574
land —	xi.	789	—, cattle of —	iv.	584
— of New England	xii.	258	—, sheep —	iv.	586
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267	—, course of crops in —	iv.	589
— of Virginia	xii. 596. 598. xiii. 29		—, culture of silk —	iv.	604
—, North American	xiii.	538	—, its maize —	iv.	610
— of Canada —	xiii. 641. 682		—, olives —	iv.	611
— of Carthagena	xiv. 343. 352		—, vines —	iv.	613
— of Quito —	xiv.	459	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	616
— on the Andes —	xiv.	531	—, manures of —	iv.	617
— of Egypt —	xv.	334	—, government —	iv.	619
— of Barbary —	xv.	404	—, taxation in —	iv.	631
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	—, tithe and church lands	iv.	635
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551	—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
— of Madagascar —	xvi. 739. 799		—, population of —	iv.	643
— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	—, poor in —	iv.	645
Vegetation at Spilberg —	i.	93	—, prohibitions in —	iv.	647
—, scanty, in the north	i.	365	—, prices in —	iv.	650
— on Mont Perdu —	iv.	718	—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974
— on lava —	v.	65	—, voyage to the Levant from	x.	223
— on Mount Etna —	v.	69	Venigerkind, M., anecdotes of him	vii.	286
— in Norway —	vi.	359	Venison of Wardhouse	i.	516
— in America —	xiii.	413	— of Siberia —	vii.	329
— on the soil formed by			— of the moose —	xii.	256
(note) —	xiii.	426	Venison village —	ii.	290
Veil, Nicholas, the friar —	xiii.	693	Vent de bize —	iv.	220
Veils of the Spanish ladies —	v.	513	Venta del Rey —	v.	599
			Ventures		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ventnor Mill — — —	ii.	722	Verona, taxation in — —	iv.	631
Ventosa — — —	v.	318	——, tithe and church lands of	iv.	635
Ventre haven — — —	i.	816	——, woollen manufacture of	iv.	640
Ventura, Captain — —	xiv.	747	——, prohibitions in — —	iv.	647
Venus Cypriana — — —	x.	280. 577	——, prices of articles at	iv.	650
Venus Erycina — — —	x.	767	Verpiliere — — —	iv.	285
Venus de Medicis — — —	iv.	266	Verri's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570. 639
Venus Urania — — —	x.	580	Verailles, court of — —	i.	336
Venus, the planet, Cook's observation			—— palace described by Lister	iv.	63
of its transit — — —	xi.	510	——, Young's account of	iv.	87. 142
Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's descrip-			Verfe written earlier than prose	i.	678
tion — — —	xiii.	772. 776. 848	Verification, ancient Icelandic	i.	682
Veragua town — — —	xii.	132	——, on Spanish — —	v.	525
—— river — — —	xii.	135	Vernoy, Du, Professor — —	v.	858
—— province — — —	xii.	137	Versei village — — —	v.	801
Veraguas mines — — —	xiv.	382	Verfon — — —	iv.	89
—— province — — —	xiv.	385	——, vineyards of — —	iv.	442
Verandrier's, M., expedition from			——, cattle — — —	iv.	472
Canada to the South Sea	xiii.	642	Verfua town — — —	viii.	327
Verapoli church — — —	viii.	380	Vertes, the Brahmin — —	viii.	548
Versafan's discovery of Canada	xiii.	337	Vertheul, Chateau — —	iv.	127
Verbs of the Caconge language	xvi.	592	Verthuizen, Don Pedro de	xiii.	772
Verceil — — —	iv.	240	Vervain of Philadelphia — —	xiii.	415
Vercelli, irrigation at — —	iv.	565	Vesperæ at Oxford — —	ii.	110
——, course of crops at — —	iv.	589	Vessels of gold, multitude of the		
——, culture of rice at — —	iv.	612	Emperor of Russia's — —	i.	32
——, prices of various things at	iv.	650	—— made in Iceland — —	i.	658
Verchaturia town — — —	vii.	323	—— of war and merchantmen of		
Verchaturky-gory mountains	vii.	323	Spain — — —	v.	455
Verd, cape, islands — — —	xi.	100. 380	—— of Cosmi — — —	ix.	399
——, Behaim's observa-			—— of Dian (see Ships)	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
tions on — — —	xii.	397	Vests of the Persians — —	ix.	41
—— described — — —	xii.	96	—— of the Turks — — —	x.	284
Verde Isla, Guayaquil — —	xiv.	405	Vesuvius mount — — —	v.	5-7
Verdure, want of, in Catalonia	iv.	665	——, Spallanzani's visit to,		
Verger of Oxford — — —	ii.	105	during an eruption — —	v.	12
Verguin, M. — — —	xiv.	258. 271. 694	——, its former eruptions	v.	18
Verkeerde valley — — —	xvi.	137	——, base of, its extent		
Verlooren valley — — —	xvi.	124	in the sea — — —	v.	60
Vermicelli of the Siamese	ix.	611	——, seven mountains		
Vermilion trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	produced by — — —	v.	231
Vermion of North America	xiii.	506	Vetamatomakkin, the Indian	xiii.	122
—— in Lima — — —	xiv.	590	Vetches, culture of, in France	iv.	505
—— in Suez — — —	xv.	297	Vetelles, zoophytes, described	xi.	759
——, mode of destroying	xvi.	26	Veteranis, General — —	vii.	489
Vermont, Abbé de — — —	iv.	172	Veterinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris	iv.	140
Vernamo, fair of — — —	vi.	381	Vetrana, Madonna della, destroyed		
Vernet the artist — — —	v.	372	by lava — — —	v.	20
Verney's, M., anatomical observations	iv.	22	Vetturini of Italy — — —	iv.	247
Vernon family — — —	ii.	385	Vevay isle — — —	iii.	655
Vernon mount, Virginia — —	xiii.	720	—— town — — —	v.	806
Vernon's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Vexiceu town — — —	vi.	381
Vernor, Dr. — — —	ii.	247	——, observations on — —	vi.	565
Verona, Young's account of	iv.	248	Via del Rotaro — — —	v.	51
——, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	Via Mala — — —	v.	943
——, irrigation in — — —	iv.	574	Viasma town — — —	vi.	576
——, sheep of — — —	iv.	586	——, treaty of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, course of crops in — —	iv.	590	Viaticum, ceremony of the — —	v.	508
——, pollards and mulberries of	iv.	595	Viatka, government and districts	vi.	759
——, seed and produce in — —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— town — — —	vii.	320
——, silk culture at — — —	iv.	604	Vicar of the Valteline — —	v.	926
			Vicar,		

INDEX.

[449]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Vicar, grand, of the Archbishop of Toledo — — — — —	v.	539	Vienna, its theatre — — — — —	vi.	89	
— — — — —, his	v.	539	— — — — —, nobility of — — — — —	vi.	93	
— — — — —, decisions on marriage — — — — —	v.	540	— — — — —, cabinets and libraries in — — — — —	vi.	98	
Vicars apostolic of Tibet — — — — —	vii.	560	— — — — —, projects of the court of — — — — —	vi.	196	
Vice-chancellor of Oxford — — — — —	ii.	104	Viera, John Fernandes — — — — —	xiv.	743. 752. 764. 848	
— — — — — of Cambridge — — — — —	ii.	125	Viescherhorn — — — — —	v.	877	
Vicenza, Young's account of — — — — —	iv.	249	Viefnovitskoi nunnery in the Kremlin — — — — —	vi.	595	
— — — — —, rent and price of land at — — — — —	iv.	560	Views from Westminster bridge — — — — —	ii.	495	
— — — — —, irrigation at — — — — —	iv.	575	— — — — — from St. Paul's dome — — — — —	ii.	522	
— — — — —, sheep of — — — — —	iv.	586	— — — — — from the Alps — — — — —	iv.	685	
— — — — —, course of crops at — — — — —	iv.	590	— — — — — from the summit of Mont Blanc — — — — —	iv.	691	
— — — — —, seed and products at — — — — —	iv.	596	— — — — — of Mont			
— — — — —, silk culture at — — — — —	iv.	604	Perdu — — — — —	iv.	717	
— — — — —, its clover — — — — —	iv.	609	— — — — — of Etna — — — — —	v.	84	
— — — — —, vines — — — — —	iv.	613	— — — — — on the river St. Lawrence — — — — —	xiii.	662	
— — — — —, implements and tillage at — — — — —	iv.	617	Vigagora mountain, Madagascar — — — — —	xvi.	739. 796	
— — — — —, manures at — — — — —	iv.	ibid.	Viger Spa, his laws — — — — —	vi.	521	
— — — — —, taxation at — — — — —	iv.	631	Vigilance of the Prince of the Druses — — — — —	x.	326	
— — — — —, manufactures and commerce — — — — —	iv.	640	Vigonia wool manufacture in Spain — — — — —	v.	333	
— — — — —, prices at — — — — —	iv.	650	Viguelius's, M., Latin poem — — — — —	i.	321	
Viceroy of Pegu, audience of him — — — — —	ix.	431	Vigur, M. de — — — — —	v.	882	
Viceroy of Peru — — — — —	xiv.	572	Vijahua leaf — — — — —	xiv.	421	
— — — — —, his public entrance at			Vilcas Guaman jurisdiction — — — — —	xiv.	613	
— — — — — Lima — — — — —	xiv.	574	Villacumu the High-priest — — — — —	xiv.	161	
Viceroyalty of Peru — — — — —	xiv.	607	Villadriga — — — — —	v.	312	
Viceroy of the Isles — — — — —	iii.	545	Villa Franca — — — — —	i.	811	
— — — — — in China — — — — —	vii.	191. 211	— — — — —, hospitality of — — — — —	v.	306	
Vices of the Laplanders — — — — —	i.	382	— — — — — town described — — — — —	v.	616	
— — — — — of the Chinese — — — — —	vii.	195	Village inn, an English — — — — —	ii.	536	
— — — — — of the Negroes of Guinea — — — — —	xvi.	386	Villages, the Hague the finest in the			
Vickery villa — — — — —	vi.	365	— — — — — world — — — — —	i.	135	
Vieliska, description of the salt mines			— — — — — round London — — — — —	ii.	174	
— — — — — at — — — — —	i.	226	— — — — — of England — — — — —	ii.	490	
Vico mountain — — — — —	v.	53	— — — — — of the Pyrenees — — — — —	iv.	99	
Vicomero villa — — — — —	iv.	279	— — — — — of the valley of Aran — — — — —	iv.	102	
Victoria bay, Amboyna — — — — —	viii.	457	— — — — — of the Calmuck Tartars — — — — —	vii.	332	
Victoria fort, Amboyna — — — — —	xi.	278	— — — — — in Japan — — — — —	vii.	773	
Victory, temple of, in Athens — — — — —	x.	750	— — — — — in the Mysore — — — — —	viii.	587. 593. 651	
Victuallers, Dutch, at the Cape — — — — —	xvi.	69	— — — — — of Owhyhee — — — — —	xi.	721	
Vicuna of South America — — — — —	xiv.	534	— — — — — in Panama — — — — —	xiv.	383	
Vicunna of the Cordilleras — — — — —	xiv.	45	— — — — — in Veraguas — — — — —	xiv.	385	
Vidal, Andrew — — — — —	xiv.	776	— — — — — of the Sahara of Tunis — — — — —	xv.	592	
Vidal de Negrieros, Andrew — — — — —	xiv.	789. 795. 816	— — — — — of Morocco — — — — —	xv.	685	
Videdal, ruins of a castle at — — — — —	i.	677	— — — — — of Fida, Guinea — — — — —	xvi.	477	
Videy, basaltic pillars at — — — — —	i.	699	— — — — — on the Grain Coast, Guinea — — — — —	xvi.	539. 541	
Vidigueira, Count — — — — —	xv.	3. 35	— — — — — of Madagascar — — — — —	xvi.	743	
Vieira d'Allegoas, John — — — — —	xiv.	838	— — — — — of the pigmies of Mada-			
Vielle, Young's account of — — — — —	iv.	102	— — — — — gascar — — — — —	xvi.	766	
Vienna described — — — — —	i.	228. vi. 67	— — — — — in Madagascar — — — — —	xvi.	797	
— — — — —, siege of — — — — —	i.	228	Villagra, Francisco de — — — — —	xiv.	188. 190. 200. 666	
— — — — —, churches in — — — — —	i.	ibid.	Villagran, Pedro de — — — — —	xiv.	204	
— — — — —, its name — — — — —	i.	230	Villaine river — — — — —	iv.	157	
— — — — —, court of — — — — —	i.	230. vi. 73	Villalta town — — — — —	v.	560.	
— — — — —, passage by the Danube to — — — — —	vi.	65	Villamagna, arable economy of — — — — —	iv.	557	
— — — — —, lodgings in — — — — —	vi.	68	— — — — —, account of a dairy at — — — — —	iv.	584	
— — — — —, suburbs of — — — — —	vi.	69	— — — — —, sheep of — — — — —	iv.	587	
— — — — —, population of — — — — —	vi.	ibid.	— — — — —, course of crops at — — — — —	iv.	591. 623	
— — — — —, police of — — — — —	vi.	74	Villa Magna, near Florence — — — — —	iv.	270	
— — — — —, literature at — — — — —	vi.	86	Villani, Giovanni, on the wealth of			
			— — — — — Florence (note) — — — — —	iv.	562	
						Villargorda,

VOL. XVII.

[3 L]

VOL. XVII.

[3 L.]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Villargorda, road to	v.	597	Vineyards of Noé	iv.	443	
Villa Rica, Paraguay	xiv.	635	— of Rouffillon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Villa Rica volcano	xiv.	65	— of Pia	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
—, city	xiv.	194	— of Sejean	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190	— of Mezé	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Villa Viciofa	v.	543	— of Pijan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Ville Franche town	iv.	232	— of Barfac	iv.	444	
Villemarie, see Montreal.			— of Castres	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Villeneuve town	v.	808	— of Cubzac	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Villeneuve de Berg	iv.	217	— of Cavignac	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
—, silk culture of	iv.	464	— of Angoumois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Villers Lisle Adam, Lord Philippe de	xi.	306	— of Touraine	iv.	445	
Villiers, M. l'Abbe	iv.	38	— of Blois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Villoteau's account of the Egyptian mummies	xv.	835	— of Petiviera	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Vilui, in Siberia, discovery of a rhinoceros at (<i>note</i>)	vi.	826	— of Liancourt	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Vinatier's account of the English manufactures	iv.	638	— of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Vincheni, see Teneriffe.			— of Ancenis	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Vin de Cahors	iv.	93. 442	— of Anjou	iv.	446	
— de Champagne	iv.	448	— of Champagne	iv.	447	
— de St. Laurin	iv.	51	— of Rheims	iv.	449	
Vindonissa, the ancient	v.	688	— of Sillery	iv.	450	
Vine climate of France	iv.	310. 315	— of Loraine	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Vinegrettes of Paris	iv.	5	— of Metz	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Vines of France	iv.	440	— of Pont au Mousson	iv.	451	
—, on their cultivation	iv.	457	— of Nancy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Piedmont	iv.	613	— of Luneville	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Alsace	iv.	452	
— of the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Besançon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Bologna	iv.	614	— of Bourgogne	iv.	453	
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Dijon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Clos de Veaujeau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Parma	iv.	615	— of Nuys	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Beaume	iv.	454	
—, on the culture of	iv.	664	— of Chagnie	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Lipari	v.	244	— of Bourbonnois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Stromboli	v.	252	— of Auvergne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Saline	v.	254	— of Dauphine	iv.	455	
— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	257	— of Provence	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Germany	vi.	60	— of Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456	
—, medicinal, wild	xi.	57	— of Hyeres	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Canada	xiii.	360	—, price per acre of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 417. 425.	497	—, on the cultivation of	iv.	457	
— of North America	xiii.	581	—, produce of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
—, wild, Canadian	xiii.	664	—, national advantage of	iv.	458	
— of Chili	xiv.	41	—, on their minute divisions	iv.	460	
— of Lima	xiv.	599	—, uncertainty in their crops	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 684	— of Malaga	v.	593	
—, Mourese, of Guinea	xvi.	456	— round the lake of Zurich	v.	674	
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	802	— of the Rhinegau	vi.	260	
Vineyards, on their produce	iv.	440	— of Astrachan	vii.	282	
— of France	iv.	441	— of Shiraz	ix.	192. 256	
— of Orleans	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Paramatta, New South Wales	xi.	911	
— of Sologne	iv.	442	— in Carolina	xii.	346	
— of Berry	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	10	
— of Verfon	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, culture of, in the Canaries	xvi.	603	
— of Vatan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Azores	xvi.	671	
— of Quecy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vingula town	viii.	351	
— of Cahors	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vinicaya rock, Canaria	xvi.	819	
			Vintage of the Rhinegau	vi.	260	
					Vintage	

INDEX.

[451]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vintage of palm-wine	—	xvi. 642	Virtues of the Highlanders	iii.	548
Vintner's hall	—	ii. 56	Vifagundah, wife of Shuddery	viii.	530
Vintry ward	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Vifapora city, siege and conquest of	viii.	357
Violins of the Birmans	—	ix. 508	Vifapour kingdom	viii.	130
— of the Siamese	—	ix. 596	—, wars of the Great Mogul		
Vipers of Egypt	—	xv. 338	— in —	viii.	132. 136
— of Barbary	—	xv. 627	— diamond mines	viii.	235
— of Senegal	—	xvi. 649	Vifari river	x.	604
Viracochas, Spaniards called	xiv.	194	Vifconti family	v.	918
Viranchi-pura, town and temple	viii.	775	Vifhnei-Voloshok	vi.	647
Vira Permal Pillay's choultry	viii.	576	Vifhnei-Voloshok canal which unites		
Vire, cloth manufacture of	iv.	357	— the Caspian and the Baltic	vi.	896
Virgil's account of Scylla and			Viefhnu, worship of	viii.	614
Charybdis	v.	263	Vifler, the grand, audience of him	vii.	513
— account of the sources of			Vifion, a curious	i.	481. 482
— rivers	v.	760	—, Pennant's	iii.	357
Virginia, Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt			— of second-fight	iii.	670
to fettle	xii.	180	— of Dodoo	viii.	559
—, on its name	xii.	182	Vifionary, anecdotes of one	iii.	48
—, voyages to	xii. 219. 221. 226. 609.	619	Vifions, art of procuring fublime	x.	171
—, firft fettlement in	xii.	231	— in Chili	xiv.	203
—, defcription of	xii. 239. xiii. 24		Vifits, ceremonies of Chinefe	ix.	487
—, difcovery and voyages of the			— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	670. 724
English to	xii. 560. 571. 589		— of the Arabs	x.	160
—, Heriot's defcription	xii.	590	—, custom of bringing prefents at	x.	318
—, Smith's hiftory of	xiii.	1	—, ceremonies of Turkish	x. 319. xv. 318	
—, advantages of	xiii.	33	— in Batavia	xi.	195
— planters xiii. 48. 60. 79. 103. 145. 165. 210			—, etiquette of Egyptian	xv.	175
—, Burnaby's defcription	xiii.	707	— of the Moors	xv.	454
Virginia-adventurers, alphabetical lift			—, custom at Moorifh	xv.	767
of them	xiii. 130—139		— in Morocco	xv.	769
Virginia Companies of England	xii.	230	— of the Negroes of Guinea,		
Virginians, anecdotes of	xii.	565	ceremonial	xvi.	389
—, manners and customs	xii.	603	— in Benin	xvi.	525
—, their religion	xiii.	13	Vifler, John, murdered in Guinea	xvi.	343
—, their fuperftitious fear of			Vifit ifles	iii.	591
Europeans	xiii.	14	Vitrifications of Monte della Caffagna	v.	174. 184
—, Smith's defcription of			—, their fertility	v.	185
them	xiii.	33	— of Lipari	v.	210
—, their character	xiii.	714	—, on the heat required		
Virginicum plant	xiii.	417	for	v.	210. 236
Virgin iflands	xii.	621	—, immense mafles in the		
Virginity of no repute in Lapland	i.	166	Lipari ifles	v.	233
— difesteemed by the Indians			Vitriol of copper	ii.	277
of Quito	xiv.	521	—, blue	ii.	278
Virgin Mary, monuments of her in			—, green	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
the Holy Land	x. 351. 432. 435		Vitriol manufactory of Dylta	vi.	389
—, feafts in honour of her	xiv.	182	— of Fahlun	vi.	466
—, anecdotes of her	xvi.	151. 179	Vittoria cape	xi.	320
Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the			Vittoria city, defcribed	v.	309
Assumption of the	vi.	603	—, paffports examined at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Virgin prieftesses of Rangoon	ix.	450	Vivacity of the Irish	ii.	872
Virgins, the eleven thoufand, at			— of the Spaniards	iv.	503
Cologne	vi.	274	— of the Arabs	x.	143
— of Thibet	vii.	141	Vivara's	iv.	219
— feized by the fnake of Fida	xvi.	495	—, filk culture in	iv.	464
Virgins cape, Magellan Strait	xiv.	95. 122	—, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	488
Virgut, the people	vii.	129	—, wafte lands of	iv.	513
Virichat, curious amufement of the	i.	143	—, coals of	iv.	524
Virtues of the Laplanders	i.	381	—, woods of	iv.	524

[3 L 2]

Viviers's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Viviers's, M., cabinet	—	iv. 12	Volcanoes in Peru	—	xiv. 593
Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account	viii.	398	—, Ulloa on the causes of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vizier, Grand, office of the Persian	ix.	214	— in Teneriffe	xvi.	604
Vladimir the Great	—	vi. 847	—, Fayal island	xvi.	673
Vlasief, Captain, centinel of the Emperor Ivan	—	vi. 785. 790 792	— in the Canary islands, their effects	—	xvi. 823
Voadziri of Madagascar	—	xvi. 746	Volchova river	—	vii. 274
Vocabulary of Virginia	—	xiii. 45	Volday, William, Virginia	xiii.	96. 103
— of the Algonkin language	—	xiii. 666	Volero, the Spanish dance (<i>note</i>)	v.	517
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	678	Volga river	—	i. 30
— of South American languages	—	xiv. 222	—, source of it	—	vi. 645
— of the Dar-Runga language	—	xv. 160	—, its size at Astrachan	vi.	880
— of the Hottentot language	xvi.	100	—, project of uniting the Don with it	—	vi. 898
— of the Congo language	xvi.	315	—, Rubruquis's description	vii. 40. 45.	88
— of the Mandingo language	—	xvi. 912—917	—, Bell's account of it	vii.	274
Vociam city	—	vii. 144	—, its overflowings	vii.	278
Voerde, Balthazar Vander	xiv. 770. 777.	784	Volisso of Scio	x.	626
Voetsk gold mine	—	vi. 892	Volkof, Feodor, the Russian Garrick	vi.	856
Vogel, Hans	—	xiv. 753. 783	Volkof river	—	vi. 656
Vogel Sang	—	i. 549. 551	Volkonski forest	—	vi. 578
Voghera	—	iv. 280	Volkonski, Prince, his anecdotes of Peter the Great	—	vi. 584
Vognin d'osong plant of Madagascar	—	xvi. 805	Volney cape, New Holland	xi.	880
Vogullitz people	—	vii. 323	Volodomir, government and districts	vi.	752
Vohan-filan tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Vologda	i. 16. 35. 42. 44.	
Vokoski	—	vi. 559	—, government and districts	vi.	752
Volcanoes, observations on	—	i. 622	—, province	—	vi. 753
— of Mount Hecla	i.	629	Volta, Rio, Guinea, described	xvi.	472. 519
— in Iceland	i.	686	Voltaire, his <i>Histoire de l'Empire de la Russie</i>	—	i. 522
—, damages done by	i.	688	— on the motion of the earth	iii.	919
—, their commencement	i.	689	— on the extent of France	iv.	301
—, stones ejected by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the King of Prussia's letter to him	—	vi. 190
—, basaltas produced by	iii.	907	— on the death of Charles the Twelfth	—	vi. 514
—, Faujas de St. Fond on	iii.	909	—, his remarks on the Princess Sophia Alexiefna	—	vi. 634
— at Pietro Mala	iv.	275	— account of Catharine the First (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 724
—, remarks on them	v. 3. 6.	12	— on abolishing capital punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 806
— of Stromboli	v.	95. 105	—, his Life of Peter the Great, observations on it	—	vi. 852
—, ancient history of	v.	125	Volubility of the Irish	—	iii. 812
—, on the substances that nourish	v.	126	Volunteers to India	viii.	51
—, the usual description of	v.	233	Volvic, lava, quarries of	iv.	211
—, marvellous	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, crystallized iron of	v.	119
— near Zapage	vii.	187	Vomit, black, disease	xiv.	397
— in Japan	vii.	685	Vomito prieto disease	xiv.	340
— in the Philippine islands	viii.	514	Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam	ix.	595
— in the Isle of France	xi.	91	Vongo tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802
— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 492	Von TROIL's Letters on Iceland	i.	621
— at Tanna island	xi.	625	Von Westen, his conversion of the Laplanders	—	i. 481
— at Toofoa, Friendly isles	xi.	664.	Vormius, account of	—	i. 712
— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	729	Voronetz, government and districts	vi.	755
— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	Vorontzof, Elizabeth	—	vi. 780
— of Orissava	xiii.	800	Vortitza town	x.	762
— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 48.	291	Voters in America (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 430
— of Cotopaxi, Peru	xiv.	300			
— in 1743	xiv.	527			
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	303. 469			

INDEX.

[453]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Voua-azigne tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Voyages of Pelfart to Australasia	xi.	428
Voua-lomba tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	——, Tasman's, of Discovery	xi.	439
Voua-severantou shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—— of Dampier	xi.	464
Voujaud, Clos de	iv.	206	——, Cook's	xi.	498—738
Voulau, bird, of Siam	ix.	627	—— for the discovery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
Voulou-Voulou, see Foulepoint.			—— of Christopher Colon	xii.	6. 26
Vourla, the ancient Clazomen	x.	652	——, Davis's	xii.	185. 189. 194
Vows made by Colon's crew in a storm	xii.	48. 52	——, Raleigh's	xii.	197. 205
Voyages to the north-eastern parts of Russia and Siberia	i.	24	——, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guiana	xii.	287
——, the second, to Russia in 1555	i.	44	——, Frobisher's, for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511
—— of discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	—— to and discoveries of Virginia	xii.	560
—— of the Dutch to seek a north-east passage to China	i. 81. 85. 90		——, table of the expence of fishing, to Newfoundland	xiii.	250
—— of M. Outhier to the North	i.	259	—— from France to Canada	xiii.	258
—— from Archangel, Allifon's	i.	491	—— from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
—— towards the North Pole, Phipps's	i.	538	—— of Columbus to America	xiv.	136
—— of Bacstrom to Spitzbergen	i.	614	——, Pizarro's	xiv.	157
—— of the Icelanders	i.	669	——, Condamine's, on the Amazon	xiv.	212
—— of Kerguelen to the North	i.	735	——, Bouguer's, to Peru	xiv.	270
—— of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores	i.	804	——, Ulloa's, to South America	xiv.	321
—— of Evefham to the Azores	i.	819	——, Nieuhoff's, to Brazil	xiv.	697
—— of Flicke to the Azores	i.	821	——, Lobo's, to Abyssinia	xv.	1
—— of De Chafte to Tercera	i.	833	—— of Angelo and Carli to Congo	xvi.	149
—— to England and Scotland by Gonzales	ii.	1	——, Merolla's, to Congo	xvi.	196
—— of the French and English	ii.	489	——, Andrew Battel's	xvi.	317
——, on writers of	ii.	ibid.	—— of Adanson to Senegal	xvi.	598
——, Pennant's, to the Hebrides	iii.	250	——, Rochon's, to Madagascar and the East Indies	xvi.	738
——, Martin's, to St. Kilda	iii.	700	——, Benyowski's, from Kamfchatka to China	xvi.	782
——, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735	Voycas, birds of Chili	xiv.	79
—— of the Spaniards	v.	450	V-pun castle	vii.	246
—— dans les Alpes	v.	788	Vrendenburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	350
—— and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Vries, De, on the anana	xvi.	460
——, abridge-ment of them	vii.	105—109	Vryburg mansion, Brazil	xiv.	711
—— of Sir Thomas Roe to India	viii.	2	V-tyen-yen, trade of	vii.	245
——, Bernier's, to the East Indies	viii.	57. 193	——, temple and sacrifice at	vii.	ibid.
——, extract from Tavernier's	viii.	235	Vu-ching city	vii.	256
——, Hamilton's, to the East Indies	viii.	258	Vueltas, river de las	xiii.	816. 833
—— and travels of Jenkinson to Bucharia	ix.	386	Vuilly mount	v.	827
—— of Gasparo Balbi to Pegu	ix.	395	Vulcanello described	v.	135
——, Fitch's, to Ormus and the East Indies	ix.	406	——, lavas of	v.	136
——, Blount's, to the Levant	x.	222	——, enamels of	v.	ibid.
—— to Mount Libanus	x.	272	——, crater of	v.	138
—— of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine islands	xi.	1	Vulcano island, Spallanzani's description	v.	135
—— to the Isle of France and Manilla	xi.	63	——, its crater	v.	140
—— to and from the island of Borneo	xi.	96	——, lavas	v.	142
—— of Pigafetta round the world	xi.	288	——, decompositions in	v.	145
			——, changes in	v.	147
			——, prognostics from	v.	151
			——, ancient history of	v.	153
			——, rocks in the channel	v.	188
			——, uninhabited	v.	254
			——, alum trade of	v.	ibid.
					Vulcano

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vulcano island, profitable to cultivate	v.	254	Waldron's account of Eleanor of		
———, proposed seminary in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gloucester — — —	ii.	806
Vultures, bearded, of the Alps	v.	870	Waldstatter See — —	v.	730
——— of Siam — —	ix.	628	Wales, Skrine's tours through	ii.	574
———, utility of their voracity	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Malkin's tour through	ii.	646
——— of Arabia — —	x.	187	Wales, Mr., his observations on		
——— of Vera Cruz — —	xiii.	780	spears — — —	xi.	629
———, white-headed African	xv.	142	Wales, New South — —	xi.	554
Vuokko, the demon — —	i.	462	———, its productions	xi.	555
Vynblat, Major — —	xvi.	780	———, Peron's descrip-		
Vyner, Sir Robert — —	ii.	55	tion — — —	xi.	903
Vyftney, Banian, account of his			Walker's experiments on quicksilver	vi.	695
creation — — —	viii.	535	Walker's, Mr., iron-works — —	ii.	439
———, taken up to heaven	viii.	554	Walker's, Sir Hovendon, expedition		
			against Canada — —	xii.	416. 421
			Walking, observations on — —	ii.	529
			Walking-staff, an ancient — —	iii.	46
			Walks, public, near Paris — —	iv.	6. 56
			Wall village — — —	iii.	491
			Walla of Cairo — — —	xv.	302
			Wallace, Sir William — —	ii.	170
			Wallachian language — —	v.	981
			Wallaja-petta — — —	viii.	775
			Wallenstadt town — —	v.	653
			——— lake — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Waller, Mr. — — —	ii.	185
			Wallerius, Dr., on pumices	v.	173
			———, on the soil of the		
			globe (<i>note</i>) — — —	xiii.	426
			———, on swallows (<i>note</i>)	xlii.	548
			Wallestein's, General, ruby	viii.	251
			Wallis's, Mr., account of terraces	iii.	487
			Walliwai mountain — —	vi.	481
			Walls, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	460
			———, Adrian's — — —	iii.	205. 242
			——— of Antoninus — —	iii.	465
			——— made by the Romans in Britain	iii.	490
			———, Roman, near Perth — —	iii.	561
			——— of Cadiz — — —	v.	573
			——— of Salzburg — — —	vi.	41
			——— of Smolensko — —	vi.	572
			——— of Cambalu — —	vii.	131
			——— of Nankin — — —	vii.	247
			——— of China, first view of, from the		
			desert — — —	vii.	373
			———, its gate — — —	vii.	374
			———, Bell's history and		
			description of it — — —	vii.	408
			———, Goetz's description	vii.	584
			——— built on a man's body in		
			Japan — — —	vii.	623
			——— of Delhi — — —	viii.	150
			——— of Pegu — — —	ix.	436
			———, ancient, of Balbeck	x. 375. 490.	494
			——— of Damascus — — —	x.	499
			——— of Selucia — — —	x.	553
			——— of Antioch — — —	x.	558
			——— of Salamis — — —	x.	579
			——— of Terminos — — —	x.	610
			——— of Samos — — —	x.	641
					Walls

INDEX.

[455]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Walls of Smyrna —	x.	648	Wardanfi city, sack of it	ix.	368. 375
— of Angora —	x.	689	Warden Ledge —	ii.	725
— of Nicomedia —	x.	698	Warden, Mr. —	viii.	732
— of Nice —	x.	718	Wardhouse, the —	i.	13. 26. 70
— of Batavia —	xi.	176	— described by Allifon	i.	515
— of Quebec —	xiii.	637. 700	Wardhouse, Governor of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Cusco —	xiv.	615	Wardlow village —	ii.	395
— of Alexandria —	xv.	165	—, antiquities found at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	188	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	563
— of Tlemfan —	xv.	525	Wardmote courts, London	ii.	73
Walluf, Rhine at —	vi.	258	War-dress of the Otaheitans	xi.	608
Walney isle —	iii.	186	Ward's life of Gresham —	ii.	182
Walnuts, culture of, in France	iv.	504	Wards of London —	ii.	48
— of Virginia —	xii. 599. xiii. 29		Waree, missions to —	xvi.	302
Walnut-trees, effects of frost on	iv.	313	Warehouse-keepers, Dutch, in		
— of Japan —	vii.	694	Guinea —	xvi.	377
— of America —	xiii.	442	Warehouses of Sydney, New-		
Walpan Chine —	ii.	677	South-Wales —	xi.	903
Walrusses described —	i.	82	Warens, Madame de —	iv.	284
—, different names of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Warfare of the Chilians	xiv. 113. 122.	108
—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Barbary —	xv.	675
—, anecdotes of them	i.	94	— in Morocco —	xv.	754
— of Spitzbergen —	i.	578	— of the Africans —	xvi.	883
Waliboc, the rock —	i.	777	Warming-pan, singular, of New		
Walfel, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes			Zealand —	xi.	637
of him —	viii.	362	Warming-stone of Cornwall	ii.	281
Walfurfye —	i.	11	Warmington, Roman camp near	ii.	348
Waltz at Bern —	v.	848	War-minister of Spain —	v.	355
Waluru, cultivation about	viii.	589	Warner's account of a subterraneous		
Wamanato, the Virginian —	xiii.	142	cascade —	ii.	463
Wampum of the Indians —	xiii.	455	Warner's, Sir Thomas, settlement in		
—, mode of making	xiii.	736	St. Christopher's —	xii.	300
Wampum-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	Warran city, see Oran.		
Wanderers, history of the	xvi.	823	Warraskoyack town —	xiii.	50. 81
Wanderings of Madame Godin in			Warrels, Hamilton's description of		
America —	xiv.	264	them —	viii.	313
Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of	i.	799	Warren, Sir P., anecdote of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	344
Wanlockhead, gold mines in	iii.	543	Warriors of the Western isles	iii.	608
Wan-nash-reefe mountain —	xv.	527	—, description of the Virginian	xiii.	38. 52
Wantstead house —	ii.	178	Wars, civil, observations on	ii.	462
Wapeih of Virginia —	xii.	593	— of Spain —	v.	632
Wappo village, Guinea —	xvi.	544	— of Charles the Bold against		
War, Russian art of —	i.	33	the Swiss —	v.	828
—, observations on —	i.	369	—, the Bavarian —	vi.	30
—, Young's observations on	iv.	109	— of Prussia —	vi.	190
—, Prussian art of —	vi.	194	— of Gustavus Adolphus	vi.	485
—, mode of a Crim Tartar	ix.	163	— of Christina —	vi.	486
—, Persian mode of —	ix.	219	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	489
—, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83	— of Gustavus the Third	vi.	500
War, Council of, in Spain —	v.	440	— between the Persians and		
War, Lord de la —	xii.	234	Copheral Turks —	vii.	10
—, his government of			— of the Tartars —	vii.	145. 171
Virginia —	xii. 234. xiii. 98.	105	— of Zapage and Komar	vii.	208
Wara, road from Ril to —	xvi.	833	— in Tibet —	vii.	564
—, route from, to Bahr-el-Gazalle	xvi.	834	— of the Japanese —	vii.	614
—, to Cubcábéa —	xvi.	836	— of Aureng-Zebe —	viii. 73. 78.	325
Warapana, Cacique —	xii.	212	— of Bombay, Hamilton's history		
Waraskoyack —	xiii.	65	of —	viii.	341
War-boats of the Birmanas —	ix.	500. 592	— of the Sundah Rajah with		
Wardan cape —	x.	20	the English —	viii.	359
War-dances of the New Zealanders	xi.	543. 648	— of Tellichery —	vii.	370
			Wara		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch	viii.	376	Warfan valley	—	x.
— with the Portuguese in Ceylon	viii.	386	Warsaw, situation of	—	i.
— with the Nabob of Chickacul	viii.	398	—, description of	—	i.
— between the Kings of Siam	—	—	—, its buildings	—	i.
and Pegu	viii.	419	—, cattle	—	i.
— in Java	viii.	454	—, road from, to Ispahan	ix.	160
— of Timor	viii.	456. 485	War-fong of the Indians of Tolaga	xi.	530
—, the King of Siam's, in Cam-	—	—	Warth, Rodolph de	v.	687. 734
bodia	viii.	477	Wart-hill of Hoy	iii.	754
— in Japan	viii.	514	Warthwick church	iii.	203
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598	Warton, the poet laureat	ii.	545
— of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89	Warton's Sonnets	ii.	326
—, Persian mode of	ix.	95	Warwick town	ii.	350
— of Ava and Pegu	ix.	404	— church	ii.	ibid.
— of the Siamese	ix.	637	— cattle	ii.	350. 615
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	665	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	614
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	794	Warwick, Earl of, his grant in	—	—
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648	New England	xii.	253. 511
— with the Sandwich islanders	xi.	713	Warwick, Robert Earl of	iii.	377
— of Colon with the Indians	xii.	141	Warwickshire, county	ii.	11
— between the British and Indians	—	—	—, produce of	ii.	ibid.
in America	xii.	395	Warwick's fort, Bermudas	xiii.	203
— in Canada	xii.	396	Warwick's Sound	xii. 499. 505. 508. 518.	522
— in New England	xii.	400	Warwick's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
— with the Spaniards in Georgia	xii.	470. 476	Wafen village	v.	745
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	37	Wafhermen cast, in India	viii.	669
— of the French and Iroquefe	xiii.	293	Wafherwomen on the Neva	vi.	670
— between the Spaniards and	—	—	Wafhing-places for gold in Peru	xiv.	19
Araucanos	xiv. 197. 204. 207	207	— in Chili	xiv.	23. 298
— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	687	— for gold-dust in	—	—
— between the Dutch and Por-	—	—	Africa	—	—
tuguese in Brazil	xiv. 780. <i>et seq.</i>	—	Wafhings of children in Lapland	xvi.	887
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	84	— of the Banians	i.	483
— of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	150	— of the silver in Peru	viii.	542
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470	— of the Moors	xiv.	16
— in Barbary	xv.	675	Washington, General, anecdotes	xv.	420. 454
— of the Portuguese in Congo	xvi. 230. 284.	335	of him	—	—
— between the Dutch and Com-	—	—	Wafps' nests of North America	xiii.	720
manians	xvi.	351	Waffa, Guinea, gold mines of	xiii.	546
— of the Negroes	xvi.	368. 370	Waffa, Guinea, gold mines of	xvi.	369
—, usual commencement of Negro,	—	—	Waffel river	xv.	520
in Guinea	xvi.	411	Waffiboo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	840
— of the Negroes of Coto	xvi.	474	Wafte-land of England and Ireland	iii.	864
— of the Fidasians	xvi.	505	—, law for improving the	—	—
— in Ardra	xvi.	506	Milaneſe	iv.	619
— in Benin	xvi.	531	Wafteſ of France	iv.	126. 507
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	—, on their improve-	—	—
— in Sofala	xvi.	680	ment	—	—
— of the Portuguese in Africa	xvi.	705. 711	— of Catalonia	iv.	514
— with the Moors	xvi.	728	Watch, curious one made by a Ruſſian	iv.	664
— of the French in Madagaſcar	xvi.	755	peaſant	vi.	666
— of the Bethalimenefes againſt	—	—	Watch-houſes on the coaſt of New	—	—
the Antavarres and Manivouleſe	xvi.	770	Spain	xiii.	862
— in Madagaſcar	xvi.	776	Watch-makers at Conſtance	v.	646
— of the Canarians	xvi.	817	Watch-manufacture, its origin near	—	—
—, cruelties of African	xvi.	856	Geneva	v.	817
—, African, the moſt productive	—	—	Watchmen of London	ii.	90
ſource, and origin of ſlavery	xvi.	883	Watch-towers of Candia	x.	619
— between Abdulkader, King	—	—	Water of Finmark	i.	488
of Foota Torra and Damel,	—	—	—, a hoghead, frozen into a	—	—
King of the Taloffs	xvi.	904	column	i.	506
			—, on diſtilling freſh, from the ſea	i.	546
			Water,		

INDEX.

[457]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water, its temperature at different depths —	i.	573	Water of Brazil —	xiv.	868
— thrown from the Geyser in Iceland —	i.	696	— of Cobbé, Dar-Für —	xv.	130
—, dreadful scarcity of, at sea —	i.	815	—, mode of carrying, through the desert —	xv.	137
—, supply of, in London —	ii.	88	— of Egypt —	xv.	329
— of Matlock —	ii.	376	—, petrifying, of Ras Sem —	xv.	616
— of Scotland —	iii.	107	— of Loanda, Congo —	xvi.	157
— of Thurso —	iii.	806	— of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	504
— of Paris —	iv.	53. 72	— of Cape Lopez Gonfavez —	xvi.	512
—, its importance in Italy —	iv.	564	— of Loango —	xvi.	550
— in Spain —	iv.	667. 669	— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	604
—, want of, on Etna —	v.	88	— of the Niger —	xvi.	619. 620
—, scarcity, in volcanic countries —	v.	89	Water, lake —	i.	332
— of the Vallais, its effect —	v.	773	Water-bailiff of London —	ii.	74
— causes goitres —	v.	774	Water-carriers in Persia —	ix.	299
— of Augsburg —	vi.	19	Water Crook, antiquities found at —	iii.	123
— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46	Water-crofs of North-Vift —	iii.	594
—, ceremony of blessing it, in Russia —	vi.	705	Waterfalls, Lydford —	ii.	286
— of Hindostan, Bernier's observations on —	viii.	195	— at Aylgarth —	ii.	430
— of diamonds, mode of ascertaining —	viii.	242	— at Alkrigg —	ii.	ind.
— of Mocha —	viii.	277	—, subterraneous —	ii.	464
— of Gombroon —	viii.	296	— at Powerscourt —	iii.	821
— of Couchin, swellings caused by —	viii.	381	— at Belleek —	iii.	828
— of the Maldives —	viii.	389	— at Castle Connel —	iii.	861
— of Macao —	viii.	486	— at Galties —	iii.	863
—, scarcity and management of it, in Persia —	ix.	177	— near Saltzburg —	vi.	45
—, anecdotes respecting it, in a desert —	ix.	307	— of Sivana Samaudra —	viii.	713
— of Bokhara, worms bred by using —	ix.	373	— of St. Louis —	xiii.	271. 278
— of Tonquin —	ix.	729	— of Niagara —	xiii.	296
—, price of, at Suez —	x.	5	— of Saut St. Marie —	xiii.	301
— of Loheia —	x.	30	— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk —	xiii.	590
— of the Nile —	x.	244	— of Montmorenci —	xiii.	674
— of the Dead Sea, properties of it —	x.	433	— of James river —	xiii.	709
— of Aleppo —	x.	527	— of Rappahannock —	xiii.	718
— of Laodicea —	x.	679	— of Potowmac —	xiii.	720
— of Hierapolis in Phrygia —	x.	681	— of Pafaic —	xiii.	734
— of Constantinople —	x.	730	— of the Mapocho —	xiv.	66
—, Pelsart's voyages in quest of —	xi.	430	— of the Nile —	xv.	266
— of the Canaries —	xi.	746	Waterford, Young's account of —	iii.	854
—, still for salt —	xi.	828	Water-fort at Batavia —	xi.	174
— of Jamaica —	xii.	315	Waterhouse island, Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	878. 898
— of Santa Cruz —	xii.	610	Waterhouse, Mr. John —	iii.	523
— of the Thames —	xiii.	385	Water Hull cavern —	ii.	400
— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	392	Water-huts of the Canadians —	xiii.	286
— of New York —	xiii.	457	Water-melons of New York —	xiii.	462. 487. 494
—, on its decrease in America —	xiii.	489	— of Canada —	xiii.	685
— of the Hudson river —	xiii.	583	—, the Hottentot —	xvi.	127
— of the St. Lawrence —	xiii.	664	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	461
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	366	Water-mills of Nordland —	i.	353
— of Lima —	xiv.	571	Water-ordeal in Siam —	ix.	595
			Waters, Edward, of Bermudas —	xii.	264
			—, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	155. 179
			Water-serpents of New Holland —	xi.	467. 483
			Water-spouts of the Sea of Herkend —	vii.	184
			— in Japan —	vii.	684
			— at the Clove islands —	xi.	58
			— near New Guinea —	xi.	477. 495
			— near New Zealand —	xi.	574
					Water-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water-spouts in the Gulf of Florida	xii.	623	Weather during the earthquakes in		
Water-works at Fahlun	i.	328. 692	Calabria	v.	296
— of Versailles	iv.	64	—, state, in Russia	vi.	667
— of Marli	iv.	65	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412. 474
— of Fahlun	vi.	464	—, prognostics on	xiii.	498
— of Hamah	x.	521	— in Quito	xiv.	454
— of Seleucia	x.	554	— in Lima	xiv.	584
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185. 192	— in Algiers and Tunis (see		
— of Egypt	xvi.	332	Climate)	xv.	597
Watling-street road	iii.	489	Weathersfield, New England	xii.	253
Watman, William	xi.	706	Weaver river	ii.	39
Watraw harbour	viii.	398	Weavers, Buchanan's description of		
Wat's dyke	ii.	623	the Hindoo	viii.	638
Watson's, Dr., account of making			— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574
brass	ii.	253	— of India, Rochon's re-		
—, remarks on tin	ii.	276	marks on them	xvi.	760
Watson's hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473	—, Mandingo	xvi.	879
Watteoo island, Cook's discovery			Weaving art in Lapland	i.	447
and adventures	xi.	652	— in Madagascar	xvi.	740
Watten, parish	iii.	159	Webb, Governor	xii.	359
Waverley abbey	ii.	314	Webb on Stone-Henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349
Waves of the Bay of Biscay	xiii.	378	Weber's account of Catharine the		
Wawra, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	839	First (<i>note</i>)	vi.	724
Wax, price of, in Russia	i.	46	Wecuttanow, anecdotes of him	xiii.	89
— of Sambas	viii.	460	Weddenschwail	v.	675
— of Siam	ix.	603	Weddings in Ireland	iii.	860
— of Macas	xiv.	494	—, ceremony of Persian	ix.	250
Waxen figure of Peter the Great	vi.	831	— in the Birman Empire	ix.	497
Wax-shrubs of the Cape	xvi.	51	— of the Siamese	ix.	584
Wax-trade of Guinea	xvi.	513	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 721
Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of			— in Borneo	xi.	122
discovery	xiii.	22	— in West Barbary	xv. 430.	452. 668
Ways, Roman	ii.	288	— in Morocco	xv.	775
Wayvodes of Russia	vi.	810	— of the Negroes on the		
Weachin, fee maize.			Gold Coast	xvi.	419
Weakness of savages, causes of it	xi.	943	— in Benin	xvi.	525
Weanock Indians	xiii.	26	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
Weaponciok found	xii.	578. xiii. 8	Wedel Mailah, river	xv.	510
Weapons of the Birmans	ix.	501	Wedgwood's pyrometer	v.	5
— of the Siamese	ix.	582. 593	Weeds of Catalonia	iv.	668
— of the Negroes of the Gold			— of Strait le Maire	xi.	499
Coast	xvi.	413	— met with by Colon	xii.	29. 31. 40
— of the Fidians	xvi.	505	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— of the Atlantic ocean	xiv.	700
— of the pigmies of Mada-			—, sea, off the Cape	xvi.	209
gascar	xvi.	763	Week, the Siamese	ix.	583
— of the Canarians (see			Weekacko church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
arms)	xvi.	818	Weekes, Mr.	ii.	247
Weafels of Finmark	i.	422	Weever river	iii.	175
—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weigats Straits	i.	525
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weights of Russia	i.	41
— of Skie	iii.	625	— of England	ii.	149
— of North America	xiii.	522	— of Sweden	vi.	536
— of the Amazons	xiv.	246	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
Weather in Russia	i.	47	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
— in Icy harbour	i.	102—112	— used in Persia	ix.	207
—, northern	i.	299	— and measures in Borneo	xi.	138. 355
—, prognostications of, at Strom-			— in Batavia	xi.	191
boli	v.	96	— and measures in Egypt	xv.	311
— prognosticated by Vulcano	v.	151	—, list of ancient, found in Egypt	xv.	343.

INDEX.

[459]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weights, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	374	Wenersburg, observations on	vi.	566
Weimar town	vi.	160	Wensley dale	ii.	428
—— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— church	ii. 428. iii.	516
Weimar, duke of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wentworth castle	ii.	415. 438
Weirs in Finmark	i.	442	Weobly town	ii.	642
—— on the Wye	ii.	579	Werawocomoco, Virginia	xiii.	27
—— of Italy	iv.	567	Were river	iii.	18. 513
Weisse, Mr., account of	vi.	157	Werfen castle, history of a prisoner		
Weisser, Mr. Conrad	xiii.	440	in	vi.	51
Welbeck abbey	ii.	443	Werfen, constable of	vi.	50
Welch Bicknor	ii.	224	Werner on basalt	v.	337
Welch-Pool town	ii.	637	Werowances of Virginia	xiii.	37. 43
Welch tradition of Madoc's discovery			Wertenstein convent	v.	729
of America	xii.	157	Wesen town	v.	654
Welcomes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117	Weser river, its inundations	vi.	224
Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of			Wessenstein mountains	v.	710
him	viii.	430	West, Banian doctrine of its popula-		
Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	410	tion	viii.	529
Welland river	iii.	8	West, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	95. 101
Wellad, meaning of the term	xv.	503	Westbury	ii.	232
Wellington town	ii.	262	Westermann islands	i.	738
Wells at Knareborough	ii.	421	Western isles, see Hebrides.		
—— of Carisbrook castle	ii.	712	Western port, New Holland	xi.	900
—— of St. Mary's	ii.	743	Western Virginia Company	xii.	230. 247
—— of Gigha	iii.	271	Westeros city described	vi.	548
—— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Westerwick described	i.	208
—— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	West India Company, Dutch	xiv.	738
—— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619	——, gold		
—— in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647	trade in Guinea	xvi.	375
—— in the Isle of Ilay	iii.	651	West-Indians, Colon's description	xii.	34. 44. 85
—— in the Isle of Egg	iii.	662	West-Indies, Drake's actions in	i.	825
—— of St. Kilda	iii.	705	——, trade of France to	iv.	344
—— of Swinna	iii.	802	——, Colon's discovery	xii.	25. 33
—— of Tiftala	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, description of the		
——, hot, at Dax	iv.	123	islands	xii.	293. 300
—— of Miseno	v.	45	——, on the trade of	xii.	330—336. 389
—— at Regensberg	v.	679	——, Columbus's discovery	xiv.	139. 319
—— of Moses	x.	5	West Loo	ii.	272
—— of Naba	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Westman, Mr., George	xiii.	644
——, Jacob's, in the Holy Land	x.	336	Westmania, road to Stockholm		
——, David's	x.	351	through	vi.	388
——, antiquities found in digging			——, mineralogy of	vi.	389
American	xiii.	489. 512	Westminster, its character	ii.	7
in Peru	xiv.	599	—— city	ii.	76
in the castle of Cairo	xv. 191.	803. 820	——, government of	ii.	84
of St. Catherine's convent,			Westminster-abbey, sanctuary at	ii.	77
Mount Sinai	xv.	291	——, its antiquity	ii.	78
in Barbary	xv.	609	——, dimensions	ii.	79
Wells, city	ii.	255	——, Henry the		
—— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Seventh's chapel in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, tombs of	ii.	81. 523
Wells fort, America, defence of it	xii.	399	Westminster bridge	ii.	495
Welsh, Skrine's observations on			——, views from it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
them	ii.	642	Westminster-hall	ii.	81
Wemyss house	iii.	452	——, Moritz's account	ii.	506
Wendeborn	ii.	500	Westmoreland county	ii.	18
Wenden, Magnus duke of Holstein's			——, antiquities of	iii.	121. 187
entry at	vi.	623	West-Norderfiord bay	i.	756
Wendover town	ii.	186	Weston, Sir Richard, on flax	iv.	491
Wenerlake	vi.	388	Weston Cliff	ii.	369
Wenersborg town	vi.	387	Weston hamlet	ii.	324
					Weston's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weston's, Von, conversion of the Laplanders	i.	481	While cove, Hudson's bay	xii.	372
Weston's, Mr., ships	xiii.	241	Whale-fishery of Japan	vii.	624
Westphalia, lands and soil of	vi.	224	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
— farmers	vi.	225	Whaligo creek	iii.	154
—, Prussian	vi.	279	Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec	xii.	397
—, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalliaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	657. 675
—, industry and trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalfey isle	iii.	695. 778
—, hemp and flax	vi.	280	Whang-ho river	vii.	252
West Point, York river	xiii.	709	—, on its source	vii.	544
Westra isle	iii.	752	Wharfdale	ii.	433
West-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	15	Wharf river	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wharfs in Tower ward	ii.	48
—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Billingsgate ward	ii.	55
Westrobothnia province	i.	275	Wharton family	ii.	187
—, Fortia's description	vi.	470	Whateley, Mr.	ii.	345
Westrogothia	vi.	388	Whay-ngan city	vii.	252
West's fort, Virginia	xiii.	101	—, sluices of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Westuphills	ii.	375	Wheat, Necker's measures on a scarcity	iv.	329
Wetterhorn mountains	v. 760. 876.	878	—, price of, at Paris for 146 years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	332
Wettevree, John, account of him	vii.	521	— of Piedmont	iv.	593
Wettingen bridge	v.	684	— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wetton-mill	ii.	383	— of Verona	iv.	595
Wetton village	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Vicenza	iv.	596
Wewrowcomaco palace	xiii.	42	— of Padua	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Smith's adventures at	xiii.	55. 75	— of Tuscany	iv.	597
Wey river	ii.	295	—, observations on its produce	iv.	598
Weybhays, Mr.	xi.	433	— of Spain	v.	464
Weyburn, Sir John, account of him	viii.	343	— of Mexico	v.	495
Wey-chew city	vii.	573	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	512
Weyde, Marshal	vi.	756	— of Siam	ix.	603
Weymouth town	ii.	295	— culture of it, in Virginia	xiii.	32
Weymouth cape	xi.	554	— of Chili	xiv.	670. 684
Weymouth's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii.	228	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Whaddon hall	ii.	188	—, extraordinary produce, at the Cape	xvi.	26
Whales, their appearance at sea	i.	57	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
— at Spilberg	i.	93	— of Fida	xvi.	503
— of the river Thana	i.	431	— of Benin	xvi.	532
— of Finmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wheat-ear, the bird	ii.	7
—, various sorts of	i.	432	Wheat-harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177
— of Iceland	i.	662	Wheelock, Rev. Mr. (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	588
—, mode of killing	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wheels, cart, of America	xiii.	485
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Wherry mine, near Penzance	ii.	335
— on the Isle of Tire-iy	iii.	660	Whey-he Tartars	vii.	570
— of the Indian ocean	vii.	222	Whiddon, Captain	xii.	205
— of Japan	vii.	705	Whin-dikes of Jura	iii.	280
—, mode of catching	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whinstone, see Toadstone.		
—, varieties of	vii.	706	Whip, an iron	iii.	470
— of New Holland	xi.	468. 786	Whippingham church	ii.	701
—, their battles with the sword-fish	xi. 787. xiii. 259		Whip-poor-will bird of America	xiii.	551
— on the coast of New Hol-land	xi.	878	Whirlpools of Scarba	iii.	356
— of New England	xii.	257	— of Swinna	iii.	687. 802
— of Bermudas	xii.	258	— of Tiftala	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on the coast of Chili	xiv.	74	—, definition of the term	v.	267
— off Cape St. Augustin	xvi.	151	—, Charybdis not a true one	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Gambia	xvi.	637	— of the Danube	vi.	65
			— of the Rhine	vii.	269
			— in Japan	vii.	683
			— in the Gulf of China	xi.	377
					Whirl.

INDEX.

[461]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Whirlpools on New Guinea	xi.	496	Widows in Batavia	xi.	195
Whirlwinds of sand in Egypt	x.	243	— of citizens, Asylum for, in		
— in Senegal	xvi.	648. 651	Stockholm	vi.	429
Whiskers of the Persians	ix.	201	Wieland, observations on	vi.	160
Whisky of Cantyre	iii.	269	—, his writings	vi.	161
Whispering gallery at St. Paul's,			—, character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
London	ii.	521	Wier river	iii.	182
Whistlers of Canada	xiii.	287	Wiesnovitski's assistance to the Czar		
Whiston's bill for the preservation			Demetrius	vi.	626
of ships in the Bristol channel	ii.	763	Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one	vi.	330
Whitaker on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v.	776	Wigan, manufactures at	iii.	179
Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	110. 116	Wigfsten, Sir William	ii.	363
Whitbourne, Captain, on New-			Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	27. 62
foundland	xiii.	249	Wighsacan root of Virginia	xiii.	30
Whitby, Pennant's description of	iii.	15	—, drink made of	xiii.	39
Whitby road	i.	544	Wight, isle of	i. 633 ii. 306	
Whitby stones	ii.	153	—, history of	ii. 307. 661	
Whitchurch chapel	ii.	175	—, its soil and climate, &c.	ii.	307
White on the pyramids	xv.	822	—, Hassel's tour of the	ii.	661
— on Egypt	xv.	828	—, its situation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
White, Sir Thomas	ii.	356	—, climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
White boys of Ireland described by			Wigton town	iii.	201
Young	iii.	818	Wigwams of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Whitechapel	ii.	48	— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591
Whitefield, anecdotes of him	xiii.	389	Wikiri people	xii.	204
White Friars at Coventry	ii.	355	Wilderness, Israelites journeying in it	xv.	294
Whitehaven, Pennant's account of	iii.	196	Wilderness of St. John	x.	352. 440
Whitehurst, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	Wilderness of Jallonka, Mungo		
Whitehurst's account of toad-stone	ii.	395	Park's travels through	xvi.	899
White island	xi.	478	Wilderness of Tenda	xvi.	907
Whiteleaf Cross	ii.	338	Wild Men's cape	xii.	634
White Promontory, Africa	xv.	558	Wilfrid, Archbishop of York	ii.	422
White's, Mr., settlement in New			Wilkes's, Mr., mansion	ii.	693
England	xii. 184. 251. 609. 615		Wilkins, Bishop	ii.	68
— letter to Hakluyt	xii. 619. xiii. 16		Will of the princess Charlotte		
White Sand bay	ii.	272	Christina Sophia	vi.	738
White Sand harbour	xii. 630. 640. 641		William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's		
White Sea, the	123		description	viii.	409
White tower in the Tower of			William, Fort, Boston	xii.	260
London	ii.	45	William, Fort, Georgia	xii.	479
White town, Madras	viii.	394	William of Malmesbury	ii.	205
Whitewash of Seringapatam	viii.	605	—, his account		
— of the Negroes	xvi.	894	of Gloucester vale	ii.	232
Whitfield Gill waterfall	ii.	431	—, his account		
Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry	iii.	825	of King Alfred at Athelney	ii.	259
Whitlock's memorials	ii.	776	Williams family of Pespout	ii.	588
Whitrigs iron mines	iii.	185	William's island	xi. 481. 493. 496	
Whitson's bay	xii.	227	William's isle	i.	82
Whitfun bay, Virginia	xiii.	21	Williams, Mr., of Wonsatowe	ii.	584
Whittingham town	iii.	489	Williams, Mr. Roger	xii.	252
Whortleberry, the American	xiii.	528	Williamsburg, Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 707	
Whyte, Baillie	iii.	245	Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes	xii.	291
Wiars's account of the discovery of			—, his grant of		
an island	xii.	510	Antigua	xii.	347
Wick town	iii. 86. 154. 806		WILLOUGHBY's, Sir Hugh,		
Wickard town	vi.	247	voyage to the North of		
Wicklaw	iii.	819	Russia and Siberia	i.	1-24
Wickonzour of Virginia	xii.	596	—, Cabot's		
Wicks for a lamp, curious	i.	604	instructions to	xii.	165
Wicomo river	xii.	308	Willoughby's river, Chesapeake	xiii.	67
Widows in Persia	ix.	252	Willow of the Niger	xvi.	629
					Wilming-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to —	xiii.	425	Winde, hot and noxious, of Ariabia	x.	182
———, description of the town	xiii.	427. 509	———, their directions at sea	xi.	391
Wilse on the language of Norway	vi.	357	——— of the Atlantic Ocean	xi.	751
Wilson, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	808	——— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
Wilson, John, Esq.	ii.	403	———, hot, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	853. 891
Wilson on the Blue Mountains (note)	xi.	916. 936	———, hot, of New-South-Wales	xi.	917. 926
Wilson the artist	ii.	448	——— at Jamaica	xii.	316
Wilson's concise account of the Isle of Man	ii.	806	——— of Virginia	xiii.	24
Wilson's Promontory	xi.	878	——— between Europe and the Azores	xiii.	378
———, survey of it	xi.	900	——— in the Atlantic	xiii.	379
Wilton castle	ii.	219	——— at Quebec	xiii.	650
Wiltshire, county	ii.	5	——— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	771. 855
———, its produce	ii.	ibid.	——— in Chili	xiv.	68
——— woollen manufacture	ii.	ibid.	——— in Peru	xiv.	281
Wiltshut, Captain	xiv.	763	——— from the Canaries to South America	xiv.	323
Wimba, Guinea	xvi.	365	——— between Carthage and Porto Bello	xiv.	360
Winander mere	iii.	189	——— in the South Sea	xiv.	391. 654. 656. 664
Winburn	ii.	299	——— in Quito	xiv.	454
Winchcombe	ii.	235. 614	——— in Lima	xiv.	584
Winchendon, Upper	ii.	187	——— on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
Winchester city	ii.	324	———, burning, of Arabia	xv.	12
———, history of	ii.	ibid.	——— in Dar-Fûr	xv.	149
——— castle	ii.	325	——— in Egypt	xv.	327
——— college	ii.	236	——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
——— cathedral	ii.	ibid.	——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8. 45
Winchester, Marquis, account of	ii.	330	——— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	384
Winchester, Virginia, described	xiii.	722	——— at the equator in Guinea	xvi.	516
Wincupp, John, anecdote of	ii.	422	——— in Madagascar	xvi.	787
Wind, Henry	iii.	413	——— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Wind, disease of the bad	ix.	728	Winds, temple of, at Athens	x.	755
Windex, superstitions of the	vi.	122	Windfor	ii.	530
WINDHUS's journey to Mequinez	xv.	442	——— castle	ii.	ibid.
Winding-sheets of Egyptian mummies	xv.	815	——— forest	ii.	531
Windish village	v.	688	Windfor, New England	xii.	253
Windmill at Gravesend	ii.	493	Windward islands	xiv.	140
———, wonder of the Indians at one	xiii.	515	Wine of Torneo	i.	364
——— of Fort St. Frederick, Canada	xiii.	614	——— in London	ii.	89
Window, painted, at Leicester	ii.	364	——— of Ireland	iii.	874
Windows of Japan	vii.	778	——— of Paris	iv.	50
——— in Manilla	xi.	78	———, daily consumption of it, at Paris	iv.	325
Winds, mode of felling	i.	180	——— considered as a national beverage	iv.	459
——— guide the Lapland traveller	i.	411	———, price, in Italy	iv.	651
——— raised by witches	i.	471	——— of Catalonia	iv.	664
———, cold, of Spitzbergen	i.	609	——— of Alicant	v.	468
——— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	629	——— of La Mancha	v.	560
——— on the Pyrenees	iv.	717	——— of Malaga	v.	593
——— at Stromboli	v.	96	——— of Hungary	vi.	104
——— prognosticated at Vulcano	v.	151	——— of Austria	vi.	119
——— at the Escorial	v.	372	——— drank in Hamburg	vi.	211
———, periodical, in Hindostan	viii.	224	——— of Hocheim	vi.	247
———, Bernier's remarks on them	viii.	225	——— of Mentz	vi.	258. 260
———, hot, their dreadful effects in Persia	viii.	298	——— of Astrachan	vii.	282
———, hot, in Lar	ix.	120	——— of Delhi	viii.	155
——— in Arabia	x.	182	——— of Shiraz	viii.	298
			———, observations on its use	viii.	539
					Wine

INDEX.

[463]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wine of the Tonquinese	ix.	728	Winter-retreat of swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548
— of Arabia	x.	155	Winter-scenes on the Neva	vi.	670
— of the Jews	x.	269	Winterthur town, government of	v.	679
— of Candia	x.	276	Winterthur, Ober	v.	680
— of the Canary islands	xi.	99	Winter-wheat, in Canada	xiii.	654
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	Winthorp, John	xii.	252
—, on British consumption of	xi.	912	Winwick, rectory of	iii.	178
— made of maize	xii.	138	Wire cards of England	ii.	29
—, observations on Georgian	xii.	488	Wire-sound, anchorage of	i.	780
—, home-made, of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 407.	497	Wiridy valley	viii.	593
— of Chili	xiv.	41. 89	Wirksworth town	ii.	374
— of Cuyo	xiv.	103	—, springs at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Peru	xiv.	603	— mines	ii.	477
—, anecdotes of its great strength	xiv.	845	Wiroans of the Virginians	xii. 606. xiii. 14	
— of Morocco	xv.	490. 707	Wirtemberg, duchy	vi.	8
— of Algiers	xv.	604	—, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, at the Cape	xvi.	51. 63	—, extent	vi.	9
— of the palm of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	—, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the palm of Guinea	xvi. 362. 416.	453. 504	—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canaries	xvi.	603	—, army	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, palm	xvi.	641	—, population and revenue	vi.	209
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	695	Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifesto	vi.	7
Wine-bibber animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	—, his income	vi.	9
Wineland, the excellent	xiii.	499	Wirtemberg, house of	vi.	153
Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of			Wisby, account of	i.	208
Commerce on the French	iv.	358	Wisdale church	iii.	778
Wingandaco	xii. 565. 574.	xiii. 5	Wife's Observations on the Vale of		
Wingen lake	vi.	372	White Horfe	ii.	338
Wingfield's, Mr., settlement in Vir-			Wilhart's isle	xi.	484
ginia	xiii.	47	Wit, Gilbert de	xiv.	746
Wingina, King of Wingandaco	xii. 566. 574.	xiii. 5	Witchcraft, northern test of	i.	470
Winus, Mr., his map of Russia and			— in the Scilly isles	ii.	757
Tartary	vii.	658	— at Paisley (<i>note</i>)	iii.	83
Winke village	v.	736	—, anecdotes of the punish-		
Winkebried, Arnold de, his valour	v.	723	ment of it, at Paisley	iii.	247
Winnows of Barbary	xv.	599	— in the Western isles	iii.	614
Winflow town	ii.	188. 340	— punished with slavery in		
Winflow, Mr.	xii.	250	Africa	xvi.	885
Winflow, Surgeon	v.	858	Witches, Lapland	i.	470
Winflow's account of New England	xiii. 240.	245	—, their initiation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Winfo mountain	i.	253	—, confessions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, inscription at	i.	255	—, their mode of		
Winstanley, Mr.	ii.	268	practising	i.	471.
Winstor, barrows on	ii.	381	—, deeds ascribed to		
—, mines at	ii.	479	them	i.	472
Winter in Russia	i.	30	—, trial of	i.	473
— in Icy Harbour	i.	103	—, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
— at Torneo	i.	246	— in Macbeth	iii.	73
— in Lapland	i.	404	— of Sutherland	iii.	333
— in a northern bay	i.	500	— of Shetland	iii.	787
— in Petersburg	vi.	668	— of Wurtzburg	vi.	235
— in Yakutsky	vii.	344	— of the Barabintzy	vii.	334
— at Pekin	vii.	393	— of Congo	xvi.	223. 273
— in Persia	ix.	308. 310	—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	290. 326
— in Virginia	xiii.	24. 32	— of Monomotapa, anecdotes	xvi.	706
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	411. 474	Withseval town	i.	203
— in Chili	xiv.	37	Witsen, Dr.	vii.	658
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	Witsen mount	xvi.	20
— in Senegal	xvi.	619	Wittawamat, anecdotes of him	xiii.	241
Winterburn, Werry at	ii.	295	Witteklipp rock	xvi.	78
Winterhoek mountains	xvi.	86	Wittemberg town	vi.	171
			Witt's		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wkt's Land, De	xi.	795	Wolverhampton, locksmiths of	ii.	41
Wiveron, the chief	xi.	513	Wolves in Lapland	i.	186
Wives, their singular customs in Lap-			—, enemies of the rein-deer	i.	195
land	i.	166	—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— to be sold in Sounan	viii.	281	—, their fur	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Indian, burning themselves	viii.	546	—, their snares for rein-deer	i.	403
—, their duties, in Siam	ix.	585	—, their mode of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722	— of Finmark	i.	416
—, community of them, in			— of England	ii.	153
Otaheite	xi.	520	— of America	xiii.	468
—, taken on trial of liking in			—, sea, of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
Congo	xvi.	235	— of Abyssinia	xv.	31
—, duties of Sognefe	xvi.	236	—, traps for catching, at the		
—, Ethiopian	xvi.	313	Cape	xvi.	10
— of the Negroes of the Gold			— of Congo	xvi.	252
Coast	xvi.	419	— hunt with lions	xvi.	645
— of Fida	xvi.	479	Woman, Banian, doctrine of her		
— of the King of Fida, their			creation	viii.	524
offices	xvi.	492	Woman-fish, see Mermaid.		
— of Benin	xvi.	525	Wombat of New Holland	xi.	947
—, their duties in Loango	xvi.	570	Women of Russia	i.	34
— of Sofala	xvi.	697	—, community of them, in Lap-		
—, Mandingo	xvi.	873	land	i.	166
Wizard, burning one	iii.	787	—, their employments in Lapland	i.	187
Wizards of the north	i.	470	— of Poland	i.	221
— of the Monacaboes	viii.	436	— of Lapland, their drefs	i.	367
— of Flores island	viii.	456	—, superstitious re-		
—, Cochinchinese	ix.	806	specting them	i.	483
—, anecdotes of Brazilian	xvi.	205	— of Samoieda	i.	527
— of Congo	xvi.	221—229. 244	—, their peculiarities	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wood, the dye plant	ii.	8	— life	i.	533
—, mode of manu-			— of Iceland	i.	653
facturing	ii.	9	—, their drefs	i.	751
—, on the culture of it, in			— of Berghen	i.	765
America	xii.	595	— of Caithnesshire	iii.	89
Woonhoo island	xi.	725	—, drefs of the Highland	iii.	94
Woburn abbey	ii.	455	— of the Western ifles	iii.	611
— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Ifle of Skie	iii.	641
Wochuru Choultry	viii.	775	— of the ifland of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Woocon island	xii.	569. 573. 623	—, how estimated by the		
Woddaru tribe, manners and customs	viii.	656	Romans	iv.	12
Woddiffe, Captain	xiii.	127	— of Bayonne	iv.	122
Woden, on his fimilitude to the Bir-			— of Strasbourg	iv.	198
man Boodh	ix.	491	— of Burgundy	iv.	207
Woide, Rev. Mr.	ii.	512	— of Avignon	iv.	221
Wokoken island	xii.	180	— of Venice	iv.	255
Wolf, game of, in Perfia	ix.	74	— of Spain	v.	513
Wolfall's, Mr., voyage with Fro-			—, Bourgoanne's de-		
bisher	xii.	545	fcription	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wolf-fish of Iceland	i.	750	— of Cadiz	v.	586
— of Chili	xiv.	76	— of Switzerland	v.	738. 758
Welga, Jenkinson's voyage on it	ix.	387. 394	—, their drefs	v.	882
Wolkfo, current of	i.	359	— of the Grifons	v.	900
— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Bavaria	vi.	34
Wollaton hall	ii.	449	— of Saltzburg	vi.	52
Wollifone, Captain	xiii.	228	— of Lintz	vi.	63
Wolsey's, Cardinal, death at Leicefter	ii.	364	— of Vienna	vi.	70. 99
Woltemad, anecdotes of his heroifm	xvi.	61	— of Gratz	vi.	122
Woltfegg, Coant	vi.	54	— of Dresden	vi.	149
Wolverhampton, etymology of	ii.	40	— of Saxony	vi.	155
—, fcarcity of water at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mecklenburg	vi.	210
			Women		

INDEX.

[465]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Hamburg	vi.	212	Women of the Defart Arabs	x.	16
— of Norway	vi.	358	—, wandering Arab	x.	27
— of Stockholm	vi.	392	— of Loheia	x.	32
— in Sweden	vi.	520	—, the Arabian	x.	149
— of Tartary	vii.	32	—, their drefs	x.	156
—, their employ-ments	vii.	33	—, Hindoo	x.	218
—, Ruffian	vii.	39	— of Candia	x.	276. 618
—, Polo's account of the Tartar	vii.	123	—, Turkish	x.	284
— of Thibet, their customs	vii.	141	— of the Maronites	x.	291
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	— of Bethlehem and Jerufalem	x.	436
—, an ifland without any	vii.	185	— of Ipſara	x.	631
—, public, of India	vii.	219	— of Lesbos	x.	637
—, Tzerimiſh	vii.	278	— of Mindanao	xi.	11. 26
— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281	— of the Baſhee iflands	xi.	48
—, the Tonguſian	vii.	340	— of Manilla	xi.	81
—, Buraty	vii.	346	— of Borneo	xi.	110
— of China	vii.	414	—, Hottentot	xi. 152. xvi. 28.	33. 97. 139
— of Dagheſtan	vii.	494	—, Javanefe	xi.	171
— of Tibet	vii.	551	— of Batavia	xi.	193
— of Northern Tartary	vii.	591	—, Amboynefe	xi.	266
— of Japan	vii.	619. 635	—, European, in Amboyna	xi.	275
— of Ethiopia	viii.	112	— of Brazil	xi.	312
— of Hindoſtan burning themſelves	viii.	176	— of Patagonia	xi.	315
— of Caſhmere	viii.	213	— in the Ladrone iflands	xi.	325
— of Muſkat	viii.	287	— of Otaheite	xi.	518. 588
—, privileges of the Muſkat Arabian	viii.	288	— of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648
—, drefs, at Surat	viii.	321	— of Savu ifland	xi.	562
— of Canara burning themſelves	viii.	363	— of the Friendly ifles	xi.	594. 692
— allowed twelve huſbands in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	— of the Marqueſas	xi.	606
— of the Birman empire	viii.	424	— of Mallicollo ifland	xi.	619
— of Siam	viii.	471	— of Tanna ifland	xi.	629
— of Cambodia	viii.	480	— of Balade	xi.	634
— of Tonquin	viii.	483	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	641. 838.
— of Macao	viii.	485	— of the Sandwich iflands	xi.	849
—, drefs of the Chineſe	viii.	506	—, Weſt Indian mode of making	xii.	732
—, Bapian doctrine of the firſt	viii.	527	— of Guadaloupe	xii.	82
— of Seringapatam	viii.	612	— of the Mohocks	xii.	93
— of Scio	ix. 6.	x. 628	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	412
— of Curdiſtan	ix.	13	—, Virginian	xii. 566. xiii. 34.	500. 558
—, Guebres	ix.	32	—, Canadian	xii.	716
—, drefs of the Perſian	ix.	43	— imported to Canada	xiii.	656
— of Moghoſtan	ix.	117	—, Indian, on the Hudſon river	xiii.	261
— of Mingrelia	ix.	144	— of Canada compared with the Engliſh	xiii. 621. 629. 691	592
—, Perſian	ix.	201	— of Penſylvania	xiii.	731
— of Shiraz	ix.	259	— of New York	xiii.	739
—, Tajik or Bukhar	ix.	378	— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	747
—, Uſbeck Tartar	ix.	380	— in the Havanna	xiii.	763
— of Ormus	ix.	407	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
—, treatment of Birman	ix.	452	—, Indian	xiii. 803. 805.	815
— of Pegu	ix.	467	— of Quicattan	xiii.	815
— of Ava	ix.	496	—, Spaniſh, in Lima	xiv.	7. 9
—, occupations of Birman	ix.	505	— of Chili	xiv. 117. 119.	668
—, labours of the Siameſe	ix.	579	— of Cuyo	xiv.	126
—, Tonquineſe	ix.	720	—, Amazonian	xiv.	233
— of Arracan	ix.	760	— of Carthagera	xiv.	334
—, Cochinchineſe	ix.	785	— of Panama	xiv.	377
			— of Guayaquil	xiv.	395
			— of Quito	xiv.	448

VOL. XVII.

[3]

Women

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Cuenca	xiv.	474	Wood in Prussia, its high price	vi.	186
—, Indian, of Quito	xiv.	519	—, table of the weight and		
—, of Sechura	xiv.	558	specific gravity of	xi.	770
—, of Lima	xiv.	579. 582	— of America	xiii.	414
—, Brazilian	xiv.	872	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	457
—, Tapoyers	xiv.	877	Wood, Mr.	ii.	250
—, of Abyssinia	xv.	25	Wood, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	511. 537
—, of Sennar	xv.	71	Wood, Sir Andrew	iii.	451
—, of Dar-Fûr	xv.	154	Wood bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
—, of Egypt	xv.	324	Woodbines of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
—, Morelco	xv. 411.	423. 429	Wood-bridge, New Jerley	xiii.	451
—, of Tetuan	xv.	451	Woodcocks of Scotland	iii.	373
—, of Barbary	xv.	660. 669	Woodcreek river	xiii.	596
—, Arab, of Morocco	xv.	692	Wooden-road from Moscow to		
—, Jewish	xv.	698	Peterburg	vi.	649. 659
—, of Muley Abfulem's harem	xv.	720	Wood-gatherers on the Danube	vi.	66
—, Jewish, in Barbary	xv.	737	Wood-hens of Canada	xiii.	289
—, in the harem of the Emperor			Woodhouse, Captain	xiii.	204
of Morocco	xv.	786	Wooding a vessel	i.	494
—, Moors' opinion of the sex	xv.	793	Wood island, Senegal	xvi. 626.	647. 660
—, education, manners and			Wood-land, observations on improv-		
customs of the Barbary	xv.	794	ing	iv.	527
—, of Sogno, Congo	xvi. 234.	246. 261	Wood-land of Derbyshire	ii.	401
—, of Angoy	xvi.	272	Wood-lice of North America	xiii. 508.	546. 599
—, of Loanda	xvi.	296	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
—, of Angola	xvi.	299	Woodpeckers, black, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	425
—, the Gaga	xvi.	326	— of North America	xiii.	529
—, of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387	— of Chili	xiv.	79
—, Mulatto	xvi.	395	Woodriff, Tunis	xv.	584
—, Negro	xvi.	423	Wood river, America	xiv.	239. 499
—, of Fida	xvi. 479.	482. 495	Woods of Westmoreland	iii.	187
—, of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	— of Languedoc	iv.	66
—, of Annabon	xvi.	515	— of France	iv.	521
—, of Benin	xvi.	524	— of Japan	vii.	695
—, of the city of Benin	xvi.	534	— round Cazan	vii.	277
—, of the Grain Coast	xvi.	538. 541	— of Sâvana-durga	viii.	618. 620
—, of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	569	— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758
—, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
—, Moorish	xvi.	614	— of America	xii. 565.	xiii. 5
—, of Sofala	xvi. 684.	691. 697	— of North America	xiii. 508.	524. 597
—, Amazonian, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	—, on burning them	xiii.	750
—, the Malegache, of Mada-			— of Palmairas, Brazil	xiv.	707
gascar	xvi.	747	Woodstock town	ii.	192
—, pigmy, described	xvi.	764	— park	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Canarian	xvi.	819	Woodstock mansion	iii.	817
—, hospitality of the Negro	xvi.	871	Wood-tiger of Loango	xvi.	557
—, Mandingo	xvi.	872. 888	Wooje-da town	xv.	515
Wonaftowe mansion	ii.	584	Wool, mode of carding in Lapland	i.	187
Wondu town	xvi.	865	— of the Icelandic sheep	i.	664
— river	xvi.	899	—, Icelandic sheep sometimes eat		
Wonders, the seven Derbyshire	ii.	561	their own	i.	749
— of Samos	x.	640	— of Scotland	iii.	540
Wood, split by cold	i.	309	— importation of France	iv.	338
— of Iceland	i.	639	—, table of the consumption in		
—, fossil, of Iceland	i.	747	Picardy	iv.	382
— of Murrayshire	iii.	136	— in		
— of France	iv.	521	Champagne	iv.	385
—, price of	iv.	524	—, on the prohibition to export	iv.	438. 649
—, on the scarcity of	iv.	526	— of Italy	iv.	586
—, on cultivating	iv.	528	— of Spain	v.	323
—, scarcity, in Spain	v.	459	—, on the causes of its		
— in Prussia, monopoly of	vi.	186	fireness	v.	327
			Wool		

INDEX.

[467]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wool of Spain, amount of	v.	328	Woollen-manufacture of Florence	iv.	640
—, export of	v.	329	— of Valencia	v.	606
— used in France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Stockholm	vi.	433
—, exportation duties	v.	330	— of Massachusetts	xiii.	745
— of Segovia	v.	334	— of Conchucos,		
—, on scouring	v.	335	Peru	xiv.	610
— of Saxony	vi.	156	— of Egypt	xv.	310
— of Daghestan	vii.	494	— of Barbary	xv.	657
— of Cashmere	viii.	219	Woollen kingdom, Mungo Park's tra-		
— of Kerman in Persia	ix.	172	vels through	xvi.	909
— of Angora	x.	692	Wool-manufacture at Sundswal	i.	349
— of New-South-Wales	xi.	920	Woolfacks in the House of Lords	ii.	82
— of America	xiii.	745	Wool-scouring in Spain	v.	335
— of Chili	xiv.	45. 84	Wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
—, the ceibo, of Guayaquil	xiv.	412	Woolwich	i.	11
— of the Cape sheep	xvi.	10. 23	Wooly, the Sindy hero	viii.	309
— of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Woodcock, a Birman	ix.	474
Wooler town	iii.	488	Woodcocks of the court of Ava	ix.	495. 531
Woollen-manufacture in Lapland	i.	447	Woongees of the Birman empire	ix. 494. 531.	538
— at Reikavik	i.	668	Wootton bridge, Isle of Wight	ii.	699
— of England	ii.	4	Woradog district	xvi.	903
— of Somersetshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worbe village	v.	879
— of Wiltshire	ii.	5	Worcester city, antiquity of	ii.	206
— at Frome-Sel-			—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
wood	ii.	29	—, churches in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Newbury	ii.	31	— cathedral	ii.	207
— at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523	—, trade of	ii.	209
— at Leeds	ii.	37	—, Skrine's description		
— of Gloucester	ii.	238	of	ii.	612
— of Scotland	iii.	566	Worcestershire county	ii.	11
— of Cork	iii.	837	—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Carric-on-			—, perry of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sure	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Words, specimen of Chinese and		
— of Abbeville	iv.	83. 367	Mantzur	vii.	416
— of Amiens	iv.	84. 368	— of Mongall, Tongut, and		
—, French report on			Indostan (see Language)	vii.	417
the British	iv.	357	Workhouse, the London	ii.	50
—, on the French	iv.	357. 359	Workington, Pennant's account of	iii.	198
— at Romorentin	iv.	369	Workmanship of the Laplanders	i.	447
— of Chateauroux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workmen's wages in Carolina	xii.	345
— of Limoges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Works of Crichton	iii.	144
— of Cahors	iv.	370	Worksep manor	ii.	439
— of Montauban	iv.	371	— priory	ii.	442
— of St. Martin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workum described	i.	139
— of Elbœuf	iv.	378	World, inscription at its termination	i.	175
— of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, on its formation	iii.	918
— of Louviers	iv.	379	—, on its natural changes (<i>note</i>)	v.	277
— of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Baniandocline of its creation	viii.	524
— of Languedoc	iv.	386	— popu-		
— of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	lation	viii. 526. 529. 530.	533
— of Sedan	iv.	387	— its first age	viii.	534
— of Rouen	iv.	388	— second age	viii.	535
—, its effects on			— third age	viii.	553
agriculture	iv.	394	— fourth age	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Milan	iv.	569	—, Bramins' doctrine of its final		
—, French and			destruction	viii.	554
English	iv.	638	—, Persee doctrine of its		
— of the Milanese	iv.	639	creation	viii.	557
— of Bergamo	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	288
— of Verona	iv.	640	—, Ptolemy's system of the	xi.	385
— of Vicenza	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worm of Jura	iii.	279
					Worm-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Worm-fences of America	xiii.	520	Wrestling a test of strength	vi.	228
Worms of Spitzbergen	i.	581	Wrexham town	ii.	622
— bred by drinking the waters			Wright, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	455
of Hindostan	viii.	195	Wright, Lady, poem on	iii.	557
— caused by drinking the water			WRIGHT'S Journal of the Earl of		
of Mocha	viii.	277	Cumberland's voyage to the Azores	i.	804
—, from water, in Arabia	x.	169	Writ of fire and sword	iii.	555
— of Mindanao	xi.	27	Writers, French and English, of		
— of Virginia	xii.	241	travels	ii.	489
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	204	Writing, art of, in Iceland	i.	668
—, disease, in Canada	xiii.	614	—, on styles of	ii.	490
—, in Carthage	xiv.	341	—, Young's observations on	iv.	80
—, in Guinea	xvi.	383	— of the Koreans	vii.	535
—, among the Mandin-			—, mode of, in Japan	vii.	640
goes	xvi.	877	—, mode of, in Calcut	viii.	378
Worm-feed of Lassa, mode of gather-			— of the Arabians	x.	164
ing	vii.	552	— of the Maronites	x.	291
— of America	xiii.	429. 432	—, the finest invention of man	xvi.	590
Wormwood of Daghestan	vii.	490	— considered as a prodigy in		
Worowzow, Count	vi.	901	Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	ibid.
Worral of Egypt	xv.	339	Writing-desk, patent	ii.	501
— of Barbary	xv.	627	Writings, ancient, at Persepolis	ix. 104. 193.	266
Worfenham's cape	xii.	271	— of the Egyptians	xv.	353
Worship of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730. 755	Written Mountains	x.	403
—, the Buddha	vii.	751	Wroxton priory	ii.	347
— of Captain Cook in Owhyhee	xi.	700. 702	Wully Tigulas cast, manners and		
— of the Moors in Barbary	xv. 421. 455.	663.	customs	viii.	670
			Wuojenna cataract	i.	279
Worsley, Governor	xii.	774	Wurglah, Algiers	xv.	555
Worsley, Sir Richard	ii.	432	Wurtzburg city	vi.	235
Worsley-mills, Duke of Bridgewater's			— bishopric	vi.	ibid.
canal from	ii.	370	— manufactures	vi.	ibid.
Worsted-manufacture at Norwich	ii.	32	Wurtzburg, Bishop of	vi.	235
Worumbang village	xvi.	897	Wyapoco, Guiana	xii.	282. 285
Wounds, treatment in Barbary	xv.	640	Wyatt, Sir Francis	xii.	237
Woufet torrent	xv.	282. 295	—, his government		
Wowert	ii.	261	of Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
Wragg, George	ii.	375	Wybourg town	vi.	560
Wrath cape	iii.	150	—, observations on	vi.	569
Wraxall on the King of Prussia	vi.	175	Wyburgh, government and district	vi.	747
Wray's, Sir Cecil, election	ii.	510	Wycomb road	ii.	337
Wrecks on the Isle of Wight	ii.	678	Wyddfa, y, of Snowdon	ii.	630
— on the Scilly isles	ii.	759	Wye river	ii.	213
— on the coasts of Japan	vii.	678	—, scenery on	ii.	222
— of Pelfart's ship	xi.	429	—, curve of the	ii.	579
— of a French ship on Timor	xi.	563	Wyffin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	73. 88
— on the coast of New Hol-			—, his account of the Vir-		
land	xi.	741	ginian colony	xiii.	91
— on the Bermudas	xiii.	202	Wynne, Captain, Virginia	xiii. 73. 81.	92
— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	180	Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams	ii.	621
— of an English ship on the			Wynne-stay	ii.	621
coast of Morocco	xv.	758	Wyse, Banian account of him	viii.	525
— of the Jonge Thomas at the			—, his travels, architecture, and		
Cape	xvi.	60	wife	viii.	531
Wrekin, Skrine's description of the	ii.	618	Wyfes cast, Lord's description of		
Wrestlers at the court of China	vii.	400	them	viii.	551
— of Shiraz	ix.	243	Wyth, Mr., of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	714
— of Tongataboo	xi.	680	Wytttenbach's, Rev. M., literary		
—, Shaw on the ancient	xv.	652	instituition at Bern	v.	851
Wrestling among the Laplanders	i.	453	— cabinet	v.	873
— in Iceland	i.	650	Wyvill, Sir Marmaduke	ii.	426

INDEX.

[469]

		VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
X.				Yams of North America	xiii.	571
Xaca, his doctrine of 'Nothing'	ix.	821		— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
Xalon river	v.	547		— of Fida	xvi.	504
Xanthus river	ix.	9		— of Benin	xvi.	532
Xaphaya sect	xvi.	724		Yamshics of Russia	vi.	651
Xaragua, Roldan's rebellion in	xii.	107. 151		Yanaconas Indians	xiv.	163
Xarama river	v.	555		Yandaboo town	ix.	479
Xarilla herb	xiv.	105		Yanga, meaning of the word	xiv.	452
Xas of Tonquin	ix.	756		Yangain-Chain-Yah town	ix.	457. 563
Xatigam town	viii.	416		Yapadin town	ix.	480
Xavier, St. Francis, at Goa	viii.	354		Yar river	ii.	667
Xekia first taught the transmigration of souls (<i>note</i>)	vii.	210		Yardly, Sir George	xii.	237
Xenil river	v.	564		Yare river	ii.	31
Xeres town	v.	568		Yarmak Timetheovitz, account of his discovering Siberia	vii.	324
—, Chartreuse	v.	569		Yarmouth harbour	ii.	33
Xeriph, Prince Muley	xv.	487		—, trade of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Xexemani, Carthagena	xiv.	329		—, buildings in	ii.	34
Xibaros Indians	xiv.	219		—, light-houses	ii.	35
Ximena town	v.	594		— town	ii.	666
Ximenes, Cardinal	xi.	295		— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ximenes de Cafada, Gowzales	xii.	205		— road	ii.	725
Ximenez, Father, on the Escorial	v.	371		Yarn, price of, in Russia	i.	46
Ximyra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	316. 571		Yarncliff wood	ii.	413
Xingua river	xiv.	242. 499		Yaroslav, government and districts	vi.	752
Xin Num, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	714		—, history of the theatre at	vi.	855
Xitofa river	v.	548		Yarourou of Barbary	xv.	630
Xois, the ancient	xv.	399		Yart river	vii.	544
Xolo island	xi.	73		Yaruqui plain	xiv.	422. 436
Xoqua ordeal in Sofala	xvi.	690		—, obelisks erected in	xiv.	648
Xti island	xvi.	782		Yashe city	ix.	160
Xullock, English settlement	xi.	281		Yassy city, Bell's description	vii.	504
Y.				Yafuay signal-station	xiv.	434. 439
Y, destruction of the country of	vi.	282		Yafun Timur Khan, history of him	ix.	381
Yabari river	xiv.	499		Yatestock mines	ii.	479
Yachts on the Hudson river	xiii.	578		Yaurfirdi town, history of	ix.	347
Yadigar Atalik	ix.	367		Yauyos jurisdiction	xiv.	609
Yadigar Khan, history of	ix.	338		Yavi, King of Madagascar	xvi.	778
Yagorchota lake, Quito	xiv.	464		Yaynangheoum	ix.	472. 558
Yaguache lieutenantcy	xiv.	402		Yayzi province	ix.	367
Yaguano river, West Indies	xii.	621		Yazid, Prince Muley	xv.	744
Yaguarfongo, Governor of	xiv.	481. 495		Yca river	xiv.	231. 499
Yaik, Cossacs of the	vi.	799		Yco, anecdotes of her	xvi.	811
Yaks Olgush, description of	i.	67		Y-Columb-kill, see Jona.		
Yakutian Tartars	vii.	344		Year, Tartar ceremonies on a new	vii.	133
Yakutsk, province and districts	vi.	761		—, Birman ceremony of closing the	ix.	435
Yakutsky, mode of travelling to	vii.	343		—, division of the Birman	ix.	506
—, description of the town	vii.	344		—, the Siamese	ix.	583
— province	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>		—, the Arabian	x.	167
Yale, Mr. Elihu	viii.	390		Yearly's, Sir George, government of Virginia	xiii.	119. 125. 156
Yamboe town	xv.	105		Yeast, mode of preserving	iii.	635
Yameos Indians	xiv.	225. 512		Yebara river	xii.	135
Yamina town, Park's description	xvi.	858		Yedo, see Jedo.		
Yamishoff lake	vii.	330		Yell parish	iii.	780
Yammacraw Indians	xii.	446		—, caves in	iii.	783
Yams of St. Helena	xi.	155		Yellama, the idol	viii.	657
				Yellow river in China	vii.	252
				—, Hamilton's description		
				tion	viii.	509
				Yem river	ix.	388. 394
						Yeman,

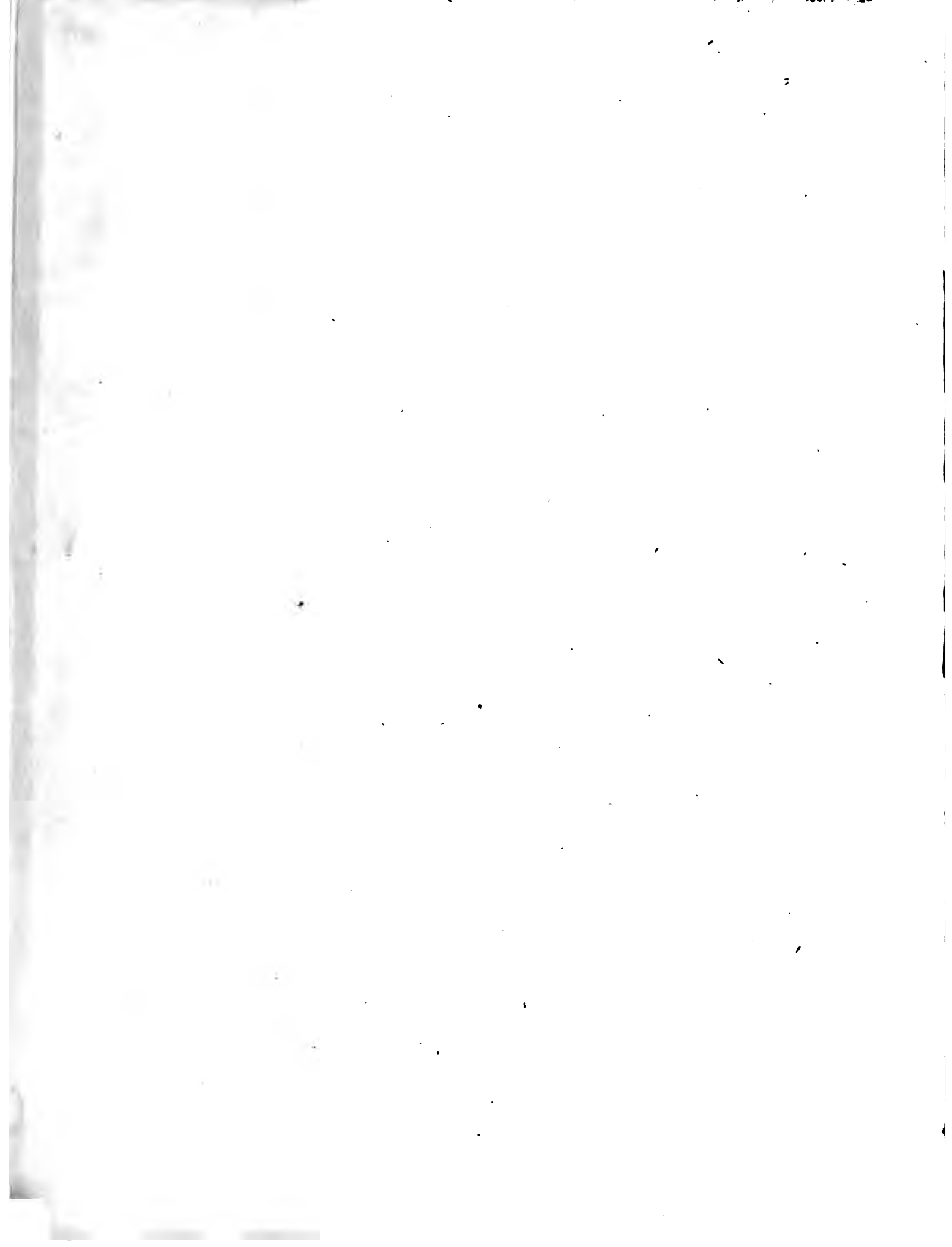
INDEX.

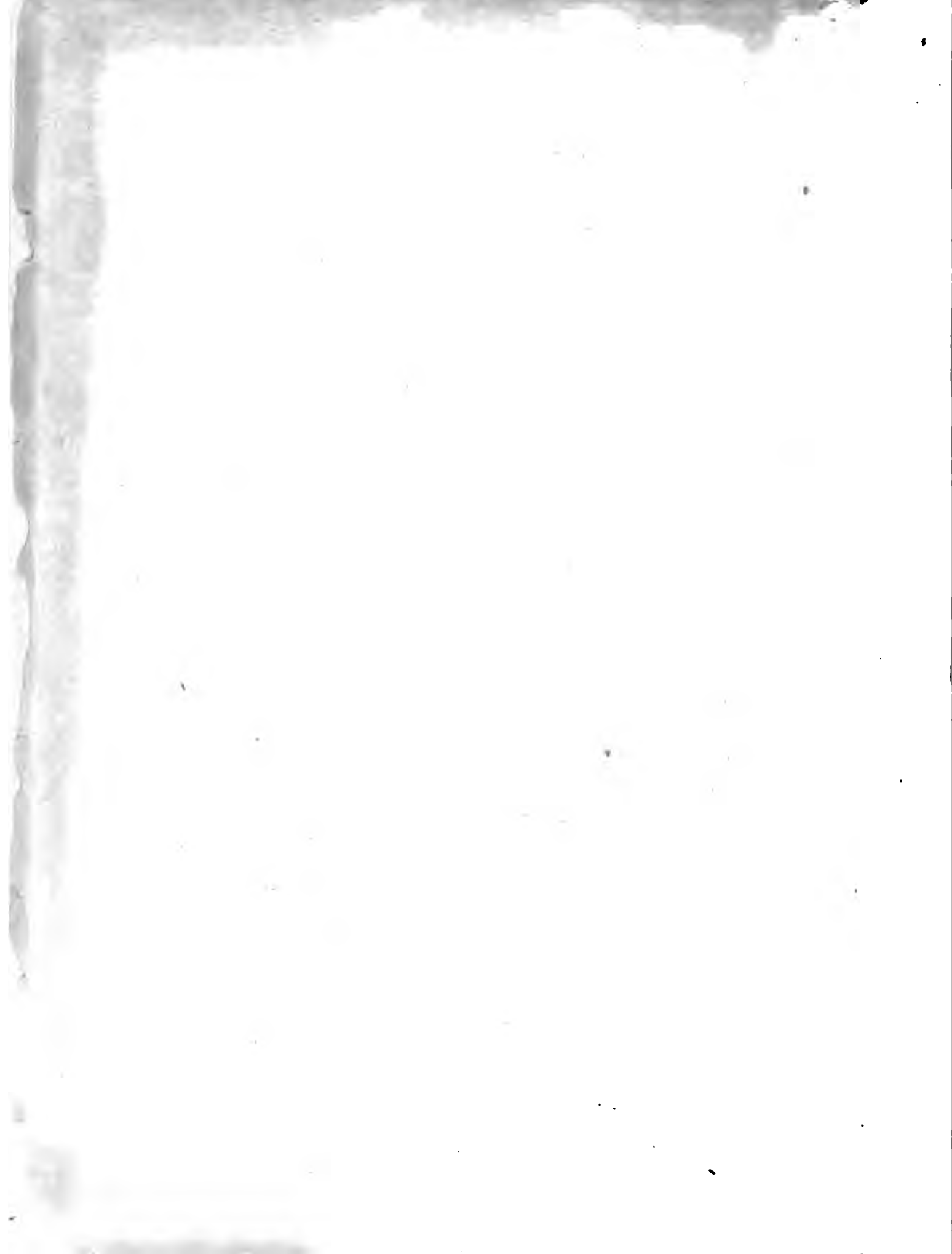
[471]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zaitum, trade of, to India	vii.	158	Zebra of Benguela	xvi.	212
Zal village	x.	457	— of Angola	xvi.	335
Zalacus, the ancient	xv.	528	Zebu island	xi.	74
Zama, the ancient	xv.	546	Zechins used in Persia	ix.	207
Zamal island	xi.	326	Zeckar mountain	xv.	537
Zambese river, see Cuama.			Zeeko valley	xvi.	52
Zambi of Loango	xvi.	594	— river, Thunberg's adventures		
Zambrone cape	v.	280	at	xvi.	96
Zamin town	ix.	375	Zeferdon town	viii.	350
Zamora town	v.	320	Zeghawa people	xv.	111
Zamorin of Malabar	viii.	731. 734	Zeidites, Mahometan sect	x.	140
Zampieri palace, paintings in	iv.	262	Zeidoure plains	xv.	525
Zandareen cape	xi.	145	Zeila, route to Abyssinia through	xv.	5
Zand-boek road	i.	776	Zeitoun, Pococke's account	x.	745
Zanguebar, Marco Polo's account	vii.	165	Zehef	x.	529
—, Lobo's account	xv.	6	Zeller See	v.	645
—, Santos' account	xvi.	723	Zembræ islands	xv.	568
Zante, Delle Valle's account	ix.	4	Zemzem well, of Mecca	x.	90
Zante island	x.	303	Zenana of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603
Zanzibar island	xvi.	723	Ze-nati river	xv.	553
Zanziber island	xi.	400	Zend of the Perfes	ix.	236
Zapage, mountain of fire near	vii.	187	Zenderhood river	ix.	185. 191
—, description of the island	vii.	207	Zengan town	vii.	296
Zaporogian Cossacs	vi.	889	Zengian city	vii.	157. ix. 81
—, origin and history	vi.	ibid.	Zenis on Friesland	xii.	516
Zara city	x.	224	Zeolites analyzed	i.	725
Zara, Lalla, Lempriere's account of			—, Icelandic	i.	ibid.
her	xv.	784	— of Feroe	i.	726
Zarate on the Maranon	xiv.	503	— of Adelfors	i.	ibid.
Zarateh village	vi.	575	— of Upland	i.	ibid.
—, hostels in	vi.	ibid.	—, nature of	i.	ibid.
Zarkon mountain	xv.	463	— found with basalt	iii.	904. 908
Zariacacongo island	xvi.	267	— of lava	v.	24
Zariambola island	xvi.	291	— on the rocks of the Cyclops	v.	89
Zarkan village	ix.	265	— of Lipari	v.	204
Zaro Monte	v.	53	— of Ferro	v.	207
Zaruma town, Quito	xiv.	215. 481	— on their origin	v.	208
— gold mines	xiv.	540	Zercon village	ix.	109
Zastave, the	vii.	501	Zerga island	vii.	159
Zavin-ravin tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Zerigan village, its antiquity	ix.	157
Zay, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	370	Zeriph's apartment in Mequinez	xv.	466
Zeachen's discoveries	xi.	423	Zermoumeah lizard	xv.	627
Zeal, on the right direction of	v.	636	Zeropotamo convent	x.	738
Zealand, Bishop of	vi.	305	Zertooft, the lawgiver of the Per-		
Zealand, Isle of, Coxe's journey			sees	viii.	560
through	vi.	339	— travels into Persia	viii.	ibid.
Zealand, New, Tasman's account	xi.	442	— is carried into heaven	viii.	561
—, Cook's voyage to	xi.	535	— confers with the Al-		
— second voyage			mighty	viii.	ibid.
to	xi.	569. 596. 636	— receives a book	viii.	562
— third visit to	xi.	644	—, his religion	viii.	565
Zealanders, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375. 517	Zesenberg	v.	877
Zealot, a Mahometan	ix.	280. 309	Zetland, see Shetland.		
Zealots of Japan	viii.	517	Zeugis, the ancient	xv.	574
Zearut Ghah	ix.	284	Zeugitania coast of	xv.	557
Zeb city	x.	467	—, inland parts described	xv.	570
Zebdaine, where Cain slew Abel	x.	497	Zeyla, coasts of	viii.	268. 271
Zebedee's house	x.	355	Zhiakkalaggak, the Lapland spectres	i.	462
Zebid, ancient city, described	x.	39	Zhoora river	xv.	540
— river	x.	44	Ziambar country	vii.	160
Zebra of the Cape	xvi.	114	Zib town	x.	332
— of Congo	xvi.	160	Zibeeb cape	xv.	559
		8	Zibet,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zibet town, ancient trade of	viii.	276	Zoor Khana of Shiraz	ix.	242
Zicchos silver-mines	xiv.	541	Zophorus of the Egyptian architec-		
Zidan, Muley	xv.	470	ture	xv.	346
——, his letter to Charles			Zoroche of Peru	xiv.	17
the First of England (<i>note</i>)	xv.	697	Zorzania province	vii.	110
Zidon, see Sidon.			Zowan, see Zagwan.		
Zieglerus on the speed of the rein-			Zuakin, Hamilton's description	viii.	274
deer	i.	171	Zuber, animal, Bell's account of it	vii.	361
Ziervogel's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	479	Zubu island	xi.	334
—— shells	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Magellan's adventures at	xi.	336
Ziezari, soldiers of Persia	ix.	218	Zubu, King of	xi.	334-337
Ziganeah mountain	xv.	550	Zucchi the painter	ii.	182
Ziguenfis, Mons	xv.	574	Zucchini, Signore	iv.	267
Zimagor village	vi.	648	——, his account of		
Zimbas of Mombaza	xvi.	731	aged olives	iv.	611
Zimbas, see Muzimbaz.			Zuenfte of Basle	v.	694
Zimboé, ceremonies of the Caffrés			Zuffoone port	xv.	539
in	xvi.	685	Zug canton	v.	721
—— destroyed by the Portu-			—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
guese	xvi.	703	——, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zimovey, description of one	vii.	338	——, government of	v.	722
Zin desert	xv.	296	——, Rock of	v.	955
Zinc, description of	ii.	254	Zuingle the reformer, history of	v. 661. vi.	168
Zineoon river	ix.	239	Zuluan island	xi.	327
Zinganaes of Turkey	x.	270	Zumaque valley	xii.	198
Zinges, an account of the people	vii.	220	Zumbador bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
Zinghis Khan, account of him	vi. 828. vii. 23. 43.	50. 97	Zumbi of Angola	xvi.	299
——, Marco Polo's ac-			Zundavasta of the Persees	viii. 557. 562.	565
count of him	vii.	122	Zun lorf village	v.	749
——, account of his			Zung-gar temple	xv.	564
conquests	vii.	170	Zungt-hy, Khan of Ula, history of		
Zipangu island	xi.	402	him	vii.	173
Zipangu, see Japan.			——, makes him-		
Zirka river	x.	450	self master of China	vii.	174
Zizevan town	ix.	113	——, head of the		
Zna river, its junction with the			T'ing dynasty	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Shlina	vi.	896	Zuric lake	v.	660
Zobraba town	xii.	137	—— city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoccum tree	x.	430	—— canton	v.	662
Zodiac, signs in the Japanese	vii.	722	——, French invasion of (<i>note</i>)	v.	663
Zoega on Egypt	xv.	830	——, its government	v.	664
Zoete-melks valley	xvi.	114	——, laws	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoffingen town	v.	730	——, customs	v.	666
Zoiba fountain	x.	562	——, militia	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zolo island	xi.	357	——, ecclesiastical affairs	v.	667
Zone, the icy, of the world	xiv.	293	——, hospitals	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoology, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	——, seminaries	v.	668
—— of Bernier isle, New			——, eminent men	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Holland	xi.	793	——, libraries	v.	671
—— of Timor	xi.	804	——, borders of the lake of	v.	673
Zoophytes, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	Zurreike serpent	xv.	627
——, pelagic, natural history of	xi.	758	Zutz town	v.	902
—— of New Holland	xi.	785. 793	Zuzi Khan, history of	ix.	335-337
—— of Timor	xi.	804	Zwarte Berg, bath of	xvi.	41
——, on the study of them	xi.	948	Zwartkop's Rivier	xvi.	106
—— of the Niger	xvi.	650	Zweers, Admiral	xiv.	811. 814
			Zwellendam colony	xvi.	89

THE END.





BOUND

OCT 5 1939

UNIVERSITY OF MICH.
LIBRARY



3 9015 02176 2706

